August 1983

$2.95 U.K. £2.25

RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

GAMES ISSUE

Go Adventuring with Enrak
Defeat the Master Mind
Play Strategy Football
Race Trailin' Tail

US

nce Your Screen
Inverse Video

ek at the Shack's
Multi-Pak Interface

chine Language
ng Utility

Comes the MC-10
hnical Review and
rograms

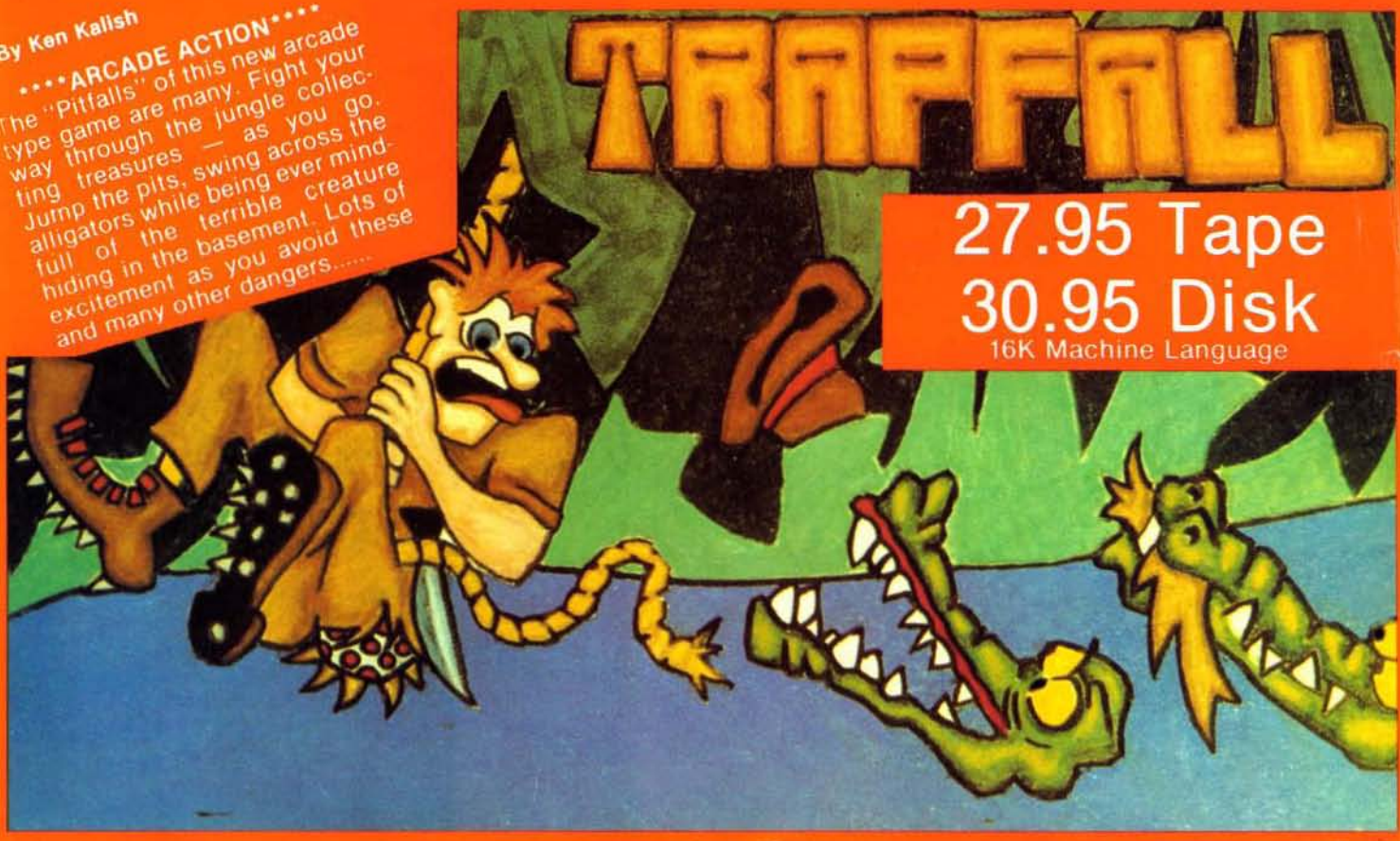
More Than Two Dozen Product Reviews

08
254 00001

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
3424 College N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
(616) 364-4791 or 24 HR. BBS (616) 364-8217

VISA MasterCard

Arcade Action Games
- Add $1.00 postage & handling
- Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax
- Looking for new software



From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

Model 12
1 Drive $2699
2 Drive $3375

Color Computer 16K $175
w/16K Ext. Basic $255
w/32K Ext. Basic $345

Model IV 16K $849
Model IV 64K
2 Disk & RS232 c $1699

Okidata 80 $320
Okidata 82A $399
Okidata 92 $510

Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $470 Drive 1 $299

Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $495

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model IV 16K	849
ModelIV 64K 2 Disk & RS232 c	1699
Color Computer 16K	175
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	255
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	345
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835
Model 12 1 Drive	2699
Model 16 1 Drive	4199
MODEMS	
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	129
R.S. Modem II	199
R.S. DC-1200	565
PRINTERS	
Smith Corona TPI	495
Silver Reed EXP 550 D.W.	710
Epson	Call
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-120	410
DMP-200	599
Okidata 82A	399
Okidata 92	510
Okidata 83A	655
Okidata 93	859
Gemini 10	319
Prowriter	375
DISK DRIVES	
Tandon 40 Track	289
Color DR0	470
Color DR1	299
ETC.	
CCR-81	52
C. C Joysticks (pair)	22
16K RAM Chips	25
64K RAM Chips	75
32K Microbuffer Inline	229
Video Plus	24.95
Krafi Joystick (each)	49.95
Disk Controller	199
Serial to Parallel Conv.	69
Superpro Keyboard	69.95

SOFTWARE

	(Tape Version)
Zaxxon	39.95
The King	26.95
Colorpede	29.95
Trapfall	27.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Ghost Gobbler	19.95
Planet Invasion	21.95
Color Zap	9.95
Railrunner	21.95
Space Shuttle	28.95
Typing Tutor	19.95
Color Come	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
FHL Flex (Disk)	69.95

Order any two above, take 10% off list.

R.S. Software 10% off list.

Send for complete list.

‡Color Computer 64K requires Disk 0 and D.O.S.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

computer plus

P.O. Box 926
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

Under the Rainbow

Feature Articles

28

122

235

Sheer Luck, Sherlock?/ *Robert Delbourgo* **20**
Game A *very* versatile Mastermind

Color, Color Everywhere/ *Wes Fauske* **28**
Graphics It looks like stained glass!

Last Person Alive?/ *Mike Hall* **35**
Game Can you escape the desolated Earth?

Move Over Lee Iacocca/ *Joel Robbins* **50**
Game Design your own automobile

RAINBUG IV/ *Dan Downard* **58**
Utility Our monitor goes I/O, even for non-extended CoCos

Two For The 10/ *Thomas Szlucha* **67**
Game/Education Two programs for the new MC-10

CoCo Lines/ *Walter Seay* **80**
Graphics Delineate your CoCo's screen

Solve Sticky Recorder Relays **81**
Hardware A hardware fix for non-standard tape recorders

Keep Your Home On Schedule/ *A. B. Trevor* **83**
Utility The conclusion of our CoCo/ Plug 'N' Power Control Series

Testing, Testing/ *Mike Dubuc* **100**
Utility Detailed test patterns for your TV or monitor

Finding Enrakian Treasure/ *Ken Ostrer* **122**
Game Adventure for treasure — but beware the vulture!

Strummin' On The Old CoCo/ *Dr. Charles H. Santee* **130**
Music Now, use chords as well as tunes

Ring It Up/ *Dennis H. Weide* **138**
Business A cash register and sales recorder

MC-10 — A Hefty New Addition/ *Dan Downard* **174**
Technical Review CoCo's little brother will be a tough competitor

This One's First/ *Colin J. Stearman* **196**
Utility Conclusion of our ML sorting utility

Four, Three, Two, One, Launch!/ *Dan Drouillard* **218**
Game Attack with your missiles

What It Is Is Football/ *Dr. Bob Tyson* **235**
Simulation A football strategy program

Rainbow Memory Map — II/ *Bob Russell* **254**
Special CoCo's Most Complete Memory Map

Enhance Your Screen Displays/ *Ray Gauvreau* **282**
Utility Reverse video, control printing speed and protect part of your screen from scrolling

Left Three, Right Two. . ./ *Ted Hasenstaub* **290**
Game Can you crack CoCo's Safe?

COVER art © by Fred Crawford

Due to family illness, Dennis Lewandowski's *Assembly Corner* column does not appear again this month. It will return in September.

A FIRST LOOK AT THE NEW MULTI-PACK INTERFACE IS ON PAGE 13

Departments

Letters To Rainbow/*Our Readers* 6
PRINT #-2,/*Lawrence C. Falk* 14
Editor's Notes
Building August's Rainbow/*Jim Reed* 16
A many-hued preview to this month's issue.
Bits And Bytes Of Basic/*Richard White* 30
Stalking the mysterious *IF*
GameMaster's Apprentice/*Bob Albrecht* 74
Icosahedron, anyone?
Rainbow Scoreboard 98
Using Graphics/*Don Inman* 106
GETting it together
Basic Training/*Joseph Kolar* 116
Good visual test presentation
Education Notes/*Steve Blyn* 152
Computer Concept Development
The Pipeline/*Staff* 164
The Dragon's Byte/*Bill Nolan* 170
Programming the combat system
About Your Subscription 188
Greetings From Uncle Bert/*Dale Peterson* 189
LOGO — And a turtle under the porch
Turn Of The Screw/*Tony DiStefano* 192
A parallel printer interface
Education Overview/*Dr. Michael Plog* 194
A new column on educational issues and computers
CoCo Counsel/*Tom Nelson* 226
Computer contract basics
Back Issue Information 264
Corrections 280
Submitting Material To Rainbow 295
Received And Certified 300
CoCo Clubs 302
A roundup of clubs
Advertiser Index 306

Product Reviews

8-Ball 294
Blackjack Royale 268
Bloc Head 120
Bumble Games 232
Bumble Plot 232
Coco Board II 169
Color-80 166
Desert Golf 186
Direct File Transfer 276
Disk Money Minder 274
Dynacalc 158
El Cheapo A/D Converter 96
Elite*Calc 262
Electronic Calligrapher 270
Firecopter 272
Klendathu 295
Kodomo-No-Go 94
Madness and the Minotaur 184
Mathwar 24
MC-10 Microcomputer 174
Nerble Force 265
Space Shuttle 278
Tic-Tac-Toe 94
Time & Money 136
TNT-ALYZ 296
Trapfall 188
Upload 266

NEXT MONTH: September means back to school (already?) and that means *the Rainbow* will have a special emphasis on education. Plus, Steve Blyn's *Education Notes*, Dr. Michael Plog's *Education Overview* and Dale Peterson's *Greetings From Uncle Bert*, our own LOGO column.

Our memory map will feature disk BASIC, we'll offer a *Superpatch* for EDTASM, an appointment book and a new video worksheet.

Plus . . . more games, more utilities and just more of everything — programs, reviews, and information on CoCo than you can possibly find *anywhere* else. Don't miss the September *Rainbow*!

The Rainbow

Lawrence C. Falk
Editor

James E. Reed
Managing Editor
Courtney Noe
Senior Editor
Dan Downard
Technical Editor
Susan Remini
Copy Editor
Jutta Kapfhammer
Submissions Editor
Sally Nichols
Art Director
Jerry McKiernan
Assistant Art Director
Peggy Henry
Designer
Valarie Edwards
Suzanne Kurowsky
Noreen Morrison
Editorial Assistants
Bob Albrecht
Steve Blyn
Tony DiStefano
Don Inman
Joseph Kolar
Dennis Lewandowski
Bill Nolan
Dale Peterson
Michael Plog, Ph.D.
Charles Rostlund
Dick White
Contributing Editors
Charlotte Ford
Advertising Manager

Patricia H. Hirsch
General Manager
Donna Shuck
Assistant General Manager for Finance
Ivanka Kleier
Customer Service Manager
Joan L. Edmondson
Deidra Henry
Tanya Holder
Monica Wheat
Research Assistants
Wendy Falk
Transportation

The Rainbow is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, INC., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. **The RAINBOW** and the Rainbow logotypes are ® Trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage pending at Louisville, KY. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Rainbow*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. Fowarding Postage Guaranteed.

Entire contents © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1983. **The RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

TRS-80, Color Basic, Extended Color Basic, Scripsit and Program Pak are ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a ® Trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to **the RAINBOW** are $22 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are U.S. $29. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $57, air mail U.S. $85. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

The RAINBOW is represented in the eastern United States by John A. Garland and Associates, P.O. Box 314, Duxbury, MA 02332, (617) 934-6464. Advertisers east of the Mississippi may contact them for further information.

letters to RAINBOW

RAINBOW ON 'RECORD'?

Editor:

It is a splendid effort, the 2nd Anniversary issue, and the tipped-in record a brilliant thought. My boys would not object to a rise in the subscription rate, equivalent to a monthly *Rainbow on Tape*, if that helps to guide your decision—so long as the Soundsheet could be made to contain an equivalent amount.

As for the CGP-115 and Katakana, I have never touched Switch Four at all, but I have found that that syllabary can be entered directly from BASIC, with PRINT#-2, CHR$(X) where X is above 128. I am not going to stop everything now to refresh my memory of the exact numbers. Why, by the way, do you suppose the Japanese never include the Hiragana on these chips? There's a set of characters which could be put to some real use in the world. There was room enough on the CGP-115 for all the variant forms, I think.

R.W. Odlin
Sedro-Woolley, WA

TRY THE TRS TRIPTIK

Editor:

I find from various articles and advertisements that *Rainbow* has a wealth of information on different aspects of programming. For instance, I gather from the article *Write an ML Program to Handle* BASIC *Chores* that you have the information on addresses of various ML routines. I also find that you have complete information on *POKEs* and *PEEKs* that we seldom find in one place.

One of the problems I have not been able to get a solution to, except to go in for some kind of toolkit is to protect my BASIC programs from being listed after initial loading from the tape or after *BREAK*ing. Maybe this piece of information was published in one of the earlier issues of *Rainbow* but I am so far in the dark.

Monohar Santwani
Fairport, NY

Editor's Note: See Bob Russell's Memory Map in this and other issues.

INFORMATION PLEASE

Editor:

I am a stamp collector and I'm looking for a program that will work on the CoCo. Can someone help? I know that there is one available for the Sinclair, but, I haven't heard of any others. Please send a reply to: C-M Enterprises, P.O. Box 187, 61071.

Connie
Rock Falls, IL

Editor:

I have had an adventure game called *Pirates Ahoy* by Spectral Associates for some time now and I am approaching the brink of insanity!

Can anyone give some hints to a poor, frustrated, adventure novice that can't get out of the first five rooms?

If anyone can give me some clues (or even the solution) to this tough adventure, please send them to: Matt McMann, 22550 Dickinson Rd., 48164. Your help will be greatly appreciated.

Matt McMann
New Boston, MI

Editor:

Is there any way that human-like figures can be drawn using the CoCo's graphic routines? Everytime I try to do it they end up looking like stick figures. I would like to have them look more like people.

I have two books on Color Computer Graphics but I am having a hard time understanding how the graphics are supposed to work.

Bob Chase
Concord, NH

Editor:

I wonder if any of your readers could help me out. I am a graduate student at Penn State University and am in need of any programs for the CoCo that could help me with statistical anlalysis. For example, anything for determining confidence intervals, standard errors, slope formula, correlation coeficent, z score or anything else that might be useful. I will appreciate any help anyone might offer. My address is: 268 Toftress Ave., Apt. 321, 16801.

James E. Pendorf
State College, PA

Editor's Note: You might find interesting reading in "A 'Nova' For CoCo," an article and program on the statistical analysis of variance by Sam Sherrill. It was published in the March 1983 issue of *the Rainbow*. You'll find it on page 94.

SHED SOME LIGHT?

Editor:

Your April issue contained an excellent article by William C. Clements, Jr., on the addition of a "Power On" light to the CoCo. I was wondering whether any of you electronic experts have a suggestion on how to add a power on light to Radio Shack's disk drive. The present light only comes on when the disk is in actual operation and I find myself forgetting to turn it off more often than CoCo itself.

Chris L. Shelby
Lebanon, IN

Editor:

In your June 1983 edition of *Rainbow*, Letters to the Editor section, there was a letter asking for any information concerning an adapter to convert from TRS-80 to Atari.

I am very interested in any response you receive concerning this letter. Where I work we have two large TRS-80C and Atari groups and are trying to communicate between both systems.

James Downey
Framingham, MA

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE UP

Editor:

I have recently read in the March issue of *Rainbow Pipeline* that there is a VDG chip being developed that could enable the CoCo to have a numerous 4,000 colors, 700 x 500 pixel high-res graphics screen, and a 64 character screen display on the horizon. I want to know if this is true and where this chip will be sold?

I'm very happy with my CoCo, but when I found out how many colors the Atari 400 and 800 computers had, I found my CoCo was missing something!

I feel this VDG chip (if there is one) will help out the CoCo and its owners a great deal.

Also, I enjoy your magazine a lot and look forward to it each month, so please keep up the good work.

Dan Dipierro
Jamesburg, NJ

Editor's Note: We hear rumors to that effect and will report our findings as soon as something is finalized.

Editor:

As the addresses of the ROM subroutines of the Tandy CoCo and the Dragon 32 differ, I would ask if it is possible to publish a list of the addresses of the ROM subroutines of the Tandy CoCo versus the appropriate addresses of the Dragon 32.

T. Arnold Bik
Uilenstede 12 Netherlands

Editor's Note: Though we don't have such a list at this time, CompuSense of England has a new utility which should interest you. Look in this month's Pipeline column.

GROWING PAINS

Editor:

I have owned my CoCo since it was a 4K machine. I have watched it slowly evolve into its present 32K with disk configuration over the last two years.

I have reached the point where what was once a minor inconvenience is now an impediment to its future growth. I refer to the garbage collection habit with which my machine is afflicted.

I read *the Rainbow* very nearly from cover to cover and I have, to my bewilderment, not seen my particular problem addressed.

The specifics of my case: a) I have Radio Shack's line filter and only Radio Shack's computer center has ever worked on any computer upgrading and b) I have established through two years of use that I get trash in the machine during power drops, but not power spikes (ie, memory is altered when the electric furnace comes on, but not when it shuts off, etc.).

Where have I gone wrong? Why is my CoCo growing up with no more ambition than to be a garbage collector?

Charles F. Kerner
Kernersville, NC

Editor's Note: Any electronic device is susceptible to voltage fluctuations at the input, whether spikes (overvoltage) or dropouts (undervoltage). The line filter you mentioned will eliminate spikes but there is no economical way to eliminate dropouts. We may suggest a circuit directly connected to your electrical service panel, via a circuit breaker of course, as a pseudo solution. This circuit would not have the voltage drop present on a normal residential circuit.

I AM THE SYSOP

Editor:

I am the *Sysop* of the BULLET-80 system located in Rochester, NY. I have recently expanded my download section greatly and I was wondering if I could ask you a few questions.

First of all, for my new download section, I would like to have your magazine's programs in it!

Second, since I do not have a Color Computer to load the tapes in with, would there be a "middle-man" who has a Color Computer and could load these in and later upload them to me?

Harold Land
Rochester, NY

Editor's Note: Sorry, these programs are copyrighted and available on *Rainbow on Tape.*

KUDOS

Editor:

I am a relatively new subscriber to your magazine. In the past four months you continue to amaze me with the quality of your magazine. I find the hardware tips and hardware reviews of particular interest. The large number of advertisers is a definite asset to your magazine.

I am a high school science teacher and have access to several different computer systems and many periodicals. Your magazine is the best there is on the CoCo, which says your product is the best of all the microcomputer journals.

If you change any part of the magazine it should be to add more on the hardware, but the present mix is quite good. I have found your reviews to be excellent and use them as a guideline in my software purchases.

Thanks again for an excellent magazine.

David Loveless
Trenton, NJ

Editor:

Congratulations on your recent upgrade of the cover design. Each issue seems to be an improvement over the last. Keep up the good work.

Charlene Merrill
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

WANTS SOME POINTERS

Editor:

I have had my CoCo a year since April and have enjoyed it greatly. Since I got my computer I have spent very little time with my amateur hobby, but do enjoy the articles for the amateur hobbyist and have copied them.

I would like to get into machine language and was wondering if it would be possible to run articles that tell a person what they need or how to get into machine language? Would it also be possible to make this article start out simply, if possible?

I do enjoy *the Rainbow* and was glad that I found your magazine, although it makes a wife a widow when it shows up in the mail. Keep up the good work and I like to see those Canadian articles in there.

W.S. Goheen
Timmins, Ontario

Editor's Note: For a start, read Dan Downard's and Dennis Lewandowski's columns in *Rainbow*.

PEN PAL FOR A WRITER

Editor:

I am interested in pen pals. I own a TRS-80 CoCo and a TRS-80 Model II Computer/Word Processor.

I'm a bored to tears freelance writer. Can any pen pals out there tell me how to make money at home with my computers? Over 40, M.A. in creative writing and seeking new career in computers. I've authored 29 books. My address is: P.O. Box 4333, 92104.

Anne Jorgensen
San Diego, CA

OLD TV CALLED A HAZARD

Editor:

In your April issue, reader Charlie Muncy inquired about harmful radiation for old TVs. There is indeed such a hazard, and I refer you to a letter to the editor in the September 1982 issue of *The New England Journal of Medicine.*

It has been found that pre-1970 TVs can cause X-ray exposure higher than the recommended maximum dose. The recommended dose limit is 500 millirem per year for organs especially sensitive to radiation, such as the thyroid. Old TVs used two hours per day at short distances, as with a microcomputer, could result in exposure as high as 890 millirem per year to the eyes and 779 to the thyroid. See also the February 1983 issue of *FDA Consumer.*

Since 1970, the FDA's performance standards for TV receivers have been in effect, so emissions have been sharply reduced by manufacturers so as to be in compliance.

Richard Riffer
Berkley, CA

Editor:

This is in regard to the letter from Charlie Muncy concerning radiation from older color TVs. I heard the same thing reported on the TV news. I believe it was from a government agency, maybe the Surgeon General's Office. The report stated that older TV sets give out more radiation than the newer sets. The problem with video games and home computers is that the user is usually sitting close to the TV and so exposing himself to possible higher than recommended levels of radiation. It would be better for all who own older TVs to sit at least eight feet from the set.

Joseph S. Paravati
Yorktown Heights, NY

CALL ANYTIME

Editor:

Please announce that the Sangarnet Bulletin Board is now on-line 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Sangarnet is a free bulletin board which features uploading, downloading, electronic mail, bulletins, and much This 300 Baud Bulletin Board also features System Chess, a new concept in electronic computer bulletin boards. Sangarnet can be accessed at (919) 758-5261.

Gary L. David
Greenville, NC

WHICH WAY TO 64K?

Editor:

I own a Color Computer, 32K Extended Color BASIC with 64K RAM chips; it has an "E" board. My question is how can I make my machine into a 64K system, or is it already? Would it require further hardware modifications or only software to access the full 64K of memory?

I have read most of this issue's (April 1983) articles and ads. I found one article of particular interest to me, which prompted me to write this letter. The article is about a program called *The 64K Screen Expander,* a software review by Dan Downard, on page 100. My main concern is, if I bought this program, could it run on my CoCo in its present state, or would the CoCo need some modifications?

I would highly appreciate any help I can get on this matter.

Gennaro D'Ambrosio
Revere, MA

Editor's Note: Gennaro, read on.

Editor:

I have had my CoCo for about a year after purchasing it second-hand from a friend. I

am not sure of its age but it is a 1.0 version and has a D board. I am considering a do-it-yourself upgrade and would like to know if my board can be upgraded to 64K or am I stuck with 32K? Also, the *POKE 65495,0* plays havoc with any *SOUND* statements which are included in some games. I understand this is common with some older CoCos, but I was wondering if there is any kind of fix.

John E. Duling
Las Cruces, NM

Editor's Note: Your board can be upgraded but you must have the 1.1 ROM to use 64K. See March *Rainbow*, page 100, "D-Board 64K Upgrade" by B.H. Alsop. The processor clock runs at twice its normal speed with the *POKE* you mentioned. Sound is a function of the clock speed as is the cassette and disk I/O.

LOOK FOR THE SEAL

Editor:

I have a TRS-80 Color Computer 16K BASIC (26-3004A) and wish to upgrade to 32K Extended BASIC. The cost of doing this in the U.K. is prohibitive, and in reading your *Rainbow* magazine I have seen various adverts for upgrade lists. These include Selected Software, Spectral Associates, Computerware, Jarb, Inc. Since they all vary and I have no knowledge of any of these companies I would be most grateful if you could recommend a reputable and reliable system. I would like a kit that is obviously simple to install and one that gives continuously reliable results.

D.A. Berle
London, England

Editor's Note: All of the companies you mentioned, plus several others, offer memory upgrade kits. Look for the *Rainbow Seal of Approval* to verify that these products indeed exist.

MORE THORNS, LESS ROSES

Editor:

I have become weary of most of the reviews in your magazine because, generally, they seem to paint too rosy a picture of the program under review. If the programs available now were available a year and a half ago, then I would agree with the reviews. But CoCo owners have become accustomed to a variety of good, enjoyable programs and expect quality. There are few exceptional programs.

Please try to impress upon all of your reviewers the need for an honest evaluation—good, so-so, and poor points—that is separate from an expression of enthusiasm or rejection (I know that can be difficult, and I know it is easy to criticize, and I know opinions vary). A review is for the benefit of the buying public, not the manufacturers; a review is an assessment, not an advertisement.

John Plaxton
Medley, Alberta, Canada

PATCHING PROBLEMS

Editor:

I agree with Mr. Kennedy's letter on Telewriter (it's great!), but the problem is I can't use it. I have a Silent-700 printer and can't patch my CoCo to print with it while using Telewriter. I have the original version of Telewriter, and can patch my CoCo to print while in BASIC, but not while in any machine language programs. I also have a problem with the spacing, upper- and bottom-margins (I can't get them to work with a Okidata Microline 82A). Can someone please help me?

I have seen samples from the new Okidata Microline 92, and it seems absolutely fabulous!

Mitch Cohen
Framingham, MA

Editor's Note: A letter to Cognitec would probably bring results. If you have a monitor with a "find" command search for all locations containing $A2BF in Telewriter and change this address to the location of your printer driver.

A DIFFERENT OPINION

Editor:

Your review of our program *Graphics Program Generator II* in the June issue gives heavy-handed criticism to our documentation, "... I wish I could say something good about the documentation..."

While we appreciate the praise the reviewer gives a number of features of the program itself, we believe a software product without adequate documentation is half a product! We flatly disagree with the reviewer's comments. The manual to *GPG-II* is indexed, clearly written, logically organized, contains listing examples and is nicely printed.

I have enclosed a copy of the manual in question and ask that one of your staff members offer your readers a second opinion.

Tom Mardis
Principal, CoCoDATA Enterprises
Orlando, FL

Editor's Note: In this case, our opinion does seem to differ with the reviewer. We judge the manual to *GPG-II* to be quite adequate and, in fact, much better than average documentation.

HINTS 'N' TIPS

Editor:

Maybe this will help Chris Woods to solve a problem with his 64K upgrade. Connect Pin 12 of U4 to Pin 16 of U8; this is what I did to get my 64K operating. The article uses the old and incorrect method of jumping Pin 12 of U4 to Pin 17 of U8—this has been reported to give just 4K. Otherwise, the procedure does work.

Also, I have come up with a disk conversion for "NO ESCAPE" July 1982 *Rainbow:* Change line 26 to read DATA 142,14,63, 166,128,167,136,191,140,37,236,45,246, 57,36

and change line 28 to read

```
NEXT:LINE(0,191)-(255,178),PRESET,
BF:PLAY"V26L26T9":DRAW"BM50,
191C4S4":R$="BY JIM EBBERT":
GOSUB20:FORDU=1TO999:NEXT:
PCLS:PCLS
```

These two changes should make a disk executable copy of the program. Thanks to Jim for writing in P.I.C. In addition, I have found that adding 2084 (decimal) to most well-written programs like Jim's will convert them over to disk. If any readers out there don't want to wait for my conversion of *Rainbow Roach* they could use this idea.

Jim O'Connor
Cambridge, MA

Editor:

I have just received my first issue of *the Rainbow* and I think it's a great magazine. I learned a lot from it and thought that your readers might appreciate this bit of information: If you have a Radio Shack ROM pak and you want the game to move faster, this is all you have to do:

1. Turn computer on
2. *POKE* 65315,54
3. Insert cartridge
4. *POKE* 65495,0
5. *EXEC* 49152

Ruben Lipszye
Sarnia, Ontario, Canada

Editor:

To get more men on *Pit Fall,* type: POKE&H2CBC,(1-255), after loading.

John Brissie
Greenville, SC

Editor:

I was very interested in the Text Editor Progrm "Mr. Ed" from the July issue. I found that the change command "C" was somewhat slow. I have rewritten the change logic to run faster. To add my changes, delete lines 880-1030 and insert the following four lines:

```
870 A=INSTR(X$,"/");IF A=0 THEN
  RETURN
880 B=INSTR(TX$(CL),LEFT$(X$,
  A-1)):IF B= THEN RETURN
890 TX$(CL)=LEFT$(TX$(CL),B-1)+
  MID$(X$,A+1)+MID$(TX$(CL),B+
  A-I)
900 RETURN
```

I hope you will have more articles on text processing in the future.

Kevin Davidson
Easley, SC

Editor:

I was pleased to read Judd C. Posner's fine article on the *Spectaculator* ROM Pack. I would like to pass along a few other *tricks* that I have found work well and help when preparing reports and printouts.

1. When it is desirable to repeat a column, multiplying by one will transfer it to the new column.

2. If a group of work sheets is necessary for a report, the sheets can be spread in steps over the available cells. As an example, the first work area could occupy columns 1 to 8 and rows 1 to 8 then the next area could be from columns 9-20 and rows 9 to 25 and so on. This allows for specific formulas for each area and can be saved to tape at one time. On

(continued on page 13)

624 KBYTE SYSTEM!

ONLY $599.00
(Including 2 Diskettes)

COLOR AMDISK-III COMPATIBLE.

The AMDISK-III micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Radio Shack*® Color Computer. Enjoy a full 624 KByte† (formatted) storage capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskettes. They fit into a shirt pocket and are easy to mail, too.

The AMDISK-III drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation, and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number to receive complete specifications.

*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
†Requires recording on both sides.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

THE TOP–RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR:

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. We came to the very same conclusion that so many review articles have! Telewriter-64 is, by far, the superior word processor for the Color Computer.

Why is Telewriter so much better than the others? For one thing, it has overcome the 32x16 character display limitation of the Color Computer. No small feat, Telewriter accomplishes this by generating its own set of characters in software. You select 51x24, 64x24 or 85x24 character displays by merely issuing a format command. If you have
cessing system, you know how important it is to be able to see a good portion of your text on the screen.

Telewriter-64 also generates true lower case characters. This is much preferable to the reverse characters that merely "represent" lower case letters in other co-co word processors.

Telewriter-64 is feature packed. Besides the standard features

TELEWRITER-64

found in any word processor, Telewriter also includes: user-friendly full-screen editing, rapid cursor and scrolling control, page jump, right justification, menu-driven disk or cassette access, compatability with spelling checkers (such as Spell-and-Fix), and a clever double check that asks the user "Are you sure?" before executing any operation that would kill any sizeable amount of your text.

Te ewriter-64 runs on any 16K, 32K, or 64K system (extended Basic not required) and works with any printer. It has all of the control codes necessary to take full advantage of all of the fealures in any printer. There is even a "typewriter" mode which sends typed lines directly to your printer.

With advanced word processing software such as this, your color computer becomes a truly powerful word processing system, with a price that makes sense for the personaluser.

Beyond impressive capability, Telewriter-64 simply makes any kind of writing a pleasure. It is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to learn and enjoyable to ever used a word pro-

Disk $59.95
Cassette . $49.95

EXTENSION CABLE FOR YOUR MODEM/PRINTER

Place your modem or printer where you want. 15 ft. cable with four-pin male and four-pin female DIN connectors.

$19.95

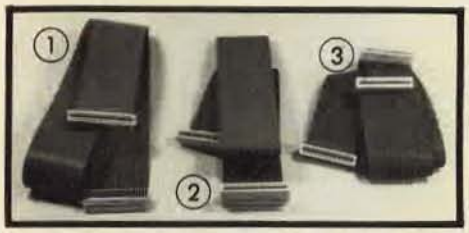
COCO ROM/PROJECT/PRODUCT CASE

QUANTITY	PRICE EACH
2-4 (2 min.)	$5.50
5-9	3.50
10-99	2.75
100 & up	CALL

Give a Professional look to your project or product

- Designed especially for the Color Computer ROM slot.
- High quality 3 piece injection molded black plastic with spring-loaded door.
- Same size and specifications as Radio Shack ROMpak

QUALITY DISK DRIVE CABLES



High quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability for your CoCo or TDP-100.

1. ***Disk pack extender, 3 ft. . . $29.95***
   Allows you to move your disk drive interface back and out of the way.
2. ***One Drive Disk cable $19.95***
- ***Two Drive Disk cable $29.95***

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD

REPLACEMENT PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD KIT...ONLY $69.95

- Contour molded, full travel keys for fast smooth typing.
- Custom made to fit precisely. Has same key layout.
- Complete, easy instructions for any CoCo or TDP-100.
- Ideal for word processing and other serious CoCo use.

Note: For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95

UPGRADE IN JUST MINUTES!

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

ONLY $19.95

FREE PROGRAM CASSETTE INCLUDED

- Plugs directly into your joystick port.
- Comes with six fun & useful programs on tape.
- Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic.
- Comptible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun-pak."

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING
800-221-0916
Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

WE PAY

shipping on any order that includes at least one game
Use our convenient toll free 800 line.

GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Associates, this "Pac" theme game is the best of it's type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade gobble your way to glory, but watch for those ghosts! Get in on the wild fun of this game craze now. Tape: $21.95, Disk: $25.95

GHOST GOBBLER

DONKEY KING

DONKEY KING

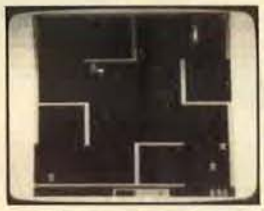
You simply can not buy a more impressive game for your color computer than this new wonder from Tom Mix. The graphics, sound, and animation are all just astonishing! There are four different graphic screens and each is endless fun. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95

PROTECTORS

There are several good versions of the "Defender" theme available for the CoCo. None, however, rival this one from Tom Mix. No other game matches the detailed graphics and sheer excitement of this top seller. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95

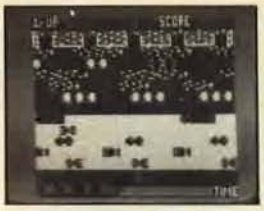
CREATURE FEATURE

From Color Software, comes a lightening swift shoot & dodge the enemy game. It's clever cross between "Robotron" and "Baserk" themes, with bullets flying everywhere. Solid, shoot-em-up-fun. Requires 16K. Tape: $17.95, Disk: $19.95



ANDROIDATTACK

Spectral Associates' very well done "Berserk" type game with some interesting added features. Each cassette contains both the 16K and 32K version. The 32K version has voice output! Plenty of action. Tape: $21.95



FROGGER

Just released by The Cornsoft Group, this is the officially licensed version from Sega, the arcade manufacturer. It has it all! 4 lane super highway, snakes, turtles, logs, alligators, etc. Lots of action and laughs! Requires 16K. Tape: $19.95

INTERGALACTIC FORCE

Your space fighter roars into the Death Corridor. Lock-on and blast the enemy fighter from the sky. Now try dropping one into Death Star's narrow exhaust vent. It takes skill and guts. Good luck! With "Star Wars" theme song. From Anteco. Tape: $24.95

THE COLORCADE..

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

ONLY
$19.95

★ It's a Joystick Interface.

Now you can connect any Atari compatible joystick to your CoCo. These sticks are extremely rugged & provide very fast response and real arcade type action. They will improve the play of almost any game. The difference will amaze you!

★ It's a Rapid Fire Module!

Press the fire button on your joystick and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! Adds tremendously to the many shooting type games that do not have repeat fire. With variable burst speed.

★ It's a 6ft. Extender Cord.

THE ATARI

ONLY
$8.50

A well proven joystick, the Atari is known for being rugged and reliable. It gives good response and is the standard among home video players. Now at a great price! Use with module above.

ZIRCON VIDEO COMMAND

ONLY
$14.95
A GREAT BUY!

This one has received outstanding reviews. Its unique design fits the hand beautifully and it has the truly fast and positive response needed for high speed play. Actually out-performs some joysticks that cost $50 or more.

WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

$34.95

The high performance joystick from the people who make them for the arcade machines. Built to take the abuse of avan the most enthusiastic player. This is the best! Wico #15-9730. Use with module above

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE IF ONE OR MORE GAMES ARE INCLUDED.
SHIPPING IS FREE.

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA
MasterCard

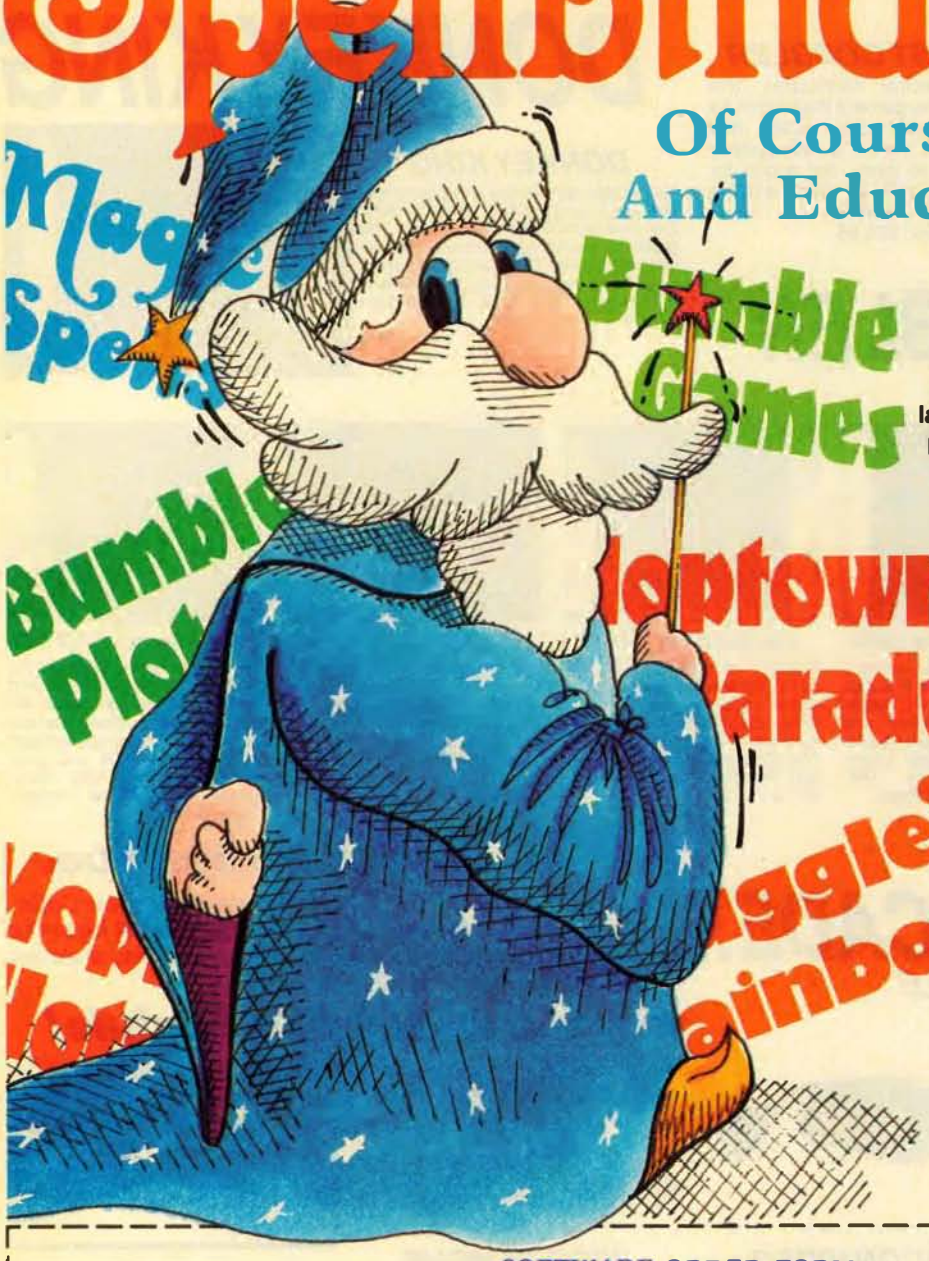
TOLL FREE ORDERING

800-221-0916

Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

Spellbinding?

Of Course!
And Educational Too!



"Hello, I'm Merlappie™ the Wizard. My friends and I from Follett Library Book Company are helping grade school children all over the United States build logic, math and language skills through six unique programs designed for the Radio Shack TRS-80 color Computer.

These widely-acclaimed, award winning games from The Learning Company capture the fancy and test the reasoning processes of boys and girls ages pre-school through thirteen. Using both high and low resolution graphics, the games range from easy to "mind-boggling", each offering a distinct challenge to its players. "How-to-play" enactments contribute to program understanding while both graphic and musical feedback enhance learning.

The six outstanding programs offered include Juggles Rainbow™, Bumble Plot™, Bumble Games™ Moptown Hotel™, and Moptown Parade™

To order any or all of the above programs, please return the order form below.

SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Date _____

RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER (16K EXTENDED BASIC)						
	CASSETTES			DISKETTES		
PROGRAM TITLE	ORDER NUMBER	PRICE	QUANTITY	ORDER NUMBER	PRICE	QUANTITY
Juggle's Rainbow	90202C	$37		90202D	$50	
Bumble Games	90200C	$45		90200D	$65	
Bumble Plot	90201C	$45		90201D	$65	
Magic Spells	90203C	$40		90203D	$55	
Moptown Hotel (3 programs)	90204C	$30		90204D	$35	
Moptown Parade (8 programs)	90205C	$40		90205D	$45	
	TOTAL			TOTAL		

Name _____

School/Library _____ Dist. # _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. of Person Originating Order _____

Your FLB Acct. # _____ P.O. # _____

CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ ☐ ☐ EXP. DATE _____

CHARGE CARD # _____

R8-83

FOLLETT LIBRARY BOOK CO.
4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014
TOLL-FREE 800-435-6170
In Illinois, Hawaii, Alaska call collect: 815-455-1100

a printout each area can be listed in a desired order to make a meaningful report.

3. When you do not want a calculated cell to print, by entering a text period (.) or dash (-), numbers will not be printed. This happens sometimes when the sum of a column or row is not a meaningful figure.

4. To consecutively number the rows in a column, you can generate a column of ones in the way Judd Posner suggested for zeros, then in the next column enter an integer SMT column formula.

I'm sure there are many more ways that this powerful program can be used. I for one would sure like to hear about them. *The Rainbow* is great.

G. Donald Jenkins
Camp Hill, PA

Editor:

A fast way to find all the unlisted lines—let the computer do it. Use RENUM.

Gerald Garhart
Sharon, PA

RANDOM?

Editor:

I have a 16K ECB CoCo and am writing regarding random number generation. First, turn on your CoCo and run this short program:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 10
20 PRINT RND(10)
30 NEXT X
```

After you run this program, record all ten numbers. Then, turn off the CoCo and turn it on again, and run the same program. All the numbers are the same as the first time! (I got 50, 32, 14, 66, 45, 34, 56, 30, 11, 83.) My friend pointed this out to me and got the same numbers as I did. (He has 32K ECB.) This means that CoCo can't pick truly random numbers.

Kenny Miller
Yardley, PA

Editor's Note: Right, that is why they are called pseudo random numbers. But, through a process which has been explained on these pages before, you randomly select the pseudo random number with which you start—thus getting true random numbers anyway. See the letter below.

NOW HERE'S RANDOM

Editor:

Here are a couple of programming hints for those without Extended Basic. The RND(N) function is not random. The solution is easy with Extended Basic. Start each program with:

```
10 X=RND(-TIMER)
```

Note that it must be "-TIMER." Without Extended Basic, you can start with the following routine:

```
10 PRINT "TYPE X"
20 IF INKEY$ () "X" THEN CT=CT + 1:GOTO 20
30 X= RND(—CT)
```

This can be disguised in your program in many ways. If there is a simpler way, I would appreciate knowing about it.

Another major lack in Standard Basic is the SQR(N) function. There is, however, a simple algorithm which will accomplish the same result.

```
10 ANSWER=NUMBER/10
20 ERROR=(NUMBER/ANSWER + ANSWER)*.5
30 ANSWER=ANSWER + ERROR
40 IF ABS(ERROR)  NUMBER*.001 THEN 20
```

What falls out for ANSWER after 4 to 8 iterations is a very close approximation to the SQR(NUMBER). Try these, you'll like them.

David W. Cochran
Norristown, PA

BREAK, BREAK, BREAK

Editor:

Thank you for an excellent magazine! I am a paraplegic, an electronics tehnician and an amatuer radio operator. My amateur call is WDOHNF. I hear quite a bit of talk about CoCo on the ham bands. There is even supposed to be a net on 20 meters devoted to it, but I haven't been able to check in because the net is mostly an east coast function.

I would very much like to hear form other amateur radio ops with an eye to establishing some kind of net, perhaps on 75 meters. I also have info on how to go about using CoCo on RTTY, slow scan, and CW. I have appreciated the articles on amateur radio; but I would like to see more.

Randall Brink
Everett, WA

LONG LIVE THE KING

Editor:

This is to let readers know I have found a way to save high scores on *Donkey King*.

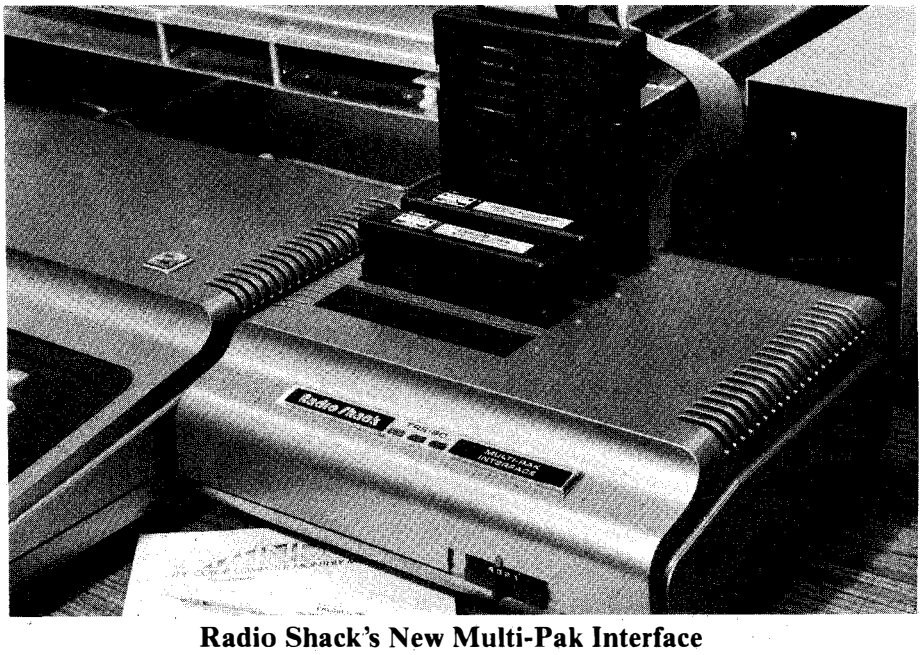
To accomplish this feat you need to load *Donkey King*, then *POKE* 12850,127, *POKE* 12851,0, *POKE* 12852,114. Then resave the game. To do this, type '*SAVEM* "Donkeyl",12803,&H7F00,12803' *ENTER* key for disk users. For tape users put a 'C' in front of *SAVEM (CSAVEM)*. The rest is the same.

Now, when you get a high score in the high score table and you're through playing, hit 'reset' and you will be back in BASIC command mode.

Now for disk type '*SAVEM* "score",31670,31790,12803' enter, for cassette put a 'c' in front of *SAVEM*.

When you play again and want your high score back, first load *Donkey King*, then load score and *EXEC*. Your scores will now be reset. You must do this every time you want to save a high score.

Chris Latham
Grants Pass, OR

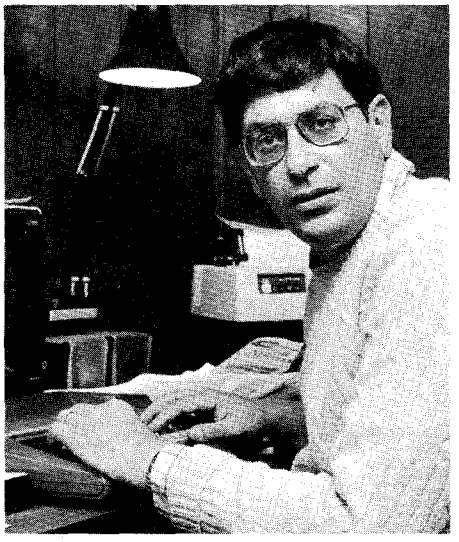


Radio Shack's New Multi-Pak Interface

Here is a first look at the new Multi-Pak Interface just announced for the Color Computer. It allows four Program Paks to be on line at a single time, including the disk drive controller and the X-Pad. The left-hand side of the Interface has an extension which plugs into CoCo's expansion slot. Any one of the four Program Pak slots can be selected by either hardware or software. Cost of the unit is $179.95.

An in-depth review of the Multi-Pak Interface will appear in next month's *Rainbow*.

PRINT #-2,



We're moving into *the Rainbow's* third year with this issue and, first of all, I really do want to thank all of you who were so kind to call and write us with good words about our second anniversary issue. The mailman was overburdened for a number of days with the letters and cards, and I certainly thank all of you for letting us know what you thought about the issue.

The jury is still out on the record. All of you, without exception, said that you liked it, but the feeling was mixed as to whether you would like to have a record every month or, at least, several times a year. We'll let you know what's happening as soon as we can decide.

While we were nursing *the Rainbow* into its third year, we were giving birth as well. The first issue of our new magazine for the TRS-80 Portable Computer —known now as *PCM — The Portable Computing Magazine* — went to the printer's and, by the time you see this, should be in the middle of its first month of life. I do hope you will check it out, because, more and more, I see the Portable Computer as a very excellent machine that has a great deal of potential.

Doing the first issue of *PCM* was an interesting and fun experience. One of the most interesting was the use of color in the magazine. Since issue Number One was only 32 pages, we were able to have color *available* on every single page. And, while the use of color for editorial purposes was so much less than is available in *the Rainbow* each month, the size of *PCM* makes it look simply loaded with color.

We actually have more pages of color available in *the Rainbow* each month than any other CoCo magazine has total pages! But, then, with more than 300 pages, it gets a bit spread out. In *the Rainbow* we try to space the color so that it gets used where it will look the nicest. Sometimes it isn't easy and it really is upsetting, sometimes, to have to go with black and white artwork on a really interesting program. We run so much color that it seems we could do almost anything we want, but we can't. We *do* hope, though, that you find *the Rainbow* to be an attractive publication, as well as an interesting and informative one.

It now appears that we will be sponsoring three — and possibly four — *RAINBOWfest* shows in the next year. One of them is set for the east coast — in the New York/ Philadelphia/ Boston general area. A second will probably be in Southern California, most likely somewhere in the San Diego/ Los Angeles area, although we are not counting San Jose out. The other "probably for sure" site is Chicago again. It was so successful this year, we *do* want to go back.

As to general times, it looks like September/ October for the east coast, January/ February for the west coast (that's why Southern California is high on the list) and very late spring for Chicago.

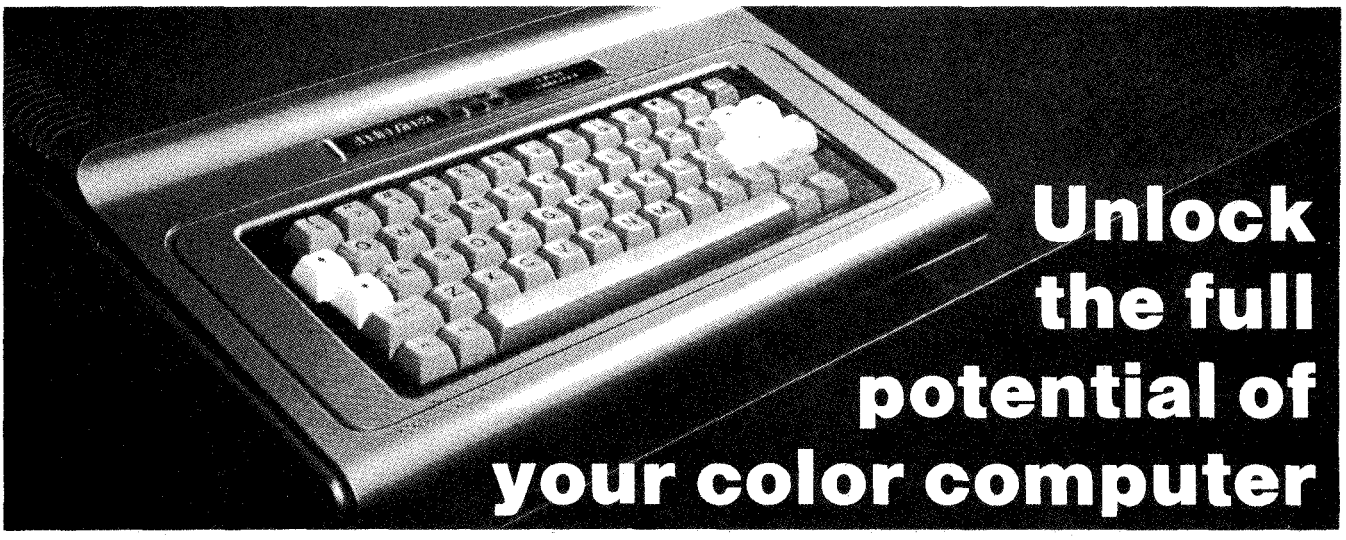
The possible fourth site? We'll just have to wait and see how negotiations go. But, plan to attend at least one of the *RAINBOWfests* next year. You'll be glad you did!.

You have not seen much mention of the *Rainbow Seal of Certification* lately, but we are pleased with the program and, judging from the mail we receive, you are, too.

We began the program after hearing "horror" stories associated with several other computer markets about people who advertised products which never saw the light of day—and which quietly died only after some people ended up with a lot of other people's money. We devised the *Seal* program simply because we believed such a repetition would harm the CoCo market, and we didn't want that to happen. Remember, though, the *Seal* is not a guarantee of satisfaction, it is merely a certification that a product does, in fact, exist.

Because the *Seal* was a *Rainbow* certification, we never asked anyone else to use it or accept it. Still, I am very pleased at the spirit of cooperation which has been a part of the CoCo market so far as the *Seal* has been concerned. To my knowledge, only one publication in the Color Computer field has refused to use

(continued on page 296)



Unlock the full potential of your color computer

It's easy with the right keys.

The HJL-57 professional keyboard instantly upgrades your TRS-80* Color Computer to a dependable, high-performance machine with all the capabilities of systems costing hundreds more.

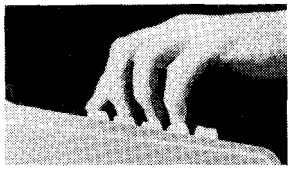
If you've ever tried to enter a major block of data or do word processing, you know that the keyboard is the major limitation of the color computer.

Designed from scratch

To provide a total solution to the problem, the HJL-57 was designed from the ground up, specifically for the Color Computer (not an adaptation of a stock keyboard). The result is a dependable, high-throughput keyboard that makes input less tedious, less time-consuming, and less distracting.

State-of-the-art, full-travel technology

A real keyboard with all the feel and response to make you more confident and reduce input errors. Sculptured, low-profile keycaps are ergonomically designed to cut fatigue and improve typing speed.



Compatible with all TRS-80* Color Computers

Including the F-version and TDP-100.* Layout is identical to original CoCo keyboard **PLUS** four software-definable function keys (one latchable), specially positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Built for heavy use

Manufactured under contract by a leading U.S. OEM, with contacts rated for 100 million cycles minimum, rigidized aluminum baseplate, and spill-proof construction, the HJL-57 comes with a **full 1-year warranty.**

*Trademarks of Tandy Corporation

Compare before you buy

The HJL-57 was designed with your needs in mind. Why settle for less?

	HJL-57	Brand X	Brand Y
Switch technology	Full-travel membrane	Mech. contact	Mech. contact
Warranty	Full year	90 days	90 days
Function keys	Four (one latching)	None	Four
Low-profile, sculptured keycaps	Yes	No	No
Spill-proof contacts	Yes	No	No
RFI/EMI shielding	Yes	No	No
Contact rating	100 million cycles min.	Not specified	Not specified
Money-back guarantee	Yes	No	No

Compiled from manufacturers' published data available at press time.

Quick and easy installation

Anyone can remove the old keyboard and easily install the HJL-57 in just a few minutes, and the kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

RFI/EMI shielded

Meets FCC Article 15 requirements which become effective on October 1, 1983.

15-day money-back guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied, just re-pack it (in original condition, of course) and return it to us within 15 days for a full refund.

CoCo owners go professional today

The keys to peak performance are yours for **only $79.95.** Order now to release the hidden potential and full value of your color computer.

HJL PRODUCTS INC.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

To: HJL Products Inc. 18

☐ Yes. I'm ready to go pro. Ship one HJL-57 keyboard to my address below. $79.95
Specify which model color computer you have:
☐ Original (Sold prior to October, 1982)
☐ F-version (after October, 1982) or TDP-100

☐ Shipping and handling 2.00

☐ New York residents add 7% sales tax . . . . . _____

Total . . . . . $_____

Payment by: ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard—Interbank No. _____
MasterCard VISA Card No._____ Expires_____

Signature _____ Date_____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City_____ State _____ Zip _____

To order by phone, call (716) 235-8358
Dealer inquiries invited.

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 -- Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

PRESENTS

COLOR-STICK

The **ORIGINAL** interface for the TRS-80* Color Computer to let you use the famous:

ATARI* JOYSTICK'

Just plug your Atari or Atari like joystick (the Color-Stick enables the use of most joysticks made for the Atari) into the Color-Stick and then plug the Color-Stick empty joystick port.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Don't settle for cheap imitations. Only the **ORIGINAL** Color-Stick's small inline design allows you to just plug your joystick into it and forget it. The Color-Stick your joystick so it does not interfere with your game playing. In addition Color-Stick returns a full value of '63' for the right and down directions, even when using two joysticks and even in the diagonal directions, the others don't.

NOW Color-Stick has a new low price.....

Color-Stick interface $12.95 each
two for $22.95 (less joysticks)
Atari joysticks $9.95 each

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 -- Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

Don't miss out order the **ORIGINAL**. Send your check or money order or better yet call today and order your Color-Stick.

Add $2.00 per order shipping and handling. Bank cards welcomed (please include expiration date). Orders paid by cashiers check, money orders, bank cards and C.O.D. are shipped within 48 hours. Personal checks please allow 1-2 weeks. C.O.D. orders add $1.50 extra. S.C. residents add 4% sales tax. *TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

BUILDING AUGUST'S RAINBOW

Beginning our third year . . . The fun and games issue . . .

I have just noticed that there are three TV sets on in my house. And, since there're only the two of us, this bears investigation. It turns out that my wife is in the back room watching *Outland* while, in the living room, two of our dogs are watching something called *Black Sunday*. In the "computer room," formerly the den, my word processing screen is watching me. Mostly, anyway.

Occasionally, I hit *CLEAR* "A" to clean up the copy and a *CLEAR* down-arrow to recenter the last line. Somehow, this sets me to thinking that we are not in so unique a situation. How many other families in America, and beyond, are gathered around the household TV sets and computer monitors?

Every month, more than 100 computers are used to produce *the Rainbow*. Really. Only a dozen of these are in the editorial offices here at Prospect; the rest are in homes scattered across the U.S., Canada and Australia. Think about it. The articles, programs—even letters to the editor—are generated on, and "written up" on, computers. Perhaps 95 percent of submissions arriving at *the Rainbow* are in machine-readable, magnetic media form.

What all this means is that the day of the electronic word has arrived at *the Rainbow*. While we haven't yet devised a way to hook electrodes to Don Inman's brain and patch a circuit directly to you, we can connect his innermost computer sanctum to our typesetting machine.

For the first time last month, this column you are now reading appeared in its final typeset, magazine format before ever touching paper! We hope that this will mean less slips "twixt the cup and the lip." Toward that end, we are asking regular contributors (and prospective ones) to submit not only their programs, but their articles as well, in ASCII format to be compatible with our typesetting system. While we still need a "hard copy" (as in double-spaced, typewritten, on paper), we're trading our green visors and blue pencils for green-screen CoCos and push-button editing.

Our focus this month is on games, and do we have a bagful—everything from brainbusting toughies to borderline mindless! We'll leave it to you to categorize them, but their style ranges from CoCo traditional (the *Enrak* Adventure) to MC-10 mod (Tom Szlucha's mini-duet written especially for the Micro CoCo). A personal favorite is *Auto Designer* by Joel Robbins.

As always, we have a full mix of CoCo offerings and a summertime special is Dennis Weide's *Cash Register* program, which he has tried and proven at many arts and crafts fairs. Also in this August edition, electrical engineer Dan Downard takes a look inside the new MC-10 Micro Color Computer. And cathode-ray tube test engineer Mike Dubuc wins this month's Roy G. Biv Award for his *Test Patterns*.

While September is our education issue, Dr. Michael Plog joins us this month as an education editor. His credentials are excellent. He is a program evaluator for the Illinois State Board of Education. In addition to reviewing interactive instructional use of the Color Computer, he intends to set up a system to evaluate software and to discuss development of materials, management of instruction, data exchange and administrative management of information.

Our CoCo Clubs section is new this month. While it may not be an every month feature, this section will be updated frequently—probably quarterly. If your club isn't on our master list or your club information needs updating, write.

Installments of several series continue in this issue, including our *QSORT* sorting utility and Bob Russell's CoCo memory map. And, if you haven't discovered our *Rainbow* installment plan, here's a money-saving idea: subscribe now to *the Rainbow* for just $22, and you'll receive 12 monthly installments of the CoCo's most versatile peripheral.

—Jim Reed

The Official

ZAXXON™

by SEGA®

The game that puts space games in perspective. Zaxxon™, one of the most popular arcade games of 1982, is now available for use with your home computer system.

Zaxxon™ technology and creativity present a 3-dimensional-like playfield which sets Zaxxon™ apart from other computer games.

Zaxxon™ looks and sounds like aircraft flight, and players can soar to new levels of home computer entertainment. From the daring attack on the enemy's floating fortress and the blazing battle against the enemy's fighter fleet to the final showdown with the deadly armored robot, Zaxxon™ challenges the skill and imagination of every player at every level of skill.

Imagine yourself the pilot, attacking the enemy fortress–climbing, diving, strafing to score points and extra fuel. The enemy fights back with a barrage of missiles and gunfire. Then you face a fleet of enemy fighters in a gripping dogfight of altitude strategy and flying skill. Survive this battle and the enemy's fortress, defended with laser barriers, then you've earned the ultimate challenge; a blazing confrontation with the powerful robot, armed with a lethal homing missile.

Zaxxon™ is the one game that you must see to believe. You have to play it to feel its impact. If you're ready to face the challenge, check with your local software dealer or send check or money order with $2.00 postage/handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Available on cassette or diskette. Suggested retail price $39.95.

Available in January on Atari®, February on Apple® and Radio Shack® Color, and April on TI 99/4A™ and NEC 6000™.

Datasoft Inc.®
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161

©1982 Datasoft® Inc.

Datasoft® is a registered trademark of Datasoft Inc.®

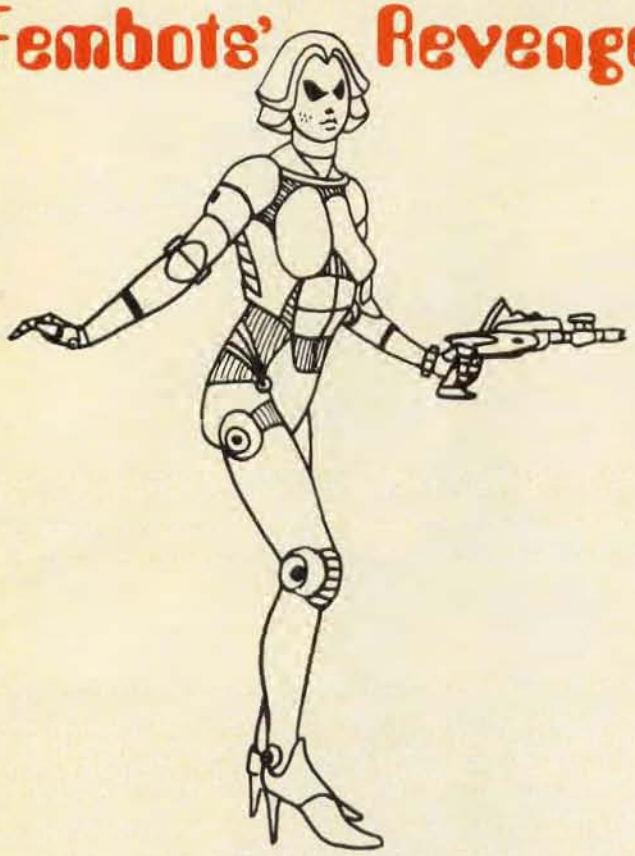
Sega® and Zaxxon™ are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises Inc.

ColorQuest™ GAMES

For The TRS-80 Color and TDP System 100

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

Fembots' Revenge™



3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Make love not war? Not with these sultry FEMBOTS! What a tale you'll tell IF you live to tell it! Cold steel never felt so HOT! The color and excitement of ARCADE ACTION combined with the sophistication, intellectual challenge and skill of an ADVENTURE GAME doesn't fully describe this cosmic shoot'em up.

16K Tape $29.95 **32K Disk $34.95**

BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON™

by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dead star . . . A derlict vessel . . . or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. A real-time, high-res, 3-D science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

16K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**

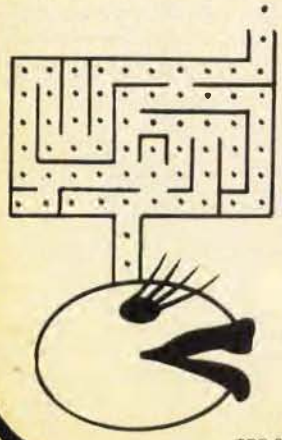
Adventure Trilogy™

by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in quest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest for even the most experienced adventurer!

16K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**



MS. NIBBLER™

by Tom Czarnecki

The ONLY Ms. game around. A must for your PAC-like game collection.

16K Tape $19.95
16K Disk $24.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free

1-800-328-2737

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

INTERCEPTOR™

by Scott Snyder

Goes beyond "DEFENDER" and "STARGATE" to offer the most realistic ARCADE simulation possible. Warp speed action, multi-colored terrain and long-range viewer make this game tops.

16K Tape $19.95
32K Disk $24.95

VEGAS GAMEPAK™

by Dan Nelson

Why fly to VEGAS when you can have a casino at home! The VEGAS GAMEPAK is five action packed games with great graphics & sound. SLOT MACHINE - BLACKJACK - UP AND DOWN THE RIVER - CRAPS & KENO.

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

THE NIBBLER™

by Tom Czarnecki

Fast paced maze chase game will entertain the entire family.

16K Tape $19.95
16K Disk $24.95

KOMET-KAZE™

by Tom Czarnecki

Shades of smartbombs and hurtling comets! Defending your planet from invasion was never so challenging. Disruptor fire is your main defense against the fierce alien attacks.

16K Tape $19.95 **32K Disk $24.95**

ColorQuest™

A Division of Softlaw Corp. 612/881-2777
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

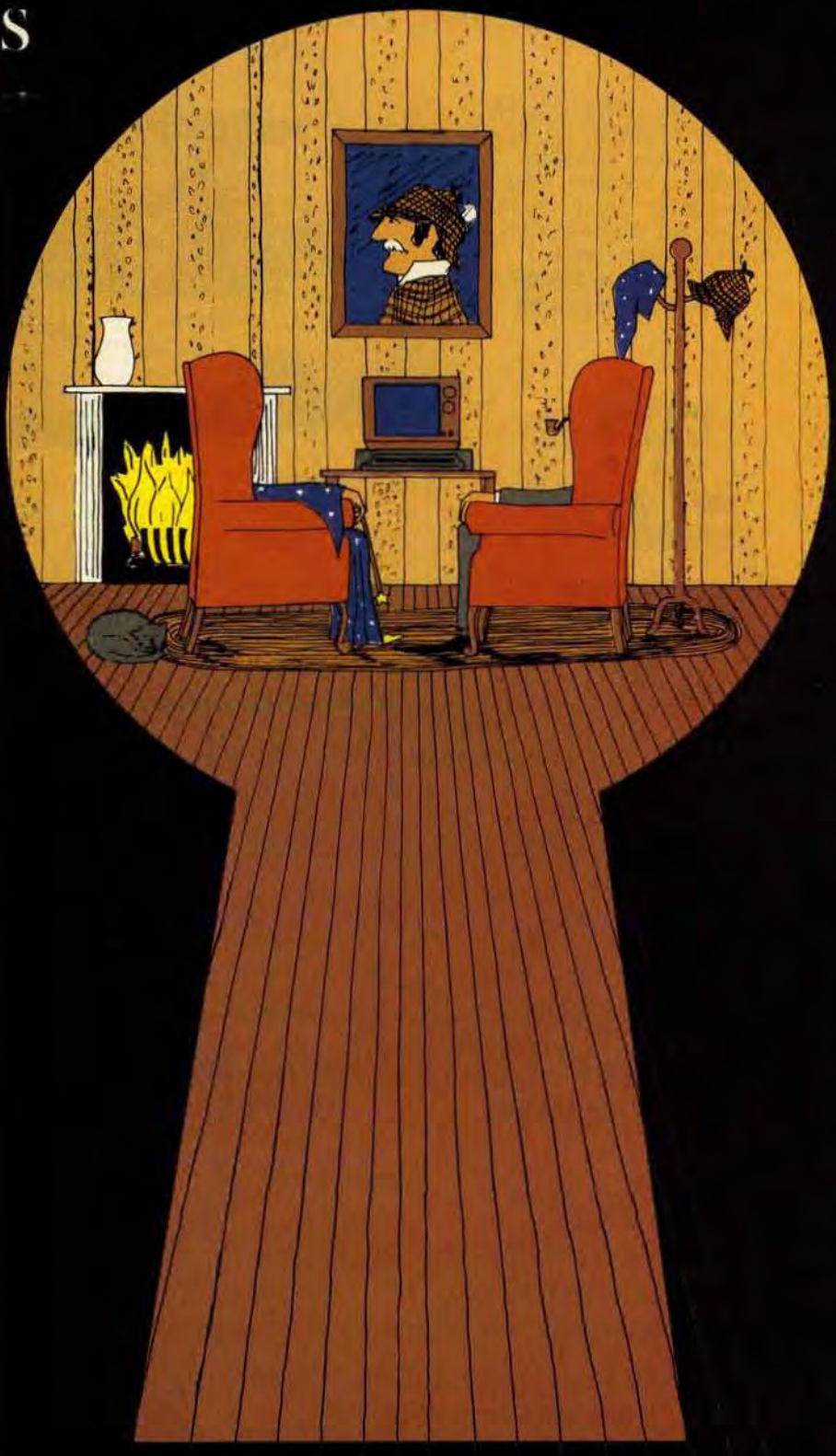
Available at Dealers everywhere.
If you Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

ORDERING

Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777
Make checks or money orders payable to Nelson Software Systems. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.
MAIL ORDERS: $2.00 U.S. Shipping ($4.00 CANADA $10 OVERSEAS) Add $2.00 for C.O.D.
ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

A Challenge For Psychics And Sleuths

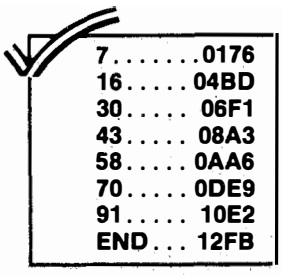
By Bob Delbourgo



Versions of the *Mastermind* game abound. This one, I think, is different, more versatile and more challenging. It can be played with color/number characters or with letters, which may be repeated any number of times in the hidden combination (as clearly happens in some words). Any number of persons can play. You can play solo in *Numbermind*, but *Lettermind* requires at least two players, because only true words are concealed and a dictionary has not been included in the program. Scoring is 10 points for every character correctly found and positioned; 2 points for every character correctly found but not correctly positioned, and -1 point for every guess after the first. Up to 15 guesses are permitted. Of course, scores are updated after each round.

I have restricted the number of hidden characters (N) to a maximum of eight, as there is simply no room on your video screen to display any more than 8 x 15 guesses, although in principle the analysis (lines 34 to 40, and 84 to 90) extends to any number of characters. Scoring is such that novices to the game can, without grave penalty, start with a small number of hidden characters, (two or three for example) and build up to larger values as they develop their mental reflexes. Expert players are invited to risk more by attempting larger values (six or more). Even they will find eight hidden characters hard to crack in 15 tries!

All set? Thinking caps on . . .



The listing:

```
1 CLSØ:POKE359,13:SCREENØ,1:FORI
=1Ø24TO1534STEP2:R=RND(26):S=RND
(8):POKEI,R:POKEI+1,127+16*S:NEX
TI
2 PRINT@235,"MASTERMIND";:PRINT@
427,"r.delbourgo";:PRINT@456,"15
,willowdene av.";:PRINT@481,"hob
art,tasmania, australia7ØØ5";:PL
AY"L3ØV3ØO1CO2CO3CO4CO5CO4CO3CO2
CO1CO2CO3CO4CO5CO4CO3CO2CO1CP1"
3 CLSØ:PRINT@169,"LETTERMIND (L)
";:PRINT@238,"OR";:PRINT@297,"NU
MBERMIND (N)";
4 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN4
5 IFI$="N"THEN8
6 IFI$="L"THEN59
7 GOTO4
8 CLS:PRINT"  --NUMBERMIND INSTR
UCTIONS--":PRINT
9 PRINT"THIS COMPUTER VERSION OF
 THE    POPULAR GAME USES THE TR
S-8ØC   GRAPHIC CHARACTERS."
1Ø PRINT"THERE ARE 8 DIFFERENT H
IDDEN    COLOURS AND YOU CAN CHO
OSE YOUR LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY BY
HAVING UPTO 8 HIDDEN CHARACTERS.
"
11 PRINT"YOUR GUESSES ARE ENTERE
D AS     COLUMNS. AFTER TYPING I
N NUMBERSACCORDING TO A COLOUR C
ODE, THE COMPUTER ASSESSES YOUR
GUESS:"
12 PRINT"R=# CHARACTERS RIGHTLY
PLACED":PRINT"W=# CHARACTERS WRO
NGLY PLACED":PRINT"T=# GUESSES
                    ";
13 FORX=1TO5ØØØ:NEXTX
14 PRINT" ANY NUMBER CAN PLAY AN
D EACH    PLAYER HAS UP TO 15 GU
ESSES.":PRINT"SCORING IS 1Ø*R+2*
W-T+1":PRINT"NOTE THAT CHARACTER
S MAY WELL BEREPEATED!":PRINT:PR
INT"GOOD LUCK AND GOOD THINKING!
":PRINT:FORX=1TO5ØØØ:NEXTX
15 CLSØ:INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OF PL
AYERS";P:DIMS(P):DIMN(P):DIMP$(P
):DIMA$(P):DIMA(8,P):DIMB(8,P):D
IMC(8,P)
16 FORJ=1TOP:PRINT"PLAYER #"J",
YOUR NAME";:INPUTP$(J):NEXTJ
17 FORJ=1TOP:FORI=1TO8:A(I,J)=Ø:
B(I,J)=Ø:C(I,J)=Ø:NEXTI,J
18 FORJ=1TOP
19 CLSØ:PRINTP$(J);", HOW MANY C
HARACTERS?          (MAXIMUM OF 8
)";:INPUTN(J):N(J)=INT(N(J)):IF
N(J)>8ORN(J)<1THEN19
2Ø T=Ø:R=Ø:W=Ø
21 FORI=1TON(J):R=RND(8):B(I,J)=
R:C(I,J)=R:NEXTI
22 CLSØ:PRINT@Ø,"T";:PRINT@32*(N
(J)+1),"R";:PRINT@32*(N(J)+2),"W
";:PRINT@416,"COLOUR CODE IS:";:
FORI=1TO8:PRINT@443+8*I,"=";I;:N
EXTI23 FORI=1TO8:PRINT@442+8*I,C
HR$(127+16*I);:NEXTI
24 T=T+1:IFT>15THEN47
25 FORI=1376TO1439:POKEI,128:NEX
TI:PRINT@352,P$(J);", YOUR GUESS
";:INPUTA$(J):IF LEN(A$(J))<>N(J
) THEN25
26 PRINT@384,"IS THAT CORRECT (Y
/N)?";
27 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN27
28 IFI$="N"THEN25
29 IFI$="Y"THEN31
3Ø GOTO26
31 FORI=14Ø8TO1439:POKEI,128:NEX
TI:FORI=1TON(J):A(I,J)=VAL(MID$(
A$(J),I,1)):NEXTI
32 PRINT@2*T,HEX$(T);:FORI=1TON(
J):POKE1Ø24+T*2+32*I,127+16*A(I,
J):NEXTI
33 R=Ø:W=Ø:FORI=1TON(J):C(I,J)=B
(I,J):NEXTI
34 FORI=1TON(J):IFA(I,J)=C(I,J)T
HENR=R+1:A(I,J)=Ø:C(I,J)=Ø
35 NEXTI
36 FORI=1TON(J):IFA(I,J)=ØTHEN4Ø
37 FORK=I+1TOI+N(J)-1:L=K-N(J)*I
NT((K-1)/N(J))
38 IFA(I,J)=C(L,J) THEN W=W+1:A(
I,J)=Ø:C(L,J)=Ø:GOTO4Ø
39 NEXTK
4Ø NEXTI
41 PRINT@32*(N(J)+1)-1+2*T,R;:PR
INT@32*(N(J)+2)-1+2*T,W;
42 IFR=N(J) THEN 44
43 GOTO24
44 FORH=1TO6:PLAY"O4L255T255V3ØA
BCDGEEADFCBFGEAD":NEXTH
45 CLSØ:PRINT"WELL DONE!"
46 GOTO49
47 FORI=1376TO1439:POKEI,128:NEX
TI:PRINT@352,"YOU'VE BLOWN IT, "
;P$(J):PLAY"O1T255L255V3ØGFEDCGF
EDCGFEDCGFEDCDDDDDD":PRINT@384,"
HIDDEN SET IS ";:FORI=1TON(J):PO
KE1421+I,127+16*B(I,J):NEXTI
48 FORX=1TO5ØØØ:NEXTX:CLSØ:PRINT
```

```
"TRY HARDER!"
49 S(J)=S(J)+10*R+2*W-T+1
50 PRINT:PRINTP$(J);", YOUR SCOR
E IS"S(J):FORX=1TO2000:NEXTX
51 NEXTJ
52 CLS0:PRINT@0,"
SCORES":PRINT
53 FORJ=1TOP:PRINTP$(J),S(J):NEX
TJ
54 PRINT@486,"ANOTHER ROUND?(Y/N
)";
55 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN55
56 IFI$="Y"THENGOTO17
57 IFI$="N"THENCLS0:END
58 GOTO55
59 CLS:PRINT"  -- LETTERMIND INS
TRUCTIONS--":PRINT
60 PRINT"THIS GAME REQUIRES TWO
PLAYERS  AT LEAST. EACH PLAYER H
AS UP TO 15 GUESSES TO FIND A HI
DDEN REALWORD (UP TO 8 LETTERS;
PLEASE   NO PLURALS) ENTERED SEC
RETLY BY ANOTHER PLAYER."
61 PRINT"GUESSES WILL BE ENTERED
 AS      COLUMNS AND THE COMPUTE
R WILL   ASSESS EACH GUESS AS FO
LLOWS:"
62 PRINT"R=# LETTERS RIGHTLY PLA
CED":PRINT"W=# LETTERS WRONGLY P
LACED":PRINT"T=# GUESSES"
63 PRINT"SCORING IS 10*R+2*W-T+1
":PRINT"GOOD LUCK AND GOOD THINK
ING!";
64 FORX=1TO5000:NEXTX
65 CLS0:INPUT"ENTER # OF PLAYERS
 (>1)";P1:DIMQ(P1):DIMM(P1):DIMP
1$(P1)
66 FORJ=1TOP1:PRINT"PLAYER #"J",
 YOUR NAME";:INPUTP1$(J):NEXTJ:D
IMB1$(8,P1):DIMA1$(8,P1):DIMC1$(
8,P1):DIME$(P1):DIMD$(P1)
67 FORJ=1TOP1:FORI=1TO8:A1$(I,J)
="":B1$(I,J)="":C1$(I,J)="":NEXT
I,J
68 FORJ=1TOP1:CLS0:PRINT"ENTER T
HE HIDDEN WORD (3 TO 8  LETTERS
 LONG) FOR ";P1$(J);:INPUTD$(J):
M(J)=LEN(D$(J))
69 IFM(J)>8 OR M(J)<3THEN68
70 NEXTJ
71 FORJ=1TOP1
72 T=0:R=0:W=0
73 CLS0:PRINT@0,"T";:PRINT@32*(M
(J)+1),"R";:PRINT@32*(M(J)+2),"W
";:PRINT@416,"HIDDEN WORD IS"M(J
)"LETTERS LONG"
74 FORI=1376TO1439:POKEI,128:NEX
TI:PRINT@352,P1$(J)", YOUR GUESS
";:INPUTE$(J):IFLEN(E$(J))<>M(J)
 THEN74
75 PRINT@384,"IS THAT CORRECT (Y
/N)?";
76 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN76
77 IFI$="N"THEN74
78 IFI$="Y"THEN80
79 GOTO76
80 FORI=1TOM(J):A1$(I,J)=MID$(E$
(J),I,1):B1$(I,J)=MID$(D$(J),I,1
):C1$(I,J)=B1$(I,J):NEXTI
81 IFT>15THEN98
82 PRINT@2*T+2,HEX$(T+1);:FORI=1
TOM(J):PRINT@T*2+2+32*I,A1$(I,J)
;:NEXTI
83 R=0:W=0:FORI=1TOM(J):C1$(I,J)
=B1$(I,J):NEXTI
84 FORI=1TOM(J):IFA1$(I,J)=C1$(I
,J)THENR=R+1:A1$(I,J)="":C1$(I,J
)=""
85 NEXTI
86 FORI=1TOM(J):IFA1$(I,J)=""THE
N90
87 FORK=I+1TOI+M(J)-1:L=K-M(J)*I
NT((K-1)/M(J))
88 IFA1$(I,J)=C1$(L,J)THENW=W+1:
A1$(I,J)="":C1$(L,J)="":GOTO90
89 NEXTK
90 NEXTI
91 PRINT@32*(M(J)+1)+1+2*T,R;:PR
INT@32*(M(J)+2)+1+2*T,W;
```


GET THE MOST FUN
AND WORK FROM
YOUR COCO

GOLF: PLAY 18 HOLES AT
ANYTIME 1 TO 4 PLAYERS
GRAPHICS AND SOUND
$19.95 CASSETTE
$24.95 ▬▬ DISK

LOAN MYNDER:
FIGURE LOAN VARIABLES
PRINT AMORTIZATION
$19.95 CASSETTE
$24.95 ▬▬ DISK

EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED
SEND FOR COMPLETE
PROGRAM LIST

ACCESS PROGRAM MARKETING,
▬▬▬▬▬▬▬▬▬▬▬▬
PO BOX 23275
CHARLOTTE, NC 28212

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT: Computer Software
Documentation / Graphics / Consultation

* All programs now on DISK *

Inspector CLUEseau

Sherlock Holmes/Agatha Christie fans-It's finally here—A murder mystery game for the 80-C! Mr. Goodbody has been killed in his mansion and you must solve the mystery. WHO committed the murder, WHERE did it occur and HOW was it done! Question suspects, find the secret passage, and break the code to get clues. Hi-Res graphics enhances this excellent game. The computer records the clues you obtain on a clue inventory screen and also provides suspect descriptions at the touch of a finger. A fast, fun game that will sharpen your deductive skills. Every game is different!

32K Extended $19.95

Stress Evaluator

Assess your present level of stress and how it affects your potential for illness. Evaluate the amount of life change you can effectively handle in the future. The Stress Evaluator is a valuable tool for recognizing, measuring and managing stress. The program also provides a Coping Ability Test which shows your ability to handle stress in general. Provides goal setting exercises and meditation graphic screens to help achieve stress-alleviating goals. All results output to printer.

16K Extended $24.95

Weather Watch

If you **really** care about the weather, this program is for you. Three programs provide you with National Weather Service approved statistics in a monthly report format. Input of daily high and low temp. and rainfall outputs a report of monthly average temps. and range; high and low averages; high and low temp. for month; total rainfall; days rain > .1 in.; heating and cooling degree days; days high > 90; days low < 32; days low temp. < 32 and > 0; days low < 0; day of highest range. Also retrieves a single day from data file for review. All data outputs to printer. Well documented.

16K Extended $24.95

Forecaster & Weather Watch (Disk)

Forecast general weather conditions with 80% accuracy with this fun, simple to use program. Although not meant to replace National Weather Service forecasts, this program is informative and enjoyable to use. You can even create your own weather by setting the variables!! Provides general forecast including precipitation probabilities. Includes Weather Watch program also all on one easy to use disk.

32K Extended Disk $49.95

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Az. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers.

CIS subscribers contact through EMAIL 70435,754

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ. 85748
602-296-1041

Stagecoach

Enter the Wild West Days as you try to carry gold across the desert in a stagecoach. Hot in pursuit are the James Gang and of course, Indians!! To make matters worse you are responsible for the safe journey of Annabelle, the judge's daughter. Hi-Res graphic screen plots your progress. Lots of fun surprises await you in this game -shootouts, kidnappings and more. Don't miss the fun!

16 K Extended $19.95

Heart-Lung-Circulatory Systems

Hi-Res Graphic Education

A difficult subject becomes fun and easy to learn. Programmed learning approach divides subject content into concise frames of information. Hi-res graphic display with labelled anatomical structures follows text frames for added clarity. Visually highlights keywords and concepts. Self test questions follow each section. Provides immediate feedback to user response and displays correct answers before moving to new subject matter. Excellent for school or home use.

32KEXT Cassette $34.95
32KEXT Disk $39.95

Bowling Secretary

Save hours of tedious work with this efficient program. Calculates individual player average, high game and total pins, as well as team games won/lost, high series, and cumulative total team pins. Also calculates team standings for each week in order from 1st to last! All data stores to tape and outputs to printer to provide professional, easy to read copy. After initial input of league and player names all you have to do is input each week's scores - the computer does the rest!!

16KEXT Cassette $24.95
32KEXT Disk $29.95

Astrology Chart Print

A Must for the Serious Astrologer

Bothered by not having a professional easy to read hard copy of your chart? Want to see comparison charts around the Natal Chart? Look no more! Input of planetary positions and house cusps outputs a 6"x5" graphic printout of chart and will also plot a comparison chart (transit, progressed or compatibility) around perimeter of the natal chart. NOT A SCREEN DUMP ROUTINE. The program uses dot addressable graphics to draw chart with accurate planetary positioning. Top of form lists Name, Birthdate, Birthtime, Birthplace from user input. Accomodates Placidean, Equal House or Modified Equal House. AVAILABLE NOW FOR EPSON MX80 with Graftrax.

32KEXT Cassette $21.95

Medical Terminology

If you've ever wondered what your doctor was talking about, this program can help! Includes most common terminology as well as abbreviations used in hospital charting. Menu Driven -allows choice of study, definition readout or self test. Study suffix, prefix or abbreviation in alphabetical groups. Input prefix, suffix or abbreviation and computer reads out definition (not meant to be an all inclusive dictionary). Provides multiple choice self tests with immediate reinforcement and correct answer displayed. Suffix/Prefix on one program. Abbreviations on 2nd Program. Both included.

32KEXT Cassette $19.95

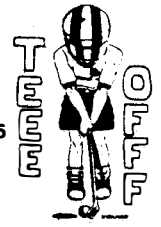
```
92 IFR=M(J)THEN 95
93 T=T+1:IFT>14THEN98
94 GOTO74
95 FORH=1TO6:PLAY"O4L255T255V30A
BCDEEADEFCBGEAD":NEXTH
96 CLS0:PRINT"WELL DONE!"
97 GOTO99
98 FORI=1376TO1439:POKEI,128:NEX
TI:PRINT@352,"YOU'VE BLOWN IT, "
;P1$(J):PLAY"O1T255L255V30GFEDCG
FEDCGFEDCGFEDCDDDDDD":PRINT@384,
"THE HIDDEN WORD WAS ";D$(J);:FO
RX=1TO3000:NEXTX:CLS0:PRINT"TRY
HARDER!"
99 Q(J)=Q(J)+10*R+2*W-T+1
100 PRINT:PRINTP1$(J);", YOUR SC
ORE IS"Q(J):FORX=1TO2000:NEXTX
101 NEXTJ
102 CLS0:PRINT@0,"
SCORES":PRINT
103 FORJ=1TOP1:PRINTP1$(J),Q(J):
NEXTJ
104 PRINT@486,"ANOTHER ROUND?(Y/
N)";
105 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN105
106 IFI$="Y"THENGOTO67
107 IFI$="N"THEN CLS0:END
108 GOTO105
```


a note from
Saguaro Software

To Everyone: We Carry
Prickly - Pear Software

New This Month

Adventure In
Wonderland



Retail Tape 24.95
Disc 29.95
Our Price 20.00
Disc 25.00

Buy Both-Tape 37.50 Disc 45.00

Disk Zapper
Retail 34.95
Our Price 26.00

Flight
Monsters & Magic
* Viking
* Gangbusters
Jungle
Eight-Bit Bartender
Household Helper
Topsy Turvy
Football
The Fantasy Master's Sec.
* Fantasy Gamer's Package
** Tarot
** I Ching
** Numerology

Retail Tape **19.95** Disc **24.95**
Our Price **14.75** Disc **18.75**
** All 3 tapes 39.95 Disc 44.95
* Available for Model 100

Amdek Disc available add 2.50 per program. Includes $1 per item shipping max. $4.00. AZ residence add 7% tax.

7331 E. Beverly Drive
Tucson, AZ 85710
(602) 885-6508

VISA MasterCard

Software Review

Mathwar Offers Skill Drill Plus Game

No one is talking to me at home. My children think I'm cruel and selfish. I spend hours at my CoCo playing an elementary arithmetic tutor. Sounds crazy, huh? It all started when I received *Mathwar* by Harmonycs to review. After reading the very brief documentation, which adequately explains how the program is used, I *CLOADed* it. I had to choose the skill I wanted to work on; addition or subtraction and then a skill level. When the gameboard appeared, I couldn't believe my eyes! On the screen was one of my favorite games. Sometimes I find it on restaurant tables in the form of a triangle. The object is to eliminate pegs by jumping over them until only one is left on the board. There are many names for this type of game, but I know it as Hi-Q. In order to play *Mathwar*, you have to choose a move by selecting a fighter and the space for it to jump to and then correctly answer arithmetic questions that are given at a predetermined level of difficulty. There are four choices here. In levels one and three, the numbers being added or subtracted are not higher than 19. Levels two and four have numbers that go up to 99. Also, levels one and two require no borrowing or exchanging, whereas levels three and four do. Incorrect answers are key beeped, but no other negative feedback is given. When only one fighter is left or no more legal moves are possible, the screen clears and a "YOU WON!" message appears. A new screen then gives the percentage of correct answers to the math questions.

The publisher recommends, and I agree, that an older child or adult assist the younger child the first few times he plays. The game portion could be a little complicated at first. The program is written so that unnecessary keystrokes and difficult input methods are eliminated and the child will have no difficulty in handling it himself in a short time. The author purposely does not make any recommendations as to age or grade level because each child's individual abilities should always be kept in mind. I observed children aged eight to 12 playing and their reactions were very positive. I believe the math skill level is most appropriate for eight to 10 year olds. Interest is maintained because both the math questions and gameboard are different each time. As expected, the children definitely enjoyed the challenge of the game more than the math problems.

In my estimation, *Mathwar* is a terrific program for kids of all ages.

(Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, Utah, $11.95 tape)

—Stephanie Snyder

Formerly distributed only by ZETA™ SOFTWARE, we have the original **FOOTBALL FORECASTER** with 1983 data base. Available for 16K ZX-81, T/S 1000 or 16K TRS-80 Color Computer. Specify NFL or College. Only $19.95 each or $29.95 for both. Add $1.00 P&H. Ark. residents add 4% Tax.

HAWG WILD SOFTWARE™
P.O. Box 7668
Little Rock, Arkansas 72217

☆ ☆ Elite Software ☆ ☆

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

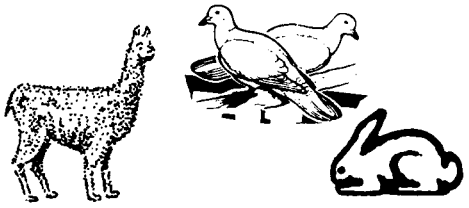
Fly your spaceship through enemy starbases. Can you reach ZAKSUND?

- 3D color graphics
- Fast pace
- Exciting action
- Synthesizer sound
- 2 playing levels
- Machine language 32K

$24.95 Tape
$27.95 Disc

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Guess the Animal



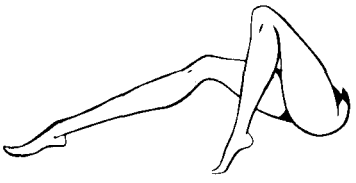
GUESS THE ANIMAL—A machine language, artificial intelligence program for the Color Computer. You must play it to believe it. Think of an animal, and this software will try to guess it using your clues. Watch this program learn, and use your clues. See it respond with questions. The longer you play, the smarter this program becomes. 16K **$17.95** Tape, or **$20.95** Disk. (Both Animals and Body Parts **$24.95** Tape, or **$27.95** Disk.)

COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET

ELITE•CALC is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator for your Color Computer. The all machine language program will help you answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks. Has all the features you want. Individual cell formulas • Copy blocks of cells • Full cell-edit capability • Sorts • Graphs • Easy to use • Works with all printers •

Elite•Calc™ THE BEST FOR ONLY DISC or TAPE **$44.95**

Body Parts



(Bawdy Parts)

Have fun with artificial intelligence. This take-off on Animals is a riot. See if this program can guess the body-part you have in mind. The program learns, and responds with questions. If you give it x-rated clues, it turns into Bawdy Parts. 16K **$17.95** Tape, or **$20.95** Disk. (Body Parts and Animals **$24.95** Tape, or **$27.95** Disk.)

* * *

UTILITIES

DISK MANAGER—Copy any program (or file) to another disk with only two key strokes. Kill disk programs with the same ease. All menu driven. A must for disk users. 16K **$22.95** Disk only.

TAPE DUB—Make personal copies of Basic and Machine Language tapes with ease. Completely automatic, menu driven. All machine language. 16K **$19.95** Tape, or **$22.95** Disk.

REPEAT KEY—Have your keyboard automatically repeat the key that was held down. It's great when you're typing programs! Position independent code. Machine language. Both 16K and 32K versions for **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

LLISTER—Would you like to have program listings that "page break". How about program listings with nice margins? Works with any printer. Machine language. 16K **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

SHRINK—Eliminate all unnecessary spaces from any Basic program. Get more program into your memory. Machine language. 16K **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

COLOR TUTOR—An exceptional program for Language, History, Math and Vocabulary drills. You enter questions and answers. Program randomizes, presents questions, keeps lesson score. Store lessons for future use. Excellent for you or your children. 16K Ext. Basic **$19.95** Tape, or **$22.95** Disk.

LOAN PAYMENT CALCULATOR—A fast and easy way to calculate what a monthly loan payment will be. Amount of loan, interest rate and length of loan are displayed; along with your calculated monthly payment. You change any item, and your new monthly payment is displayed. Output to a printer if desired. If you are going to buy a new car, stereo, or house . . . this program was written for you. 16K Ext. Basic **$17.95** Tape, or **$20.95** Disk.

- Shipping from stock NOW •
- Dealer inquiries invited •

MasterCard VISA

- Add $1 Postage and Handling •
- PA residents add 6% sales tax •

COMPUTERWARE® — for all your

NEW

BIO DETECTOR™

Learn about yourself & others using today's technology & your CoCo! Finger sensors lead to the Bio Detector that plugs into a joystick slot. Just load the program & wrap the finger-grips on the subject. Results will be graphic!

The Bio Feedback Program graphs galvanic skin response on the screen. Watch yourself key-up & relax! The Anxiety Attack Game is fun for all ages. You can't lie to Bio Detector! (Based on current lie detector techniques).

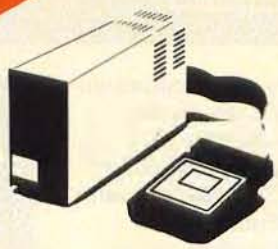
Bio Detector includes all hardware, software & instructions. Silver contacts give greater contact. Adjustable grips fit anyone. Be the first on your block to "hook up"!

[Disclaimer: This is a toy. Results not admissible in court.]

$34.95

AUGUST SPECIALS

DISK DRIVES



Our disk systems use top-quality drives plus cables, controller, Radio Shack DOS & manual. New half-size drives available for only $30 extra per drive.

Single drive, single sided	$449.00
Single drive, double sided	$549.00
Dual drives, single sided	$725.00
Dual drives, double sided	$895.00
Amdisk — NEW 3½" dual drives	$665.00

VideoPlus

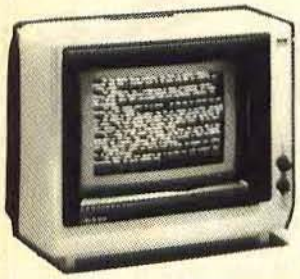
connects the Color Computer to a composite video monitor (color or monochrome) with NO SOLDERING! $24.95

SIGNALMAN MODEM I

Special model for the Color Computer includes all cables plus free subscription to the Source.

(reg $129) $99.00

MONITORS



Comrex Green Screen	$99.95
Taxan Amber Screen	$154.95
Amdek Color I	$349.95

KRAFT JOYSTICK $49.95 (reg $64.95)

high performance with linear pots & switch selection between self-centering or free-floating modes

WICO

— JOYSTICK — just like in the arcade $27.95

— REDBALL — easy grasp, top button $32.95

— ADAPTOR — for Color Computer & WICO (or any Atari compatible joystick) $18.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD

$69.95

a real professional keyboard that's easy to **install, looks & works great!**

PRINTERS We carry C. Itoh (NEC) & Epson printers with complete interface & cables for the Color Computer. Call for today's low prices!!

COMPUTERWARE®

P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.

color computer wants and needs!

NEW

TIME PATROL

Travel thru a time warp, meeting unique foes & friends.

32K Cass $24.95
32K Disk $29.95

BEST

DOODLE BUG

No. 1 Best Seller has great graphics, sound, & play.

16K Cass $26.95
16K Disk $29.95

NEW

HYPER ZONE

Way out 3D graphics from the cockpit of your spaceship!

32K Cass $26.95
32K Disk $29.95

EL DIABLERO

Lost in the desert you challenge the evil sorcerer.

16K Cass $19.95
32K Disk $24.95

GRAN PRIX

Dynamic racing action with graphics & sound.

32K Cass $21.95
32K Disk $26.95

MOON HOPPER

Traverse terrain, hills & craters while shooting off enemies.

32K Cass $24.95
32K Disk $29.95

BLOC HEAD

Hop atop pyramids of cubes, dodging the evils.

16K Cass $26.95
16K Disk $29.95

PAC ATTACK II

Top version of the classic — astoundingly real!

16K Cass $24.95
16K Disk $29.95

THE SOURCERER

NEW

Produces symbolic source code that can be assembled. Disassembles to disk, tape, printer, or screen. Position independent code. User defined symbol/label buffer area. 4 formats: hex dump, ASCII dump, full listing & symbolic mode. And more!! A programmer's dream! **FAST!**

16K Cassette $34.95
16K Disk $39.95

NERBLE FORCE

Defend your planet below & save the humanoid from attack with only **ONE** joystick.

16K Cass $24.95
16K Disk $29.95

scribe

Complete word processor that's *simple* to learn & use. (Incl. left & right justification, centering, pagination, headings, footings, & more). Plus a great *program editor* for BASIC, PASCAL, "C," & assembly language. Edit files larger than memory! (Req. 32K Disk)

$49.95

MACRO ASSEMBLER

Tops in the reviews! Complete macro conditional assembler (2 pass) with library files, repeat sequences, cross reference and FIND programs. Uses standard ASCII source files of *any* size.

32K Disk w/RSDOS . . . $49.95 64K Disk w/FLEX . . . $50.00

BEYOND THE JOYSTICK

Semi-Draw:

Use your joystick or keyboard to draw color pictures on the screen (or dump on C. Itoh or NEC 8510, LPVII, or LPVIII printer). (Req. Ext. Basic)
32K Cass $21.95
32K Disk $26.95

3-D Drawing Board:

Draw 3-D objects on the screen, then rotate or change elevation, size or distance. Save your work to tape or disk. Fun for art inclined! (Req. Ext. Basic)
16K Cass $24.95
32K Disk $29.95

Foxy Graf™:

Complete hi-res graphics development package with extensive documentation for assembly language programmers. Comprehensive tutorial & AL programming tool.
16K Cass $29.95
32K Disk $34.95

PASCAL:

A nice compact version for learning structured programming. Call or write for complete brochure. (includes program editor)

32K Cass $49.95
32K Disk $79.95

Home Money Manager:

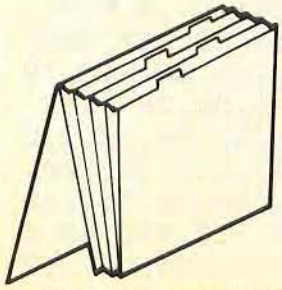
Organize your income & expenses. Record each transaction by account code. Not only balance your checkbook print summaries that tell you in a nutshell how much you spent on what & where your income came from! (Req. Ext. Basic & printer for reports)

32K Cass $19.95
32K Disk $29.95

This ain't all! See our prior ads then call or write for a complete catalogue of books, hardware, software, etc.!

Flexi-Filer™

A comprehensive & flexible data base system.



Collect: up to 35 elements per record, up to 240 characters per record. Untimited file size. 5 data types.

Organize: you choose how data is stored & displayed.

Select: a subset using <, >, =, and, or with 36 different criteria.

Sort: all or any subset ascending or descending by any field.

Report: custom design reports & labels incl. page numbers, titles & column headers. Numeric fields can be automatically totaled.

Manual: extensive & easy to use.

32K Disk w/RSDOS **$64.95**

COMPUTERWARE®

VISA MasterCard

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE®
P.O. Box 668 • Dept. A2
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	PRICE	TOTAL
		*SHIP. & TAX	
		TOTAL	

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

CARD # _____ EXP _____

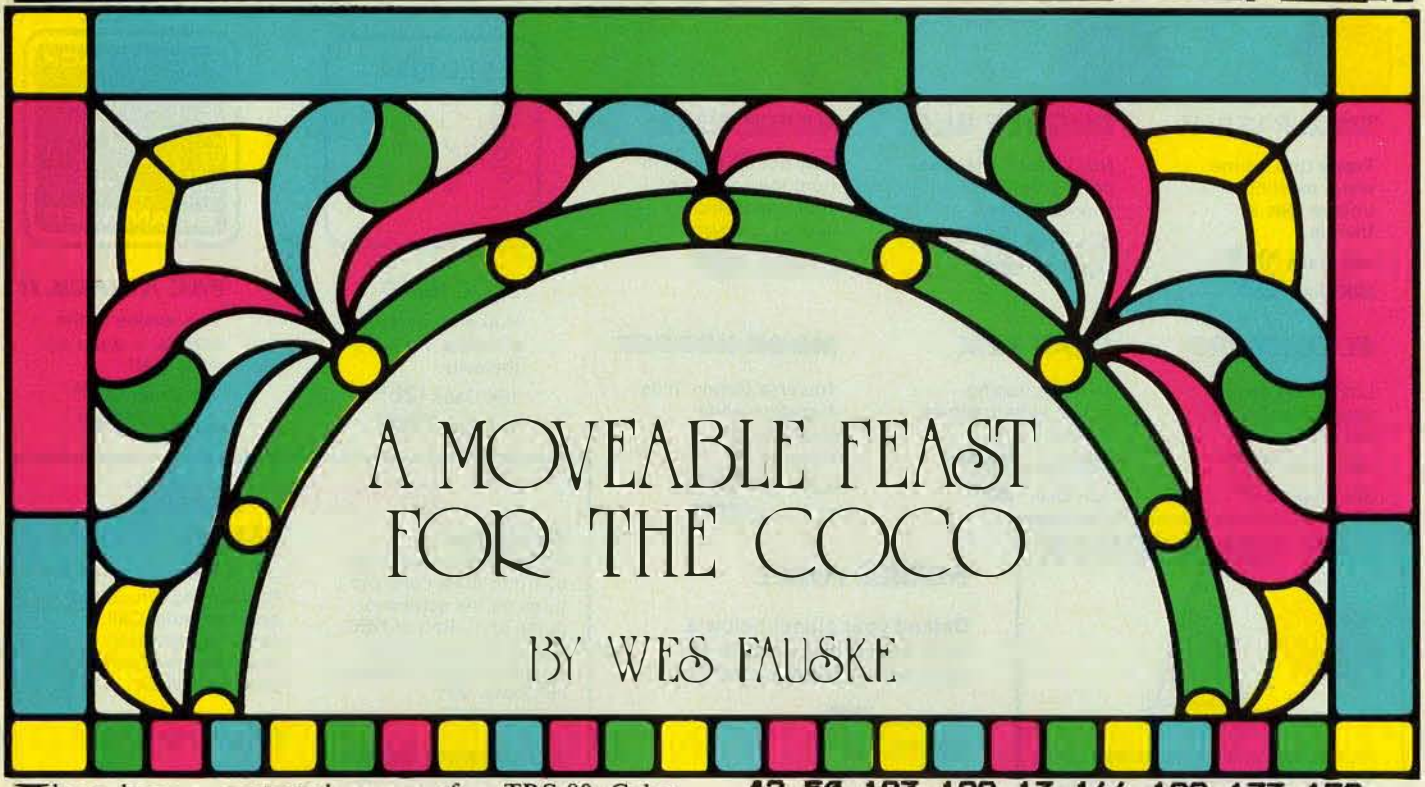
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.



A MOVEABLE FEAST FOR THE COCO

BY WES FAUSKE

I have been a contented owner of a TRS-80 Color Computer since June of 1981. Previously I owned a TRS-80 Model I and then an Apple II. In the Color Computer, I found the versatility I have been looking for. This program was written to demonstrate some of the untapped potential of the CoCo. The program uses the SG24 graphics mode which has a resolution of 64 x 192 in eight colors. This mode is supposed to use 6K of RAM, but *Stained Glass* uses only 3K of video RAM. Some of you might want to try to figure out why. The program creates continuously changing symmetrical patterns.

Type this program very carefully, being sure to save it to tape or disk before you attempt to run it. The slightest error could make you have to turn off the computer to regain control. Once safely saved type *RUN* and then *EXEC* 13015. Press any key to begin. Hit any key except BREAK to pause the display, and any key to continue. Press BREAK to return to BASIC. Now sit back and see why they call it a Color Computer.

Stained Glass can be saved as machine code by typing SCAVEM "STNDGLAS",12993,13311,13015. To load and use the program in this form, type *CLOADM* and then *EXEC* 13015. It's compatible with all versions of BASIC and 16K or 32K.

The listing:

```
1 '       STAINED GLASS
2 '            BY
3 '        WES FAUSKE
10 CLEAR200,12992
15 FORM=12993TO13311
20 READD:POKEM,D:NEXTM
25 DATA80,82,69,83,83,32,65,78,8
9,32,75,69,89,128,140,64,0,38,24
9,142,50,142,142,52,0,134,128
30 DATA167,128,140,64,0,38,249,1
42,50,193,198,13,166,128,173,159
,160,2,90,38,247,141,67,39,252
35 DATA134,1,198,3,142,255,192,1
41,30,134,26,198,7,141,24,134,3,
183,50,214,182,1,22,141,29,129,0
40 DATA39,45,134,128,183,50,206,
183,50,207,32,59,70,36,6,48,1,16
7,128,32,2,167,129,90,38,242,57
45 DATA177,50,214,37,5,176,50,21
4,32,246,57,173,159,170,49,173,1
59,160,0,57,134,8,183,50,214,182
50 DATA1,23,141,226,76,198,16,61
,203,122,247,50,206,192,5,247,50
,207,134,16,183,50,214,182,1,24
55 DATA141,202,129,1,35,8,183,50
,214,182,1,24,141,190,183,50,208
,134,15,176,50,208,183,50,209
60 DATA134,48,183,50,214,182,1,2
5,141,169,129,1,35,8,183,50,214,
182,1,25,141,157,72,183,50,210
65 DATA134,94,176,50,210,198,16,
61,253,50,212,182,50,210,198,16,
61,253,50,210,141,142,39,8,129,3
70 DATA39,81,141,134,39,252,190,
50,210,48,137,52,0,246,50,208,18
2,50,206,167,133,246,50,209,182
75 DATA50,207,167,133,190,50,212
,48,137,52,0,167,133,246,50,208,
182,50,206,167,133,190,50,210,48
80 DATA137,58,0,167,133,246,50,2
09,182,50,207,167,133,190,50,212
,48,137,58,0,167,133,246,50,208,
182,50,206,167,133,126,51,4,57
```

FINALLY!

A REAL SPREAD-SHEET PROGRAM FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

DYNACALC™

Business people use spread-sheets to organize columns and rows of figures. DYNACALC simulates the operation of a spread-sheet without the mess of paper and pencil. Of course, corrections and changes are a snap. Changing any entered value causes the whole spread-sheet to be re-calculated based on the new constants. This means that you can play, 'what if?' to your heart's content.

But DYNACALC isn't just for accountants. DYNACALC can be used for just about any type of job. Not only numbers, but alphanumeric messages can be handled. Engineers and other technical users will love DYNACALC's sixteen-digit math and built-in scientific functions. There's even a built-in sort command, so you can use DYNACALC to manage small data bases - up to 256 records.

DYNACALC will let your computer do just about anything you can imagine. Ask your friends who have VisiCalc, or a similar program, just how useful an electronic spread-sheet program can be for all types of household, business, engineering, and scientific applications.

DYNACALC is designed to be used by non-programmers, but even a Ph.D. in Computer Science can understand it. Built-in HELP messages are provided for quick reference to operating instructions.

DYNACALC has a beautifully simple method of reading and writing FLEX data files, so you can communicate both ways with other programs on your system, such as the Text Editor, Text Processor, Sort/Merge, RMS data base system, or other programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, and so on.

Except for a few seldom-used commands, DYNACALC is memory-resident, so there is little disk I/O to slow things down. The whole data array (worksheet) is in memory, so access to any point is instantaneous. DYNACALC is 100% 6809 machine code for blistering speed.

Color Computer DYNACALC works with the FLEX operating system from Frank Hogg Laboratory (64k required). If you aren't already using this powerful operating system, we have a special deal for you: order DYNACALC (regularly $200) and FHL Color FLEX (regularly $99) together for only $250.

To order, see your local DYNACALC dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Be sure to specify that you want the Color Computer version.

ORDER YOUR DYNACALC TODAY!

Computer Systems Center
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
(314) 576-5020

CSC

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

A Mixed Bag Of BASIC

By Richard A. White
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Magazine deadlines being what they are, I am writing this well before the July issue goes into the mail. So, I have no idea what bugs will be found in *COMMWP* or what fixes and improvements you intrepid programmers will make. Yes, there are bugs. That was Version 1, not Version 3 or 4. And I am curious to see if you find the same bugs I have found. No, I did not put them there to mess you up and make you think. I *left* them there for that reason. Bugs come too easily for anyone to try to write them. Anyway, as you develop new pieces of code to fix or improve *COMMWP*, send a copy to my attention care of *the Rainbow*. On down the road I will pull together the better offerings into an article or two.

Another Bug in BASIC And Insanity Avoided

The staff at *the Rainbow* will be glad to know that we have saved them another drain on their taxes, specifically housing one Ian Budd in a Kentucky mental institution. Ian had the unfortunate experience of uncovering an erratic bug in the floating point decimal routine in CoCo. The following short program demonstrates the Budd Syndrome.

```
10 Y = 75.96 : X = 72 + 3.96 : PRINT X, Y
20 IF X = Y THEN PRINT "GOOD" ELSE PRINT "BAD"
```

Obviously, since 72 + 3.96 = 75.96 and the computer prints that result to the screen for X, it will also find X = Y and print GOOD. Wrong. The computer finds that X <> Y and prints BAD. But, change X and Y to Y = 75.75 : X = 72 + 3.95 and the program works properly.

Certain other combinations also return the wrong answer and Ian could find no pattern. He was trying to write a double entry bookkeeping program and erratic behavior like this was totally intolerable. He tried converting the numbers to integer values before making the comparison, but that did not work either. However, in CoCo BASIC there is no true 2-byte integer. Numbers are all stored in 5-byte format and a misplaced bit anywhere in that array will cause a faulty comparison even though the numbers printed on the screen look equal and integer. And there is a clue to the fix.

To display a number on the screen, the computer must convert it to character format. If we do this for X and Y and then make the comparison, the problem goes away. Try the program below and see for yourself.

```
10 Y = 75.96 : X = 72 + 3.96 : X$ = STR$(X)
   : Y$ = SRT$(Y) : PRINT X$, Y$
20 IF X$ = Y$ THEN PRINT "GOOD" ELSE PRINT
   "BAD"
```

> *"... weird things can happen if the test code after* IF *is faulty and . . . a wrong result can be obtained without producing an error message."*

Each string consists of a leading space (CHR$(32)) and the ASCII values for each character in the number. There can be no effects from rounding or whatever was causing the error when comparing certain numeric variables.

Of course many of you are crying WHY?? Now that I have a fix, I have not gone looking for why, but you sure can. I would suggest writing a program including the above code to set values into X and Y. Then use *VARPTR* to report the locations of X and Y in the variable table. Remember to define any variables used in your *VARPTR* code or any variables that may follow it at the start of the program so the variables are not moved in the table. A simple R=0 puts R into the table and it will not cause trouble later. Now, if you have a resident monitor like in *Toolkit*, you can break the program and look at the five bytes stored for X and for Y. Perhaps as easy is to write a BASIC line to *PEEK* those locations and print the results to the screen. Put it in as a high line number using variables that have been defined or used in the program. *RUN* your program, *BREAK* it, and type *GOTO* (line number) to check the bytes in X and Y. If there is a difference, we will at least know the *IF* routine in BASIC is doing its job. That would leave the floating point routine at fault and decoding that is a job for a real expert.

***IF's* True-False Test**

I noted last month that weird things can happen if the test code after an *IF* is faulty and that a wrong result can be

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS data base management program.)

obtained without producing an error message. Basically the computer performs whatever is called for after the *IF* and looks for a result that tells it what to do next. If it gets a "0" it reads the test as false and does not do the code following the *THEN*. If an *ELSE* is present it goes to the code following it. If it gets any number back, it interprets the test to be true and goes to the code following the *THEN*. You can test this out using the following short program.

```
10 INPUT "DEMO =";DEMO: IF DEMO THEN PRINT
   "TRUE": GOTO 10
   ELSE PRINT "FALSE": GOTO10
```

Here is a typical keyboard session.

```
DEMO =? 0
FALSE
DEMO =? 1
TRUE
DEMO =? 2
TRUE
DEMO =? -1
TRUE
DEMO =? A
? REDO
```

That is because *INPUT* is looking for numbers only.

Note that the variable DEMO alone was used after *IF*. *IF* is looking for a number and a variable is as good a place as any to get anumber. Just pressing the *ENTER* key without entering anything puts a 0 into the variable so that works. The following does not work and produces a syntax error.

```
10 INPUT "DEMO$ =";DEMO$ : IF DEMO$ THEN
   PRINT "TRUE": GOTO 10
   ELSE PRINT "FALSE": GOTO10
```

The *IF* routine in BASIC cannot convert a string variable to a number so it quits. The following makes a test that prints FALSE if DEMO$ is nothing.

```
10 INPUT "DEMO$ =";DEMO$ : IF DEMO$<>""
   THEN PRINT "TRUE": GOTO 10
   ELSE PRINT "FALSE": GOTO10
```

Get That Arrow Again

Jerel Williams of Cincinnati brought my attention to something I had partly understood and forgotten. His son Bryce wrote a simple maze game for his younger sister. Really an excellent effort for an 11 year old. However, an arrow key had to be hit each time to move through the maze. An auto repeat, so one could hold down a key and continue moving, was called for. How could this be done from BASIC? It turns out there is a "keyboard rollover table" in memory locations 338 to 345 (hex 152-159). As long as there are no keys pressed, each location holds a 255. When a key is pressed, the value in the location assigned to that key is reduced by a specified amount. For example, the up arrow puts a 247 in 341. Even better, down arrow puts a 247 in 342, left puts 247 in 343 and right puts 247 in 344. From here it was simple to *PEEK* these locations in order, check each value returned and go off to the appropriate routine to move when a 247 is seen.

I could present Jerel's table of values. Rather I will present the following short program to allow you to investigate these locations on your own.

```
5 CLS : PRINT @64, "" ;
10 FOR X=338 TO 345 :PRINT X" "PEEK(X) : NEXT
   :PRINT @64, "" ;
   : GOTO 10
```


The Color Computer Word Processor!

MASTER WRITER (we changed our name from WORDMASTER) is a professional quality full screen oriented word processor for your color computer. Take a look at what you get.

MASTER WRITER'S FULL SCREEN-ORIENTED EDITOR allows you to move the cursor anywhere in your text using the up, down, right and left arrows. Do this one character at a time or by line or page. Insert, delete or replace text at the cursor watching your changes as you make them. Delete or move blocks of text from one place to another. Merge in text from other files.

AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE RETURN after last complete word on each line; with this and **AUTOMATIC PAGE FEED** you don't have to worry about where a line or page ends — just type!

MASTER WRITER runs on a 16K, 32K, or 64K color computer, taking advantage of all available memory. Use it with **DISK OR CASSETTE** based systems. **EXTENDED BASIC IS NOT REQUIRED** for cassette version.

EASY TO UNDERSTAND MANUAL has you comfortably using **MASTER WRITER** in minutes. It is a **USER-FRIENDLY MENU-DRIVEN SYSTEM** with single letter commands. Check any command without having to refer to the manual with the **HELP SCREEN.**

10 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCITON KEYS allow easy insertion of frequently used words or phrases.

WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER. Take full advantage of your printer's special functions such as variable character size and emphasized characters with **EASY EMBEDDING OF PRINTER CONTROL CODES.**

GLOBAL SEARCH function lets you quickly locate specific strings for replacement or deletion.

Customize form letters or standard text with the **EMBEDDED PAUSE** feature. Just "fill in the blanks" when your printer pauses for a personalized appearance.

LIMITED MULTI-TASKING feature lets you print one file while editing another.

In addition to regular text you can use **MASTER WRITER** to **CREATE BASIC PROGRAMS** with the convenience of full-screen editing. It can also be used to make and edit simple **MAILING LISTS.**

OTHER FEATURES include easy setting of left, right, top and bottom margin, printer line width, and lines per page. Also repeat keys, auto line centering, auto page numbering and choice of display color formats.

TO ORDER send $29.95 for cassette version or $34.95 for disk version plus $2.50 shipping (Calif. residents add sales tax) to: **PYRAMID DISTRIBUTORS, 527 HILL ST., SANTA MONICA, CA 90405 (213) 399-2222.**

MASTER WRITER **$29.95 Cassette**
$34.95 Disk

When you run this, you get a listing of the memory location numbers followed by the value in that location. Press individual keys and see the numbers change on the screen. When two or more keys are pressed at the same time, either values in two or more locations change or if two keys are reported by one memory location, that location is reduced more than that caused by either key singly. Press a "9" and note that 223 appears in 339. This is 255 minus 32. *CLEAR* key subtracts 64 from 255 and puts 191 into 339. If *CLEAR* and 9 are pressed at the same time, 64 and 32 are subtracted from 255 and the result in 339 is 159. Thus it is possible to determine which keys are pressed at any time.

You can use this from BASIC to get responses requiring two keys to be pressed at the same time. The advantage is elimination of accidental responses in a program. Escape sequences are a natural where a two-key entry assures that is what the user wants and not a random call by five-year-old hands roaming the keyboard. Suppose you did choose CLEAR-9 as your escape. The following line would do the job:

```
155 P = PEEK(339) : IF P = 159 THEN 1000
```

Location 339 holds 159 as long as the CLEAR and 9 keys are pressed so all the user needs do is hold those keys down and wait for the program to execute line 155.

Merging BASIC Programs

There are a number of reasons for wanting to merge BASIC programs or perhaps parts of BASIC programs. John Reid of Woodside, New York, wrote that he wanted to merge a number of short programs into one large program and select the smaller programs from a menu. Another reason might be so that a routine used in one program could be reused with perhaps modest modification in another. Those with R.S. disk drives have the Disk BASIC *MERGE* command. This command runs a BASIC program saved in ASCII in from the disk through BASIC's tokenizing routine much as if the stream of characters were coming from the keyboard. BASIC tokenized the lines and inserts them into the program. Where there are existing lines in the program with the same numbers as those in the disk program, the lines from the disk are substituted. Otherwise the new lines from disk are inserted in the program in their correct numerical order.

Those not yet blessed or cursed with a disk drive have a number of other options. Both *EDTASM+* from Radio Shack and *Toolkit* from Azirin permit loading two files and merging them as one program. Other programming utilities may provide similar abilities. I have used only those mentioned. With *EDTASM+*, the programs must be saved as ASCII files. They are then loaded into the editor in sequence. All the line numbers of the second program must be higher than those in the first program. While you can renumber lines with *EDTASM+*, line numbers following *THEN, GOTO,* and *GOSUB* commands are not corrected as they are when BASIC *RENUM* is used. You would need to figure these out and change lines by hand which on any program of more than 10 lines would be a horror. Use BASIC's *RENUM* command, *CSAVE* the program and then *CLOAD* it back in as the send program during the merge operation. The combined file could then be saved and loaded into the computer as one program.

In *Toolkit*, there is a .PROT command that sets the Start of BASIC pointers (memory locations 25 and 26) to the end of the existing program. A new program can then be loaded. Again, line numbers of the second program need to be all higher than those of the protected program. In this case, the second program can be renumbered with Extended BASIC's *RENUM* after it is loaded. The merge is achieved by sending *Toolkit* a .REST command.

"Escape sequences are a natural where a two-key entry assures that is what the user wants and not a random call by five-year-old hands roaming the keyboard."

If you have Extended BASIC but none of the utilities mentioned, you can stick the following two lines of code in the first program loaded.

```
50 CLS :PH=PEEK(27) :PL=PEEK(28) :PRINT @96,
"LOAD RECORDER WITH PROGRAM TO BE
  MERGED AND PRESS ANY KEY" :FORX=0TO0
  :X=(INKEY$="") :NEXT
  :PRINT@96,"ENTER FILE NAME OF PROGRAM
  TO BEMERGED":LINEINPUTNA$
51 PRINT"TO MERGE PROGRAMS AFTER
  "NA$" IS LOADED, POKE25,30
  AND      POKE26,1" :POKE25,PH :POKE26,PL-2
  :CLOADNA$:END
```

This fragment expects you to be in default *PCLEAR 4*. The End of BASIC address is obtained from memory locations 27 and 28. Once the tape with the second program is in the recorder and its name entered, the end of the first program is made the Start of BASIC for the new program by *POKEing* PH into 25 and PL-2 into 26. Then the second program is loaded. You restore the first program and effect the merge by *POKEing* the original Start of BASIC pointers, 30 and 1 back into 25 and 26. Note that PL-2 was set rather than PL in the start addressed for the second program. BASIC puts three null (0) bytes at the end of a program and one null at the end of each line. The End of BASIC address in 28 is one byte after the third null byte. Since we are going to merge the programs we want only one null after the last line of the first program. By subtracting two from PL, we load the first two bytes of the second program over the last two nulls at the end of the first.

In some instances, you will want to *PCLEAR* less than four graphics pages to get more program and variable memory. This changes the value in 25 by 6 for each page of graphics given up. In fact, you can do a *PCEAR 0* by typing POKE25, 6 :NEW before loading a program. You may wish to change the fragment above to *PEEK* Start of BASIC before changing it and print these values on the screen for your reference later.

WEST BAY

ROUTE 1 BOX 666
WHITE STONE VIRGINIA 22578

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

INVENTORY ONE: 40 RECORDS=16K 150=32K. PRINT STATUS & REORDER REPORTS. BUSINESS. $20.00

KWIK-GRAF: PRINTS EPSON & OKIDATA PHOTOREADY BARGRAPHS. SCREENPRINT NOT REQUIRED.$12.50

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SPANISH ONE: CONVERSATION STYLE DRILL.$ 8.00

GRAPH ONE: MAKE SCREEN BARGRAPHS FAST.$12.50

(PRE-SCHOOL) "LETTERS", "NUMBERS" EACH $6.00

ALL 16-32K EXT TAPE. FOR LISTING SEND SASE

BECOME AN INTREPID SPACE ADVENTURER . . .

by William Muk
CoCo version by Roger Schrag
Atari version by John Anderson

Far beyond the known galaxies, you venture deep into the vast reaches of outer space. But you are not alone! In a flash, without so much as a how-do-ya-do, they're in hot pursuit and you're left to do before you're done unto. **Can** you elude your pursuers? **Will** you elude your pursuers? And who ***are*** these guys anyway? Find the answers to these and other compelling questions in AREX. See your dealer today!

AREX . . . Coin-op arcade realism at home for 1 to 2 players.

AREX		
CoCo 16K TAPE	060-0172	$34.95
TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 16K TAPE	010-0172	$34.95
TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 32K DISK	012-0172	$34.95

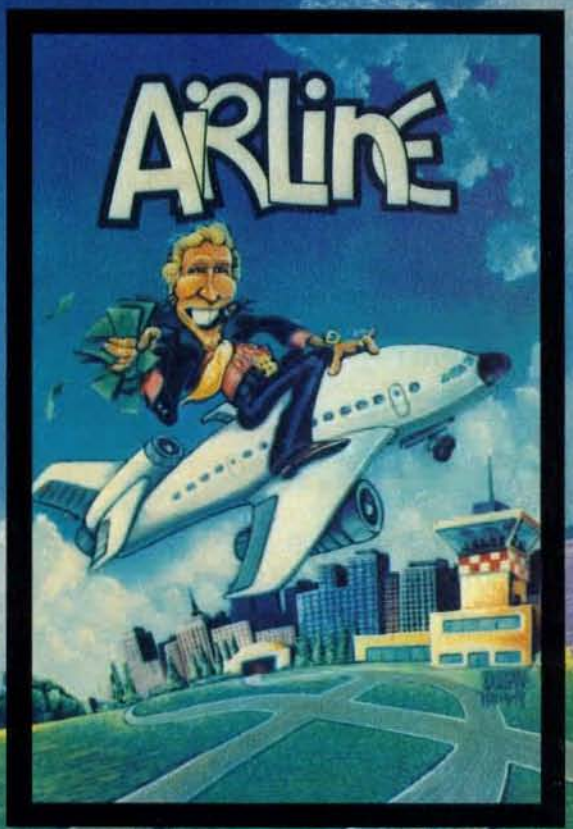
. . . OR FLY HIGH IN THE WORLD OF HIGH FINANCE

by George Schwenk
TRS-80 version by Dave Simmons
CoCo version by Roger Schrag

"Yas, after purchasing diamond mines in South Africa, oil wells in Saudi, and rare beer cans in Walla Walla, Washington, I had begun to wonder what other trendy commodities remained to be added to my swelling portfolio. Then a snip of a ticket girl dared to tell me (ME, Hartley J. Wormsflather III!) that my flight was overbooked. To avoid future misunderstandings, I bought the airline."

"I think I'm on to something profitable here." Hartley J. Wormsflather III

AIRLINE . . . A no-holds-barred strategy game for 1 to 4 players.



AIRLINE		
ATARI 400 & 800 / CoCo / Model 1 & 3 16K TAPE . .	140-0169	$24.95

Published by

Adventure INTERNATIONAL

a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog. DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED!

HARDWARE & SUPPLIES

JARB INC SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-6213

MONITORS

BMC GREEN SCREEN 12" 89.95

COMREX CR 5000 HI-RES MONITORS

12" Green Phosphor 179.95
12" Yellow Phosphor 189.95
12" Amber Phosphor 199.95

COMREX CR 5500 GREEN SCREEN

12" Phosphor Monitor 129.95

VIDEO PLUS

(From Computerware)

This unit is so good, we have stopped producing our popular video interface kit so that we can supply our customers with the best unit available. Requires no soldering or hole cutting for installation. Will work on ANY composite monitor, color or monochrome.
Only $24.95

BMC-BM-AU919IU

(13" Color Monitor)

High resolution display monitor produces an incredibly sharp image. Includes built-in speaker with audio circuit. Compatible with virtually any microcomputer.
..... $344.95

DUAL JOYSTICK UNIT (D.J.)

Single unit assembly enhances playability of multi-joystick/player games; convenient press-to-fire buttons
Add $4.00 shipping $35.95

SPLC-1

Lower Case Board

(By Saturn Software)

Plug in board gives true lower case letters with descenders instead of inverted letters on your video display. Installation of an optional switch (not provided) allows inverse or standard video with the flip of a switch. Fits all "E" and later "D" boards.
..... $59.95

L CINT

Lower case interpreter program allows input of lower case command words to be accepted. Also allows for one key pause features and single step through listings. With instructions and cassette, disk compatible. $10.95

U.S FUNDS ONLY
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
Sorry, no C.O.D. on printers and monitors.
NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

16K RAM CHIPS ..... 1.50 ea.

***16K/32K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT**

Eight 200 NS 4116 Factory Prime Chips with Piggy Backed Sockets, Sam Socket, Bus Wire, and 32K Ram Sticker. Comprehensive Instructions. Recommended for "D" or earlier, but may be used on "E". Only 9 simple solder connections to kit. None to computer.
..... $25.95

***64K RAM CHIPS**

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime 64K RAM Chips. Allows you to upgrade "E" board easily. No soldering needed.
..... $69.95

NOTE: 64K upgrade will NOT provide 64K of user Ram, but allows later revision boards (E, ET) to run cooler and more efficiently.

**Installation of these items will void the Radio Shack warranty. Radio Shack is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.*

NANOS COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD

"The New Industry Standard"
$4.95
(We pay postage on this one)
All types of Nanos cards available

JARB INC SOFTWARE HARDWARE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-6213

PRINTERS

EPSON PRINTERS

FX-80+ $575.00
RX-80 ..... $449.00
Serial Interface w/4K Buffer
Ideal for 80C use $109.95
80CTO Epson Cable $19.95

See shipping Info

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Roll Paper Holder (Epson) 30.00
Adjustable Tractor for FX-80 ..... 39.95
Also Tractor Fed Mail Labels and Cassette Labels, Ribbons, etc.

COCO PRINTER PACKAGE

Epson FX-80 and Serial Interface with 4K Buffer, Cable. 674.90

COMREX CR-1

Compact desk-top daisy wheel printer, especially designed for word processing. Assures high reliability, and produces quiet, high quality printing. Complete with RS-232 interface.
..... $810.00

JARB DISK DOUBLER

Why spend twice as much as you need to for double sided diskettes? With our doubler, you can make your own and pay for it with the first box you double. A must for disk drive users.
5¼" sizeonly 12.95

BASF DATA CASSETTES

	C-05	C-10
1-10	.60 ea.	.65 ea.
11-20	.55 ea.	.60 ea.

Soft Poly Cases ..... Ea. $.20
Hard Shelled Cases ..... Ea. $.22
Cassette Labels (12) ..... Sh. $.36
Cassette Labels Tractor (1000) $30.00

Call or write for quantity prices on all cassette products. Special lengths available, eg., C-02, etc.

We carry products from many manufacturers. If you don't see it, ask.

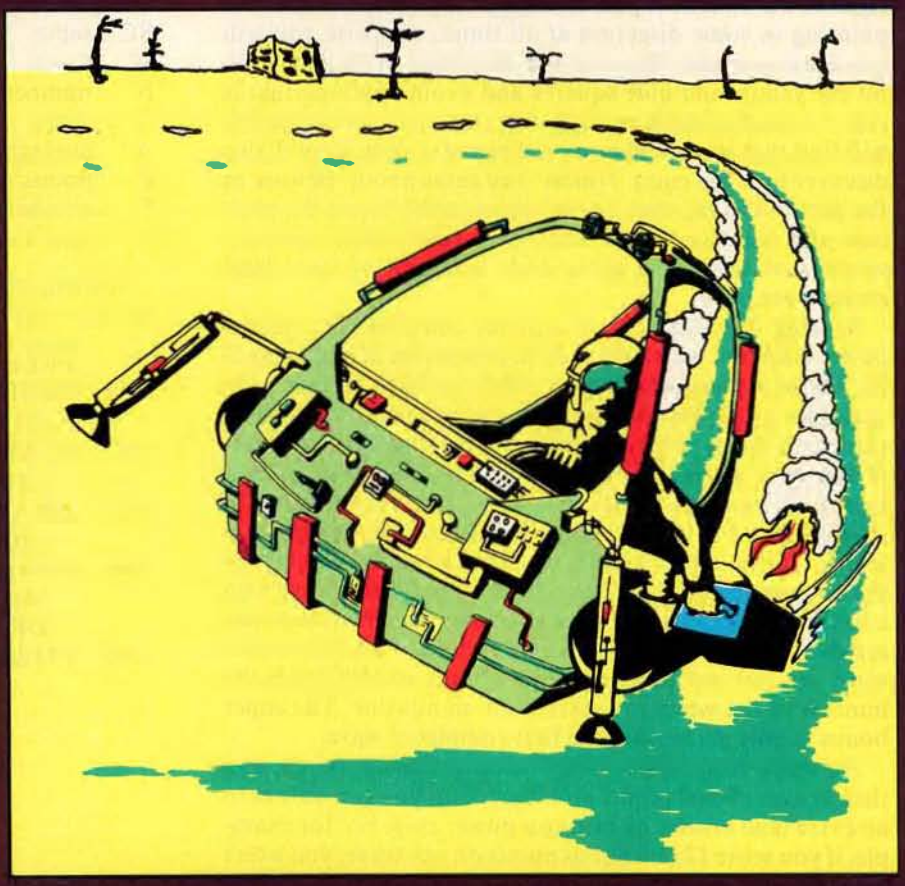
SHIPPING AND HANDLING: Printers and monitors add 3%. Unless otherwise specified, all other orders $2.00 per order. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

32K ECB

the RAINBOW

Racing The Clock With TRAILIN' TAIL!

By Mike Hall



It is the year 2013. The earth has just been devastated by war. You are the last remaining human, and your only chance of survival is to leave the earth as soon as possible. Fortunately, you have found a spaceship that was left over from the war. Unfortunately, it doesn't have enough energy left to fly!

Your mission: Roam the earth in your nuclear powered land cruiser and gather yellow and blue power chips for the spaceship in as little time as possible. But watch out! If you cruise out of the safe zone or run into the nuclear waste that is left behind by your land cruiser, you will immediately perish!

Does the above scenario sound exciting? Well, then, you're in luck, because it's the scenario for the game below called *Trailin' Tail*. It is a progressively faster and harder, race-against-the-clock, arcade style game. *Trailin' Tail* requires 32K Extended BASIC and one joystick.

After *CLOADing* and *RUNning* the program, you will be presented with the title page and asked whether to play with the keyboard controls or with the joystick. (If you have disk, this is the

(Mike Hall is a high school junior in Hartland, Wisconsin. He is a self-taught programmer who actively participates in the Milwaukee Area Color Computer Users' Group, the CoCo-MUGS.)

point at which the scores will be read in. See the disk user's note below.) The keyboard controls are just the four arrow keys. If you choose the joystick option, use the right one. You will note, once you have played both ways, that *Trailin' Tail* is really two games in one. The keyboard game only allows for movement in four directions, whereas the joystick game allows for movement in eight directions. After choosing your controls, you will be asked which wave to start on. The higher the wave, the faster (and more difficult) it is. Once the wave is chosen, you will be presented with the starting game board. The red border denotes the "safe zone," so don't run into the walls! Your status is designated above the border. At the far left, in blue, is the score. In the middle, in yellow, is the wave number. To the right of that, in blue, is the number of land cruisers remaining. And at the far right, in red, is the number of power chips you have to collect before advancing to the next wave.

To start the game, just follow the directions on the lower right of the screen. If you are using the joystick, it must be pointing in some direction at all times, othewise you will crash into yourself. Once started, the object of the game is to hit the yellow and blue squares and avoid anything that is red. It sounds simple enough, but once you get going you will find that more and more red appears. You should also discover how the name *Trailin' Tail* came about. Beware of the part of the tail that doesn't erase itself! If you do crash into any red object, you will lose a land cruiser and five seconds of time. The game ends when all of your land cruisers are gone.

Scoring for *Trailin' Tail* is pretty complex. The yellow power chips are worth from 20 to 200 points in multiples of 20. The blue power chips are worth from 50 to 500 points in multiples of 50. When you finish a wave, your time will be compared to the predetermined average time for that wave. If you beat it, two things happen. First, you are given a bonus of five times the wave number, times the number of seconds you beat the average by. Then you are given a special bonus, which counts the same amount of points as the last power chip. Therefore, it is best to finish a wave with a blue power chip rather than a yellow one, since blue ones are worth more. Also, if you started on a wave other than wave one, you will be given a super bonus of 1500 times the number of the wave you started on, minus one. The super bonus is only given after the first completed wave.

An extra land cruiser is awarded at 10,000 points, and then at every 5,000 points after that. But, you can only earn an extra land cruiser by hitting a power chip. So, for example, if you score 12,000 bonus points on one wave, you won't get your extra land cruiser until you hit a power chip on the next wave.

Wave nine is the fastest wave you will encounter. *Trailin' Tail* still gets more difficult on waves 10 and up, but instead of getting faster, obstacles start appearing and more power chips must be gathered in order to advance to the next wave. Obstacles appear in the form of large, red circles. They show up *after* you press the joystick button or an arrow key. Then, a slight delay occurs, allowing you to change your initial direction by pressing a different arrow key or by moving the joystick lever, and the game continues as usual.

One of *Trailin' Tail*'s best features is its top 10 score routine. If you have scored high enough to make the top 10, *Trailin' Tail* will notify you with an alarm (otherwise it will just start displaying the top 10 scores). Three large boxes will appear on the screen with a flashing letter in the left one. Just move the joystick lever up or down until you find the appropriate number or letter. Then, push the joystick button, and that initial will be entered. Repeat this process with the other two boxes. When all three initials have been entered, *Trailin' Tail* will remember those initials (and your score), and display them on the top 10 screen. While on the top 10 screen, you have two options: either you can push the joystick button and start a new game, or you can push the E key and end the program. (If you have disk, the top 10 scores will be saved before the program ends. See the note below.)

Note for disk users: *Trailin' Tail* checks to see if you have disk. If you do, it will automatically keep a disk file of the top 10 high scores. But you must create this file prior to the very first time you run the program. To do so, just *ENTER* the following statement while in the OK mode: OPEN "O",#1,"TTSCORES/T10":CLOSE.

For those of you who like to modify programs, the remarks below have been left in, and a list of the main variables follows. (There are no references to the remark lines, so they can be deleted if you like.)

SC score
W wave
N number of land cruisers remaining
T timer
A average time
E points needed for next land cruiser
F number of power chips remaining
S skill level

Although it is made for 32K, I believe *Trailin' Tail* will fit in 16K if the following lines are changed to read as follows:

```
0     PCLEAR2:'16K VERSION
1050  PMODE2,1:PCLS:FORQW=1TO20:PRINTSTRING$
      (32,"!");:NEXTQW:SCREEN0,1
1060  DRAW"BM34,20;S8;C1":M$"CONGRATULATIONS":
      GOSUB1000
1070  DRAW"BM12,60":M$="TEN OF TRAILIN TAIL"
      :GOSUB1000
1080  PMODE2,1:DRAW"BM4,40":M$="YOU HAVE
      MADE THE TOP":GOSUB1000:SCREEN1,1:
      DRAW"S4"
1350  PMODE2,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
```

		900....	126F
60.....	0378	1060...	150A
180....	060C	1160...	17B7
310....	08D3	1360...	1A03
520....	0B19	1530...	1C16
600....	0DA3	1800...	1E5E
770....	102A	END....	2023

The listing:

```
0 PCLEAR4:'32K VERSION
1 '************************
2 '***** TRAILIN TAIL *****
3 '***** BY MIKE HALL *****
4 '**3019 SYLVESTER DRIVE**
5 '***HARTLAND, WI 53029***
6 '************************
7 'COMPLETED MARCH 3, 1983*
8 '************************
9 'set screen and variables
```

PUT MORE FUN IN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

New! MICRO Series designed to run on all color computers, including the new MC-10.

Fast action, full-color graphics and sound!
Just $14.95 each or 3 for $34.95.

BRICKOUT - Destroy layers of colored bricks with skillful paddle movement - includes autopilot mode!

B-17 BOMBER - Flying over enemy territory, you drop low for your bomb run, but watch out for enemy flak - realistic trajectories.

BLACKJACK - 1 to 3 players versus computer - betting, shuffling, full deck, graphics!

COMPUMIND - Guess the secret number from clues provided - ratings, logic, skill levels - highly addictive.

JACKPOT - Pull the lever and watch the wheels turn to produce a jackpot.

STARFIGHTER-4 - Zero in on enemy fighters before firing your phasers - difficulty increases as you enter warp drive.

TIC-TAC-TOE - Beat the computer playing this age-old favorite - or lose to a calculating opponent.

BIORHYTHM - Display graphs of your physical, emotional and intellectual cycles - determine good, bad, critical days (printer optional).

MINEFIELD - Cross the minefield aided by your mine detector - trace steps and hidden mines.

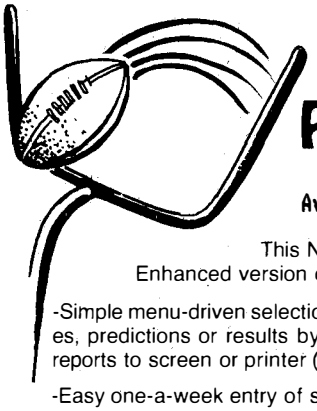
COMPUTRATION - Match the words behind the numbered squares to complete the puzzle - win the game!

CHUCK-A-LUCK - Watch the computer roll 3 graphic dice across the screen - hit your number and you win.

LUNAR LANDER - Pilot your craft to a safe landing on the moon's rocky surface - watch your gauges or you'll crash.

RAINBOW-WRITER SCREEN ENHANCER

Introducing the ultimate in hi-res graphics text display. Allows your color computer to write text on any graphics screen in Rainbow colors. 16K Extended Basic required. $29.95 Cass - $32.95 Disk. 12 sizes to 64 × 24. See accompanying ad for details.



PIGSKIN PREDICTIONS 3.0

Available in August

This NFL Handicapper survived the strike!
Enhanced version of last year's best seller featuring. . .

-Simple menu-driven selection of schedules, ratings, division races, predictions or results by team or week. 7 different types of reports to screen or printer (optional) available each week.

-Easy one-a-week entry of scores - no complex stats.

-Predicts all games for remainder of season each week.

-Calculates projected won/loss records for all weeks.

-Maintains home field advantage rating as well as power rating for each team for accurate predictions.

-Allows user schedule entry. 1983 schedule and ratings info included free—ready to run.

-Tracks computer's accuracy by team and week.

32K enhanced version features dazzling Rainbow-Writer screen displays. 16K abridged version included free. 16/32K Extended Basic required. 2 tape cassette $29.95; 16/32 Disk $32.95. Previous owners call for upgrade plus data tape.

CONQUEST OF KZIRGLA & SCEPTER OF KZIRGLA

Dungeons, wizards, treasure chests, hidden trap doors and more. If you enjoy challenge and complexity, these adventure games are for you. Featuring real-time graphics with arcade sound for your color computer. "Scepter" requires 16K Extended Basic. $16.95 Cass - $19.95 Disk. Hi-res sequel "Conquest" 16K Extended Basic Cass $21.95; 32K Disk $24.95.

Discover the Rainbow in your Color Computer!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

ITEM	CASSETTE/DISK	PRICE
	Sub Total	
	Shipping	$2.00
	Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax	
#	Visa & M. C. add 3%	
Exp	**TOTAL**	

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Send SASE for catalog.

Not affiliated with THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

```
4),B(4),E(10),S(11),S$(11),G(50)
:FORZ=1TO43:READCH$(Z):PLAY"L255
;ABA":NEXT:FORZ=1TO10:S(Z)=0:S$(
Z)="    ":NEXT
20 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:DRAW"
BM30,24;C3;S8":M$="TRAILIN TAIL"
:GOSUB1000
30 DRAW"BM100,180;C4":M$="BY":GO
SUB1000:GET(100,164)-(125,190),G
,G:FORY=164TO30STEP-4:PLAY"O3CB"
:PUT(100,Y)-(125,Y+20),G,PSET:NE
XT
40 DRAW"BM60,70;C3":M$="MIKE HAL
L":GOSUB1000:DRAW"BM62,72;C2":GO
SUB1000
45 GOSUB2000
50 DRAW"BM10,100;C2":M$="CHOOSE
1 OR 2":GOSUB1000:DRAW"BM10,120;
C3":M$="1 IS KEYBOARD":GOSUB1000
:DRAW"BM10,140":M$="2 IS JOYSTIC
K":GOSUB1000
60 V=RND(191):C=RND(4):DRAW"C"+S
TR$(C):LINE(180,V)-(255,191-V),P
SET:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN60ELSEI
FA$="1"THENKY=1ELSEIFA$="2"THENK
Y=0ELSE60
70 PCLS:DRAW"BM10,140;C4":M$="WH
ICH WAVE WOULD YOU":GOSUB1000:DR
AW"BM10,160":M$="LIKE TO START O
N":GOSUB1000:DRAW"BM70,180;C3":M
$="1 TO 9":GOSUB1000
80 H=RND(255):V=RND(120):C=RND(4
):DRAW"C"+STR$(C):LINE(H,V)-(255
-H,V),PSET:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN
80
90 W=VAL(A$):IFW<1ORW>9THEN70
100 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:SB=(
W-1)*1500:SC=0
110 E=10000:F=15:T=0:N=4:M$=STR$
(SC):DRAW"BM0,12;C3S8":GOSUB1000
120 M$=STR$(N+1):DRAW"BM170,12;C
3":GOSUB1000:M$=STR$(F):DRAW"BM2
10,12;C4":GOSUB1000
149 'start of wave
150 M$="WAVE":DRAW"BM90,12;C2S8"
:GOSUB1000:M$=STR$(W-1):DRAW"BM1
32,12;C1":GOSUB1000:M$=STR$(W):D
RAW"BM132,12;C2":GOSUB1000
160 DRAW"C1":LINE(10,24)-(245,18
1),PSET,BF:DRAW"C2"
170 GOSUB650:Z=1:GOSUB690:GOSUB6
60:Z=2:GOSUB690:GOSUB670:Z=3:GOS
UB690:PSET(128,96,4)
180 A(4)=0:X=128:Y=96:C=0:S=W+1:
IFS>10THENS=10
190 DRAW"C4":FORZ=0TO9:LINE(Z,Z+
14)-(255-Z,191-Z),PSET,B:NEXT
200 IFKY=1THENM$="PRESS AN":DRAW
"BM140,130;C2S8":GOSUB1000:M$="A
RROW":DRAW"BM156,150":GOSUB1000:
M$="KEY":DRAW"BM166,170":GOSUB10
00:A$=INKEY$:GOTO220
210 M$="PRESS THE":DRAW"BM134,13
0;C2S8":GOSUB1000:M$="JOYSTICK":
DRAW"BM136,150":GOSUB1000:M$="BU
TTON":DRAW"BM146,170":GOSUB1000:
GOTO230
220 GOSUB270:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""TH
EN220ELSE240
230 GOSUB270:PP=PEEK(65280):IFPP
=254ORPP=126THEN240ELSE230
240 DRAW"BM170,12;C1":M$=STR$(N+
1):GOSUB1000:DRAW"BM170,12;C3":M
$=STR$(N):GOSUB1000:DRAW"C1":LIN
E(134,118)-(245,181),PSET,BF
250 IFW>9THENFORQQ=5TOW/2:H=RND(
90)+75:V=RND(90)+50:CIRCLE(H,V),
13,4:PAINT(H,V),4,4:NEXT:FORQQ=1
TO999:NEXT:OD$=A$:A$=INKEY$:IFA$
=""THENA$=OD$
260 TIMER=T:IFKY=1THEN440ELSE300
270 CC=CC+1:IFCC>99THENCC=1:GOTO
290
280 RETURN
290 SCREEN1,1:FORZ=1TO9:NEXT:SCR
EEN1,0:RETURN
299 'main program
300 J=JOYSTK(0):K=JOYSTK(1)
310 PLAY"L255;O1;A"
```


COMPUTER BUSINESS FORMS

Continuous forms, labels, paper, checks, invoices, statements—all with your imprint. Continuous letterhead with a perf so fine that you need a magnifying glass to tell it's a fan fold sheet. Matching envelopes.

Regular letterhead, business forms and cards also.

Send sample for quote. Send $3.00 (refundable on first order) for our catalog.

Catalog also includes computer furniture.

DESERT PRESS, INC.

P. O. Box 15128
Las Vegas, Nevada 89114

DO YOU HAVE A BASIC OR ASSEMBLY PROGRAM TO SELL?

. . . avoid unreliable cassette tapes and recorders and EPROM your program!

With EPACK, BASIC and assembly routines for color computer can be read from cassette tape and stored onto 2516, 2716 (single supply), 2732, 2532, 2564 and 2764 styled EPROM (21 and 25 volt). These EPROM are then inserted into MMB, a game packlike cartridge that automatically executes your program when it's inserted into the color computer . . . just like the game packs.

EPACK is an excellent alternative to cassettes for programs you want to sell and for personal programs you would like to execute quickly and conveniently from a more reliable medium.

NOTE: 2732, 2764 and 21 volt capability are available optionally and are **not included** in the standard EPACK. **

EPACK consists of **EPG, BROM** and **MMB** for **$150.00**

The units in EPACK are sold individually as follows:

BROM

Utility fits any memory size color computer. Its function is to process BASIC source files into a format that can be written out to EPROM by Control Craft Inc.'s EPROM programmer (EPG) . . . and still be executed by the BASIC interpreter - but from EPROM, not RAM!

BROM **$25.00**

EPROM PROGRAMMER (EPG)

- Zero insertion force socket
- Personality plugs configure programmer to accept 2716 (5 volt supply), 2532 and 2564 style EPROM.
- Programmer's software is included on the programmer board as firmware.
- Program sources:
  - * read cassette tape files into memory and then write file to EPROM (files are in Radio Shack format)
  - * write color computer RAM to EPROM
  - * read EPROM inserted in programmer into RAM
  - * write color computer ROM to EPROM
- Functions:
  - * test EPROM to see if it's unprogrammed
  - * read an EPROM into color computer RAM
  - * write RAM buffer out to EPROM
  - * redefine the location of the RAM buffer
  - * verify the programming of an EPROM
  - * compare the contents of RAM buffer against an EPROM
  - * edit the RAM buffer
    1. Examine/change memory locations
    2. Examine/change start buffer address
    3. Fill RAM buffer with FF hex
  - * read blocks from a cassette file into RAM
- Menu driven operation allows easy use
- Plastic case enclosed circuitry
- Gold plated edge connectors
- Self-contained unit . . . no external power supplies are used
- Unit operates on any memory sized TRS-80 color computer

EPG **$105.00**

MULTI MEMORY BOARD (MMB)

- Complete with support IC, sockets and decoupling capacitors
- Accepts 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2564 EPROM (included in EPACK)
- Accepts 2016, 4016, 6116 static RAM*
- Max capacity of 6 memory chips
- Runs on any size TRS-80 color computer
- Board is jumper addressable to either $C000 or $8000
- Provisions for write protect switch, or can jumper the board to write protect RAM
- Jumpers configure the memory type used on the board. Provisions for inserting DIP switches in place of the jumpers
- Gold plated edge connector
- Each IC or IC socket has decoupling cap installed
- Plastic case is available extra, at $7.50 (pricing is subject to change without notice) (case included in EPACK)

* RAM may not work with series E or later color computers.

MMB **$30.00**

** **UPGRADE** (optional for EPACK or EPG)

2732-25 volt **$15.00**	2732-21 volt **$15.00**
2764-25 volt **$15.00**	2764-21 volt **$15.00**

SDUMP

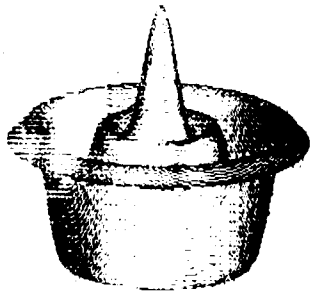
OKIDATA owners know that in order to print graphics they lose their serial interface . . .

NOT ANY MORE!

Now you can print Hi-res Pmode 4 graphics images, full size and detail, on your OKIDATA, EPSON and other printers, without dot addressable capacity.

Features:
- Callable from BASIC routine
- Runs stand alone with a menu
- Relocatable
- Automatically finds the start of graphics pages
- Configurable for several printers
- Fast
- Useable on 16 or 32 or 64 K machines with or without Extended BASIC
- Documented

(OKIDATA, EPSON and RS are trademarks)



Actual graphics printed on an OKIDATA printer (shown reduced)

SDUMP **$20.00**

All prices subject to change without notice.

CONTROL CRAFT INC.

19270 North Hills Drive • Brookfield, WI 53005 • (414) 784-9027

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Shipping address (if different from above)

_____

_____

Order Form:

EPACK	____	@ $150.00 =	_____
BROM	____	@ $ 25.00 =	_____
EPG	____	@ $105.00 =	_____
MMB	____	@ $ 30.00 =	_____
SDUMP	____	@ $ 25.00 =	_____
UPGRADE NO. ____	____	@ $ 15.00 =	_____

Wis. residents add 5% sales tax _____

Shipping & Handling: # of items ____ x $2.00/item = _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIERS CHECK MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, inter-bank number, expiration date and signature).

DEALER INQUIRIES WANTED (minimum dealer order is 10 units)

```
320 IFKY=1THEN430
330 IFJ=0THENX=X-S
340 IFJ=63THENX=X+S
350 IFK=0THENY=Y-S
360 IFK=63THENY=Y+S
370 IFPPOINT(X,Y)<>1THEN700
380 C=C+1:IFC>99THEN900
390 X(C)=X:Y(C)=Y
400 IFC>197THENC=100
410 PSET(X,Y,4)
420 GOTO300
430 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN480
440 IFA$="^"THENYA=-S:XA=0
450 IFA$=CHR$(10)THENYA=S:XA=0
460 IFA$=CHR$(8)THENXA=-S:YA=0
470 IFA$=CHR$(9)THENXA=S:YA=0
480 X=X+XA:Y=Y+YA
490 GOTO370
499 'end of wave
500 T=TIMER:FORZ=1TO5:PLAY"L640"
+STR$(Z)+";1;2;3;3;4;5;6;6;7;8;9
;9;10;11;12;12":NEXT
510 F=15:T=INT(T/60):DRAW"C1":LI
NE(10,24)-(245,181),PSET,BF:IFW>
9THENF=W-9+F
520 M$="TIME TO COMPLETE":DRAW"B
M20,40;C2":GOSUB1000:M$="WAVE "+
STR$(W):DRAW"BM30,60":GOSUB1000:
M$=STR$(T):DRAW"BM180,60":GOSUB1
000
530 AA=(15-W)*10:IFAA<100THENAA=
100
540 M$="AVERAGE TIME":DRAW"BM20,
80;C4":GOSUB1000:M$=STR$(AA):DRA
W"BM180,80":GOSUB1000
550 T=AA-T:IFT<1THEN580
560 M$="BONUS X"+STR$(W*5):DRAW"
BM20,110;C3":GOSUB1000:FORD=1TOT
:DRAW"BM180,110;C3":M$=STR$(D*(W
*5)):GOSUB1000:DRAW"BM180,110;C1
":PLAY"L2001;ABA":GOSUB1000:NEX
T:DRAW"BM180,110;C3":GOSUB1000
570 M$="SPECIAL BONUS":DRAW"BM20
,150;C2":GOSUB1000:DRAW"BM21,149
":GOSUB1000:M$=STR$(P):DRAW"BM18
0,150":GOSUB1000:P=T*(5*W)+P:FOR
D=1TO1999:NEXT:GOSUB1020:GOTO590
580 M$="NO BONUS":DRAW"BM20,110;
C3":GOSUB1000:FORZ=1TO999:NEXT:G
OSUB1020
590 IFSB>1THENDRAW"BM20,180;C4":
M$="SUPER BONUS":GOSUB1000:P=SB:
SB=0:M$=STR$(P):DRAW"BM170,180":
GOSUB1000:GOSUB1020:FORZZ=1TO4:D
RAW"BM20,180;C"+STR$(ZZ):M$="SUP
ER BONUS":GOSUB1000:NEXTZZ:FORZ=
1TO999:NEXTZ
600 W=W+1:T=0:GOTO150
649 'pick coordinates of boxes
650 A(1)=RND(105)+130:B(1)=RND(6
0)+24:RETURN
660 A(2)=RND(105)+10:B(2)=RND(60
)+24:RETURN
670 A(3)=RND(105)+10:B(3)=RND(72
)+98:RETURN
680 A(4)=RND(105)+130:B(4)=RND(7
2)+98:RETURN
690 LINE(A(Z),B(Z))-(A(Z)+10,B(Z
)+10),PSET,BF:RETURN
699 'score or crash
700 IFPPOINT(X,Y)=4THEN850
710 IFPPOINT(X,Y)=3THEN730
720 P=RND(10)*20:GOTO740
730 P=RND(10)*50
740 PLAY"L255;V31;O3;ADEBCDGGFFA
ACDFBEDEBCD;V15;BCGGDFEGDFACABAC
DBDGE;V6;ABBCDACFDEGDFFEBGGA;V15
"
750 F=F-1:GOSUB1020:IFSC=>E THEN
E=E+5000:PLAY"T7L402;10;O3;3;7;L
2;10;L4;7;L2.;10;T2":DRAW"BM170,
12;C1":M$=STR$(N):GOSUB1000:DRAW
"BM170,12;C3":N=N+1:M$=STR$(N):G
OSUB1000
760 IFF=0THEN500
770 IFX>128ANDY<=96THENQ=1ELSEIF
X>128ANDY>96THENQ=4ELSEIFX<=128A
NDY<=96THENQ=2ELSEIFX<=128ANDY>9
6THENQ=3
```


FORMAKER

Transforms plain paper into
an invoice (and overdue)
order (purchase, mail)
quote (list, net, sub)
payment record

and stores all the information for easy retrieval later. Figure list, net, discount, subtotals, freight, tax, etc. Extremely user friendly.

16K Extended

$29.00

(freight included)
disc or tape

Best of all, we'll load it with your name, address, CC #, tax # and more to customize this package to your needs - FREE!

Challenger Software
1729 Albemarle Rd.
Clearwater, FL 33542
or call **(813) 531-7654**

Open 9 - 9

We'll mail you samples, more information, and a customizing sheet.

COLOR COMPUTER | FLEX* | OS-9† USERS

DO YOU WANT faster running programs (over 100 times faster than BASIC)? A high level language that is also a low level language? A compiler that runs in less than 32K? Assembly language output? Position independent code? Extensive library functions in source assembly code? Periodic newsletters with new library functions? An aid in learning assembly language? Liberal version updates?

C is the language of the eighties; accepted by IBM and Bell Labs for system development: a compact, highly versatile, easy to use language, excellent to use to build games, applications, utilities, operating systems, etc.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS with over 21 years of experience in computing was first on the market with a 6809 C compiler. The compiler has been extensively tested, revised, and proven.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS C is a growing subset of the standard C. Version 1 contains all the necessary C commands (while, if, if else, int, char, etc.). Version 2 contains additional features (float, long, for, goto, etc.).

AN EXTENSIVE LIBRARY in assembly language source is provided (char, I/O, formatted print, filehandling, string manipulating, etc.) Color Computer version also has additional functions which use the BASIC ROM functions (cls, polcat, floating point, etc.).

ORDER NOW
(new low prices)

Color Computer C Compiler Version 1.2 (disk version)	$49.95
Flex C Compiler Version 2.3	120.00
OS-9 C Compiler Version 1.2	95.00
C Programming Language by Kernighan & Ritchie (a must)	19.95
Computerware disk assembler	49.95
Computerware Scribe (Disk editor–text formatter)	49.95

Shipping add $3.00
C.O.D. and Foreign handling add 15%

MasterCard and Visa accepted.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

Post Office Box 305 • Solana Beach
California 92075 • (619) 755-4373

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Move up to C language compiler

*OS-9 is a trademark of Microware, Inc.
†FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.
- Original key layout.
- No soldering—fast, simple installation.
- No special software required.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- **Only $69.95.**

AT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM MD

* Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add $4.95.

ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the Continental U.S. All others add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. We accept VISA and MasterCard.

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

NEW ARCADE GAMES
GLAXXONS / EL BANDITO / COSMIC CLONES / BUMPERS

OTHER GREAT ARCADE GAMES
HAYWIRE / ASTRO BLAST / CAVE HUNTER / SPACE RAIDERS
Arcade Games, Cassettes 24.95—Require 16K / Discs 29.95— Require 32K

ADVENTURE GAMES
CALIXTO ISLAND / THE BLACK SANCTUM
Adventure Game Cassettes 19.95—Require 16K

Mark Data Products

4001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 (714) 768-1551

Software Authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details.

```
78Ø DRAW"C1":LINE(A(Q),B(Q))-(A(
Q)+1Ø,B(Q)+1Ø),PSET,BF
79Ø GET(A(Q),B(Q))-(A(Q)+35,B(Q)
+16),E,G:DRAW"BM"+STR$(A(Q)-8)+"
,"+STR$(B(Q)+12)+"S8C3":M$=STR$(
P):GOSUB1ØØØ:FORZ=1TO199:NEXT:PU
T(A(Q),B(Q))-(A(Q)+35,B(Q)+16),E
,PSET
8ØØ FORZ=1TO4:IFA(Z)=ØTHENONZ GO
SUB65Ø,66Ø,67Ø,68ØELSENEXT
81Ø A(Q)=Ø:D=RND(2)+1:DRAW"C"+ST
R$(D):LINE(A(Z),B(Z))-(A(Z)+1Ø,B
(Z)+1Ø),PSET,BF
82Ø GOTO38Ø
849 'crash
85Ø FORZ=1TO5Ø:SCREEN1,1:SCREEN1
,Ø:NEXT:FORZ=1TO15STEP3:CIRCLE(X
,Y),Z,4:NEXT:N=N-1:PLAY"L9902;V5
;FFGEEFDD;V2Ø;ECCDBBCAAB;O1V31;G
GFEEDFFECCDBBCDDCBAADGABBA;V6;AA
CBCDGEFAACBC;V15":FORCL=3TO1STEP
-1:FORZ=1TO15STEP3:CIRCLE(X,Y),Z
,CL:NEXTZ,CL
86Ø IFN=-1THEN95Ø
87Ø T=TIMER
88Ø T=T+5ØØ:GOTO15Ø
899 'erasing the trail
9ØØ CC=C-99
91Ø IFPPOINT(X(CC),Y(CC))=4THEN9
3Ø
92Ø Z=PPOINT(X(CC),Y(CC)):PSET(X
(CC),Y(CC),Z):GOTO94Ø
93Ø Z=RND(5Ø):IFZ>45THEN94ØELSEP
SET(X(CC),Y(CC),1)
94Ø X(CC)=X:Y(CC)=Y:GOTO4ØØ
949 'end of game
95Ø PLAY"L255":FORO=3TO1STEP-1:C
=RND(3)+1:M$="GAME OVER":DRAW"BM
2Ø,1ØØ;S16;C"+STR$(C):GOSUB1ØØØ:
FORZ=12TO1STEP-1:FORD=1TO3:PLAY"
O"+STR$(O)+";"+STR$(Z):NEXTD,Z,O
96Ø FORZ=1TO999:NEXT
97Ø IFSC>S(1Ø)THEN1Ø5ØELSE135Ø
999 'drawing routine
1ØØØ L=LEN(M$):FORZ=1TOL:M=ASC(M
ID$(M$,Z,1))-47:IFM=-15THENDRAW"
BR4"ELSEDRAWCH$(M)
1Ø1Ø DRAW"BR2":NEXT:RETURN
1Ø2Ø M$=STR$(SC):DRAW"BMØ,12;C1S
8":GOSUB1ØØØ:SC=SC+P:M$=STR$(SC)
:DRAW"BMØ,12;C3S8":GOSUB1ØØØ:DRA
W"C1":LINE(2Ø8,Ø)-(255,12),PSET,
BF:DRAW"BM21Ø,12;C4":M$=STR$(F):
GOSUB1ØØØ:RETURN
1Ø49 'get score
1Ø5Ø PMODE3,1:PCLS:FORQW=1TO2Ø:P
RINTSTRING$(32,"!");:NEXTQW:SCRE
ENØ,1
1Ø6Ø DRAW"BM14,2Ø;S1Ø;C2":M$="CO
NGRATULATIONS":GOSUB1ØØØ
1Ø7Ø DRAW"BM32,6Ø;C3":M$="TRAILI
N TAIL":GOSUB1ØØØ
1Ø8Ø PMODE4,1:DRAW"BM36,35;C1;S4
":M$="YOU HAVE MADE THE TOP TEN
OF":GOSUB1ØØØ:SCREEN1,1
1Ø9Ø PLAY"T128L104;12;11;1Ø;9;8;
7;6;5;4;3;2;1;O2;12;11;1Ø;9;8;7;
6;5;4;3;2;1;O1;12;11;1Ø;9;8;7;6;
5;4;3;2;1;T168;O4;12;8;4;12;8;4;
12;8;4;12;8;4;12;8;4;12;8;4;12;8
;4;12;8;4;12;8;4;12;8;4;12;8;4;1
2;8;4;12;8;4;12;8;4;T2"
11ØØ SCREEN1,Ø:DRAW"BM2,8Ø"
1111Ø M$="ENTER YOUR INITIALS BY
MOVING THE JOYSTICK":GOSUB1ØØØ
112Ø DRAW"BM2,9Ø":M$="UP AND DOW
N TO CHANGE THE LETTERS":GOSUB1Ø
ØØ
113Ø DRAW"BM2,176":M$="PUSH THE
JOYSTICK BUTTON WHEN YOU HAVE TH
E":GOSUB1ØØØ
114Ø DRAW"BM2,186":M$="CORRECT I
NITIAL":GOSUB1ØØØ
115Ø LINE(3Ø,1ØØ)-(8Ø,16Ø),PSET,
B:LINE(9Ø,1ØØ)-(14Ø,16Ø),PSET,B:
LINE(15Ø,1ØØ)-(2ØØ,16Ø),PSET,B
116Ø DRAW"S24":D=65:X=4Ø:A$="":Y
=1
117Ø FORQQ=1TO9:NEXT:DRAW"BM"+ST
R$(X)+",15Ø":IFD<48THEND=9Ø
118Ø IFD>9ØTHEND=48
119Ø M$=CHR$(D):DRAW"C1":GOSUB1Ø
ØØ
12ØØ J=JOYSTK(Ø):J=JOYSTK(1):IFJ
=ØORJ=63THENDRAW"BM"+STR$(X)+",1
5Ø;CØ":M$=CHR$(D):GOSUB1ØØØ:GOTO
123Ø
121Ø DRAW"BM"+STR$(X)+",15Ø;CØ":
M$=CHR$(D):GOSUB1ØØØ
122Ø PP=PEEK(6528Ø):IFPP=126ORPP
=254THEN125ØELSE117Ø
123Ø IFJ=ØTHEND=D+1:GOTO117Ø
124Ø IFJ=63THEND=D-1:GOTO117Ø
125Ø DRAW"BM"+STR$(X)+",15Ø;C1":
M$=CHR$(D):GOSUB1ØØØ:A$=A$+M$:Y=
Y+1:IFY=4THEN128Ø
126Ø X=X+6Ø
127Ø GOTO117Ø
128Ø FORD=1TO1Ø:IFSC>S(D)THEN129
ØELSENEXT
129Ø FORC=1ØTODSTEP-1:S(C+1)=S(C
):S$(C+1)=S$(C):NEXT
13ØØ S(D)=SC:S$(D)=A$
1349 'display high scores
135Ø PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
136Ø LINE(Ø,Ø)-(255,2Ø),PSET,BF:
DRAW"BM12,16;CØ;S8":M$="TRAILIN
TAIL TOP 1Ø":GOSUB1ØØØ
```

TURN THIS PAGE FOR A SUPER SUMMER SPECIAL

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

SUMMER SPECIAL

FHL FLEX ONLY $69.95

FHL CC-FLEX has become the standard FLEX for the CoCo. Now you can buy CC-FLEX for only $69.95 for a savings of $30. CC-FLEX includes more extras, more utilities, and more functions than any other.

INCLUDES:

* **BEST PRICE IN THE WORLD!**
  At $69.95, CC-FLEX, with all these features, is the best price anywhere!
* **OFFICIALLY LICENSED TO FHL FROM TSC**
  CC-FLEX is an official licensed FLEX from TSC. Be wary of unlicensed implementations.
* **NEW SMOOTH SCROLLING**
  New with version 5.0:4 is SMOOTH scrolling. This is a feature not found on any other FLEX.
* **NEW VARIABLE RATE SCROLLING**
  Variable rate scrolling lets you control the speed that the screen scrolls, from smooth to very fast scroll. Also this version of CC-FLEX is 50% faster in scrolling than previous versions.
* **NEW 'TED' TINY EDITOR**
  Included with CC-FLEX at $69.95 is 'TED', which stands for Tiny Editor. TED is fine for small editing jobs and is the easiest editor to use of any available. You can learn how to use it in less than five minutes!
* **NEW 'ISM' INTERACTIVE ASSEMBLER**
  ISM is the program for those interested in assembly language but not convinced that they need to buy one. ISM is the perfect teaching tool to use to learn assembly language programming. You will need to use it in conjunction with a book on the subject (not provided). However, ISM includes a complete manual on its operation.
* **NEW EXTERNAL TERMINAL PROGRAM**
  If you want to run CC-FLEX connected to a terminal so that you can get the benefit of a real keyboard and full 24 x 80 display, then EXT will do it for you. EXT allows a standard terminal and printer to be connected to the CoCo. 'NEW' EXT now supports real hardware handshaking.
* **EASY START UP**
  Just type RUN"FLEX" or DOS if you have 1.1 Disk ROM. Quote from the June 1983 issue Hot CoCo. Re: FLEX by David Wasler, pg. 143, "It is the easiest to use. After you receive it, just put it in your drive and type RUN"FLEX" "
* **ONLINE "HELP" CAPABILITY**
  Just like the big mainframes, CC-FLEX has a help function. Just type 'HELP' and CC-FLEX will answer your questions and help you run FLEX without having to keep paging through the manual.
* **RECONFIGURABLE TO YOUR NEEDS**
  CC—FLEX'S powerful SETUP facility lets you change CC-FLEX to suit your needs and hardware. CC-FLEX is the only FLEX that gives you such complete control.
* **SUPPORTS ALL DRIVE TYPES AND SIZES, EVEN 3"**
  CC-FLEX supports every type of drive currently available for the CoCo. These include 35, 40 and 80 track single and double sided. Even the new 3 inch from AMDEX. We supply support software on the 3 inch drive
* **SIX DIFFERENT HI-RES SCREENS**
  51 x 24 and 16 x 32 with true lower case, 64 x 24 and 64 x 32 all upper case. You can switch between these screens at will. The different scroll types are available for each screen type.
* **SUPPORTED BY THE LARGEST 6809 SOFTWARE FIRM IN THE WORLD!**
  FHL is the largest software house in the world for 6809 based computers! We have over 100 software packages for FLEX and OS-9. We support CC-FLEX like no other.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE AT EXTRA COST:

* **DBASIC -** Radio Shack Disk Basic adapted to work with FLEX.
  This is standard RS Disk Basic working with FLEX. This only works with FHL FLEX at this time. DBASIC has everything that RS Disk Basic has except for Direct access files and those functions that go with Direct access files.
* **ED/ASM -** Full feature Editor and Assembler
  SPECIAL now only $69.95! ED/ASM is the best Editor and assembler for the Color Computer. The editor is both screen and line oriented while the assembler is a full conditional macro assembler.

REVIEWS:

Quote from the June 1983 issue of HOT COCO. Re: FLEX by David Wasler, pg. 143.
"Frank Hogg Color FLEX has been on the market the longest and has the most software support. It is also the easiest to use. After you receive it, just put it in your drive and type RUN"FLEX" "

Quote from the March 1983 80 MICRO review by Scott Norman, pg. 101.
"I think CC-FLEX offers the most painless way of trying one's hand at an advanced operating system for the Color Computer. It offers quite a few "big machine" features, and opens the door for a lot of applications software."

Frank Hogg Lab brought FLEX to the CoCo over a year and a half ago. It has gone thru 5 updates since its original release in February 1982! FHL not only has FLEX, we support our FLEX with more software than anyone else in the world! We have over 100 software packages compatible with FHL CC-FLEX to fulfill all your needs. These range from languages, utilities and software development tools to data base management, word processing and business applications. We guarantee these programs will work with our FHL CC-FLEX and probably with any licensed version of FLEX!

And, there is no better way to purchase FLEX for less!!

So, order FHL CC-FLEX today and take advantage of our **SUMMER SPECIAL of $69.95** to bring out the true power of your CoCo!!

We will accept Prepaid, COD, VISA, M/C and Diners. Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • TELEX 646740 • (315) 474-7856

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

ED/ASM . $69.95

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES
ED

ED is both line and screen oriented. This means that you can edit by line number or by using screen type editing where you move the cursor to where you wish to edit and then make your changes. The line editing mode is very handy for programming as most assemblers and compilers refer to line numbers when an error occurs, thus making it easy to correct if the editor like ED can go to a line number to edit. Once there, ED can switch to screen editing to make the corrections.

ED also has cut and paste type of editing, where you can split a line and move the other half. You can also delete and rename files on disk from ED, edit more than one file without leaving ED, and many more. Here is a list of features:

Menu will list the command set for ED
Set allows changing editor characters
Cursor allows changing cursor control strings
X sends out a user defined string
Status list flags and other internal editor settings
Head allows setting and listing of headers and tabs
Tab allows setting tab stops
Width set screen width
Number toggle number flag
Renumber renumbers the lines
Verify toggle the verify flag
Zone set or reset the zone flag for string searches
Top go to the top of the text (also works)
Bottom go to the bottom of the text (! also works)
Next target line becomes the current line
Find finds target string
Append appends a string to the current line
Change changes this to that in the text
CChange like above but asks you first
Copy copy a block a text
Cut cut the current line at a specified column
Delete a line or block of lines
Expand tabs in the text
Insert insert after the current line
Move move a block of text
Overlay the line
Print a line or block of lines
Replace a line or lines
Splice a line to the current line
Stop save the text to disk and edit
Abort exit the editor without changing anything
New allows working with files larger than available memory
Edit restart the editor with a new file
Dir list the directory of the disk
Read insert a file from disk into the file in memory
Write write a block of lines to a file on disk
Save save the file to disk
List list a line or group of lines
FEDL deletes a file on disk
FREN renames a file on disk
CMACRO create a macro
LMACRO list one or all macros
DMACRO delete a macro
MACRO execute a macro
CALCULATE performs math functions with results in binary, decimal, and hex
EXEC exec a text file as a set of commands for the editor
Bell rings the terminal bell (useful in macros)
REM used to document macros.

As you can see, ED is a very versatile and powerful editor for all your editing needs. It is particularly useful for the programmer that needs a flexible editor!!

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER
**** SUMMER SPECIAL****
ED/ASM ONLY $69.95

FHL ED/ASM has been recognized as the most versatile package in its price range for FLEX. Now the best is less. Save $30 by buying ED/ASM during our summer special!!

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES
ASM

ASM is a fast and versatile (8 bit) macro assembler. It has the necessary elements to support structured constructs like WHILE and FOR etc. These are the ability to define macros with substitutable parameters, conditional assembly directives, and the ability to change the value of a label or symbol. In addition, source code may be assembled in modular form. That is as a series of LIBrary files. A short file containing a list of file specifications in standard assembler source format may call as many library files as desired. Symbols default to a maximum length of 6, but may be redefined to a maximum length of 3 to 30 characters.

ASM supports auto fielding and automatic label generation. Labels may be automatically generated and accessed within expressions.

This function has great power when used within macros. An example is the BASIC statement PRINT "HI". A macro would be created as:

An example would be:

```
        BRA :1
        FCC "HI",4
      : EQU *
```

becomes:

```
        BRA L0001
        FCC "HI",4
L0001   EQU *
```

```
PRINT MACRO
        LDX #:1
        JSR PSTRNG
        BRA :2
      : FCC "&1",4
      : EQU *
        ENDM
```

would expand into:

```
        PRINT "HI"
        LDX L0001
        JSR PSTRNG
        BRA L0002
L0001   FCC "HI",4
L0002   EQU *
```

ASM supports the following directives or pseudo operators.

FCC	form constant character(s)
FCS	form constant string
FCB	form constant byte
FDB	form double byte
SPC	insert spaces in the output listing
LEN	set up length of output line for printing
OPT	switch assembler options
PAG	skip to next page
ORG	define a new origin (*)
RAM	define a new storage counter origin (.)
EQU, SET	(re-) assign a value to a symbol
END, MON	signal end of source code
NAM, TTL	specify a name or title
STTL	specify a subtitle
RMB	reserve memory bytes
ERR	print error message
RPT	repeat following line n times
MACRO	define a macro
ENDM	end a macro definition
EXITM	exit macro being called
DUP	duplicate lines n times up to 'ENDD'
ENDD	end duplication bracket
IF	conditonal assembly control
ELSE	complement true-false flag
ENDIF	end conditional assembly clause
ENDC	end conditional assembly clause
WHILE	incremental conditional assembly control
WELSE	complement sense of WHILE test
ENDW	end WHILE clauses
LIB	open a library source code file
SYM	define length of significant characters for symbols

So, order FHL ED/ASM today and take advantage of our SUMMER SPECIAL to bring out the true power of your CoCo.

We will accept Prepaid, COD, VISA, M/C and Diners. Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.

THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • TELEX 646740 • (315) 474-7856

```
1370 LINE(0,0)-(255,21),PSET,B:D
RAW"C1"
1380 FORD=1TO10:Y=D*16+20:DRAW"B
M91,"+STR$(Y):M$=STR$(D):GOSUB10
00
1390 DRAW"BM130,"+STR$(Y):M$=S$(
D):GOSUB1000
1400 DRAW"BM171,"+STR$(Y):M$=STR
$(S(D)):GOSUB1000
1410 NEXTD
1420 FORX=0TO90STEP2:LINE(X,22)-
(X,191),PSET:NEXT:GOSUB1480
1430 FORX=0TO90STEP2:LINE(X,22)-
(X,191),PRESET:NEXT:GOSUB1480
1440 FORX=1TO89STEP2:LINE(X,22)-
(X,191),PSET:NEXT:GOSUB1480
1450 FORX=1TO89STEP2:LINE(X,22)-
(X,191),PRESET:NEXT:GOSUB1480
1460 IFG=1THENG=0ELSEG=1
1470 SCREEN1,G:GOTO1420
1480 PLAY"L32O1CO2CO3CO4CO5C"
1490 PP=PEEK(65280):IFPP=126ORPP
=254THENPMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:
GOTO50
1495 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="E"THEN3000
1500 RETURN
1510 'data for characters
1520 DATABRHU4ERFD4GNLBR2
1530 DATAR2U6NGD6R2
1540 DATABU5ER2FDGL2GD2R4
1550 DATABU5ER2FDGNLFDGL2NHBR3
1560 DATABR3U6G3R4BD3
1570 DATABUFR2EU2HL3U2R4BD6
1580 DATABU3R3FDGL2HU4ER2BD6BR
1590 DATABU6R4DG3D2BR3
1600 DATABRHUER2EUHL2GDFR2FDGNL2
BR
1610 DATABRR2EU4HL2GDFR3BD3
1620 DATABR4,BR4,BR4,BR4,BR4,BR4
,BR4
1630 DATAU5ER2FD2NL4D3
1640 DATARU6NLR2FDGNL2FDGNL3BR
1650 DATABR4BU5HL2GD4FR2EBD
1660 DATARU6NLR2FD4GNL2BR
1670 DATAU6NR4D3NR3D3R4
1680 DATAU3NR3U3R4BD6
1690 DATABUU4ER3BD4NLD2L3NHR3
1700 DATAU3NU3R4NU3D3
1710 DATAR2U6NL2NR2D6R2
1720 DATABUNUFR2ENU5BD
1730 DATAU3NU3RNE3F3
1740 DATANU6R4
1750 DATAU6F2DUE2D6
1760 DATAU6F4NU4D2
1770 DATABRHU4ER2FD4GNL2BR
1780 DATAU6R3FDGL3D3BR4
1790 DATABRHU4ER2FD4GNL2BUHF2
1800 DATAU6R3FDGL3RF3
1810 DATABUFR2EUHL2HUER2FBD5
1820 DATABU6R4L2D6BR2
1830 DATABUNU5FR2ENU5BD
1840 DATABU6D4F2E2U4BD6
1850 DATANU6E2UDF2NU6
1860 DATAUE4NUG2H2NUF4D
1870 DATABU6DF2E2NUG2D3BR2
1880 DATABU6R4DG4DR4
1999 'read scores from disk
2000 IFPEEK(188)=6THENRETURN
2010 OPEN"I",#1,"TTSCORES/T10"
2015 IF EOF(1)=-1 THEN2050
2020 FORZQ=1TO10
2030 INPUT#1,S(ZQ)
2035 INPUT#1,S$(ZQ)
2040 NEXTZQ
2050 CLOSE#1
2060 RETURN
2999 'write scores to disk
3000 IFPEEK(188)=6THENEND
3010 OPEN"O",#1,"TTSCORES/T10"
3020 FORZQ=1TO10
3030 WRITE#1,S(ZQ)
3035 WRITE#1,S$(ZQ)
3040 NEXTZQ
3050 CLOSE#1
3060 END
```


FLY the F16 Instrument Flight Simulator

Exciting simulation of jet flight Navigate a new course each flight or do aerobatics. Instrument takeoffs and landings. Variable control sensitivity for beginner or expert. Fully instrumented including "Heads Up" display. Specify 16K or 32K ex. basic. Tape $19.95 Direct save to DISK

LPVII / DMP 100 Descenders

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

User transparent machine language. Includes CHROUT; a program to modify ml software, such as Telewriter- 64™ by Cognitec, to use the DESCENDERS program. 16K/32K TAPE $15.95 Direct save to DISK

Add $1.00 for shipping to all orders.

KRT Software 813-321-2840
P O Box 41395
St Petersburg, Fl 33743

TDP SYSTEM 100* / QUALITY DISCOUNT PRODUCTS / COLOR COMPUTER*
DISCOUNT PRICES / COMPARE / WE'RE FAST / ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HR.

Software Specials 20% OFF

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE		
Astrology	34.95	27.95
Fantasy Games (32K)	24.95	19.95
PETROCCI FREELANCE		
Inspector CLUEseau	17.95	14.35
Stress	17.95	14.35
Weather Watch	17.95	14.35
TOM MIX SOFTWARE		
Space Shuttle (32K)	28.95	23.95
Trap Full	27.95	22.95
SOFT SECTOR MARKETING		
Color Caterpiller	19.95	15.95
Master Control II	19.95	15.95
B-5 SOFTWARE		
Clock	24.95	19.95
Money	19.95	15.95
Math Fact	16.95	13.95
ABC's	9.95	7.95

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE 15% OFF *ALL* LIST

Viking*	19.95	16.95	Great Word Game*	19.95	16.95
Gangbuster	19.95	16.95	Household Helper	19.95	16.95
Football	19.95	16.95	Math Pack 1	19.95	16.95
1 Ching	19.95	16.95	Pre-Read	24.95	21.95*
Numerology	19.95	16.95	Song Book (w/tapes)	29.95	25.95
Tarot	19.95	16.95	Fantasy Games Pk	19.95	16.95
Trilogy (1 Ching, Numerology, Tarot)	39.95	33.95	Las Vegas Weekend	24.95	21.95
Phonics 1	24.95	21.95	Phonics II	24.95	21.95
			8-Bit Bartender	19.95	16.95

RADIO SHACK	
64K Ext. Mod.	375.00
16K Ext.	279.00
Drive O	449.00
9½" Tractor (3000 sh)	24.95
9½" Tractor (500 sh)	5.95
Computer Cassettes	.99
Assorted ROM pkg.	10% Off
MD Keyboard	59.95

TOM MIX			
King	(32 K)	24.95	22.95
Katerpiller	(32 K)	24.95	22.95
Protector	(32 K)	24.95	22.95

MARK DATA		
Astro Blast	24.95	22.95
Space Rider	24.95	22.95

Aardvark Products	
Haunted House	9.95
Killer Bot	13.95
Labyrinth	14.95
Starship Herc.	14.95
Time Trek	14.95
Escape from Mars	14.95
Pyramid	14.95
Quest	14.95
Trek Adventure	14.95
Circle World	14.95
Nuclear Sub	14.95
Venture	19.95
Tiny Compiler	24.95
Tube Frenzy	19.95
Derelict	14.95
Caterpillar	19.95
Space Battler	12.95
Golf	9.95
Catchem	19.95

Spectrul Associates		
Cosmic Invaders	21.95	19.75
Meteorites	21.95	19.75
Space Wars	21.95	19.75
Ghost Gobbler	21.95	19.75
Robot Attack	21.95	19.75
Galax Attack	21.95	19.75

Computer Island	
Circus	10.00
School Maze	10.00
Name That Song (I, II, III)	ea. 10.00
Silly Sentences	6.00
Silly Stories	6.00
Poetry	6.00
Wizard	6.00
Apartment House Mystery	6.00

Sugar Software	
Silly Syntax	19.95
Additional S.S. Tapes	9.95
Fairy Tales	
Sing Along	
X-Rated	
Current Events	
Adventure	
Potpourri	
Auto Run	14.95
TIMS (32K)	24.95

Eigen Systems	
Basic Aid (cart.)	34.95
Stripper	7.95
Ccead	6.95

Cognitec		
Telewriter 64	59.95	54.95

Terms: Cash, money order, your personal checks welcome. No waiting to clear on software items. Shipping and C.O.D. please add $2.50, hardware add 5% extra for packing. All programs are 16K except where noted. We're open for phone orders from 12:00 noon until 9:00 p.m., 7 days a week. Send for our free catalog listings. We accept all foreign orders in U.S. funds only.

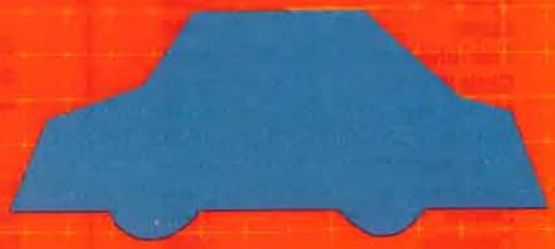
Warranty: All hardware products are warranted for a period of 180 days from date of purchase. We shall not be liable for loss or damage, alleged or caused indirectly to hardware or software including interruption of service, business loss, loss of expected profits or any damage resulting from use of hardware or software. *Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Desert Software, P.O. Box 502, Cortaro, AZ 85230

Call (602) 744-1252 for immediate C.O.D.

Talk About Your Chopped Down Ford!

By Joel Robbins



One thing I keep forgetting and relearning on CoCo is almost nothing is impossible. Although I had written many programs and done "the impossible" many times, when my son asked me to create a car designing program, I told him it would be too hard and complicated. I just thought that all of the dimensions, angles, circles and interconnected lines would make it a real headache.

Two months passed before I ran out of other programming projects. Frustrated at not having a program to work on, I finally and half-heartedly sat down to begin writing *Autodesigner*. To my amazement it was basically done in two evenings.

The real guts of the program are from lines 78 to 94. Line 79 draws the bottoms of the cars, which are always the same length. To make the cars look shorter, the vertical dimensions are lengthened. After line 85 all of the *LINE* commands contain only the second coordinate, which makes this section look so uncomplicated.

The one complicated part was thinking only in variables (EE, GR, etc.) and making sure that the new input was added to or subtracted from the correct previous input before the dimensions were set to the graphics generating routine. Labeling lines 85 through 91 with *REM* (') statements helped me keep things straight.

The inputting of dimensions, and the feature which allows the user to change one dimension without changing the others, turned out to occupy the largest amount of space (lines 18 to 73 and 96 to 102).

I added the sample design option last. The dimensions for it are located in line 108. The section makes it much easier to become acquainted with the workings of *Autodesigner* and gives the program an early graphics display.

A few standard menus and directions were the finishing touches. I knew my boy would like the program, but my friends who have seen it even like it more. It's that frustrated car designer in all of us. I used to want to be an architect, too. In fact, my wife thought that I should write a program that would design houses. Is she kidding? All of those dimensions, rectangles and interconnected lines would make it a headache to program.

(Joel Robbins has been enjoying the color computer for about a year and a half, and has published a number of his programs. He has a wife and two children and teaches high school literature.)

CGP-115 Color Graphics Printer

Cut $50

Was $249.95 in Cat. RSC-9

199.95

26-1192

Color Disk Drive #0

Cut $199.05

Was $599.00 in Cat. RSC-9

399.95

26-3022

Only $28 Per Month On CitiLine Credit

New Low Prices!
TRS-80® Color Computer Accessories

A Smart Investment. If you think your TRS-80 Extended BASIC Color Computer is a great little system, just wait until you add disk drives and our Color Graphics Printer!

Increased Storage Capacity. Your first disk drive gives you quick and easy access to 156,672 characters of user storage. Best of all, with a Color Disk System, you can use our powerful disk software for word processing, forecasting and planning, filing and more. Once you have your first disk drive, you can also add up to three more drives (26-3023) for only $279.95 each. That's also a new low price, and $119.05 less than what's listed in Cat. RSC-9! (Just $26 per month on CitiLine credit.) With four drives, your total disk capacity is over 626,500 characters.

Printed Reports and Graphic Output. With the CGP-115, you can create beautiful color graphics ranging from pie charts to computer-generated "doodles". A text mode lets you print 40 or 80 characters per line at 12 characters per second—great for program listings. Uses easily replaceable ink cartridges and standard 4½"-wide roll paper.

Visit Us Today. See the complete TRS-80 Color Computer line at your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer. Ask about upgrading your Standard Color Computer to use disk drives with our Extended BASIC ROM Kit (26-3018). Was $99 in Cat. RSC-9, now just $79.95, plus installation charge.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-25
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

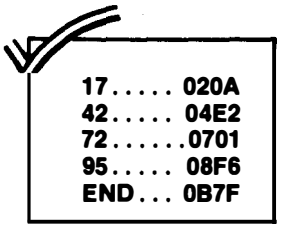
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.



The listing:

```
1 '       JOEL ROBBINS
2 '       RR# 5, BOX 450
3 '       SYRACUSE, IN  46567
4 PMODE 3,1
5 CLS
6 PRINT@41,"AUTODESIGNER"
7 PRINT@96,"  INPUT DIMENSIONS A
ND DESIGN     YOUR OWN CARS. THE
NUMBERS IN    () ARE SUGGESTED LI
MITS. ALL     OF THE DIMENSIONS A
RE INNER-     RELATED SO PLAN ACC
ORDINGLY."
8 PRINT@288,"  YOU CAN CHANGE TH
E DESIGN AT   ANY TIME BY TOUCHI
NG <ENTER>.
9 PRINT@416," TOUCH <S> FOR SAMP
LE DESIGN     OR <N> FOR NEW DES
IGN."
10 SA$=INKEY$
11 IFSA$="S"THEN108
12 IFSA$="N"THEN14
13 GOTO 10
14 CLEAR
15 IU=1
16 CLS
17 GOTO 23
18 PRINT:CLS:PRINT"           CHAN
GES"
19 PRINT "FRONT WH = 1     REAR
WH = 2    BTWN WHEELS = 3  GRILL
E HI = 4  HOOD LENGTH = 5 HOOD S
LOPE = 6  WNDSHLD HI = 7   WNDSH
LD SL = 8 ROOF LENGTH = 9  BCK W
ND HI = 10BCK WND SL = 11  TRUNK
 LEN = 12 TRUNK SLOPE = 13 PAINT
 = 14
20 INPUT IN
21 IFIN>14THEN20
22 ON IN GOTO 23,25,29,33,37,41,
45,49,53,57,61,65,69,73
23 INPUT "SIZE OF FRONT WHEEL(10
-40)";FW
24 WF=FW
25 INPUT "REAR WHEEL(10-40)";RW
26 WR=RW
27 IFIU=1THEN29
28 GOSUB 104
29 INPUT "DISTANCE BETWEEN WHEEL
S(50-180)";A
30 AB=A:A=A/2:A=120-A:B=A+AB
31 IFIU=1THEN33
32 GOSUB 104
33 INPUT "HEIGHT OF GRILLE(0-70)
";GR
34 GR=170-GR
35 IFIU=1THEN37
36 GOSUB104
37 INPUT "LENGTH OF HOOD(0-120)"
;EE
38 EE=EE+5
39 IFIU=1THEN41
40 GOSUB 104
41 INPUT "SLOPE OF HOOD(0-50)";F
F
42 FF=GR-FF
43 IFIU=1THEN45
44 GOSUB 104
45 INPUT "HEIGHT OF WINDSHIELD(0
-40)";HH
46 HH=FF-HH
47 IFIU=1THEN49
48 GOSUB 104
49 INPUT "SLOPE OF WINDSHIELD(0-
50)";GG
50 GG=EE+GG
51 IFIU=1THEN53
52 GOSUB 104
53 INPUT "LENGTH OF ROOF(0-90)";
II
54 II=GG+II
```

NEW
ADVANCED MATH PROGRAMS for ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS • STUDENTS

FUNCTION GRAPHING MODULE 16K EXT-$19.95

* HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHS
* GRAPH ANY FUNCTION — 4 AT ONCE
* PARAMETERS EASY TO CHANGE
* AUTO-SCALING OPTIMIZES GRAPH SIZE
* FIND AND COMPUTE FUNCTION VALUES & ZEROS
* INTERSECTION OF FUNCTIONS
* COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

CALCULUS MATH MODULE 32K EXT-$34.95

* STARTS WITH THE GRAPHING MODULE
* LOAD UP 9 FUNCTIONS AT ONCE
* FIND AND COMPUTE MAXIMA & MINIMA
* NUMERIC INTEGRATION & DIFFERENTIATION
* COMPOSITE AREAS
* HANDLES PIECEWISE CONTINUOUS FUNCTIONS
* HARD COPIES OF DATA AND/OR GRAPH
* COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

CALCSOFT
P.O. BOX 401
ST. ANN, MO 63074

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER — $1.00 for shipping

Color Micro Journal™

★

COLOR MICRO JOURNAL™ Is A Monthly Tabloid Publication for Color Computer USERS!

★★

COLOR MICRO JOURNAL™ is a Magazine FOR Color Computer Users BY Color Computer Users. Columns on various compatible Operating Systems, Languages, Uses (Bulletin Boards, Clubs, using the RS BASIC, and so on), etc.

★★★

Programs - Games - Reviews - Education - Hardware - Software - New Product Announcements - Books

★★★★

Get the MOST from your COLOR COMPUTER without being an Engineer.
DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE
Subscription Rate of only $16.50 a Year!!!

★★★★★

COLOR MICRO JOURNAL™ published by the ONLY pure 68xx, INTERNATIONAL Computer Magazine. '68 Micro Journal has provided coverage for over FIVE Years. We KNOW the Color Computer, the Software (both FUN and WORK) that IS and CAN BE run on it. We KNOW the products that ARE, CAN BE, or WILL BE used on the Color Computer.

Color Micro Journal

Limited Time Charter Rates

USA - $16.50 per year, Canada & Mexico - $23.00 per year

Surface Foreign - $28.00 per year, Airmail Foreign - $52.00 per year

™Color Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.

Yes! Start my copy of Color Micro Journal coming as soon as possible!

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____

☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Card** ☐ **Check or Money Order Enclosed**

Card #_____

Exp/Date_____

```
55 IFIU=1THEN57
56 GOSUB 104
57 INPUT "HEIGHT OF BACK WINDOW(
0-50)";LL
58 LL=HH+LL
59 IFIU=1THEN61
60 GOSUB 104
61 INPUT "SLOPE OF BACK WINDOW(-
30 TO +30)";KK
62 KK=II+KK
63 IFIU=1THEN65
64 GOSUB 104
65 INPUT "LENGTH OF TRUNK(0-50)"
;MM
66 MM=KK+MM
67 IFIU=1THEN69
68 GOSUB 104
69 INPUT "SLOPE IF TRUNK(-10 TO
30)";MN
70 MN=LL+MN
71 IFIU=1THEN73
72 GOSUB 104
73 INPUT"PAINT(1-4)";ZP:IFZP>4TH
EN73
74 IFIU=1THEN 76
75 GOSUB 104
```


OELRICH PUBLICATIONS BRINGS YOU GREAT SOFTWARE VALUES

1.) **ZAXXON** (by Datasoft) The official version from SEGA. Great graphics and sound! Maneuver your way through enemy planes and anti-aircraft fire to meet your date with the deadly robot ZAXXON! 32K cassette $35.95

2.) **MOONSHUTTLE** (by Datasoft) Watch your screen explode with life threatening man-o-wars, meteors, bomb launchers and more! The Prince of Darkness is the enemy, so this one will take your best effort. 16K cassette $31.00

3.) **3-D Tic-Tac-Toe** (by J. Makowski) It's human vs. computer in this all machine language version of a classic. Great graphics and a very strong playing program make this a bargain. 16K cassette $16.95

4.) **FROG TREK** (by R. Oelrich) Use the keyboard arrows to guide your frog through rush hour traffic and across the river. All machine language code for fast play. 16K cassette $14.95

All prices include shipping so you save!

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR M/O TO:

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
4040 NASHVILLE
CHICAGO IL 60634

OR CALL TOLL FREE: 800-621-0105
(in Illinois call 312-545-9286)

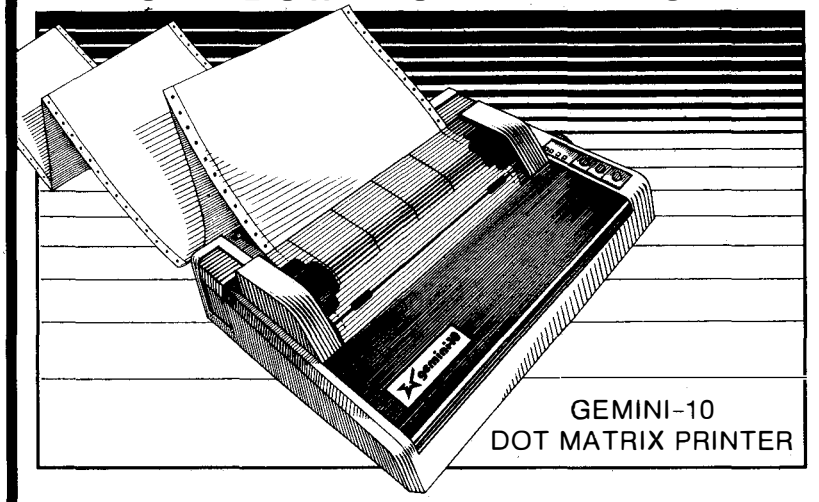
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED


```
76 PCLS
77 SCREEN 1,0
78 LINE(0,180)-(255,180),PSET
79 LINE(0,170)-(255,170),PSET
80 PAINT(10,181),3,4
81 CIRCLE(A,180-WF),FW,0'FRONT W
HEEL
82 CIRCLE(A,180-WF),3,0
83 CIRCLE(B,180-RW),WR,0'REAR WH
EEL
84 CIRCLE(B,180-RW),3,0
85 LINE(0,170)-(5,GR),PSET'GRILL
86 LINE-(EE,FF),PSET 'HOOD
87 LINE-(GG,HH),PSET 'WINDSHIELD
88 LINE-(II,HH),PSET'ROOF
89 LINE-(KK,LL),PSET'BACK WINDOW
90 LINE-(MM,MN),PSET'TRUNK
91 LINE-(255,170),PSET'BACK BUMP
ER
92 PAINT(120,169),ZP,0
93 PAINT(10,169),ZP,0
94 PAINT(240,169),ZP,0
95 GOSUB110
96 BS$=INKEY$
97 IF BS$=""THEN96ELSE98
98 CLS:PRINT@32,"TOUCH <C> TO CH
ANGE DESIGN      TOUCH <N> FOR N
EW START"
99 PU$ = INKEY$
100 IU=0
101 IF PU$="C"THEN18
102 IFPU$="N"THEN5ELSE99
103 END
104 INPUT"TOUCH <D> FOR DESIGN O
R <ENTER> TO MAKE OTHER CHANGES"
; IP$
105 IF IP$ ="D"THEN76ELSERETURN
106 PRINT@32,"ADD DESIGN FEATURE
S IN LINE 2000"
107 PAINT(110,160),0,0
108 ZP=3:WR=22:RW=22:FW=20:WF=20
:A=180:AB=A:A=A/2:A=120-A:B=A+AB
:GR=140:EE=100:FF=120:HH=90:GG=1
20:II=170:LL=120:KK=190:MM=240:M
N=140
109 GOTO 76
110 WH=WR:HW=FW
111 IF WR<6THENRETURN
112 IFFW<6THENRETURN
113 FORTI=1TO6
114 HW=HW-1
115 CIRCLE(A,180-WF),HW,0
116 NEXTTI
117 FORTI=1TO6
118 WH=WH-1
119 CIRCLE(B,180-RW),WH,0
120 NEXT TI
121 IFTI=0THENTI=1ELSETI=0
122 IFTI=0THENRETURN
123 GOTO 76
```

SKYLINE

Your largest single source of programs and products for the COLOR COMPUTER / TDP 100

THE GEMINI-10
AN ASTRONOMICAL ARRAY OF FEATURES FOR A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE



GEMINI-10
DOT MATRIX PRINTER

SAVE $80.00!!!

Our incredible Gemini-10 package - a **PRINTING SYSTEM** ready to plug in to your Color Computer. **NOTHING MORE TO BUY.** Includes serial to parallel converter, graphic screen print software, deluxe user manual, and 5 minute setup instructions! A $479.00 value. Complete package **ONLY $399*.**

Parallel printer only, $319.* Order yours today!

MORE QUALITY: 100 cps • thruput time of 48 lpm • high resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed

MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • 2.3K buffer • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available

MORE RELIABILITY: 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

star micronics • inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

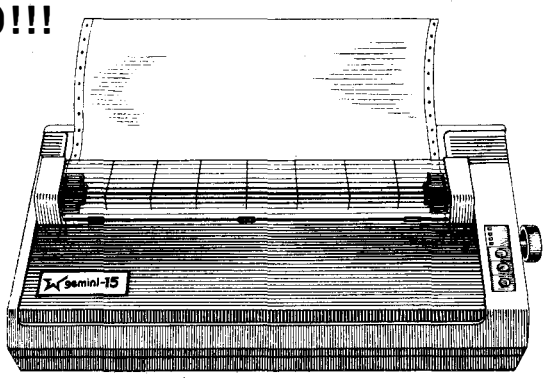
SAVE $130.00!!!

The perfect business printer at the perfect price!

Wide 15" carriage handles any accounting report or spreadsheet assignment. Same great features as Gemini-10. Complete package as described above. A $729.00 value for

ONLY $599.*

Printer only, $519.*



SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER progams (a $19.95 value). All for the super low price of $59.00! Order yours today!

ORDERING INFORMATION

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED FROM STOCK

Phone orders may be placed at:
(312) 260-0929
(Our voice line),
or with your computer at:
(312) 588-7917
(Our MODEM line)

C.O.D. orders gladly accepted, $2.00 additional.

Mail orders should be sent to:

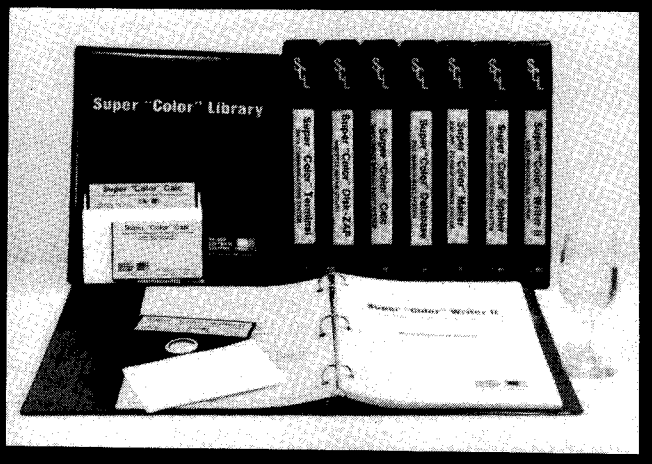
SKYLINE MARKETING
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, IL
60187

***$10 shipping & handling fee on all printers.**

VISA MasterCard

Super "Color" Library™

For the TRS-80 Color and TDP System 100 Personal Computers



No matter what kind of problem you are trying to solve with the Color Computer, there is a program in the ever-expanding integrated, **Super "Color" Library** that will give you the solution; Faster, Better, Smarter!

Every Library program features **MEMORY-SENSE** to determine your computer's memory, from 16 to 64K, and adjusts automatically to maximize work space. All programs, except the **Super "Color" Speller** and **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP**, feature a true lowercase display with below line descenders. Each program has been written specifically for the Color Computer in fast machine code to be totally compatible for optimum performance — Something a motley assortment of programs from diverse sources or a passel of overpriced, wallet-FLEXing software from a bygone era simply can not achieve.

The **Super "Color" Library** has all the power, speed, dependability and compatibility you will ever need so build your library a volume at a time or put the full power of the complete library of problem solvers to work right away.

64K Compatible

— NEW! —

Super "Color" Writer II™

32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 WITH REAL LOWERCASE DISPLAY

VERSION 3.0 By Tim Nelson

THE INTELLIGENT WORD PROCESSOR

The **Super "Color" Writer II** is for those who desire the best. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and versatile word processor available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. The **Super "Color" Writer II** has features for the most demanding professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master.

Of course the **Super "Color" Writer II** has all the features you would expect from the highest quality word processor, such as a clear, crisp and readable professional display with your choice of display colors, 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21 &24 with real lowercase descenders; full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, seven delete functions, locate and change, wild card locate, a real block move & copy, word wrap-around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, multiple headers and footers, dynamic text formatting, comprehensive format parameters, use with ANY printer at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 baud, automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, optionally print comments, append text files, available in a ROMPAK cartridge for maximum work space, but that's only half of the story. No other program can even begin to compare in features with the **Super "Color" Writer II.**

Check These Exclusive Features

MEMORY-SENSE adjusts to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; TYPE-AHEAD, TYPAMATIC KEY REPEAT and KEY BEEP for the pros; 3 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS; AUTO PHRASE INSERT; COLUMN CREATION; TEXT FILE LINKING; HELP MENU; A TRUE EDITING WINDOW IN ALL 9 DISPLAY MODES; TRUE FORMAT WINDOW to display line lengths up to 255 characters, with horizontal and vertical scrolling to replicate the printed page including centered lines, headers, footers, page breaks, page numbers, margins, giving a perfect printed document every time. Also makes hyphenation a snap; **TRUE AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION** for neat, even left and right hand margins; Ability to use CHARACTER CODES for printing special characters available with your printer; freedom to embed as many PRINTER CONTROL CODES as desired anywhere in the text, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT;** 90-plus page tutorial manual.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Read a directory, Display free granules, Save with Automatic Verification, Load and Append ASCII files, and BASIC programs, Kill files, and Link files from disk for continuous printing. 54K bytes of workspace available with a 64 K system. Only the best offers all of these features.

TAPE $69.95 **ROMPAK $89.95** **DISK $99.95**

Tutorial only $15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Tape & Disk require 32K for lowercase display
Previous **Super "Color" Writer II** owners call for upgrade policy.

Super "Color" Mailer™

By Tim Nelson

The **Super "Color" Mailer** is a powerful multi-purpose mailing list merging and sorting program including lowercase display that uses files created by the **Super "Color" Writer II.** Combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "Boilerplate" documents, automatically insert text in standardized forms, address envelopes, the list is endless.

TAPE $39.95 **DISK $59.95**
Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW

Super "Color" Speller™

By Peter A. Stark

The **Super "Color" Speller** is a fast machine-code proofreading program to correct **Super "Color" Writer** files. Automatically proofreads your documents against a 20,000 word stock dictionary, plus your own customized dictionary and corrects typos or marks them for special attention.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY $69.95
Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS **9072 Lyndale Avenue So., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 612/881-2777**

32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 Display With Lowercase Descenders And 16 Thru 64K Too!

NEW Super "Color" Calc™

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET By Kevin Herrboldt

Now you can answer those "What if?" financial projection, forecasting, budgeting, engineering and calculating questions with precision, speed and power using the **Super "Color" Calc**, truly the finest electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool rivaling VisiCalc™ containing all its features and commands and then some. You need only change one variable and you instantly see how that change affects your assumptions. You can even use VisiCalc templates freely with **Super "Color" Calc!** Combine spread sheet tables with **Super "Color" Writer II** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Features include: 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders * MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Full-size 63x256 worksheet * Easy to use * HELP Menus to make learning faster * Machine code speed and high precision * Total flexibility in calculating * Up to FOUR VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS to compare and contrast results of changes * Sine and Cosine functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and base 10 or 16 entry * Multi-layered Column and Row Ascending and Descending sorts * Locate formulas or titles in fields * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 81 characters each * Create titles of up to 255 characters * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key beep * Type-ahead * Print up to 132 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter control codes for customized printing.

DISK FEATURES: Read a directory; Display free granules; Kill files, Save with Automatic Verification; Load files; Append disk files for complete worksheet printing. 54K bytes of worksheet space available with a 64K system.

Tutorial and sample templates are supplied with the program.

ROMPAK $89.95 **DISK $99.95**

Tutorial only $15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Disk requires 32K for lowercase display.

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™

By Tim Nelson

Now the dreamed-of repair of I/0 errors is a reality. The **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all repairable disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, including BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to show HEXIDECIMAL and ASCII displays simultaneously. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which helps you simply and quickly fix the vast majority of disk errors, and teaches the rudiments of disk structure and repair.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY $49.95

Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

Super "Color" Terminal™

THE FINEST TERMINAL PROGRAM ANYWHERE!

Version 3.0 By Dan Nelson

The best has become even better, with many new features including 9 display formats; 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders, plus compatibility with the 64K Color Computer. This user-friendly program makes communicating with ANY computer a breeze even for a newcomer. Communicate using your modem with all the popular information services such as Dow Jones, Compuserve, The Source, and local BBS's, clubs, friends, or the main-frame at work. You can also communicate directly with other microcomputers, such as the TRS-80 I/III, II, other Color Computers, Apples, IBM PCs, etc., via RS-232 without using a modem. Save the information or PRINT IT!

FEATURES: MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * 54K of data storage with 64K disk system. 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphics mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send & receive **Super "Color" Writer II, Database & Calc** files, ASCII files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 5 6 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Unique CLONE feature for copying any tape * Lower case masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Files compatible with other Library programs.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Works with up to four Disk Drives; Call a directory, Print free space, Kill disk files, Save with Automatic Verication and Load textfiles or BASIC programs; Save and Load KSM'S to the disk.

TAPE $49.95 **ROMPAK $59.95** **DISK $69.95**

Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Previous **Super "Color" Terminal** owners call for upgrade policy.

NEW Super "Color" Database™

By Dan Nelson

This high speed machine language program including true lowercase displays fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. Inventory, accounts, mailing, lists, family histories, you name it, the **Super "Color" Database** will keep track of all your data.

The **Super "Color" Database** features MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design, each divided into as many fields as you need. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending order. The math package performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields which is especially useful when used as an order entry and invoicing system. You can create reports, or lists for mailings, or whatever. Create files compatible with the **Super "Color" Writer II and Terminal.** Up to five different print formats are available, and control codes may be imbedded for customized printing.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY $79.95

Operators Manual only $10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

1-800-328-2737

VISA

Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777.

MAIL ORDERS: $3 U.S. Shipping ($4 CANADA, $10 OVERSEAS)
Personal checks allow 3 weeks. **ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!**

Available at Dealers everywhere.
If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

WE TAKE THE COLOR COMPUTER SERIOUSLY.

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

RAINBUG IV

Part four of a series on our new machine language monitor being developed by the author, *Rainbow* Technical Editor, Dan Downard

To a machine language programmer the most noticable omission in Non-Extended BASIC is a utility for saving binary programs on the cassette recorder. This month, we are going to add all of the tape commands, *Punch*, *Load* and *Verify* along with a disk "zapper" for the floppy crowd. At the same time, we will finish our review of the 6809 microprocessor commands by discussing interrupts and the condition code register (CC).

Before we start I would like to mention a bug in *EDTASM+*. For some unknown reason, the assembler translates the LDA .X instruction improperly when converting it to machine code. Always use the form LDA0,X when assembling this instruction, it will save you a lot of debugging. If you have been following this series, you probably have noticed that I use *EDTASM+* for assembling *Rainbug*. For the beginner, I would recommend purchasing the ROM Pack as an excellent method of getting your feet wet. It lacks some of the features found in disk-based assemblers, but is easy to operate and comes with excellent instructions. There have been several rumors of a Radio Shack disk-based Editor-Assembler for the CoCo, but I guess we will have to wait for the "super" CoCo to get one. For those of you with a disk and *EDTASM+*, I would recommend Roger Schrag's "Patching EDTASM+ to Run on Disk" in the December 1982 *Rainbow*. It works fine.

What do you need to get started in machine language programming? With the *EDTASM+* ROM Pack, *SDS80C*, or for that matter, any of the editor-assembler tapes advertized, all you need is a 4K Non-Extended BASIC CoCo. If you just want to enter a ML program into memory out of a magazine article all you need is a monitor such as *Rainbug*. Machine language will run on any 6809 computer with minor modifications. For small programs, usually the only changes necessary are to the routines, or addresses, that input from the keyboard and output to the screen.

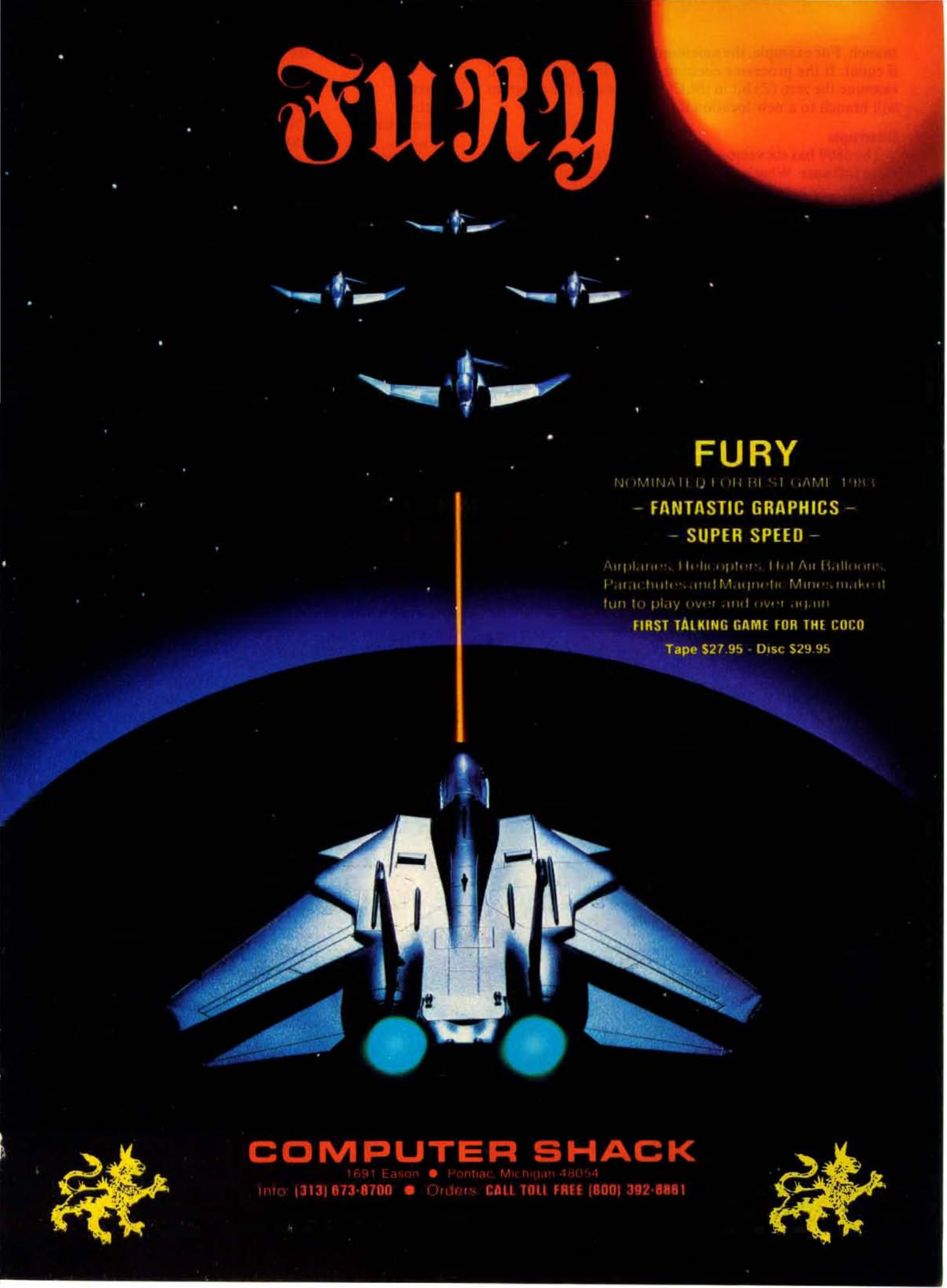
(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 24 years through ham radio (K4KWT). His interest in computers began about five years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

Condition Codes

The Condition Code Register (CC) is an internal 8-bit register within the 6809 processor used to indicate the result of instructions or operations. Each bit has a separate function and five of these bits are set/reset depending on the previous data instruction. They are the half carry (H), negative (N), zero (Z), overflow (V) and carry (C) bits. Two of the bits are related to interrupts: the fast interrupt request mask (F) and the interrupt request mask (I). The entire flag (E) reflects the status of the stack pointer.

Flag	Bit#	Description
C	0	A carry or borrow was generated by the previous operation.
V	1	A signed arithmetic overflow was caused by the last operation.
Z	2	The result of previous operation was zero.
N	3	Contains the value of bit 7 from the previous operation.
H	5	A carry was generated by bit 3.
F	6	Used to mask the FIRQ line.
I	4	Used to disable any IRQ input.
E	7	Indicates how many registers were saved by the last interrupt.

Condition codes are generally used to control the flow of the program. They are the elementary form of the *IF . . . THEN* statement. Most of the time they are combined with a branch statement to form what is called a conditional


FURY
FURY
NOMINATED FOR BEST GAME 1983
– FANTASTIC GRAPHICS –
– SUPER SPEED –
Airplanes, Helicopters, Hot Air Balloons, Parachutes and Magnetic Mines make it fun to play over and over again
FIRST TALKING GAME FOR THE COCO
Tape $27.95 - Disc $29.95
COMPUTER SHACK
1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: (313) 673-8700 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881

branch. For example, the nmemonic BEQ stands for branch if equal. If the processor encounters this instruction it will examine the zero (Z) bit in the CC register and the program will branch to a new location if it is set.

Interrupts

The 6809 has six vectored interrupts, three hardware and three software. What's an interrupt? What's a vector? Sometimes during a normal program we wish external inputs to halt program execution and perform another task. An example would be an action game. While the processor is busy updating graphics on the screen how does it know that the fire button has been pressed?

A hardware interrupt is a dedicated input into the processor that stops program execution, performs another task, and then restores the program counter to its previous value. A software interrupt does the same thing when certain instruction codes are encountered.

"Vectored" means that, when the processor recognizes an interrupt, the program counter is pointed to a certain address for further action. The reset button on the rear of your computer is actually a vectored interrupt. When you depress the reset, the processor jumps to the address stored at location $FFFE. Examining assress $FFFE will give you the start of BASIC, or $A027.

Another interrupt that is used in the CoCo is the FIRQ. Pin 8 of the cartridge connector is indirectly connected to the FIRQ line of the 6809 to indicate the presence of a ROM Pack. When a FIRQ interrupt is recognized program execution is transferred to $C000 or the address of the ROM Pack.

PAY WHAT YOU WANT

for home and business software
RS CoCo and TDP-100

16/32K Disk or Cassette
Extended Color Basic Required

BUDGET RECORD
Income & outlay by 99 categories. Great for taxes. 32k.

MAILING LIST
Makes labels, printouts and alphabetized lists. M/L sort.

APPOINTMENT BOOK
Print a calendar with any number of memos/day. (32k. Requires printer with compressed characters)

GRADE BOOK
Make rolls & grade sheets, complete with stats and totals.

ALSO AVAILABLE
Phone Book, Sales Record, Car Repairs, Diet Delight, Grocery List.

The Fine Print:
Order two programs maximum. Send shipping/handling in advance (1—$4.00; 2—$6.00). After using the program, pay only what the program is worth to you. Let's try applying right livelihood to the software industry!

Specify 16/32K and type of printer.

Bruck Associates
6609 Westmoreland Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-5822

BA

Free catalogue on request

Following are the 6809 interrupts:

Interrupt	Nmemonic	Vector
Reset	RESET	$FFFE
Non-maskable	NMI	$FFFC
Software	SWI	$FFFA
Interrupt Request	IRQ	$FFF8
Fast Int. Request	FIRQ	$FFF6
Software 2	SW12	$FFF4
Software 3	SW13	$FFF2

Rainbug

This month we are going to add several new commands to *Rainbug*. They consist of tape loading, saving and verification, disk examination and printer control. The new commands can be used as follows:

@— Toggle printer on or off. This command must be entered following a prompt.

P— xxxx yyyy zzzz filename-Save a mahine language binarry format file. xxxx=starting address,yyyy=-ending address, zzzz=execute address. Filename must meet BASIC specifications.

L— Same as BASIC *CLOADM* command.

V— Same as BASIC *SKIPF* command.

D(X)— Read/ write to disk. X=R for read. X=W for write.

All of the commands are self-explanatory with the exception of the D(X) command. After a DR command, you are prompted for the drive, track and sector which must be entered in HEX. The data in this sector of the disk will be transferred to a buffer located at $2000-$20FF where it may be examined or changed using the M command. After the data is changed it can be written back to any sector using the DW command. Be careful!

Summary

Next month, we will wrap up *Rainbug* with the program execution and breakpoint commands. I will try to show you how to use some of the routines already in the BASIC ROMS for your own ML programs. Also, some tips on modifying existing programs will be discussed. If you have any questions or suggestions of future topics that need discussion, please write in care of the magazine.

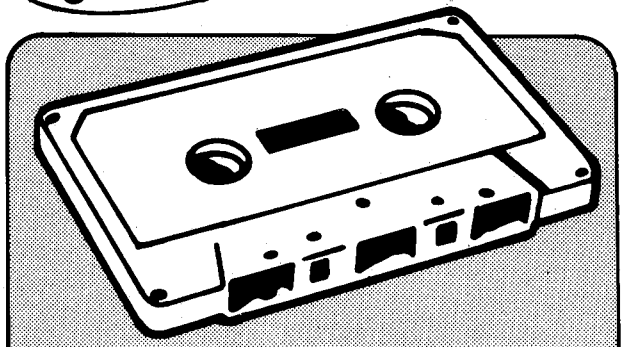
```
                        00100 *RAINBUG
                        00110 *DAN DOWNARD     REV 3
                        00111 *LINES 100-2550 AND LINES
                        00112 *2885-3990 APPEARED IN PARTS
                        00113 *1,2 AND 3 OF THIS SERIES
3000                    00120         ORG     $3000
                        02555 *TABLE OF COMMANDS
            3205        02560 CMDTBL  EQU     *
3205        42          02570         FCC     /B/
3206        0201        02580         FDB     BKPT-*
3208        43          02590         FCC     /C/
3209        01FF        02600         FDB     CALL-*
320B        44          02610         FCC     /D/
320C        017C        02620         FDB     DISK-*
320E        45          02630         FCC     /E/
320F        0054        02640         FDB     ENCDE-*
3211        47          02650         FCC     /G/
3212        01F7        02660         FDB     GO-*
3214        4C          02670         FCC     /L/
3215        72E9        02680         FDB     LOAD-*
3217        4D          02690         FCC     /M/
```

YORK 10™ BASF-DPS
WORLD STANDARD TAPE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

PREMIUM 5-SCREW SHELL WITH LEADER FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS
PREFERRED BY SOFTWARE PRODUCERS, SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES NATIONWIDE



DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise."
Tom Parkinson–Madison, OH

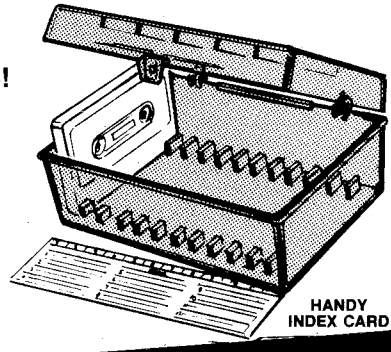
"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape . . ."
Stace Papadopoulos

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

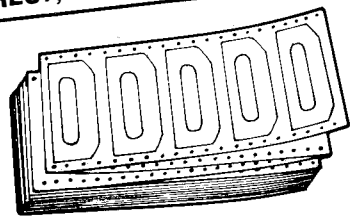
NEW!
ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES!
$2.95 EACH

STACKABLE



HANDY INDEX CARD

FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (NORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES



TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
ORDER 2 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE! ORDER 4 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 2 CADDIES — GET 2 FREE

OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 1, 1983

MasterCard VISA

Call: 213/710-1430
FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW Mail To . . . **YORK 10™ Computerware**
24573 Kittridge St., #R Canoga Park, CA 91307

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.50	☐ 13.50	
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy @ $2.95 ea.: Quantity:_____ FREE: Quantity:_____			
Blank labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz. $2; 2 doz. $3.50; 3 doz. $4.50; each additional doz. $.50.			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS $1 additional			
Outside Continental USA, $2 additional			
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies, and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges: Boxes—$1.00/doz., Caddies $1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER—$2.00.

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ **Charge to Credit Card:** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MASTERCARD**

Card No._____ Exp._____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Signature_____

Computer make & model_____ Disk?(y/n)_____

☐ CHECK HERE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS PRICE LIST

```
3218 FDE8  02700          FDB   CMEM-*
321A 40    02710          FCC   /@/
321B 00E5  02720          FDB   PRINT-*
321D 4F    02730          FCC   /O/
321E 0017  02740          FDB   OFFS-*
3220 50    02750          FCC   /P/
3221 00ED  02760          FDB   PUNCH-*
3223 52    02770          FCC   /R/
3224 01E6  02780          FDB   REG-*
3226 53    02790          FCC   /S/
3227 01E4  02800          FDB   STLEV-*
3229 54    02810          FCC   /T/
322A 01E2  02820          FDB   TRACE-*
322C 56    02830          FCC   /V/
322D 73BF  02840          FDB   VER-*
322F 57    02850          FCC   /W/
3230 FE5C  02860          FDB   CWINDO-*
3232 58    02870          FCC   /X/
3233 002A  02880          FDB   EXIT-*
           03995 *CONSTANTS AND ROM CALLS
32F8 0002  04000 BEGA     FDB   2
32FA 0002  04010 ENDA     FDB   2
           2000 04020 DBUF EQU   $2000
32FC       04021 RN       RMB   1
32FD       04022 DR       RMB   1
32FE       04023 TR       RMB   1
32FF       04024 SE       RMB   1
           A390 04025 NAME EQU   $A390
           01D2 04026 NAM  EQU   $01D2
           A46C 04027 COUT   EQU   $A46C
                04028 *VERIFY (SAME AS SKIPF)
           A5EC 04030 VER    EQU   $A5EC
                04035 *LOAD (SAME AS CLOAD)
           A4FE 04040 LOAD   EQU   $A4FE
                04045 *TURN PRINTER OFF/ON
3300 96 6F   04050 PRINT  LDA   $6F
3302 81 FE   04060        CMPA  #$FE
3304 26 03   04070        BNE   CHA
3306 0F 6F   04080        CLR   $6F
3308 39      04090        RTS
3309 86 FE   04100 CHA    LDA   #$FE
330B 97 6F   04110        STA   $6F
330D 39      04120        RTS
                04125 *CSAVEM ROUTINE
                04126 *GET START, END & EXEC
330E 17 FE2E 04130 PUNCH  LBSR  CDNUM
3311 FD 32F8 04140        STD   BEGA
3314 17 FE28 04150        LBSR  CDNUM
3317 FD 32FA 04160        STD   ENDA
331A 17 FE22 04170        LBSR  CDNUM
331D FD 01E5 04180        STD   $01E5
3320 BD A390 04190        JSR   NAME
3323 C6 08   04200        LDB   #8
3325 10BE 01D2 04210      LDY   NAM
3329 30 01   04220        LEAX  1,X
332B A6 80   04230 PU1    LDA   ,X+
332D 81 30   04240        CMPA  #$30
332F 24 04   04250        BHS   PU2
```


PAL CREATIONS

SPECIALIZING IN 32K ECB TEXT ADVENTURES AND SIMULATIONS ON CASSETTE.

STALAG

You are a prisoner of war, trapped in an abandoned German Stalag. Can you escape before the bombs come?

..... $14.95

★ EVASION

Sequel to 'STALAG'. Now that you escaped the German prison camp – how will you get out of Germany? 5 difficulty levels.

..... $19.95

SCAVENGE HUNT

Everbeen on a scavenge hunt? You've never been on one like this before.

..... $15.95

ISLE OF FORTUNE

You are a fisherman in a waterfront bar. The old salt just told you a tale of treasure on an island, before the poison dart struck...Sail your ship to dangerous adventure awaiting you on the Isle of Fortune.

..... $19.95

★ WITCHES' KNIGHT

Back to the days of old where knights were bold and magic ruled the land. Many enchanted surprises await you on your quest to free Sir Noble from the witches evil spell.

..... $14.95

★ BOMB SCARE

8 bombs in a city. Your mission: locate and disarm all 8 before time runs out. 1 is The Big One.

..... $14.95

★ SAC

For those against nuclear disarmament – pilot a B52 to any one of 36 Soviet cities, destroy it with a nuclear bomb, and make it back to the base. 9 difficulty levels. You can use keyboard or joystick or both. This simulation takes a lot of pre-planning and fast thinking.

..... $19.95

MANSION OF DOOM

The mansion of the mysterious Count Von Steinoff awaits you with unspeakable horrors. Defeat the Vampire or die trying.

..... $14.95

BEACON

You are a lighthouse keeper. A storm is coming and a ship is off the coast. Turn on the beacon before the ship runs aground.

..... $14.95

Buy any 1 of the programs above and get any 1 of the bonus programs below FREE.

★ SKI LODGE

Times are tough, weather is bad. Manage a Vermont ski lodge successfully to win this 1-4 player simulation.

MATCH-IT

A challenging word game in which you identify your opponent's 5-letter word using deduction. 1-4 players.

★ Different Every Time

BETTER

A better betting game for 1-4 players. You choose the winning criteria.

ENO

You inherited a million dollars. Just one catch – first you have to find it!

MOTHER LODE

You just inherited your great-grandfather's goldmine. Did he die penniless?

Send check or money order to:

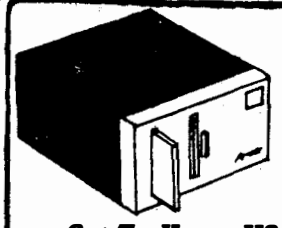
PAL CREATIONS

10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

```
3331 30  1F      04260       LEAX   -1,X
3333 86  20      04270       LDA    #$20
3335 A7  A0      04280 PU2   STA    ,Y+
3337 5A          04290       DECB
3338 26  F1      04300       BNE    PU1
                 04305 *SAVE TO CASSETTE
333A AE  8C BB   04310       LDX    BEGA,PCR
333D 9F  19      04320       STX    $19
333F BF  01E7    04330       STX    $01E7
3342 AE  8C B5   04340       LDX    ENDA,PCR
3345 30  01      04350       LEAX   1,X
3347 9F  1B      04360       STX    $1B
3349 86  02      04370       LDA    #2
334B 8E  0000    04380       LDX    #0
334E BD  A46C    04390       JSR    COUT
3351 17  FE2F    04400       LBSR   PCRLF
3354 39          04410       RTS
                 04412 *DISK PROMPTS
3355     44      04415 DMS01 FCC    /DRIVE#(HEX)/
         52
         49
         56
         45
         23
         28
         48
         45
         58
         29

3360     04      04416       FCB    $04
3361     54      04420 DMS02 FCC    /TRACK#(HEX)/
         52
         41
         43
         4B
         23
         28
         48
         45
         58
         29
336C     04      04421       FCB    $04
336D     53      04430 DMS03 FCC    /SECTOR#(HEX)/
         45
         43
         54
         4F
         52
         23
         28
         48
         45
         58
         29
3379     04      04431       FCB    $04
337A     41      04440 DMS04 FCC    /ARE YOU SURE?/
         52
         45
```

Announcing Saguaro Software

Get To Know US Offer

Amdek-III is new to Co-Co and we are new to you. Thru August 31 you can get Amdek-III for only $475.00 (Retail $599.00) including cable & 2 disketts.

3" Disketts $6.00 Each

Buy 12+1 for $72.00 (1 Free)

*TRS-80 Disk Controller
$135 with Amdek-III
$165 Alone

all
TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation

Amdek-III is compatible with Model I, III, IV, Co-Co, IBM P.C. and most 34 pin external drive computers.

Petrocci Freelance Associates

	Retail	Our Price
Inspector Clueseau	19.95	**17.75**
Stress	19.95	**17.75**
Weather Watch	24.95	**20.00**
Forecaster & Weather Watch (Disk)	49.95	**35.00**
Heart-Lung-Circulatory Systems	34.95	**27.00**
Medical Terminology	19.95	**17.95**
Bowling Sec.	24.95	**20.00**

Petrocci On Amdek add $3.00

Sugar Software

	Retail	Our Price	Amdek Disc
Galactic Hangman	14.95	**11.95**	
Auto Run	14.95	**11.95**	
Tims Mail	19.95	**15.95**	**23.95**
Tims	24.95	**19.95**	**27.95**
Prereader	19.95	**15.95**	**23.95**
Stagraph	24.95	**19.95**	**27.95**
Tim Bibliograph	9.95	**7.95**	**15.95**
Silly Syntax (Tape)	19.95	**15.95**	
Silly Syntax (Disc)	24.95	**19.95**	

Kangaroo Single-Sided Double Density Disk $25/box
Nano System Card $7.75
9½ Inch Paper - 500 sheets $6.95
plus shipping

Prickly Pear	**Cass.**	**Disk**
Prickly Pear Mail		49.95
Music Box	24.95	29.95
Astrology	34.95	39.95
Song Book	29.95	34.95

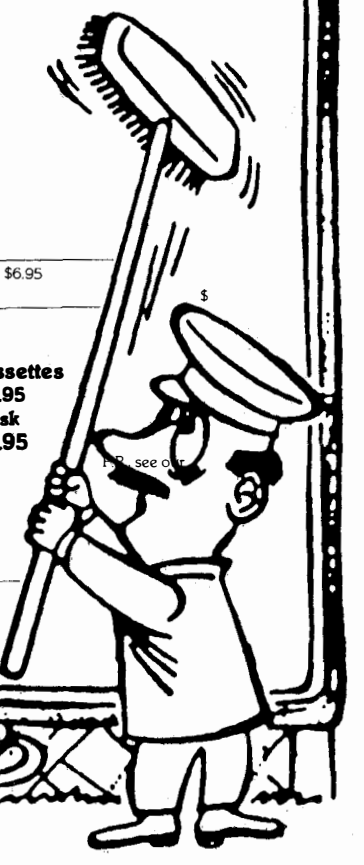
(More all P.P. software.
P.P. on Amdek Disk please add $2.50

Tom Mix
The Frog
Trapfall
Grabber
Space Shuttle
(Cass. only)

All cassettes 27.95
Disk 30.95
prices
P.P. see our $

Software Producers. We will produce yours on Amdek as we do for Petrocci Freelance Associate and Sugar Software.

Add $1.00 Per Program For Shipping $5.00 Max.
Some Quantities Limited
7331 E. Beverly - Tucson, AZ 85710 - (602) 885-6508



```
20
59
4F
55
20
53
55
52
```


GOLDLABEL™
BLANK CASSETTES

★PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL
★COMPUTER DATA QUALITY ★LOW NOISE
★MADE IN USA ★GUARANTEED

1 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH $8.50 + $2.50 shpg.
2 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH $16.00 + $3.50 shpg.

1 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH $12.50 + $2.50 shpg.
2 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH $23.50 + $3.50 shpg.

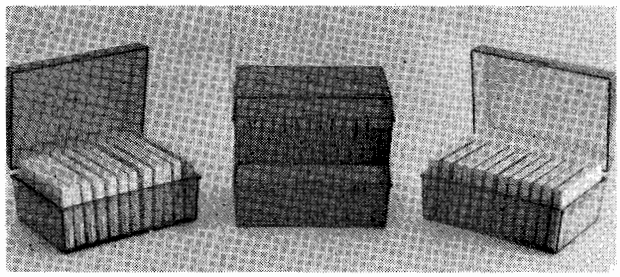
Individual storage boxes (sold only with cassettes) $2.40 per dozen.
CASSETTE CADDY: $3.95 + $2.00 shpg.
2 for $7.00 + $3.00 shpg.

Free shipping on one caddy with each dozen cassettes.

Foreign orders include shipping at 16 oz. per dozen tapes/9 oz. per caddy/13 oz. per dozen boxes. Shipped in U.S. by UPS.

CASSETTE CADDY

TIRED OF MISPLACED TAPES AND A CLUTTERED WORK AREA? TRY OUR HINGED TOP SMOKED PLASTIC CADDY THAT HOLDS 12 TAPES IN ONE HANDY LOCATION. EDGE LABELS INCLUDED TO IDENTIFY TAPES.



RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Visa and Mastercard accepted (include cashier's check, money order or bankcard are shipped within 48 hours. Personal check takes 1-2 wks. No COD. Some foreign sales are restricted. Texas residents add 5% tax.

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. R
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

Telephone Orders: (214) 454-3674 9-4 Monday-Saturday

★DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ★QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE


```
                45
                3F
3387            04          04441           FCB     $04
                            04445 *DISK READ OR WRITE?
3388 17 FDE3    04450 DISK  LBSR    INCH
338B 81 52      04460       CMPA    #$52
338D 26 07      04470       BNE     WRITE
338F 86 02      04480       LDA     #2
3391 B7 32FC    04490       STA     RW
3394 20 1A      04500       BRA     DIO
3396 81 57      04510 WRITE CMPA    #$57
3398 1026 FE0C  04520       LBNE    ERROR
339C 86 03      04530       LDA     #3
339E B7 32FC    04540       STA     RW
33A1 8E 337A    04550       LDX     #DMSG4
33A4 17 FDDF    04560       LBSR    PDATA
33A7 17 FDC4    04570       LBSR    INCH
33AA 81 59      04580       CMPA    #$59
33AC 1026 FDF8  04590       LBNE    ERROR
33B0 8E 3355    04600 DIO   LDX     #DMSG1
33B3 17 FDD0    04610       LBSR    PDATA
33B6 17 FCDA    04620       LBSR    BLDNNB
33B9 B6 319A    04625       LDA     NUMBER+1
33BC B7 32FD    04630       STA     DR
33BF 8E 3361    04640       LDX     #DMSG2
33C2 17 FDC1    04650       LBSR    PDATA
33C5 17 FCCB    04660       LBSR    BLDNNB
33C8 B6 319A    04665       LDA     NUMBER+1
33CB B7 32FE    04670       STA     TR
33CE 8E 336D    04680       LDX     #DMSG3
33D1 17 FDB2    04690       LBSR    PDATA
33D4 17 FCBC    04700       LBSR    BLDNNB
33D7 B6 319A    04705       LDA     NUMBER+1
33DA B7 32FF    04710       STA     SE
                            04715 *USE DSKCON FOR I/O
33DD BE C006    04720       LDX     #C006
33E0 B6 32FC    04730       LDA     RW
33E3 A7 00      04740       STA     0,X
33E5 B6 32FD    04750       LDA     DR
33E8 A7 01      04760       STA     1,X
33EA B6 32FE    04770       LDA     TR
33ED A7 02      04780       STA     2,X
33EF B6 32FF    04790       LDA     SE
33F2 A7 03      04800       STA     3,X
33F4 CE 2000    04810       LDU     #DBUF
33F7 EF 04      04820       STU     4,X
33F9 AD 9F C004 04830       JSR     [$C004]
33FD 7F FF40    04840       CLR     $FF40
3400 6D 06      04850       TST     6,X
3402 1026 FDA2  04860       LBNE    ERROR
3406 39         04870       RTS
                            04875 *RTS FOR FUTURE COMMANDS
3407 39         04880 BKPT  RTS
3408 39         04890 CALL  RTS
3409 39         04900 GO    RTS
340A 39         04910 REG   RTS
340B 39         04920 STLEV RTS
340C 39         04930 TRACE RTS
            3000    04940       END     CMEM
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Sugar Software

AUTO RUN

Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80* Extended Basic Color Computer. It is used to add convenience and professionalism to your software.

Auto Run will help you create your title screen with the graphics editor. The graphics editor allows you to choose a background color and border style. Using the arrow keys and several other commands you can draw pictures, block letters and also include text.

Auto Run will generate a machine language loader program to preceed your program on the tape. Then, to start up your program, simply type CLOADM to load in the Auto Run loader program, which will then automatically start itself up, display your title screen, load your program and then RUN or EXEC it.

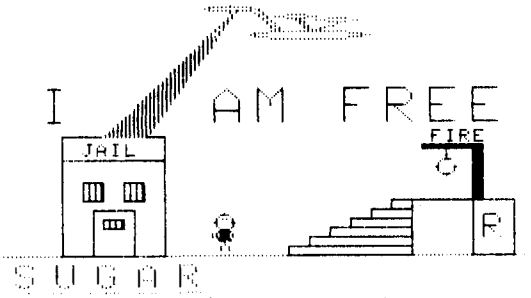
Also you may record a vocal or musical introduction preceding your program. The Auto Run loader will control the audio on/off.

Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above $600 (the PCLEAR 0 page).

Software authors: The Auto Run prefix may be appended to your software products.

Auto Run is **$19.95** and includes complete documentation and an assembly source listing. Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Galactic Hangman



A great new twist to the popular, educational word guessing game for the Color Computer. Large (700 words) and sophisticated vocabulary. Or enter your own words, your child's spelling list, foreign language vocabulary, etc.

Outstanding high resolution graphics, animation and sound effects.

For **$17.95** you get both the 16K and 32K versions of Galactic Hangman.

TIMS

Tape Information Management System

A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system for the TRS-80* Color Computer with these outstanding features:

* keeps files of programs, names, addresses, birthdays, recipes, class or club rosters, anything
* variable record and field lengths
* phrase substitution editor
* up to 8 user-definable fields
* ML sort (up to 3 fields), search and delete functions
* 2 search modes — range and item
* user-definable printer format, for any printer
* up to 230 characters per record

For **$24.95** you get the database management system, our full documentation which includes a reference guide and a programmer's guide, and our 1981 Bibliography of articles relating to the Color Computer. Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

1982 TIMS Bibliography — $9.95

Silly Syntax

A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80* Color Computer . . .

For 1 to 10 players. Load a story into the computer. The players are asked to supply a noun, verb, part of body, celebrity, etc. which the program uses to complete the story. The story, which is displayed when all words are entered, will be hilarious. Silly Syntax requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk version). For **$19.95**, you get a user guide and a tape containing the Silly Syntax game and 2 stories. You can create your own stories or order story tapes from the selection below.

Silly Syntax stories — Ten stories per tape.

SS-001 - Fairy Tales	SS-004 - Current Events
SS-002 - Sing Along	SS-006 - Adventure/Sci-Fi
SS-003 - X-Rated	SS-007 - Potpourri

Each story tape is **$9.95**. 10% off for 3 or more story tapes. Disk is **$24.95** for Silly Syntax and 2 stories or **$49.95** for Silly Syntax and all 62 stories.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

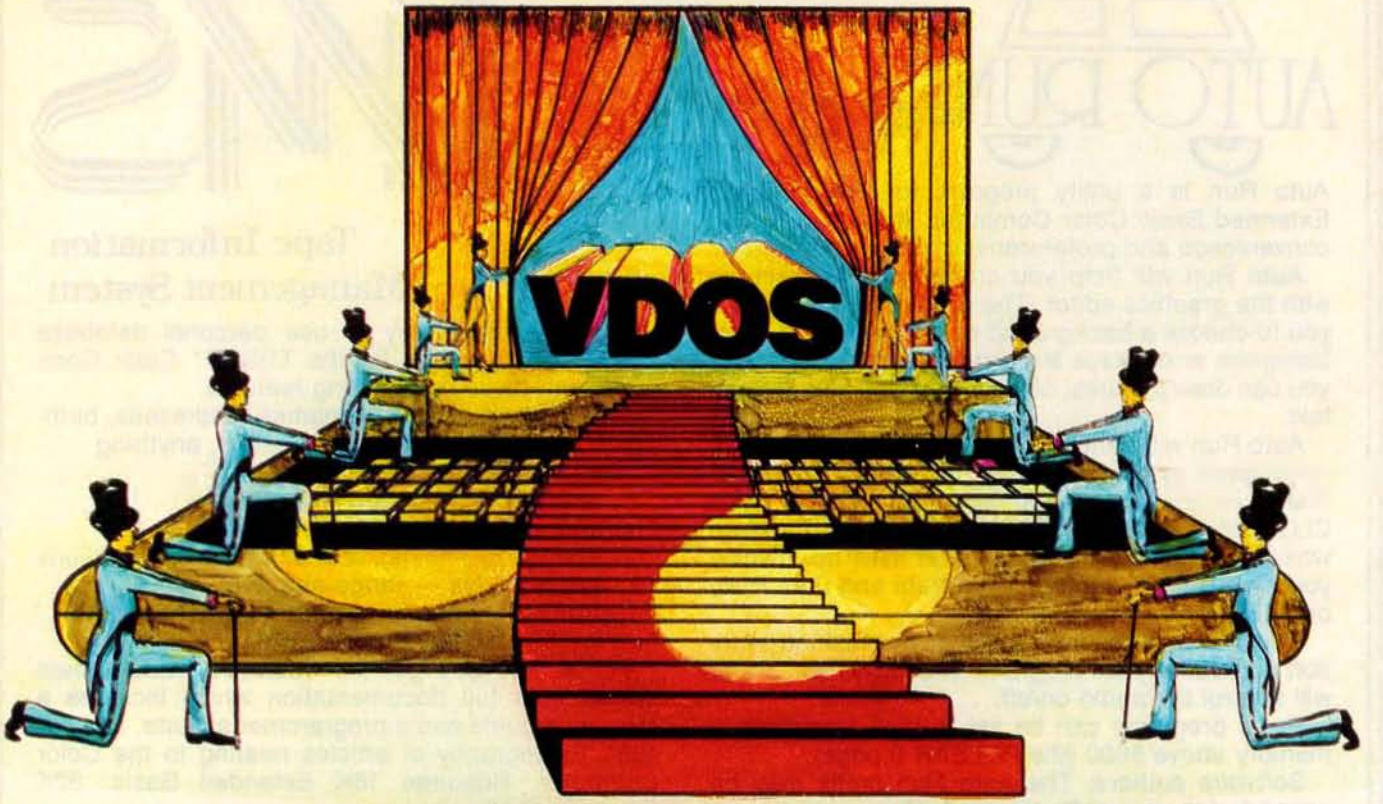
MasterCard VISA

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565
CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374

Add $1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE UN-DISK



UN-BELIEVABLE

But true! There *is* a disk drive in your Color Computer . . . and it is faster and more efficient than any "hardware" drive you can buy, for any price. This new "disk drive" is called VDOS—for Virtual Disk Operating System—and it will absolutely revolutionize the way you operate your CoCo.

VDOS lets you use the "extra" memory inside your CoCo as a virtual disk, with programs (any programs) stored out of the way. You can "save" and "load" programs from your in-memory disk into working memory, and then run them. When you're done, you can simply access your in-memory disk again . . . and save or load another, and another.

And VDOS is fast. Because you are using memory rather than a mechanical device (like a disk drive or cassette player), programs load instantly. Yes, VDOS is faster than a disk!

VDOS works with all Color Computers—from 16K non-extended to 64K extended. Obviously, the more memory you have, the greater number (and length) of programs you can store. For a 64K system, VDOS also uses the "unused" part of memory, providing up to 50,000 bytes of storage! Now, that's some disk!

We call it VDOS because in the future there will be utilities for your VDOS UNDISK that will give even greater capabilities—such as a full one-pass memory dump to cassette. Other utilities are planned, too.

We believe VDOS is the greatest advancement for CoCo since the introduction of the disk drive itself. And, at less than $100, it is so inexpensive you can't afford to be without it. If you have the "cassette blues," VDOS *is* the answer!

Finally, VDOS is simple to operate. It is entirely self-prompting and comes with a complete manual. But you almost don't even need the instructions—it requires absolutely no technical expertise.

VDOS. The answer to your prayers.

Cassette: $97.50. Add $1.50 shipping and handling; Canadians add $5 for shipping; Foreign points add $9. VISA and Master Card accepted. All Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. Payments accepted in United States currency only.

DR. PREBLE'S SINCE 1983 PROGRAMS

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 241-6474
Dealer Inquiries Invited

RAINBOW

TWO FOR THE 10

A Pair of programs for the new MC-10 demonstrate some useful techniques.

By Thomas Szlucha

Move over VIC, shove down ZX-81, here comes the MC-10, Micro Color Computer by Radio Shack. It is about time Tandy paid serious attention to the $100 computer market. The original CoCo is a bit overpriced for this important "learners" category. The addition of the Micro Color with its salient features should serve well in rounding out Tandy's fleet. One of the two features that I believe set this micro apart from its main competitors is the built in RS-232 communication port for modem or printer hook-up. The other is a decent version of Color BASIC (by Microsoft). This version has some math function enhancements over the original Color BASIC and should serve well as an introductory language. There are some commands missing as well as some hidden commands which will be described in a future article.

This article is not meant to be a review of the Micro CoCo, but a presentation of some programs designed to help owners, who are likely new to computing, put this excellent machine to work.

The first program, shown in Listing 1, is called *MCmaze*. It is a game that demonstrates techniques which can be useful in building BASIC games. The first technique that should be mentioned as you study the listing is the use of multiple statement lines, a technique only vaguely mentioned in the MIC (a new nickname?) instruction manual. Multiple statement lines are useful in conserving memory space, saving a line number each time one is used. To separate functions, the colon (:) is used. Lines 70 and 80 of the maze program are good places to use (:), the *SET* statements separately would have taken up seven lines. Care should be used in applying this technique on lines with logical *IF* statements because program flow will continue to the end of the line only when the logic statement is satisfied. Also, do not make the lines too long, Micro Color BASIC only allows 128 bytes (characters) per line. If you are converting a program that you would like to compress, use care that you do not eliminate a needed *GOTO* line number by using multiple statements.

Back to *MCmaze*. Up through line 250, the instructions are presented and the maze is drawn. The car movement, lines 270-410, is the heart of this program. Lacking joystick controls on MIC, control of the car steering is provided by using the *INKEY$* command to sense pressing of certain keys on the keyboard. In the normal course of this program, looping is taking place constantly from lines 270-410. The keyboard is being sensed several times a second at line 280. The value of the key pressed is assigned to the variable **IK$**. (Note, the variable has a $ after it because this is a string variable, i.e., not treated as a normal number by MIC).

In the next line, there is a test to see if there was a key pressed. If so, the new value is passed to variable **K$**, if not then **K$** keeps its old value. This is an important trick to keep the car moving between keyboard presses. Lines 300-330 check to see which direction and calculate a new position (X1, Y1) for the car each time through the loop. In line 340, the old position (X, Y) is turned off with the *RESET* command, otherwise you would draw a line on the screen corresponding to where the car has gone. This would be great for some programs, *Color Etch-a-Sketch* for instance, but not desired here. Lines 350 and 360 sense whether the car has reached the finish or crashed by looking at the color *POINT* of the new location the car is about to move to. If things are O.K., the new car position is *SET* (line 370) and the variables keeping track of the previous position of the car are updated in line 380. Before going around again, at line 400, a delay is added which is dependent on the level of difficulty requested. The program just sits there and counts to "D" allowing the game to be made easier for slow fingers.

The rest of the program consists of the various subroutines taking care of the crash count and finishing displays. Overall, even with all the *REM* statements used, this game takes less then one-half the memory available in MIC.

The second program, called *MCspell* (Listing 2), has a more serious purpose. This program is designed to help a child learn spelling by selecting the misspelled word out of a group of words. To maintain attention and concentration, the program has a game aspect in that the misspelled word is not simple picked out, but "shot down" with a "ray gun."

In designing this program, considerable use was made of data arrays. The focus of the program description will be explaining and handling arrays with the MC-10.

An array is a special type of variable that can have many different values and is used when you would like to treat it the same way (mathematically or logically) each time you use it in a program. The lists of words used in this spelling

---

(Mr. Szlucha, a technical specialist in Product Development at Xerox Corporation, holds several patents relating to xerography. Microcomputing is a hobby enjoyed by his whole family.)

program are excellent examples of the uses of arrays. The list of correct words keyed or read into this program are assigned to an array variable W$(n). Specifying the value of n, from 1 to 30 in this case will return a different word from the spelling list. For example:

W$(1) = "tree"
W$(2) = "grow"
W$(3) = "try"
to
W$(30) = "kite"

In this program, to keep the lists separate, two arrays are used W$(n) to store the "correct" words and MS$(n) to store the misspelled words. The value associated with each element of the array is entered one of two ways in this program. If the "key-in word list option" is chosen (line 400), then *INPUT* statements are used to enter the words from the keyboard. There is also an option to use "built-in" words. These words are read into the array using the *READ* command (lines 210 and 240). The words reside in *DATA* statements at the end of the program and can be changed if desired from BASIC.

When using an array, you must define for the computer the maximum size that is intended for the array. This is done with a dimension statement that is placed in the program prior to the use of the array variable. The computer sets aside the memory associated with the anticipated aray size. If you exceed the *DIM* or forget it, you will generate an error. There is one exception to this; arrays of 10 and less do not have to be dimensioned, space is made available for them automatically.

This program, as it currently exists, handles a total of 45 words. By changing the dimensions of the arrays and the various counting variables you could increase the list of words considerably.

These programs will increase the library of the new MC-10 owners and hopefully spark ideas for new programs. Welcome to a new computer and to the many friends that it will bring to a fascinating hobby.

Note: there are very few differences in dialect between Color BASIC and Micro Color BASIC. These programs should work on a 4K CoCo, but the following changes should be made to work correctly with the arrow keys.

MCmaze—Line 300 change "S" to CHR$(09)
Line 310 change "W" to CHR$(94)
Line 320 change "A" to CHR$(08)
Line 330 change "Z" to CHR$(10)

MCspell—Line 1140 change "S" to CHR$(09)
Line 1150 change "A" to CHR$(08)

Listing 1:

```
1 REM MAZE RACE
2 REM SUBMITTED BY
3 REM THOMAS SZLUCHA
4 REM FAIRPORT NY. 14450
5 REM
10 CLS0
20 GOSUB1010
30 INPUT"LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY (1-
3)";D:D=(3-D)*20+1
35 TI=0:C=0
40 CLS0
50 REM SET-UP MAZE AND BARRIERS
60 FOR I=0 TO 63
70 SET(I,0,4):SET(I,1,4):SET(I,2
8,4):SET(I,29,4)
80 SET(0,INT(I/2),4):SET(1,INT(I
/2),4):SET(62,INT(I/2),4):SET(63
,INT(I/2),4)
90 NEXT I
100 FOR J=4TO24 STEP4
110 RD=4+RND(24):RR=38+RND(22)
120 SET(RD,J-1,4):SET(RD+4+RND(3
0),J-2,4)
130 IFINT((J/4)/2)=(J/4)/2THEN14
0
135 GOTO170
140 FOR I=1TO57
150 SET(I,J,4):SET(I,J+1,4)
160 NEXT I:GOTO 200
170 FOR I=6TO62
180 SET(I,J,4):SET(I,J+1,4)
190 NEXT I
200 NEXT J
210 SET(0,27,2)
220 REM INITIAL LOCATION OF CAR
230 X=60:Y=3
250 SET(X,Y,1)
260 REM MAIN LOOP WHICH MOVES CA
R (TO LINE 410)
270 X1=X:Y1=Y
280 IK$=INKEY$
```


CASSETTE CONTROLLER NEW
Allows you to hear your cassettes without unplugging cables. Switch knob between AUTO and MANUAL positions. $25.00

SERIAL SWITCHER
Switch your serial port between two or three peripherals. 2-Port..... $25.00 3-Port..... $30.00

TOTALLY SOLDERLESS KITS
4K - 16K..... $20.00
16K - 32K..... $35.00
4K - 32K..... $50.00
All memory upgrades come complete with 16K or 32K button, easy-to-follow instructions, and 90-day unconditional warranty.

PILOT LIGHT— Includes 5 different colored lenses, and simple instructions. Mounts in 5 minutes to top cover of your computer. With Lifetime Warranty, only $7.00

I.C.s
6809E CPU $25.00
6883 SAM $25.00
6847 VDG $20.00
6821 PIA..... $8.00
Full Set..... $65.00

CABLES
Direct Coax to TV-3', 6', 9', 12'.. $10.00
* Serial M to M..... $7.00
Serial M to M, coiled - 5'..... $7.00
* Serial Ext. M to F..... $7.00
* Cass. Ext. M to F..... $7.00
Cass. Ext., coiled - 5'..... $7.00
* Joystick Ext. M to F..... $7.00
*Prices shown are for 6 feet. Extra length, add 50¢ per ft.

★ FREE ★ CATALOGUE

Terms: Cashiers checks and money orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • Orders under $25 add $2 shipping • C.O.D. add $2 • California residents add 6%

4418 E. Chapman, Suite 284
Orange, CA. 92669

VT VIDTRON

PRETTY PRINTER

This M/L utility program will allow you to write your code in as compact a form as you wish, but list it to the screen or printer in an easy to read 'PRETTY PRINT' format. Turn this: –

```
10 PRINT" EXAMPLE": FORX=ATO M:FORY=STO
P:Z=X + Y:PRINTZ:NEXTY:NEXTX
```

Into this: –

```
10 PRINT "EXAMPLE":
    FOR X = A TO M:
        FOR Y = S TO P:
            Z = X + Y:
            PRINT Z:
        NEXT Y:
    NEXT X
```

With one simple command.

CAT. NO. DM001 16K Ext $12.95

P.U.F.F.

Say the magic word and P.U.F.F. your print formatting problems dissappear. The Printer Utility File Formatter turns any word Processor (that produces ASCII text files) into a super printer formatter. Embedded codes will perform the following functions: –

- Send control codes to your printer.
- Set left and right margins at any time.
- Set headers and footers.
- Left, Right and Fill Justify.
- Centre the next 'n' lines.
- Temporary indent (neg or pos).

Plus many other features.

CAT. NO. DM002 16K Ext $24.95

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

Many programs are supplied with keyboard overlays to help you keep track of the various commands used by the program. Now you can add overlays to your own programs or to commercial programs that did not come with this feature. Die cut to fit the standard Color Computer keyboard. Dealer inquiries for blank or custom printed overlays are invited.

CAT. NO. HW002 99¢ each

DATAMAIL

The ultimate cassette based mailing list program for home or business use. Fully customized data collection screen allows you to set your own field lengths and field titles. Fast machine language sort by any column in any field. Save all or any block of files for latter reading by DATAMAIL or your own letter program. Merge two or more lists, search by record number or key word in any column. One key commands for Input, Kill, Change. Print single records or any block of files, 1, 2, 3 or 4 across. 32K holds about 300 files.

CAT. NO. DM003 16K Ext $14.95

FIRST SAMPLER

Six programs for the price of one. All have been published in popular computer magazines and are now available on one tape at this special price.

- MATH Improve your mental math skills
- WORD Make words from the supplied letters in this game for the whole family.
- CONVOY Can you sink the computers convoy before it sinks yours?
- BAGIT Train your memory to remember the things you put in the bag.
- VECTORS Row your boat across the river without going over the falls.
- AHHA Find the treasure chest in Another Haunted House adventure. Don't get caught by the Old Miser's ghost.

CAT. NO. DM005 16K Ext $9.95

COCOCOPY

This all M/L Program will copy BASIC or M/L programs including most Auto Start Programs. It will supply the beginning, ending and offset addresses and allow you to change the load address for M/L programs. I/O errors are ignored so that bad tapes can be corrected. Programs can be renamed and the motor/audio functions are controlled from the keyboard.

CAT. NO. DM004 16K Ext $12.95

SEND $2.00 FOR OUR 25 PAGE CATALOGUE **Refunded with first order**

We are dealers for the following fine companies: –

- ARK ROYAL GAMES
- COMPUTER ISLAND
- D S L COMPUTER PRODUCTS
- DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS
- FRANK HOGG LABORATORIES
- HOMEBASE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- HOME RUN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
- LITTLE BITS COMPUTING SERVICES
- MARK DATA PRODUCTS
- NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
- RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
- SPEECH SYSTEMS
- SUGAR SOFTWARE
- THE PROGRAMMERS GUILD
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE
- WEST BAY COMPANY

BOOKS from
SYBEX * BYTE * OSBORNE * RESTON

THE DATAMAN

Box 431, Sta. B
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 7W2
1-416-529-1319

ALL PRICES IN CANADIAN DOLLARS

ADD 3% SHIPPING — MINIMUM 2^{50}

```
290 IF IK$<>"" THEN K$=IK$
300 IF K$="S" THEN X1=X+1
310 IF K$="W" THEN Y1=Y-.5
320 IF K$="A" THEN X1=X-1
330 IF K$="Z" THEN Y1=Y+.5
340 RESET(X,Y)
350 IF POINT(X1,Y1)=4 THEN GOTO
500
360 IF POINT(X1,Y1)=2 THEN GOTO
600
365 SOUND 10,1
370 SET(X1,Y1,5)
380 X=X1:Y=Y1
390 TI=TI+1:PRINT@480,"TIME";TI;
400 FORT=1TOD*2:NEXT
410 GOTO270
500 C=C+1:PRINT@493,"CAR #";C;"C
RASHED";
510 FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T:PRINT
@480,"
   ";
520 K$=""
530 IFC=3THENGOTO620
540 GOTO 230
600 PRINT@480,"FINISHED COURSE!
TIME=";TI;
610 GOTO630
620 PRINT@480,"TIME =";TI"TO WRE
CK THREE CARS";
630 FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T:PRINT
@480,"PLAY AGAIN <Y>/<N>
   ";:INPUT R$
640 IFR$="Y"THENCLS0:GOTO30
650 END
1000 REM INSTRUCTIONS
1010 PRINT"AVOID WALLS AND BARRI
ERS. IF YOUCRASH YOU START AT TH
E BEGINNINGAGAIN ";
1020 PRINT"- YOU HAVE THREE CARS
 AND WILL BE TIMED, NOTE:THE LEV
EL OF DIFFICULTY =  SPEED"
1030 PRINT
1040 RETURN
```


GRAND SLAM BRIDGE

SHARPEN UP YOUR BRIDGE GAME. COMPUTER BIDS YOUR PARTNER'S HAND AND PLAYS THE OPPONENT'S HANDS. RANDOM HANDS DEALT EACH TIME. CARDS, TRICKS, BIDS, AND CONTRACT SHOWN ON SCREEN.

32K CASSETTE $19.95

STOCK OPTION STRATEGIES

DEVISE YOUR OWN STOCK OPTION STRATEGIES. COVERED OPTIONS, STRADDLES, CALLS, AND PUTS. % GAINS AND LOSSES VS. FUTURE STOCK PRICES GRAPHED IN COLOR. EASY TO USE, NO DATA BASE REQUIRED, JUST ENTER FROM KEYBOARD. MENU DRIVEN.

16K CASSETTE $14.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

GREENTREE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 97
GREENWOOD, IN 46142

MC-10

Listing 2:

```
10 REM MICSPELL
20 REM WRITTEN BY
30 REM THOMAS SZLUCHA
40 REM FAIRPORT NY. 14450
50 REM 5/29/83
90 DIM W$(30),MS$(15)
100 CLS
105 PRINT@73,"MICRO-SPELLER"
110 PRINT@138,"SELECTIONS"
130 PRINT@192,"<1> READ BUILT-IN
 WORD LIST"
140 PRINT"<2> KEY-IN WORD LIST
150 PRINT" "
160 INPUT R
170 IF R<1 OR R>2 THEN 160
180 ON R GOTO 200,400
200 FOR I=1 TO 30
210 READ W$(I)
220 NEXT I
230 FOR I=1 TO 15
240 READ MS$(I)
250 NEXT I
260 GOTO 1000
400 CLS:PRINT@68,"CREATE SPELLIN
G LIST"
410 PRINT" DATA ARRAYS CONSIST O
F :        30 - CORRECTLY SPELLE
DD WORDS   15 - MISSPELLED WORDS
"
430 N$="CORRECT"
440 FOR I=1 TO 30
450 GOSUB 600
460 NEXT I
470 N$="INCORRECT"
475 T=1
480 FOR I=1 TO 15
490 GOSUB 600
500 NEXT I
510 PRINT"FINISHED"
520 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY"
```

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

Elite•Calc™

NOW . . . The worksheet calculator program you've been waiting for is waiting to work for you. ELITE•CALC™ is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator designed especially for the Color Computer. Answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks that, until now, required sophisticated business computers. ELITE•CALC™ is a serious tool for those who want to do more than play games with their Color Computer.

Features include:

- Single character commands
- Help Displays
- Enter text or formulas to 255 characters long
- Repeat text entries
- 255 maximum rows
- 255 maximum columns
- Available memory always displayed
- Rapid Entry modes for text and data
- Selectable Automatic Cursor movement
- Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns
- Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment
- All machine language for speed
- Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls
- Automatic memory size detection for 16K, 32K or 64K
- >20K bytes, storage available in 32K systems
- BASIC style formulas
- Math Operators: +,−,X,/,↑,(,),=
- Relation Operators: =,>,<,<=,>=,<>
- Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT
- Conditional Formula: IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
- Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN

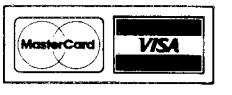
★ Easy to use
★ Individual cell formulas
★ Copy blocks of cells
★ Full cell-edit capability
★ Compatible with all printers
★ Graph format for bar charts
★ Sort in ascending or descending order
★ Comprehensive manual included

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$44.95

Disk or Tape

— Shipping from stock NOW
— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax



- Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR.
- Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN.
- Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP
- Nine digit precision
- Definable constant table
- User definable printer set-up commands
- Individual column width settings
- Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory
- Hide colmns or rows
- Alternate print font selectable on cell by cell basis
- Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column
- Dollar format, comma grouping; prefix or postfix sign
- Scientific notation, fixed point and integer formats
- Left and Right cell contents justification
- Full page formatting
- All formats stored with worksheet on disk(tape)
- Save & Load Disk(tape) files in compact memory form
- Scan disk directories
- Output ASCII file for word processor input compatibility
- Memory resident code . . . no repeated disk calls

Sample worksheets included

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTER-GALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs

```
:INPUT R$:GOTO 1000
600 PRINT@384,"ENTER ";N$;" WORD
 #";I
605 IF T=1 THEN INPUT MS$(I):GOT
O 615
610 INPUT W$(I)
615 PRINT@416,"                "
620 RETURN
999 REM MAIN PROGRAM
1000 CLS0
1010 N=N+1
1015 R1=RND(15)
1020 R2=RND(15)+15
1025 R3=RND(15)
1040 P=RND(3)
1050 A$=W$(R1):B$=W$(R2)
1060 C$=MS$(R3)
1070 IF P=1 THEN PRINT@226,C$:PR
INT@236,B$:PRINT@246,A$
1080 IF P=2 THEN PRINT@226,B$:PR
INT@236,C$:PRINT@246,A$
1090 IF P=3 THEN PRINT@226,A$:PR
INT@236,B$:PRINT@246,C$
1100 PRINT@36,"SHOOT THE MISSPEL
LED WORD"
1110 PRINT@100,"MOVE GUN WITH AR
ROW KEYS          SHOOT BY PRESSIN
G SPACE BAR"
1115 X1=24
1120 SET(2+X1,31,4):SET(4+X1,31,
4):SET(6+X1,31,4):SET(4+X1,30,4)
:SET(4+X1,29,4)
1125 X=X1
1130 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 113
0
1140 IF K$="S" THEN X1=X+20:IF X
1>44 THEN X1=44
1150 IF K$="A" THEN X1=X-20:IF X
1<0 THEN X1=4
1155 IF K$=" " THEN 1300
1160 RESET(2+X,31):RESET(4+X,31)
:RESET(6+X,31):RESET(4+X,30):RES
ET(4+X,29)
1250 GOTO 1120
1300 FOR Y=29 TO 16 STEP-1
1310 SET(X+4,Y,5)
1320 NEXT Y
1330 H=H+1
1360 IF INT(X/20)+1 =P THEN 1400
1370 SOUND50,4:SOUND20,6
1380 CLS0:PRINT@132,"that word i
s indestructable"
1385 FOR T= 1 TO 1000:NEXT T
1390 GOTO 1070
1400 CLS2:SOUND100,2:CLS4:SOUND2
00,3:CLS6:SOUND255,3:CLS0
1410 PRINT@128,"TERRIFIC !! RID
THE GALAXY OF   MORE MISSPELLED
WORDS"
1420 FOR T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T
1440 IF N=10 THEN 1500
1450 GOTO1000
1499 REM END ROUTINE
1500 CLS0:SOUND50,4:SOUND50,6:SO
UND155,6:CLS4
1510 PRINT@128,H;"SHOTS TO KILL
10 ALIENS !!!!"
1520 PRINT@320,"PLAY AGAIN <Y>/<
N>";
1530 INPUT R$: IF R$="Y" THEN N=
0:H=0:GOTO 1000
1540 END
2000 REM  30 WORDS SPELLED O.K.
2010 DATA ONCE,THREE,TEST,NICE,G
RAY,HAPPY,CITIES,CUTE,HEAVY,EIGH
T
2020 DATA MACHINE,THEIR,AWAKE,RI
DGE,FRIEND,DANCING,COMING,CHAIR,
KEEP,DOZEN
2030 DATA MAGIC,MOVIES,FRIENDLY,
PERCH,HAYLOFT,BUILDINGS,FORESTS,
BABBLING,BANANA,READS
2040 REM 15 MISSPELLED WORDS
2050 DATA DISE,THIER,MASHINE,FRE
IND,JUDJE,DOSEN,FONE,KUTE,KEAP,C
ITYS
2060 DATA READES,WINDOES,LAFFING
,DANSING,HIDD
```


NEW FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

GRAFPLOT

HIGH RESOLUTION DATA GRAPHING

GRAFPLOT turns your COLOR COMPUTER into a sophisticated data plotter, producing professional quality graphs of any type of X-Y data. GRAFPLOT is perfect for personal, business, statistical, scientific and engineering applications. Includes features not found in any other COLOR COMPUTER graphing system:

- 222x174 pixel on-screen data plotting area.
- Complete on-screen labeling for two Y-axes w/200 data points per axis (even more points by chaining data files).
- 9 graphing options: 3 symbols w/2 line types or points only.
- Full function data editing: add, change, delete and sort.
- Hardcopy w/standard screenprint programs (not supplied) - includes interface for Tandy SCRPRT w/instructions for interfacing other printers and screenprint programs.
- Unlimited overlays - plot 9 or more data sets per graph.
- Graphs output to screen, printer, tape or disk.
- Plots any user-defined function, edit 4 program lines.
- Built-in data smoothing (moving binomial average).
- Built-in integration - calculate areas or evaluate integrals of user-defined functions.
- Lists data and integrals to screen or printer.
- Saves completed graphs for instant reloading.
- Menu-driven w/auto-prompt option for fast throughput.
- Complete error trapping-GRAFPLOT won't let you make a mistake, practically impossible to crash.
- Comprehensive manual w/tutorials and sample data.

GRAFPLOT is available for 16K E.C.B. on cassette ($35) and 32K-1 disk ($45). Easy upgrade to disk for difference in price (disk version reads and writes tape data files). Send check or money order to: HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 1442 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA, 94710. Include $3 S/H on all orders. Manual available separately for $10 + S/H, refundable with purchase of GRAFPLOT. CA residents add state sales tax.
Dealer inquiries welcome. Quantity discounts available.

Skyline Software

PUBLISHERS OF QUALITY MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

PAGE PLUS — Attention BASIC programmers! Here is the software you've been waiting for! Up to 56 K available from your BASIC programs. This utility, written by Chris Hawks, does the memory management necessary to utilize the two 32K banks of memory. Easy enough for any 'intermediate' level BASIC programmer to use. Includes documentation and demo programs to show you how to use PAGE PLUS to get the most out of your computer. Works with 64K tape or disk systems.
Cassette $27.95 **Disk $29.95**

MDISK — Hal Snyder's latest breakthrough for the 64K Color Computer! MDISK lets you use the upper 32K of memory for rapid storage and retrieval of programs and data. Whether you own an actual disk drive or not, MDISK puts the 'hidden' 32K to work for you as a 'virtual disk,' with capability to save and load up to 15 programs, view a directory of files stored in 'page 1', kill unwanted page 1 files, execute BASIC or machine language directly from MDISK, chain to a BASIC program while preserving data already created, and more. These functions are available not only under manual keyboard control, but from programs in progress as well, permitting high-speed swapping of programs or data. Unlike many 64K utilities, MDISK doesn't copy BASIC to RAM. This greatly increases the amount of workspace available to you (by 22K in a disk system). MDISK is written in position independent code, and will work on disk or tape based 64K systems. Full documentation included.
Cassette $27.95 **Disk $29.95**

ROMBACK — Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, too! Comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular 'problem' cartridges to run from tape or disk. Stop plugging and unplugging your disk controller! Don't blow any more SAM chips or 6809Es! Use ROMBACK, and run those programs from tape or disk instead. Works with any 64K Extended BASIC tape or disk system.
Cassette $16.95

QUICKSORT — A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. This utility will speed up those programs where a BASIC sort is just too slow. Great for mailing lists and databases. Can be incorporated into many existing programs as well. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required.
Cassette $12.95

64K BOOT/PAGER — Two 'must have' utilities for the 64K Color Computer owner. The 64K Boot allows you to modify BASIC by moving it from ROM to RAM. The PAGER is a menu-driven utility allowing you to manually page between the 32K banks of memory, copying BASIC or data from one page to the other. The complete assembler source code for both programs is included, so you can see how it's done! Both programs are written in position independent code and run on 64K tape or disk systems.
Cassette $19.95

STRUCTURED MACROS — An assembly language programming tool for users of the Macro-80C assembler, by the Micro Works. Structured macros come close to transforming your assembler into a high-level language. Your programs become more understandable and debugging is simplified. Commands include IF, ELS, ENDIF, IFTST, IFCC, WHILE, ENDWH, REPEAT, and UNTIL.
Disk $19.95

WIZARD'S TOMB — A text and graphic adventure that the whole family can play! Like no other that you've played before. Up to four players can be involved in the attempt to enter the Wizard's Tomb. 16K and Extended BASIC required.
Cassette $12.95

WIZARD'S TOMB, PART II — Takes up where Wizard's Tomb left off. Now that you've found the treasure in the Wizard's Tomb, try to find your way through the ten levels of the catacombs! Good luck—you'll need it! 32K and Extended BASIC required.
Cassette $15.95

WIZARD 64 — If you've got 64K, then this one's for you! Uses both 32K pages of memory for graphics and action — combines the features of Wizard's Tomb and Wizard's Tomb Part II into one great game. Challenging enough for adults, yet entertaining for younger players too. 64K Extended BASIC required.
Cassette $21.95 **Disk $23.95**

All Software Available on 3" AMDISK Cartridges — $4 additional
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

ORDERING INFORMATION

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED FROM STOCK

Phone orders may be placed at:

(312) 260-0929
(Our voice line),

or with your computer at:

(312) 588-7917
(Our MODEM line)

Mail orders should be sent to:

SKYLINE MARKETING
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, IL
60187

VISA MasterCard

From Tetra- To Icosahedron, Let The Good Times Roll!

By Bob Albrecht and
George Firedrake

FANTASY ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Millions of young people, and many not-so-young, are playing fantasy role playing games. A role playing game is a game in which one or more players create and control characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a specially made game world. The game world is created, managed, and operated by a GameMaster (GM), also called a referee, adventure master, or dungeon master (DM).

Most people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

Dungeons & Dragons (D&D). *From TSR Hobbies, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.*

RuneQuest (RQ). *From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*
Tunnels & Trolls (T&T). *From Blade, Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.*
Worlds of Wonder (WOW). *From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706*

BEGINNERS BEWARE! The rule books are very difficult to understand. If you are a beginner, first try ***Worlds of Wonder*** *or* ***Tunnels & Trolls.*** *Programs in "GameMaster's Apprentice" are based on the game system used in* ***Worlds of Wonder*** *and* ***RuneQuest.*** *For general information about fantasy role playing games, try the following book, excellent for beginners.*

Through Dungeons Deep *by Robert Plamondon. From Reston Publishing Company, 11400 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090.*

Copyright (C) 1983 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Portions of "GameMaster's Apprentice" are from a book-in-progress called ***Adventurer's Handbook: A Beginner's Guide to Role Playing Games.***

(Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake are two of the most prolific authors in the microcomputer world today. Specialists in writing for beginners, they are authors of numerous books, including TRS-80 Color Basic.)

GameMaster's Dice

GameMaster's Dice come in many shapes, from tetrahedrons (four sides) to icosahedrons (20 sides). We assume you are already acquainted with ordinary six-sided dice. We use the abbreviation D6 to mean one six-sided die.

D6 is one six-sided die
1D6 is one six-sided die
2D6 are two six-sided dice
3D6 are three six-sided dice
and so on.

We also use less familiar dice, such as:

D4

D4 is a tetrahedron, with sides numbered 1 to 4. The number rolled is the one that is right side up after you throw the die.

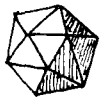
D8

D8 is an octahedron, with eight sides numbered 1 to 8.

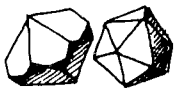
D12

D12 is a dodecahedron, with 12 sides numbered 1 to 12.

D20



D20 is an icosahedron, with 20 sides numbered 1 to 20.



DIGIT DICE

A **digit die (DD)** can be a 10-sided die, with sides numbered 0 to 9, or an icosahedron with 20 sides numbered 0 to 9 (each number appears twice).

We use digit die (DD) to roll a **decimal digit**, 0 to 9. However, sometimes we want to roll D10, a number from 1 to 10. Easy—roll a DD and use 0 to mean 10.

REMEMBER: A digit die (DD) is a 10 or 20-sided die whose faces are numbered 0 to 9.

D100 is a **percentage** roll, also called a **percentile** roll, with numbers from 00 to 99. To make a percentage roll, use a DD (digit die), roll it twice. The first roll is the 10's digit; the second roll is the one's digit. If you roll a 3 the first time and a 7 the second time, the number is 37.

Or use two digit dice of different colors. One color (silver? gold? yellow?) is the 10's digit and the other (white? copper?) is the one's digit.

LUNAR-ROVER PATROL - Guide your Lunar Rover along the moon's surface following every bump and crevice as a barage of obstacles hinder your movement. No MOON-PATROL type features left out of this game.

WHIRLYBIRD RUN - Your mission is to reach and destroy the enemy base hidden deep within the Tunnel of Doom encountering missiles, saucers, and deadly gas clouds along the way. If you like SCRAMBLE, you will love WHIRLYBIRD RUN.

For Orders Only
1-800-426-1830
except WA, AK, HI

Call or write for a complete catalog
Business Office and Information Call:
.....(206) 581-6938
Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.

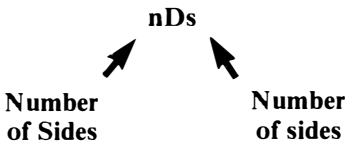
We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D.
All prices U.S. FUNDS.
WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

3416 South 90th Street
Tacoma, WA 98409

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

We have written a general purpose subroutine to roll **n** dice, each with **s** sides.



You can also make a digit die (DD) roll or a percentile (P) roll. Our dice subroutine appears in the following program in lines 13000 through 13260. However, you may change the line numbers, since no line numbers appear in the statements in the subroutine.

```
100 REM**GAMEMASTER'S DICE
110 CLS
120 INPUT "DICE"; DICE$
130 GOSUB 13010
140 PRINT DICE
150 PRINT
160 GOTO 120

13000 REM**DICE SUBROUTINE GMT 1
13010 IF DICE$="" THEN DICE=0: R
ETURN

13020 REM**PERCENTILE OR DIGIT?
13030 IF DICE$="P" THEN DICE=RND
(100)-1: RETURN
13040 IF DICE$="DD" THEN DICE=RN
D(10)-1: RETURN

13050 REM**FIND 'D' IN DICE$
13060 FOR KK=1 TO LEN(DICE$)
13070 : PD = KK
13080 : XX$ = MID$(DICE$, PD, 1)
13090 : IF XX$="D" THEN KK=LEN(D
ICE$)
13100 NEXT KK

13110 REM**NN IS NUMBER OF DICE
13120 IF PD=1 THEN NN=1
13130 IF PD>1 THEN NN=VAL(DICE$)

13140 REM**SS IS NUMBER OF SIDES
13150 LD = LEN(DICE$)
13160 SS$ = RIGHT$(DICE$, LD-PD)
13170 SS =  VAL(SS$)

13180 REM**ROLL THE DICE
13190 DICE = 0
13200 IF NN=0 THEN RETURN
13210 IF SS=0 THEN RETURN
13220 FOR KK=1 TO NN
13230 : DD = RND(SS)
13240 : DICE = DICE + DD
13250 NEXT KK
13260 RETURN
```

The subroutine is similar to our *GameMaster's Dice* program in the June issue of *the Rainbow*. Look in that issue for a detailed description of how the program works. Think of the subroutine as a procedure that converts the string DICE$ to the number DICE.

Here is a test run of the subroutine.

```
DICE? 3D6
  13
DICE? 0D6      Zero dice
  0
DICE? 3D0      Zero sides
  0
DICE? DD       Digit Die
  4
DICE? P        Percentile roll
  67
DICE? D
  0
DICE? 1D3
  2
DICE? D5       Same as 1D5
  3
```

DICE? and so on. It seems to work.

If you want to use "D" instead of "DD" to mean "Digit Die," change line 13040.

SP SOFTWARE

FOUR NEW PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

SPDUMP A screen dump routine of 360 bytes of fast, relocatable machine language code. All PMODES, color PMODES in 4 B&W shades, twice size option in PMODES 3 or 4, position dump on paper, inverse image option, do more than 1 screen as for MPP graphics. Works on DMP200 LPVII etc. Comes with BASIC instructions. Needs BASIC1.1 or an 8bit printer fix. On tape. $16

CONCPOLY Use this menu driven program to design and draw a fantastic variety of intricate and colorful patterns, suitable for dump to a printer. includes examples and instructions. Works in a 16K computer, EXT. or DISK BASIC. Comes on tape. $8

SIXFOURK Use your 64K computer from BASIC. This program allows you to inspect RAM, move ROM to RAM and run it there, disable DISK or EXT. BASIC, and make setups with graphics, program, strings, and USR in upper or lower RAM to get the best use of RAM. The program does the setups and includes tutorials and instructions to let you make setups. On tape. $20

ROTWORLD This showy program for the 64K computer will display a rotating color globe of the earth. You get 20 frames of a PMODE1 globe which is loaded into 60K of RAM by a driver program plus an instruction program all on disk to show off your 64K color computer. $25

Free little graphics program with order or request for our catalog. For fast service send check or MO to:

SP SOFTWARE, 1102 BILTMORE, LYNCHBURG VA 24502

The Character File

We challenge you to rewrite our latest *CHARACTER FILE* program (July, 1983) so the records are first read into arrays of subscripted variables, as follows:

1st record:

NAYM$(1), STR(1), CON(1), SIZ(1), INQ(1), POW(1), DEX(1), CHA(1)

2nd record:

NAYM$(2), STR(2), CON(2), SIZ(2), INQ(2), POW(2), DEX(2), CHA(2)

and so on.

Our program begins by reserving memory space for string and numeric arrays, then uses a subroutine to read the information into the arays.

```
100 REM**CHARACTER FILE PROGRAM
110 CLEAR 1000
120 DIM NAYM$(50),STR(50),CON(50
),SIZ(50),INQ(50),POW(50),DEX(50
),CHA(50)
130 GOSUB 13010: 'LOAD ARRAYS
```

We reserved space for up to 50 records, including ENDFILE. Here is our subroutine to read the records into the arrays. The information is in DATA statements.

```
13000 REM**LOAD ARRAYS SUBR
13010 RR = 0
13020 RR = RR + 1
13030 READ NAYM$(RR),STR(RR),CON
(RR),SIZ(RR),INQ(RR),POW(RR),DEX
(RR),CHA(RR)
13040 IF NAYM$(RR)="ENDFILE" THE
N RETURN ELSE 13020

30000 REM**CHARACTER RECORDS
30010 DATA ALOYSIOUS, 10, 11, 10
, 12, 10, 12, 9
30020 DATA BAROSTAN, 17, 17, 13,
 8, 7, 15, 6
30030 DATA BRIDLA, 11, 12, 10, 1
5, 6, 11, 16
30040 DATA DERNFARA, 13, 13, 8,
13, 4, 17, 6
30050 DATA JOLEEN, 13, 11, 7, 13
, 8, 17, 13
30060 DATA ROKANA, 9, 9, 9, 17,
18, 9, 10
30070 DATA ENDFILE, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0, 0, 0
```

The menu segment (blocks 200 and 400) is the same as last time. For your convenience, here it is again.

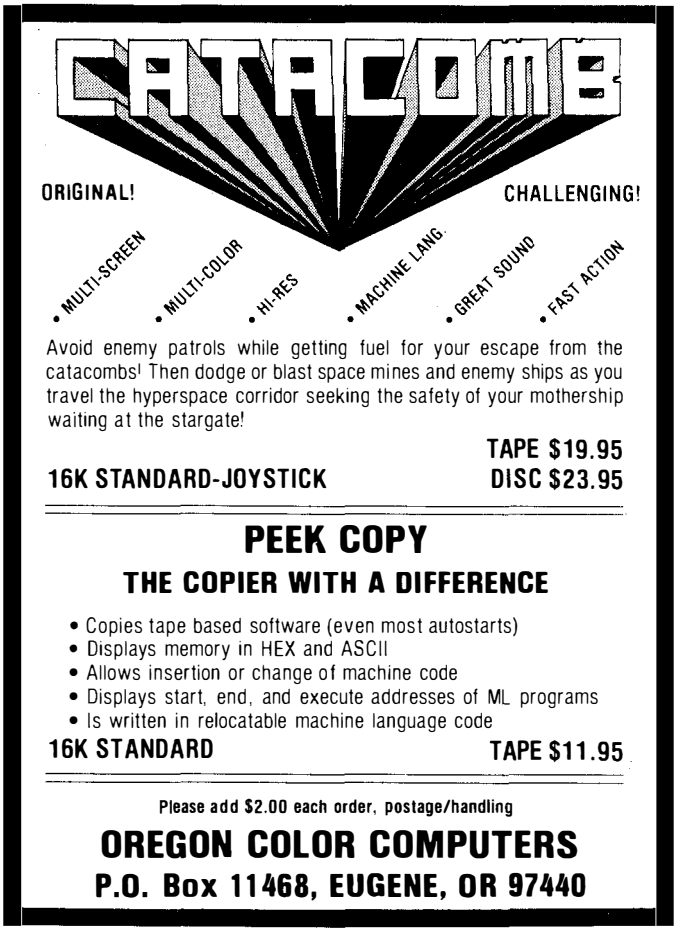
```
200 REM**TELL HOW TO USE
210 CLS
220 PRINT "YOU CAN FIND A CHARAC
TER RECORD"
230 PRINT "BY NAME OF CHARACTER
OR YOU CAN"
240 PRINT "SCAN THE ENTIRE CHARA
CTER FILE."
250 PRINT @128, "MENU:"
260 PRINT @194, "TO FIND A RECOR
D,    PRESS '1'"
270 PRINT @226, "TO SCAN ENTIRE
FILE, PRESS '2'"
280 PRINT @258, "TO RETURN TO ME
NU,   PRESS '0'"
299 :
400 REM**WAIT FOR KEY
410 KEY$ = INKEY$
420 IF KEY$="" THEN 410
430 IF KEY$="1" THEN 1010
440 IF KEY$="2" THEN 2010
450 IF KEY$="0" THEN 210 ELSE 41
0
```

You rewrite the CHARACTER FINDER module beginning at line 1000 and the SCAN CHARACTER FINDER module beginning at line 2000. Remember, the information is now stored in arrays. You may find the READ RECORD SUBROUTINE beginning in line 11000 is no longer necessary. Of course, you must rewrite to PRINT RECORD SUBROUTINE beginning at line 12000 so the information is obtained from the arrays.

Think of other ways to put the character records into the arrays. For example:

- Enter records from the keyboard.
- Load the information from a cassette file.
- Load the information from a disk file.

You can do any of the above by rewriting the LOAD ARRAYS SUBROUTINE.



The Carefully Contrived Character

Instead of asking you to use dice to roll up a character, a GameMaster might give you a certain number of points to "spend" on the seven characteristics.

You may assign 3 to 18 points for any one characteristic, but the total must add up to the number given you by the GM.

We have written a primitive **worksheet** program to help you do this. When you run it, first you see this:

```
1    STR 0
2    CON 0
3    SIZ 0
4    INT 0
5    POW 0
6    DEX 0
7    CHA 0
TOTAL POINTS: 0
CHANGE (1 to 7)?
```

You may now select which characteristic to change by pressing a number key from 1 to 7. CoCo then asks:

NEW VALUE?

Type the new value and press *ENTER*. The new value appears on screen along with a new TOTAL POINTS. You can select a characteristic and enter a new value as many times as you want until you get just the character you want, with exactly the number of TOTAL POINTS the GM said you could have.

Here is our first worksheet program. *Spectaculator* it is not; primitive it is! Perhaps you can improve on it.

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE
For TRS 80 Color Computer & TDP 100

PROGRAMERS TOOLKIT
6 USEFUL TOOLS FOR THE SERIOUS COMPUTER USER

CHAINRUN - Add a single line to a Basic program and subsequent Basic programs load and run automatically. Allows program chaining.

HEXEDIT - ML program which gives full screen edit capability in Hexadecimal or ASCII for any RAM address in memory. Can be used to patch ML routines in memory.

DUMP - Displays the memory contents of ML programs.

CMERGE - ML subroutine which saves the trouble of retyping long subroutines. Merge different Basic programs into one large program.

CROSS REFERENCE - ML program which prints line location of all variables and sorted cross reference list for the source and destination for every GOSUB and GOTO statement in a Basic program.

BASIC FULL SCREEN EDIT - ML program which will give full screen edit capability for any Basic program. Edit programs with cursor control.

16K $28.95 postage paid
includes 10 pages of Documentation.

Moreton Bay Software

TRS 80 ® Tandy Corp.

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE
A DIVISION OF MORETON BAY LABORATORY
316 Castillo Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-3127
California residents add 6% sales tax.


```
100 REM**CONTRIVE A CHARACTER

200 REM**SET UP ARRAYS
210 FOR KK=1 TO 7
220 : READ CH$(KK)
230 : CV(KK) = 0
240 NEXT KK
250 TTL = 0
260 DATA STR,CON,SIZ,INT
270 DATA POW,DEX, CHA

300 REM**PUT WORKSHEET ON SCREEN
310 CLS
320 FOR KK=1 TO 7
330 : PRINT KK,CH$(KK);CV(KK)
340 NEXT KK
350 PRINT
360 PRINT "TOTAL POINTS:" TTL

400 REM**CHANGE WHICH ONE?
410 PRINT
420 PRINT "CHANGE (1 TO 7)?";
430 KEY$ = INKEY$
440 IF KEY$="" THEN 430
450 IF KEY$<"1" THEN 430
460 IF KEY$>"7" THEN 430
470 NC = VAL(KEY$)

500 REM**GET NEW VALUE
510 PRINT: PRINT
520 INPUT "NEW VALUE"; NV
530 CV(NC) = NV

600 REM**COMPUTE NEW TOTAL
610 TTL = 0
620 FOR KK=1 TO 7
630 : TTL = TTL + CV(KK)
640 NEXT KK

700 REM**GO AROUND AGAIN
710 GOTO 310
```

Use the program to contrive a 74 point character; an 80 point character; a 90 point character. For each number of total points, contrive several characters, each different from the others.

Coming Attractions

Surely, but slowly, we will explore the following things:

The elusive *RND*

GameMaster's Dice

Looking up stuff in files. First, files of information in statements and arrays. Next, cassette files. Eventually, disk files.

Whatever else comes to mind or is suggested by you.

What do *you* want? If it fits into the general idea of "GameMaster's Apprentice," we might do it. Send your suggestions, complaints, kudos, requests, whatever . . . to George & Bob, P.O. 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

READ THE FINE PRINT.
It's worth your time. This is good stuff.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

MACRO-80C

This is a **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor,** written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **MACRO-80C Price: $99.95**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for **your** program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copys and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features **all** of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile monitor is tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: $89.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving *your* RAM for *your* programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST! From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: $109.95**

MICROTEXT: COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

Make your Color Computer an intelligent printing terminal with off-line storage! The Microtext module is just what you'll need for:

- — Talking to a timeshare system or information service
- — Printing out what is received as it is received
- — Saving received text to cassette tape
- — Re-displaying the received text even while on-line
- — Communications with other computers
- — Using your computer as a general-purpose 300-baud terminal
- — Downloading programs from other computers

The Microtext module is a program pack containing not only firmware but a second serial port so that both your printer and modem can be connected at the same time. Microtext can be configured for any serial printer that will work with the Color Computer, even if it requires line feeds! But even if you don't have a printer, you can keep a permanent copy of your data by storing to cassette tape. Also, any Radio Shack/Centronics-compatible parallel printer may be used by adding the Micro Works' PI80C parallel interface.

For those of you with special terminal applications, Microtext has selectable parity; it sends odd, even, mark or space. With mark parity (which is default) you can send to computers requiring either seven or eight bits. All 128 ASCII codes can be sent. Exchange programs with other Color Computer users! Basic programs may be downloaded from other computers or timesharing systems.

You'll find many uses for this versatile module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for **$59.95.**

MACHINE LANGUAGE

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, I/O and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. **CBUG Tape Price: $29.95**

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to re-load the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or the Romless Pak I. **CBUG ROM Price: $39.95**

SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the color computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. **80C Disassembler Price: $49.95**

BOOKS

6809 Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal, **$16.95**

TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

Assembly Language Graphics for the TRS-80 Color Computer, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

Starting Forth, by L. Brodie, **$19.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: $39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**

Haywire — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

Dunkey Munkey — Arcade excitement awaits those who dare to conquer the Munkey! Joystick and 32K required, by Intellectronics. Cassette: **$24.95**

Colorpede — Great graphics, two-player option, and pause control in this exciting game by Intracolor Communication. Cassette requires 16K: **$29.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K: **$19.95** each.

Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **$24.95**

Starfire — Fly around the planet defending Earthlings from being snatched up by aliens in this challenging game from Intellectronics. Cassette requires 16K: **$21.95**

Doodle Bug — Joystick-controlled Doodle Bugs must move quickly through mazes while being chased by enemy bugs in Hi-Res game by Computerware. Cassette requires 16K: **$24.95**

Astro Blast — You'll need to act fast as you protect Earth from wave after wave of alien invaders in this Hi-Res game by Mark Data. Cassette requires 16K: **$24.95**

HARDWARE

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. **PI80C Price: $69.95**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: Consisting of 4116 200ns., integrated circuits, with instructions for installation. **4K-16K Kit Price: $39.95. 16K-32K Kit** (requires soldering experience) **Price: $39.95.** For Rev. level E, ET, NC and TDP-100s, we carry 64K chips; upgrading is easy! Eight prime **64K chips** and instructions: **$64.95**

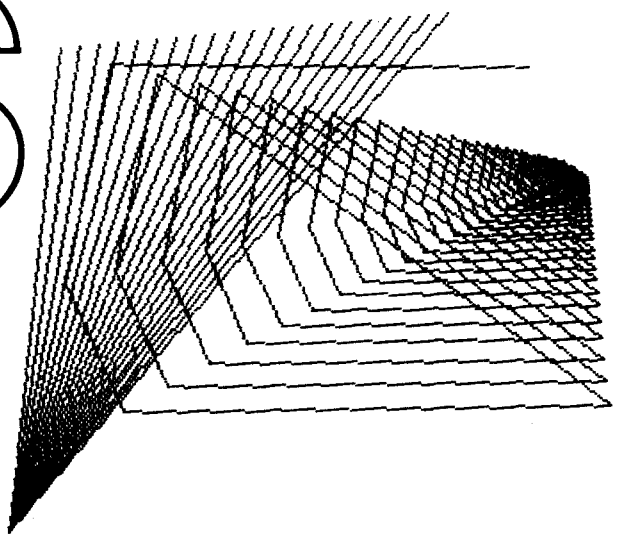
Romless Packs for your custom EPROMs — call or write for information.

THE MICRO WORKS

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted
California residents add 6% tax.

P.O. BOX 1110, DEL MAR, CA 92014 (619) 942-2400

LINES



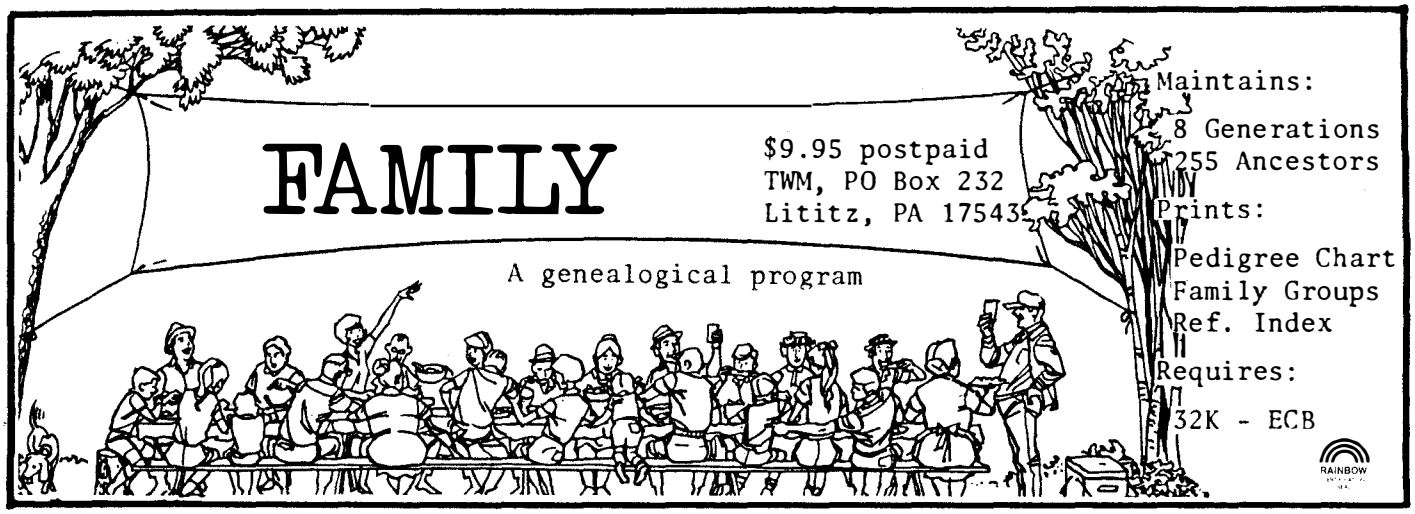
By Walter Seay

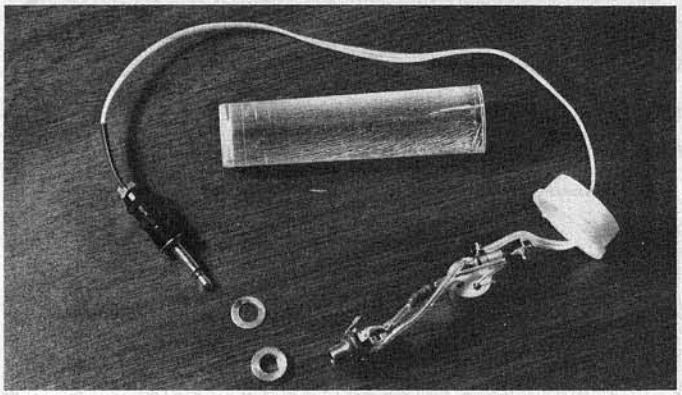
The following graphics program, *Lines,* generates a series of lines that form new designs with each new screen.

Simply *CLOAD* and *RUN* the program. The listing is short, so beginners will enjoy giving this program a try. And, by changing the values in lines 20-50 you can give each screen a new look.

The listing:

```
0 '**************************
1 '**                      **
2 '**        LINES         **
3 '**    MARCH 31, 1983    **
4 '**                      **
5 '**     WALTER SEAY      **
6 '**                      **
7 '**************************
10 PCLEAR8
20 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
30 A=40:B=0
40 LINE(A,10)-(B,188),PSET
50 A=A+8:B=B*2
60 IF A>200 THEN 90
70 GOTO 40
80 REM
90 PMODE4,5:PCLS
100 FORP=1TO4:PCOPY P TO P+4:NEX
TP:SCREEN1,1
110 R=RND(7)
120 FORI=1TOR:X(I)=RND(255):Y(I)
=RND(188):NEXTI
130 X=RND(255):Y=RND(188)
140 PSET(X,Y,C)
150 FORJ=1TO30:FORI=1TOR
160 LINE-(X(I),Y(I)),PSET
170 X(I)=(X(I)-X)*.9+X
180 Y(I)=(Y(I)-Y)*.9+Y
190 NEXTI:NEXTJ
200 FORW=1TO480:NEXTW
210 GOTO100
```





End Those Sticky Relay Blues

By Barry E. Becker

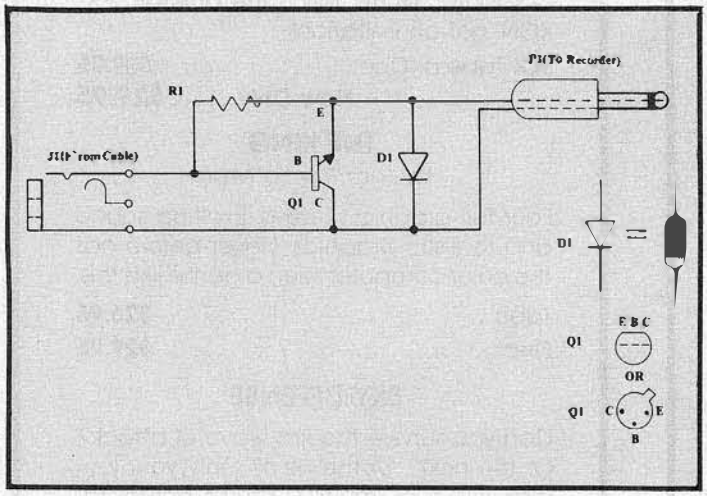
Have you ever loaded a program from cassette and found the tape recorder still running after it should have stopped? Or worse, have you ever been using a program that stored files to tape, and found that the tape ran right to the end while you were thinking about something else? Under such a circumstance, I once invented three new curse words never before heard by man or woman.

The problem is caused by a sticking recorder relay in the Color Computer, and it is apparently not an unusual problem.

A technical type person at a local Radio Shack Computer Center suggested that the current flowing through the contacts creates enough of a magnetic field to hold the reed relay closed, even when the relay coil current is interrupted. The higher the current, the greater the chance of a problem.

The problem can be solved by reducing the current in the contacts. I have a Panasonic recorder, not a CTR-80, but I suspect the electrical polarities are the same, since the circuit shown here worked with three different brands of recorders (including my son's "portable" lift-it-if-you-can blaster box).

The circuit requires only a few dollars worth of parts, and can be stuffed into a small plastic pill bottle. The circuit is shown in Figure 1. The transistor, type 2N2222 or equivalent acts as a switch and passes the motor current, instead of the relay passing it. The relay contacts now pass only the transistor base current, about 100 times less than the motor current. The resistor prevents any small leakage current from turning on the transistor, and the diode clips any voltage spikes that might appear when the motor current is interrupted.



All of the parts may be purchased at Radio Shack as follows:

Symbol	Radio Shack P/N	Description
Q1	276-2009	Transistor, 2N2222 equivalent
D1	271-1122	Diode, 1N914
R1	271-1339	Resistor, 22K ohms
P1	274-289	Sub-mini phone plug
J1	274-292	Sub-mini phone jack

Shamrock Software

4382 NORTON ROAD
RADNOR OHIO 43066
614-494-2277

16K EXT. COLOR BASIC & PRINTER REQUIRED

WORD SEARCH PUZZLE MAKER
STANDARD $6.95
DEFINITIONS $6.95
WIDE $6.95
BIG LETTERS $6.95
SEQUENCE DRILL $6.95

MATH WORKSHEET-QUIZ MAKER
WHOLE NUMBERS $6.95
FRACTIONS $6.95
DECIMALS $6.95
PERCENTS $6.95
LENGTH $6.95
AREA $6.95
VOLUME $6.95
CAPACITY $6.95
WEIGHT $6.95
TIME $6.95
SPEED $6.95

OHIO RES. ADD 5.5% SALES TAX

ANY 3 10% OFF ANY 5 15% OFF ANY 8 20% OFF ANY 10 25% OFF

WHAT'S HOT THIS SUMMER?
TAKE A LOOK ! ! !

SOFTWARE

The Official
ZAXXON
by SEGA
(from Datasoft)

Probably the most incredible arcade game ever is now available for the Color Computer. **NOTE:** this is **the official** ZAXXON, not an imitation!

32K Tape or Disc ..... ~~$39.95~~
Now Only $29.95

THE KING
by Tom Mix Software

Four full graphic screens. Exciting sound and realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this.

Tape **$26.95**
Disc **$29.95**

SKY-DEFENSE

Can you survive the first wave of attack? Or the next? Or the next? Only your joystick will ever know! Features horizontal flight in highres graphics, and fast-paced action. Machine language; joystick required. 16K..... **$12.95**

BIGNUM

If you dislike seeing numbers like 1.23045 E 23, and wish you could have **all** the accurate digits instead, then BIGNUM is for you. Add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise BIG numbers to BIG powers and get totally accurate results. Even if you are satisfied with an approximation, without this program the Color Computer would return an "OV ERROR" with this problem: 34↑45. BIGNUM returns the entire 68 digit result! Accurate to 1,024 digits in 16K & about 3,068 digits with 32 RAM.
16K..... **$9.95**

HARDWARE

16K-32K UPGRADE KIT

Kit includes 8 200 ns #4116 Factory Prime Chips, piggybacked sockets, SAM socket, and "32K" button to replace the 16K on your computer's case. Easy to remove. Instructions included **$25.95**

64K UPGRADE KIT

200 ns #4164 chip set will upgrade your "E" board easily. Factory Prime Chips. Instructions included **$49.95**

Nanos Reference Cards

Color Computer & TDP-100
Color BASIC & EXTENDED 4.95

DATA CASSETTES

CO5		C10	
$ .65	Qty.	1-10	$ .70
$ .60	Qty.	11-20	$ .65
Soft Poly Cases		Ea.	$ .20

WABASH DISKETTES

Box of 10 ..... **$25.00**

JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Use ATARI or WICO Joysticks with your COCO! (Can interface 2 joysticks) **$19.95**

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK

The best joystick available for COCO ...
$29.95

Add $1.50 per software order and $2.00 per hardware order for postage and handling.

California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS

1520 Pacific Beach Drive, San Diego, California 92109
(619) 274-2202

HOME POWER CONTROL—Part IV

Keep Your Home On Schedule

By A. B. Trevor

Your lights, appliances, water sprinkler valves—in fact, anything electrically activated—can be controlled by your Color Computer, a Plug 'n Power Controller, and the *HOMRUN* program (Listing 1). This program lets you schedule a week at a time when electrical switches are to be turned on, off, dimmed or brightened. You can save these schedules on disk for future use or modify them with the built in editor. Each day's events are displayed by a color bar graph, along with the current day and time.

The previous articles in the Home Control series presented the Plug 'n Power hardware, a simple control program, a real time clock, and a description of the BSR X10 signaling protocol. This last article in the series utilizes all these concepts in the *HOMRUN* program.

ML Overlay

Although *HOMRUN* is written primarily in BASIC, it requires machine language routines for the real time clock and BSR pulse generation. These routines must be in a disk file named *X10CLK.BIN,* which is generated by *X10CLK.BAS* (Listing 2). Note that the data statements in *X10CLK* contain the same machine language as appeared in the first two articles. Lines 200-490 in Listing 2 (the clock routines) correspond to lines 270-710 on page 22 of *the Rainbow,* April, 1983, while lines 500-570 (X10 routine) incorporate lines 390-500 on page 163 of the February, 1983 issue. If you don't have access to CompuServe or Rainbow on Tape and have already typed in the earlier programs, you can save some time by renumbering and merging the data statements from these earlier programs. (One fix is required: the 39 in line 340 of PNPCLK should be changed to 43.)

After loading *X10CLK,* place a diskette containing *HOMRUN.BAS* in drive 0 and run *X10CLK.BAS* once. This will write *X10CLK.BIN* on the disk with *HOMRUN.* Once this has been done, you can delete *C10CLK.BAS.*

Before attempting to load or run *HOMRUN,* 16K users must type *PCLEAR 1.*

(Alexander Trevor is Executive Vice President of computer resources at CompuServe.)

HOMRUN Commands

Your Plug 'n Power controller must be connected to the cassette port and switched to "CTRL" before running *HOMRUN.* If it is not, the warning "BSR is OFF" will appear on the screen until the condition is remedied. Initially, *HOMRUN* will display the help page, which lists the single letter commands. These may be typed whenever the "COMMAND:" prompt appears on the screen:

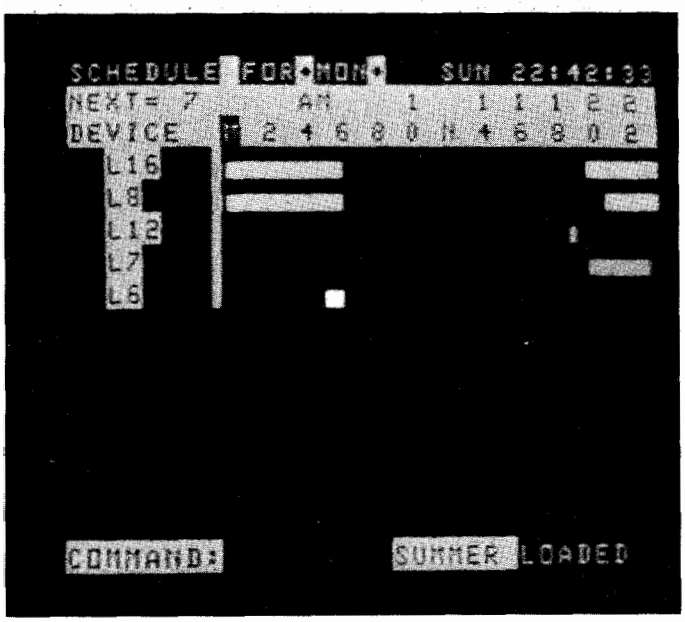
- I Insert an event. You must supply the day, time, device and unit codes (e.g., G3), and action. Action codes are: ON, OFF, CLR, ALL, DIMn and BRn.
- D Detail event editor. Lists events 12 at a time. You can delete an event (D), cause it to be the next one to be executed (E), or just move on to the next event *(ENTER).* The next scheduled event is marked ">" in column 1.
- L Loads a schedule file from disk.
- S Saves the current schedule to a disk file.
- H Types the Help text.
- C Set the Clock.
- V View the schedule for the next day in sequence.
- @ Send a device command immediately.

When a day is requested, at least two letters of the day of the week must be given (e.g., SU, MO, FR). You may also reply "ALL," in which case an event will be generated at the same time every day. Even if you wish an event to occur only four or five days a week, it is quicker to insert the event for "ALL" days, then delete the unwanted days with the "Detail" command. Time must always be entered military fashion (e.g., 23:00) since *HOMRUN* does not use a.m. and p.m.

To reduce the number of events (there is space for only 60 as configured here) consider using the *ALL* and *CLR* commands. Both act on all devices on the given house code; a unit code must be supplied but is ignored in this case. Since the *HOMRUN* program controls all 16 house codes at once, you may be able to use this feature to your advantage.

When you enter several events as you create your electronic home schedule, it is not obvious which event is the one

that should be executed next. *HOMRUN* assumes that the first chronological event (first event after 00:00 Sunday) is the next event for keyboard entered schedules, but this may not be what you want. For example, on Monday you may enter a schedule that includes an event on Sunday and one on Wednesday. *HOMRUN* will wait for the Sunday event, because from its point of view, that is the earliest event. For this reason, you should always review a schedule with the "DETAIL" command to set the desired next event. In the case of schedules loaded from disk, the scheduler is left OFF until you specify the next event.



Schedule Screen

Upon completion of any command, a screen of a day's events will be drawn. This screen is intended to give a rough idea of the state of up to 12 different devices during a day. (You can control more devices, but only the first 12 will be displayed on the screen.) Initially the current day will be displayed, but you can display future days in sequence one at a time with the "View" command. Since the events of one day may affect the next day (e.g., a light turned on yesterday remains on until it is turned off), it is not possible to skip days in the display cycle.

The event screen displays the actual day and time in the upper right corner. The day being displayed is indicated in the center of the first line, as "SCHEDULE FOR *MON*." The second line reveals the next event to be executed by event number. You will have to review the list of events with the "Detail" command to determine the particulars on this event. Time of day, starting at M (midnight) and extending through N (noon) to the next midnight, labels the horizontal axis in two hour increments on lines 2 and 3. Devices (consisting of a single letter house code and one or two digit device code) label the vertical axis.

Horizontal bars are drawn to indicate the hours that a device is to be activated. The bars are white if the device was last turned ON, blue if it was DIMmed, and orange if it was BRightened. Black indicates the device is off. Resolution is one-half hour.

The bottom line will contain the prompt "COMMAND:" when *HOMRUN* is ready to accept another command. Typing before this prompt appears will be ignored. Finally, if you load or save a disk schedule, the name of the schedule will be shown in the lower right corner.

One warning: although the event screens are nice to look at, *HOMRUN* will work just fine with your TV off—and your screen won't get engraved with an image of your schedule.

Modifications

As supplied, *HOMRUN* is limited to 60 events. This may be expanded by changing the value of NE in line 120, but any significant change will require 32K. To create a 32K version, the ML routines must be relocated. This can be done by changing &H3D00 to &H7D00 in line 20 of *X10CLK.BAS* and line 2915 of *HOMRUN*. *X10CLK.BAS* must be rerun to write the 32K version of *X10CLK.BIN*.

Although it is not nearly as convenient as the disk version, *HOMRUN* may be converted to cassette by changing the value of DV in line 110 to -1. The main problem cassette users will have is remembering to switch the controller from "CTRL" to "CASS" at the appropriate times.

Both programs are again available on CompuServe's ACCESS data base, and may be downloaded with *VIDTEX* or other terminal software to your machine. They are stored as *X10CLK*.CC[70000,130] and *HOMRUN* [70000,130]. I may be contacted via *EMAIL* at 70000,130, or on the Color SIG.

```
220.....0275
560.... 050E
910.....0836
1200... 0B6B
1480... 0E38
1840... 11DF
2190... 150F
2580... 181A
END... 1B93
```

Listing 1:

```
10 '*****************************
20 '          HOMRUN
30 '7 DAY SCHEDULING PROGRAM FOR
40 '  PLUG'N POWER CONTROLLER
50 ' (C) A. B. Trevor,  Apr 1983
60 '*****************************
70 '
80 GOTO 2915
100 'USER SETTABLE PARAMETERS
110 DV=1:'      -1 FOR CASSETTE
120 NE=60:'    MAX NUMBER EVENTS
130 DT=12:'     DEVICE TBL SIZE
140 ML=PEEK(39)*256+PEEK(40)+1
150 '   **END OF PARAMETERS**
160 DIM EVNT(6,NE)   :'EVENT ARRA
170 DIM BTAB(16)     :'BSR DIGITS
180 DIM AD$(DT)      :'DEV NAMES
190 DIM ADN(DT)      :'DEV#
200 DIM LST(DT)      :'LAST STATE
210 DIM HUE(6)       :'CMD COLORS
220 DATA 6,E,2,A,1,9,5,D,7,F,3,B
,0,8,4,C
230 DATA 0,5,5,0,3,8
240 '
250 CLS 1
```

- COMPUTER SHACK -

PRINTERS AND DISK DRIVE SALE!

Prowriter ... The best printer on the market for under $500.00. Built so well it is guaranteed for one full year!! Prints at 120 CPS, Porportional spacing, Tractor and friction feed. And, best of all the print looks absolutely super!

List price is $795.95 we are selling them for $429.95 but if you send us a certified check you can have the printer for only $399.95. This is a parrell printer and you must use a Botek Converter for an additional $65.95. (Regular printer cables are $35.95). So for only $64.95 you can be up and running.

For those who want a less expensive printer we have the Baby Prowriter the Banana Printer. This printer sells for only $249.95. Complete with the Botek Converter it is only $299.95.

Special Disk Drive Offer - Disk Drive controller and a TEAC 40 track disk drive for only $377.95. With a two drive cable only $387.95

COLOR OUTHOUSE

At the last minute we signed a contract to bring you what has been the wildest, funniest, all out originalist games ever published for the TRS-80 Color Computer. Color Outhouse, in this fun filled arcade game you must guard your outhouse against a band of notorious toilet paper thieves. And if that isn't enough, we've got some of the craziest vandals you've ever seen. Bright colorful graphics, wonderful sound (very discriptive), and most of all, a lot of fast and furious fun. This'll most definitly be one to show your friends!!! Tape $26.95 – Disc $28.95

COMPUTER SHACK'S BOOK STORE

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

By Don Inman **$14.95**

Written specifically for the TRS-80 Color Computer, this book uses sound and graphics to show how 6809 assembly language can be used to perform tasks that would be difficult or impossible with BASIC. All of the explanations are hands-on, so that the manual can serve as a tutorial.

PROGRAMMING THE 6809

By Rodney Zaks & William Labiak **$14.95**

This book explains how to program the 6809 in assembly language, covering all aspects progressively and systematically. Beginning with the basics of programming, **Programming the 6809** goes on to explain registers and buses, subroutines, the 6809 instruction set, addressing modes, I/O techniques and devices, and finally, data structures.

TRS-80 COLOR PROGRAMS

by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman **$19.95**

Here are 37 fully documented programs ready to type into your color computer. These programs promise to be educational, practical, and in almost all cases, fun. 332 pages.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS

by Don Inman **$14.95**

Explore the creative and imaginative blending of computers and color using Color Computer Graphics. This book will enable you to explore all the graphics capabilities of Extended Basic. The book also provides application programs and useful subroutines. 303 pages

COLOR COMPUTER SONGBOOK

by Ron Clark **$7.95**

40 of the world's best known songs, scored for easy playing on the TRS-80 Color Computer, including many favorite popular, classical, folk and seasonal musical selections. Some of which include Dixie, Minuet, Greensleeves, Jingle Bells.

TRS-80 EXTENDED BASIC

by Richard Haskell **$12.95**

Here is a book that explains how beginners, students and experts can all make the most of the COCO. A comprehensive introduction to BASIC programming.

TRS-80 COLOR BASIC

by Bob Albrecht **$9.95**

This book leads novices step by step into good programming practices. It explores all the COCO's capabilities. The ideal introductory book for kids, parents and teachers.

THE FACTS

by Spectral Associates **$14.95**

The facts is a compendium of data designed to explain in detail the internal workings of the color computer. A must for any machine language or basic programmer.

THE 6809 PRIMER ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINES

by Kenneth Skier **$11.95**

It provides commonly used assembly language subroutines that are effective building blocks for virtually any applications.

COLOR COMPUTER TECH MANUAL **$7.95**

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list

CU 118

```
260 'LOAD BSR TABLE AND COLORS
270 FOR I=1 TO 16: READ A$: BTAB
(I)=VAL("&H"+A$): NEXT I
300 FOR I=0 TO 5: READ HUE(I):
NEXT I
350 'LOAD BSR ROUTINES
360 DEFUSR0=ML  : DEFUSR1=ML+3
370 DEFUSR2=ML+6: DEFUSR3=ML+9
400 IF PEEK(ML+12)=&H4F AND PEEK
(ML+13)=&H6A THEN DAY=USR0(-1)+1
:X=USR1(-1): GOTO 480
410 PRINT"LOADING M/L"
420 IF DV=-1 THEN CLOADM"X10CLK"
 ELSE LOADM"X10CLK"
430 '
440 'SET THE CLOCK
450 GOSUB 2580
460 X=USR0(DAY-1)
470 X=USR1(HR*256+MIN)
480 EC=0:' INITIALLY NO EVENTS
490 GOTO 2300
500 '
510 'MAIN CONTROL LOOP
520 ' DISPLAY ONE DAY'S SCHEDULE
530 CLS 0
540 DW$=MID$("sunmontuewedthufri
sat",DAY*3-2,3)
550 PRINT@0,"schedule for*";DW$;
"*";
560 PRINT@32,"              AM
1   1 1 1 2 2 ";
570 PRINT@64,"DEVICE  m 2 4 6 8
0 N 4 6 8 0 2 ";
580 IF NX=0 THEN PRINT@32,">OFF<
"; ELSE PRINT@32,"NEXT=";NX;
590 IF FLNM$<>"" THEN PRINT@497,
FLNM$;" loaded";
600 ' DISPLAY DEVICE CODE
610 FOR DI=1 TO DN
620 IF ADN(DI)=0 THEN 670
630 PRINT@DI*32+66,AD$(DI);
640 SET(15,DI*2+4,1)
650 SET(15,DI*2+5,1)
660 NEXT DI
670 'DISPLAY PREV DAY'S STATE
680 IF NOT NDQ THEN 760
690 TH=0: TM=0: NDQ=0
700 FOR DI=1 TO DN
710 IF ADN(DI)=0 THEN 760
720 LC=LST(DI)
730 IF LC>0 AND LC<>30 THEN GOSU
B 2710
740 NEXT DI
750 ' SCAN EVERY EVENT
760 FOR I=1 TO EC
770 IF EVNT(0,I)<>DAY THEN 900
780 '   LOOK FOR THIS DEVICE
790 TA=EVNT(2,I)*16+EVNT(3,I)-1
800 LET DI=1
810 IF ADN(DI)=TA THEN 840
820 DI=DI+1: IF DI<=DN THEN 810
830 GOTO 900:' WHEN DISPLAY FULL
840 LC=EVNT(4,I)
850 'DISPLAY DEVICE STATE
860 IF LC<20 THEN FOR DI=1 TO DN
870 GOSUB 2690
880 LST(DI)=LC
890 IF LC<20 THEN NEXT DI
900 NEXT I  :'END OF EVENT GRAPH
910 '
920 PRINT@480,"COMMAND:";
930 IF EC=0 THEN HR=25:GOTO 980
940 'GET TIME TO NEXT EVENT**
950 HR=FIX(EVNT(1,NX)/100)
960 MIN=EVNT(1,NX)-HR*100
970 'WAIT FOR EVENT OR KEY
980 A=USR2(HR*256+MIN)
990 IF A=-1 THEN PRINT@480,"BSR
OFF!";: SOUND 1,20: GOTO 920
1000 IF A>0 THEN 1190
1010 IF EVNT(0,NX)<>USR0(-1)+1 T
HEN 920
1020 IF NX=0 THEN 940
1030 'SEND EVENT TO CONTROLLER
1040 HC=BTAB(EVNT(2,NX))*16
1050 A=768+HC+BTAB(EVNT(3,NX))
1060 X=USR3(A): CD=EVNT(4,NX)
1080 IF CD>30 THEN RP=2*(CD-FIX(
CD/10)*10)+1 ELSE RP=3
1090 A=RP*256+HC+FIX(CD/10)+&H40
00
1100 X=USR3(A)
1110 SOUND 150,3:SOUND 100,3
1120 IF NX<EC THEN NX=NX+1 ELSE
NX=1
1125 PRINT@37,NX;
1130 'WAIT TILL NEXT MINUTE
1140 MIN=MIN+1: IF MIN>59 THEN M
IN=0: HR=HR+1
1150 IF HR<24 THEN GOSUB 1180: I
F A>0 THEN 1190 ELSE 940
1160 HR=0: DAY=DAY+1: IF DAY>7 T
HEN DAY=1
1170 GOSUB 1180: IF A>0 THEN 119
0 ELSE 520
1180 A=USR2(HR*256+MIN): RETURN
1190 'PROCESS KEYBOARD COMMANDS
1200 IF A=3 THEN END
1210 CD=INSTR(1,"IDLSH@CV",CHR$(
A))
1220 IF CD=0 THEN PRINT@488,"?";
:SOUND 1,2:GOTO940
1230 CD=CD-1
1240 '            INSERT DEL  LOAD
 SAVE HELP IMMD CLCK VIEW
1250 ON CD+1 GOTO 1270,1680,2010
,2150,2290,2430,2530,1640
1260 '
1270 'INSERT COMMAND
1280 IF EC=NE THEN PRINT@490,"FU
```

– COMPUTER SHACK –

Mail Order . . . Computer Shack has been in the mail Order computer products business for 3 years. We try very hard to please everyone. In the past year we have shipped out over 90% of our orders within 24 hours. The 10% we didn't fill was because other manufacturers were not as prompt at filling orders as we were and we ran out of a product.

If you order 2 or more programs you can deduct 10% from you total software purchase. Order 3 and take 15% off and if you order 4 or more you can take 20% off the entire SOFTWARE order.

If you have tried mail order and were dismayed to find that even companies that guaranteed delivery within 24 hours took weeks and weeks to deliver a product don't dismay try us. We want to be your supplier.

We even have a toll free order line answered by one of our staff. Most of our staff have their own color computers so they can better help you in your selections.

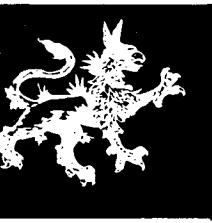
COLOR COMPUTER PRICES

QUEST - Aardvark 14.95/16.95
GOLF - Aardvark 16K Extended 9.95
DUNGEONS OF DEATH - Aardvark 14.95/16.95
VENTURER - Aardvark 14.95/16.95
WIZARDS TOWER - Aardvark 14.95/16.95
SEA DRAGON - Adv. Intntl 34.95
PINBALL - Anteco 24.95
INTERGALACTIC - Anteco 24.95/32.95
8 BALL - Anteco ..... 29.95 RPAC
SPEAK UP - Classical 29.95
TELEWRITER - 64 - Cognitec 49.95/59.95
COLOR DFT-TAPE - Computer Shack 25.95
BALLOON ATTACK - Computer Shack 21.95.23.95
64K UPGRADE - Computer Shack 69.95
CIII - Computer Shack 31.95/35.95
BALLOON ATTACK COMMENTED - Computer Shack 31.95/35.95
COLOR DFT DISK - Computer Shack 25.95
FURY 32K - Computer Shack 27.95/29.95
NERBLEFORCE - Computerware 24.95/29.95
MOON HOPPER 32K - Computerware 24.95/29.95
SYNTHER-7 - Computerware 21.95/26.95
PAC ATTACK - Computerware 24.95/29.95
SHARK TREASURE - Computerware 21.95/25.95
BLOC HEAD - Computerware 26.95/29.95
GRAN PRIX 32K - Computerware 21.95/26.95
SCREEN EXPANDER 64K - Computerware 24.95/29.95
DOODLE BUG - Computerware 26.95/29.95
FROGGER - Cornsoft 19.95
ZAXXON 32K - Datasoft 39.95/39.95
MOON SHUTTLE 32K - Datasoft 29.95
RAM SLAM 4K-16K - DSL 25.00
RAM SLAM 16K-32K - DSL 49.95
ZAKSUND - Elite Software 24.95/27.95
MADAM ROSA'S - Gamester 15.00
WET T-SHIRT CONTEST - Gamester 15.00
STARFIRE - Intelletronics 21.95/25.95
ROBOTTACK - Intracolor 24.95/27.95
COLORPEDE - Intracolor 29.95/34.95
CALIXTO ISLAND - Mark Data 19.95
SPACE RAIDERS - Mark Data 24.95/29.95
GLAXXONS - Mark Data 24.95/29.95
HAYWIRE - Mark Data 24.95/29.95
ASTRO BLAST - Mark Data 24.95/29.95
BLACK SANCTUM - Mark Data 19.95
MARK DATA KEYBOARD - Mark Data 69.95
CAVE HUNTER - Mark Data 24.95/29.95
PHANTOM SLAYER - Med Systems 19.95
INVADERS REVENGE - Med Systems 19.95
MONKEY KONG - Med Systems 24.95
EDITOR ASSEMBLER - Micro Works 89.95/99.95

PHONICS II - Prickly Pear 24.95
SHAFT - Prickly Pear 24.95/29.95
DISK MANAGER - Prickly Pear 29.95
FLIGHT 32K - Prickly Pear 19.95/24.95
MONSTERS & MAGIC - Prickly Pear 19.95/24.95
PHONICS I - Prickly Pear 24.95
DISK MASTER - Prickly Pear 24.95
NINJA WARRIOR - Programmers Guild 24.95
PACDROIDS - Programmers Guild 15.95
BONANZA - Soft Sector 39.95
TAPE DIRECTORY - Soft Sector 14.95
MASTER CONTROL II - Soft Sector 19.95
ELECTRONIC TYPING TUTOR - Soft Sector 19.95
COLOR CATERPILLAR - Soft Sector 19.95
COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR - Soft Sector 19.95
WHIRLYBIRD RUN - Spectral 21.95/25.95
GHOST GOBBLER - Spectral 21.95/25.95
GALAX ATTACK - Spectal 21.95/25.95
SPACE INVADERS - Spectal 21.95
KEYS OF THE WIZARD - Spectral 21.95/25.95
MS GOBBLER 32K - Spectral 21.95/25.95
DISASSEMBLER - Spectral 14.95
SOUND SOURCE - Spectral 24.95
DEFENSE 16/32K - Spectral 21.95/25.95
PLANET INVASION - Spectral 21.95/25.95
SPACE RACE - Spectral 21.95/25.95
BUGOUT - Spectral 19.95
LANCER - Spectral 21.95/25.95
MAGIC BOX - Spectral 24.95
COLORCOM/E - Spectrum 49.95
THE COMPOSER - Speech Systems 29.95
KATERPILLAR - Tom Mix 21.95/24.95
COLORMON - Tom Mix 24.95
THE FROG - Tom Mix 27.95/30.95
GRABBER - Tom Mix 27.95/30.95
DISK TO TAPE - Tom Mix 17.95
FIXER - Tom Mix 18.95
WORD DRILL 16K EXT. - Tom Mix 19.95
TEACHERS DATABASE 32K - Tom Mix 39.95/42.95
SPACE SHUTTLE 32K - Tom Mix 28.95
MATH DRILL 16K EXT. - Tom Mix 19.95
SPELL TEST 16K EXT. - Tom Mix 19.95
THE KING 32K - Tom Mix 26.95/29.95
TAPE TO DISK - Tom Mix 17.95
TRAPFALL - Tom Mix 27.95/30.95
C.C. WRITER - Trans Tec 29.95
C.C. FILE - Trans Tec 12.95
C.C. CALC - Trans Tec 34.95
C.C. MAILER - Trans Tec 29.95
ELITE CALC - Elite 44.95

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada or Mexico
Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico
Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list
CU 118



```
LL";: GOTO 600
1290 CLS 1:PRINT"<INSERT EVENT>"
1300 GOSUB 2580:'GET TIME
1320 GOSUB 2780:' GET COMMAND
1330 IF DAY=8 THEN ALS=-1 ELSE A
LS=0
1340 IF ALS THEN FOR DAY=1 TO 7
1350 EC=EC+1
1360 '  LOOK FOR TIME LATER THAN
 REQUEST
1370 FOR I=1 TO EC-1
1380 IF(EVNT(0,I)>DAY) OR ((EVNT
(0,I)=DAY) AND (EVNT(1,I)>(HR*10
0+MIN))) THEN 1410
1390 NEXT I
1400 I=EC:    GOTO 1460
1410 '  MAKE HOLE FOR EVENT
1420 FOR J=EC-1 TO I STEP -1
1430 FOR K=0 TO 5
1440 EVNT(K,J+1)=EVNT(K,J)
1450 NEXT K,J
1460 EVNT(0,I)=DAY
1470 EVNT(1,I)=HR*100+MIN
1480 EVNT(2,I)=HC
1490 EVNT(3,I)=UN
1500 EVNT(4,I)=CX*10+CB
1520 'ADD TO DEVICE TABLE IF NEW
1530 FOR I=1 TO DN
1540 IF ADN(I)=HC*16+UN-1 THEN 1
610
1550 NEXT I
1560 IF DN=DT THEN PRINT"DISPLAY
 FULL":SOUND 201,30:GOTO 1610
1570 DN=DN+1
1580 ADN(DN)=HC*16+UN-1
1590 AD$(DN)=B$
1600 IF NX=0 THEN NX=1
1610 IF ALS THEN NEXT DAY
1620 IF DAY>7THEN DAY=USR0(-1)+1
1630 GOTO 520
1640 'NEXT DAY'S GRAPH
1650 IF DAY>=7 THEN DAY=1 ELSE D
AY=DAY+1
1660 NDQ=-1
1670 GOTO520
1680 'DETAIL EVENT LISTER/EDITOR
1690 IF EC=0 THEN PRINT@490,"?EM
PTY";:SOUND 1,2:GOTO 940
1695 FOR L=1 TO EC STEP 12
1700 CLS 1:PRINT"<DETAIL EVENTS>
"
1710 PRINT"dELETE, eXEC NEXT, OR
 <ENTER>"
1720 PRINT" day  time device cod
e"
1730 K=0
1740 FOR J=1 TO 2
1750 PRINT@94," "
1755 IF L+11>EC THEN LM=EC ELSE
LM=L+11
1760 FOR I=L TO LM
1770 IF EVNT(0,I)=0 THEN 1910
1780 DW$=MID$("SUNMONTUEWEDTHUFR
ISAT",EVNT(0,I)*3-2,3)
1790 DC$=CHR$(EVNT(2,I)+64)+RIGH
T$(STR$(EVNT(3,I)),2)
1800 CX=FIX(EVNT(4,I)/10)
1810 CC$=MID$("CLRALLON OFFDIMBR
 ",CX*3+1,3)
1820 CB=EVNT(4,I)-CX*10
1830 IF NX=I THEN A$=">" ELSE A$
=" "
1840 PRINT A$;DW$;" ";EVNT(1,I);
" ";DC$;"    ";CC$;
1850 IF CX>3 THEN PRINT CB;"  ";
ELSE PRINT"    ";
1860 IF J=1 THEN PRINT: GOTO1910
1870 INPUT A$
1880 A$=LEFT$(A$,1)
1885 IF A$<>"E" THEN 1910
1890 IF A$="D" THEN EVNT(0,I)=0
1900 IF NX>=L AND NX<L+12 THEN P
RINT@32*(NX-L+3)," ";
1905 NX=I: PRINT@32*(I-L+3),">";
: PRINT@32*(I-L+4),"";
1910 NEXT I,J,L
1920 FOR I=1 TO EC:' COMPRESS
1930 IF I=NX THEN NX=I-K
```


AUTO-DIALER

BY SOUNDWORKS

- ☑ AUTOMATIC PHONE DIALER
- ☑ ULTRA HIGH SPEED DIALING AND REDIALING
- ☑ STORE OVER 50 NUMBERS
- ☑ NO MODEM REQUIRED
- ☑ NO TONE SERVICE NEEDED
- ☑ SIMPLE HOOK-UP
- ☑ ADAPTABLE TO ANY PHONE
- ☑ 16K EXTENDED REQUIRED

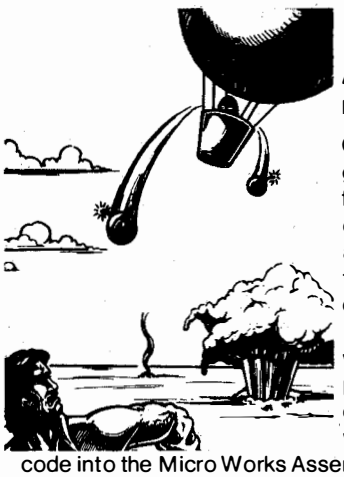
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CASSETTE $24.95 DISK $34.95

Soundworks Productions
26 EAST 7th STREET
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK 11772

N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD 7.25% TAX

- COMPUTER SHACK -



BALLOON ATTACK

by Tim Purves

Computer Shack's first color game is something totally different from the normal. It is not only a great game with plenty of action and adventure, but within the Balloon package, we are offering you an exceptional learning tool. The game comes with a complete commented printout of the entire source code. In fact if you buy the disk version you could load the source code into the Micro Works Assembler and reassemble portions of it yourself.

The game is written in the Hi Res P mode 3, contains routines showing sound, hi res graphics, excellent color, Joy stick commands, interrupt handling and much more.

Available either on Disk or Tape for the TRS-80 Color Computer. With the commented, machine language, source code you will have a chance to see, step by step, exactly how the game was written and executed. Take advantage of this new concept to improve your programming skills. For those just learning machine language, or even experts who are looking for new and helpful tips.

The game is about a mad bomber flying in his red balloon, dropping bombs on unweary pedestrians. You can run and dodge the bombs, but to no avail he'll eventually get you, its just a matter of time!!

The game is available from you favorite dealer or directly from COMPUTER SHACK, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, Michigan 48054, (313) 673-2224.

GAME CASSETTE ONLY	$21.95
GAME DISK ONLY	$23.95
GAME CASSETTE WITH COMMENTED CODE	$31.95
DISK with GAME, SOURCE CODE & COMMENTED CODE	$35.95

DFT II

Now the second version of DFT. New, improved, still the only terminal program for the color computer that can transfer machine language programs without any conversion routines.

DFT was made to transfer files between Model I/III's Converted to the color computer, it is the best modem program available for transfering files. You can transfer a basic Model III program to the color computer and run it. All tokens are automatically converted.

new ASCII transmit and receive mode. Now you can transfer files and talk to people who don't have DFT.

The greatest value in Terminal Programs... Now only $25.95 Disk or Tape version.

CIII

by Tim Purves

You can finally use your Radio Shack Color Computer disk's in a Model I, Model III, or even a Model IV system. From Computer Shack, the development of a fantastic new software break through has been brought about. CIII (pronounced c3), a simple software package that makes Color Computer disks compatible with other TRS-80's. Now you can copy programs and data files from machine to machine with no messy conversions or troublesome retyping.

Much like a VFU utility, simple insert your Color Disk in any 2 drive model I, III, or IV system and select the files you wish to transfer. It's that easy! And think of the uses. Word Processor files, Basic programs, Machine language, and much more can be copied from a Model I/III disk to or from your Color Computer disk in a matter of seconds. CIII, from now on life is gonna be a lot easier!!! Compatible with most Model I/III operating systems.

CIII is available now from your favorite dealer or directly from Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054 (313) 673-8700.

Price is $24.95 for the Model I/III or 4 disk.

COMPUTER SHACK'S TOP FIFTEEN

1. **FURY** ..... Computer Shack
2. **THE KING** ..... Tom Mix
3. **COLORPEDE** ..... IntraColor
4. **ROBOTTACK** ..... IntraColor
5. **ZAXXON** ..... Datasoft
6. **DOODLE BUG** ..... Computerware
7. **ZAKSUND** ..... Elite Software
8. **BLOC HEAD** ..... Computerware
9. **TRAPFALL** ..... Tom Mix
10. **ASTROBLAST** ..... Mark Data
11. **GRAND PRIX** ..... Computerware
12. **MOON HOPPER** ..... Computerware
13. **FROGGER** ..... Cornsoft Group
14. **MS GOBBLER** ..... Spectral
15. **BALLOON ATTACK** .... Computer Shack

NOTE: Due to the fact we can not obtain tape versions of Zaxxon some of the members of the panel have not seen it. Lancer and Whirly Bird Run likewise have not been evaluated by the panel. Even though these products had been advertised for two for three months they were not available.

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**

Master Charge and VISA Ok. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada or Mexico. Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

CU 118

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791•

NEW

"THE FROG"

(C) 1983

ARCADE ACTION
This one will give you hours of exciting play... Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across thes ewollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK

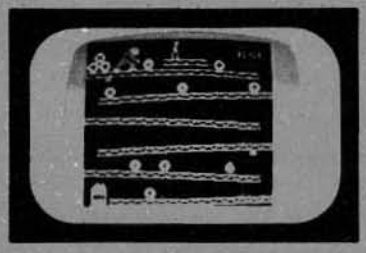
NEW

SPACE SHUTTLE

1983
32K Ext. Basic

$26.95 TAPE ONLY

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. **32K Ext. Basic**



THE KING

1982
32K Machine Language
$26.95 tape
$29.95 disk

ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade - Simply outstanding!

NEW

"TRAPFALL"

By KEN KALISH
(C) 1983

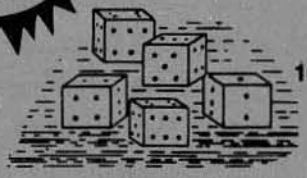
ARCADE ACTION
The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

NEW

"YAAZEE"

(C) 1983



$19.95
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
EXT. BASIC

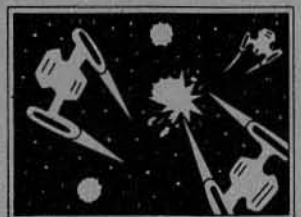
Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number detennines which player rolls dice at the start of the game.

KATERPILLAR ATTACK

Outstanding graphics and sound will end all of those trips to the arcade. So much like the arcade you have to see it to believe it. Requires Ext. Basic.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE **$21.95**
DISK **$24.95**

PROTECTORS



Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER",
Wave after wave of enemy fighters drop bombs on your city. Destroy them before they destroy your city. Soon the mother ships appear firing laser blasts at you. Watch for the heat seeking mines.

$24.95 TAPE $27.95 DISK 32K MACHINE CODE

OTHER GREAT GAMES

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K

BIRD ATTACK-A fast paced machine language arcade game. Shoot the birdmen before they descend upon you. Watch out for their bombs! **16K Machine Language** **$21.95**

MAZE RACE-Maze race is a one or two player game. Play either against the built in timer or against your favorite opponent. **16K Machine Code** **$17.95**

SOLO POOL-Now play pool with your color computer. Two players. Plays like machine language. Super color. High resolution graphics. **16K Ext. Basic** **$17.95**

ADVENTURES

TREK-16-Travel thru space with Spock and Capt. Kirk. Adventure. Tough! Ext. Basic. **$17.95**

SHIPWRECK-Escape from a desert isle if you can. Great Adventure! Ext. Basic. **$14.95**

ESCAPE FROM SPECTRE (Graphic Adventure)-You are a secret agent for British Intelligence sent on a mission to obtain the secret nerve gas formula being developed by S.P.E.C.T.R.E. to destroy the world. **16K Ext. Basic** **$17.95**

COLOR GOLF

Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game.
32K EXTENDED BASIC **$17.95**

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

VISA MasterCard

ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791•

UTILITIES

COLOR MONITOR-Written in position independent code. (May be located in any free memory). Very compact. Only occupies 1174 bytes of memory. Full Featured. Includes Break-Pointing of machine language programs, register display and modify, memory display and modify, and block memory move commands. Displays memory in hax and ascii format on one line 8 bytes long. **MACHINE LANGUAGE $24.95**

ROM-This program is a utility that will move "most" 8K Rom-Packs to disk and allow you to run them from disk. Easy to use. Requires 64K. **$17.95**

SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE-Using your Epson or Microline Printer. Print the screen contents on a full size 8½ x 11 sheet. 16K Ext. Basic **$17.95**

TAPE DUPE Now — an all new Tape Backup Program. Even copies those hard to copy Auto-Execute Programs. Protect your software by making a backup copy. Probably the finest tape copier program ever. 16K Maching Language. **TAPE $21.95 DISK $25.95**

DISK TO TAPE-. Dump the contents of most disk, to tape automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

TAPE TO DISK - Load the contents of most tapes to disk automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

MAIL LIST-Maintain a complete mailing list with phone numbers etc. Ext. Basic. DISK BASED **$17.95**

THE FIXER-Having trouble moving those 600 Hex progams to disk? The fixer will help. Completely automatic. **$17.95**

TAPE CAT-All new machine language program lists contents of tapes to printer. Makea catalog of your tapes. **$17.95**

PROGRAM PRINTER UTILITY-This program will list basic programs to your printer in two column format. Saves paper and makes your listing look professional. Disk based. **$17.95**

NEW

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For The Color Computer and TDP 100

STORY PROBLEMS Is a program that is designed to give practice in solving STORY PROBLEMS (sometimescalled STATEMENT, THOUGHT or WORD PROBLEMS) on the COLOR COMPUTER. It is suitable for use in either a home or school environment. It is also a tool that will allow you to create new story problems to suit your children's needs and sbility levels. It has many features that make it particularly attractive: Story problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, division or a combination of the four are presented to the student by slowly scrolling each letter of each problem onto the screen. Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time. There are 4, us r modifiabale, skill levels. 16K Ext. Basic **TAPE $19.95**

CLOCK-With the ever increasing use of digital clocks, more and more young people are unpracticed in the use of the "ANALOG" clocks. You remember those, the ones with the hands. This program will attempt to teach the relationship between the two types of clocks.
REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $14.95

SPELLING TEST is designed to give a standard oral spelling test using the audio track of the computer's tape recorder to dictate test words and sample sentences. Student responses are typed on the keyboard and checked by the computer. Results are displayed on the screen and (if connected) on a printer. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

MATH DRILL Is a program designed to help children to practice addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division skills on the COLOR COMPUTER. It hiss several features that make its use particularly attractive.

- •Up to 6 atudents may use the program at the ssme time.
- •Answers for addition, subtraction and multiplication are entered from right to left, just as they are written on paper.
- •Commas may be included in the answers.
- •Partial products for the multipiicstion problems may be computed on the screen.
- •Division answers thst have a remainder are entered as a whole number followed by the letter "R" and the remainder.
- •There are ten, user modifiable, skill levels.
- •A "SMILEY FACE" is used for motivation and reward. its size increasas relstive to the skill level.
- •Skill leveis automatically adjust to the student's ability.
- •A timer measures the time used to answer esch problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- •After a problem has been snswered incorrectiy the correct answer appesrs under (above in division) the incorrect answer.

REQUIRES 16 K EXT BASIC $19.95

WORD DRILL is designed to give a muitiple choice vocabulary quiz. Words and definitions are entered into the program from the keyboard or from a tape file. The computer displays a randomly chosen definition and eight word choices. The student must enter his response before a built in timer reaches zero.
REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95

SEARCH-A-WORD This Program generates s word search puzzle to your spacifications. You specify the size of the puzzle and the number of words thst it is to hide within the puzzle. 16K or 32K Ext. Basic.
TAPE $17.95 **FLEX VERSION $27.95**

EDUCATIONAL PACKAGE — SPELLING TEST — WORD DRILL — MATH DRILL — ESTIMATE — ALL FOR — $69.95

ESTIMATE Ia a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtrsction, multiplication snd division problams on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has many features that make its use particularly attractive:

- •Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- •There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- •The acceptable percant error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- •A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- •If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- •If a problem is answered incorrectly s second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- •A repo t is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent arror.
- •The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that a child will not inadvertently stop the program from running.

16K EXT. BASIC $19.95

TEACHERS' DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There ere many features that make this program particularly attractive.

- • information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- • Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- • The program will run from cassette or disk.
- • Cassette and disk files sre completely compatable.
- • The program is menu driven.
- • Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- • information about students may be numerical or text.
- • Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- • Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- • Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- • Data displayed during s sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- • A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- • Student test scores may be weighted. **32K EXT BASIC TAPE $39.95 DISC $42.95**

VISA MasterCard

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

• ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID •
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

PO Box 966
Dayton, Ohio 45409

CCADS

A full 6809 machine language monitor with line assembler and disassembler. All you need to debug machine language programs. (ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $19.95 or Disk (With Source) $23.95

UNLOCK

A complete disk backup utility. Features included are initialization of any track; copy any track and correct I/O errors, or leave them intact; and verify any track. Track numbers upto track 80 may be used at any time. (ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) $24.95

DSKMON

Examine and fix sector data, also includes disk verify, file information display, and selective disk backup. (ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) $24.95

UTILITIES

Chroma-Keys -- Define function keys and save them to disk or cassette. (ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) $13.95

Spooler -- Print ASCII files from disk without waiting. (ML, 16k, 32k, or 64k only)
Cassette $11.95 or Disk (With Source) $15.95

Command -- Add machine language programs as commands to BASIC. (ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $15.95 or Disk (With Source) $19.95

GAMES

Prospector -- An ECB Hi-Res graphics game. Can you get the gold out of the mine? (ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $7.95

Jump-A-Peg -- A Hi-Res version of an ancient strategy game. (ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $7.95

Euchre -- A Hi-Res version of the card game. Your partner is the computer, the opponent team is played by the computer. (ECB, 32k)
Cassette $19.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Clock -- A software real-time clock program for the CoCo. Warning: The clock will stop during tape I/O. (ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) $13.95

Darkroom Database -- Throw away your Phot-Lab index. Let CoCo look up the facts. Darkroom Data-Base with timer. (Disk, 16k or 32k)
Disk $19.95

COMING SOON: MC-10 Software Write for more details

Chroma-Systems Group

PO BOX 966

Dayton, Ohio 45420

Please include $1 for shipping and handling per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.


```
1940 FOR J=0 TO 5
1950 EVNT(J,I-K)=EVNT(J,I)
1960 NEXT J
1970 IF EVNT(0,I)=0 THEN K=K+1
1980 NEXT I
1990 EC=EC-K
2000 GOTO 520
2010 'LOAD FROM DEVICE
2020 CLS1:PRINT"<LOAD SCHEDULE>"
2030 INPUT"FILE NAME";FLNM$
2040 IF FLNM$= "" THEN 530 ELSE
OPEN"I",DV,FLNM$
2050 INPUT#DV,EC,DN:' READ HDR
2060 FOR I=1 TO DN
2070 INPUT#DV,ADN(I),AD$(I)
2080 NEXT I
2090 FOR I=1 TO EC
2100 FOR J=0 TO 5
2110 INPUT#DV,EVNT(J,I)
2120 NEXT J,I
2130 CLOSE DV: PRINT FLNM$;" LOA
DED"
2140 FOR I=1TO300:NEXTI:GOTO 520
2150 'SAVE SCHEDULE TO DV
2160 CLS1:PRINT"<SAVE SCHEDULE>"
2170 INPUT"FILE NAME";FLNM$
2180 IF FLNM$="" THEN 530 ELSE O
PEN"O",DV,FLNM$
2190 PRINT#DV,EC,DN:' SAVE HDR
2200 FOR I=1 TO DN
2210 PRINT#DV,ADN(I),AD$(I)
2220 NEXT I
2230 FOR I=1 TO EC
2240 FOR J=0 TO 5
2250 PRINT#DV,EVNT(J,I)
2260 NEXT J,I
2270 CLOSE DV: PRINT FLNM$;" SAV
ED"
2280 GOTO 2140
2290 'HELP
2300 CLS 1
2310 PRINT"<COMMAND LIST>"
2320 PRINT"I   insert event comm
and"
2330 PRINT"D   detail events"
2340 PRINT"L   load new schedule
 from disk"
2350 PRINT"S   save schedule to
disk"
2360 PRINT"H   help"
2370 PRINT"C   clock:set time"
2380 PRINT"V   view next day"
2390 PRINT"@   do a direct comma
nd"
2400 PRINT"BRK exit to BASIC"
2410 SOUND 240,2:GOTO920
2420 CLS 1:END
2430 '@ DIRECT COMMAND
2440 CLS 1
2450 PRINT"<DIRECT COMMAND>"
```

```
2460 GOSUB 2780
2470 HC=BTAB(HC)*16
2480 X=USR3(768+HC+BTAB(UN))
2490 IF CB=0 THEN RP=3 ELSE RP=2
*CB+1
2500 FOR I=1 TO 100:NEXT I
2510 X=USR3(&H4000+RP*256+HC+CX)
2520 GOTO 520
2530 CLS 1: PRINT"<SET CLOCK>"
2540 GOSUB 2580
2550 X=USR0(DAY-1)
2560 X=USR1(HR*256+MIN)
2570 GOTO 920
2580 'GET DAY AND TIME
2590 INPUT"DAY OF THE WEEK";A$
2600 IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN 2620
2610 DAY=(INSTR(1,"SUMOTUWETHFRS
AAL",LEFT$(A$,2))+1)/2
2620 IF DAY<1 THEN PRINT"ENTER S
UN,MON...OR 'ALL'":GOTO 2590
2630 INPUT"24 HR TIME (HH:MM)";H
R,MIN
2640 IF HR>23 OR MIN>59 THEN2630
2650 RETURN
2660 'DRAW LINE TO RIGHT MARGIN
2690 TH=FIX(EVNT(1,I)/100)
2700 IF(EVNT(1,I)-TH*100)>30 THE
N TM=1 ELSE TM=0
2710 TA=HUE(FIX(LC/10))
2720 Y=DI*2+5
2730 IF TA=0 THEN 2760
2740 FOR X=TH*2+16+TM TO 63:SET(
X,Y,TA):NEXT X
2750 RETURN
2760 FOR X=TH*2+16+TM TO 63:RESE
T(X,Y):NEXT X
2770 RETURN
2780 'GET DATA FOR A BSR COMMAND
2790 INPUT"HOUSE & UNIT";B$
2800 IF B$="" THEN 2790
2810 HC=ASC(B$)-64
2820 UN=VAL(MID$(B$,2))
2830 IF HC>0 AND HC<17 AND UN>0
AND UN<17 THEN 2850
2840 PRINT"ENTER AS: C12 (HOUSE
C, UNIT 12)": GOTO 2790
2850 INPUT"ACTION";A$
2860 IF A$="" THEN RETURN
2870 CX=INSTR(1,"CLALONOFDIBR",L
EFT$(A$,2))
2880 IF CX=0 THEN PRINT"CLR,ALL,
ON,OFF,DIM.BR?": GOTO 2850
2890 CX=(CX-1)/2
2900 CB=0: IF CX>3 THEN CB=VAL(R
IGHT$(A$,1))
2910 RETURN
2915 PCLEAR 1: CLEAR 200,&H3D00
2920 IF PEEK(&HC000)<>68 THEN 11
0 ELSE FILES 1:GOTO 100
```

```
270.....0263
400.....0543
END... 08FC
```

Listing 2:

```
10 'BSR M/L BUILDER
20 CLEAR 100,&H3D00:' FOR 16K
30 ML=PEEK(39)*256+PEEK(40)+1
40 FOR I=ML TO ML+564
50 READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT I
60 SAVEM"X10CLK",ML,ML+564,&HA02
7
70 END
200 DATA 22,0,145,22,0,159,22,1,
9,22,1,178,79,106,141
210 DATA 0,32,46,100,48,141,0,26
,134,120,167,132,166,130,45
220 DATA 88,139,1,25,167,132,161
,6,45,28,111,132,32,239,255
230 DATA 255,255,255,255,0,0,7,3
6,96,96,0,255,0,255,0
240 DATA 106,140,242,141,203,110
,156,243,230,140,230,88,88,48,14
1
250 DATA 0,43,58,198,4,206,4,20,
189,165,154,48,140,213,141
260 DATA 10,134,58,167,192,141,4
,134,58,167,192,166,132,68,68
270 DATA 68,68,138,48,167,192,16
6,128,132,15,138,48,167,192,57
280 DATA 19,21,14,32,13,15,14,32
,20,21,5,32,23,5,4
290 DATA 32,20,8,18,32,6,18,9,32
,19,1,20,32,189,179
300 DATA 237,77,45,3,231,140,144
,79,230,140,140,189,180,244,57
310 DATA 140,32,55,190,255,248,2
38,1,239,140,135,51,140,137,239
320 DATA 1,52,2,182,255,3,138,1,
183,255,3,206,1,106,166
330 DATA 196,174,65,167,141,255,
111,175,141,255,108,134,126,48,1
41
340 DATA 0,148,167,196,175,65,13
4,18,167,140,200,53,2,189,179
350 DATA 237,77,45,22,52,4,141,2
6,231,141,255,65,53,2,141
360 DATA 18,231,141,255,58,111,1
41,255,55,28,239,236,141,255,47
370 DATA 189,180,244,57,95,140,2
03,16,128,10,44,250,139,10,52
380 DATA 2,234,224,57,189,179,23
7,52,4,141,234,231,141,0,60
390 DATA 53,2,141,226,231,141,0,
53,26,16,182,255,32,133,1
400 DATA 38,249,142,7,208,48,31,
```

```
39,44,182,255,32,133,1,39
410 DATA 245,23,254,205,236,141,
254,235,16,163,141,0,17,39,17
420 DATA 173,159,160,0,39,215,31
,137,79,189,180,244,28,239,57
430 DATA 0,255,79,95,189,180,244
,57,204,255,255,189,180,244,57
440 DATA 50,98,23,254,204,15,112
,13,111,16,38,0,70,52,20
450 DATA 174,141,254,188,191,1,1
3,134,239,167,159,0,136,182,255
460 DATA 32,133,1,38,249,142,7,2
08,48,31,39,31,182,255,32
470 DATA 133,1,39,245,23,254,112
,173,159,160,0,39,226,198,96
480 DATA 231,159,0,136,48,141,25
4,144,191,1,13,53,148,48,141
490 DATA 254,135,191,1,13,126,16
1,179,126,161,127
500 DATA 189,179,237,237,141,0,1
13,132,63,167,141,0,106,141,57
510 DATA 141,55,141,53,141,46,16
6,141,0,96,142,0,8,141,19
520 DATA 166,141,0,86,73,142,0,1
,141,9,106,141,0,75,38
530 DATA 223,57,0,252,73,37,6,14
1,13,141,16,32,4,141,12
540 DATA 141,5,48,31,38,239,57,4
9,140,233,32,3,49,140,229
550 DATA 52,18,182,255,32,133,1,
39,249,134,52,74,38,253,198
560 DATA 3,166,164,183,255,32,13
4,178,74,38,253,127,255,32,28
570 DATA 0,90,39,8,134,248,18,74
,38,252,32,230,53,146
```


Kodomo-No-Go And *Tic-Tac-Toe* Two Fun Programs In A Row

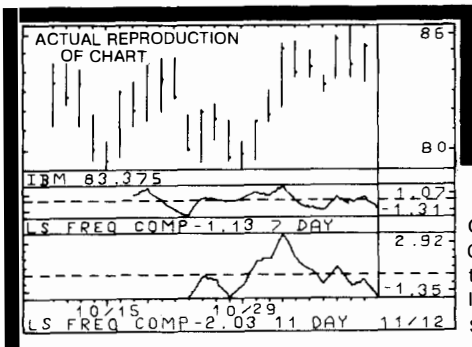
Hello all you Tic-Tac-Toe fans out there. If you love Tic-Tac-Toe, here's the ultimate program for you. Its name is *Kodomo-No-Go*, a Japanese version with a 19 x 19 grid. The object is to put five of your markers in a row vertically, horizontally or diagonally. The grid is selected by lettered rows and columns. There are two different ways to play—with a friend or against the computer. When you play with a friend, the only thing the computer does is check the moves to make sure they are on the board. Playing against the computer, you'll find there are six different skill levels. It takes the computer about one minute to make its decision where to move. So don't get restless if you have to wait a while. The instructions tell you to *POKE65495,0* to speed up the game. It was still slow even on Level 1.

If you don't want to get too complicated with *Kodomo-No-Go*, there's still good old *Tic-Tac-Toe*. You get the usual 3 x 3 playing grid and two skill levels. This program also uses letters to show the location of the move. It doesn't take as long to move in *Tic-Tac-Toe*. You can't beat the computer in the expert level. There is also a two player version where the computer just checks moves.

The only thing I can say is have fun and don't get discouraged. The one problem I had with the game is the length of time it took the computer to move. The graphics use only three colors. I would recommend these games to anyone who enjoys playing Tic-Tac-Toe.

(Intercept Enterprises, P.O. Box 4016, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, 16K tape, $14.95, 32K tape, $19.95)

—Pat Downard



GAIN AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE!
WITH **INVESTOGRAPH**
ON YOUR TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

BETTER THAN HIGHER COST PACKAGES RUNNING ON "BIGGER" MACHINES

- Stocks, Options ***and*** Commodities
- Dow Jones ***and*** Compuserve input
- Optional ***unattended run mode***

IN-DEPTH, TIMELY INVESTMENT ANALYSIS WITH LESS WORK

Gain the advantage of using the power of the Color Computer to make more money in the market. The easy-to-use, menu driven INVESTOGRAPH software package provides:

$ Automatic data entry by the highly rated COLORCOM/E.
$ Screen ***and*** hard copy graphs with prices, volumes, moving averages, cycle components, momentum, OBV, security comparisons, channels, and several other exclusive oscillators.
$ Complete data maintenance utilities.
$ Optional unattended run mode - have dinner while COCO works for you!

TRS-80® Tandy Corp. Requires 32 K, Ext. Basic, 1 or 2 disks, Printer

YES! I want an UNFAIR ADVANTAGE.
Send INVESTOGRAPH rush at the INTRODUCTORY PRICE of U.S. $245.00 (plus 5% in Texas). Includes full set of data and program diskettes with complete, easy-to-use documentation, 1 year warranty.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State / Zip _____
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Card No._____ Expires_____
Signature _____
Order by phone, call (512)778-5260
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Liberty Hill Software
P.O. Box 306 • Liberty Hill, Texas 78642

QUALITY SOFTWARE

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1113 • DEARBORN, MI 48121 • (313)582-8930

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order
Please include $1.00 for S & H
VISA & MASTERCARDS ACCEPTED

Electronic Calligrapher - ***The Hit of Rainbowfest.***
Old English or Chancery Cursive
type font. Works with LP VIII or EQUIV.

NEW Version for Gemini 10 or 15
Version for Epson w/Graftrax

BOTH TYPE FONTS **$18.95 DISK ONLY!**

— ARCADE FUN —

Packmaze	ML	16K	**$16.95**
Bug Chase Ext.		32K	**$15.55**
One or two player or robot bug against turtle.			
Donkey King		32K	**$24.95**
Moon Lander		16K	**$15.95**
Dancin' Devil		16K	**$14.95**
War Kings		16K	**$19.95**
Spider		16K	**$19.95**
Cave Hunter		16K	**$24.95**
Haywire		16K	**$24.95**
Astro Blast		16K	**$24.95**
Colorpede	16K ML	T.	**$29.95**
Rotoattack	16K ML	T.	**$24.95**

— HARDWARE —

Grand Slam Solderless Kit **$75.00**
For E or F Board and 1.1 ROM
Please include $10.00 REFUNDABLE
tool deposit with order
For All Boards
RAM Slam Solderless Kit
16-32K $49.95
15-minute installation
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

THE GENERAL

THE General Ledger program for the color computer.
32K required. 100 accounts, over 500 transactions.
Tape Based **$39.95**

— EDUCATIONAL —

Speller		16K	**$16.95**
Geo-Studies		16K	**$ 9.95**
USA, Canada, Europe, Aust.			
Word Drill		16K	**$19.95**
Math Drill		16K	**$19.95**

— ADVENTURES —

Calixto Island	16K	ML	**$19.95**
Black Sanctum	16K	ML	**$19.95**

— UTILITIES —

Copy Cat	16K	ML		**$19.95**
Color DFT	16K	ML	T.	**$19.95**
			D.	**$29.95**

— LITERATURE —

Assembly Language Graphics **$14.95**
TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics **$14.95**

RS 232 SWITCHER

Stop Straining Those Connectors.
Stop Listening to the Modem.
Stop Trying to Log on the Printer.
Fast, Fast, Relief the RS 232 Switcher.

2 way **$29.95** *3 way* **$39.95**

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER AND TDP SYSTEM 100

Programs Speak For Themselves With *El Cheapo* A/D Converter

No, I'm not kidding. *El Cheapo A/D Converter* really is the name of the software. Most of you know what "El Cheapo" means. "El Cheapo" is pseudo Spanish for "inexpensive." My wife says that she understands pseudo Spanish just fine but that "A/D Converter" is Greek to her.

Translation: A/D Converter is short for Analog to Digital Converter. An Analog to Digital converter is something that takes continuously variable signals and converts the signals into a stream of binary numbers. Ouch! I just got "elbowed" in the side. She says that my "translation" has not lifted any lingual barriers. Okay. Put simply, an A/D converter gives your computer a set of ears so that it can listen to the real world outside. An A/D converter can take your voice through a microphone and deliver it to your computer in a form that the computer will accept. An A/D converter can also be used to sense the position of a joystick and translate that sense of position into the numerical terms that your computer requires. It is for this purpose that the Color Computer has an A/D converter built in.

El Cheapo is a machine language program which allows the CoCo's built in A/D converters to run at high speed. High speed is necessary to record fast moving wave forms like your voice. Instructions are given on modifying one of your joysticks to accept voice input from your tape recorder. Once the computer has received the voice (digitized the voice), it is possible for you to rearrange or alter the patterns. You can save the patterns as complete words or cut them up into individual phonemes. The computer could then reconnect the saved words or phonemes to produce artificial speech.

The instructions for *El Cheapo* are complete; however, I recommend that you have some experience with soldering before you attempt to modify your joystick. If everything is done right, the performance of your joystick will not be adversely affected.

It's available for 16 or 32K.

(Zeta Software, P.O. Box 3522, Greenville, SC 29608-3522, $14.95)

—Dr. Laurence D. Preble

Hint . . .

Slow Scrolling Through Orange

Here's a powerful little *POKE* that will slow your scrolling by creating a horizontal *LIST*. Type *POKE* 359,60 and you'll see what we mean. Add a colon (:) and *SCREEN* 0,1 and you'll be slow-scrolling across an orange screen. To return to the green screen at full tilt, just type *POKE* 359,126.

TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER*

-16K Extended Basic, Menu-Driven, Well-Documented, Easily-Modified.
-For either cassette or diskette systems (Be sure to specify).
-Place an order of at least $40 and get one extra of your choice free.
-Orders shipped on cassette - Add $5 for shipment on diskette.

-FURST-
Data Element Dictionary driven File Update and Retrieval SysTem. Create and maintain files according to your specifications. Ideas for applications included. $25

-MAILING LABELS-
Generate and maintain mailing label records. Selectively print desired quantities. Can keep several label files if desired. Designed for Printer VII, easily modified. $20

-REPORT WRITER-
Used in conjunction with FURST to selectively format reports on your printer. Includes headings and total capabilities. $15

-EXERCISE PLANNER-
Build and maintain complete exercise schedule for regular and/or weight programs. Display guides you through daily-calculated routines. Print complete schedule if desired $15

-DISK DIRECTORY PRINT-
For diskette users only. Get hard copy of disk directories on your printer for easy use and reference. Only $5

Send check or money order to:

VISA

LAND SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 232
Bellbrook, Ohio 45305

MasterCard

*TRS-80 and COLOR COMPUTER are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

CoCo Warehouse

NOW THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

MASTER CONTROL II

from Soft Sector Marketing

The best doesn't always cost more and MASTER CONTROL is a good example. What would you be willing to pay for a program that would cut your typing time by more than 50% and eliminate hours of debugging because you misspelled a command word? For example the command STRINGS (requires nine strokes, with MASTER CONTROL II you only require two strokes. Just hit the down arrow key twice and it's done, and no mistakes. That is just one of the 50 pre-programmed commands available to you. If that isn't enough you also have the ability to customize your own key to enter a statement or command, correctly, automatically every time. But thats not all, how about automatic line numbering. Just enter the starting number and the increment you want and MASTER CONTROL II will do it for you. You also have direct control of MOTOR, AUDIO and TRACE plus a direct RUN key. Sounds great? Well thousand of color computer owners have been enjoying these features for years. But now the new MASTER CONTROL II also has the following features:

* New plastic overlay that can be removed when you are not using MASTER CONTROL II.
* New documentation, to help you get the most from the program.
* New repeating keyboard.
* New-now loads to disk with appropriate disk commands.

List price $19.95

Introductory price $17.88

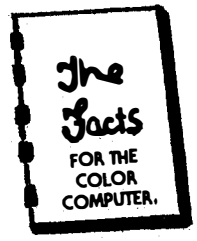
Plus $2.50 Shipping & Handling

SAVE A BUCK...Order the NANOS Color Basic and Extend pocket card with your MASTER CONTROL II and you get this $4.95 value for only $3.95 extra. (NANOS pocket card not sold separately.)

---

166 PAGES

only $14.95 plus $2.50 shipping



A MUST BOOK for the Color computer owner!

* Schematics
* Spec Sheets

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

The first document to provide information that will allow the user to take advantage of all the features of the Color Computer. Aimed at the machine language user.

The FACTS attempts to explain, and describes in detail, how the user can make use of the computers internal features. Divided into two sections: Hardware and software; the primary emphasis is on hardware capabilities and circuits. Provides detailed explanations of all the internal large scale integrated circuits.

SPECIALS

DONKEY KING

by Tom Mix Software

Exciting sound-Realistic graphics. Never before have you seen a game like this for your CoCo. Four graphic screens just like the actual arcade games.

Requires 32K **TAPE...$19.95**

IF YOU DON'T HAVE 32K ORDER THE RAM SLAM. THIS SIMPLE KIT TO UPGRADE YOUR COCO TAKES LESS THAN 30 MINUTES TO INSTALL. NO SOLDERING REQUIRED... only **$49.95**

KEYS of the WIZARD

By Spectral Associates

Keys of the Wizard is a fast-action, Machine language adventure game filled with tricks, traps, treasures and creatures all of which are randomized at the beginning of each adventure so that no adventure will ever be exactly the same. Three different skill levels to choose from. Cassette only.

Reg. $19.95 ..... **$16.95**

MAGIC BOX

By Spectral Associates

Magic Box is a special purpose utility designed to load TRS-80 Model I and III 50 Baud Basic programs into the Color Computer. Makes available a wide selection of software. Magic Box DOES NOT convert Machine language programs. Requires 16K Extended BASIC.

Reg. $24.95 ..... **$21.95**

DOODLE BUG

by Computerware

You must hustle your lady bug through an intricate maze of barriers and turnstiles, while trying to earn points by eating all the dots, letters and hearts. Enemy bugs buzz after you and you must avoid the skulls! Exquisite sound adds to the excitement. A must game for anyone who enjoys fun and a challenge.

Cassette...$21.21

VISA **WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG** MasterCard

SEND ORDERS TO

500 N. Dobson ● Westland, MI 48185

Phone (313) 722-7957

ARCADE GAMES

KATERPILLAR ATTACK by Tom Mix Software. Katerpillar is a fast-paced arcade game. Machine language. Requires joysticks.
Cassette only **$24.95**

GHOST GOBBLER by Spectral Associates
This is an excellent version of the popular arcade game of PAC-MAN. You control maze with the right joystick. Requires Extended BASIC.
Cassette only **$21.95**

WAR KINGS by Tom Mix Software
Shield your castle from cannonball attacks and deflect them towards your opponent's castle. Machine language, Ext. BASIC. Requires joysticks.
Cassette only **$19.95**

HAYWIRE by Mark Data
Have fun zapping robots with fast paced action combined with dynamite sound effects and super Hi-Res graphics. For one or two players.
Cassette only **$24.95**

GALAX ATTAX by Spectral Associates
Under a constant barrage of enemy fire you protect your ground base by shooting alien fighters. Use the right joystick to control the motion of your ship and right fire button to fire.
Cassette only **$21.95**

BATTLEFLEET by Spectral Associates
This grown-up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available. There is no luck involved as you seek out the computers hidden fleet.
Cassette only **$14.95**

CAVE HUNTER by Mark Data Products
Fast-paced action for the Color Computer. Super Hi-Res graphics, dynamite sound effects. This game will astonish you with its detail and quality.
Cassette only **$24.95**

SPACE TRADERS by Spectral Associates
Space Traders is a fast moving galactic trading game for the Color Computer. Requires Ext. BASIC.
Cassette only **$14.95**

TYPING TUTOR

This personal typing teacher allows you to learn at your own pace whether a beginner or just a little rusty. 16K

Cassette...$19.95

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: For prompt and courteous shipment, SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIERS CHECK, MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, inter-bank No., expiration date and signature) PERSONAL AND BUSINESS CHECKS MUST CLEAR OUR BANK BEFORE PROCESSING. Shipping and packaging charge of $2.50 minimum must be added to all orders in continental U.S. (Canadian order $5.00 minimum) Michigan residents include 4% sales tax 10% deposit required on C.O.D. orders.

RAINBOW SCOREBOARD

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in *the Rainbow's* Scoreboard column. All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month's Scoreboard.

★ **New Number One** ☆ **Last Month's Number One**

SCORE		PLAYER
ALCATRAZ II		
8,710	★	Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario
ASTRO BLAST		
158,000	☆	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
98,000		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
92,000		Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
92,000		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
82,925		Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
61,050		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
48,550		Jimmy McDonald, Summerville, SC
ASTEROID		
2,322	★	Matt McMann, New Boston, MI
AVENGER		
19,220	★	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
14,075	☆	Stephen Lai, Palatine, IL
11,560		Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
8,305		Jimmy McDonald, Summerville, SC
5,345		Craig Schubert, Newfoundland, NJ
BLEEP		
105	★	Matt McMann, New Boston, MI
BLOC HEAD		
40,250	★	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
19,300		Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO
17,400		Brad Howit, Orlando, FL
BUSTOUT		
42,100	★	Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
34,700	☆	Sara Hennessey, Golden Valley, MN
28,720		Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
25,510		Andy Klingler, San Diego, CA
17,170		Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
9,010		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
6,560		Rich VanMaren, Grand Rapids, MI
CANYON CLIMBER		
85,600	★	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
84,500		J.C. MacDonald, Charlottetown, P.E.I., Canada
69,900		Todd Byington, N. Salt Lake, UT
50,800		Marc Hassler
40,500		Danny R. Woodlin, Williamstown, WV
CATCH 'EM		
237,000	★	Craig Edelheit, W. Bloomfield, MI
91,000	☆	Dean Bouchard, Kingston, Nova Scotia
65,768		Laura Sandman, Louisville, KY
CATERPILLAR		
63,100	★	Todd Byington, N. Salt Lake, UT
30,029	☆	Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
CAVE HUNTER		
42,600	★	Gary Ritchie, Bellevue, Alberta
26,300		Mike Hughey, King George, VA
21,150		Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
21,050		Brian Wallingford, Fall River, MA
CLOWNS & BALLOONS		
65,050	☆	Brian Gould, Basking Ridge, NJ
64,130		Doug Schofield, Plainfield, IL
62,100		Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
61,700		Dan Dowling, San Bruno, CA
46,930		Stephen Shotts, Blacksburg, VA
42,080		Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
28,200		Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
COLOR HAYWIRE		
22,050	★	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
17,850		Brian Wallingford, Fall River, MA
14,650	☆	Todd C. Hauschildt, Red Wing, MN
14,350		Mike Hughey, King George, VA
12,600		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
11,050		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
8,410		Justin Marcus
8,100		Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
7,650		Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
7,000		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
6,800		Jason Margolis, Flushing, NY
COLOR INVADERS		
240,700	★	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
227,050		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
166,425	☆	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
126,350		Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
101,240		Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta

SCORE		PLAYER
COLORMETEROIDS		
1,496,000	★	Craig Edelhail, W. Bloomfield, MI
1,253,200		Jeff While, Prairie du Chien, WI
292,000		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
292,000		Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
252,050	☆	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Ontario
68,600		Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
COLORPEDE		
2,745,982	★	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
2,138,248	☆	Mike Hall, Hartland, WI
2,005,227		Jennifer Maxey, Kalamazoo, MI
1,723,937		Roger Lamb, St. Petersburg, FL
1,424,653		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
1,056,581		Keith Selfried, Greenville, OH
1,027,190		Robert Denton, New Baden, IL
434,201		Pat Petkash, Warren, MI
114,999		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
COLOR SCARFMAN		
976,520	☆	Bruce Thornhill, Barrhead, Alberta
772,000		Keith Selfried, Greenville, OH
600,410		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
539,100		Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
523,340		Fred K. Herrmen, Flemington, NJ
COLOR ZAP		
227,330	☆	Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
50,800		Scott Sehlhorst, Columbia, SC
COLOUR PAC ATTACK		
472,465	☆	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
211,000		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
193,000		Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
154,600		Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
88,450		Matthew Brenengen, Lake Elmo, MN
67,890		Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
67,435		Brian Wallingford, Fall River, MA
59,600		Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
48,505		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
48,890		Judy Boyer, Plymouth, IN
36,420		Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO
29,820		Elena Berkman, DeWitt, NY
28,895		Richard Vehlow, Bayside, NY
9,250		Linda Berkman, New York, NY
CONQUEST OF KZIRGLA		
50,199	★	Bruce Uher, Coshocton, OH
10,399	☆	Scott Sehlhorst, Columbia, SC
COSMIC CLONES		
30,700	★	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
CROSSWORDS		
322	★	Bob Strong, Chicago, IL
DEATHTRAP		
75,431	★	Jeff Willard, Chireno, TX
41,272		Perry Willard, Chireno, TX
33,777		Dawayne McKinney, Chireno, TX
30,119		Trey Lowery, Chireno, TX
DEFENSE		
58,900	☆	Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
DEMON ASSAULT		
49,000	★	Steve Mooney, W. Bloomfield, MI
DOODLE BUG		
1,152,360	★	Marc Hassler
825,000	☆	John Cole, King City, Ontario
491,380		James Stewart, Delhi, NY
456,000		Peter Stumpl, McHenry, IL
355,440		Bette Munilz, Bellerose, NY
340,740		Bill Tyler, St. Paul, MN
200,120		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
154,650		Theodora Mayor, East Greenbush, NY
106,280		Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
77,310		Sandy Nierste, Clio, MI
DOUBLEBACK		
435,570	★	Phillippe Morsan, St. Jerome, Quebec
429,000		Steve Damm, Phoenix, AZ
195,640		Terry Steen, San Bernardino, CA
191,830		Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY
127,460		Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
126,210	☆	Craig M. Arnold, Dallas, TX
110,970		Nancy Magee, Collins, MS
108,410		Bill Tyler, St. Paul, MN
81,090		Mary M.V. Wahl, Minneapolis, MN
76,590		John Wahl, Minneapolis, MN
66,250		J.C. MacDonald, Charlottetown, P.E.I. Canada
57,800		Justin Paola, Berkeley, CA

SCORE		PLAYER
DUNKEYMUNKEY		
1,618,800	☆	Bryan Bloodworth, Federal Way, WA
1,089,400		Andrew Herron, High Point, NC
1,000,500		Wendy Johnson, San Jose, CA
1,000,001		Grant Gillott, Calgary, Alberta
626,400		Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
444,300		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
320,200		Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
THE FROG		
30,500	★	Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
15,400	☆	Debbie Purdy, Dearborn, MI
9,460		Marc Hassler
FROGGER		
8,600	★	Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
FROG-MAN		
3,735	★	Aaron T. Cincotta, Peru, IN
FROG TREK		
12,250	★	Alan Weiss, Summit, NJ
10,370	☆	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
8,550		Tom Eberhardt, Fairview Park, OH
7,160		Mike Anhaluk, Fall Creek, OR
GALACTIC ATTACK		
58,000	★	Terry Steen, San Barnadino, CA
54,200	☆	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
54,000		Craig Edelhail, W. Bloomfield, MI
48,320		John Cole, King City, Ontario
45,900		Rick Williams, Kokomo, IN
41,390		Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
40,970		Rich VanMenen, Grand Rapids, MI
26,970		Jeff Willard, Chireno, TX
23,860		Derek Fosbury, Caledonie, Ontario
19,760		Linda Herbers, Placentia, CA
GALAX ATTAX		
46,450	☆	Robert Rahmes, Silver Spring, MD
33,350		Aaron Cundiff, Livermore, KY
33,000		Todd Zuehl, Livermore, KY
30,350		Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ
27,600		Miles C. Langmacher, Minco, OK
GHOST GOBBLER		
826,250	☆	Randy Garber, Wilmette, IL
255,000		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
142,070		Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY
110,190		Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
103,590		Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
59,830		Ruben Lipszyc, Sarnia, Ontario
56,200		Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO
55,390		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
55,340		Philippe Morsan, St. Jerome, Quebec
53,250		Terry Steen, San Bernardino, CA
INVADERS REVENGE		
451,060	★	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
32,600	☆	Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
KATERPILLAR ATTACK		
14,375	☆	Norbert Berenyi, Northvale, NJ
14,211		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
12,703		Warren Schubart, Newfoundland, NJ
12,544		Todd C. Hauschildt, Red Wing, MN
12,100		Peter Stumpf, McHenry, IL
9,164		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
8,415		Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
8,010		Jimmy McDonald, Summerville, SC
KEYS OF THE WIZARD		
640	★	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
THEKING		
1,858,000	☆	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
1,670,200		Joel Doucet, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia
1,549,200		Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
1,000,000		Debbie Purdy, Dearborn, MI
950,600		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
842,900		Roland Hendel, Mississsuga, Ontario
805,700		Dave Mercer, Marissa, IL
592,400		Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
577,000		Mike Rausch, Denver, CO
494,900		Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
469,600		Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
332,100		Candy Harden, Birmingham, AL
312,000		Matt McMann, New Boston, MI
252,000		Todd Byington, N. Salt Lake, UT
228,300		Roger Buzard, Lima, OH
188,000		Peter Stumpf, McHenry, IL
160,000		Scott Wedlake, Hudson, FL

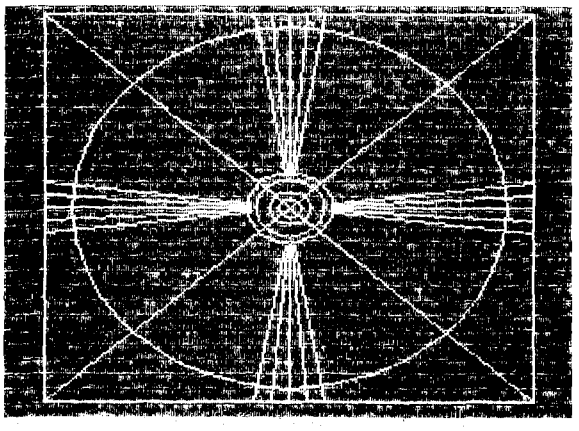
SCORE		PLAYER
KOSMIC KAMIKAZE		
49,900	☆	Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ
MEGA-BUG		
60,000	★	Robin Worthem, Milwaukee, WI
16,585		John Tiffany, Washington, D.C.
15,999		Ed Mitchell, Ragged Mountain, CO
13,650		Jim Martin, Uniontown, OH
13,783	☆	Donald Habben, Morrison, IL
13,481		Rich VanManen, Grand Rapids, MI
13,388		Dixie Mitchell, Ragged Mountain, CO
9,550		Derek Fosbury, Caledonia, Ontario
9,085		Al Byington, N. Salt Lake City, UT
9,049		Sheri Louis, Streator, IL
8,756		Robert L. Bull, Trenton, Ontario
8,481		Valerie Hassler
8,333		Debra Burkett, Morgan City, LA
8,237		Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
7,966		Jim Brinkman, Plymouth, IN
7,596		Judy Boyer, Plymouth, IN
4,437		Marcus Muller, Farmington, ME
MEGAPEDE		
67,605	★	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
53,019		Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO
METEORS		
17,810	☆	Lenny Munitz, Bellerose, NY
MICROBES		
318,830	★	Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
316,200		Steve Mayer & Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
259,700	☆	Sheila Coleman, Griffin, GA
88,120		Kevin Little, Somers, IA
80,400		Ken Miller, Yardley, PA
30,070		Bob Hosken, Mentor, OH
16,990		Richard Vehlow, Bayside, NY
14,250		Steven H. Ng, Scarborough, Ontario
MOON HOPPER		
809,750	★	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
142,900		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
MORROCO GRAN PRIX		
4,153	★	Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
MR. MUNCH		
35,780	★	Jeff Morris, Seattle, WA
24,680	☆	Alan Mak, Penn Yan, NY
MONKEY KONG		
1,182	★	Rich VanManen, Grand Rapids, MI
1,072		Justin Marcus
1,052		Ryan VanManen, Grand Rapids, MI
1,028	☆	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
963		Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
MONSTER MAZE		
520,470	★	Robert L. Bull, Trenton, Ontario
323,490		Philip Morrissey, Gilboa, NY
62,400		Ruben Lipszyc, Sarnia, Ontario
60,000	☆	Brian Austin, Rotterdam, NY
56,030		Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
5,090		Steven H. Ng, Scarborough, Ontario
NERBLEFORCE		
315,150	★	Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
49,200		Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO
NIBBLER		
14,910	☆	Christal Glovinsky, Staten Island, NY
OFFENDER		
965,400	☆	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
113,200		Justin Marcus
76,350		Johnna Miller, Plymouth, MN
PAC-DROIDS		
577,140	☆	Richard Cochrane, Wayne, NJ
151,590		Anmita Powell, Huber Heights, OH
140,300		John Yapp, Park Forest, IL
94,140		Lee Powell, Huber Heights, OH
49,160		Jimmy McDonald, Summerville, SC
42,600		Justin Marcus
40,960		Stephen Shotts, Blacksburg, VA
27,230		Jerry Hoogwerff Kroon, Rozenburg, Holland
PACET-MAN		
26,800	★	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
5,000	☆	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
3,382		Norbert Berenyi, Northvale, NJ
PARACHUTE JUMP		
451,000		John Osborne, Kincardine,Ontario
PHANTOMSLAYER		
1,306	★	Marc Hassler
406		Imre Kertesz, Chandler, AZ
197		Mark Heizler, Ridgefield, CT
180	☆	Mike Hall, Hartland, WI
PINBALL		
4,000,000	★	Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
66,650	☆	Ken Miller, Yardley, PA

SCORE		PLAYER
PLANET INVASION		
266,075	☆	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
257,900		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
221,350		John Cole, King City, Ontario
207,150		Mike Hughey, King George, VA
84,300		Matt McMann, New Boston, MI
82,000		Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
79,650		Justin Marcus
POLARIS		
256,016	★	Michael Popovich, Sr., Nashua, NH
212,746		Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
170,100		Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
151,154	☆	Brian Austin, Rotterdam, NY
120,824		Rich VanManen, Grand Rapids, MI
113,773		Linda Herbers, Placentia, CA
101,000		Michael Popovich, Nashua, NH
POLTERGEIST		
4,079	★	Tim Werr, Bellingham, WA
4,956	☆	Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
4,835		Scott Butler, Springfield, IL
4,745		Bette Munitz, Bellerose, NY
4,630		Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO
4,455		Ken Miller, Yardley, PA
4,395		Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
POPCORN		
560,900	★	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
168,680		Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
110,570	☆	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
77,970		Raymond G. Myers, Bloomington, IL
58,000		James Quadarella, Brooklyn, NY
38,900		Terry Steen, San Bernadino, CA
PROTECTORS		
584,610	★	Roland Hendel Mississauga, Ontario
358,514	☆	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
272,000		Douglas Hug, Roseville, CA
154,967		Frankie Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
84,000		Gerry Schechter, Yonkers, NY
RAIL RUNNER		
53,400	★	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
38,360		Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
13,195		Lenny Munitz, Bellerose, NY
ROBOTTACK		
1,197,800	☆	Brian Austin, Rotterdam, NY
1,146,750		Justin Marcus
939,900		Robert Kiser, Monticello, MS
773,250		Matt Brenengen, Lake Elmo, MN
706,650		Tony Cappellini & Randy Clemmery, Lemoore, CA
675,600		Tony Cappellini, Lemoore, CA
646,500		Joseph Prisco, Oswego, NY
600,700		Bill Tyler, St. Paul, MN
574,000		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
545,850		Jay Stewart, Delhi, NY
507,000		Craig Edelhelt, W. Bloomfield, MI
492,650		Alan Burkett, Seneca, SC
406,650		David Lack, Glendale, CA
SEA DRAGON		
36,540	★	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
14,970		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
SHAFT		
18,150	★	Loren Seng, Tuscon, AZ
SHARK TREASURE		
72,000	★	Marc Hassler
48,000		Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
SHOOTING GALLERY		
37,200	★	Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY
28,500	☆	Kenneth Partridge, Warkworth, Ontario
26,000		J.C.MacDonald,Charlottetown,P.E.I., Canada
23,490		David Lender, Brooklyn, NY
16,370		Saul Munitz, Bellerose, NY
16,310		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
SKIING		
40.10	☆	Fred K. Herrmann, Flemington, NJ
49.43		John Scanlen, Prairie Village, KS
52.22		Peter Johnson, Chino, CA
53.57		Jay Stewart, Delhi, NY
57.07		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
SKY DEFENSE		
9,700	★	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
6,700	☆	Mike Anhaluk, Fall Creek, OR
6,120		Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
5,200		Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
SOLO POKER		
640	★	Mary J. Herring, Bloomington, IL
SOLO POOL		
103	☆	John W. Frayssa, Dahlgren, VA
SPACE ACE		
983	★	Matt McMann, New Boston, MI
SPACE AMBUSH		
124,460	★	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario

SCORE		PLAYER
SPACEASSAULT		
238,580	☆	John Cole, King City, Ontario
221,130		Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
216,680		Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY
160,832		Rich VanManen, Grand Rapids, MI
157,140		David Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
112,250		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
102,650		Ruben Lipszyc, Sarnia, Ontario
102,410		Keith Siefried, Greenville, OH
97,300		Terry Steen, San Bernardino, CA
55,000		Fred Boyer, Plymouth, IN
41,060		Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario
38,120		Debra Burkett, Morgan City, LA
SPACE INVADERS		
62,300	☆	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
10,570		Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
SPACERACE		
77,075	★	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
59,825	☆	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
58,100		John Cole, King City, Ontario
31,525		Gregg Scott, Orlando, FL
4,000		Danielle Gardner, Louisville, KY
SPACESENTRY		
41,129	★	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
SPACESHUTTLE		
595	☆	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
575		Fred Weissman, Brookline, MA
571		Ted McDonald, Summerville, SC
565		John W. Frayssa, Dahlgren, VA
511		Larry Reitz, Toledo, OH
SPACE WAR		
400,190	☆	Mark Felps, Bedford, TX
116,000		Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
52,380		Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
STARBASE ATTACK		
21,628	☆	Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ
STARBLASTER		
408,245	☆	Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
325,790		Mike Anheluk, Fall Creek, OR
126,135		Mike Hall, Hartland, WI
80,001		Alan Lewis, Ridgefield, CT
52,050		Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
STARFIRE		
3,444,500	★	John DeMuth, Prairie du Chien, WI
2,102,450	☆	Dean Boucherd, Kingston, Nova Scotia
1,320,150		Joy Bailey, Lexington, NC
1,120,000		Emil Hayek, State College, PA
688,400		Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
100,000		Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
STARSHIP CHAMELEON		
861,200	★	Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
79,250		Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
72,500	☆	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
68,500		Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
64,600		David Rosicky, Pittsburgh, PA
62,100		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
STORM		
840,010	★	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
723,335	☆	Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
472,320		John Jaworski, Nashua, NY
380,000		Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
240,745		Todd C. Heuschildt, Red Wing, MN
207,840		Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
55,275		John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
STORM ARROWS		
94,000	★	Steven Ohsie, Houston, TX
TRAPFALL		
84,542	★	Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
77,490		Peter Stumpf, McHenry, IL
69,163		Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
VENTURER		
2,152,150	☆	Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
1,769,400		Todd C. Heuschildt, Red Wing, MN
1,526,200		Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
1,126,550		Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
919,650		Richard Vehlow, Bayside, NY
WILDCATTING		
23,571	★	Jenny Petkash, Warren, MI
ZAKSUND		
950,500	★	Michael Rothman, Solon, OH
617,500		Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
119,850		Jeff Fisher, West Branch, MI
74,550		Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
70,300		Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
62,500		Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
2,600		Robert Frowenfeld, Louisville, KY
ZAXXON		
2,000,000	★	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
401,900	☆	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
154,000		Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
128,000		Fred Weissman, Brookline, MA
103,800		Alan Lewis, Ridgefield, CT
92,700		Randall E. Walker, Dunbar, WV
89,700		Scott Butler, Springfield, IL
89,200		Richard Lack, Glendale, CA
72,200		Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
53,000		Marc Hassler

ROY G. BIV AWARD WINNER

TRY THESE TEST PATTERNS ON YOUR COLOR MONITOR



By Mike Dubuc

Color televisions are comprised of a complexity of complicated systems and circuits which have to work in harmony to produce an intelligible image. Of all the systems that exist within the television, the one that is most susceptible to change as well as being the most neglected is the cathode ray tube (picture tube) and beam scanning system.

Simply put, this system is trying to aim and land three separate electron beams simultaneously in a precise location on the center of the CRT while being pulled around the entire face of the CRT by a magnetic force created by the "deflection yoke" (the large coil of wire that encircles the neck of the picture tube). These beams have to maintain the same shape and precision everywhere they land even though the front surface of the CRT changes shape, from being nearly flat in the center to being significantly curved at the edges.

What does all this mean? Well, the concept that I am trying to convey is that to successfully reproduce an image on the CRT, those electron beams must be corrected to overcome and withstand contortion by magnetic fields, errors of physical mislocation and registration, and mechanical shift, as well as component aging and other considerations. Through all this, we expect the beams to stay nearly perfect as they land at the various locations on the phosphor screen, the result being a properly focused picture that is aligned and conforms to the shape of the facepanel of our picture tube.

Physical adjustments and circuitry exist on color televisions that compensate for these imperfections; however, in order to take advantage of these built-in correction features it requires the generation of particular stationary test patterns not normally available to the television viewer. It occurred to me that the CoCo would make a perfect test pattern generator as its graphic and resolution capabilities are somewhat better than those most color televisions can handle.

Drawing on my past 10 years' experience as a cathode ray tube test engineer, I have put together a selection of test patterns in a program called *Congen*. This program, when run properly, allows the user to make all the adjustments necessary to properly align, converge and set up the CRT and beam scanning system on a color television.

The program is a menu driven, self prompting collection of nine modules which are totally user friendly. Some of the patterns may seem to be redundant functions, but I have found more often than not that the alignments are somewhat easier to achieve using a combination of all the available patterns. All the geometric patterns have been corrected for the standard 4 x 3 aspect ratio.

There are nine basic functions, and the following list will explain some of the details.

1) DOTS Used for dynamic convergence (edge). Lower numbers give most usable patterns.

2) CROSSHATCH Also used for dynamic convergence.

3) COLOR BAR Used for checking hue—TINT control should be adjustable to obtain noted colors.

4) GRAY SCALE Sets up pseudo levels from black to white. Although not a true gray scale, this function should be adequate in showing a television's ability to display seven distinct steps between black and white by varying CONTRAST and BRIGHTNESS.

5) CORNER MARKS Allows an evaluation of focus.

6) CENTER PATTERN Used for adjusting static convergence (center) and centering the display.

7) HORZ/VERT BARS General function useful in aligning, converging, adjusting linearity, etc.

8) PURITY/GUN C/O The purity function is used for selecting a particular color screen for adjusting the PURITY MAGNET for best field color saturation, while the GUN C/O provides a stable horizontal line for setting gun cutoff levels on those televisions without set up switches.

9) PICTURE SYMMETRY This function sets up patterns for adjusting vertical and horizontal, linearity, height and width (HEIGHT/WIDTH, RS-170 option). It also provides a rectangle for pincushion and barrel distortion and adjustment (to eliminate sides that tend to bow in or out).

Although the intended use of this program assumes that the user is somewhat versed in television alignment and repair, I believe that it is so self explanatory and easy enough to use that anyone could check the performance of their television.

Editor's Note:
Although ***Congen*** *is one of the programs in this issue available on* ***Rainbow On Tape****, you may order it directly from the author by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope and $5 to:*

Mike Dubuc
4 Fieldstone Lane
Attleboro, MA 02703

(Mike Dubuc is a Quality Assurance Test Engineer with the Display Devices group of the Raytheon ICO Operation. He is involved in state-of-the-art cathode ray tube displays for high performance airborn applications.)

The listing:

```
10 PCLS:CLEAR:CLS(4)
20 PRINT@132,"
```

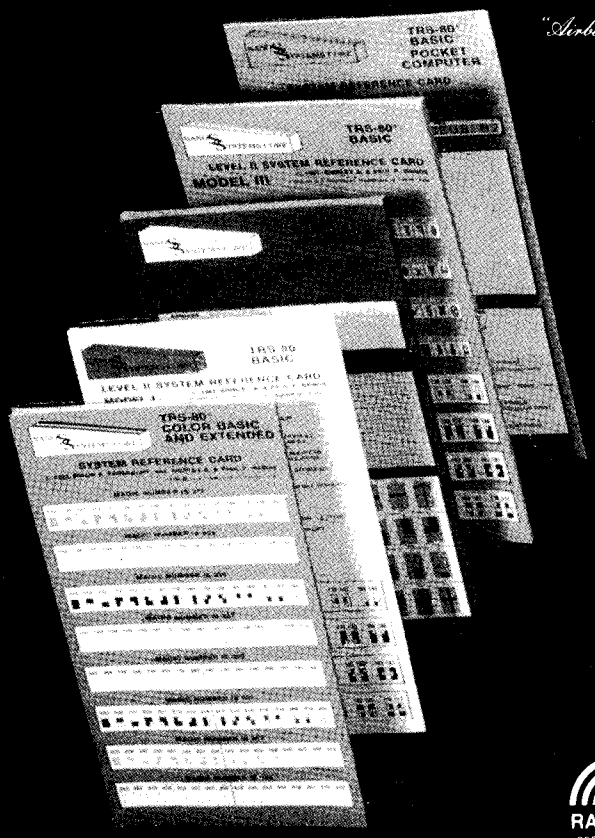
```
53.....0284
155.....0531
380.... 07FC
691.... 0A59
900.... 0D3F
1070... 0FA0
1200....1233
1420...14CA
END...16BB
```

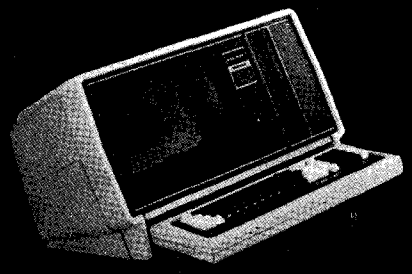
TELEVISION

"Airborne Images"

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.

Nanos Systems Corp.
REFERENCE CARDS
For Models I, II, III, Color, Pocket and Apple II & II Plus





RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Computer picture reprinted permission Tandy Corp. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computing, Inc.

Each card is a complete summary of the reference manuals and the microcomputer. Cards are two or more colors, printed on 80 pound Beckett Antique cover stock or a comparable stock, stretch-wrapped in plastic for shipping. They are accordion-foldup cards, in the same style as the traditional IBM reference cards used on the major computers for years. Fold-up size is eight and one-half by three and three-quarter inches, so they will fit easily into the shirt pocket. These cards provide a complete summary of the manuals plus many extras at your fingertips.

MODEL I

BASIC: Buff & Blue
5 Panels, 10 Pages
(For the Classroom)
Memory Map.
Easy Graphics.
Basic Statements.
Basic Functions.
Basic Facts.
Special Characters.
Basic Commands.
Edit Subcommands.
PRINT USING Examples.
Message & Codes.
Reserved Words.
Special Keys.
Ascii Character Chart, with Space Compression Codes.
Control Codes.
Basic Internal Codes.
Hex/Dec Conversion Chart.
Screen Line Layout.
BASIC & ASSEMBLER: Buff
8 Panels, 16 Pages
(For the Pro)
Complete Z80 Instructions.
Assembler Instructions, Commands, Operators.
Editor/Assembler Commands, and Edit Subcommands.
Flags, Conditions, & Chart.
Internal Routines.
Assembler Error Msgs.
Plus Most Items in the Basic Card

MODEL II

BASIC & ASSEMBLER: Green
10 Panels, 20 Pages
(For the Business)
Small Memory Map.
Screen Layout.
Easy Graphics.
Complete Z80 Instructions.
Series-1 Assembler Instr. Commands, Operators, and Edit Subcommands.
Assembler Error Msgs.
Power-up Error Msgs.
Flags, Conditions, & Chart.
Wild Cards, DOS Messages.
SVC Procedure Panel.
Host Logon Panel.
Version 2.0 Lib Command Formats and System Utility Formats.
Basic Functions & Statements.
DOS File Naming Convention.
Basic Commands & Edit Subcommands.
Special Keys.
Basic Internal Codes and Reserved Words.
Basic Msgs. & Codes.
PRINT USING Examples.
Special Characters.
"DO" Utilities & BASIC Command.
Ascii Character Chart with SVC Names and Numbers.
Control Codes.

MODEL III

BASIC: Blue & Buff
6 Panels, 12 Pages
(For the Classroom)
Special Characters.
Kana Characters.
Euro-Characters.
Memory Map.
Special Keyboard Functions.
Ascii Char. Chart w/Space Compression Codes.
Control Codes.
Cassette Loading Err Msgs.
Basic Commands, Edit Subcommands, Special Chars., Basic Statements, Facts, Functions, Derived Functions, Special Operations (POKEs).
PRINT USING Examples.
Basic Msgs. & Codes.
Basic Internal Codes.
Reserved Words.
Screen Line Layout.
BASIC & ASSEMBLER: Blue
10 Panels, 20 Pages
(For the Pro)
Complete Z80 Instructions.
Assembler Instructions, Commands, Operators.
Series I Editor/Assembler Commands & Edit Subcommands.
Flags, Conditions, & Chart.
Hex/Dec Conversion Chart.
Assembler Error Msgs.
Internal CALL Routines.
Break Processing Procedure.
Plus all items in the Basic card.

COLOR

BASIC & EXTENDED:
Grey + 9 Colors.
8 Panels 16 pages
(For the Artist)
All Color Graphics.
System Commands.
PRINT USING Examples.
Special Characters.
Special Keys.
Cassette Loading Err Msgs.
Basic Functions & Statements.
Playing Music, Making a Circle, and Drawing Panels.
Derived Functions.
Messages & Codes.
Musical Notes, by Octave, in Color, Including Rests and Time.
Memory Map.
Reserved Words.
Internal Codes.
A Page of Tips.
Ascii Char. Codes Chart. Including Inverse Graphics and Color Graphics.
Control Codes.
Color Group Chart.
Pmode Information Summary.
Screen Line Layout.
Extended Graphics Pmode Illustrations.

APPLE II & II PLUS

BASIC: Red & Pink
7 Panels, 14 Pages
(For the Classroom)
48K Memory Map
APPLESOFT and INTEGER BASIC.
Basic Statements.
Basic Functions.
Derived Functions.
Special Characters & Operators.
System & Utility Commands.
Pokes, Peeks, Calls.
Monitor Commands.
Key & Control Functions.
APPLESOFT Internal Codes.
APPLESOFT Reserved Words.
Integer Basic Addressing.
DOS 3.3 Command Summary.
Color Selection Chart.
Error Msgs. & Handling.
Reading Machine Language.
Hex/Dec Conversion Chart
ASCII, Print, Video, 6502, Integer and APPLESOFT Code Reference Chart, 0-255.
Basic & 6602: Red
8 Panels, 16 Pages
(For the Pro)
All features of the Basic Card, Plus:
6502 Timing.
6502 Language Simplified.
Flags & Conditions with Reference Chart.

POCKET

BASIC: Purple
5 Panels, 10 Pages
Operating Characteristics
Memory Types and Limitations.
Modes of Operation.
PRO Mode.
RUN Mode.
RESERVE Mode.
DEF Mode.
Fixed Variable Facts and References.
System Function Keys.
Math and Logic Function Keys.
Normal Character Keys.
Special Characters and Function Keys.
Basic Commands.
Cassette Interface Commands.
Reserved Words.
Math and Numeric Functions.
Derived Functions.
Basic Statements.
Error Messages and Codes.
USING Statement Examples and more. . . . !

A pocket card for your pocket computer.

Please send me:	Card	Price
( )	Copies of MODEL I BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$4.95
( )	Copies of MODEL I BASIC-ONLY	2.95
( )	Copies of MODEL II BASIC & ASSEMBLER	5.95
( )	Copies of MODEL II SVC	2.95
( )	Copies of MODEL II COMMANDS & UTILITIES	3.95
( )	Copies of MODEL III BASIC & ASSEMBLER	5.95
( )	Copies of MODEL III BASIC-ONLY	3.95
( )	Copies of COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED	4.95
( )	Copies of POCKET BASIC	2.95
( )	Copies of APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC	3.95
( )	Copies of APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC & 6502	4.95
( )	Copies of Z80	4.95
( )	Copies of ZX80, 81, & TIMEX SINCLAIR-1000	5.95
( )	Copies of HEATH/ZENITH HDOS for H8/H89/Z89/Z90	5.95

Ask for them at your store or bookstore or order from us.

Wholesale prices available in quantities over 24.

Send Check or Money Order to:
NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.
P.O. BOX 24344
SPEEDWAY, IN 46224
(317) 244-4078

NAME: _____

ADDRESS _____

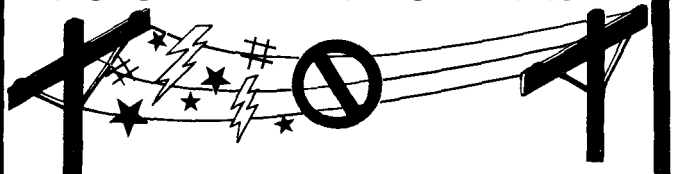
_____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Indiana Residents Add 5 Percent for Indiana Sales Tax

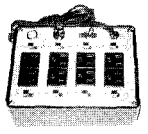
```
      ";:PRINT@164,"TEST PATTERN
\CONVERGENCE";:PRINT@196,"
 GENERATOR          ";:PRINT@335,"
 MIKE DUBUC     ";:PRINT@367,"4 F
IELDSTONE LN";:PRINT@399,"ATTLEB
ORO,MA    ";:PRINT@431,"   Ø27Ø3
      ";
3Ø FOR DL=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:CLS(3):GO
SUB2Ø6Ø
4Ø LN=Ø:PCLS:CLS(3):PRINT@74,"SE
LECT MODE";
5Ø PRINT@134,"***(1)DOTS***";:PR
INT@166,"***(2)CROSSHATCH***";:P
RINT@198,"***(3)COLOR*BAR***";:P
RINT@23Ø,"***(4)GREY*SCALE***";:
PRINT@262,"***(5)CORNER*MARKS***
";:PRINT@294,"***(6)CENTER*PATTE
RN***";:PRINT@326,"***(7)HORZ\VE
RT*BARS***";
53 PRINT@358,"***(8)PURITY*GUN C
/O***";:PRINT@39Ø,"***(9)PICTURE
*SYMMETRY***";:PRINT@45Ø,"*PRESS
 [M] FOR MENU AND ANY";:PRINT@48
2,"KEY TO RESTART CURRENT MODE*"
;
55 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THENGOTO55EL
SEIFA$="1"THENN=1ELSE IF A$="2"
THEN N=2 ELSE IF A$="3" THEN N=3
 ELSE IF A$="4" THEN N=4 ELSE IF
 A$="5" THEN N=5 ELSE IF A$="6"
THEN N=6 ELSE IF A$="7" THEN N=7
 ELSE IF A$="8" THEN N=8 ELSE IF
 A$="9" THEN N=9 ELSE GOT
6Ø ON N GOSUB 7Ø,16Ø,28Ø,599,69Ø
,8ØØ,9ØØ,1Ø8Ø,12ØØ
7Ø GOSUB 2Ø6Ø:CLS:PRINT@163,"SEL
ECT SPACES BETWEEN DOTS";:PRINT@
294,"ENTER A NUMBER";:PRINT@326,
"BETWEEN 3 AND 1ØØ";
8Ø INPUT Z
85 PRINT@355,"COARSE(1) OR FINE(
2) DOTS";:GOSUB2Ø5Ø
86 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN86ELSE
 IFA$="M" THEN 4Ø ELSEIFA$="1"TH
EN5ØØELSEIFA$="2"THEN9ØELSE85
9Ø PRINT@384,"INVERSE(1) OR REGU
LAR VIDEO(2)";
91 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN91ELSE I
FA$="M" THEN 4Ø ELSEIFA$="1"THEN
R=4ELSEIFA$="2"THENR=3ELSE91
1ØØ CLS:PMODE R,1
11Ø SCREEN1,1:PCLS
12Ø FOR Y=4TO184STEP Z
13Ø FORX=4TO256STEPZ
14Ø PSET(X,Y):PSET(X+1,Y):PSET(X
+1,Y+1):PSET(X,Y+1)
15Ø NEXTX:NEXTY
155 LN=1:GOTO2ØØØ
16Ø PCLS:CLS:GOSUB2Ø6Ø:PRINT@162
,"SELECT INTERSECTION INTERVAL";
:PRINT@294,"ENTER A NUMBER";:PRI
NT@326,"BETWEEN 3 AND 255";
17Ø INPUT Z
18Ø PRINT@384,"REGULAR(1) OR INV
ERSE VIDEO(2)";
181 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN181ELSE
 IF A$="M" THEN 4ØELSEIFA$="1"TH
ENR=3ELSEIFA$="2"THENR=4ELSE181
19Ø CLS:PMODE R,1
2ØØ SCREEN1,1
21Ø FORY=4TO184STEPZ
22Ø LINE(Ø,Y)-(255,Y),PSET
23Ø NEXTY
24Ø FORX=4TO256STEPZ
25Ø LINE(X,Ø)-(X,191),PSET
26Ø NEXTX
27Ø LN=2:GOTO 2ØØØ
28Ø GOSUB2Ø6Ø:L=Ø:CLS(Ø):PRINT@9
8,"THE PROPER COLOR BAR PATTERN"
;
29Ø PRINT@13Ø,"FROM LEFT TO RIGH
T IS:";
3ØØ FOR W=143 TO 255 STEP 16
31Ø PRINT@199+L,CHR$(W);:L=L+1:P
RINT@199+L,CHR$(W);:L=L+1:NEXT W
315 PRINT@324,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
CONTINUE";
32Ø A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOTO
```


POWER LINE PROBLEMS?



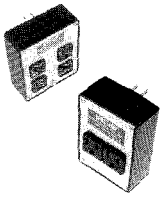
SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION!

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive, high tech electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Absorbs damaging voltage spikes & surges, reduce costly equipment downtime. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature for detailed specs. Call your order in today!



DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, and lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3-stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.



QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets, lite.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3-stage filter, 2 sockets, lite.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets, lite.

VISA

Use your credit card or send check & we pay the shipping.

KAGLO®

6584 Ruch Rd., Dept.RB
Bethlehem, PA 18017

215-837-0700
Out of state, order toll free
800-523-9685 • TWX 510-651-2101

PA Res. add 6% sales tax • for COD add $3.00 + shipping • dealers invited

```
320ELSE IF A$="M"THEN 40  ELSE G
OTO330
330 CLS(0):PRINT@0,"GRN\YEL\BLUE
\RED\BUF\CYAN\MAG\OR";
340 FORX=0 TO 63
350 FORY=3TO31
360 C=INT(X/8+1)
370 SET(X,Y,C)
380 NEXTY
390 NEXTX
400 A=B+2:B=B+9:IF C=8 THEN GOTO
420 ELSE GOTO340
420 LN=3:GOTO2000
500 SCREEN 0,1:CLS(0)
510 Z=INT(Z/3):IF Z<3 THEN Z=2:C
=2
520 FOR X=0TO63 STEPZ
530 FOR Y=0 TO 31 STEPZ
540 SET (X,Y,C)
550 NEXT Y:NEXT X
560 GOTO 155
599 CLS(2):GOSUB2050:PRINT@165,"
TURN DOWN COLOR CONTROL";:PRINT@
197,"FOR GREY SCALE TRACKING";:F
OR DL=1TO4000:NEXT
600 CLS(0):DATA5,2,8,7,6,1,3,4
601 S=0:D=INT(63/8)
602 FORA=1TO8
603 READ A$:C=VAL(A$)
608 FOR X=S TO D
610 FORY=0 TO 31
630 SET(X,Y,C)
640 NEXT Y
642 NEXT X:S=D:D=D+8
644 NEXT A
645 RESTORE
650 LN=4:GOTO 2000
690 CLS(4):GOSUB2060:PRINT@173,"
SELECT";:PRINT@202,"(1) CROSS MA
RKS";:PRINT@234,"(2) DOTS
";
691 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN691ELSE
 IF A$="M" THEN 40 ELSEIFA$="1"T
HEN700ELSEIFA$="2"THEN780ELSE691
700 DATA0,4,8,4,4,0,4,8
701 DATA246,4,254,4,250,0,250,8
702 DATA246,186,254,186,250,182,
250,190
703 DATA0,186,8,186,4,182,4,190
704 DATA115,91,131,91,123,83,123
,99
705 PMODE 3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
710 FOR X=1TO8:READ A$:NEXT X
720 FOR A=1TO10
730 READ X1,Y1,X2,Y2
740 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
750 NEXTA
760 RESTORE
770 LN=5:GOTO 2000
780 CLS(0)
785 SCREEN 0,1
790 SET(1,1,5):SET(62,1,5):SET(6
2,30,5):SET(1,30,5):SET(31,15,5)
795 GOTO 770
800 CLS(8):GOSUB2060:PRINT@173,"
SELECT";:PRINT@202,"(1) CENTER C
ROSS";:PRINT@234,"(2) CENTER DOT
";
805 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 805
ELSE IFA$="M" THEN 40  ELSE IF A
$="1" THEN 810 ELSE IFA$="2" THE
N 830 ELSE 805
810 PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
815 X1=0:X2=255:X=128:Y=91:Y1=0:
Y2=192
816 LINE(X1,Y)-(X2,Y),PSET:LINE(
X,Y1)-(X,Y2),PSET
825 LN=6:GOTO 2000
830 CLS(0):X=31:Y=15
835 SET(X,Y,5) :GOTO825
900 CLS(5):GOSUB2060:PRINT@166,"
(1) HORIZONTAL BARS";:PRINT@198,
"(2) VERTICAL BARS";
910 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 910EL
SE IF A$="M" THEN 40  ELSE IF A$
="1" THEN 980 ELSE IFA$="2" THEN
```


—NEW!
FROM THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
—DEAMON'S DEFIANCE

Fresh from the fertile imagination of *BASIC Graphics Master* — Fred Scerbo; **DEAMON'S DEFIANCE** is a riot of color and action. Trapped by the Deamon's Energy Shield, the rebels tried desperately to blast their way to freedom but the Winged Horror hovers overhead and reigns down destruction.
Who will emerge victorious?

For 16K CoCo or 4K MC10 . . . cassette $14.95

TRI-PLANETARY HANGMANOIDS

HANGMAN as you've never seen it. Spell the word correctly before the Hangmanoids' KILLER SHIP can be assembled. If not, the earth lies doomed. Graphics, sound, top fun the way you like it.

For 16K CoCo or 4K MC10 . . . cassette, $14.95

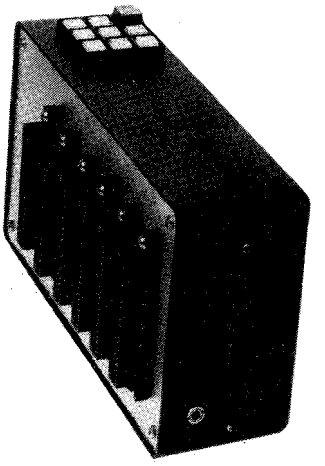
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE
BOTH GAMES $25

Specify computer
Send check, MO or VISA, MC # to:

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
P.O. BOX 66
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
(606) 924-6065
(COD add $3.00)

```
 92Ø ELSE 91Ø
92Ø CLS(5):PRINT@164,"COARSE(1)
OR FINE(2) BARS";
93Ø A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN 93Ø
 ELSE IFA$="1" THEN 94Ø ELSE IFA
$="2" THEN 975 ELSE 93Ø
94Ø CLS(Ø):FOR X=ØTO63STEP8:FOR
Y=1TO31
95Ø SET(X,Y,7)
96Ø NEXT Y:NEXT X
97Ø LN=1Ø:GOTO 2ØØØ
975 PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
976 FOR X=ØTO255STEP32
977 LINE(X,Ø)-(X,191),PSET
978 NEXTX
979 LN=11:GOTO 2ØØØ
98Ø CLS(5):GOSUB2Ø5Ø:PRINT@164,"
COARSE(1) OR FINE(2) BARS";
99Ø A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 99Ø
ELSE IF A$="1" THEN 1ØØØ ELSE IF
 A$="2" THEN 1Ø4Ø ELSE 99Ø
1ØØØ CLS(Ø):FOR Y=1TO31STEP4:FOR
X=ØTO63
1Ø1Ø SET(X,Y,7)
1Ø2Ø NEXT X:NEXT Y
1Ø3Ø LN=12:GOTO 2ØØØ
1Ø4Ø PMODE 3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
1Ø5Ø FOR Y=ØTO192STEP16
1Ø6Ø LINE(Ø,Y)-(255,Y),PSET
1Ø7Ø NEXT Y:LN=7:GOTO2ØØØ
1Ø8Ø CLS(6):GOSUB2Ø6Ø:PRINT@166,
"(1) GUN CUTOFF ADJ";:PRINT@198,
"(2) PURITY ADJ";
1Ø85 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1Ø85EL
SEIFA$="M"THEN4ØELSEIFA$="1"THEN
116ØELSEIFA$="2"THEN11ØØ
11ØØ CLS(Ø):GOSUB2Ø5Ø:PRINT@162,
"CHOOSE DESIRED SCREEN COLOR";:P
RINT@234,"(1) RED";:PRINT@266,"(
2) BLUE";:PRINT@298,"(3) GREEN";
1110 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" THEN GO
TO1110ELSE IFA$="M"THEN 4Ø ELSE
IFA$="1" THEN 112Ø ELSE IFA$="2"
 THEN 113Ø ELSE IF A$="3" THEN 1
14Ø
112Ø CLS(4):GOTO 115Ø
113Ø CLS(3):GOTO115Ø
114Ø CLS(1):GOTO115Ø
115Ø LN=8:GOTO 2ØØØ
116Ø CLSØ:PRINT@166,"ADJUST SCRE
EN CONTROLS";:PRINT@198,"UNTIL A
 WHITE LINE APPEARS";:FORT=1TO2Ø
ØØ:NEXT:PMODE2,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS(
Ø)
1165 LINE(4,96)-(252,96),PSET
1167 LN=15:GOTO2ØØØ
12ØØ CLS(7):GOSUB2Ø6Ø:PRINT@17Ø,
"SELECT";:PRINT@23Ø,"(1) PINCHUS
ION";:PRINT@262,"(2) HEIGHT\WIDT
H";:PRINT@294,"(3) RS-17Ø TEST P
ATTERN";
121 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="" THEN 1201
ELSE IF A$="M" THEN 4Ø  ELSE IF
A$="1"THEN 1209 ELSE IF A$="2" T
HEN 13ØØ ELSE IFA$="3" THEN 14ØØ
ELSE 1201
1209 CLS(5):GOSUB2Ø5Ø:PRINT@162,
"ADJUST PINCUSHION FOR BEST";:PR
INT@198,"LOOKING RECTANGLE";
121Ø FOR DL=1 TO2ØØØ:NEXT
122Ø PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
123Ø LINE(Ø,Ø)-(255,191),PSET,B
124Ø LN=9:GOTO2ØØØ
13ØØ CLS(6):GOSUB2Ø5Ø:PRINT@162,
"ADJUST HORZ AND VERT HEIGHT";:P
RINT@194,"WIDTH AND LINEARITY CO
NTROLS";:PRINT@226,"TO ACHIEVE T
HE BEST CIRCLE";
131Ø FORDL=1TO15ØØ:NEXT
132Ø PCLS:C=RND(4):PMODE C,1:SCR
EEN1,1
133Ø FORX=5TO1Ø5 STEP5:CIRCLE(12
8,96),X,,.88:NEXT X
134Ø LN=13:GOTO2ØØØ
14ØØ GOSUB2Ø5Ø:PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,
1:PCLS
141Ø LINE(18,4)-(238,188),PSET,B
:LINE(18,4)-(238,188),PSET:LINE(
238,4)-(18,188),PSET
142Ø CIRCLE(128,96),98,,.88:CIRC
LE(128,96),2Ø,,.88:CIRCLE(128,96
),16,,.88:CIRCLE(128,96),1Ø,,.88
:CIRCLE(128,96),6,,.88
143Ø D=Ø:B=Ø:FORT=1TO5:LINE(18,8
4+B)-(11Ø,94+D),PSET:LINE(238,84
+B)-(148,94+D),PSET:D=D+1:B=B+6:
NEXT
144Ø D=Ø:B=Ø:FORT=1TO5:LINE(112+
B,4)-(126+D,8Ø),PSET:LINE(112+B,
188)-(126+D,114),PSET:D=D+1:B=B+
8:NEXT
145Ø LN=14:GOTO2ØØØ
2ØØØ A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN GOT
O 2ØØØ ELSE IF A$="M" THEN 4Ø EL
SE GOTO 2Ø1Ø
2Ø1Ø IFLN=1THEN7ØELSEIFLN=2THEN1
6ØELSEIFLN=3THEN28ØELSEIFLN=4THE
N599ELSEIFLN=5THEN69ØELSEIFLN=6
THEN 8ØØ ELSE IF LN=7 THEN 9ØØ E
LSE IF LN=8 THEN 11ØØ ELSE IF LN
=9 THEN 12ØØ ELSE IFLN=1ØTHEN9ØØ
ELSEIFLN=11THEN9ØØELSEIFLN=12THE
N9ØØ
2Ø2Ø IF LN=13 THEN GOTO 12ØØ ELS
E IF LN=14 THEN GOTO 12ØØELSEIFL
N=15THEN1Ø8Ø
2Ø5Ø L=RND(1ØØ):SOUND L,1:RETURN
2Ø6Ø L=RND(1ØØ):SOUND L,3:RETURN
```

EXPAND YOUR COLOR COMPUTER



USER 80C

USER SELECTABLE EXPANSION REQUIREMENTS

- Activate your disk controller, ROM CARTRIDGES, EPROM board, or any device that normally operates in the expansion slot.
- Protects computer from electrical damage caused by experimental boards or by plugging/unplugging ROM CARTRIDGES and controllers with the power on.
- Gold inlay connector contacts for more reliable operation.
  Menu-driven software (included). Allows user to operate multiple slots at the same time. (e.g., transfer data from one slot to any other slot).
- Select any of 6 slots with push-button keys or programming.
- Attach additional USER 80C's for more expansion slots.
- Utilizes its own reset button, eliminating the need to continually press the reset behind the computer.
- Operates with a 9V battery eliminator (included). Power supply is independent of computer.
- Has its own on/off switch with LED indicator.
- More to come: analog digital converter, parallel ports for printers and joysticks, four-channel scope.
- Production of experimental boards upon request. (Based on your schematics).

"Designed with the User in Mind" $249.95

TERMS: Send certified check or money order for $249.95, plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax. (Personal checks take three weeks to process.) For shipping and handling include $5.00 U.S., $8.00 Canadian/Mexican, $15 Overseas. Illinois residents include 5% Sales Tax. Prompt shipment. Dealer/Club inquiries invited.

J-NOR INC.

J-NOR INDUSTRIES, INC.
6272 W. North Avenue
Chicago, IL 60639
Phones (312) 745-7541
(312) 622-4555

Guaranteed for one full year (parts and labor)

WHAT YOU *GET* IS WHAT YOU *PUT*

By Don Inman
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

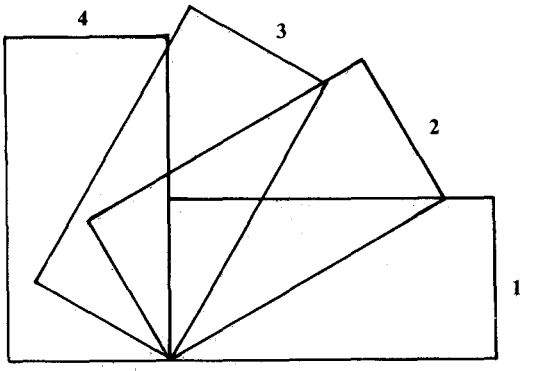
This m
material of past *Rainbow* articles in order to produce moving geometric shapes. I will also use some of the techniques discussed in the book TRS-80® Color Computer Graphics (Reston Publishing Company, Inc.).

Rotating A Rectangle

The rotation of rectangles has been discussed in past *Rainbow* articles. Let's begin this month by drawing a rectangle in four different positions. Then we can progress by stages through several different methods that will produce the effect of a single rotating rectangle.

Our first program will be a simplified version of the Rotating Rectangle program that appeared in the March 1983 issue of *the Rainbow*. Each of the four rectangles will have its origin at the point 130,90. The angle of rotation will be 30 degrees or approximately 0.5236 radians. The rectangles will be drawn in the following positions.

As you run the program, notice that even though the rectangles are drawn quickly, you can see the individual lines being drawn. The program demonstrates some of the problems that must be overcome to produce the appearance of smooth motion.



Variables used in the program:

X0,Y0	point of origin for the rectangles
H	height of the rectangles
W	width of the rectangles
A	angle of rotation in radians
X1,Y1	starting point of the sides
X2,Y2	ending point of the sides

Subroutines 1000 and 2000 will be used in program versions that follow. You may want to save the program for alteration.

(Don Inman is the acknowledged master of microcomputer graphics and the author of a large number of books, including TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics and Assembly Language Graphics for the TRS-80 Color Computer with Kurt Inman.)

Rotating Rectangles — Version 1

```
99 REM SET SCREEN
100 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 1
110 COLOR 0,1:SCREEN 1,0
120 '
199 REM ASSIGN VARIABLES
200 X0=130:Y0=90:H=10:W=20
210 '
299 REM ASSIGN ROTATION ANGLE
300 FOR A=0 TO 1.5709 STEP .5236
310 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
320 GOSUB 1000
330 NEXT A
340 '
399 REM LOOP TO VIEW
400 GOTO 400
410 ' END OF MAIN PROGRAM
420 '
430 '
999 REM SET UP END POINTS
1000 X2=X1+W*COS(A)
1010 Y2=Y1-.8*W*SIN(A)
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 X2=X1-H*SIN(A)
1040 Y2=Y1-.8*H*COS(A)
1050 GOSUB 2000
1060 X2=X1-W*COS(A)
1070 Y2=Y1+.8*W*SIN(A)
1080 GOSUB 2000
1090 X2=X0:Y2=Y0
1100 GOSUB 2000
1110 RETURN
1120 '
1999 REM DRAW LINE
2000 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
2010 X1=X2:Y1=Y2
2020 RETURN
```

Erase After Drawing

The next step would be the erasure of the previous rectangle as each new one is drawn. A time delay may also be necessary to keep each rectangle on the screen for a brief period before erasure. Since we have nothing on the screen except the rectangles, the simplest way to erase the rectangles is by clearing the screen. These changes could be accomplished by adding the following lines.

```
323 FOR W = 1 TO 100: NEXT W
326 PCLS 1
```

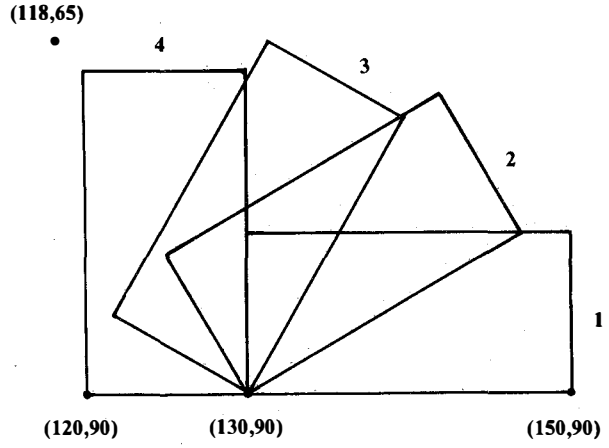
You may often have other objects on the screen that you do not want erased. Erasures of small areas can be achieved by using *GET* and *PUT* statements. You could *GET* a small area of blank screen and *PUT* it over the area that you wish to erase. It can be done by adding these lines.

```
210 DIM B(20)
323 FOR W = 1 TO 100: NEXT W
326 GET(0,0)-(32,20),B      <-- some blank area
328 PUT(118,70)-(150,90),B,PSET
```

The dimension statement for *GET*/*PUT* can be calculated by the formula:

SIZE = (LENGTH * WIDTH) / N
where N = 40 for PMODES 3 and 4
N = 80 for PMODES 1 and 2
N = 160 for PMODE 0

Even though the rectangles are only 20 by 10, they move over a larger area. Therefore, we must consider the complete area of movement.



We will use a length calculated from X=118 to X=150, or 32 units. The width is from Y=65 to Y=90, or 25 units. Plugging these numbers into the formula, we get:

```
SIZE = (150-118)*(90-65)/40
     = 32 * 25 / 40
     =20
```

Therefore, we can use a single dimension: DIM B(20). The values used in the *GET* and *PUT* arrays for Y is 70 rather than 65. This is possible because we are scaling Y values by 0.8 to take care of the screen distortion. This is consistent with earlier graphic articles that I have written in this series. The Y difference (90-65 = 25) will now be:

0.8 * 25 = 20

This value is then used in the *GET* and *PUT* statements as:

GET(0,0)-(32,20),B and
PUT (118,70)-(150,90),B,PSET

COCOPRO

COCOSLOTS

"as well done computerized one-armed bandit as I can imagine".....JAN 1983 RAINBOW REVIEW.....
ONLY ---------- $12.00

REVERSI

OTHELLO "this is a very good show from COCOPRO".....DEC 1982 RAINBOW REVIEW.....
CHEAP ---------- $12.00

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

Use arrow-keys control for editing of basic programs. Much much more.
BARGAIN ---------- $15.00

COLOR DIRECTORY

This is the DIR command that you wish you had. Sorted DIR list with selection. Optional display to printer.
A MUST ---------- $12.00

EXPANDED DIRECTORY

Save up to 120 files on one diskette.
GOOD BUY ---------- $12.00

CASSETTE DIRECTORY

List program name, length, start, end and transfer address. Free with all orders if requested or send $2.50 for program on cassette.

Above programs written in machine language for 16k. COCOSLOTS, REVERSI, CASSETTE DIRECTORY and FULL SCREEN EDITOR do not require EXTENDED BASIC!!! But are compatible with EXTENDED or DISK BASIC.

MASTER DIRECTORY

* Master listing by diskette number with description.
* Master listing of all your programs in either diskette or program sequence.
* Basic for easy costomizing: fast mach lang sort
* Requires 32k with printer

BEST SELLER ---------- $20.00

*** FREE CATALOG ***

Send self addressed stamped envelope.

Send check or money-order to:
COCOPRO
P.O. BOX 37022
ST LOUIS, MO 63141

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Postage paid on pre-paid orders in continental U.S.. MO residents add 5.625% sales tax.

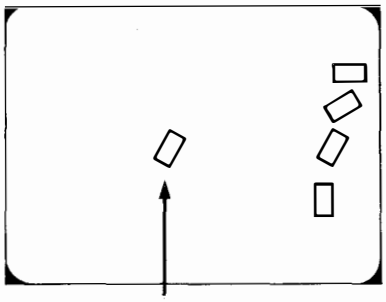
Rotating Rectangles — Version 2

```
99 REM SET SCREEN
100 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 1
110 COLOR 0,1:SCREEN 1,0
120 '
199 REM ASSIGN VARIABLES
200 X0=130:Y0=90:H=10:W=20
210 DIM B(20)
220 '
299 REM ASSIGN ROTATION ANGLE
300 FOR A=0 TO 1.5709 STEP .5236
310 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
320 GOSUB 1000                          <-- go DRAW
323 FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT Z
326 GET(0,0)-(32,20),B                  }
328 PUT(118,70)-(150,90),B,PSET         } ERASE
330 NEXT A
340 '
399 REM LOOP TO VIEW
400 GOTO 400
410 ' END OF MAIN PROGRAM
420 '
430 '
999 REM SET UP END POINTS
1000 X2=X1+W*COS(A)
1010 Y2=Y1-.8*W*SIN(A)
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 X2=X1-H*SIN(A)
1040 Y2=Y1-.8*H*COS(A)
1050 GOSUB 2000
1060 X2=X1-W*COS(A)
1070 Y2=Y1+.8*W*SIN(A)
1080 GOSUB 2000
1090 X2=X0:Y2=Y0
1100 GOSUB 2000
1110 RETURN
1120 '
1999 REM DRAW LINE
2000 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
2010 X1=X2:Y1=Y2
2020 RETURN
```

Four Rectangles To Make One

Although the rectangles rotated in the previous programs, the time needed to draw the rectangles destroyed the effect that we were trying to create. It was obvious that the rectangles were being drawn, erased, and redrawn in a new position. Let's now investigate another use of *GET* and *PUT*. Each rectangle will be drawn along the right side of the screen. Then we'll use *GET* and *PUT* to "pick off" the rectangles and move them to the center of the screen one at a time.

This version of the program will be faster because the drawings are made first. The erasure has been eliminated since each *PUT* overlays the previous rectangle. The only



time lost in the rotation at the center of the screen will be in the execution of the *GET* and *PUT* statements. The motion of the rectangle rotation will be much smoother.

Rotating Rectangles — Version 3

```
99 REM SET SCREEN
100 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 1
110 COLOR 0,1:SCREEN 1,0
120 '
199 REM ASSIGN VARIABLES
200 X0=220:Y0=30:H=10:W=20
210 DIM B(20)
220 '
299 REM FOUR POSITIONS
300 FOR A=0 TO 1.5709 STEP .5236
310 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
320 GOSUB 1000
330 Y0=Y0+30 <-- Each rectangle moved down 30 units.
340 NEXT A
350 '
399 REM ROTATE RECTANGLE
400 X=208:Y=10:GOSUB 3000
410 Y=40:GOSUB 3000
420 Y=70:GOSUB 3000
430 Y=100:GOSUB 3000
440 GOTO 400
450 ' END OF MAIN PROGRAM
460 '
470 '
999 REM SET UP END POINTS
1000 X2=X1+W*COS(A)
1010 Y2=Y1-.8*W*SIN(A)
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 X2=X1-H*SIN(A)
1040 Y2=Y1-.8*H*COS(A)
1050 GOSUB 2000
1060 X2=X1-W*COS(A)
1070 Y2=Y1+.8*W*SIN(A)
1080 GOSUB 2000
1090 X2=X0:Y2=Y0
1100 GOSUB 2000
1110 RETURN
1120 '
1999 REM DRAW LINE
```


Genesis Software

presents

Color Computer Programs

★Secret Of The Crypt New!!!

The BIG adventure continues. The sequel to the popular "Enchanted Forest" is here! You'll move in more than 50 hi-res, 3-D graphic scenes searching for clues in an attempt to enter the crypt. But beware, the trail to the crypt is beset with puzzlements. In fact, the crypt's secret will remain a mystery to all but the most adventuresome. Requires 32K extended basic.
Tape cassette (postage paid).....$21.95

★Bigfoot

Hunt Bigfoot in a hidden maze of caverns and twisting tunnels that are displayed in hi-res graphics as you move. Seek out the lair of Bigfoot while avoiding perils along the way. Features multiple levels and many options of play. Each hunt takes place in a new, randomly generated maze. Challenging and fun. Requires 32K extended basic.
Tape cassette (postage paid).....$21.95

★The Enchanted Forest

The BIG adventure in hi-res graphics. Move through more than 50 scenes on a quest to rescue the captive princess. Decisions are made according to visual clues, not text. There are many inhabitants in the Enchanted Forest — some are friendly, some are not. This is a sophisticated computer adventure — a real challenge. A must for your adventure library. Requires 32K extended basic.
Tape cassette (postage paid).....$21.95

(The Enchanted Forest was reviewed in the Dec. 1982 issue of Rainbow).

★The Game Show

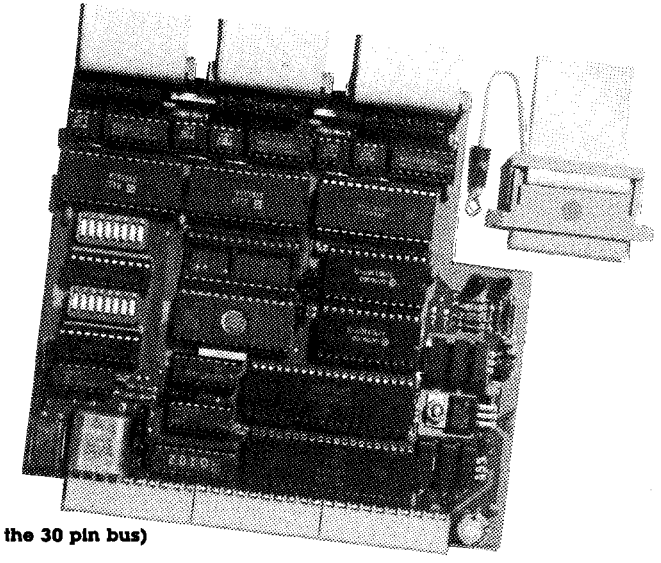
Now a lively party game where two teams compete against the clock to name several items in a category. Includes 60 rounds with color graphics and sound. Machine language routine for fast response. Requires 16K extended basic and joysticks.
Tape cassette (postage paid).....$19.95

(The Game Show was reviewed in the Jan. 1983 issue of Rainbow).

Genesis Software
P.O. Box 936, Manchester, Mo. 63011

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

Intelligent Serial I/O Processor Board #11



(for the 30 pin bus)

The GIMIX Intelligent Three-port RS-232C Serial Interface can significantly increase the throughput of a multi-user system. By buffering data transfers between users and the system, and preprocessing the data, it reduces the number of interrupts to the host CPU, allowing the host more time for other processing tasks.

Features:

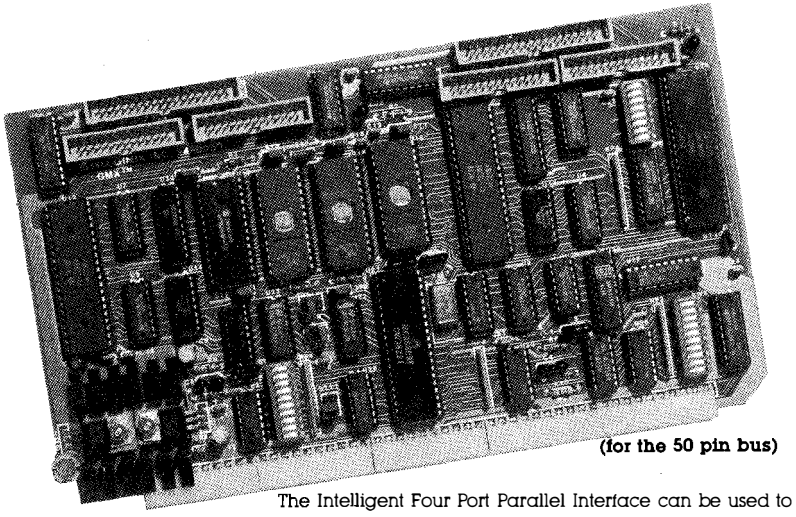
- Independent on-board 2MHz. 68B09 CPU
- Up to 20K of on-board memory (EPROM and RAM)
- Buffered data transfer between host and on-board CPUs using a Z8038 FIO with 128 byte bi-directional FIFO buffer and mailbox message capabilities.
- Three RS-232C serial I/O ports (6551As) with software selectable baud rates, word length, stop bits, and parity.
- Each port has five "handshake" lines for modem control applications.
- The on-board 6809 can be reset by the host processor.
- Compatible with memory-to-memory DMA transfers to/from the GMX 6809 CPU III.
- Sense switches and status LEDs that can be used to select software options and indicate board status.
- Separate 26-pin cable connections for each port.

Appropriate on-board firmware and operating system drivers are required. Uses up to three #95 cable sets (DB-25S connectors).

OS-9 firmware and drivers for the Intelligent 3-port Serial Interface

The OS-9 firmware and drivers enhance the performance of multi-user systems, while providing functions equivalent to the standard ACIA type drivers normally used for terminals and serial printers. Input line editing functions (backspace, echo, line dup and repeat, etc.) are handled by the I/O board, rather than the host, allowing the host more time for other processing tasks. The host is only interrupted when a complete input line (terminated by a "CR") is entered, or certain special characters are received. Input and output data are buffered on the I/O board so that the host can perform other tasks while serial data is being transmitted or received. When used with the GMX CPU III, block data transfers between the I/O board and the host use the CPUs memory-to-memory DMA to further enhance throughput. In addition to performance enhancements, features such as software selectable baud rates and transmission characteristics (number of data bits, stop bits, parity, etc.) are provided. The board also transmits "messages" to any or all I/O ports to indicate that the I/O Interface is ready and "waiting for the host", and that the host is "on-line" and has opened a path to the port. Messages to individual ports can be disabled.

Intelligent Parallel I/O Processor Board #12



(for the 50 pin bus)

The Intelligent Four Port Parallel Interface can be used to improve system performance by buffering data transfers to parallel peripherals such as printers and/or by buffering and pre-processing parallel input data from keyboards, sensors, etc.

Features:

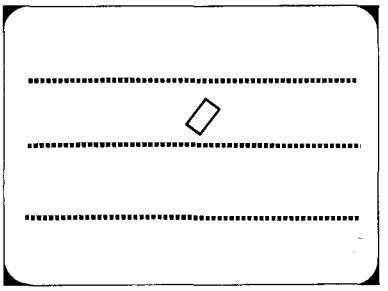
- Independent on-board 2MHz 68B09 CPU
- Up to 32K of on-board memory (EPROM and RAM)
- Buffered data transfer between host and on-board CPUs using a Z8038 FIO with 128 byte bi-directional FIFO buffer and mailbox message capabilities.
- Four fully buffered 8-bit parallel ports with handshaking and input/output latches (two 6522 VIAs). Each 6522 also has two 16-bit counter/timers and a shift register for serial data transfers.
- Software programmable direction for each bit on two of the four ports (1 per VIA), the other 2 ports can be individually programmed as 8 in or 8 out. The bi-directional handshake lines can be programmed as inputs or outputs.
- The on-board 6809 can be reset by the host processor.
- Full 20-bit address decoding; it can be addressed on any 4 byte boundary in 1M byte of address space.
- Compatible with memory-to-memory DMA transfers to/from the GMX 6809 CPU III.

Appropriate on-board firmware and operating system drivers are required. Uses up to four #95 cable sets (DB-25P connectors) or two 36-pin cable sets with Centronics compatible connectors. Centronics compatible cable sets include a back panel connector plate for the Classy Chassis. Back panel to printer cables are also available.

GIMIX INC. 1337 West 37th Place • Chicago, Illinois 60609 • (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

```
2000 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
2010 X1=X2:Y1=Y2
2020 RETURN
2030 '
2999 REM GET AND PUT
3000 GET(X,Y)-(X+32,Y+20),B,G
3010 PUT(118,70)-(150,90),B,PSET
3020 RETURN
```

Now that you see how *GET* and *PUT* statements work, you can eliminate the four rectangles on the right side of the screen and place them on pages of memory that will not be shown. Since we are working in *PMODE 4,* four pages of memory are used to fill up the display screen. Eight pages of memory are needed for two screens.



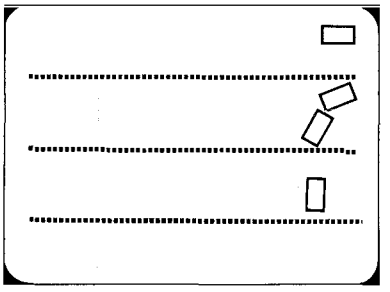
page 1

page 2

page 3

page 4

Turn on these Pages for Rotating



page 5

page 6

page 7

page 8

Use these Pages to Store Four Rectangles

You can change two lines and add one line to draw the four rectangles on the unseen pages. Lines 100 and 110 are changed and line 120 is added.

```
100 PCLEAR 8        <- we need all 8 pages
110 PMODE 4,5: PCLS 1   <- clear pages 5-8
120 COLOR 0,1       <- (DO NOT turn on screen here)
```

Line 350 is added to clear the first four pages of memory.

```
350 PMODE 4,1: PCLS 1
```

To *GET* rectangles from pages 5-8 and *PUT* them on pages 1-4, the *GET* and *PUT* subroutine is changed to:

```
2999 REM GET AND PUT
3000 PMODE 4,5          <- GET from pages 5-8
3010 GET(X,Y)-(X+32,Y+20),B,G   <- notice G is added to get detail
3020 PMODE 4,1: SCREEN 1,0      <- TURN ON pages 1-4
3030 PUT(118,70)-(150,90),B,PSET   <- PUT pages 1-4
3050 RETURN
```

The complete fourth version using the above changes follows. The rotation now takes place smoothly, and no one would know about the rectangles on the unseen screen. What you *GET* is what you *PUT.*

Rotating Rectanges — Version 4

```
99 REM SET SCREEN
100 PCLEAR 8
110 PMODE 4,5: PCLS 1
120 COLOR 0,1
130 '
199 REM ASSIGN VARIABLES
200 X0=220:Y0=30:H=10:W=20
210 DIM B(20)
220 '
299 REM FOUR POSITIONS
300 FOR A=0 TO 1.5709 STEP .5236
310 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
320 GOSUB 1000
330 Y0=Y0+30
340 NEXT A
350 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 1
360 '
399 REM ROTATE RECTANGLE
400 X=208:Y=10:GOSUB 3000
410 Y=40:GOSUB 3000
420 Y=70:GOSUB 3000
430 Y=100:GOSUB 3000
440 GOTO 400
450 ' END OF PROGRAM
460 '
470 '
999 REM SET UP END POINTS
1000 X2=X1+W*COS(A)
1010 Y2=Y1-.8*W*SIN(A)
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 X2=X1-H*SIN(A)
1040 Y2=Y1-.8*H*COS(A)
1050 GOSUB 2000
1060 X2=X1-W*COS(A)
1070 Y2=Y1+.8*W*SIN(A)
1080 GOSUB 2000
1090 X2=X0:Y2=Y0
1100 GOSUB 2000
1110 RETURN
1120 '
1999 REM DRAW LINE
2000 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
2010 X1=X2:Y1=Y2
2020 RETURN
2030 '
2999 REM GET AND PUT
3000 PMODE 4,5          <- GET from pages 5-8
3010 GET(X,Y)-(X+32,Y+20),B,G
3020 PMODE 4,1:SCREEN 1,0
3030 PUT(118,70)-(150,90),B,PSET
3040 RETURN             <- PUT on pages 1-4
```

An Application

The final step in any educational experience is the application of what you have learned to some practical objective. Suppose you needed to display a clock in order to time some event. The rectangle could be narrowed to dimensions of 2 by 20. You could then rotate the rectangle to simulate the movement of a time clock.

In the previous programs we have rotated through 90 degrees with four different rectangle positions. This must be extended to 360 degrees of rotation for the clock simulation. We will handle the rotation as before except that we need a clockwise rotation and 12 different positions. We also need a circle to represent the face of the clock.

Version 4 of Rotating Rectangles will serve as the basis for the clock program with these changes and additions.

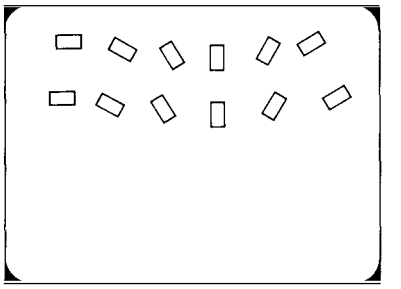
```
                                  ← X0,Y0 and H changed
200 X0=20:Y0=30:H=2:W=20
210 DIM B(40)                     ← dimension extended

                                  this section changed
299 REM FOUR POSITIONS            ← to draw 12 positions
300 FOR A=6.2832 TO 3.6651 STEP
-.5236
310 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
320 GOSUB 1000                    ← 6 positions — top row
325 X0=X0+40
330 NEXT A
335 X0=20:Y0=80
340 FOR A=3.1416 TO .5235 STEP -
.5236
345 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
350 GOSUB 1000                    ← 6 positions — bottom row
355 X0=X0+40
360 NEXT A
370 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 1
380 CIRCLE(125,90),30,0,.8        ← add clock face
390 '
399 REM ROTATE RECTANGLE          ← this section changed for 360 degree rotation
400 X=0: Y=16
410 FOR N=1 TO 6
420 GOSUB 3000
430 X=X+40
440 NEXT N
450 X=0: Y=64
460 FOR N=1 TO 6
470 GOSUB 3000
480 X=X+40
490 NEXT N
500 GOTO 400
510 ' END OF MAIN PROGRAM

                                  area enlarged
3010 GET(X,Y)-(X+40,Y+32),B,G

3030 PUT(106,74)-(146,106),B,PSE
T
```

Pages 5-8 of graphic memory will hold these 12 positions.

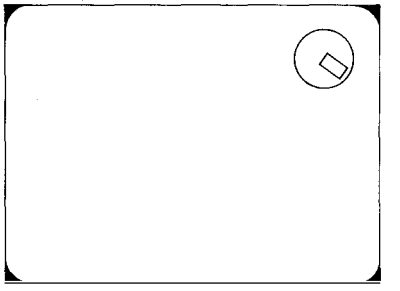


The *FOR-NEXT* loop beginning at line 410 will pick off the top row of rectangles, one at a time, and display them near the center of the screen. The *FOR-NEXT* loop beginning at line 460 will do the same thing for the second row of rectangles.

The clock could be moved to any part of the screen by simply changing the *PUT* statement at line 3030. If you move it, be sure to keep the *PUT* dimensions the same size as the *GET* dimensions. Also, move the circle in line 380.

Example: 3030 PUT(206,16)-(246,48),B,PSET
380 CIRCLE(225,32),30,0,.8

The clock will now appear in the upper right corner of the screen.

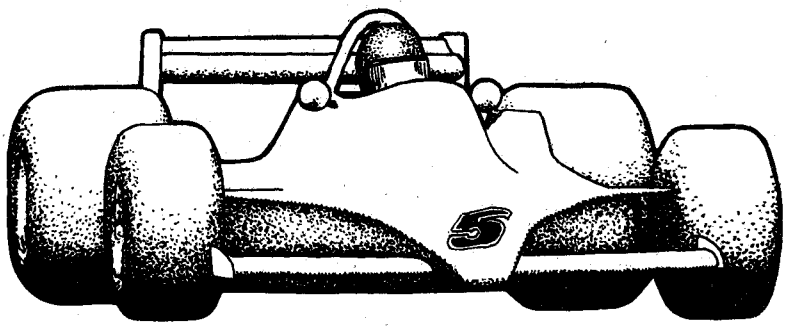


If you wish to slow the rate of rotation, put a time delay in the *GET* and *PUT* subroutine following the *PUT* statement.

Clock

```
99 REM SET SCREEN
100 PCLEAR 8
110 PMODE 4,5: PCLS 1
120 COLOR 0,1
130 '
199 REM ASSIGN VARIABLES
200 X0=20:Y0=30:H=2:W=20
210 DIM B(40)
220 '
299 REM FOUR POSITIONS
300 FOR A=6.2832 TO 3.6651 STEP
-.5236
310 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
```

YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST GOT WHEELS!



REVOLUTION!

You accelerate hard down a long straightaway, braking heavily at the end for a hard corner. You slice smoothly through the esses, and then boldly keep the power on for a fast sweeper. The Ferrari drifts dangerously near the edge, but you make a tiny correction in the steering, and you are through.

The finish line flashes by, and suddenly you are in the pits. The car falls silent. You see your lap times being held up. Your final lap was a new lap record! At last, you permit yourself a small smile.

You have mastered this powerful car on a difficult track, driving with the assurance and precision that comes only from long hours of practice.

You are driving an *authentic* race car. You are playing *Revolution!*

FANTASTIC ACTION

Revolution uses high resolution, machine language graphics for action that is smooth and fast. The emphasis is on authenticity in the control and motion of your car. As in driving a real race car, accuracy and precision in your driving are what counts. Frills and non-essentials have been left out.

PURE COMPETITION

Like a real race driver in practice and qualifying sessions, you compete against the clock and against the existing lap record for that track. *Revolution* records the lap records and the name of the person who set the record, so you always know who reigns supreme on your favorite track!

DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Revolution is menu-driven, and self explanatory. Information screens tell you what you need to know. When you're ready to play, a menu of the names of all your tracks is displayed, along with the lap record for each track and the name of the person who set that lap record. You select a track with a single keystroke, and *Revolution* takes you there.

A NEW CONCEPT

Revolution is a unique game, because it allows you to create the most important part of any race game: the track itself.

The first time you run *Revolution,* you will be able to choose from several tracks and cars which are included with the game.

But, with *Revolution,* this is only the beginning! You can create as many tracks as you like. You can make each new track as difficult or as easy as you wish. You can make easy ones to begin with, and tougher ones as you become more skilled. You may find creating tracks to be almost as much fun as driving on them!

You can save your favorite tracks to run on again whenever you wish. *Revolution* will automatically add these new tracks to the menu. And you can exchange your favorite tracks with other *Revolution* owners.

Be careful, though, about letting your friends play this game. They may not want to let you have your computer back!

THE EARLY *REVOLUTION*

A prototype version of *Revolution* was published in the September, 1982 issue of Rainbow magazine, under the name *The Track.* The response to *The Track* has been terrific.

Revolution has all the features that have made *The Track* a favorite, and *Revolution*'s fast, high-resolution machine language graphics are dramatically improved over the prototype's.

REVOLUTION NOW!

The original *Revolution* for the TRS-80™ Color Computer requires 32K and one disk drive. A new cassette version has action just like the disk version, and similar track-saving features excluding a menu of available tracks. The cassette version will run on a 32K Color Computer or TDP-100. You can upgrade to the disk version later, too, for a nominal fee.

REVOLUTION		
For 32K Disk	$24.95	*Requires Joysticks*
For 32K Cassette ...	$21.95	*& Extended BASIC*

Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

VISA® MasterCard®

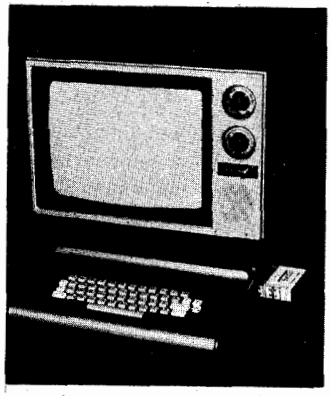
Inter Action

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

113 Ward Street • Dept. R • New Haven, CT 06519 • (203) 562-5748

```
320 GOSUB 1000
325 X0=X0+40
330 NEXT A
335 X0=20:Y0=80
340 FOR A=3.1416 TO .5235 STEP -
.5236
345 X1=X0:Y1=Y0
350 GOSUB 1000
355 X0=X0+40
360 NEXT A
370 PMODE 4,1:PCLS 1
380 CIRCLE(125,90),30,0,.8
390 '
399 REM ROTATE RECTANGLE
400 X=0: Y=16
410 FOR N=1 TO 6
420 GOSUB 3000
430 X=X+40
440 NEXT N
450 X=0: Y=64
460 FOR N=1 TO 6
470 GOSUB 3000
480 X=X+40
490 NEXT N
500 GOTO 400
510 ' END OF MAIN PROGRAM
520 '
530 '
999 REM SET UP END POINTS
1000 X2=X1+W*COS(A)
1010 Y2=Y1-.8*W*SIN(A)
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 X2=X1-H*SIN(A)
1040 Y2=Y1-.8*H*COS(A)
1050 GOSUB 2000
1060 X2=X1-W*COS(A)
1070 Y2=Y1+.8*W*SIN(A)
1080 GOSUB 2000
1090 X2=X0:Y2=Y0
1100 GOSUB 2000
1110 RETURN
1120 '
1999 REM DRAW LINE
2000 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET
2010 X1=X2:Y1=Y2
2020 RETURN
2030 '
2999 REM GET AND PUT
3000 PMODE 4,5
3010 GET(X,Y)-(X+40,Y+32),B,G
3020 PMODE 4,1:SCREEN 1,0
3030 PUT(106,74)-(146,106),B,PSE
T
3040 RETURN
```


for 13" TV



$25.50 TS-1 15W x 11D x 4H

MONITOR (TV) STANDS

for 19" TV

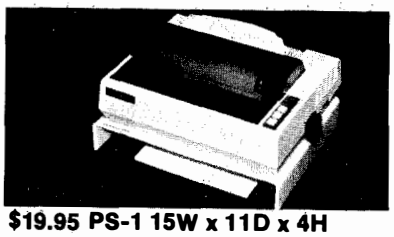
$35.50 TS-4 24W x 11D x 4H

- ventilator holes
- slot for ROM pack

Colors available: ivory, smoked gray
deduct $1.00/stand for clear

1 Year guarantee on plastic and workmanship.
Stand

for printers



$19.95 PS-1 15W x 11D x 4H
$22.50 PS-2 same as above with slot for bottom feed printers

Please send me the following stands:

Cat #	Quan.	Color	Price

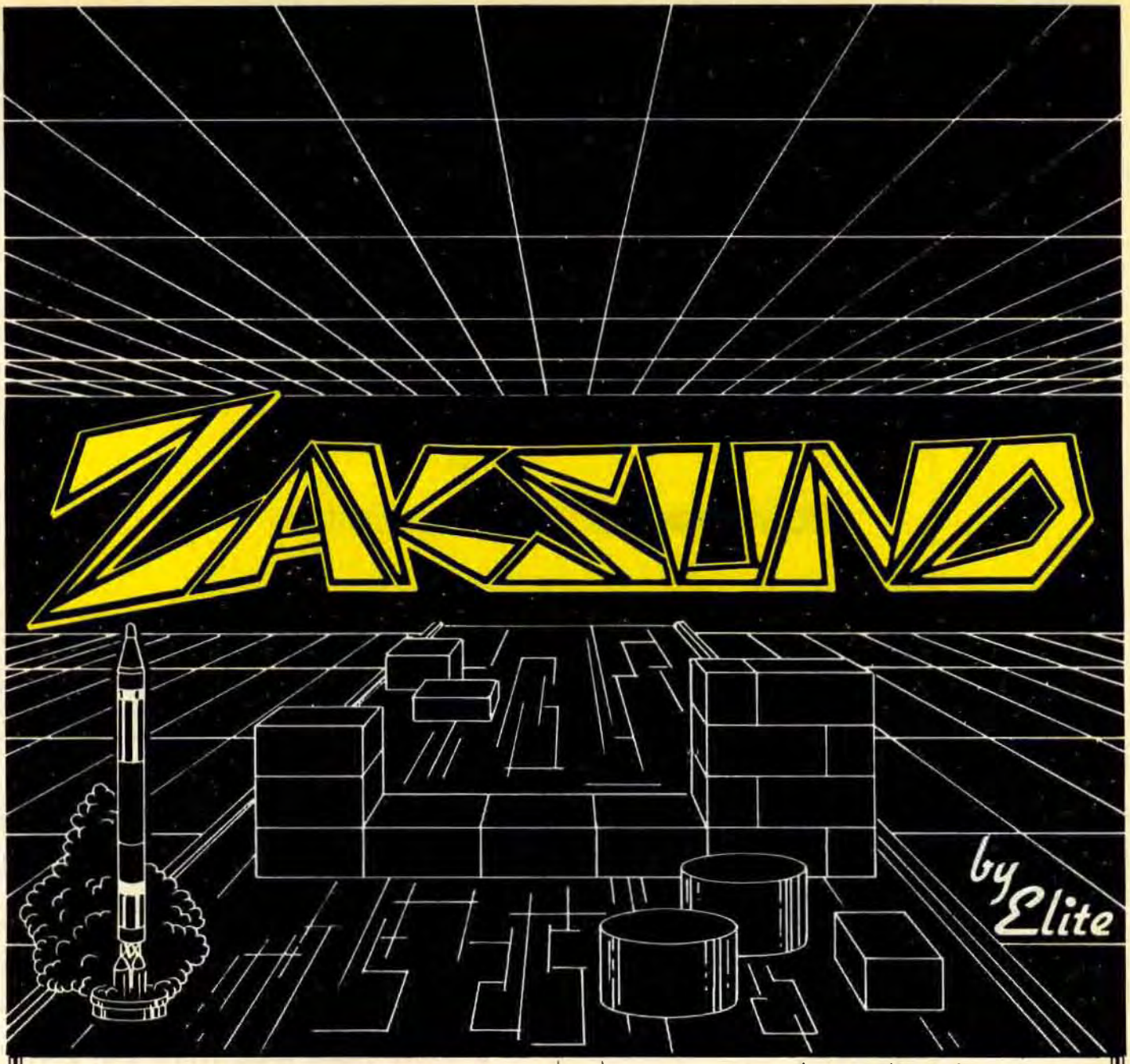
Shipping _____
IL Residents Add 6% _____
Total _____

Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Zip _____

We pay shipping on pre-paid orders

Howard Medical Company
Box 2 Chicago, Illinois 60690
(312) 944-2444

may be



Fly your spaceship through enemy Starbases. Avoid guided missiles, lasers, and firing turrets! Can you reach their leader . . . ZAKSUND?

☆3-D☆
COLOR GRAPHICS

. . . *the creators of*
- —Intergalactic Force[1]
- —War Kings[2]
- —Party Pak[1]
- —Trek-16[2]
- —many other fine programs!

1. ANTECO
2. TOM MIX

MasterCard VISA RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FAST PACE

EXCITING ARCADE ★ ACTION

Elite Software

Box 11224
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 795-8492

$24.95 Cassette
$27.95 Disk
Add $1 Postage and Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

32K
MACHINE
LANGUAGE

Tidying Up Your Text

By Joseph Kolar

Rainbow Contributing Editor

This article is addressed to the newcomer to computing, but anyone may benefit.

Being the nature of the beast, the color computer is a visual delight. However, too often an otherwise well designed program suffers from lackluster presentation of text. This, and the next article, will help you create neat, well centered text.

"The object . . . is to introduce a few ideas to assist the newcomer to computing to create neater, well planned and centered text that will be visually attractive."

Lots of good programs lose a lot of their impact due to sloppy and thoughtless presentation of text. How often have you seen a few lines of instructions or input requests jammed up into the upper left-hand corner of the display screen, which give a poor visual presentation and defy the laws of centering?

The object, therefore, is to introduce a few ideas to assist the newcomer to computing to create neater, well planned and centered text that will be visually attractive.

First, let us create a simple title page. We want the text on the page to be centered horizontally as well as vertically.

Key in line:

```
100 GOTO 100
```

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

This continuous loop will keep the display on the screen so you can *RUN* your program as often as you like to check your progress. It is good policy to keep a "hold display" line just before the balance of your program, because titles are generally written after a program is completed.

Key in:

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 3:PRINT:NEXT 'THIS LINE WILL
    GIVE YOU 3 BLANK ROWS ON TOP OF
    SCREEN.
20 PRINT TAB(9)"RAINBOW IDEAS" 'THIS WILL
    CENTER THE TITLE. RUN IT.
30 PRINT TAB(10)"YOUR NAME" ' THIS WILL
    CENTER YOUR NAME. RUN IT.
```

You will notice that it isn't properly centered. It should be more to the left. Change the "8" to a number you think it should be. *RUN* it. Keep running and changing the number until you are satisfied with the centering.

```
40 PRINT TAB(8)"YOUR TOWN AND STATE"
    'ADJUST IT BY CHANGING THE NUMBER,
    IF NECESSARY. WHEN YOU HAVE THE 3
    LINES NEATLY CENTERED, YOU WILL NO-
    TICE THAT THE TITLE IS TOO HIGH ON
    THE SCREEN. CHANGE THE 3 TO A 5 IN
    LINE 10. THIS WILL ADD TO MORE PRINT'S
    TO LINE 10.
```

Look at your handiwork. If you just want a three line title, *BREAK, LIST.* List the routine in your notebook or on a sheet of paper.

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT
20 PRINT TAB( )"  "
30 PRINT TAB(11)"YOUR NAME"
40 PRINT TAB(6)"YOUR TOWN AND STATE"
100 GOTO 100 'TEMPORARY LINE UNTIL TITLE
    IS FINALIZED.
```

This format will always be the same. Substitute your name and address in lines 30 and 40 and put in the appropriate numbers. Line 20, the title, will always be different so the position is unknown.

FHS Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER AND TDP-100

The Handicapper

Use the power of you Color Computer to improve your performance at the track! The Handicapper is two separate programs for thoroughbred and harness horses that apply sound handicapping techniques to produce rankings for the horses in each race. Factors include speed, distance, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey or driver's record and other attributes. With a little practice, you can handicap an entire race in a few minutes and a whole card in less than an hour! Easy enough for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran horseplayer. Cassette comes with both Extended and Standard Basic versions (the only difference is in the graphics). Includes complete documentation and betting guide. Thoughred or Harness Handicapper, $24.95 each on tape. $29.95 disk. Both programs only $39.95 tape or disk.

Coco-Accountant

Were your taxes a mess this year? Let Coco-Accountant keep track of your finances and make those deductions a breeze! Using data from canceled checks, Coco-Accountant lists and totals expenses by month, account or payee. It provides a year-to-date summary by account, sorts checks by date, lists to screen or printer and saves data on tape or disk. In addition, 32K version flags tax deductible checks and checks subject to sales tax. It even computes the sales tax you paid, afeature that can pay for the program when deduction time rolls around. Disk version has even more features. There's nothing like this anywhere at the price! 16K handles 200 entries, 32K Up to 450. RequiresExt. Bas. Only $15.95 on tape, $21.95 on disk.

Printer Artist

This unique printer utility introduces the Color Computer to the little known but delightful craft called "Artyping." This is the art of creating pictures using typewritten characters, and Printer Artist puts it at your fingertips. It includes two programs with 12 ready-to-run drawings of of ships, birds and animals, holiday and patriotic themes, famous Americans and more. In addition, there are two utility programs and instructions for 40 additional drawings. Create your own file of printer art and save it to tape or disk. Complete documentation. Fun for home or classroom. Only $19.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk. Requires Ext. Bas.

Play Blackjaq!

This is as close as you can come to the real thing without using your shirt. A full casino simulation, with up to 5 players and 9 decks. The computer plays vacant hands by card counting rules, keeps track of everybody's winnings and losings, displays two card-counting algorithms and even prints out the results of every hand if a printer is on line! Joystick option for two players. Great for the beginner or experienced player. Use it at home for fun or brush up on your technique before hitting Atlantic City or Las Vegas. Requires 16K, Ext. Bas. Only $19.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

64K Breakthrough!

Did you feel gypped when you found out your "64K" computer still had the same old 32K in Basic? We sure did. So we've developed HID 'N RAM, a program that will access that "hidden" 32K from basic and use it for data storage. Imagine writing a 28K data handling program with every bell and whistle you can think up and still having 32K left for the names, numbers and addresses you're crunching! This isn't one of those arcane 64K "DOS" programs that machine language lovers love to brag about. It's a brief ML driver embedded in a Basic demonstration program that shows you how to store your data in the "other" 32K and access it using regular Basic commands. When you see how it works, you can delete our program and write your own. The ML driver stays with the program! Use it from tape or disk. So what's the catch? There's only one. Your data must be in strings of equal length—which the program takes care of—and that length must be a power of 2 (such as 4, 8, 16, 32 or 64 bytes). And, of course, you must have a 64K computer. That's it. Comes with complete documentation. HID 'N RAM is only $19.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

"I Can Talk!"

Now two exciting programs can make your Color Computer talk using digitally recordedhuman voice. No expensive hardware necessary! Hearing is believing!

TALK PROCESSOR:Quick and easy to use! No programming required. Just type in two-letter commands to produce hundreds of statements in three different voices. 26-word vocabulary. Great fun for kids! Requires 16K Ext. Basic. Only$19.95.

ADD-A-VOICE: This 4K machine language utility adds a new dimension to your game and quiz programs. Generate digitized human speech with just a few simple Basic commands. 25 words in all, easy to use. Specify 16K or 32K. Does not require Ext. Bas. Just $19.95.

SPECIAL!—Order TALK PROCESSOR and ADD-A-VOICE for only $29.95.

Kokomath!

Teachers and parents: Are your kids bored by dull educational programs? Let KOKO the Math Clown make arithmetic a joy. KOKO gives your youngsters 10 math problems. If they get them all right, they give KOKO a bath! He keeps track of their score. Add, subtract, multiply an divide at three levels of difficulty. Colorful graphics and music make this a kid-tested winner! Includes both Extended and Standard Basic Versions. Only $8.95

To order programs, send check or money order to FEDERAL HILL SOFTWARE, 825 William St., Baltimore, MD 21230. Your personal check is welcome—no delays. Add $1.50 per order for postage and handling.

To make a new title page, just copy the lines. Guesstimate the tab number and key in your title name. Keep all the lines! Then *CLEAR, RUN,* and if it is off center, move it by changing the number until you are pleased with the result. Before long, as you keep using this technique, you will commit to memory the routine and the tab numbers for your name and address. There is nothing to prevent you from adding more lines to the title. Make sure you center it horizontally and then vertically.

You may center by the guesstimate system or do it the exact way, as follows:

1) Count the letters in your title. If you get an odd number for the total, add 1 to the result.
2) Divide the result by 2.
3) Subtract the result from 16 to get the tab number.

After making a few title pages, use the system you prefer and you will create attractive title pages.

We have to get rid of line 100 and replace it with something else or the program will never be seen.

One way would be to have a time delay to allow adequate time to read and absorb the contents of the title before continuing. Delete line 100 and key in:

50 FOR Z= 1 TO 1000:NEXT 'ROUGHLY EACH IS EQUIVALENT TO 2 SECONDS. *RUN* IT.

You will get an "OK" when the time (1000) is up. Was that enough time? Change the 1000 to 2000 and *RUN* it. If you would like more time, change it to a higher number until you are satisfied that it is just right to read and absorb the message of the title. Never make it overly long because the reader will become impatient.

Write line 50 in your notebook and refer to it until you memorize it and its significance. Note that it isn't necessary to add "Z" after next, since the computer understands that the next refers to the time waster "Z."

Another way to move on is as follows:

Delete line 50 and key in

50 PRINT:PRINT
60 PRINT:INPUT"TO CONTINUE, PRESS *ENTER*";01'

We skipped three lines below your title via *PRINT* and added line 60 to exit the page. *RUN* it. Notice how it looks a little odd butted up to the left margin? Correct this defect by inserting two "spaces" after the first quotation mark.

That's better! In fact, make it an operating procedure to always start with two spaces when you input. If you think the input statement would look better if it were lower, add a ":*PRINT*" to line 50. If you like that better, leave it. If you liked it the other way, lop off the last "*PRINT*" from line 50.

Now copy lines 50 and 60 in your notebook for reference. You will use it exactly as it is listed many, many times.

You may want to use the short form. If so, change line 60 to read:

60 PRINT:INPUT" PRESS *ENTER*";01

RUN it. Did you leave two spaces after the first quotation mark? If you would rather have it more to the right, just change the number of spaces to seven or eight instead of two. Either way, it looks good. Note the *PRINT* in line 60. It always looks better if you skip a row between previous lines and the *INPUT* statement.

Where do we go when you press *ENTER*? To the next page! If you do not have a new page key in:

70 CLS:PRINT:PRINT ' THIS CLEARS AWAY THE TITLE PAGE AND SKIPS 2 LINES.

If you are printing text, you would skip one line, and after the second *PRINT*, add a quotation mark and two spaces.

Back to the title page! *CLEAR, RUN*. Suppose you want to write a short statement under your title? *LIST, ENTER*. Change line 50. Instead of skipping two rows, we will skip one line and use the second *PRINT* to begin our new paragraph.

50 PRINT:PRINT" THE RAINBOW MAGAZINE IS THE"
52 PRINT"BEST MAGAZINE FOR NEWCOMERS TO"
54 PRINT"THE WORLD OF COLOR COMPUTING."

RUN it.

It looks neat and centered horizontally but it looks a bit off in the vertical direction. *LIST*-50. First, knock off a few of the blank rows from the top of the screen by changing the 5 to a 3 in line 10. *RUN* it and see what you have. That looks good! Maybe, we ought to move that "press enter" line down one row so it doesn't look like part of the paragraph. *LIST* and *ENTER*.

We can do one of three things:

1) Add ":PRINT" to line 56
2) Insert line 58:
   58 PRINT
3) Insert "PRINT:" before or after "PRINT" in line 60.

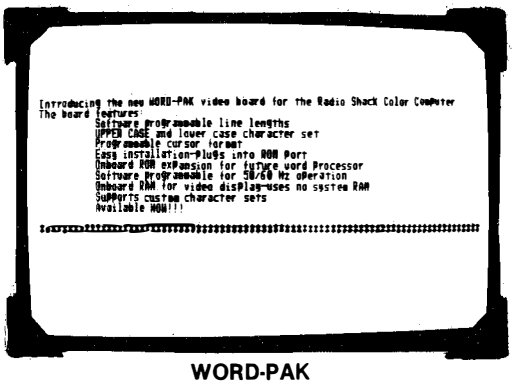
Take your choice! Notice that line 52 has two spaces to start a sentence, but that lines 54 and 56 butt right up to the left margin because they are a continuation of a sentence.

RUN your program one more time! Isn't that pretty good?

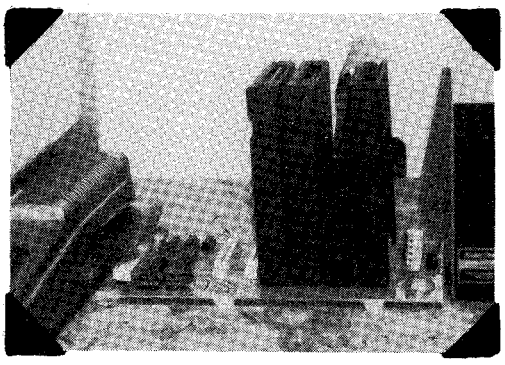
In the next article we will show you a better way to write lines 50 through 54.

I hope you had fun and learned a lot!

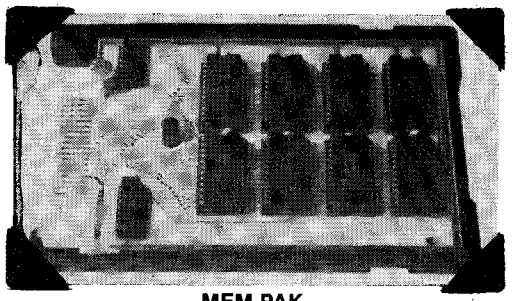
CoCo ALBUM



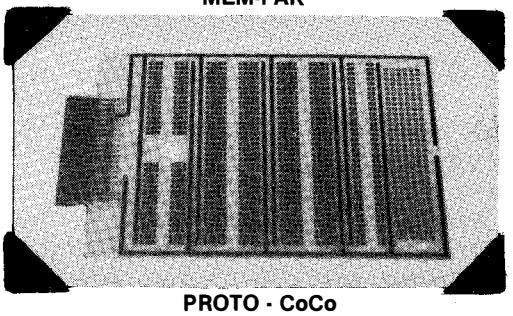
WORD-PAK DISPLAY



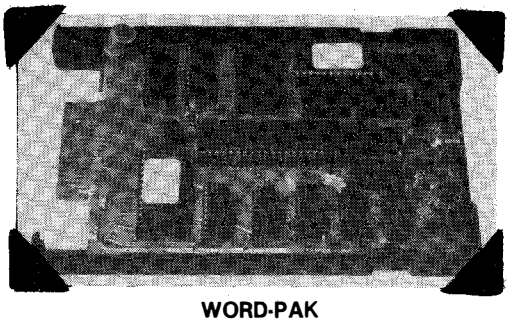
C-C BUS INSTALLED



MEM-PAK



PROTO - CoCo



WORD-PAK

WORD-PAK

80 column video board for the Radio Shack Color Computer. No longer do you have to sacrifice valuable memory and strained eyesight to expand the video display of your computer. The board features:

- Full ASCII character set (also supports custom character sets for user specific applications)
- Programmable line lengths and cursor formats
- On-board ROM expansion for future word processor
- 50/60Hz operation
- Easy installation-plugs into ROM port
- Available for cassette or disk based systems (disk systems require the use of a 'Y' connector or expansion bus)
- Contains it's own video RAM-requires no system RAM

The WORD-PAK produces a composite video signal and requires the use of a monitor capable of displaying 80 columns of text.

Think of the applications!!

Price: $169.95

MEM-PAK

16K RAM/ROM expansion board. Expand RAM (for unmodified Rev. E and older computers) or put your programs/utilities in ROM for instant loading. Utilizes 24 pin, compatible RAM/ROM/EPROM memory devices.

Price: $114.00 (with 16K RAM)

P-C PAK

Parallel printer port and real time clock. Free up your serial port by adding this Centronics compatible parallel port to your computer. The board also features a real-time clock with battery back-up capability (optional).

Price: $122.95

C-C BUS

A fully buffered, six slot expansion bus for your CoCo. Each slot is software selectable, allowing up to six cartridges/accessory boards to be installed simultaneously with no contention problems. The bus also supports boards designed to use the high memory (HFF60-FFBF) area as I/O. Simply connect the C-C BUS to the ROM port** and you can expand memory (up to 128K for Rev E and older computers that can 'write' to the ROM port), add a parallel port, EPROM programmer, voice synthesizer.... you name it, and software select the one you want to use without having to turn the computer off to change cartridges.

Think of the potential!!

Price: $125.00

Option 1. **Power supply** **$24.95**
The C-C BUS can use either the computers power supply (this will limit the number of devices you can install on the bus) or an onboard power supply.

Option 2. **Molded plastic cover** **$Call**

**** Requires S-cable (below)**

PROTO-CoCo

Prototyping board with all the features.

- 20 sq. inches of prototyping area
- All signals identifyed on board
- Designed to fit inside a disk controller case. Gives your finished prototype a professional look.
- allows either point-to-point wiring or wire-wrap.

Price: $14.95

ACCESSORIES

Y-cable	**$29.95**
S-cable	**$19.95**

SPECIAL:

BMC Model 12A Monitor
ONLY $89.00 with purchase
of a Word-Pak.

MAIL ORDERS:

Send check, money order, MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, interbank number, expiration date and signature) for total purchase price, plus $2.50 for shipping and handling (Canadian orders please add $5.00). New Jersey residents add applicable sales tax.

PJ inc.
P.O. BOX 813
N. Bergen, N.J. 07047
(201) 330-1898

Color Computer is a Trademark of Radio Shack a Division of Tandy Corp.

Bloc Head Requires Skill, Concentration

After pumping more quarters than I care to mention into the arcade game, *Q-Bert*, I came across a Color Computer version called *Bloc Head*. After *CLOADMing* the game into my computer, I realized that it was very similar to the popular game that I had been enjoying for the past couple of months, spending lots of time and money on in the local arcade. Perhaps I was the "Bloc Head" for not discovering the home version sooner, but, at any rate, the game is addictive.

Bloc Head is a little, black, egg-shaped character with extended arms and legs. He sort of looks like Humpty Dumpty with bright green eyes and a glowing smile. The objective for this cute little creature is to change the color of the 27 cubes to the color indicated in the upper right corner of the screen. This is done simply by jumping from cube to cube, without going off the edge, in order to score as many points as possible. Each cube the *Bloc Head* successfully jumps on scores 25 points. Sounds easy, right? —Wrong!

Aside from the problem of getting accustomed to the direction of the joystick, there are also a number of strange monsters destined to destroy you as you are jumping on the cubes. Skill and concentration are required in order to achieve the objective.

The monsters of the game can either be rewarding or dangerous. The "Blue Egg" or the "Oops" monsters can be destroyed by jumping on them for 100 points. The additional colored monsters are deadly and should be avoided whenever possible. When the black monster reaches the bottom of the screen, he changes into "the Spring" which is the deadliest monster of all. You must then try to persuade him to chase you towards the "blinking bus stops," which are located at the bottom of the screen. If "Spring" is following close enough behind you, as you jump on the bus stop, he will try to follow you, but will instead fall to his death, as the bus stop transports you back to the top of the screen. If this is done successfully, it is worth 500 points. Although I killed "Spring," at the same time, another monster was coming out of the top of the cubes, setting out to destroy me all over again. When all the cubes are changed, the award is 2500 bonus points and a new wave begins.

I found that it is a good idea to get familiar with the playing screen during the first two screens because the third screen is invisible at the beginning. The 27 blocks are unseen, and, when you jump on them the color and the block appear. A box in the upper right corner tells you how many blocks you have changed—if you have time to notice. This was the toughest and most challenging level of the game. I have only been able to play the invisible screen twice, because my skills did not allow me to go further than the first two screens.

Bloc Head has two skill levels, either EASY or TUFF. The only difference I found is that the TUFF level has extra monsters chasing you. You start the game with four Bloc Heads and an extra one is provided for every 10,000 points you accumulate. The game is over when you lose your last Bloc Head.

The instruction sheet is very informative and easy to understand. *Bloc Head* features good quality graphics and sound effects. The visual effects are great, too. I really felt as if the monsters were chasing me, so I became determined to "trick them off the edge." It takes a lot of practice for one to get used to the joystick. I "committed suicide" a number of times by making just one wrong move and falling off the edge, but after playing several times, I finally got the maneuvering of the joystick down pat.

Bloc Head requires 16K and one joystick, although you may need two—just in case the first one wears out. I highly recommend this game for both children and adults who want to put their skills to a test. Personally, there is no other computer game I have become more addicted to. *Bloc Head* is a very enjoyable game—and best of all—you don't need quarters!

(Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, tape $26.95, disk $29.95 + $2 S&H)

—Jutta Kapfhammer

SOME OF THE PROGRAMS THAT MADE Mr. R's THE SOFTWARE LEADER FOR THE IM-1/IM-2 ARE NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, 16K, EXT BASIC. PROGRAMS LIKE

MURDER

ENTER THE MANSION AND FIND OUT WHO KILLED MRS MCDERMITT. CATCH THE CAT & SLAY THE KILLER, YOU SEE THEY ALL MOVE IN THIS CLUE TYPE THRILLER. IT'S A CHALLENGING, REALISTIC WHO DONE IT ??? 14.95

FOR EDUCATION TRY

JAIL

AN EXCELLENT TOOL TO ENHANCE SPELLING ABILITY, FOR ALL AGES. NOT A 'HANGMAN' TYPE PROGRAM, BUT A USER CONTROLLED, 2 PROGRAM TAPE.

1. CREATE YOUR OWN WORD LIST (YOU CONTROL THE DEGREE OF DIFICULTY AND AGE LEVEL).
2. JAIL - YOUR LIST IS READ INTO THE PROGRAM & THE FUN/LEARNING BEGINS. ONE OR TWO PLAYERS COMPETE IN A SPELLING OR PHRASE CONTEST AND THE LOSER GOES TO JAIL. 16.95

(CREATE TAPES OF VARYING DIFICULTY FOR EACH GRADE)

2FER

1. GONDOLA - PILOT YOUR BALLOON OVER THE MOUNTAIN & LAND SAFELY AMONGST THE TREES. WIND, GRAVITY & MOTHER NATURE ARE FACTORS TO CONSIDER. THIS ONE LOOKS EASY, TRY IT ?
2. COPY CAT - MATCH THE COMPUTER IN THIS SIMON TYPE GAME, IF YOU CAN. 2FER 9.95

ALL PROGRAMS ON CASSETT / WE PAY THE POSTAGE

COD (ADD $2)
COD or MONEY ORDER
FOR 24 HOUR SERVICE
TEL 203-644-1817

Mr. R's
68 KELLY ROAD
SO WINDSOR CT
06074

6809 VOICE SYNTHESIS !!!

BUILD YOUR OWN VOTRAX SC-01 SPEECH MODULE THAT PLUGS INTO THE SERIAL PORT. ENJOY THE FUN THAT COMES WITH BEING ABLE TO PROGRAM YOUR SYSTEM TO SAY ANY TEXT YOU WISH. USE IT TO ENHANCE GAMES, AS A TEACHING AID, OR TO HELP A DISABLED FRIEND. NO SPECIAL TOOLS REQUIRED. SIMPLE STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS USING EASY TO OBTAIN RADIO SHACK STOCK PARTS (Except the VOTRAX chip, for which I provide a supplier's list). COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS, INCLUDING SAMPLE PROGRAMS. $5.00

* OR *

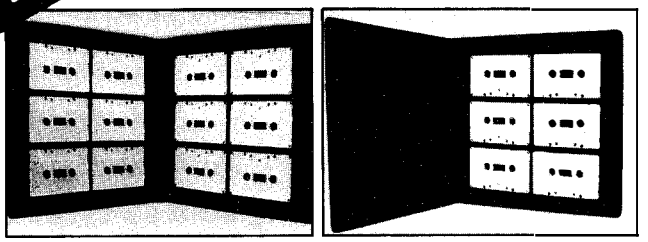
CUSTOM MADE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD. REDUCES WIRING TO A MINIMUM. INCLUDING SAMPLE PROGRAMS AND INSTRUCTIONS. $15.00 PLUS $1.00 POSTAGE

SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER TO: B.T.PEARCE
763 MULVEY AVE.
WINNIPEG MANITOBA
CANADA R3M 1G4

Manitoba residents include 5% sales tax

NEW

ELIMINATE THE CLUTTER

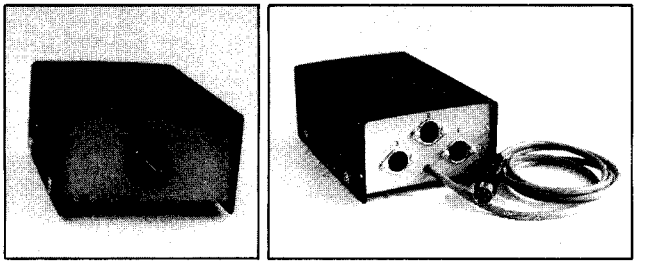


THE ORGANIZER
ALBUMS TO HOLD YOUR CASSETTES

Store and organize your cassette library. The Organizer is constructed of black vinyl with rigid molded plastic frame to prevent crushing. Label holder welded on the spine for quick identification of contents. Order albums filled with BASF-DPS, C-10 tapes and get an even better deal!

Item	Price
Organizer-12 with Tapes	$12.95
Organizer-12 without Tapes	$6.95
Organizer-6 with Tapes	$8.95
Organizer-6 without Tapes	$4.95

Shipping: $2.00 for first item + $.50 for each additional item.



THE COCO-SWITCHER
A QUALITY PIECE OF HARDWARE

The CoCo Switcher allows you to hook up three peripherials to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer and any other RS-232 compatible peripherial to the CoCo Switcher. Select among these peripherials at the flick of a switch on the front. of the CoCo Switcher or turn them all off. No more scrambling around behind your computer. No more risk of harming your computer's RS-232 port. An LED on the CoCo Switcher shows if your computer is on or off at a glance.

The CoCo Switcher is contained in a sturdy black anodized steel box which sits firmly on rubber feet.

Dimensions: 2½" (64mm) x 4" (102mm) x 5⅞" (150mm)

$39.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

California Residents, Add 6% Sales Tax to Orders

THE COCO-WRITER

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE'S NEW WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

(For the TRS-80 and TDP-100 Color Computers)

EDITING FEATURES

Pleasant green, white and black display. Full screen editing with cursor control. All keys repeat automatically. Tne word wrap-around eliminates split words on the screen. Edit any ASCII file, including Basic programs. Use the calculator functions of your computer without losing your document in memory.

Insert, delete or type over characters.
Insert, split, delete or copy lines.
Insert, copy, move or delete blocks of text.

All insert, delete, move and copy commands are completed virtually instantaneously. Instantaneous response to keyboard input. Even the fastest typist is not likely to out pace the CoCo-Writer. Find any word or character string in the document. Memory count and status indicators show on the edit screen. All 128 ASCII characters can be entered from the keyboard.

PRINTING FEATURES

Justify text at right or left margin. Justify text at both margins simultaneously for a professional looking document (such as this text). Automatically center text for titles and letter heads. Automatically number pages beginning at any number between 0 and 255. Print part or all of a document. Repeat printing of all or any portion of a document up to a 100 times. Select single sheet or continuous form printing. Embedded printer controls. Change justification, print font, and line spacing with commands in the text which do not print in the document. Print in upper/lower case or all capital letters.

TAPE FEATURES

Document memory space with 16K: 7424 characters. Memory space with 32K: 23,808 characters. The CoCo-Writer has the same features on either a 16K or 32K system and automatically adjusts to memory upgrade. Load and save files in ASCII or binary format. Load and edit the ASCII files produced by other word processors. Save part or all of a document or tape. Merge tape file into existing document in memory.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES OF DISK VERSION

Spool printing feature allows simultaneous editing and printing. Menu selections simply and quickly controlled with cursor. Control 1 to 4 disk drives. Load and save files on disks in any one of these drives. Split screen disk directory for all disk input and output menus. Improved directory scrolling. File names do not disappear off the top of the screen. Error trapping for all disk file names. If you enter an invalid command, the command will be terminated and the system will report the type of error.

CoCo-Writer comes with excellent documentation. The clearly written manual includes a table of contents and an index. A separate, sturdy, laminated card contains a summary of all commands for quick reference.

CASSETTE VERSION 16K OR 32K EXTENDED BASIC
$34.95
DISK VERSION ON CASSETTE 16K OR 32K EXTENDED BASIC
$44.95

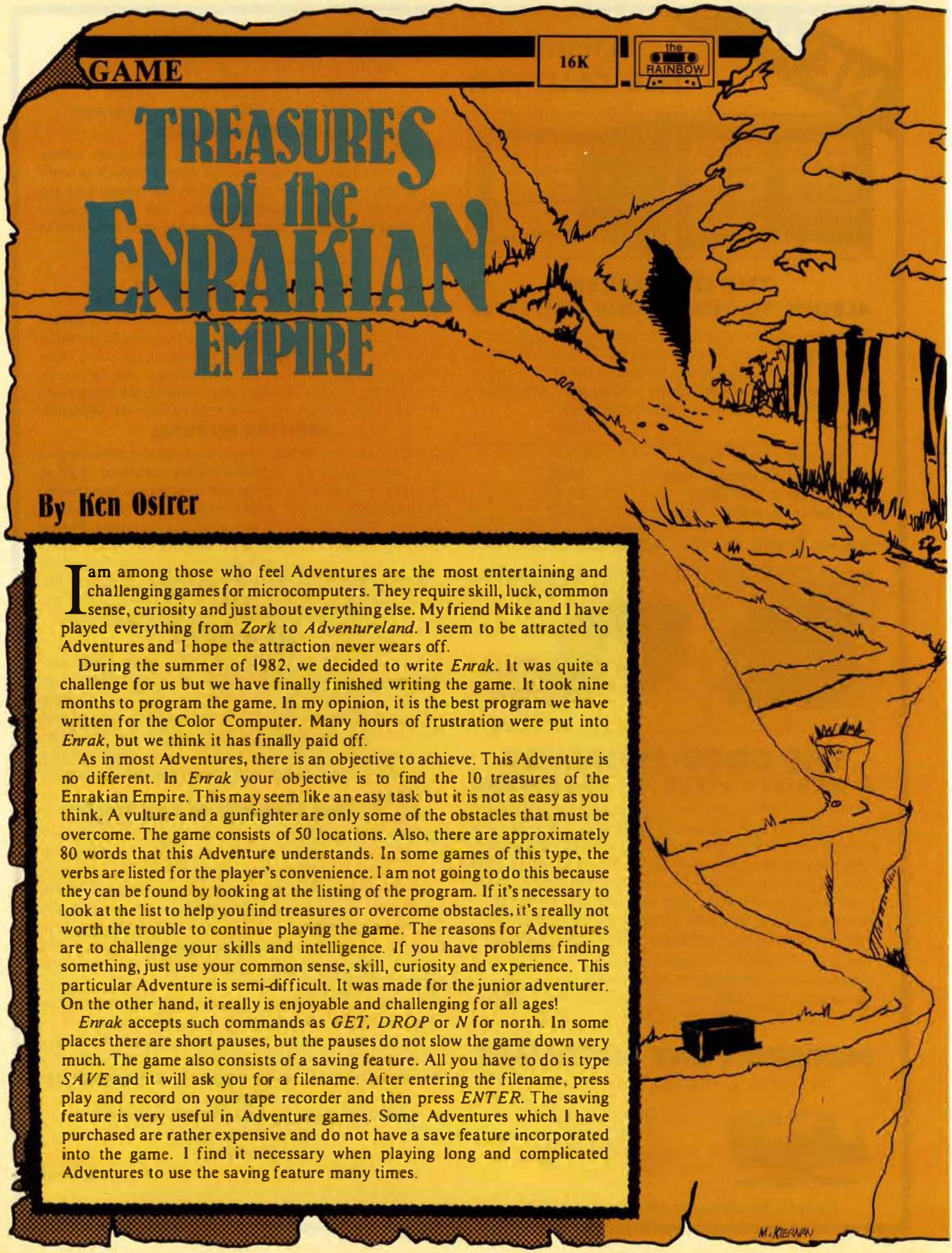
(Protect your investment! Quick and automatic cassette load onto disk providing a dependable disk backup.)

GAME

16K

the RAINBOW

TREASURES of the ENRAKIAN EMPIRE



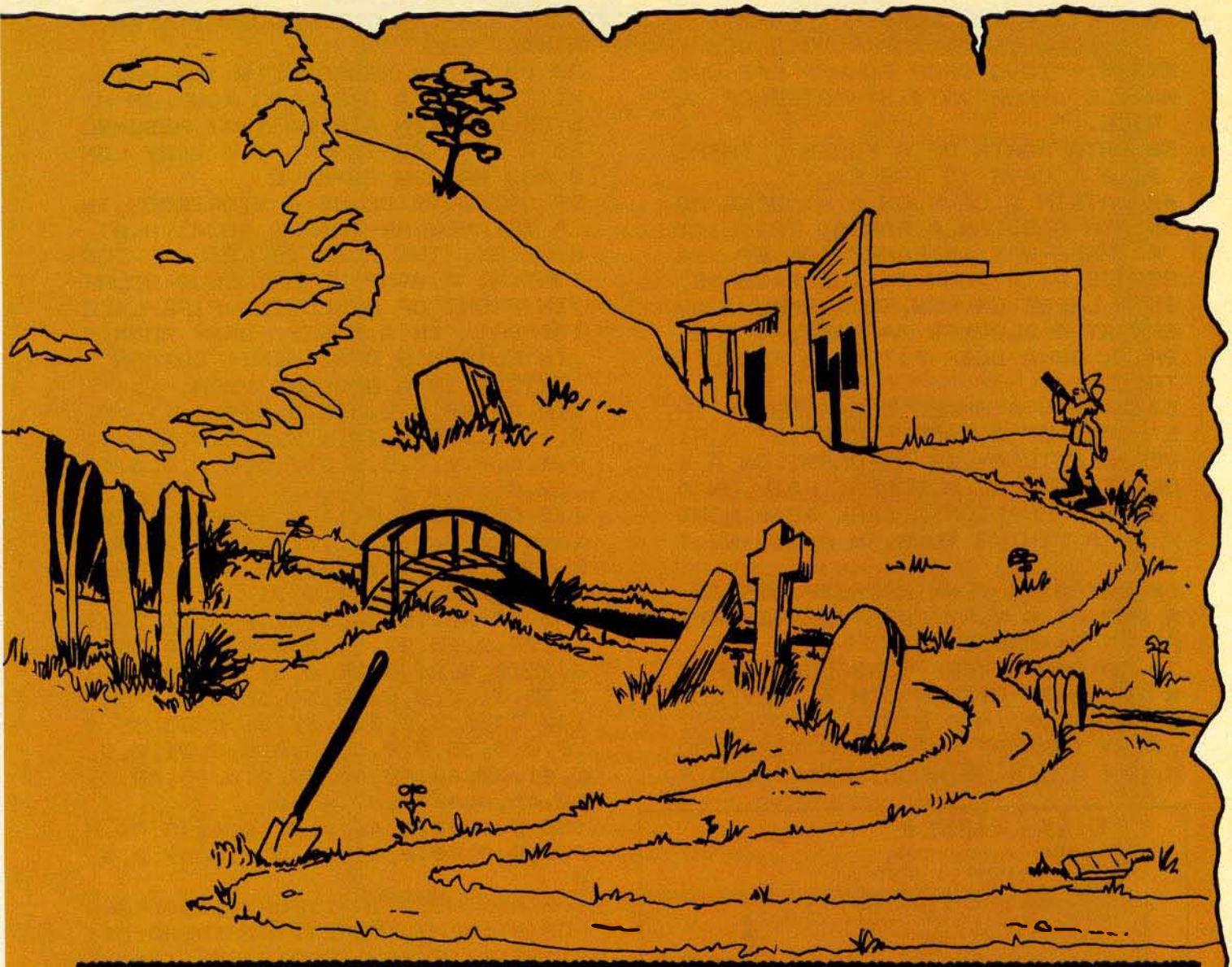
By Ken Ostrer

I am among those who feel Adventures are the most entertaining and challenging games for microcomputers. They require skill, luck, common sense, curiosity and just about everything else. My friend Mike and I have played everything from *Zork* to *Adventureland*. I seem to be attracted to Adventures and I hope the attraction never wears off.

During the summer of 1982, we decided to write *Enrak*. It was quite a challenge for us but we have finally finished writing the game. It took nine months to program the game. In my opinion, it is the best program we have written for the Color Computer. Many hours of frustration were put into *Enrak*, but we think it has finally paid off.

As in most Adventures, there is an objective to achieve. This Adventure is no different. In *Enrak* your objective is to find the 10 treasures of the Enrakian Empire. This may seem like an easy task but it is not as easy as you think. A vulture and a gunfighter are only some of the obstacles that must be overcome. The game consists of 50 locations. Also, there are approximately 80 words that this Adventure understands. In some games of this type, the verbs are listed for the player's convenience. I am not going to do this because they can be found by looking at the listing of the program. If it's necessary to look at the list to help you find treasures or overcome obstacles, it's really not worth the trouble to continue playing the game. The reasons for Adventures are to challenge your skills and intelligence. If you have problems finding something, just use your common sense, skill, curiosity and experience. This particular Adventure is semi-difficult. It was made for the junior adventurer. On the other hand, it really is enjoyable and challenging for all ages!

Enrak accepts such commands as *GET*, *DROP* or *N* for north. In some places there are short pauses, but the pauses do not slow the game down very much. The game also consists of a saving feature. All you have to do is type *SAVE* and it will ask you for a filename. After entering the filename, press play and record on your tape recorder and then press *ENTER*. The saving feature is very useful in Adventure games. Some Adventures which I have purchased are rather expensive and do not have a save feature incorporated into the game. I find it necessary when playing long and complicated Adventures to use the saving feature many times.



This game takes nearly all of my 16K. Adjusting or separating lines will bring nothing but trouble for you. This program has been debugged and played many times. The chance of an error arising in it is very slim. Mike and I wanted to add more rooms, tricks and traps but memory limitations would not permit us to do these things. Anyone who has 32K out there is extremely lucky!

If you would like the words to appear on the screen slower *POKE* 359,60, and to escape this mode *POKE* 359,0. This seems to add a nice touch to the program. If a friend happens to come over and wants to play this Adventure, it would be nice to stop him or her from looking at the listing of the program. If you would like the program to stop listing *POKE* 383,158. Some numbers may appear on the screen when you type *LIST*, but this is no problem. To escape this mode *POKE* 383,0.

We hope this program is as enjoyable for you to play as it was for us to program. If you would like help with this game, please write: Ken Ostrer, P.O. Box 61542, Vancouver, Wash., 98666. I would be happy to assist you in any way possible. Mike and I have decided to give you a little hint before you begin the journey: "The key to success is a wide open experience." Good luck and happy Adventuring!

(Ken Ostrer, a senior and honor student at Vancouver, Washington's, Hudson Bay High School, enjoys computers, rock music, and science fiction. He hopes to someday enter the field of computer science.)

	1100... 1C37
70.....0426	1260....2000
140.... 078F	1360....2280
290.... 0A3E	1510... 24E2
390.... 0EE5	1610....2760
580.....1293	1720....2949
680.... 16B3	1830... 2C87
870.... 18F4	END... 2EC9

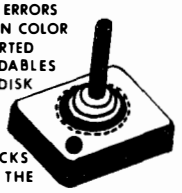
```
10 CLEAR120:CLS:LT=500:DIMA$(50)
,RM(50,4),IT$(35),IT(35),JT$(35)
:PRINT@230,"ENRAK":PRINT@262,"BY
 KEN OSTRER":PRINT@294,"MIKE SMI
TH":PRINT@326,"(C) MARCH 1983":P
RINT:DATANORTH,SOUTH,EAST,WEST
```

```
2Ø RT$(3)="THE DUKE OF 'BONE'
          BORN 786 - DIED 835":
RT$(4)="IQVQ QRGP EQHHKP CPF UOG
NN VJG  TQUG":RT$(5)="SILENCE IS
 NICE.."
3Ø DATA"NORTH OF A FOREST, THERE
 IS A  CAVE TO THE EAST"
4Ø DATAIN A CAVE,ON A WINDING MO
UNTAIN PASS,ON A FOREST TRAIL,AT
 A THREE-WAY INTERSECTION OF PA
SSAGES,AT A TURN IN THE PASSAGE,
IN A LARGE CAVERN,IN A SMALL CAV
ERN,AT A BLOCKED PASSAGE,AT THE
BRINK OF A DEEP PIT,ON A FOREST
TRAIL
5Ø DATAIN A SMALL CLEARING,IN TH
E HEART OF A DARK FOREST,AT A RI
VER'S ESTUARY,IN A FOREST,ON A F
OREST PATH,ON A FOREST PATH,ON A
 JAGGED ROAD,ON A DARK ROAD,NORT
H OF A MINING TOWN,IN A MINING T
OWN
6Ø DATAAT A TOWN MARKETPLACE,IN
A PUB,AT A VERY QUIET GRAVEYARD,
AT AN ENTRANCE WAY
7Ø DATAIN A VERY LONG CORRIDOR,I
N THE MAIN LIBRARY,IN A VERY LON
G CORRIDOR,IN A GIANT LABORATORY
,IN A TORTURE ROOM,IN A TIME ROO
M.,IN A DINING ROOM,IN A SOUND P
ROOF ROOM,IN THE DUNGEON,IN AN A
NIMAL CAGE.
8Ø DATAIN A BEDROOM,IN THE MAIN
KITCHEN,IN A CIRCULAR ROOM,IN A
STOREROOM,IN A ROOM THAT RESEMBL
ES A       MORTUARY,AT A VERY LON
G AND NARROW FOYER,C
9Ø DATAOUTSIDE OF A STOREROOM,IN
 A TRIANGULAR-SHAPED ROOM.,B,AT
A LEDGE. THE MOON IS FULL     TON
IGHT,AT A VAMPIRE BAT CLUB HOUSE
,IN FRONT OF A GLOWING FIREPLACE
1ØØ DATA"IN A MUSTY, DARK ROOM."
,IN LUTARN'S DEN. HINT+ LUTARN
 EXISTS IN A GASEOUS FORM.
11Ø DATAØ,4,2,3,Ø,5,Ø,1,1,11,15,
Ø,1,13,Ø,Ø,2,1Ø,6,Ø,Ø,7,Ø,5,6,9,
8,Ø,Ø,9,Ø,7,8,Ø,Ø,7,5,Ø,Ø,Ø,3,19
,12,Ø
12Ø DATAØ,14,Ø,11,4,14,Ø,Ø,13,Ø,
16,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,3,Ø,17,Ø,14,16,Ø,Ø,1
8,Ø,Ø,17,2Ø,11,2Ø,Ø,Ø,19,21,18,Ø
,2Ø,23,22,Ø,Ø,24,Ø,21
13Ø DATA21,Ø,24,Ø,22,Ø,Ø,23,26,Ø
,Ø,24,Ø,25,27,29,Ø,Ø,Ø,28,Ø,3Ø,2
6,25,Ø,Ø,26,Ø,28,Ø,31,4Ø,39,32,3
3,3Ø,31,Ø,Ø,Ø,38,34,35,31
14Ø DATA33,Ø,Ø,Ø,37,36,Ø,33,35,Ø
,Ø,Ø,Ø,35,Ø,Ø,Ø,33,Ø,Ø,Ø,31,Ø,Ø,
Ø,41,3Ø,42,4Ø,46,48,Ø,Ø,43,4Ø,Ø,
42,45,Ø,44,Ø,47,43,Ø
15Ø DATA43,Ø,46,Ø,41,Ø,Ø,45,44,5
Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,49,Ø,41,48,Ø,Ø,Ø,47,Ø,Ø,
Ø
16Ø D$="NSEW":R=1:FORX=1TO4:READ
 D$(X):NEXTX:FORX=1TO5Ø:READ A$(
X):NEXTX:FORX=1TO5Ø:FORY=1TO4:RE
AD RM(X,Y):NEXTY,X:FORX=1TO35:RE
AD IT$(X),JT$(X),IT(X):NEXTX:PRI
NT"DO YOU WANT TO LOAD AN OLD GA
ME FROM TAPE?"
17Ø A$=INKEY$:IFA$="Y" THEN 18ØØ
 ELSE IFA$<>"N" THEN 17Ø
18Ø A$(45)="NEAR A CLOSED COFFIN
"
19Ø A$(42)="IN FRONT OF A LOCKED
 DOOR."
2ØØ IFR>=26 AND AA=Ø THEN CLSRND
(8):PRINT"A COLORFUL DARK MIST C
OVERS THE ROOM..":GOTO34Ø
21Ø IFFG=-1 THEN IT$(29)="AN EMP
TY BEAKER"
22Ø CLS:PRINT"YOU ARE:":PRINTA$(
R)
23Ø PRINT:PRINT"OBVIOUS DIRECTIO
NS ARE:"
24Ø FORY=1TO4:IFRM(R,Y)<>Ø THEN
PRINTD$(Y);"-> ";:NEXTY ELSE NEX
TY
25Ø PRINT:I=Ø:PRINT:PRINT"YOU SE
```


DISK ZIPPER

COLOR DISK UTILLITY PACKAGE

A MENU DRIVEN SYSTEM DISK CONTAINING:
ERROR CRASHLESS BACKUP: DUAL AND SINGLE DRIVE
WRITE OR READ ANY SECTOR: CHECK DISK FOR ERRORS
PAGE DISK THROUGH ANY PMODE WINDOW IN COLOR
DUMP DISK IN HEX OR ASCII: PRINTER SUPORTED
LOAD ML TAPE TO DISK: RELOCATES UNLOADABLES
WITH COMPLETE MANUAL: REQS 32K RS DISK
ONLY **24.85**

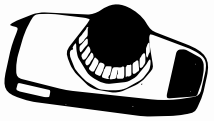


ARCADE – CONTROLS!

WICO MADE JOYSTICK INTERFACE: TWIN STICKS
ALLOWS ANY TWO JOYSTICKS TO WORK ON THE
COLOR COMPUTER: ONLY **19.95**

ACC-U-FIRE PADDELS / ATARI®-TYPE GAME PADDELS PLUG INTO COLOR – COMPUTER FOR IMPROVING SCORES! WORKS ON HOR. & VERT. GAMES. ONLY $19.95!

HARDWARE!
ROMPACK EXTENDER: PUT YOUR DISKPACK WHERE YOU WANT IT: **3** FEET LONG
QUALITY CABLE ONLY **27.00**



GREEN-PHOSPHER ADAPTER / NOW PRINT GREEN ON BLACK SCREEN!
ALL HARDWARE, NO SOFTWARE! NO SOLDERING! AND ONLY $19.95!

WORKS ON ANY TV: SMALL BOARD GOES ON THE RF SHIELD: ONLY THREE WIRE CLIPS

EPROM PROGRAMING! 2K,4K,8K BYTES
WE WILL PROGRAM YOUR EPROM FOR **5.00**
SEND US ONE OF YOUR GAMEPACKS AND WE WILL PUT YOUR PROGRAM IN IT **FOR ONLY 20.00**

CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILS
YOU CAN PRINT VIDTEX FROM ROMPACK

WICO COMMAND CONTROL STICK **28.00**
WICO REDBALL STICK **34.00**
WICO TRACKBALL **68.00**
ATARI® JOYSTICKS $6.95/
WE CARRY TOM-MIX & MARK-DATA.
ZAXXON: DATASOFT: **34.85**
DONKEY KING..... $24.95
PROTECTORS..... 24.95
ASTRO-BLAST..... 24.95
SPACE RAIDERS..... 24.95
MOON-LANDER E.B. 19.95
HAYWIRE..... 24.95

OUR SOFTWARE ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT OFF LINE FROM VIDTEX
WITH SERIAL Y CABLE: 29.95
WITHOUT CABLE: 9.95

MICRO-DIV. Toledo, Ohio 43612
450 W. LASKEY 1-419-476-6282

ASK FOR MICRO-DIV.

C.O.D. Credit Card
orders accepted / add $2.00 shipping

```
E: ":IFR=2 THEN PRINT"OLD HERMIT
":I=1
260 IFR=21 AND ZZ<>-1 THEN PRINT
"GUNFIGHTER WITH THE MAGIC GLOVE
":I=1
270 FORX=1TO35
280 IFIT(X)=R THEN PRINTIT$(X):I
=1
290 NEXT
300 IF I=0 THEN PRINT"NOTHING"
310 IFYD=-1 THEN PRINT:PRINT"THE
 POISON OF LUTARN WAS FATAL.":GO
TO1730
320 IFZZ<>-1 AND R=21 THEN GOSUB
1860
330 X=RND(35):IFRND(40)=1 AND IT
(X)=-1 AND X<>19 THEN PLAY"T3402
CCCDDDEEEFFF":PRINT:PRINT"A GIAN
T VULTURE HAS CARRIED OFF YOUR..
??":IT(X)=RND(24):J=J-1
340 PRINT:LINEINPUT">";I$:IFAA=-
1 THEN LT=LT-1:IFLT=0 THEN PRINT
"YOUR LIGHT HAS RAN OUT..":GOTO1
730
350 IFLEFT$(I$,5)="MOVE " THEN 1
340 ELSEIFLEFT$(I$,4)="HELP" THE
N 1880 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="QUIT"
 THEN END ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="SI
NG" THEN 1920 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,6)
="SHOOT " THEN 1820 ELSE IFLEFT$
(I$,6)="CRACK " THEN 1750 ELSE I
FLEFT$(I$,5)="WEAR " THEN1620
360 IFLEFT$(I$,6)="TOUCH " THEN
1650 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="DIP " T
HEN 1480 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="ASK
 " THEN 1230 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)=
"SAVE" THEN 1780 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$
,5)="CALL " THEN 1690 ELSE IFLEF
T$(I$,5)="GIVE " THEN 1310 ELSE
IFLEFT$(I$,5)="LOAD "THEN1940
370 IFLEFT$(I$,5)="SHOW " THEN 1
080 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,5)="POUR " T
HEN 1580 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,7)="UNL
OCK " THEN 1370 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,
5)="OPEN " THEN 1180 ELSE IFLEFT
$(I$,6)="THROW " THEN 1270 ELSE
IFLEFT$(I$,3)="DIG" THEN 1110
380 IFLEFT$(I$,5)="FEED " THEN 1
520 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,5)="SCORE" T
HEN 1060 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,7)="INS
ERT " THEN 1550 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,
6)="SMELL " THEN 1150 ELSE IFLEF
T$(I$,6)="LIGHT " THEN 950
390 IFLEFT$(I$,5)="DROP " THEN 7
50 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,1)="L" THEN 2
00 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,1)="I" THEN 6
50 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="GET " THE
N 480 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="SAY "
THEN 1020 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,4)="BU
Y " THEN 910 ELSE IFLEFT$(I$,5)=
"READ " THEN 860
400 IFRM(25,3)=0 AND I$="N" AND
R=25 THEN PRINT"THE COUNT IS IN
YOUR WAY..":GOTO340
410 FORX=1TO4
420 IFMID$(D$,X,1)=I$ THEN 450
430 NEXTX
440 PRINT"W-H-A-T ? ? ?":GOTO340
450 IFRM(R,X)=0 THEN PRINT"YOU C
AN'T GO THAT WAY":GOTO340
460 R=RM(R,X)
470 GOTO200
480 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-4):G$=L
EFT$(G$,3)
490 IFR=49 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(25),
3) OR R=49 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(26),
3) THEN PRINT"IT CANNOT BE TAKEN
 OFF OF THE   WALL..":GOTO340
500 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(19),3) AND R=
22 AND BU<>1 THEN PRINT"THE LANT
ERN COSTS MONEY..":GOTO340
510 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(31),3) AND R=
50 AND IT(31)=50 OR G$=LEFT$(JT$
(22),3) AND R=20 THEN PRINT"THAT
 IS NOT WITHIN YOUR POWER..":GOT
O340
520 IFUP<>-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(8)
,3) AND R=10 THEN PRINT"A SEMI-F
ORCE FIELD IS GUARDING THE ROSE.
```


KALEIDOSCOPIC CREATIONS
PRESENTS

SCRAMBLE©

AN AMAZING NEW WORD GAME
FOR 2 TO 4 PLAYERS THAT
CHALLENGES THE INTELLECT.
WILL YOU HAVE THE "SMARTS"
TO UNSCRAMBLE THE MESS?
FOUR DIFFICULTY LEVELS.
FUN FOR ALL AGES.
GREAT AT PARTIES.
16K NON-EXT. TAPE
SEND $15.95 (DELIVERY INCL.) TO

KALEIDOSCOPIC CREATIONS
P.O. BOX 1284
MELROSE PARK, IL 60160

RAINBOW

FOR THE TRS 80 COLOR COMPUTER

```
."GOTO34Ø
53Ø IFNF<>-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(6)
,3) AND R=48 THEN PRINT"IT'S TOO
 HOT..":GOTO34Ø
54Ø IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(34),3) AND R=
35 AND AG<>-1 THEN PRINT"THE GOR
ILLA WON'T LET YOU TAKE  IT..":G
OTO34Ø
55Ø FORX=3TO34
56Ø IFX>8 AND X<19 AND IT(X)=33
AND R=33 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(X),3)
THEN MS=MS-1Ø
57Ø IFJ=6 THEN 85Ø ELSE IFLEFT$(
JT$(X),3)=G$ AND IT(X)=R THEN J=
J+1:IT(X)=-1:PRINT"OK":PLAY"T805
CFE":GOTO34Ø
58Ø NEXT
59Ø PRINT"I DON'T FEEL LIKE IT..
":GOTO34Ø
6ØØ DATACOUNT DRACULA,DRACULA,25
,THE TOWN DRUNK,DRUNK,23,BROKEN
TOMBSTONE,TOMBSTONE,24,A FADED S
IGN,SIGN,8,STONE TABLET,TABLET,Ø
,GLOWING EMBER,EMBER,48,WOODEN S
HOVEL,SHOVEL,15,ROSE BUD,ROSE,1Ø
61Ø DATA**MAGIC OYSTER**,OYSTER,
46,**SILVER COMPASS**,COMPASS,Ø,
**DISK OF THE GODS**,DISK,38,**T
URQUOISE CROSS**,CROSS,7,**ANTIQ
UE CLOCK**,CLOCK,Ø,**SOME GLOWIN
G RUBIES**,RUBIES,Ø,**PERUVIAN E
MERALDS**,EMERALDS,Ø,**SPARKLING
 PEARL**,PEARL,Ø
62Ø DATA**CROWN JEWELS OF BAVARI
A**,JEWELS,Ø,**SILVER BRACELET**
,BRACELET,Ø
63Ø DATALANTERN AND OIL,LANTERN,
22,GOLD NUGGETS,NUGGETS,Ø,DIAMON
D KEY,KEY,Ø,STRANGE LOOKING BOX,
BOX,2Ø,HOLLOW STICK,STICK,24,WHI
SKEY BOTTLE,BOTTLE,Ø,EINSTEIN'S
PORTRAIT,PORTRAIT,49,NEWTON'S PI
CTURE,PICTURE,49,METAL STRAINER,
STRAINER,17
64Ø DATASOME ALGAE,ALGAE,14,BEAK
ER OF WATER,BEAKER,29,MAGIC GLOV
E,GLOVE,Ø,THE HIDEOUS LUTARN,LUT
ARN,Ø,LARGE EGG,EGG,Ø,REVOLVER,R
EVOLVER,Ø,A BULLET,BULLET,35,WAL
L SAFE,SAFE,Ø
65Ø PRINT"YOU ARE CARRYING:"
66Ø IFAA=-1 THEN LA$="LIT " ELSE
 LA$="UNLIT "
67Ø IFIT(19)=-1 THEN PRINTLA$;IT
$(19):I=1
68Ø I=Ø:FORX=3TO34
69Ø IFIT(19)=-1 THEN I=1
7ØØ IFX=19 THEN X=2Ø
71Ø IFIT(X)=-1 THEN PRINTIT$(X):
I=1
72Ø NEXT
73Ø IF I=Ø THEN PRINT"NOTHING"
74Ø GOTO34Ø
75Ø G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=L
EFT$(G$,3)
76Ø IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(19),3) AND IT
(18)=-1 THEN AA=Ø
77Ø IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(3Ø),3) AND IT
(3Ø)=-1 THEN PRINT"IT IS A PART
OF YOU NOW..":GOTO34Ø
78Ø FORX=3TO34
79Ø IFX>8 AND X<19 AND IT(X)=-1
AND R=33 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(X),3)
THEN MS=MS+1Ø
8ØØ IFIT(X)=-1 AND LEFT$(JT$(X),
3)=G$ THEN 83Ø
81Ø NEXT
82Ø GOTO59Ø
83Ø J=J-1:PRINT"OK":IT(X)=R
84Ø IFMS=1ØØ THEN PRINT"YOU SOLV
ED THE ADVENTURE...":PLAY"ABCDEF
G04T5GFEDCBA":GOTO178Ø ELSE 34Ø
85Ø PRINT"YOU CAN'T CARRY ANYTHI
NG ELSE..":GOTO34Ø
86Ø G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=L
EFT$(G$,3)
87Ø FORX=3TO5
88Ø IFIT(X)=-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(
X),3) THEN PRINTCHR$(34);RT$(X);
```


NORTH WEST DATA

15% to 20% OFF

		NOW JUST:
Donkey King	TM	$21.20
Colorpede	Int	$25.45
Astro Blast	MD	$19.96
Doodle Bug	CW	$19.96
Space Race	Sp	$18.65
Planet Invasion	Sp	$18.65
Pacdroids	PG	$15.96
Starfire	Int	$18.65
Haywire	MD	$19.96

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10	$339.95
Serial Card for GEMINI	$74.95

Special prices in our news letter that only our customers will know about!!

Write or call for catalog.

NORTH WEST DATA

P. O. Box 7175 Spokane, Wa. 99207-0175
(509) 489-5133

Add 5% for postage and handling
Add $3.00 for C.O.D. orders
No C.O.D. on PRINTERS

```
CHR$(34):GOTO340
890 NEXTX
900 GOTO590
910 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-4):G$=L
EFT$(G$,3)
920 IFR=22 AND BU=1 THEN PRINT"W
E'RE ALL OUT BUDDY..":GOTO340
930 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(19),3) AND R=
22 AND IT(20)=-1 AND J<>6 THEN B
U=1:GOTO550
940 GOTO590
950 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-6):G$=L
EFT$(G$,3)
960 IFIT(19)=-1 AND G$="ON" THEN
 980 ELSE IFIT(19)=-1 AND G$="OF
F" THEN 1000
970 GOTO590
980 IFAA=-1 THEN PRINT"IT'S ALRE
ADY ON..":GOTO340
990 AA=-1:GOTO200
1000 IFAA=0 THEN PRINT"IT'S ALRE
ADY OFF..":GOTO340
1010 AA=0:GOTO200
1020 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-4)
1030 IFRM(24,4)=0 THEN 1050
1040 IFR=24 AND G$="BONE" THEN R
M(24,4)=0:RM(24,3)=25:GOTO220
1050 PRINT"OK":PRINTCHR$(34);G$;
CHR$(34):GOTO340
1060 PRINT"OUT OF 100 POINTS YOU
 HAVE       SCORED";MS;"POINTS."
1070 PRINT"LIGHT LEFT=";LT:GOTO3
40
1080 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1090 IFRM(25,3)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(J
T$(12),3) AND IT(12)=-1 AND R=25
 THEN PRINT"THE COUNT FLIES AWAY
 IN PAIN..":IT(1)=0:RM(25,3)=28:
GOTO340
1100 GOTO590
1110 IFIT(7)<>-1 THEN PRINT"NO S
HOVEL":GOTO340
1120 IFR=10 AND IT(31)=-2 AND IT
(32)=0 THEN IT(32)=10:GOTO220
1130 IFR=12 AND IT(21)=0 THEN IT
(21)=12:GOTO220
1140 PRINT"NOTHING HERE FRIEND..
":GOTO340
1150 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-6):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1160 IFIT(5)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(
8),3) AND R=45 AND OP=-1 AND IT(
8)=-1 THEN IT(5)=45:IT(10)=16:GO
TO200
1170 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(8),3) AND IT
(8)=-1 THEN PRINT"AHHH!! WHAT BE
AUTY..":GOTO340 ELSE PRINT"MY NO
SE IS STUFFED UP..":GOTO340
1180 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1190 IFIT(13)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$
(22),3) AND IT(23)=0 AND R=20 TH
EN IT(24)=20:IT(13)=31:IT(33)=20
:GOTO200
1200 IFIT(23)<>0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT
$(22),3) AND R=20 THEN PRINT"AN
ANGRY DOG IS GUARDING THE    STR
ANGE BOX..":GOTO340
1210 IFOP<>-1 AND G$=LEFT$("COFF
IN",3) AND R=45 AND IT(21)=-1 TH
EN OP=-1:A$(45)="NEAR AN OPEN CO
FFIN":GOTO200
1220 GOTO590
1230 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-4):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1240 IFDS=-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(2)
,3) AND R=23 THEN PRINTCHR$(34);
"ADD ONE LETTER TO EACH LETTER
 IN THE PHRASE..";CHR$(34):GOTO3
40
1250 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(2),3) AND R=
23 THEN PRINTCHR$(34);"FOR A BOT
TLE OF WHISKEY I COULD BECOME VE
RY TALKATIVE..";CHR$(34):GOTO340
1260 GOTO590
1270 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-6):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1280 IFIT(31)=50 AND R=50 AND IT
```


FRUSTRATED WITH FOLD-OUTS?

MADDENED BY MANUALS?

DON'T CURSE YOUR CURSOR!

SEND FOR HELP!

THE VERY BEST COLOR COMPUTER REFERENCE SYSTEM

HELP! provides the BEGINNING PROGRAMMER with every basic command for the COLOR COMPUTER.
Each command is indexed by what it **does** as well as what it is called. Every major command is shown with its formula, examples of how it it used, a full set of notes, common pitfalls, and references to the instruction manual.

HELP! provides the more ADVANCED PROGRAMMER with the perfect reference system for checking less familiar commands. It can also serve as a translation of Basic into Color Basic.

232 pages, ring-bound, lies flat on computer.

REAL SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 486 NORTHBORO, MA 01532
PHONE: (617) 393-6281

Please send HELP! Enclosed find **$9.95** plus **$1** shipping.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MASTER CARD OR VISA

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax R-1

```
(6)=-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(6),3) AN
D IT(31)=50 THEN PRINT:PRINT"LUT
ARN BURNS FIERCELY. A VOICE SAY
S";CHR$(34);"GID TA TIP";CHR$(34
):FORI=1TO1500:NEXTI:IT(6)=50:IT
(31)=-2:J=J-1:GOTO220
1290 IFIT(23)=-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT
$(23),3) AND R=20 THEN PRINT"THE
 DOG RUNS FOOLISHLY AFTER THE
 STICK..":IT(23)=0:J=J-1:GOTO300
1300 GOTO760
1310 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1320 IFDS<>-1 AND R=23 AND G$=LE
FT$(JT$(24),3) AND IT(24)=-1 THE
N PRINT"THE DRUNK TAKES THE BOTT
LE IMMEDIATELY..":DS=-1:IT(
24)=0:IT$(2)="THE HAPPY TOWN DRU
NK":J=J-1:GOTO340
1330 GOTO760
1340 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1350 IFIT(35)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$
(25),3) AND R=49 THEN IT(35)=49:
GOTO200
1360 GOTO590
1370 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-7):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1380 IFIT(15)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$
```


GRAPHIC MATH ADVENTURE $21.95

NEW

Challenging Adventure! Fully player selectable up to 300 "room." Search for treasure on land, on river, and in the labryinth of caves. Your search is blocked by many obstacles which can be overcome by correctly answering math problems. Any one or all four functions (+,x,-,÷) can be selected to add variety. 24 skill levels make the game challenging for all ages.
32K EXT BASIC Required

BACKUP MASTER/ GRAPHIC MONITOR $25.95

SUPER powerful UTILITY allows backups to be made of any progra - cassette, disk, even ROM based!!

- Over rides all software autostart mechanisms
- Fully relocatable - will not interfer with any program
- Capable of reading many tapes which basic can't

64K USERS have extra power

- Modify basic to suit your needs
- Save copies of Basic, Ext Basic, Disk Basic, etc.
- Run address dependent ROMS from RAM

SPELLING MASTER $14.95

Conquer spelling. Learn the words you have trouble with. User input unlimited number of words. Good for weekly spelling lists. SAMPLE list provided.
16K EXT BASIC cassette

CONCENTRATION $9.95
40 blocks hide 20 patterns. Pit your memory skills against your friends. Two players. Non-EXT BASIC cassette.

15% OFF ALL Special Associates Software examples

Android Attack	24.95	18.65
Cosmic Invaders	13.95	15.35
Ghost Gobbler	19.95	16.95
Space War	24.95	18.65
Battle Fleet	24.95	18.65
Keys of Wizard	19.95	18.65
Space Traders	14.95	12.70
Lothars Labyrinth	14.95	12.70
Alcatraz II	13.95	10.15
Cosmic Super Bowl	14.95	12.70
Typing Tutor	19.95	16.95
Flex Plus Dos	69.95	59.45
Ultra 80C editor/assembler	49.95	42.45

VISA

SOFTWARE FACTORY
1333Morgan Road
Bremerton, WA 98312
(206) 377-1694

MasterCard

Dealer & Author inquiries invited

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Add 3% for shipping — No COD


```
(35),3) AND IT(35)=49 AND R=49 T
HEN 1400
1390 GOTO590
1400 PRINTCHR$(34);"REFER TO BIR
TH DIGITS";CHR$(34);" SAYS AN EC
HOING VOICE.."
1410 FORI=1TO1000:NEXTI:CLS:FORX
=1TO3
1420 B$(1)="LEFT":B$(2)="RIGHT":
B$(3)="LEFT"
1430 PRINT@70,B$(X);" VALUE":INP
UTC(X)
1440 IFC(X)<=0 THEN 1430
1450 NEXTX
1460 IFC(1)=7 AND C(2)=8 AND C(3
)=6 THEN PRINT"THE SAFE CREAKS O
PEN..":FORH=1TO750:NEXT:IT(14)=4
9:IT(15)=49:GOTO200
1470 PRINT"THE SAFE DIDN'T OPEN.
.":FORH=1TO750:NEXTH:GOTO200
1480 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-4):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1490 IFIT(20)<>0 AND R=14 AND G$
=LEFT$(JT$(27),3) AND IT(27)=-1
THEN GOTO1140
1500 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(27),3) AND R
=14 AND IT(27)=-1 THEN IT(20)=14
:GOTO200
1510 GOTO590
1520 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1530 IFIT(16)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$
(9),3) AND IT(9)=-1 AND IT(28)=-
1 THEN PRINT"THE OYSTER EATS THE
 ALGAE.":PRINT"AND SOMETHING IN
IT DISAPPEARS":FORI=1TO750:NEXTI
:IT(16)=2:IT(28)=0:J=J-1:GOTO200
1540 GOTO590
1550 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-7):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1560 IFIT(17)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$
(16),3) AND R=42 AND IT(16)=-1 T
HEN A$(42)="IN FRONT OF AN UNLOC
KED DOOR.":IT(17)=42:GOTO200
1570 GOTO590
1580 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1590 IFFG<>-1 AND R<>10 AND G$=L
EFT$("WATER",3) AND IT(29)=-1 TH
EN PRINT"YOU'RE ARE IN TROUBLE N
OW..":FORI=1TO500:NEXTI:FG=-1:GO
TO200
1600 IFFG<>-1 AND UP<>-1 AND IT(
29)=-1 AND G$=LEFT$("WATER",3) A
ND R=10 THEN UP=-1:FG=-1:PRINT"T
HE FORCE FIELD IS DESTROYED":FOR
I=1TO500:NEXTI:GOTO200
1610 GOTO590
1620 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
```

```
1630 IFNF<>-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(3
0),3) AND IT(30)=-1 THEN PRINT"N
ICE FIT..":NF=-1:GOTO340
1640 GOTO590
1650 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-6):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1660 IFG$=LEFT$("HERMIT",3) AND
R=2 AND NF=-1 THEN PRINT"YOU FEE
L DIZZY FOR A MOMENT":PH=-1:GOTO
340
1670 IFG$=LEFT$("HERMIT",3) AND
R=2 AND NF<>-1 THEN PRINT"YOU HA
VE JUST DIED..":GOTO1730
1680 GOTO590
1690 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1700 IFIT(31)<>-2 AND G$=LEFT$(J
T$(31),3) AND R=50 AND PH=-1 THE
N IT(31)=50:GOTO220
1710 IFG$=LEFT$(JT$(31),3) AND R
=50 AND PH<>-1 THEN YD=-1:IT(31)
=50:GOTO220
1720 GOTO590
1730 CLEAR:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO
PLAY AGAIN?"
1740 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="Y" THEN GOT
O10 ELSE IFA$="N" THEN END ELSE
1740
1750 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-6):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1760 IFIT(18)=0 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$
(32),3) AND IT(32)=-1 THEN IT(18
)=5:PRINT"SOMETHING FALLS OUT.."
:PRINT"THEN DISAPPEARS":FORI=1TO
500:NEXTI:GOTO220
1770 GOTO590
1780 INPUT"FILENAME";FI$:IFFI$="
" THEN 1780
1790 OPEN"O",-1,FI$:FORX=1TO35:P
RINT#-1,IT(X):NEXTX:PRINT#-1,IT$
(2),J,R,MS,DS,OP,RM(24,3),RM(24,
4),RM(25,3),A$(45),A$(42),LT,AA,
FG,UP,NF,BU,PH,ZZ,AG,LO,IT$(33):
CLOSE:PRINT"OK":IFMS=100 THEN 17
30 ELSE 340
1800 INPUT"FILENAME";FI$:IFFI$="
" THEN 1800
1810 OPEN"I",-1,FI$:FORX=1TO35:I
NPUT#-1,IT(X):NEXTX:INPUT#-1,IT$
(2),J,R,MS,DS,OP,RM(24,3),RM(24,
4),RM(25,3),A$(45),A$(42),LT,AA,
FG,UP,NF,BU,PH,ZZ,AG,LO,IT$(33):
CLOSE:GOTO200
1820 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-6):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1830 IFIT(33)=-1 AND LO=-1 AND Z
Z<>-1 AND G$=LEFT$("GUNFIGHTER",
3) AND R=21 THEN PRINT"YOU KILLE
D THE GUNFIGHTER..":IT(30)=21:FO
RI=1TO1000:NEXTI:ZZ=-1:IT$(33)="
EMPTY REVOLVER":GOTO200
1840 GOTO590
1850 END
1860 IFRND(10)=1 THEN PRINT:PRIN
T"THE GUNFIGHTER FILLED YOU FULL
  OF LEAD..":GOTO1730
1870 GOTO340
1880 IFR=50 THEN PRINT"WITHOUT T
HE TOUCH, THE SIGHT OF LUTARN WI
LL KILL YOU..":GOTO340
1890 IFR=2 THEN PRINT"TOUCH THE
HERMIT ONLY WHILE THE GLOVE IS O
N..":GOTO340
1900 IFR=20 THEN PRINT"LUTARN LO
VES TO HEAR HIS NAME..":GOTO340
1910 PRINT"NOT NOW..":GOTO340
1920 IFAG<>-1 AND R=35 THEN PRIN
T"THE GORILLA FALLS ASLEEP..":AG
=-1:GOTO340
1930 PRINT"YOU'RE A LITTLE OFF T
UNE..":GOTO340
1940 G$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-5):G$=
LEFT$(G$,3)
1950 IFLO<>-1 AND G$=LEFT$(JT$(3
3),3) AND IT(33)=-1 AND IT(34)=-
1 THEN PRINT"OK":LO=-1:IT$(33)="
LOADED REVOLVER":IT(34)=0:J=J-1:
GOTO340
1960 GOTO590
```


LINE PRINTERS

$149.95

CENTRONICS 588 (used) serial 600 Baud, 88 CPS with 4 pin DIN plug

All prices F.O.B. Henderson, Tx.
Terms: Cash, check or COD
Tx. residents add 4% sales tax

LEADER SALES CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1220, Henderson, Tx.75652
214/657-7800 after 6:00 P.M.

Discounts available to CC clubs and volume buyers.

16K ECB

Strummin' On The Ol' CoCo

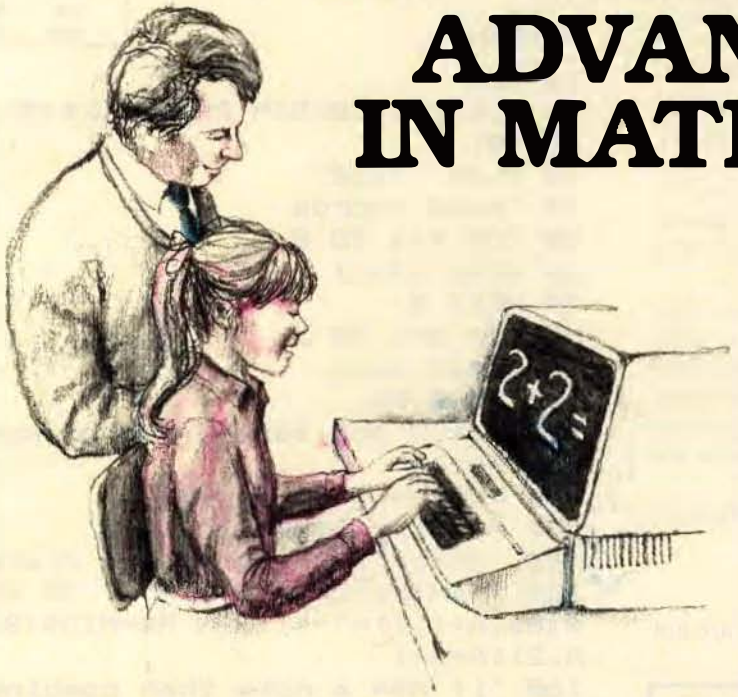
Oldie B'Goldies

By
Dr. Charles H. Santee

This program merges chords and tunes (or melody and harmony) to give a unique musical effect for BASIC programs. Lines 400 through 470 are the "chords." Each chord is the last three notes of a guitar chord (get any beginning book of guitar music). Lines 500 through 590 are the "tunes." (Recognizable tunes selected from a beginning book of guitar music.) The tunes are identical to any string used with the *PLAY* statement with two exceptions. The letter "K" is used to indicate a change in the chord used in the tune. The number following the "K" indicates which of the eight chords is to be used. The letter "L" has a nearly identical effect as the usual command in the *PLAY* statement. However, the effect is achieved by repeating short bursts of a note and a chord until the length for the note desired. If you divide 24 by the value which follows "L" you get the number of repetitions. Forexample "L2" (a half note) would indicate 24/2 or 12 repetitions of the "note chord" combination. When repeated fast enough this sounds somewhat like a half-note with an accompanying chord. The value of 24 was derived by experimentation.

The program first reads the eight chords. Then each "song" or "tune" is read. The components of the song are picked using the

GIVE YOUR CHILD AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE IN MATH



Help your child gain an advantage by using one of our classroom-tested programs in number concepts, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals & percent, pre-algebra, or one of the 15 math games that teach.

For students in grades K through 9, on tape or disk. For TDP and TRS-80 32K Color Computers with extended basic. These professional-quality programs use high resolution graphics with text and sound. They have been written by experienced teachers, tested and revised to provide high-quality and highly motivating instruction. And while you are asking, ask to see our reading and language programs as well.

ASK FOR MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS BY NAME at your local computer store.

BERTAMAX INC.
Max Jerman, Ph.D.,
President

MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS™
BERTAMAX INC.

PERSONALIZED INSTRUCTION ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

© 1982 Bertamax, Inc. • 101 Nickerson St., #202 • Seattle, WA 98109 • (206)282-6249

*MID$* function. Each segment is checked to see if it is a "O," or Octave Marker (line 190), "K," or Chord Market (line 210), "L," or Length Marker (line 230), or if the note is flat "-" or sharp "+" (line 150. If the string begins with a letter between "A" and "G," it is assumed to be a note, and the previously defined elements are combined with the number of repetitions defined by 24/ (value after the L). This note/chord combination is played for immediate verification. The created string is added to a string array that will compose the final musical product (PP$(Z)=P$). If the length of the element of the array exceeded 250 characters, the next element of the array is selected (Z=Z+1). Lines 300-360 plays the created song (chords and notes) at three different Tempos. The Tempos selected were found by experimentation to represent the range of effects possible.

Line 250 was added to create a visual effect while the tunes were being played. Any reference to PP$ (in lines 250, 270, and 340) may be deleted without affecting the musical content. In fact, you will find that the tune will play somewhat more smoothly without printing graphics.

Because notes and chords are repeated frequently, creating all the strings needed for a given tune is quite memory consuming. An alternative is to simply generate and play the repetitions required for each note. However, unless you use machine language, the generation of chord notes may create too great a pause between notes for the desired effect.

There are some limitations you must follow in creating a turn. They include:

1) The value following L must equal 24 or less.
2) The tune cannot use dotted notes.
3) Letters other than A through G, L, K, and O are not recognized.

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER

The Software Connection of Ft. Lauderdale is your one stop source for your Color Computer Software and Peripherals.

WE FEATURE A COMPLETE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE FROM MOST SUPPLIERS AT DISCOUNTED PRICES!

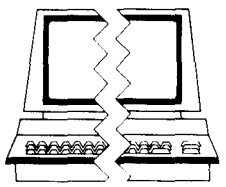
TDP (Tandy) COLOR COMPUTER 16K Regular Basic **$195**

TDP (Tandy) COLOR COMPUTER 16K Extended Basic **$295**

64K UPGRADES (E/F boards) **$85** • (D boards w/1.1 rom) **$95**

SECS BOX (Serial Electronic Communication Switch)
Switch from printer to modem or other device without removing jacks from your computer
With three outlets and pilot light to confirm transmission. **$39.95**

Repairs done on all color computers at reasonable prices
When in Ft. Lauderdale be sure to visit our retail store.



THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC.

5460 No. State Rd. 7, Suite 108
Fort Lauderdale, (under the Loft Restaurant)
(305) 484-7547

The strings generated by the program (P$(Z)) can be saved and used in other programs.

(Dr. Santee has published poetry and curriculum as well as statistical and educational software (including CCM#3 for JARB Software). He is a recipient of several grants and awards for educational technology.)

```
160.....0190
290.....040E
510.....0627
END.....0976
```

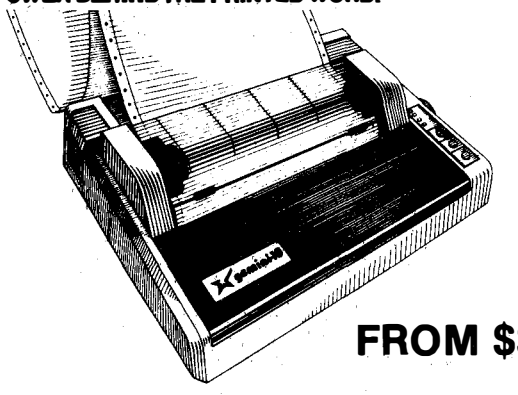
The listing:

```
10 CLS
20 CLEAR 7000:DIM P$(40),K$(8),P
P$(40)
30 PLAY "T250"
40 'read chords
50 FOR K=1 TO 8
60 READ K$(K)
70 NEXT K
80 FOR S=1 TO 5
90 'read song
100 READ S$
110 'pick out length/chords/octa
ves/notes
120 FOR A=1 TO LEN(S$)
130 M$=MID$(S$,A,1)
140 'check for sharps and flats
150 IF MID$(S$,A+1,1)="+" OR MID
$(S$,A+1,1)="-" THEN M$=MID$(S$,
A,2):A=A+1
160 'if M$= a note then combine
octives/notes/and chords for L r
epititions
170 IF LEFT$(M$,1)=>"A" AND LEFT
$(M$,1)=<"G" THEN P$="":FOR B=1
TO L:P$=P$+O$+M$+K$:NEXT B:PRINT
PP$;:PLAY P$:P$=P$+"P8":IF LEN(P
$)+LEN(P$(Z))>250 THEN Z=Z+1:P$(
Z)=P$(Z)+P$ ELSE P$(Z)=P$(Z)+P$
180 'check for octave marker "O"
190 IF M$="O" THEN O$=MID$(S$,A,
2):A=A+1
200 'check for chord markey "K"
210 IF M$="K" THEN A=A+1:K$=K$(V
AL(MID$(S$,A,1)))
220 'check for length marker "L"
230 IF M$="L" THEN IF VAL(MID$(S
$,A+1,2))>9 THEN L=INT(24/VAL(MI
D$(S$,A+1,2))):A=A+2 ELSE L=INT(
24/VAL(MID$(S$,A+1,1))):A=A+1
240 'creat something to watch on
 screen while music is playing
250 PP$=CHR$(ASC(M$)+90+RND(5)*1
6)+PP$:PP$(Z)=PP$
260 NEXT A
270 PP$=""
280 IF RIGHT$(S$,1)="*" THEN 100
290 'play tune with  3 different
 tempos
300 FOR T=1 TO 3
```

One Stop Shopping For The Color Computer.

star micronics · inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.



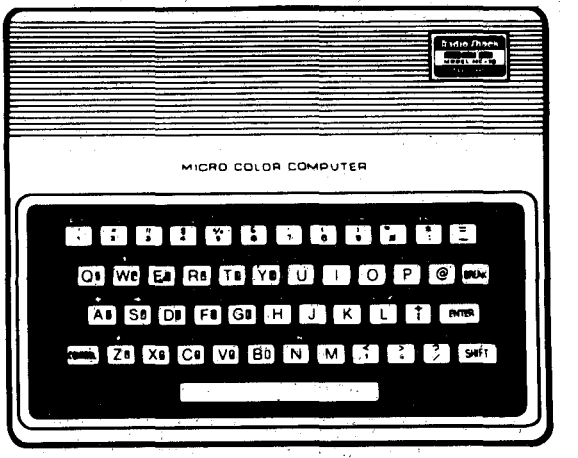
FROM $369

MORE QUALITY: 100 cps • thruput time of 48 lpm • resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed
MORE FLEXIBILITY:
• strike mode • 4k butter option • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available
MORE RELIABILITY: 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

Botek Serial To Parallel Interface $69.95
Mark Data Keyboards $69.95

REITZ COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

MODEL MC-10 COLOR COMPUTER



- **Eight Vivid Colors ■ Sound Effects**
- **Compact and Attractive Case**
- **Ideal for Both Beginners and Hobbyists**
- **Attaches Easily to Any TV**

only $115.95

We are a stocking dealer for most manufacturers of software

From Eighty Computer Services
COCO MAIL

★ Up to 200 names per disk
★ Each file contains: Name, Address, City, State, Zip, Phone, Code, and Notes.
★ Prints 2 across or single labels
★ Files can be moved from one disk to another
★ User modifiable basic programs
★ Min. Sys: 16K and 1 Disk $59.95

F-Counts
by
Don Bibeau

★ Over 500 Foods
★ Data on Calories, Proteins, Carbohydrates, and Fats
★ Multiple portion reports
★ Min sys: 32K Cass $29.95
Disk $34.95

- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED -

Please include phone number with all orders. Also add $5.00 S/H for all printer and computer orders $2.00 for all software orders. Ohio residents please add 6% state sales tax.

1-800-242-COCO (OUTSIDE OHIO)

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF COMPUTING WITH

REITZ COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

3170 W. Central Avenue
Westgate Meadows Shopping Center
Toledo, OH 43606
PHONE (419) 537-1432 (In Ohio)
Cleveland Area call (216) 273-4600
11 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

UTILITIES AND GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

BACKUP $9.95
Speed up disk backups, helps to recover crashed disks. Bypass I/O errors and fix many disk problems.

CATALOG $9.95
An automatic disk file cataloging system. File the directories of your disks.

COPYTAPE $9.95
Copy, merge, and backup your tape based software. Works even with most popular pre-loader tapes.

CZAP $9.95
A disk inspect and modify routine. Learn how disks work, fix problems on your disks.

CCRPM $12.95
A disk drive speed checking routine. Displays on your screen the current, average, high, and low speeds of your drive. Complete with instructions for correcting the speed of your disk drive.

NEATDIR $6.95
Places the file names of your disk directory into alphabetical order. Makes finding programs on your disks easy. Keeps your disks in order.

OFFLOAD $9.95
Create tape backups of your disks. A disk to tape, tape to disk backup system.

ONERR $12.95
An error handler for BASIC programs. Allows your program to receive control whenever any error occurs. Take control and fix your problems.

TAPEDIR $9.95
Create a directory of your tapes. Lists program name, length of program, start, end, and transfer addresses for all programs on your tapes.

TAPELIB $12.95
A BASIC tape subroutine append routine and a starter library of 5 subroutines. Create your own subroutine library on tape to append to your programs.

TAPEXFER $9.95
Load your tape programs to disk automatically. Great for Chromassette subscribers, automatically loads an entire issue to disk.

TREK80C $14.95
The classic Star Trek computer game. A real time game with moving Klingons and action graphics.

Please add $1.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Pa. residents add 6% sales tax. Canada orders must be paid in American funds. No COD or charge cards, send check or money order only to:

A.M. HEARN SOFTWARE
602 S. 48th Street
Philadelphia, Pa. 19143

Write for a free catalog of these and other products.
Dealer inquiries invited.

```
310 PLAY"T4L4P1"
320 IF T=1 THEN T$="T25" ELSE IF
 T=2 THEN T$="T50" ELSE T$="T200
"
330 PLAY T$
340 FOR A=0 TO Z:PRINTPP$(A);:PL
AY P$(A):IF T=3 THEN P$(A)=""
350 NEXT A
360 NEXT T
370 Z=0
380 NEXT S
390 'chords
400 DATA"O3804CE"
410 DATA"O3BB04G"
420 DATA"O3BB04F"
430 DATA"O3A04CF+"
440 DATA"O3A04CF"
450 DATA"O3AD4CE"
460 DATA"O3A04DF"
470 DATA"O3B+B04E"
480 '********songs*********
490 'Shortnin
500 DATA"O5L8K1BEK2L4DK1L8BEK2L4
DK1L8BEK2DE04BK4AK2BBO5K18EK2D04
BK105BEK2L4DK1L8BEK2DE04BK4AK2L4
B04L8B04EDE04B05EDE04K2B05EDE04B
K4AK2L4BL8B05EDE04B05EDE04B05EDE
B05DK2L4B"
510 'We Three Kings
520 DATA"O5K6L4AEL3AL8B05C04B05C
04A05L3EL8CL4DEK7L8FEDC04L4BKB05
L4EK6L8DC04L8B05C04L4AEL3AL8B05C
04B05C04A05L3EL8CL4DEK7L8FEDCK6L
4C04K8BK6L3AK8L8BL4BB05K6C04L8BA
L4BK6CK2L3DL8CL4DK8EK604AL8B05CK
7DC04BAK6AB+EBL4BB05CK804L8BAL4B
K605CK2L3DL8CL4DK6EK7L8FEDC*"
530 DATA"K8L4C04BK6A04L3A"
540 'Bicycle Built for Two
550 DATA"O5L3K1BEC04BL8AB05C04L4
A05C04K1L3BB05DBK1EK6CK404L8AB05
CL4DL8EK2L3D04L4D05L8EK3FEDL4BL8
EK1DL4CCK2L8DK1L4EL8C04K5L4A05L8
CK104AL4BK305F04L8BK105L4CL8EK3D
L4BK1CL8EK3DEFK1BECK3L4D05L8B04K
1L3C05C"
560 'Camptown
570 DATA"O5K2L8DD04B05DED04L4BK4
L8BL3AL8BL3AK205L8DD04B05DK2ED04
L4BK4L4AL8BAK2L3BL8BB05DL4BD4BK1
05L4EL8BEK2L4D04B05L8DD04B05DED0
4L4BK4AL8BAK2L4B05B"
580 'America
590 DATA"K103L4CK6CK7DK2L302B03K
1L8CK2L4DK1EEK3FK1L3EK8L8DK6L4CK
7DK1C02K3B03K1L1CL4BBBL3BK3L8FK1
L4EK3FFFL3FK1L8EK2L4DK1EL8K5FK1E
K3DK1CL3EL8K3FK1L4BK5L8AFK1L4EK3
DK1L3C04C05C"
```

NEW for your COLOR COMPUTER

Switchable Expansion Is Here

CoCo HAS A COMPANION!!

GOOD NEWS Switch over to more versatility with the new BT-2000 COMPANION. Save CoCo's connector with the best COMPANION it will ever have.

- Load 5 cartridges into the COMPANION and avoid the hassles while enjoying the benefits of push-button selection.
- Push a Button or select from your keyboard to turn on one of your 5 selections. Handy indicator lights let you know at a glance which cartridge is connected.
- No More Turn-Offs. Just switch to the next cartridge in your COMPANION. Push a button to Restart without turning off the power.
- Plug-in. Fill one to five slots for flexible programming, game playing or both. Choose ROM Packs, serial ports, parallel ports, or disk drives. Then do what you like to do best. The most powerful and cost effective expansion you will find for just $249.95.

FOR THE ADVANCED USER OR EXPERIMENTER

- The utmost in expansion power and versatility is the BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit. $270.00.
- Large Built-in power supply to power your peripherals and experimenter circuits.
- Space for your ML utilities with optional 8K of RAM. $300.00

ALSO NEW FROM BASIC TECHNOLOGY!!

- BT-1010 PPI Parallel Printer Interface. Free-up CoCo's serial port. Run your printer at top speed. Five foot cable with Centronics compatible connector and machine language printer driver are included. $79.95.
- BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar. Let CoCo keep the time and date for your programs and files. Day-light savings time and leap year keep you on time. Save data or program memory even when power is off with 50 bytes of battery backed memory. Alarm capability to turn on the coffee pot. All for only $109.00.
- BT-1030 VIP Versatile Interface Port. Connect CoCo to the outside world with two 8-bit parallel ports, two 16-bit timer/counters and a serial shift register. All user programmable. $69.95.
- WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE.

For years of trouble-freeenjoyment all Basic Technology products use top quality components and are backed by a full 180 day parts and labor warranty. We service what we sell!!!

Add $5 shipping & handling for BT-1000, $2.50 for BT-1020. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping & handling for residents of Canada, Hawaii, Alaska is $10. Overseas orders add 15%. Check, money order, VISA, MC (give account no., expiration date, phone no.). Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. COD charge $2 (requires certified check or money order).

"Watch for more peripherals from Basic Technology."

basic TECHNOLOGY Dept. Q P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462 (313) 627-6146

Time & Money: A Useful Financial Planning Tool

Planning your finances can be a very perplexing task. Things like an Individual Retirement Account, a mortgage, a certificate of deposit, and others, all have various different factors that must be taken into consideration. Sure, you could whip out your calculator and punch in the numbers, but why bother? CoCo can take on these problems with ease.

Time & Money is a program that will help you to evaluate the time value of your money. It will aid you in planning investments, loans, savings plans, and the like that involve compound interest. It is written in Extended BASIC, has machine language assists and requires 16K of memory.

When the program is run, you are presented with a choice of four types of calculations that can be performed, or a brief review of the operating instructions. The types of calculations that can be performed are as follows: *compound interest,* which involves a single deposit in an interest bearing account; *sinking fund,* which involves regular deposits into a savings plan; *loans,* which involves installment payments; and finally, a *lease* (or *annunity*), which involves payments (or withdrawals) until a specified ending balance is reached.

Each calculation selected, in turn, presents a "worksheet" screen, which allows for the entry of the appropriate figures. After you enter all of the "known" figures, the program will then calculate the "unknown" figure for you. Maybe I should explain this a little further. Let's say that you were to deposit $1,000 in a savings account that pays eight percent interest, compounded quarterly, and you want to leave the money in for 10 years. You would enter all of these "known" figures, and the program would then calculate the amount of money (the "unknown" figure) that would be in the account after the 10 years. Suppose now, that you wanted to have more money in the account, after the 10 years, than what was calculated. You could enter this amount, and make the interest rate or the initial deposit the "unknown" figure, and have the program calculate the interest rate or initial deposit required to achieve your goal.

Time & Money has several additional features that make using it very easy. Data can be entered as a simple mathematical expression. For example, the number of payments on a 25-year mortgage, can be entered as 12*25, instead of 300. In addition to calculating the "unknown" figures, it provides other information such as total payments, interest

Time & Money is an excellent financial planning tool. Since the program is in BASIC, I expected it to get bogged down at times, but it is remarkably swift. The documentation simply explains how to use the program, and includes several well thought out examples for you to follow. This made it very easy to get the most out of *Time & Money*, without having to spend a great deal of time studying the instructions. If you have ever spent hours slaving over a hot calculator, this program is for you. If it only had a print feature!

(The Computer House, Box 1051, DuBois, PA 15801, $19.95 tape, $24.95 disk)

—Gerry Schechter

The Micro Catalog
DISCOUNT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

"TAKE ADVANTAGE OF VOLUME BUYING"

- Some software houses offer up to 50% off for volume buying.
- We are dealers for over one hundred different software houses.
- We market over one thousand different programs.
- CONFIDENTIAL price list.
- NEWSLETTER
- SPECIAL BUYS NEW!
- 150 Page CATALOG
- Authors we pay 50%

MasterCard VISA

Please send $9.95 for CATALOG and CONFIDENTIAL PRICE LIST

P. O. Box 3703 Peoria, Il. 61614

MYSTERIOUS ISLE

GREAT NEW TEXT ADVENTURE GAME!

You vaguely remember being put in the lifeboat as the ship was sinking. Now you awaken on the beach of MYSTERIOUS ISLE . . . alone in the small battered boat. Can you find the pirate's fabulous treasure and escape with it and your life!!

TRS-80 Color Computer*
Requires 16K Extended Basic

CASSETTE $21.95
including postage

Send check or money order to:
Computer Dynamics
3640 Summitridge Lane
Orange, California 92667

*TM Tandy Corp.

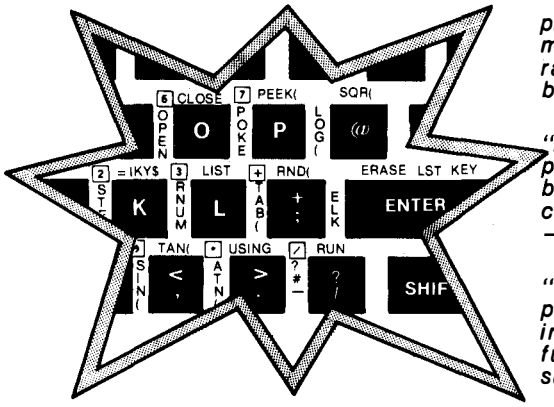
platinum software

WORKSAVER RECEIVES RAVE REVIEWS

FROM COLOR COMPUTER NEWS AND RAINBOW

UPGRADE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

- Fast Entry of Basic Programs
- Over 100 user definable keys
- Enhances all Coco's from 16K Non Extended Basic to Extended, 64K, Disk
- Available on Disk or cassette
- Built in cassette merge
- User's Support Service



"There are a number of products on the Coco market...the WORKSAVER ranks up there with the best of them"
—Rainbow Dec. '82

"...undoubtedly the best program I have ever bought for my color computer"
—Color Computer News Jan. '83

"the main function of the program seems to be making things easier and more functional for the user. It succeeds extremely well"
—Color Computer News Jan. '83

THE WORKSAVER WILL SAVE YOU HOURS OF WORK...WRITING AND DEBUGGING YOUR PROGRAMS"
—Rainbow Dec. '82

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

"WANT TO CHANGE the line a couple lines up? Simple. Use the arrow keys to the appropriate place and make the change. This is not only a lot easier, but it is vastly faster, too...changing line numbers, joining lines together, breaking them apart, duplicating them elsewhere—heady stuff—is very easy to do with the Worksaver" (Rainbow)

DYNAMIC EDITING

This is one of our users' favorite features: When the computer halts due to an error, or you want to make an improvement while running, you can make changes without losing data: "This is a major plus in debugging...it can save a lot of time in data loads...(and) the generation of data through inputs." Rainbow Dec.'82

"The things that this program add to the color computer...

INCREASE ITS CAPABILITIES MANIFOLD

...it should have been incorporated into the original MICROSOFT programming (or) given out with every color computer."
—Color Computer News Jan '83

THE PLATINUM WORKSAVER INCLUDES:

- *Enhancement program, including a sample array editor on a high-quality Agfa cassette.*
- *Fully labeled acetate keyboard overlay, not a cheap stick on.*
- *Complete instructions*
- *Loads in seconds, takes 2.2 K*

WORKSAVER A1-A3 OWNERS:
Contact us regarding return policy for our New A-4 version.

The PLATINUM WORKSAVER costs $35.00 plus $3.00 S&H (NY residents add appropriate tax). To order write:

PLATINUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 833
Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901

Phone orders: (518) 643-2650 9-5 EST

VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED. PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 2-3 WEEKS TO PROCESS.

DYNAMIC INPUT

Perform numeric calculations, and check the contents of arrays and variables, WITHOUT interrupting the running of BASIC programs: *"An EXTREMELY valuable feature that I use ALL the time."*
—Color Computer News Jan. '83

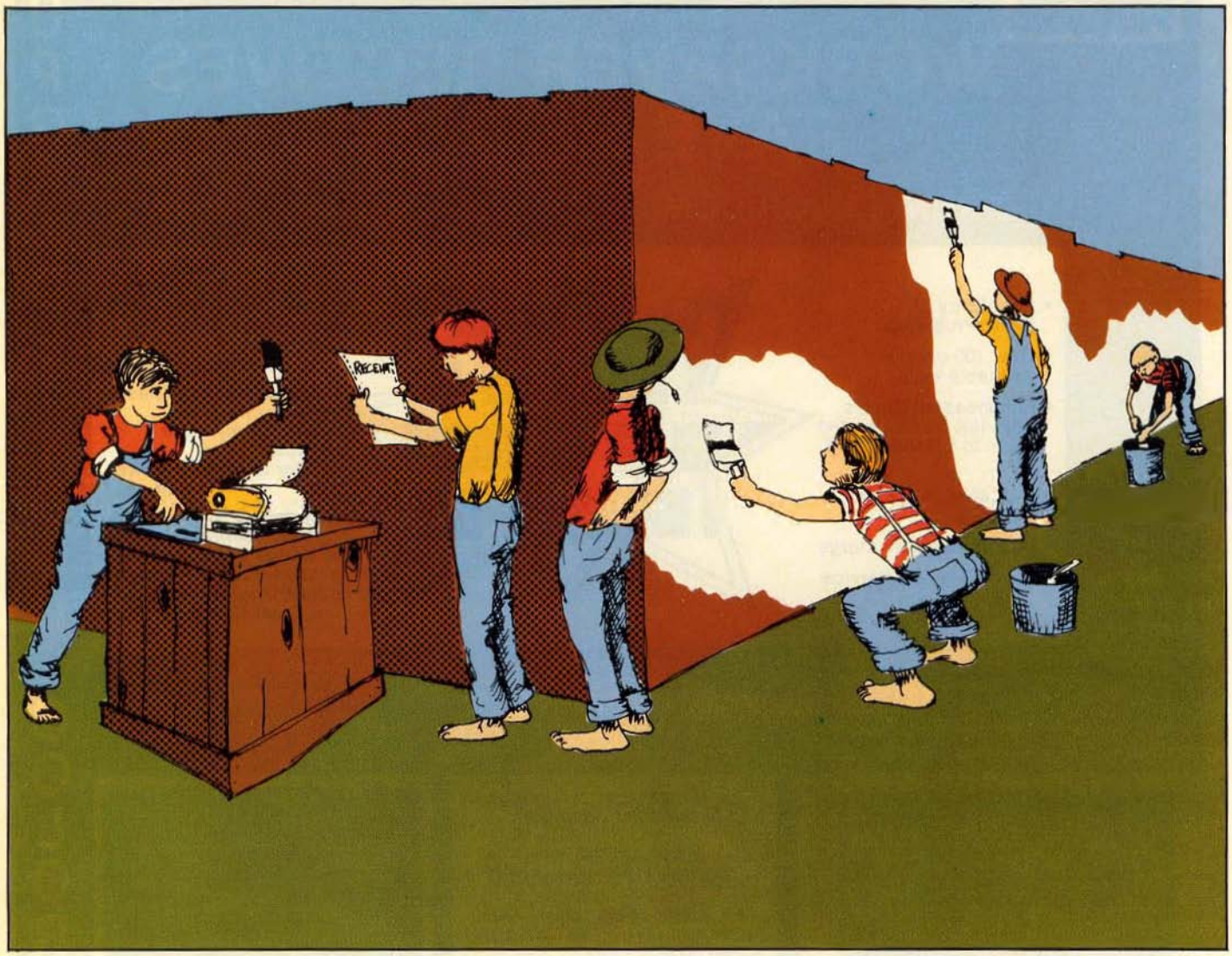
NUMERIC KEYPAD CONVERSION

"The keys JKLUIOP are defined as the numbers 1-7, respectively...this mode is a Godsend for long data statements."
—Color Computer News Jan. '83

FULL FEATURED 4 COLOR KEYBOARD OVERLAY

***"TRUTH:** The WORKSAVER overlay is the best we have seen for this type of program."*
—The Rainbow Dec. '82

"A well designed keyboard overlay (NOT a sticker..."
—Color Computer News Jan. '83



By Dennis H. Weide

(Dennis Weide is employed with AT&T and works in the 4ESS (#4 Electronic Switching System). He is an amateur computerist and teaches BASIC *programming in the evenings to promote his hobby.)*

One of my hobbies is making toys. Several years ago, my wife and I turned this hobby into a profitable part time business. When I bought my Color Computer, I decided to write some simple programs to help manage the business. *Sales Register* is a program that runs on a 16K Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. Whether you sell toys, cosmetics, household products or some special service, you can modify this program to fit your needs.

What Does It Do?

Sales Register acts as an onsight cash register and sales recorder. It also does some minor inventory control.

When we sell our products at crafts fairs, we use the program as a cash register. It produces a customer sales receipt on the printer and a business record on the cassette. At the end of the day, I rewind the cassette and go home. Once home, I load and run the program and select the retrieve function. While I eat my dinner, the computer is compiling all the data for me and listing the totals. I then enter them in my ledger and save the cassette in a safe place.

During the Christmas season, we receive a lot of telephone orders. I usually keep the program loaded and running during the day while I am at work. When a customer calls and places an order, my wife enters it in the computer. When it comes time to make the toys, we run an inventory sales list. One look at the list tells us how many of each toy we must make. When delivery date rolls

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A CASH REGISTER

around, I can either use the customers copy or retrieve another copy to have a record of the customer's name, address and order.

How The Program Works

A short explanation of the program will help you to understand it. Before you *CLOAD* the program, enter this statement first to clear all graphics memory: POKE 25,6:NEW.

When you run the program, a menu appears. You have three choices:

1) Compile sales data
2) Retrieve sales data
3) Read inventory data

Compile Sales Data

To compile sales data, enter a "1" when the menu appears. Each time you enter the compile mode, you will be asked to enter the date. You will also be asked if you want a printer copy or a magnetic tape copy. The printer copy can be used as a customer receipt or for your own records. The magnetic tape copy is a permanent record for you that can be used to analyze the data. If you choose a printer copy, be sure to turn the printer on. If you select a magnetic tape copy, be sure to load a blank cassette into your recorder and set it to record.

After you have answered these prompts, a sales form will appear on the screen. The cursor will be located next to "SOLD TO." Type the customer's name and *ENTER*. Then type the customer's address and *ENTER*. The cursor will move under the "ITEM" column. Type the name of the item sold as it is listed in the inventory data (we will see how to enter inventory data later) and *ENTER*. The cursor then moves under the "QUAN" column. Type the quantity of this item that the customer is purchasing and *ENTER*. The cursor will move to the "PRICE EA." Type in the price of one item. When you press *ENTER* the program will multiply the price of one item by the quantity purchased and print the total under the "PRICE EA." column. Press *ENTER* one more time. The cursor will disappear. If your entries are incorrect, press E. This will erase the last line entered and set the program up for another entry. If you should discover that you have made an error after you have pressed *ENTER*, keep pressing *ENTER* until the cursor disappears. Then press E to erase the entire line from the program. If your entry is correct, and you wish to make another, press *ENTER*. The cursor will move down one line and wait for the next entry. Press *CLEAR* if you are finished. When *CLEAR* is pressed, the program will compute and display the subtotal, sales tax and the total. Also, if you have chosen a magnetic tape copy or a printer copy, the program will generate those for you (see Figure 1 for a customer receipt sample).

Figure 1

Figure 1
Sample of Customer Receipt

```
D&M WOOD PRODUCTS

PH 505+293-5228

ROY G. BIV
9529 U.S. HIGHWAY 42

4 JUNE 1983

SEDAN 1930          ( 2 )     $  32.00
FORD VAN            ( 1 )     $   7.00
LRG HELICOPTER      ( 1 )     $  12.50
                      ---     --------
SUBTOTAL              4       $  51.50
SALES TAX                     $   2.06
                              --------
TOTAL                         $  53.56

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION
```

After all this is finished, a prompt will tell you to press *ENTER* to continue. When you do, the screen will clear and a new sales form will appear with the cursor positioned next to "SOLD TO." You are now ready to make another sale.

Some Handy Options

If you type "MENU" next to "SOLD TO," the program will return to the main menu and allow you to pick another program function. If you type "TOTAL" next to "SOLD TO," the program will display the total amount of sales and taxes for this run of the program. In addition, if you have retrieved any data from cassette before the run, the totals for that data will be added to the current total.

For the first entry of the day, enter "START" next to "SOLD TO." For the last entry of the day, enter "END" next to "SOLD TO." These two keywords are used by the program to locate the start and end of the daily sales. They are also good points of reference when you retrieve the data for analysis.

The program will accept returns and refunds. Just enter "RETURN" or "REFUND" (for your own information) next to "SOLD TO" and enter the quantity as a negative number. The program will compute everything for you.

Retrieving Data

To retrieve data, rewind the cassette and press "PLAY." Then type "2" when the menu appears. The program will ask if you want a printer copy or an inventory list. The printer copy (see Figure 2) shows the date, customer's name and address, and the items sold. It also shows the total of that sale as well as the daily total up to and including that sale. This is done in case of multilated data on the cassette. If one sales record is lost, the total will still be displayed on the next good record.

A crosshatch (#) printed next to the item sold indicates that this item did not match anything in the inventory.

The inventory list (see Figure 3) will print each item of the inventory, the price of that item, the quantity sold and the total earned from each item. At the end, it will total all the sales for both the matched and mismatched data. You will have to adjust the inventory manually for the mismatched data. This is done for all entries between "START" and "END." Analyzing this data can show which items are the profit makers.

Reading Inventory Data

To read inventory data, enter "3" when the menu is displayed. Again, you have the option of a printer copy. This copy (Figure 4) simply shows you the entire inventory list for reference and editing. It can also be used as a price list. The program will read all data statements and list a line number, the item and its price. This is useful for adding or deleting items in the inventory data statements. After all inventory items have been read, the program returns to the main menu.

Figure 2
Sample of Retrieved Data

```
**********************************************
1 MARCH 1983
START OF DATA


**********************************************
1 MARCH 1983
SOLD TO   JOHN DOE
ADDRESS   1500 E. ANYPLACE ST.

  ITEM SOLD          QUANTITY          PRICE EA.          TOTAL PRICE
--------------------------------------------------------------------
SEDAN 1930              2              $   8.00           $  16.00
FORD VAN                1              $   7.00           $   7.00
LRG HELICOPTER  #       1              $  12.50           $  12.50
                                                          --------
DAILY SUBTOTAL        $ 35.50          SUBTOTAL           $  35.50
DAILY TAX             $  1.42          TAX                $   1.42
                      --------                            --------
DAILY TOTAL           $ 36.92          TOTAL              $  36.92


**********************************************
1 MARCH 1983
SOLD TO   MARY SMITH
ADDRESS   8501 W.SOMEPLACE AVE.

  ITEM SOLD          QUANTITY          PRICE EA.          TOTAL PRICE
--------------------------------------------------------------------
T-28 PLANE              1              $   8.00           $   8.00
                                                          --------
DAILY SUBTOTAL        $ 43.50          SUBTOTAL           $   8.00
DAILY TAX             $  1.74          TAX                $   0.32
                      --------                            --------
DAILY TOTAL           $ 45.24          TOTAL              $   8.32


**********************************************
1 MARCH 1983
END OF DATA
```

The last line of the program should be 24800 DATA END,0. Line 3800 reads this line to determine when it reaches the end of the inventory. When you use this program, delete lines 24400 through 24700 and add your own inventory at this point. You can increment your line numbers as you wish (i.e., 24400, 24401, etc.)

I have limited all item names to 15 characters in length so that they can be displayed easily on the screen. You can use longer names if you do not care about the screen display but it will require more memory. Also, the program matches the item you type in to the inventory list so keeping it short makes the job easier all the way around.

Entering Your Own Inventory

Entering your own inventory is simple. Use data statements to list the item and price. In my program listing, the first data statement is at line 24400. The first item is a toy Cessna 172 airplane which sells for $18.50. The second item is a toy Stearman airplane which sells for $22.50. As you can see, the inventory is entered as ITEM,PRICE EACH, ITEM,PRICE EACH,etc. The data statements can be up to 255 characters per statement but I find it easier to keep them relatively short. You can add as large an inventory as memory will permit. This program listing runs in 16K with a little room left over.

Control Codes

This program was written for a Line Printer VII. However, I have used control codes for the printer functions so that if you have a different printer, you can change the codes and the program will run on your printer. Here are the codes:

P1$ prints 32 "#" on the screen

P2$ prints 32 blank spaces on the screen
P3$ sends a line feed to the printer
P4$ sets LINE PRINTER VII to large font
P5$ sets LPVII to small font (normal)
P6$ prints 80 dashes across paper
P7$ prints 40 cross hatches across paper (large font)

Changing Variables

Line 2400 sets the name of your business. Replace the letters inside the quotation marks with the name of your business.

Line 2800 sets the state gross receipts tax (sales tax). If your state sales tax is 4.5 percent then line 2800 should look like this: 2800 TX=.045

Line 3200 sets the business telephone number and line 3300 sets the final message that you want printed on the customer's receipt. Again, just change the letters inside the quotes to indicate your business phone number or any message you might wish to appear on your sales receipt.

Some Final Notes

When compiling sales data, the program allows ten line entries per customer. If you want to increase the number of line entries, you must dimension IS$,

Figure 3
Sample of Inventory List

INVENTORY SALES LIST

INVENTORY ITEM	PRICE EA.	QUANTITY SOLD	TOTAL PRICE
CESSNA 172	$ 18.50	0	$ 0.00
STEARMAN	$ 22.50	0	$ 0.00
F-86 SABRE	$ 5.00	0	$ 0.00
C-130 HERCULES	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
T-28 PLANE	$ 8.00	1	$ 8.00
BIPLANE W/PROP	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
DC-8 JET	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
LRGE BIPLANE	$ 30.00	0	$ 0.00
LRGE C-130	$ 25.00	0	$ 0.00
SE5A BIPLANE	$ 16.00	0	$ 0.00
LRGE HELICOPTER	$ 12.50	0	$ 0.00
SM HELICOPTER	$ 10.00	0	$ 0.00
FORD VAN	$ 7.00	1	$ 7.00
TRUCK STKBD	$ 10.00	0	$ 0.00
SPCAR MGA	$ 8.00	0	$ 0.00
SEDAN 1930	$ 8.00	2	$ 16.00
COUPE 1930	$ 8.00	0	$ 0.00
SEDAN 1940	$ 8.00	0	$ 0.00
BLAZER	$ 7.00	0	$ 0.00
JEEP	$ 7.00	0	$ 0.00
TR-7 CAR	$ 7.00	0	$ 0.00
BLAZER W/BOAT	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
JEEP W/CAMPER	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
SCHOOLBUS	$ 7.00	0	$ 0.00
TRUCK DMP	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
TRUCK SEMI	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
TRUCK TNKER	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
TRUCK LOG LRGE	$ 22.50	0	$ 0.00
LRGE DOLL	$ 15.00	0	$ 0.00
SMALL DOLL W/NG	$ 14.00	0	$ 0.00
DOLLBED W/BLK	$ 13.50	0	$ 0.00
DOLL CRADLE	$ 30.00	0	$ 0.00
LRGE CANNON	$ 4.00	0	$ 0.00
SM CANNON	$ 2.50	0	$ 0.00
DEC PILLOW	$ 4.00	0	$ 0.00
CAT STFD	$ 3.00	0	$ 0.00
PLAQUE/CAR	$ 4.00	0	$ 0.00
ANIMAL CTS	$ 1.25	0	$ 0.00
PLAQUE/GUN	$ 25.00	0	$ 0.00
		MISMATCHED SALES	$ 12.50
		INVENTORY SALES	$ 31.00
		TOTAL SALES	$ 43.50

FILMASTR

A powerful DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM for the COLOR COMPUTER. If you have been wanting a really good data manager at a reasonable price, **THIS IS IT!** FILMASTR combines the best features of the big systems to provide a combination of speed, power, and simplicity that can't be beat.

CUSTOM SCREENS - Design input screens with up to 20 fields. Inverse labels for contrast.

FORM FILL ENTRY - Non-destructive blinking cursor, full screen editing, no garbage collections, copy fields from previous record. Keeps up with the fastest typist.

FAST SORT & SEARCH - Machine language sorts the entire file in seconds. Sort on any field or fields. Use a variety of relational search techniques to select any record or group of records that you can define.

EDIT FILES - Change or delete any record easily. Create and save sub-files or append files.

PRINT FORMAT - Print any field in any order on any line. Insert characters or phrases.

MENU DRIVEN - No special commands to be learned. All functions are menu selected and aided by on screen instructions.

CAPACITY - Up to 255 characters per record, 24000 characters per file. (9000 with 16K)

DOCUMENTATION - A thorough manual with examples and explanation of every command.

FILMASTR 16K or 32K EXT BASIC ..... TAPE $29.95 DISC 34.95

TIME & MONEY

A "WHAT IF?" financial planning tool. T & M is used to evaluate the time value of money as an aid in planning investments, savings plans, retirement plans, leases, loans, mortgages or any other situations that involve compound interest.

The program is menu driven with simple on-screen instructions. It uses a unique form fill-in for data entry with easy editing. It even accepts simple math expressions as input.

Calculated results are automatically entered as data and can be used for further "WHAT IF?" calculation. All factors are always on screen, making it easy to understand the relationship between **TIME & MONEY.**

TIME & MONEY 16K or 32K EXT BASIC ..... TAPE $19.95 DISC 24.95

THE COMPUTER HOUSE (814) 371-4658

Box 1051, DUBOIS, PA 15801

VISA MasterCard

Add $2.00 Postage & Handling
PA Residents Add 6% Tax
C.O.D. $2.00 Additional

IP$ and IQ$ to the maximum number of line entries you want. Also, delete lines 7800 and 8500 and replace the *PRINT@* statements with *PRINTTAB* statements.

You can delete *REM* statements if you wish to save more memory. If your prices are printed with a percent sign (%) in front of them, it means that the *PRINTUSING* statements are too small. Add a crosshatch (#) to the statements as needed.

In line 1500, the first *POKE* is used to set the printer comma width. The second *POKE* is used with the *SCREEN* command to change the color of the screen if you use a black and white TV.

Once you get the program working properly, you can delete the *REMarks* and all spaces from the program to increase the amount of free memory.

I have included a Table Of Variables (Table 1) to assist you in modifying the program for your needs. Although the program is slow (because of the LP VII and cassette), I find that the amount of time saved in figuring my orders and profits as well as having a permanent record makes this program useful.

Figure 4
Sample of Inventory Data

INVENTORY DATA

INVENTORY ITEM	PRICE EA.
1 CESSNA 172	$18.50
2 STEARMAN	$22.50
3 F-86 SABRE	$ 5.00
4 C-130 HERCULES	$14.00
5 T-28 PLANE	$ 8.00
6 BIPLANE W/PROP	$14.00
7 DC-8 JET	$14.00
8 LRGE BIPLANE	$30.00
9 LRGE C-130	$25.00
10 SE5A BIPLANE	$16.00
11 LRGE HELICOPTER	$12.50
12 SM HELICOPTER	$10.00
13 FORD VAN	$ 7.00
14 TRUCK STKBD	$10.00
15 SPCAR MGA	$ 8.00
16 SEDAN 1930	$ 8.00
17 COUPE 1930	$ 8.00
18 SEDAN 1940	$ 8.00
19 BLAZER	$ 7.00
20 JEEP	$ 7.00
21 TR-7 CAR	$ 7.00
22 BLAZER W/BOAT	$14.00
23 JEEP W/CAMPER	$14.00
24 SCHOOLBUS	$ 7.00
25 TRUCK DMP	$14.00
26 TRUCK SEMI	$14.00
27 TRUCK TNKER	$14.00
28 TRUCK LOG LRGE	$22.50
29 LRGE DOLL	$15.00
30 SMALL DOLL W/NG	$14.00
31 DOLLBED W/BLK	$13.50
32 DOLL CRADLE	$30.00
33 LRGE CANNON	$ 4.00
34 SM CANNON	$ 2.50
35 DEC PILLOW	$ 4.00

The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9**™ Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALs, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously reinventing the wheel, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9**™ Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9**™ Operating System. How?? **DATA-COMP** has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9™ Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER **USER:** with features like greatly increased Display Screens. WITH Lower Case Letters, so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather that you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there, etc.

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C™ Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Requirements

FLEX9 Special General Version x Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for $50.00 ea.)	$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout. for the RS Disk Controller when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys.	$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys.	$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w Mod. Instructions	$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC	$399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9™, F-MATE(RS)™ and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set. $1079.95

DISK DRIVE PACKAGES, etc.

These Packages **include** the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable:

PAK #1 — 1 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$489.95
PAK #2 — 2 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$749.95
PAK #3 — 1 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$569.95
PAK #4 — 2 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$919.95
PAK #5 — 2 Qume Thinline, Double Sided Double Density Sys.	$749.95

PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller	$179.95
1 Single Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Tandon	$249.95
1 Double Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Qume	$349.95
1 Qume Thinline Double Sided, Double Density	$279.95
Screen Clean — Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer	$39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$34.95
Micro Tech. Prods., Inc. **LOWER CASE ROM** Adapter	$74.95
Radio Shack BASIC **Version 1.1 ROM**	$34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM	$89.95

DATA-COMP **P.O. Box 794** ***HIXSON, TN 37343*** **1-615-842-4601**

MasterCard VISA

Table of Variables
(Numeric Variables)

B	reads numeric data statements
CT	daily total charges without tax
E1-E2	FOR-NEXT loop or error subroutine
F1-F2	program flags
I	used for any insignificant prompt inputs
IQ	quantity of item sold for customer receipts
IS(X)	quantity of item sold for inventory sales list
IT	total sales for inventory sales list
L	determines length of string variables
LP	loop values for reading data statements
MO	total amount of sales compiled in retrieve mode
MM	total mismatched sales for inventory sales list
TC	total charge per sale without tax
TQ	total quantity sold
TT	total sales tax per day
TX	state sales tax
T1-T9	screen tab settings
X,Y,Z	used in FOR-NEXT loops

Table of Variables
(String Variables)

A$	used to read string data
AD$	customer address
BN$	your business name
CC$	input for cassette copy prompt
DA$	date entered in compile mode or read in retrieve mode
I$	input for insignificant prompts
IL$	input for inventory list prompt
IP$(X)	price of item sold
IQ$(X)	quantity of item sold
IS$(X)	name of item sold
PC$	input for printer copy prompt
P1$-P7$	screen and printer codes
NO$	message for bottom of customer receipt
SP$	customer name
TN$	your business phone number

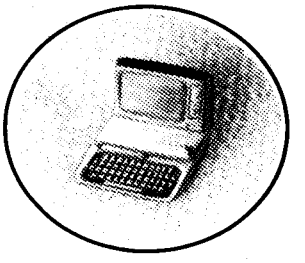
```
4600 .... 030A
6800 .... 055B
8400 .... 07A0
11000 ... 0AB6
13300 ... 0D85
16800 ... 11AB
20000 ....1527
22500 ....1817
END .... 1CF9
```

The listing:

```
1000 '     SALES REGISTER
1100 '     BY DENNIS H. WEIDE
1200 '     COPYRIGHT 1983
1300 '
1400 CLS:CLEAR 1000
1500 POKE 153,23:POKE 359,13:SCR
EEN 0,1
1600 '
1700 '     CONTROL CODES
1800 '
1900 P1$=STRING$(32,"*"):P2$=STR
ING$(32,32):P3$=CHR$(10):P4$=CHR
$(31)
2000 P5$=CHR$(30):P6$=STRING$(80
,"-"):P7$=STRING$(40,"#")
2100 '
2200 '     BUSINESS NAME
2300 '
2400 BN$="D&M WOOD PRODUCTS"
2500 '
2600 '     STATE GROSS RECEIPTS T
AX
2700 '
ISTER
1100 '     BY DENNIS H. WEIDE
1200 '     COPYRIGHT 1983
1300 '
1400 CLS:CLEAR 1000
1500 POKE 153,23:POKE 359,13:SCR
EEN 0,1
1600 '
1700 '     CONTROL CODES
1800 '
1900 P1$=STRING$(32,"*"):P2$=STR
ING$(32,32):P3$=CHR$(10):P4$=CHR
$(31)
2000 P5$=CHR$(30):P6$=STRING$(80
,"-"):P7$=STRING$(40,"#")
2100 '
2200 '     BUSINESS NAME
2300 '
2400 BN$="D&M WOOD PRODUCTS"
```


NEW! DEALERS PLEASE WRITE FOR DISCOUNTS

For Color Computer Lovers Only



* BEAUTIFUL DETAIL
* INDIVIDUALLY BOXED
* CAST IN SOLID PEWTER
* CLUTCH BACK
* IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
* EXCELLENT GIFT FOR MEN AND WOMEN

THE COLOR COMPUTER PIN
ONLY $5.95 ppd.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Send check or money order to

GEMMOUNT MANUFACTURING CO
P. O. Box 30
(206)365-0359 Mountlake, Terrace, WA 98043

IN CANADA SEND $6.95 TO OUR CANADIAN DISTRIBUTOR
CANADIAN DEALERS WELCOME
KELLY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
P.O.BOX 11932 EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5J 3L1

```
2500 '
2600 '     STATE GROSS RECEIPTS T
AX
2700 '
2800 TX=.04
2900 '
3000 '     BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER
3100 '
3200 TN$="PH 505+293-5228"
3300 NO$="WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATI
SFACTION"
3400 '
3500 '     DETERMINE INVENTORY LI
ST LENGTH
3600 '
3700 READ A$,B:X=X+1
3800 IF A$="END" THEN LP=X-1 ELS
E 3700
3900 DIM IS(LP)
4000 '
4100 '     DISPLAY MENU
4200 '
4300 CLS:PRINT P1$;:PRINTTAB(9)"
SALES RECORD "
4400 PRINTTAB(7)"BY DENNIS H. WE
IDE"
4500 PRINTTAB(9)"COPYRIGHT 1983"
4600 PRINT P1$
4700 PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"PROGRAM
MENU"
```

RAINBOWfest Seminar Talks Available On Tape

Copies of all seminars given at RAINBOWfest are now available on audio tape.

In addition, a tape is available of the keynote breakfast speech given by Don Inman. Seminars were given by Fred Scerbo of IMB on educational software; E.R. Bailey of Micrologic on faster Basic; Dr. Hal Snyder of the Northern Illinois Color Computer Club on assembly language techniques; Tom Nelson of Nelson Software on legal aspects of software marketing; Steve Bjork of Datasoft on assembly language graphics; Charles Roslund of Elite Software on machine language utilities and a cooperative session for CoCo clubs with Lonnie Falk of *the Rainbow*. Each session lasted over an hour.

Tapes are $5 each, or all eight for $35. There is a $1.50 shipping and handling charge, whether you buy one or all of them.

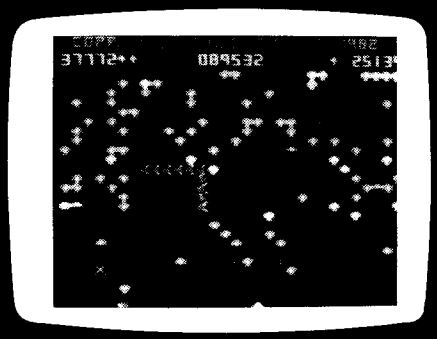
Orders should be sent to Seminar Tapes, Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th Street, Tucson, AZ 85710. Do not send orders directly to *the Rainbow*, it will just delay your order.

```
4800 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"1. COMPIL
E SALES DATA"
4900 PRINTTAB(5)"2. RETRIEVE SAL
ES DATA"
5000 PRINTTAB(5)"3. READ INVENTO
RY DATA"
5100 PRINT:PRINTTAB(9)"";:INPUT"
WHICH ONE";I
5200 CLS
5300 ON I GOTO 5900,12900,21100
5400 CLS:GOSUB 18500:GOTO 4300
5500 PRINT IS$(Y),IP$(Y),IQ$(Y)
5600 '
5700 '     COMPILE SALES DATA
5800 '
5900 INPUT "ENTER TODAY'S DATE";
DA$
6000 PRINT:INPUT"PRINTER COPY (Y
/N)";PC$
6100 PRINT:INPUT"MAG TAPE COPY (
Y/N)";CC$
6200 CLS:IF PC$="Y" THEN 6300 EL
SE 6400
6300 PRINT:PRINTTAB(1) "TURN PRI
NTER ON AND SET PAPER":PRINT
6400 IF CC$="Y" THEN 6500 ELSE 6
700
6500 PRINTTAB(10)"LOAD CASSETTE"
6600 PRINT:PRINTTAB(4)"PRESS <PL
AY> & <RECORD>"
6700 GOSUB 19900
6800 CLS:X=1:TQ=0:TC=0:PRINTTAB(
1)"SOLD TO"
6900 PRINTTAB(1)"ADDRESS":PRINT
P1$;
7000 PRINTTAB(1)"ITEM";TAB(15)"Q
UAN";TAB(23)"PRICE EA":PRINT P1$
7100 PRINT@10,"";:LINE INPUT SP$
7200 IF SP$="START" AND PC$="Y"
THEN 7300 ELSE 7400
7300 PRINT#-2,P4$;P7$;"START OF
DATA";P5$:GOTO 9600
7400 IF SP$="END" AND PC$="Y" TH
EN 7500 ELSE 7600
7500 PRINT#-2,P4$;P7$;"END OF DA
TA";P5$:GOTO 9600
7600 IF SP$="TOTAL" THEN 19100 E
LSE IF SP$="MENU" THEN 4300
7700 PRINT@42,"";:LINE INPUT AD$
7800 T1=161:T2=184:T3=177
7900 PRINT@T1,"";:LINE INPUT IS$
(X):PRINT@T3,"";
8000 LINE INPUT IQ$(X):PRINT@T2,
"";:LINE INPUT IP$(X)
8100 PRINT@T2-2,USING"$#####.##";
VAL(IP$(X))*VAL(IQ$(X))
8200 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 820
0
8300 IF I$="E" THEN PRINT@T1,P2$
```

Setting The Standards

WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ABOUT COLORPEDE

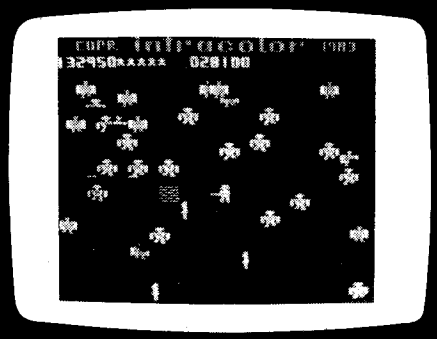
"...forefront of the pack..." **the Rainbow**, Dec '82 "...an outstanding offer" **N. Vernon, IN** "...the best graphics I have seen to date" **Erie, PA**
"It is great!" **Dayton, OH** "...the best graphics and playability of any color computer game" **McKeesport, PA**



COLORPEDE

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% machine language game with multi-colored high resolution characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. Can be played by 1 or 2 players controlled with joy sticks or key board. Joy stick control is fast, smooth and accurate. As COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools, you attempt to destroy the COLORPEDE, knock out the menacing Bouncing Bug and eliminate toad stools while accumulating higher and higher scores. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-$29.95 **Disk-$34.95**



ROBOTTACK

Ultra fast arcade action with colorful high resolution graphics. You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

Engineer designed, 100% machine language. Can be played by 1 or 2 players with joy stick control. Top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100 with joy sticks.

Cassette-$24.95 **Disk-$27.95**

TO ORDER:
VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add $1.50 for shipping, $3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.

RAINBOW

intracolor COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823
(517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED **QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED**

```
:GOTO 7900
8400 TC=TC+(VAL(IP$(X))*VAL(IQ$(
X))):TQ=TQ+VAL(IQ$(X))
8500 T1=T1+32:T2=T2+32:T3=T3+32
8600 IF ASC(I$)=12 THEN 8700 ELS
E X=X+1:GOTO 7900
8700 PRINTTAB(22)"---------":PRI
NTTAB(12)"SUBTOTAL";TAB(22)"";
8800 PRINTUSING"$#####.##";TC
8900 PRINTTAB(12)"TAX";TAB(22)""
;:PRINTUSING"$#####.##";TX*TC
9000 PRINTTAB(22)"---------":PRI
NTTAB(12)"TOTAL";TAB(22)"";
9100 PRINTUSING"$#####.##";TC+(TX
*TC):PRINT:PRINT
9200 TT=TT+(TC*TX):CT=CT+TC
9300 '
9400 '     CASSETTE COPY OF DATA
9500 '
9600 IF CC$="Y"THEN 9700 ELSE 10
300
9700 OPEN"O",#-1,"DATA"
9800 PRINT#-1,X,SP$,AD$:FORY=1 T
O X:PRINT#-1,IS$(Y),IP$(Y),IQ$(Y
):NEXT
9900 PRINT#-1,DA$,TC,TT,CT:CLOSE
-1
10000 '
10100 '     PRINTER COPY OF SALES
10200 '
10300 IF PC$="Y" THEN 10400 ELSE
 12400
```


☆COLONIAL TRILOGY☆

THREE INCREDIBLE NEW GAMES
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

HI-RES — 32K — EXT BASIC

COLONIAL WARS: TWO PLAYER GAME ON A GALACTIC SCALE WITH HYCOMP'S UNIQUE SPLIT SCREEN CONCEPT-IT'S ALMOST LIKE HAVING A SEPARATE MONITOR FOR EACH PLAYER! COLONIZE AND BATTLE FOR CONTROL OF AN 11 STAR SYSTEM WHILE COMMANDING MASSIVE BATTLECARRIERS,FIGHTER SQUADRONS, FREIGHTERS,AND PLANETARY DEFENSE. WITH GAME SAVE(3-8hrs)

ZYRON: TWO PLAYERS BATTLE WITHIN AN ASTEROID FIELD WITH SHIPS BUILT TO THEIR OWN SPECIFICATIONS. TWO SCENARIOS INCLUDED-ONE PLAYER TRIES TO SLIP FREIGHTERS PAST THE OTHER'S DEFENSES OR AN ALL OUT BATTLE.(2-4hrs)

QUESTAR: EXPLORE OVER 30 PLANETS AND ENCOUNTER UNKNOWN CIVILIZATIONS,DESERTED CITIES,AND BUSY STARPORTS WHILE SEARCHING FOR HIDDEN ZYRON BASES. AN EXCELLENT ONE PLAYER GRAPHICS ADVENTURE GAME.(60-90min)

ONLY $19.95 EACH OR ALL THREE FOR $49.95!
PLUS $1.50 FOR SHIPPING

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY. SEND SASE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

HYCOMP

P.O. BOX 15331
TULSA, OK 74158
(918)266-6452


```
10400 IF SP$="START" OR SP$="END
" THEN 12400
10500 PRINT#-2,P4$:L=(40-LEN(BN$
))/2
10600 PRINT#-2,TAB(L);BN$;P3$;P3
$
10700 L=(40-LEN(TN$))/2:PRINT#-2
,TAB(L);TN$;P3$;P3$
10800 L=(40-LEN(SP$))/2:PRINT#-2
,TAB(L);SP$
10900 L=(40-LEN(AD$))/2:PRINT#-2
,TAB(L);AD$;P3$;P3$
11000 L=(40-LEN(DA$))/2:PRINT#-2
,TAB(L);DA$;P3$;P5$
11100 FOR Y=1 TO X
11200 PRINT#-2,TAB(20)IS$(Y);TAB
(40);"(";VAL(IQ$(Y));")";TAB(50)
"";
11300 PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";V
AL(IP$(Y))*VAL(IQ$(Y)):NEXT Y
11400 PRINT#-2,TAB(41)"---";TAB(
50)"---------"
11500 PRINT#-2,TAB(20)"SUBTOTAL"
;TAB(41);TQ;TAB(50)"";
11600 PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";T
C
11700 PRINT#-2,TAB(20)"SALES TAX
";TAB(50)"";:PRINT#-2,USING"$###
#.##";TC*TX
11800 PRINT#-2,TAB(50)"---------"
11900 PRINT#-2,TAB(20)"TOTAL";TA
B(50)"";
12000 PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";T
C+(TC*TX)
12100 PRINT#-2,P3$;P3$;P4$
12200 L=(40-LEN(NO$))/2:PRINT#-2
,TAB(L);NO$;P5$
12300 PRINT#-2,STRING$(5,10)
12400 FOR Y=1 TO X:IP$(Y)="":IS$
(Y)="":IQ$(Y)=""
12500 NEXT Y:X=0:GOSUB 19900:GOT
O 6800
12600 '
12700 '     RETRIEVE DATA
12800 '
12900 CLS:PRINT:INPUT"PRINTER CO
PY (Y/N)";PC$
13000 PRINT:INPUT"INVENTORY LIST
 (Y/N)";IL$
13100 CLS:IF PC$="Y" THEN 13200
ELSE 13300
13200 PRINT#-2,P3$;P3$;P4$:PRINT
#-2,TAB(15);"SALES DATA";P3$;P3$
;P5$
13300 OPEN"I",#-1,"DATA"
13400 INPUT#-1,X,SP$,AD$
13500 IQ=0:FOR Y=1 TO X
13600 INPUT#-1,IS$(Y),IP$(Y),IQ$
(Y):IQ=IQ+VAL(IQ$(Y))
```

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NEW

TEE OFF

GOLF

100% MACHINE LANGUAGE

You thought we didn't listen!! We have had more requests for a REALLY good high-resolution 100% machine language GOLF game than almost anything else, and it's finally ready.

This game will impress anyone!!! Multi-color highest resolution golf course includes sand traps, water hazards, and even sahuaro cactus to get in the way of unwary players. As you move your joystick, the highly detailed golfer on the screen walks around the course. You must move him until his club is properly addressing the ball. You then press the fire button and watch him start his backstroke. You hold down the button until you judge his club to be farenough backand then release it. The golfer will then swing the club and the ball will sail down the fairway. The length of the backstroke and the choice of the club determine the distance. Then walk down the course and line up your next shot. When you get on the green, the action will expand so the green fills the screen, and then you putt.

The graphics in this game are absolutely breathtaking. The animation is fantastically smooth and very fast— the play is challenging and tons of fun. This game is as good or better than anything you have seen on even a dedicated arcade machine. Everything — the title screen, the graphics, the sound, and the play are state-of-the-art or better! If you think we're proud of this game, you're absolutely right!! Don't miss it!

TEEEOFFF is for 1 to 4 players. The par and hole numbers are displayed on the screen along with the current total score for all players. Every hole is different — some easier and some really tough to make par. Requires a joystick. **16K Tape — $24.95; 32K Disk — $29.95**

Programs are available on AMDEK cartridges - add $5.00 to the disk price.

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
9234 E. 30th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

VISA

```
13700 NEXT Y:INPUT#-1,DA$,TC,TT,
CT:CLOSE-1
13800 MO=0:PRINT:PRINT"SOLD TO "
SP$:PRINT:FOR X=1 TO Y-1
13900 PRINTTAB(2);VAL(IQ$(X));TA
B(5);IS$(X);TAB(24);
14000 PRINTUSING"$###.##";VAL(IP
$(X))*VAL(IQ$(X))
14100 MO=MO+(VAL(IP$(X))*VAL(IQ$
(X))):NEXT X
14200 PRINTTAB(24)"-------":PRIN
TTAB(15)"SUBTOTAL";TAB(24)"";
14300 PRINTUSING"$###.##";MO
14400 PRINTTAB(15)"TAX";TAB(24)"
";
14500 PRINTUSING"$###.##";MO*TX
14600 PRINTTAB(24)"-------"
14700 PRINTTAB(15)"TOTAL";TAB(24
)"";
14800 PRINTUSING"$###.##";MO+(MO
*TX):PRINT
14900 IF IL$="Y" THEN GOSUB 2030
0
15000 IF PC$="Y" THEN 15400 ELSE
 17800
15100 '
15200 '     PRINTER COPY OF DATA
15300 '
15400 PRINT#-2,P4$;P7$;P3$:PRINT
#-2,DA$;P3$
15500 IF SP$="START" THEN PRINT#
-2,"START OF DATA":GOTO 17700
15600 IF SP$="END" THEN PRINT#-2
,"END OF DATA":GOTO 17700
15700 PRINT#-2,"SOLD TO  ";SP$
15800 PRINT#-2,"ADDRESS  ";AD$
15900 PRINT#-2,P5$;P3$
16000 IF LEFT$(SP$,5)="START" OR
 LEFT$(SP$,3)="END" THEN 16100 E
LSE 16200
16100 PRINT#-2,SP$:GOTO 17800
16200 PRINT#-2,"  ITEM SOLD","QU
ANTITY","PRICE EA.","TOTAL PRICE
"
16300 PRINT#-2,P6$
16400 FOR Y=1 TO X-1
16500 PRINT#-2,IS$(Y),:PRINT#-2,
USING"####";VAL(IQ$(Y)),:PRINT#-
2,"",
16600 PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";V
AL(IP$(Y)),
16700 PRINT#-2,"",:PRINT#-2,USIN
G"$#####.##";VAL(IP$(Y))*VAL(IQ$(
Y))
16800 NEXT Y
16900 PRINT#-2,,,,"--------"
17000 PRINT#-2,"DAILY SUBTOTAL",
:PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";CT,
17100 PRINT#-2,,"SUBTOTAL",:PRIN
T#-2,USING"$#####.##";TC
17200 PRINT#-2,"DAILY TAX",:PRIN
T#-2,USING"$#####.##";TT,
17300 PRINT#-2,,"TAX",:PRINT#-2,
USING"$#####.##";TX*TC
17400 PRINT#-2,,"--------",,"---
------":PRINT#-2,"DAILY TOTAL",
17500 PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";T
T+CT,:PRINT#-2,,"TOTAL",
17600 PRINT#-2,USING"$#####.##";T
C+(TC*TX)
17700 PRINT#-2,P3$;P3$;P3$;P3$
17800 IF LEFT$(SP$,3)="END" THEN
 PRINT:GOTO 18000
17900 GOTO 13300
18000 IF IL$="Y" THEN GOSUB 2240
0
18100 GOSUB 19900:CLS:GOTO 4300
18200 '
18300 '     ERROR SUBROUTINE
18400 '
18500 FOR E1=1 TO 5
18600 CLS:PRINT@233,"ILLEGAL ENT
RY"
18700 SOUND 100,5:CLS:FOR E2=1 T
O 50:NEXT E2,E1:CLS:RETURN
18800 '
18900 '     DISPLAY TOTALS
19000 '
19100 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"TOTA
```


PRO-COLOR-FILE

If you're through playing games and are ready to get serious about software, then PRO-COLOR-FILE is for you. Turn your TRS-80 32K Color Computer Disk system into a powerful data base manager.

We're serious about **PRO-COLOR-FILE**. It's the only program of its kind that gives so much flexibility and power to your color disk at a price that will fit your budget. In fact, it could be the least expensive software you'll ever buy.

PRO-COLOR-FILE is not just one program. It gives you the ability to create any application that requires information to be stored, searched, updated, sorted and reported. You can custom design your own mailing list, inventory, stock investment records, time manager, expense records, income records . . . . anything.

The best part about **PRO-COLOR-FILE** is that you don't have to be a programmer or even know a lot about disk input/output to use it. You design your application programs in a way that is easy for you to understand and use. In fact, the more you use **PRO-COLOR-FILE** the more you learn about data base development.

Only $79.95 + $2.00 Shipping and Handling.

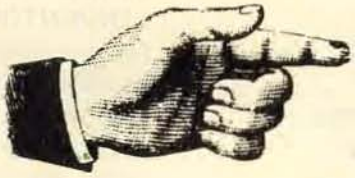
We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE, Checks or Money Orders. No C.O.D.'s please.

Call or write for more details:
DERRINGER SOFTWARE, Post Office Box 5300, Florence, S.C. 29502. Phone: (803) 665-5676 after 6:00 p.m. (EDT).
PRO-COLOR-FILE ©1983 Dennis Derringer.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

CoCo HEADQUARTERS

Looking to unlock the capacity of your Color Computer? Search no more.....

TOLL FREE
1-800-251-5008



DELKER ELECTRONICS

SPECIALS

Extended Basic	$ 89.00	Super Pro Keyboard Kit	$ 69.95
32/64k Upgrade	$ 69.00	26-3004 Color Computer 16k	$ 179.00
16k Upgrade	$ 25.00	26-3002 Extended 16k CoCo	$ 269.00
R/S Disk Controller	$189.00	26-3003 32k Extended CoCo	$ 379.00
1.1 Basic ROM	$ 27.00	26-3003(d) 32/64k Ext. CoCo	$ 349.00
Amdek Disk Drives	$ Call!	26-1192 CGP-115 Printer	$ 179.00

ACCESSORIES

Hayes SM1200 Modem	$ 599.00	26-1208 CCR-81	$ 52.00
USR AL212 (300/1200)	$ 495.00	26-3008 Joysticks	$ 22.00
Hayes SM 300 Modem	$ 239.00	Kraft Joystick	$ 49.95
R/S D.C. Modem 2	$ 215.00	Wico Track Ball	$ 59.95
USR AL300	$ 199.00	Wico Joystick	$ 29.00
R/S D.C. Modem 1	$ 129.00	Wico Adapter	$ 19.95
Hayes/USR Cable	$ 19.00	Verbatim Disks	$ 27.95
26-3020 Cable	$ 5.25	Elephant Disks	$ 25.00

SOFTWARE

Telewriter 64	$ 59.95(Disk)	Space Shuttle	$ 28.95 (Cass)
Telewriter 64	$ 49.95(Cass)	Colorpede	$ 29.95 (Cass)
Zaxxon by Sega	$ 34.95(C or D)	Mark Data Adventures	$ 24.95 (Cass)
The King by Tom Mix	$ 26.95(Cass)	Ghost Gobbler	$ 19.95 (Cass)
The Frog by Tom Mix	$ 27.95(Cass)	MSI DATABASE	$ 39.95 (Disk)
Trapfall by Tom Mix	$ 27.95(Cass)	MSI Color Finance	$ 59.95 (Disk)
The Bar Zapper	$ 15.95(Cass)	The Graph Zapper	$ 15.95 (Cass)

**** All TRS-80 Software 13% off list *****

Others include - Spectral Associates, Anteco, Prickly Pear, Mark Data, Tom Mix, Botek Instruments, Intracolor Communications. Sugar Software, Cognitec, and many more!

TOLL FREE
TENNESSEE
1-800-545-2502

All of the above units covered by our 120 day carry in warranty. (d) denotes "Delker" (200ns) memory guaranteed for 1 year. TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice.

Write for our FREE newsletter!

TeleCheck

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL FREE
1-800-251-5008

(DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME)
DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 897
DEPT D
SMYRNA, TN 37167
800-251-5008
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)

```
L SALES FOR TODAY":PRINT:PRINT
19200 PRINTTAB(5)"TOTAL SALES  "
;:PRINTUSING"$#####.##";CT
19300 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"TOTAL TA
X    ";:PRINTUSING"$#####.##";TT
19400 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"GRAND TO
TAL  ";:PRINTUSING"$#####.##";CT+
TT
19500 GOSUB 19900:GOTO 6800
19600 '
19700 '     SUBROUTINES
19800 '
19900 PRINT@450,"PRESS <ENTER> T
O CONTINUE";:INPUT I$:RETURN
20000 '
20100 '     INVENTORY COUNT
20200 '
20300 FOR Y=1 TO X-1:RESTORE:F2=
0:FOR Z=1 TO LP:READ A$,B
20400 IF A$=IS$(Y) THEN IS(Z)=IS
(Z)+VAL(IQ$(Y)):F2=1
20500 NEXT Z
20600 IF F2=0 THEN IS$(Y)=IS$(Y)
+P4$+" #"+P5$:MM=MM+VAL(IP$(Y))*
VAL(IQ$(Y))
20700 NEXT Y:RETURN
20800 '
20900 '     DATA STATEMENT PRINTO
UT
21000 '
21100 CLS:F1=0:PRINT:INPUT"PRINT
ER COPY (Y/N)";PC$:CLS
21200 IF PC$="Y" THEN 21300 ELSE
 21500
21300 PRINT#-2,P4$;P3$;P3$:PRINT
#-2,TAB(13)"INVENTORY DATA";P3$;
P5$
21400 PRINT#-2,P3$;P3$:PRINT#-2,
"INVENTORY ITEM",,"PRICE EA.":PR
INT#-2,P6$
21500 RESTORE:FOR X=1 TO LP:READ
 A$,B
21600 PRINTA$,:PRINTUSING"
 $##.##";B
21700 IF PC$="Y" THEN 21800 ELSE
 22000
21800 PRINT#-2,X;A$,,"";:PRINT#-
2,USING"$##.##";B
21900 F1=F1+1:IF F1=5 THEN PRINT
#-2,P6$:F1=0
22000 NEXT:RESTORE:PRINT:PRINT:G
OSUB 19900:CLS:GOTO 4300
22100 '
22200 '     INVENTORY PRINTOUT
22300 '
22400 RESTORE:IT=0:PRINT#-2,P3$;
P3$;P4$
```


DATABASE / MAILER - 'CC-DBM' $49.95
LETTER WRITER - 'CC - LW' $39.95

introductory offer - FREE! CC-LW with the purchase of CC-DBM

Database/Mailer "CC - DBM" 16K or 32K

- Simple to use even for the novice
- Active Main Menu guides user to valid operations.
- 32K disk (or tape) approx. 59, (61) to 338, (351) records.
- 16K disk (or tape) approx. 12, (15) to 72, (86) records.
- 4 to 10 fields, 5 to 27 widths, 20 to 270 char./record.
- All user definable with default values for ease of use.
- Automatic memory sense adjusts to the size of your system.
- Fast 8asic sort by **any** field with "Percent Sorted" display.
- Automatically adjusts for empty address lines - no gaps.
- Print up to 9 line labels on envelopes or mailing labels.
- Optional special printer codes for customized labels.
- Master printout with 2 column format including field name.
- Automatically prints header with date, paging and filename.
- Works with any printer, use friction or tractor feed.
- Selective printing by **any** field or field range.
- Optional multiple copies of mailing labels.
- Single screen 10 record display by user defined field.
- Single key entry provides hard copy of screen data.
- Comprehensive 25 page users manual with flow diagrams.
- Includes detailed instructions for user modification.
- ★ Compatible with CC-LW for mail-merge, form letters, etc.

Letter Writer "CC - LW" 16K or 32K

- Much easier to use than a 'word processor.'
- Allows fast single page letter writing.
- Embedded commands for centering, multiple line skip, tabbing and wordwrap
- 16K or 32K tape or disk.
- Edit mode allows you to delete or insert text.
- ★ Uses CC-DBM data files for form letter capability.
- Works with any printer and standard paper.
- Excellent users manual.

CC - DBM 16K, 32K disk or tape $49.95
CC - LW 16K, 32K disk or tape $39.95
PLEASE SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK -

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

VISA

MasterCard

To order, send check or money order to:

EVS Engineering
9528 Suite 35, Miramar Road
San Diego, CA 92126

Include $2 postage & handling.
U.S. Dollars only.

Or check your local software dealer. For questions, credit card orders, call (619) 566-6013 or (619) 695-1385 on weekdays 8 A.M. to 4 P.M. PST. We will be glad to help.
Dealer inquiries invited.

California residents please add sales tax - 6%.
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. No Cash, No C.O.D. s

```
225ØØ PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"INVENTORY
SALES LIST";P3$;P3$;P5$
226ØØ PRINT#-2,"  INVENTORY","
PRICE","QUANTITY","  TOTAL"
227ØØ PRINT#-2,"    ITEM","   EA
.","  SOLD","  PRICE"
228ØØ PRINT#-2,P6$
229ØØ F1=Ø:FOR X=1 TO LP:READ A$
,B
23ØØØ PRINT#-2,A$,:PRINT#-2,USIN
G"$###.##";B,:PRINT#-2,"",
231ØØ PRINT#-2,USING"#####";IS(X
),:PRINT#-2,"",
232ØØ PRINT#-2,USING"$####.##";B
*IS(X)
233ØØ F1=F1+1:IF F1=5 THEN PRINT
#-2,P6$:F1=Ø
234ØØ IT=IT+(B*IS(X)):IS=IS+IS(X
)
235ØØ NEXT X:PRINT#-2,P6$
236ØØ PRINT#-2,,,"MISMATCHED SAL
ES",:PRINT#-2,USING"$####.##";MM
237ØØ PRINT#-2,,,"INVENTORY SALE
S",:PRINT#-2,USING"$####.##";IT
238ØØ PRINT#-2,,,,"--------"
239ØØ PRINT#-2,,,"TOTAL SALES",:
PRINT#-2,USING"$####.##";MM+IT
24ØØØ RETURN
241ØØ '
```

```
242ØØ '    DATA STATEMENTS
243ØØ '
244ØØ DATA CESSNA 172,18.5Ø,STEA
RMAN,22.5Ø,F-86 SABRE,5.ØØ,C-13Ø
 HERCULES,14.ØØ,T-28 PLANE,8.ØØ,
BIPLANE W/PROP,14.ØØ,DC-8 JET,14
.ØØ,LRGE BIPLANE,3Ø.ØØ,LRGE C-13
Ø,25.ØØ,SE5A BIPLANE,16.ØØ
245ØØ DATA LRGE HELICOPTER,12.5Ø
,SM HELICOPTER,1Ø.ØØ,FORD VAN,7.
ØØ,TRUCK STKBD,1Ø.ØØ,SPCAR MGA,8
.ØØ,SEDAN 193Ø,8.ØØ,COUPE 193Ø,8
.ØØ,SEDAN 194Ø,8.ØØ,BLAZER,7.ØØ,
JEEP,7.ØØ,TR-7 CAR,7.ØØ
246ØØ DATA BLAZER W/BOAT,14.ØØ,J
EEP W/CAMPER,14.ØØ,SCHOOLBUS,7.Ø
Ø,TRUCK DMP,14.ØØ,TRUCK SEMI,14.
ØØ,TRUCK TNKER,14.ØØ,TRUCK LOG L
RGE,22.5Ø,LRGE DOLL,15.ØØ,SMALL
DOLL W/NG,14.ØØ,DOLLBED W/BLK,13
.5Ø
247ØØ DATA DOLL CRADLE,3Ø.ØØ,LRG
E CANNON,4.ØØ,SM CANNON,2.5Ø,DEC
 PILLOW,4.ØØ,CAT STFD,3.ØØ,PLAQU
E/CAR,4.ØØ,ANIMAL CTS,1.25,PLAQU
E/GUN,25.ØØ
248ØØ DATA END,Ø
```


COLOR COMPUTER and TDP-100 OWNERS !!!

DO YOU VE A 32K SYSTEM WITH 64K MEMORY CHIPS?? ARE YOU STILL BEING TOLD YOU CAN ONLY USE 32K FROM BASIC??

DON'T BELIEVE IT! - KEY COLOR SOFTWARE brings you the KEY-264K. An exciting NEW SOFTWARE utility that allows any STANDARD 32K COLOR COMPUTER TO ACCESS 64K RAM FROM BASIC, and with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED!!!

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, onto the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your disk controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does all this and MORE thru extensions to the BASIC interpreter, No need to learn a new language!!! In total the KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT - YOU HAVE TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT !!!!!!

The KEY-264K works on 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS! Systems with piggy-back 32K or half-good 64K memory chips WILL NOT WORK!!!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K CASSETTE TODAY by sending check or money order for $39.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax) to:

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 360
HARVARD MA. 01451

Let Your Computer Assist In Concept Development

By Steve Blyn

Young children are often confused by the concepts of up-down, near-far, over-under, and the like. It brings to mind an incident I experienced with one of my children. He came to me (age two), arms raised, and said, "Pick me down." I laughed, lifted him, and said, "You mean, 'pick me up.'" Then, as now, he was a kid with a mind of his own. He gave me a dirty look, pointed to the floor, and said, "Put me up!" Needless to say, he has since mastered the concepts of up and down. Perhaps if we had the Color Computer back in the early '70s the two of us could have had some fun viewing this concept graphically displayed on the screen.

The learning of concepts in children has always fascinated me. Because I am both a parent and a teacher, I am always anxious to use the computer to help children develop childrens' reasoning abilities.

The thinking process has been described as ranging from concrete to abstract. This means that thinking begins as ideas pertaining to highly specific, tangible events, and moves toward ultimate thought on abstract properties of classes of events and experiences.

Becoming aware of the relationships of objects in the world around him is a slow task for a child. Let's consider the concept of "right and left." This apparently simple concept for adults really passes through three distinct and rather lengthy stages in each child's life.

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted ren. holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife,

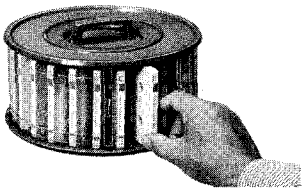
ENDICOTT SOFTWARE

TAPE CAROUSEL

$15.00 EACH

TWO OR MORE

$13.50 EACH



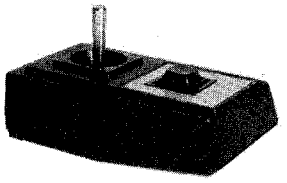
Organizes your cassettes. Reduces the clutter of your work area. Holds up to 25 cassettes in individual compartments. Units are stackable and revolve for easy access. Clear plastic sliding covers keep tapes dust-free (tapes not included). Great for your stereo tapes too!

JOYSTICKS

DEALER & CLUB INQUIRIES INVITED

ONLY $19.95

TWO FOR $37.95



"In use, we found the ENDICOTT JOYSTICK to be smooth and responsive. ...built to last, the Endicott model is a solid buy".
- the RAINBOW, October 1982

"...provided the best feel of all the joysticks tested. ...(a) rugged unit at an affordable price."
- 80micro, March 1983

6 Month Warranty. No adaptor - plugs right in!

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

SUPER - PRO REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT

Best available! Smooth professional touch. Identical keyboard layout eliminates relearning key locations. Simple installation! No soldering or wiring. Professional appearing installation.

Computers made after or about Oct. 1982 require adapter.

KEYBOARD: $69.95
ADAPTER: $4.95

EXCELLENT PROGRAMS FROM LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSES

NEW DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE!

10% OFF LIST PRICE OF ONE

15% OFF LIST PRICE OF TWO OR THREE

20% OFF LIST PRICE OF FOUR OR MORE

We will not be undersold!

Send us any current ad showing a lower price than ours on anything we carry and we will honor it (mail order only). Don't forget, WE PAY SHIPPING!

We now carry disk versions. (Requires 32K unless otherwise noted)

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
★ **ZAKSUND** Fantastic!	$24.95	$27.95
ELITE-CALC (16, 32, 64K) Spreadsheet	$44.95	$44.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
★ **LANCER** A Jousting good time.	$21.95	$25.95
★ **MS. GOBBLER** Gobbler's female counterpart.	$21.95	$25.95
WHIRLYBIRD RUN Great flying action.	$21.95	$25.95
GALAX ATTAX Excellent Galaxian	$21.95	$25.95
SPACE RACE Excellent Omega Race	$21.95	$25.95
PLANET INVASION Quick action Defender	$21.95	$25.95
***SPACE TRADERS** Buy stock in universe companies to become the richest. Like Acquire.	$14.95	$19.95
***COMPUVOICE** A phoneme speech generation program.	$34.95	$39.95

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

	T	D
COSMIC CLONES Challenging!	$24.95	29.95
EL BANDITO Get the food and run.	$24.95	$29.95
GLAXXONS Excellent adaptation.	$24.95	$29.95
SPACE RAIDERS Not just another Invaders game.	$24.95	$29.95
CAVE HUNTER Grab the treasure and outrun the creatures.	$24.95	$29.95
HAYWIRE Will drive you BERZERK!	$24.95	$29.95

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D
★ **GRAN PRIX** Test your driving skill.	$21.95	$26.95
★ **MOON HOPPER** Get to moon-base alive	$24.95	$29.95
BLOC HEAD Tricky action.	$26.95	$29.95 (16K)
NERBLE FORCE Excellent Defender clone.	$24.94	$29.95 "
MEGAPEDE Most challenging version.	$21.95	$26.95 "
SHARK TREASURE Don't get eaten!	$21.95	$26.95 "
SPACE AMBUSH Action like Galaxian.	$21.95	$26.95 "
DOODLE BUG Like Ladybug	$24.95	$29.95 "
RAIL RUNNER Dodge trains and handcars	$21.95	$26.95 "
PAC ATTACK II Great gobbler. New graphics.	$24.95	$26.95 "
STORM A real Tempest!	$24.95	$29.95 "
COLOR INVADERS Like the original.	$19.95	$24.95 "
SYNTHER - 7 Music synthesizer	$21.95	$26.95 "

TOM MIX

	T	D
THE FROG	$27.95	$30.95
★ **GRABBER**	$27.95	$30.95
★ **SPACE SHUTTLE** Control the Space Shuttle	$28.95	.....
★ **DONKEY KING** 4 Screens - Full action!	$26.95	$29.95
★ **COLOR GOLF** Challenging! Uses full set of clubs.	$17.95	.....
TRAP FALL Many "Pitfalls" here!	$27.95	$30.95
***ESCAPE FROM S.P.E.C.T.R.E.** Graphic Spy Adv.	$17.95	.....
***KATERPILLAR ATTACK** Look out for spiders!	$21.95	$24.95
***MOON LANDER** 2 games in 1	$17.95	.....
THE FIXER Loads 600 hex programs to disk	$17.95	.....
DISK TO TAPE Dump most disks to tape	$17.95	.....
TAPE TO DISK Load most tapes to disk	$17.95	.....
***SPELLING TEST** Provides a standard oral quiz.	$19.95	.....

ARIZIN

	T	D
COLORKIT Full of powerful software development tools. A fantastic utility!	$29.95	$34.95

ANTECO SOFTWARE

	T	ROM PK
KATERPILLAR ATTACK	.....	$26.95
8-BALL (POOL) All balls shown. Full Cue control.	.....	$29.95
INTERGALACTIC FORCE Experience trench warfare in your X-Wing fighter.	24.95	$29.95
***HOUSEHOLD EXPENSE MANAGER** Menu-driven with 30 household categories. Screen or printer output.	$19.95	.....
***STOCK ANALYZER AND TREND** Track your stocks. Disk compatible. Optional printer output.	$21.95	.....

COGNITEC

	T	D
TELEWRITER 64 (For 16, 32, or 64K) **THE** word processor for the CoCo!	$49.95	$59.95

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

TAKE 15% OFF THE LIST PRICE

	T	D
SHAFT New arcade game	$24.95	$29.95
***JUNGLE** Adventure!	$19.95	$24.95
THE DISK MANAGER A must!	.....	$29.95
THE DISK MASTER Excellent!	.....	$24.95
★ **FLIGHT** Realistic flight simulator	$19.95	$24.95
★ **8-BIT BARTENDER** Party fun 100 + recipes.	$19.95	$24.95
***VIKING** Go from peasant to King!	$19.95	$24.95
***GANGBUSTERS** Lead a life of crime and win!	$19.95	$24.95
PANDORA'S GAME BOX Includes: "pac" game, "defender-type" game, Divebomb, Blockade, slot machine, and Squares (like cube).	$24.95	$29.95
***PREREAD I, II & III** (Three tapes) Prepare your preschooler to learn to read	$24.95	.....

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

	T	D
★ **INSPECTOR CLUESEAU** Find the murderer in this excellent graphic adaptation of Clue.	$19.95	.....
***STAGECOACH** Graphic Adventure	$19.95	.....
***STRESS EVALUATOR** Measure and manage your stress	$24.95	.....

Additional listings in our free catalog - call or write.

***Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum. ★ Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. Others 16K Std. Basic Minimum.**

WE PAY SHIPPING!

Other companies ask you to ADD $1, $2, $3, or more for shipping WE NEVER do to U.S.A., Canada, Mexico.
Add $2.00 for C.O.D. (U.S.A. Only). Allow 2 weeks for checks to clear.

SHIPPING-ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: Add $2.00 for each software item. Add $3.00 for each Joystick, $10.00 for each carousel and $10.00 for each keyboard. Items will be shipped air mail.

ALL PAYMENTS MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS.

ENDICOTT SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 12543, Huntsville, AL 35802
(205) 881-0506
PHONE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!

VISA

MasterCard

During the first stage (ages five—eight), directions are considered only from the child's own point of view. Right and left can only be considered as right and left of himself. This is called ego-centricity. In the second stage, (ages eight—11), left and right are also considered and understood in relation to another person or object. In the final stage (ages 11—12), right and left are also considered from the viewpoint of things themselves.

The above general description is applicable to the growth of many concepts in children. The Color Computer can especially be an aid to children in concept formation. The graphics, colors and sounds can help them to visualize many concepts with unique presentations.

The program that follows gives the young child practice in developing the concepts of near-far, over-under, and in-out. The child playing this game decides whether the topics are merely examples of what can be done. You may decide to only use one concept at a time. Many other concepts can be worked on with other pictures and words. Left-right, north-south, big-bigger-biggest and small-smaller-smallest are other possibilities. Shapes can also be taught in a similar manner.

Lines 60-110 choose a random position for the bird to appear each time. Lines 130 to 450 draw the pictures and words. Lines 460-490 wait for the child's response. Lines 500-560 draw the response number the child pressed on the keyboard.

Lines 570-640 check the response. A correct response gets a happy sound and the next example begins. Incorrect responses get another turn at the same question. The child can keep guessing until he is correct. The fact that he can keep guessing repeatedly and there is no time limit or score are purposeful. I see no reason to impose any limits or constraints on a preschool child in this type of situation. The idea is to get the concepts across to him. We can make him a better game player some other time.

Lines 650-940 create strings to draw the letters and numbers needed in this program.

I can't overemphasize the importance of the teaching of such seemingly easy concepts as in and out. It is imperative that children be properly motivated if they are to retain the knowledge of these concepts. The Color Computer is certainly a means to achieving this end. Your children will grasp and maintain these concepts, and perhaps more importantly, they will have great fun in doing it. Can you imagine—learning and having fun at the same time!

Color Computer Enhancements from Micro Technical Products

***LCA-47—Lower Case Adapter**
- Smart improvement!
- Compatible with **ALL** Color Computer Software.
- Bright characters on a dark background.
- Lower Case with true descenders.
- Comprehensive User's Manual.
- Easy 5-min. installation . . . no cutting, no soldering.
- Uses **NO** system memory.
- 1 year warranty!

Assembled & Tested. $75.00

***PP-16—EPROM Programmer**
- 5 volt EPROMs: 2516, 2716 & 2758.
- Read, Program, Verify data, Verify erased.
- Auto verify after programming.
- Software available for: 6502, 6800, 6809, 8080, 8085, & Z80 (specify one).

Note: User must provide interface to computer.

Bare PC Board & Documentation. $25.00
Complete Kit. $45.00

***Nelson's SUPER "COLOR" LIBRARY**
- Super "Color" Writer

ROM PAK . $89.95 **Disk $99.95**
- Super "Color" Mailer

Tape . . . . . $39.95 **Disk $59.95**
- Super "Color" Speller

Disk Only. . $69.95
- Super "Color" Calc

ROM PAK. . $89.95 **Disk $99.95**
- Super "Color" Terminal

Tape $49.95

ROM PAK. . $59.95 **Disk $69.95**
- Super "Color" Disk-ZAP

Disk Only. . $49.95
- Super "Color" Database

Disk Only. . $79.95

***ROML-ROM PAK Loader Program**
- Innovative!
- Save your ROM PAKS on disk and run **WITHOUT** removing disk controller (requires 64k RAM).
- Load and run **ANY** machine language program.
- **FREE** program included to copy machine language programs from tape to disk.

Tape. . . $25.00 Disk. . . $29.00

***ROMKIL—BASIC ROM Disabler**
- Disables Disk BASIC ROM or Extended BASIC ROM.
- Frees up extra RAM.
- System stays in selected level of BASIC even if Reset.
- Cycling power restores all ROMs.

Tape. . . $15.00 Disk. . . $19.00

***PLUS32—64k RAM Enabler**
- Runs BASIC from RAM where you can modify it.
- Will not crash system if upper 32k RAM is defective or not available.
- Requires good 64k RAM system.

Tape. . . $15.00 Disk. . . $19.00

***BANNER—Moving Marquee Program**
- Display any message in GIANT m__o__v__i__n__g letters.
- You choose colors & speed.

Tape. . . $19.00 Disk. . . $23.00

***SPECIAL SAVINGS—**$25.00 Off when you purchase Super "Color" Writer II and an LCA-47 together!

— — ORDER NOW — —

MTP inc.

Micro Technical Products, Inc.
123 N. Sirrine, Suite 106-A
Mesa, AZ 85201 (602) 834-0283

Add 5% for shipping, minimum $2.00. Overseas 10%, min. $4.00. Arizona, add 5% tax. Visa & MasterCard welcome.

The listing:

```
280.... 02E0
500.....0586
680.... 07F1
END.. 0ADD
```

```
10 REM"BIRD"
20 REM  <C> STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER
ISLAND,N.Y. 1983
30 CLEAR1000
40 TM=RND(-TIMER):REM"THIS GETS
A TRUE RANDOM FOR THE COCO"
50 A=RND(5)
60 REM"RANDOMLY CHOOSE THE BIRD'
S POSITION EACH TIME AND LOCATE
THE COORDINATES"
70 IF A=2 THEN X=-8:Y=135
80 IF A=1 THEN X=30:Y=100
90 IF A=3 THEN X=X+15:Y=Y-10
100 IF A=4 THEN X=X+60:Y=Y+30
110 IF A=5 THEN X=X+205:Y=Y+115
120 GOTO 660:REM"READ THE NUMBER
S AND LETTERS"
130 PMODE 3,1:PCLS5:SCREEN1,1
140 COLOR2
150 CIRCLE(55,60),45,2,.6
160 CIRCLE(55,60),46,2,.6
170 CIRCLE(55,60),47,2,.6
180 PAINT(60,60),2,2
190 CIRCLE(7,120),40,2,2,.93,.10
200 CIRCLE(99,120),40,2,2,.41,.5
9
210 LINE(36,163)-(68,163),PSET
220 PAINT(55,160),2,2
230 REM"DRAWING THE BIRD"
240 COLOR3:CIRCLE(10+X,160-Y),5
250 CIRCLE(18+X,165-Y),8
260 PAINT(18+X,165-Y),3,3
270 LINE(24+X,160-Y)-(36+X,157-Y
),PSET
280 LINE-(20+X,169-Y),PSET
290 LINE-(20+X,176-Y),PSET
300 CIRCLE(20+X,176-Y),2
310 FORT=1 TO5:PLAY"O5L200BCB;L2
50;G-;L100;C":NEXTT
320 LINE(5,1)-(250,20),PSET,BF
```

The PROFESSIONAL Keyboard

A direct plug-in replacement for your Color Computer.

- **Simple Installation (No glueing or cutting)**
- ***Redefinable keys**
- ***Free Software - See page 80 of June 1983 RAINBOW**
- ***No Extra Charge for TDP/F Model**

$69.95

"A Model 1 keyboard in a Color Computer case. This product is a real gem."
Rainbow Review, March 1983
*All TDP/F orders please specify

"The Spectrum Switcher is a fantastic device"
RAINBOW review, April, 1983, Page 207

SPECTRUM SWITCHER

$99.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Have your Disk and Cartridge too!
Transforms a Color Computer into a dual slot system. Comes with extender cable.
New! Recover your Basic programs — $10 Tape
(Works great with X-PAD and Disk Drive)

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212-441-2807

all orders plus $3 S/H, N.Y. residents add sales tax

```
330 DRAW "C1A0S4BM20,16"+W$+H$+E
$+R$+E$
340 DRAW SP$+I$+S$
350 DRAW SP$+T$+H$+E$
360 DRAW SP$+B$+I$+R$+D$+SP$+QQ$
370 REM"PRINT THE WORDS**IN,OVER
,UNDER,NEAR,FAR FROM THE TREE"
380 DRAW"C4BM130,40"+A1$+SP$+I$+
N$
390 DRAW"BM130,60"+A2$+SP$+O$+V$
+E$+R$
400 DRAW"BM130,80"+A3$+SP$+U$+N$
+D$+E$+R$
410 DRAW"BM130,100"+A4$+SP$+N$+E
$+A$+R$
420 DRAW"BM120,120"+A5$+SP$+F$+A
$+R$+SP$+F$+R$+O$+M$
430 LINE(135,130)-(240,130),PSET
440 COLOR 3:LINE(106,163)-(125,1
47),PSET,BF
450 DRAW"BM145,140"+T$+H$+E$+SP$
+T$+R$+E$+E$
460 JJ$=INKEY$
470 FOR T= 1 TO 200: NEXT T
480 COLOR2:LINE(106,163)-(125,14
7),PSET,BF
490 IF JJ$="" THEN 460
500 IF JJ$="1" THEN KK$=A1$
510 IF JJ$="2" THEN KK$=A2$
520 IF JJ$="3" THEN KK$=A3$
530 IF JJ$="4" THEN KK$=A4$
540 IF JJ$="5" THEN KK$=A5$
550 REM"DRAW CHILD'S RESPONSE #"
560 DRAW "C0BM112,159"+KK$
570 JJ=VAL(JJ$)
580 IF JJ<1 OR JJ>5 THEN 460
590 IF JJ$="1" AND A=1 THEN 600
ELSE IF JJ$="2" AND A=2 THEN 600
 ELSE IF JJ$="3" AND A=3 THEN 60
0 ELSE IF JJ$="4" AND A=4 THEN 6
00 ELSE IF JJ$="5" AND A=5 THEN
600 ELSE 620
600 FOR T=1 TO 5:PLAY"O4;L250;GE
FBAG":NEXTT
610 RUN
620 REM"WRONG RESPONSE ROUTINE"
630 FOR T=1TO3:SOUND10,4:NEXTT
640 DRAW"C3A0S4BM140,170"+L$+O$+
O$+K$+SP$:DRAW A$+G$+A$+I$+N$:GO
TO460
650 REM"THE DIRECTIONS TO DRAW L
ETTERS AND NUMBERS NEEDED"
660 A$="U8R8D4L8BR8D4BR4"
670 B$="U8R6F2D2L8BR8D2G2L6BR12"
680 D$="U8R6F2D4G2L6BR12"
690 E$="U8R8BD4L8BD4R8BR4"
700 F$="U8R8BD4L8BD4BR12"
710 G$="U8R8BD4L4BR4D4L8BR12"
720 H$="U8BR8D8BU4L8BD4BR12"
730 I$="BU8R8BL4D8BL4R8BR4"
740 K$="U8BR8G4L4BR4F4BR4"
750 L$="U8BD8R8BR4"
760 M$="U8F4E4D8BR4"
770 N$="U8F8U8BD8BR4"
780 O$="U8R8D8L8BR12"
790 P$="U8R8D4L8BD4BR12"
800 R$="U8R8D4L8BR4F4BR4"
810 S$="BU4U4R8BD4L8BR8D4L8BR12"
820 T$="BU8R8BL4D8BR8"
830 U$="U8BR8D8L8BR12"
840 V$="BU8D4F4E4U4BD8BR4"
850 W$="U8BR8D8H4G4BR12"
860 E0$=E0$
870 QQ$="BR1H1U1E1R3E2U1H2L5
880 A1$="BR2R4L2U8G2BD6BR10"
890 A2$="BR1H1U1E1R5E2U1H2L4G2BD
6BR1R7BR4"
900 A3$="BR1HBU6E1R6F1D2G1L4R4F1
D2G1L6BR11"
910 A4$="BU4U4BR4BD1D3R4L8R4D4BR
8"
920 A5$="BR1H1BU2U4E1R6F1BD2BL1L
6G1BD4BR1R6E1U3H1BD5BR5"
930 SP$="BR12":REM "SPACER"
940 AQ$="BENR3HER2U2":REM "?"
950 GOTO 130
```


"See" Music!!

- The KALEIDOPHONE allows your Color Computer to "listen to" your hi-fi and display what it "hears" on your TV!
  - Dedicated hardware lets the computer devote full-time to creating the displays, so breath-taking, animated pictures in full color are easy to program.
- Just plug the KALEIDOPHONE into hi-fi and joystick inputs.
  - Do not confuse with imitations — the KALEIDOPHONE continuously delivers actual volume signals (64 levels in stereo). Works on any CoCo (16K recommended).

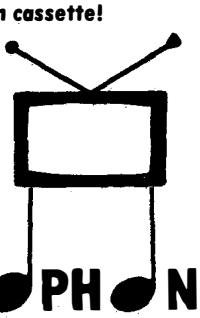
KALEIDOPHONICS, our users' newsletter (FREE with purchase) contains dozens of new display ideas in each issue — a literally infinite variety of patterns is possible!

- The KALEIDOPHONE is something really new. Great for parties! Educational too! Order Now!
- Only $49.95 fully assembled including detailed instructions.

BONUS: free issue of KALEIDOPHONICS on cassette!

NEW SALEM RESEARCH
West Main Street
New Salem, Mass. 01355

Write for free sample program!



KALEIDOPHONE

SPECTRUM SPECIALS

Rompak w/Blank PC Board	$9.95
The Disk Doubler Kit	$12.95
The Colorcade w/Rapid Fire	$19.95
Video Plus - Superb Video Interface	$24.95
16/32K Upgrade Kit - Lowest price	$25.95
Wico Red Ball Joystick	$34.95
The Spectrum Joystick	$39.95
Wico Analog Joystick	$49.95
Mark Data Keyboard	$58.00
Botek Printer Interface	$69.95
64K TDP100 — (Limited Supply)	$299
Amdek Twin 3" Drive System	$499

CALL 212-441-2807

ALL ORDERS PLUS $3.00 S/H

N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE

WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

Software Review

Dynacalc Is Highly Sophisticated Spreadsheet

Radio Shack has some tough competition in the electronic spreadsheet market. *Dynacalc*, by Computer Systems Center, is a second generation *Visicalc* program available for the CoCo. First of all, let me say that there is no way you can give a program of this caliber the credit due in a review. I would classify *Dynacalc* as sophisticated business software. Don't let that scare you. I guess the proper perspective is the reality that software formerly available only on minis and business systems is hitting the hobby market. Personally, I am glad to see it. I can visualize someone using a CoCo for a small business, but I can also see the need for this type of program in the home.

Dynacalc is designed to operate under the *Flex* disk operating system, therefore, it requires 64K and at least one disk drive. Two drives are recommended, but as the manual states, if you are used to operating with one drive you will have no more difficulty than usual. A 51 x 24 screen is used for all output, therefore, you must have a late version of *Flex*. Use of a printer is optional, but any printer that will work with *Flex* will also work with this program. The program is supplied on a nonprotected disk and it is recommended that the master only be used to make working copies. An updated version is available from CSC if you return the diskette within 90 days with proof of purchase. The documentation is excellent and well structured for the beginning user. Several example programs are included for familiarization. Three utility programs are also included for customizing printer/textfile parameters as well as disabling the HELP messages. The HELP messages are necessary for beginners but consume memory for advanced users.

Dynacalc simulates a 256 row by 256 column accounting type worksheet. Stop. How can a 64K computer hold a 256 x 256 worksheet? It can't. Under normal operation the program has approximately 30K of workspace, or close to 3000 cells. A memory indicator is on line 2 of the screen. A cursor indicates which cell (row, column) is in use. The cursor can be moved by the arrow keys or a *GOTO* command for longer moves. The cursor address always appears in the top left hand corner of the worksheet. Three types of data can be stored in any cell, values (numeric constants), expressions (mathematical operations) or labels (messages). You can edit the value of a cell at any time. In addition to data, there is a command structure of single letter entries that can be accessed by a /X entry while in the ready mode. These commands are called "Attributes." Rather than explain each command, a list of Functions and Commands is included for familiarization. A few of the more powerful commands will be highlighted.

@INDEX and @LOOKUP—Compare a supplied value with a value in the table. @INDEX looks for an exact match. @LOOKUP checks for a "greater than" condition. These functions allow sorting and are fast. An example program is provided to illustrate their operation.

@STDDEV—Calculates the standard deviation.

@NPV—Net present value.

@AVERAGE—Average or arithmetic mean.

@CHOOSE—Select a value from a list of two or more values.

@ROUND—Reduce the precision of values.

/F$—Represent values in dollars and cents.

/FP—Plot horizontal graphs on your worksheet.

/?—Help command.

Well, we could go through the whole list but that's what the 46 page instruction manual is for. One interesting command allows *Flex* to be accessed while still using *Dynacalc* for commands such as PROT, CAT, NEWDISK, etc., as long as the command does not use low memory.

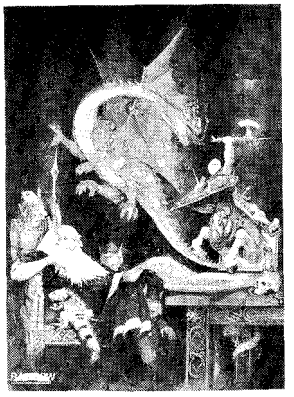
For those of you with *Visicalc* experience, a command cross reference table is included in the manual. Also several reference books are recommended with comments on specific strong points.

As I mentioned earlier a complete description of all of the features is impractical in a review. I am impressed with the operation and excellent instructions of this package. No bugs were encountered in the program. Several examples were called and executed. They were very helpful and well structured for the beginning user. My own budget program was executed with ease after the initiation. The cost of this program is a little above normal for home use but as they say, "You get what you pay for."

(Computer Systems Center, 13461 Olwe Blvd., Chesterfield, MO 63017, $200)

—Dan Downard

RAINBOW POSTER NOW AVAILABLE



Yes, it's here! A beautiful full-color poster of the cover of our January issue!

This big (31x23) poster is printed on heavy poster paper and varnished to make it really shine. It is the perfect addition to your computer room and is available for only $5. There's even a small Rainbow logo in one corner.

Send for yours today! There is only a limited supply, and when we run out, there won't be any more.

Each poster is $5, plus $1.50 handling charge per order to same address in U.S. and Canada. Other points add $3. U.S. Currency only. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Mail to: Rainbow Poster, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059 or call (502) 228-4492.

BASIC AID

AT LAST! Help for the BASIC programmer. **BASIC AID** is an indespensable addition to the Color Computer. It will save you valuable time and effort. If you write or modify BASIC programs, you need **BASIC AID.**

You get **43** Common BASIC commands available as single Control Key inputs. Greatly speeds up program entry.

A powerful feature is the ability to **redefine** any or all of the keys to your own specifications **PLUS** you get invaluable features such as a **MERGE** command, **Move Line** command and **Automatic Line Numbering**.

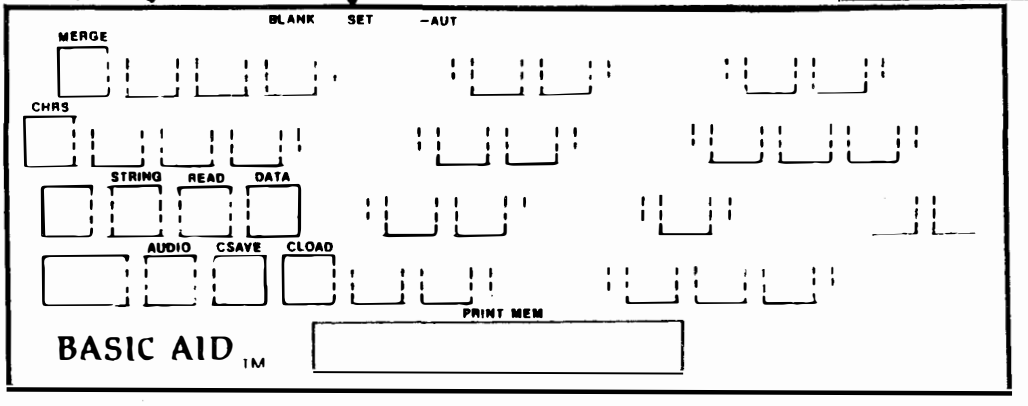
MERGE— Insert programs stored on cassette into your Basic program. You can even assign new line numbers to the program you read in. Great for creating your own tape library.

BEST SELLER

MOVE— Lets you move and renumber any part of your Basic program. GOTOs and GOSUBs are automatically changed.

Redefine any or all keys! Put in **your** most frequently used commands. Then save them to tape for use another time.

"An **excellent** program and **fine** utility." —**RAINBOW review, August, 1982, Page 27**



All of this in a convenient **ROM** cartridge which is available instantly on power-up. And, it uses almost none of your valuable **memory** Comes with a convenient, easy to remove, **plastic** keyboard overlay.

Disk Basic Aid $49.95

New

*Full Screen Editing
*Cross Reference
*Automatic Line Numbering
*Automatic Key Repeat
*2 Key Entry of Basic Keywords
*User Definable Keys
*Label Support

BASIC AID CARTRIDGE **$34.95**

Add $3 Shipping and Handling

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

(212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
(212) 441-3755 (DATA)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CHECK OUT OUR COLOR BBS' AT (212) 441-3755 & 441-3766

DYNACALC CHARTS

Functions

ABS(x)	absolute value
ACOS(x)	arccosine
ASIN(x)	arcsine
ATAN(x)	arctangent
AVERAGE(x . . . y)	average value
CHOOSE(n,x . . . y)	value of the nth cell
COS(x)	cosine
COUNT(x . . . y)	number of cells
ERROR	>ER< error message
EXP(x)	e to the x power
INDEX(n,x . . . y,z)	value next to mateh
INT(x)	smallest integer
LN(x)	natural logarithm
LOG(x)	common logarithm
LOOKUP(n,x . . .y,z)	value next to mate
MAX(x . . . y)	greatest value
MIN(x . . . y)	smallest value
NA	not available
NPV(r,x . . .y)	present value
PI	3.141 . . .
ROUND(d,x)	x rounded to nearest d (10e-9 < d < 10e9)
SIN(x)	sine
SQRT(x)	square root
STDDEV(m,x . . .y)	standard deviation
SUM(x . . .y)	sum of cells
TAN(x)	tangent

Attributes

(B)ell
(D)eg.
(G)raph
(H)elp
(L)abel
(Mlod.
(O)rder
(P)rint
  (B)orders
  (L)ines/ page
  (P)agination
  (S)pacing
  (W)idth
  (?)
(R)ecale
(S)ize
(T)ype
(W)idtli
  (C)olumn
  (W)indow
  (?)

Commands

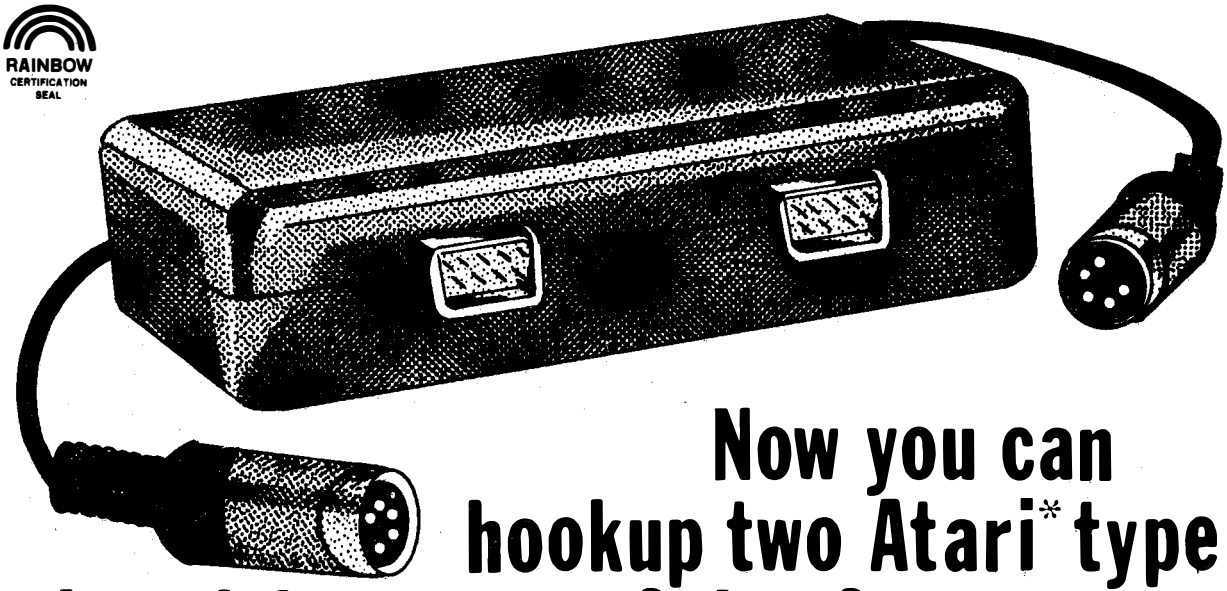
(B)lank Cell
(C)lear worksheet
(D)elete
(D)elete
  (C)olumn
  (R)ow
  (?)
(E)dit Cell
(F)ormat Cell
  (C)ontin.
  (D)efault
  (G)eneral
  (I)nteger
  (L)eft justify
  (P)lot
  (R)ight justify
  ($)dollar
  (?)
(I)nsert
  (C)olumn
  (R)ow
  (?)
(M)ove column or row
  (A)scending
  (D)escending
  (M)anual
  (?)
(O)utput to textfile
(P)rint on system printer
(Q)uit
  (F)lex
  (S)leep
  (?)
(R)eplicate
(S)ystem
  (L)oad
  (S)ave
  (X)ecute
  (#)data
    (L)oad
    (S)ave
    (?)
  (?)
(T)itles
  (B)oth
  (H)oriz.
  (N)one
  (V)ert.
  (?)
(W)indows
  (D)isplay
  (F)ormat
  (H)oriz.
  (N)one
  (S)ync.
  (U)nsync.
  (V)ert.
  (?)
(?) help

"BREAKING ALL SALES RECORDS"
Bob Rosen

"Recommend to anyone who enjoys games on his CoCo."
RAINBOW Review, March 1983

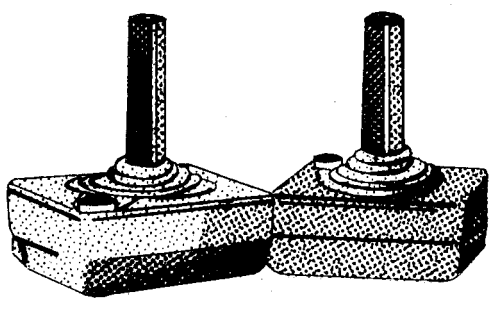
THE DOUBLE BANGER STICK INTERFACE*

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL



Now you can hookup two Atari* type joysticks to your Color Computer or TDP System-100 for only $19.95

$39.95 – The Interface with two Atari* joysticks



* Interface made by WICO. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

YES! PLEASE SEND:
( ) INTERFACEs... $19.95
( ) STICK/INTERFACE SETs... $39.95
all orders plus $3 shipping

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

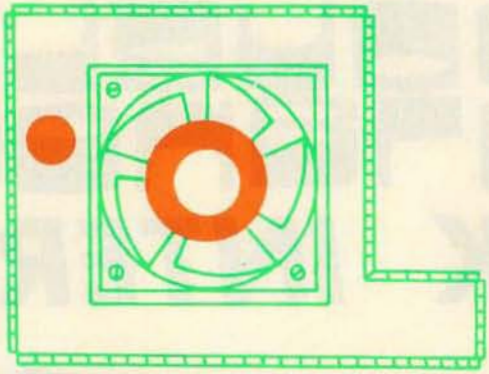
N.Y. residents add sales tax

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212·441·2807

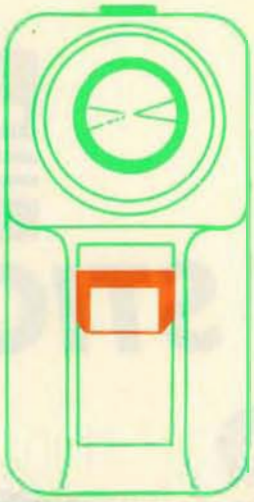
COLOR CABLES +

from SPECTRUM PROJECTS

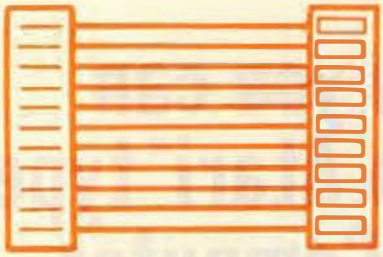
The must CoCo book for 1983. Contains a myriad of peeks and pokes, ROM and RAM upgrades, machine language backups, printer potpouri and more! Make your computer do things it never did before. $14.95



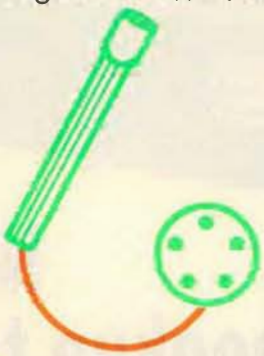
COCO COOLER—Internal cooling system. Prevent heat buildup inside your Color Computer. "CoCo Cooler keeps things cool."—Rainbow Review, Dec., 1982, Page 39 ..... $49.95



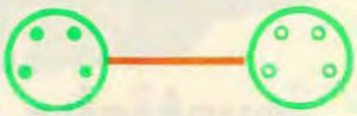
THE SPECTRUM PADDLE—Enjoy quicker response and higher game scores. Great for games with side-to-side action like Astro Blast, Space Invaders, Shooting Gallery and Clowns and Balloons. Includes "softtouch" fire button. "You have better control of the right to left movement than with any joystick we have seen so far"—Rainbow Review, Jan., 1983, Page 134. .....$19.95



DISK INTERFACE/ROM PACK EXTENDER — 3 FEET. Move your disks and ROM packs where you want them. Gold plated contacts eliminate corrosion. $29.95



LIGHT PEN—Plugs right in to your joystick port and reads the colors off your screen. Includes four demo programs and is completely compatible with Computer Island's Fun-Pak software. $19.95



FOUR-PIN MALE TO FOUR PIN FEMALE—15 FEET. Move your printer or modem to another location—easier use...$14.95

HIDDEN BASIC 1.0

Finally! A program written to protect your BASIC programs. HIDDEN BASIC 1.0 will modify your BASIC programs so these commands will not function:

CLOAD or CLOADM
CSAVE or CSAVEM
DEL or EDIT
LIST or LLIST

The protected copy is not a BASIC program anymore. It is a special machine language program referenced by the BASIC interpreter. Once protected by HIDDEN BASIC there's no way to undo it! Tape $19.95

Add $3 for Shipping and Handling

COLOR COMPUTER EDITOR ASSEMBLER AND DEBUGGER

"**CCEAD** is a high quality program and excellent value. **CCEAD** is a tool that no assembly language programmer can afford to be without."—**RAINBOW** Review, February, 1983* $6.95

THE STRIPPER

Deletes REMarks, packs lines and removes blanks.

"How much Memory can you save? About 25% average."—**RAINBOW** Review, February, 1983* $7.95

*Order both and save a buck!

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

83-15 88th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

(212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
(212) 441-3756 (DATA)

Call the Rainbow Connection At (212) 441-3755 & (212) 441-3766 for Rainbow Programs & Reviews

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME

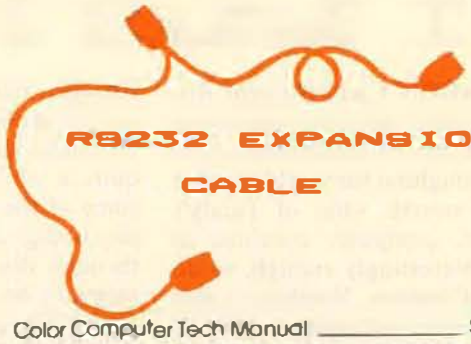
New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port of your Color Computer? Make your life easier. Buy our RS232 expansion cable and connect two devices at the same time. Just right for printers, modems, etc. Anything that plugs into the Color Computer will plug into this high quality cable.

RS232 Cable	$20.00
RS232 Switcher	$29.95*

*3 Position

COLORCOM/E BONUS! Order COLORCOM/E and get the RS232 cable for only $15.00. Save $5.00



32K RAM Button	$2.99
64K RAM Button—New	$4.99

SPECTRUM PUTS THE SLAM ON RAM

16K Chips	$9.95/set
64K Chips	$49.95/set
Nanos System Reference Card	$3.99
CoCo Memory Map	$9.00
6883 (SAM) Chip with heat sink	$29.95
6809E—CPU Chip	$29.95
Basic ROM 1.1	$36.00
CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared) (2 6821's, 6809E & 6883)	$69.95
EPROM Programmer (2716, 2732, 2764 and 68764)	$99.95
Color Computer Tech Manual	$7.95
Bio Detector—New! Explore the world of Bio Feedback with	$34.95
Epson Printer	$49.95
Lowercase Board	$59.95
Hardware Voice Synthesizer w/VOTRAX Chip — Un	
Extended Basic ROM	$84.00
CoCo Coo Coo (24 Hour Clock)	$99.95
Color-80 BBS Software	$115.00
Disk Interface (Spectrum Special)	$139.95

"THE ANSWER"—Allows you to switch pak and Disk. Contains a smart terminal program that allows you to print online with a 51 x 24 format. Also contains 2 parallel ports, monitor program, auto-start defeat switch and power-on indicator. $179.95

COLORCOM/E

SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

WE DIDN'T WAIT for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even MORE features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program for the Color Computer. Compare before you buy. NOBODY offers you more!

- ★ Complete Upload and Download Support
- ★ Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- ★ 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- ★ Full or Half Duplex
- ★ Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves $$'s)
- ★ Offline and Online Scrolling
- ★ Automatic Capture of Files
- ★ Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- ★ Word Mode Eliminates split Words
- ★ 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- ★ Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- ★ ROM Pack or Disk

COLORCOM/E $49.95

AND, our efficient storage and easy editing of received data makes printing to your printer offline a snap. Select any portion of the received data for printing. No need to print everything.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Add $3 for Shipping and Handling

TAPE UTILITY by Thomas Olk NEW!

A powerful program that permits the user to easily maintain, backup, and catalog both tape and disk programs.

1. TDR—Tape directory
2. COP—Tape to tape copy
3. PTD—List tape directory to printer
4. DIR—Directory of disk
5. PDR—Print disk directory
6. DTT—Copy file from disk to tape
7. TTD—Copy file from tape to disk
8. BAC—"Auto disk to tape backup" Cassette or Disk — $24.95

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

1. 40K — Tired of seeing 22823?
2. ROMCRACK - Now place our ROMPAC Software or Disk!
3. Software Print Spooler — Tired of waiting for your printer? Output data to a RAM buffer and go back to programming! Now works with IPV!! (600 Baud or better)

Price—$21.95 40K on Tape—$9.95

Call the Rainbow Connection

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

(212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
(212) 441-3756 (DATA)

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME

New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

PIPELINE

THE DRAGON CALLS Great Britain to mind first, but the truth of the matter is that our CoCo is gaining a lot of friends throughout the world. As that happens, of course, sales of Tandy's most popular computer continue to climb and, interestingly enough, so do sales of *the Rainbow*. Nowhere is this more evident than in England, which is blessed not only with the Color Computer, but with the Dragon-32 as well. With the exception of Australia, CoCo sales — based on *Rainbow* sales — were better in the British Isles than anywhere else. Now, of course, with Dragon, England is far and away the number one non-North American market for *the Rainbow* and, we suspect, the Color Computer, too.

That isn't to say that there isn't a good market elsewhere. No, we are not privy to Tandy's sales figures, but we can guess. And, we see some real strides in a number of places outside the United States. Canada, of course, is number one. One of the main advantages there is that the electricity is the same — which means there are no "special" needs that require different manufacturing for CoCo. Australia seems to be the "second" market with a number of other places —such as Mexico and Israel — close behind. Yet, we ship *the Rainbow* to some 40-odd countries each month. So, if *you* happen to be going abroad, check in at a Radio Shack (there are lots of them all across the world) and see if you can't find a fellow CoCo user. When you do, let us know. We'd like to share your impressions with others.

* * * * * *

COMPUSENSE OF ENGLAND has come up with a new utility called *DECODE* which allows BASIC programs to be cross-loaded between a CoCo and a Dragon-32. The machine language program is contained in a ROM Pack that will convert any program of 16K or smaller, so long as they do not use *POKE* or keyboard *PEEK* commands. It also does not work with disk. Information on this program can be obtained by writing to 11 Bury New Road, Prestwich, Manchester, England, M25 8JZ.

* * * * * *

According to reports we've been hearing, the CoCo market keeps getting stronger, but there is a shakeout ahead in the personal computer field. Fear not, there will be a Color Computer for quite a while yet — but don't bet on some of the other computers you may see being sold in chain stores and through discount houses. The reason seems to be a fight centering on price —and not everyone will be able to keep that going. With some of the marginal products now on the market (or ready to come to market) price was just about their only attraction. We do hope it won't end up being a cut-throat situation like that which existed in the digital watch field several years ago. No one came off as the winner in that one and very few will come off as winners in a personal computer price war, either.

As always, one of the big questions will be in the area of support. Tandy seems to recognize that one company alone cannot properly support *any* computer system. That just isn't so for many of the others and, while a point-of-sale display may look nice in a K-Mart for a computer like the VIC-20, the fact is that what you see is just about all there is available for that particular computer. Tandy has done some excellent marketing work on programs and other things for CoCo, but look where the market would be if that was all there was. We're sure that is why Tandy has established a support program for its computers. It is a wise move.

And, finally, suppose you *do* buy a Timex computer at a K-Mart or Walgreen's. Is the salesman in "Housewares" going to be able to explain a *FOR/NEXT* loop?

Even if you never plan to program, some of the ready-to-run programs *do* need to be explained. Because Radio Shack is able to get those explanations for you (at least when it is their own software), you can bet Radio Shack will be a force in computers for a long time to come.

* * * * * *

CHROMASETTE, THE FOLKS who came up with the first tape magazine for the CoCo, now will be doing it with disks, too. Disks go for $95 a year which appears to be just enough to cover the cost of the medium itself. Let's hand it to Dave Lagerquist, intrepid editor, too, for that little dash of humor that's always present in a Chromasette product. How do you get the menu? Just type in *RUN "AWAY"*! Orders can be sent to P.O. Box 1087, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 or phoned to (805) 963-1066.

* * * * * *

THE FOLKS AT ELITE Software have really been turning the old crank. For all practical purposes, Elite was contracted to write software for another firm until a couple of months ago. Then, on their own, they came out with *ZACKSUND*, followed with *ELITE*CALC* and now, we hear, they have some 20 more programs that will be ready for sale by summer.

* * * * * *

WE THINK IT IS a breakthrough, of sorts. A new program available from Computer Shack now allows you to transfer Model I, III and IV programs and data files to a CoCo disk. And, the reverse is true: You can transfer from CoCo to the Models I, III and IV. The program is called CIII and can be ordered for $24.95 from Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054.

* * * * * *

AND SPEAKING OF breakthroughs, a cooperative effort between *the Rainbow* and AM Varityper Inc. now makes it possible to typeset ASCII files directly from a CoCo (or a Model 100 Portable Computer) to a Comp/Edit 5900 typesetting machine. "Normal" software is used on both ends of the connection, which uses a simple intelligent terminal program on CoCo and a telecommunications option available from AM.

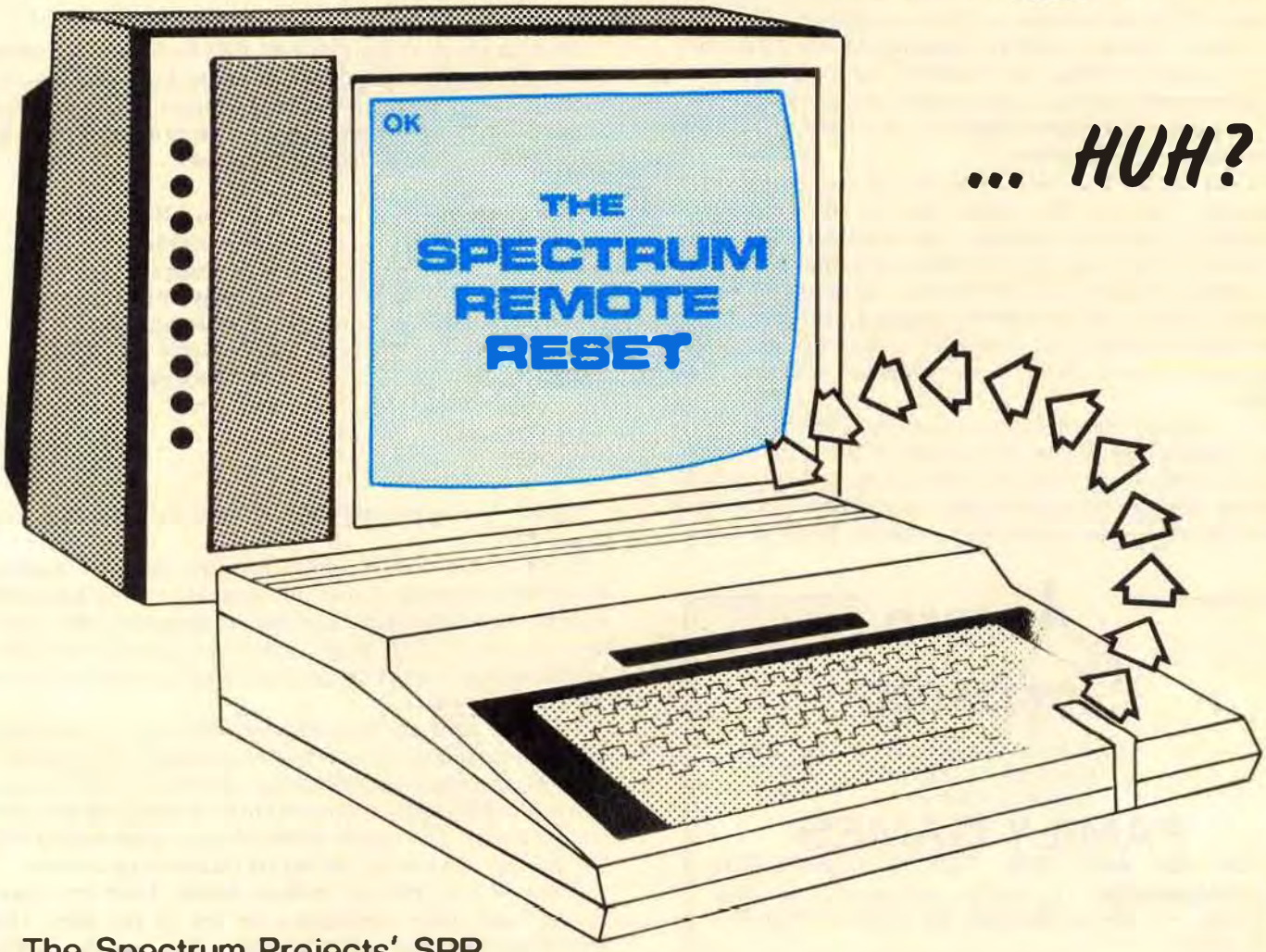
* * * * * *

A GOOF on our part last month— left out the information that Linda Nielson, author of the probability program in July's issue, is vice president of Moreton Bay Laboratory. Sorry, Linda.

* * * * * *

BY THE TIME YOU read this, we hear, a new wonder from Radio Shack will be appearing on the scene. Our understanding is that it will be a hardware device that allows several ROM Paks to be connected to CoCo at the same time and easily switched in and out. According to our sources, one of the primary reasons for developing this "expansion" device was to be able to use disk drives and the X-Pad at the same time. Price: We hear in the $170 range.

NOW... RESET THE BACK FROM THE FRONT.



The Spectrum Projects' SRR provides easy access to your system reset and eliminates the need of reaching around cables and components or moving the computer.

Installation of this sturdy device is simple, quick, requires no tools and voids no warranties.

Put control back where it belongs, at your fingertips for only $12.95 plus $2.00 S/H.

YES PLEASE SEND

( ) REMOTE RESETs... $12.95

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

ADD $2.00 S/H & SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DR. WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

212 ● 441 ● 2807

Only The SYSOP Can Kill Messages

One of these days I would like to see a psychological study of the effects of computer bulletin boards on modern society. Why would someone sit for several hours in front of a computer talking to another computer? Maybe it's the fact that you are controlling your own little empire on the screen. I'll have to admit there is a certain satisfaction in "downloading" a picture of Charlie Brown. Or, how about that new BASIC patch on CompuServe?

In reality, I think electronic mail is fast becoming a necessity—not only due to the fact that you can leave a message for anyone at anytime, but most of the time their telephone is busy since they're talking to a Bulletin Board, too. I predict that within 10 years there will be a computer in every household with a modem connected to some kind of time-sharing device. Pay your bills, order your groceries, plan your vacation, buy a new computer, whatever you desire.

Two Bulletin Board System programs (BBS's) recently were assigned to me by *the Rainbow* for review. Both require a 64K CoCo with two drives and an auto-answer modem. Both are initialized for use with a Hayes Smartmodem. Our tests were conducted with both Hayes and Bell modems and both worked. There were differences between the two systems, but several similarities. Both are initialized for 300 Baud operation and use machine language drivers for real time I/O. Several utilities are included in the packages for such necessities as making bulletins deleting messages, editing graphics and maintaining a log of users. Electronic mail is the main common feature of both Bulletin Boards. Either can send pictures to the user and have a database of programs for downloading. Both offer help commands for new users and a chat mode for talking to the "SYSOP" (SYStem OPerator) if he or she is available.

Aurora Software

49 BROOKLAND AVE.
AURORA, ONTARIO
CANADA L4G 2H6

FAMILY GAMES
FOR 16K AND 32K COLOR COMPUTER

STOCKBROKER — Up to 6 players can play the stock market. For 16K or 32K ECB. The 32K is in High-Res Graphics.

CRIBBAGE — For 2 or 4 players. In High-Res Graphics! (for 32K).

BATTLE — Will you get bombed before you can find all the ships? An extremely entertaining game for the family.

COLORMIND — Up to 4 players challenge for hidden-colors.

REMREM — Challenge your friends. Who can remember the longest color sequence?

CONCEN — Challenge the computer or a friend to a good ol' game of concentration.

ALL GAMES only $20.00 or ANY TWO for $35.00

ALSO FROM Aurora Software:

MR. COPY — A quality copier written in M.L. that will make backup tape copies. MR. COPY is capable of making up to 99 copies in one loading! $25.00

ROMDISK — If you have a modified 32K C.C. machine ROMDISK will allow you to load your R.S. Rom Packs from a disk! $20.00

Color-80

First let's look at the *Color-80 BBS* by Silicon Rainbow Products, which I would classify as the bells and whistles model. In addition to the standard features, you can choose from editorials, nonsense, rumors, merchandise or even the time and temperature. The menu follows:

<A>pplication
<B>oard Numbers
<C>onfigure
<D>ownload
<E>-mail
<G>oodbye
<H>elp
<L>ogs (users)
<M>erchandise
<N>onsense
<O>pinions
<P>ictures
<R>umors
<S>ysop page
<T>ime & temp
<U>pload
<V>iew system
<?>-help

You can pause or stop any operation by hitting any key repeatedly.

Color-80 has several unique features, the most notable being error trapping. A machine language routine keeps the system from crashing due to improper responses, etc.—very nice! A software clock displays the time continuously on the host computer. It must be calibrated depending on usage of disks and the like.

The user does not have to have a CoCo to access this board, as custom terminal modes are available. An "upload" section is included using *Colorcom EXON/XOFF* format, that is, the BBS sends a character to both open and close the remote buffer. The remote terminal must acknowledge the ">" prompt after every line before transmitting another.

Color-80 is a "private" bulletin board. Each user must "logon" and make application for use of the BBS. The SYSOP then must initialize the user on the system by assigning him a user number by means of a private message. I could not find any reference to the total number of users permitted on the system.

A total of up to 60 messages occupy a semi-circular file and can be killed by the user/originator or the SYSOP. A special menu is available for the SYSOP for remote control of the system.

The source code for machine language is available for an extra charge.

There were some small corrections necessary in the software as this apparently was an early release, but nothing major that would impair operation.

The documentation makes the assumption that everything is going to work fine. It gives a step-by-step method of initialization of the BBS, but lacks a lot when it comes to customization or "what to do if." Customization is very tedious for a new SYSOP. In some cases, the program has to be rewritten to change files such as in downloading. I think

AARDVARK L.T.D.

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99/4A

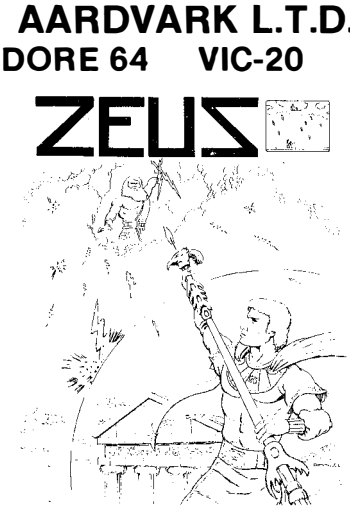
QUEST – A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. Extended BASIC required for TRS-80 Color and TI99/A. $14.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.

Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

WIZARDS TOWER – This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. 13k VIC, Commodoré 64, TRS-80 16k Extended BASIC, TI99/A extended BASIC. $14.95 Tape, $19.95 Disk.

Authors – Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.



ZEUS – It's fast and furious as you become the WIZARD fighting off the Thurderbolts of an angry ZEUS. Your Cone of Cold will destroy a thunderbolt and your shield will protect you – for a while. This is the best and highest speed arcade action we have ever done. Difficulty increases in wave after wave, providing hours of challenging fun and a game that you may never completely master. Commodore 64, Vic20 (16k expander), and 16k TRS-80 Color Computer. (ALL MACHINE CODE!)
$19.95 tape $24.95 disk. (Tape will not transfer to disk.)

ADVENTURES!!!

The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.

$14.95 Tape – $19.95 Disk.

ESCAPE FROM MARS
(by Rodger Olsen)
This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

SEAWOLFE – ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color. NOTE: tape will not transfer to disk!

$19.95 Tape – $24.95 Disk.

Dungeons of Death – This is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. 16k Extended TRS-80 Color, 13k VIC, Commodore 64. At the normal price for an Adventure (14.95 tape, $19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

Dealers – We have a line of about 100 original programs for the machines listed here. We have High speed Arcades, Quality Adventures, Word processors and Business Software for Small machines. Better yet, we have excellent Dealer support. Phone for information.

Send $1.00 for Complete Catalogue - Please specify system on all orders - $2.00 Shipping Charge on each order

VISA

AARDVARK L.T.D.

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

MasterCard

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80

'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more; on cassette for **as low as $5.00 a month!** Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer. . . Best of all, we do the work!

LOOK AT SOME OF THE LETTERS WE RECEIVED FROM OUR SUBSCRIBERS.

"I just thought I'd let you know that yourcossettes arrive in good order, load just fine, and I really enjoy your programs!"
MARION, OHIO

"I was extremely impressed by the first tape I received from you. The added extras are just super."
WILLOWGROVE, PENNSYLVANIA

"Seldom do I ever write a fan letter. Usually if something is good, nothing is ever said. I just renew the subscription or buy the product instead. T&D is an exception. I subscribe to several cassette computer magazines. Yours is certainly the most creative. The covers are original and clever. The material covered is excellent!"
PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS

"I only entered a six-month trial but am already willing to extend my subscription!"
COLTEWAH, TENNESSEE

PRICES	
1 YR (12 ISSUES) . .	$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) . .	$30.00
SINGLE COPIES . .	$ 6.00

—MICHIGAN RESIDENTS: ADD 4% TO ORDER
—OVERSEAS: ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

616 396-7577

PROGRAMS ARE FOR EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY. ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS.

T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

master charge

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!
PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOMED!
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA®

T & D SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH 49423

improvements could be made in the documentation and the file structure.

CoCo Board II

Lee F. Blitch has refined an earlier program and is now marketing *CoCo Board II.* I would classify this version as the "color" BBS because not only can you download graphics, but several graphic prompts are used during normal operation. Receiving color graphics requires *Colorcom/E, Videotex* or an 8-bit receive routine. *Super "Color" Terminal* seems to work fine. Upon entering the BBS, you are given a choice of which terminal software you are using. If you are not using an 8-bit routine, none of the graphics are transmitted.

CoCo Board is a "public" bulletin board in that once you sign on and determine your own five letter password your name is entered into the user log. Up to 102 users are stored in the users log, with the newest user overwriting the oldest if necessary. The first two entries are protected for the SYSOP.

The main menu follows:

<B>ulletin	<C>hat
<D>atabase	<E>nter message
<G>oodbye	<I>nfo
<N>ulls	<Q>uick summary
<R>etrieve messages	<S>ummary
<U>sers log	<?>-help

Messages are organized in a first-in/first-out structure with a maximum of 100. Message format can be private or public. After each <G> command, you are asked if you wish to leave a private message for the SYSOP. This message is recorded on a cassette for retrieval using a supplied utility. Only the SYSOP can kill messages.

A very nice utility is provided for editing graphics. This program is user friendly and provides the SYSOP with a method of customizing prompts, etc., with a combination of graphics and alphanumerics.

Very few problems were encountered using this BBS. The less frills, the less chances of something going wrong. Why didn't Murphy say that?

Again, the documentation needs some work. For a program of this complexity, four pages just isn't enough. At the same time, due to the structure of the programs, additions to the database seem to be easy to implement. An uploading command would be nice.

Summary

Both BBS's are very fun to play with and should fill a void that exists in communication among CoCo users. I would suggest that if you are planning a project for your users' group this would be a fine way to spread the word. It doesn't take long for word of mouth to travel about the new BBS.

The BBS's reviewed provided a dilemma as to which one to use. Each has its strong points. *Color-80* has many more features, but lacks the simplicity of operation of *CoCo Board II.* Maybe someone will combine the two into *Color CoCo Board 82* for the perfect BBS.

(*Color-80*, Silicon Rainbow Products, 663 S. Bernardo Avenue, Suite 225, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, $115. *CoCo Board II*, Lee Blitch, 507 Emory Circle N.E., Atlanta, GA 30307, $110)

—Dan Downard

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

★ UNIVERSAL PROGRAM 1(UP-1) ★

Known as the Program Stacker, UP-1 allows several programs to be loaded until the memory is filled. Quickly jump from one program to another or compose new programs while retaining the old ones. Programs are included for patching damaged programs. Allows data or machine language programs to be stored and retrieved from a cassette. Programs are included for writing values or characters to memory, and displaying memory contents. Blocks of memory can be relocated. UP-1 can be used as a Word Processor by allowing text to be stored in memory and printed on the screen or an external printer. UP-1 Cassette $14.95.

★ *DISASSEMBLER-ASSEMBLER (DISASM)* ★

Using English mnemonics and Decimal Locations, DISASM is an easy way to learn to assemble machine Language Programs or Subroutines. Subroutines can be used with Basic Programs and called by either USR or EXEC commands. For CC compatibility, all locations are given in Decimal Values eliminating the confusion associated with using HEX. All commands are Menue oriented and the user provides the particulars for the commands without having to remember command formats. The Disassembler can be used to Analyze Machine Language Programs as well as the Basic and Extended CC ROMS. Example programs are included. Cassette $19.95.

★ *TERMINAL PROGRAM (DYTERM)* ★ *new*

DYTERM is designed to convert a Color Computer into a terminal. Use it to send and receive information from another computer, another terminal, or use it to provide the software needed for sending and receiving information over telephone lines with a MODEM. DYTERM is a BASIC program with Machine Languate Subroutines. Cassette $14.95.

EXTENDED BASIC is not REQUIRED. All programs require a 16K Computer and are DISC compatible.

HARDWARE ITEMS

Increase your computer's memory with the following Memory Expansion Kits. Soldering is not required but your waranty will be voided by removing the cover. The kits carry a one year warranty.

ME-1 upgrades 4K to 16K	$19.95
ME-2 upgrades 4K to 32K	$59.95
ME-3 upgrades 16K to 32K	$39.95
ME-4 upgrades all CC to 64K	$99.95
Note: A 1.1 ROM is required for ME-4	
6809E Microprocessor Chip	$19.95
6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter	$6.95
EXTENDED BASIC ROM	$85.00

WE REPAIR COMPUTERS

★ *PUT YOUR PROGRAMS IN A PROM PACK* ★

We will put your Machine Language and/or BASIC Programs in a Cartridge. Send us your program on a Cassette and we will return a Cartridge with your program in it. The cost is $19.95 for up to 4K and $29.95 for up to 8K. Add $2 for shipping.

ATTENTION SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS: We are looking for good original programs and are willing to pay high ROYALTIES for them. Write or call for details.

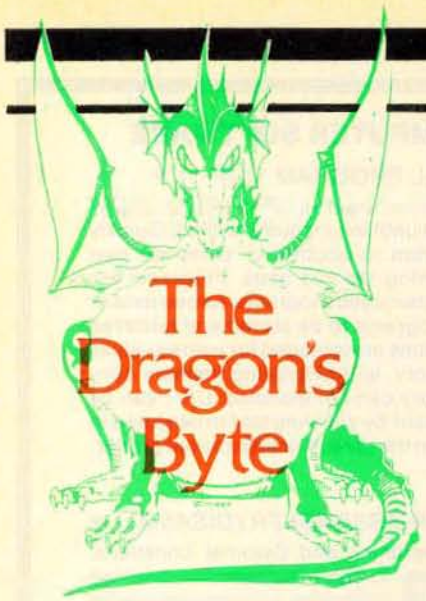
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Checks, VISA & MC Cards *Add $1 shipping*

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS INC.

P.O. Box 896 **(205) 773-2758**

Hartselle, AL 35640



Let's Digitize The *DATA*
For Duelling With Dastards

Programming The Combat System

By Bill Nolan
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Last month, for those of you who missed my column (heaven forbid!), I talked about some problems with the *RND* function not being reliably random until you fix it up a bit. We also began to lay the groundwork for a computerized combat system to use with fantasy games. If you have not seen the July column you may want to look it over, because we will be continuing on from that point this month.

If you aren't familiar with fantasy games, I want to point out that we aren't talking about computer games. We are talking about the many role playing games available in any toy or game store (*Dungeons and Dragons, Runequest, Tunnels and Trolls*, etc.) These are very complex games, with the rules taking up as much as five books. What we talk about in this column are ways to use the computer to simplify the play of these games as much as possible. The programs presented here are not games themselves, but rather aids to the play of the fantasy games.

It may interest some of you to know that an estimated five million Americans play these games regularly, and a survey done by a large fantasy gaming magazine indicated that enjoyment of computers and fantasy games go hand in hand. Over 90 percent of the fantasy gamers surveyed had a personal computer!

As we indicated in last month's column, the combat systems in these games are an attempt to simulate, by rolling dice, the outcome of a battle between various creatures and humans. To be realistic, a combat system must consider as many of the strengths and weaknesses of the combatants as possible. Because of this, more and more factors are considered. I have seen a battle that would have taken five minutes of actual time require 45 minutes to work through, and that is definitely a job for our friend the computer.

What we are not going to do here is write a program to put an existing combat system on the computer. To start with, the various combat systems are copyrighted by the game publishers, and in addition to that, I think we can do better by designing a system that takes full advantage of the strong points of the computer. So, if you should notice that the combat system isn't the same one you are used to using, give it a chance, anyway. You may well like it better. Afterall, we can keep track of lots more things on a computer.

First things first. Before we can begin we will need to make a list of things that can affect a combat situation.

1) Weapons—these can be swords, axes, teeth, claws, spears, daggers, etc., and we must consider that some do more damage than others, and some are faster than others to use.

2) Armor—here we must consider both artificial armor such as plate mail and natural armor like dragon scales. Either one makes a telling blow harder to land. In addition to making it harder to land a blow, the armor will also reduce the damage suffered, but almost no existing combat systems take this into account.

3) Strength—this not only will affect damage done, but also will have to be considered with regard to effectiveness of armor.

4) Speed—as any boxer will attest, this can be all important!

5) Multiple attacks—some people fight with a weapon in each hand, and a dragon can bite you, claw you twice and beat you with its wings all at the same time.

6) Skill level—this may be the most important item of all. Some people are expert swordsmen, and then there's me.

7) Initiative—Who has the advantage? Who gets off the first blow? This may be related to speed and surprise.

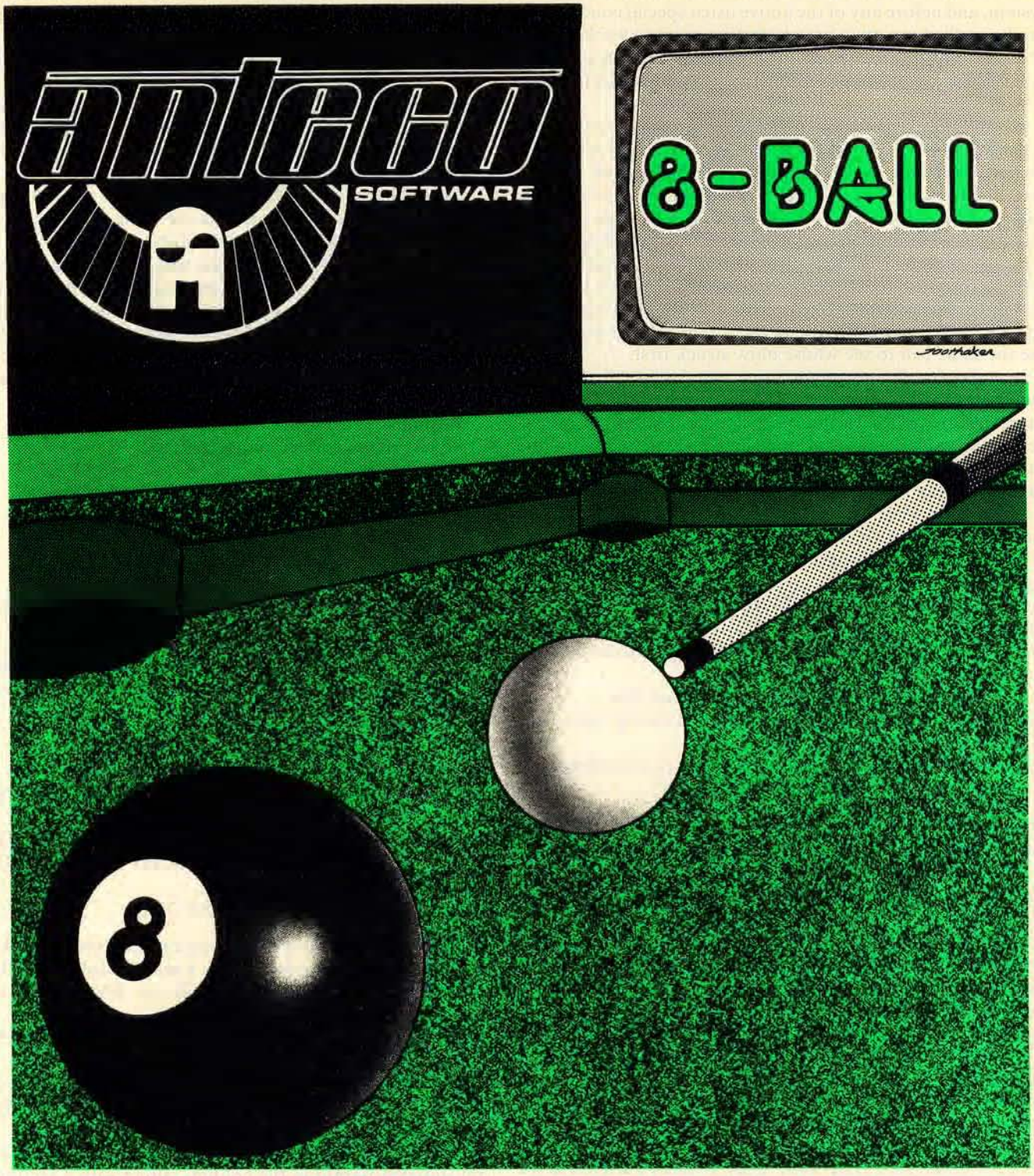
8) Constitution—How tough are these people or critters, and how much damage does it take to snuff them?

9) Magicspells—these can make weapons and armor work better, or make them work worse, or myriad other effects.

10) Type of person—a magician or thief won't be as good with weapons as a fighter of the same level.

In any combat system, the number one thing to determine is who swings first, so we will have to roll that right away.

(Bill Nolan is a principal in Prickly-Pear Software and teaches "Programming in BASIC" at Pima College in Tucson, Arizona.)



REALISTIC ACTION FEATURING--- Bank Shots, Combinations, Engish on the Cue Ball.can beplayed by 1 or 2 players. Ask your friend to chalk up, the action is fast. Now at your Software Dealer, if not have them call

ANTECO 4220 Clay Ave.
Fort Worth, Texas 76117
1-800-433-7631

ANTECO
division of
Antenna Electronics Co.

The next thing is to find out whether the blow landed or the arrow found its mark. This is the real heart of any combat system, and before any of the above listed special conditions can be applied, we must have a starting point to work from. This starting point is usually the number that a beginning fighter (just out of basic training?) would have to roll to land a blow.

In our new system we will assume that our neophyte warrior is using a die with 30 sides, and that he (or she) has a 50 percent chance of striking a normal unarmored opponent. In this case then, our sword wielder must roll a 16 or larger to be successful. This is generally called the "base chance," and is changed to reflect the influence of the various factors above. In many systems, damage is calculated by a separate roll of dice, but we are going to base it upon a combination of weapon type and the difference between the roll needed to hit and the actual roll. In fact, we are going to use the same roll to see whose blow struck first.

In order for the computer to be able to take the many modifiers into account, we will have to input the fighting characteristics of the various participants. This can be done before the game even starts, and since there may be a lot of characters and monsters to be considered, we will want to have some way to save a game in progress.

I prefer to write a program in several sections called modules, and then *GOTO* the desired module from a menu of choices. In this program we will need the following modules:

1) *INPUT* section where we enter the data about the combatants.
2) *SAVE* section where we can save our entered data to tape or disk.
3) *LOAD* section to retrieve previously saved data.
4) *EDIT* section where we can examine and change our data as desired.
5) COMBAT section where the actual results of combat are calculated and data updated as necessary.

Those five will be the main portions of the program, and the combat portion will be the longest by far.

By the way, I intend to incorporate full fumble and critical hit tables into the program. If these terms are new to you, a "fumble" happens when a player rolls a 1. This is taken as an indication that something worse than a simple miss has occurred. The warrior may have dropped his weapon, slipped and fallen, broken his weapon or actually hit himself with his own weapon. (Try swinging a mace as hard as you can, and see what happens when you miss completely.) "Critical hits" happen on a roll of 30 in my system and indicate that the blow has been exceptionally effective in some way. It may have done extra damage, severed an extremity or killed the opponent outright. (These games can be bloody at times.)

The basic way the system will work will be like this: Let's suppose I am fighting some evil Knight. I need a base 16 to hit him, but I'm second level, so I need only a 15. Also, I'm exceptionally strong (really?), so I get a bonus of 2 for that. Now I need 13. In addition, my magical sword is +2 to hit and I was recently blessed by a devout cleric (+1 to hit) so I really need only a 10. Unfortunately, my opponent is wearing plate mail, which is 7 armor classes better than no armor at all, so I'm back up to a 17 needed to hit him. He's a better fighter than I am (not hard), and with all adjustments taken into consideration he needs only a 12 to hit me.

When combat starts, I roll a 26 and he rolls a 19. It appears that both blows landed, but in what order? That could be important, because if my blow landed first and killed him, his blow would never land at all. Well, my 26 is 9 higher than I needed to hit him, while his 18 is only 7 higher than he needed to hit me, so my blow landed first. The damage done will be based upon the same thing—the difference between the number needed to hit and the actual roll. Damage will also have to be effected by the weapon used, and each weapon will have a multiplier (usually a number smaller than 1). The difference will be multiplied by the weapon multiplier to determine the damage done.

Since the factors of strength, speed, level, armor of opponent, etc., were used to calculate the chance to hit, they will all play an automatic part in damage calculation. For instance, if my sword were not magical then my number needed to hit would have been two higher and the difference would have been two smaller, thus effecting both the damage done and the determination of whose blow landed first.

To make this system work, we will have to give the computer the following information about each participant in the meelee:

- Name
- Class (fighter, thief, magician, etc.)
- Level
- Weapon(s) used (including magical adjustments)
- Armor type (including magical adjustments)
- Strength adjustments
- Speed adjustments
- Number of attacks
- Hit points (a measure of damage absorbing ability)
- Magic spells currently having an effect

We may well think of other things, but for now let's see a nice method for rolling the dice on the screen. Remember, we want a roll of from 1 to 30.

```
10 CLS:X=RND(-TIMER):P$="T255L255O5AB"
20 PRINT @ 166,"DICE ROLL = "
30 X=RND(30):PRINT @ 178,USING "##";X:PLAY P$
40 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 30
50 PRINT @ 356,"GO AGAIN? (Y/N)":K$=INKEY$
60 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN
   60
70 IF K$="Y" THEN 10 ELSE END
```

This little program will give you a rolling number right on the screen, and if you don't want a number from 1 to 30 just change the *RND*(30) in line 30 to *RND*(some other number). Or better yet, add this line.

```
15 PRINT @ 66,"ENTER HIGHEST NUMBER"; :
   INPUT Z
```

Now make the *RND*(30) in line 30 into *RND*(Z). You now have a little program that will simulate the roll of a single die having any number of sides you want it to have!

That's about it for this month. Next month we will have the entire program in the column, along with a section by section commentary and full instructions for use. I hope a lot of you are changing these programs to suit your own needs. With this one, I will try to show you where to change any parameter of the program you find hard to live with. As most of you fantasy gamers already know, these games are very flexible, and almost no two groups play by exactly the same rules. In fact, I know some groups with a notable disregard for any rules at all, but they still enjoy the game.

Remember, if you have suggestions or comments, write to me or call me at Prickly-Pear Software. I can't put what you want into my column unless I hear from you.

Color Computer News
$2.95
"Second Birthday Issue"
Having trouble getting a copy of Color Computer News at your newsstand?
Let us bring the newsstand to you!
For $2.95 and the coupon below you can have a chance to examine the latest copy of Color Computer News. Or, if you have already had a chance to examine Color Computer News and would like to subscribe, fill out the subscription form and you will receive one full year of informative, educational and recreational information.
SAMPLE COUPON
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Enclose $2.95 and send to:
REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443
Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery
REMarkable Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443
(616) 728-9100
Kelly Software Dist.
P.O. Box 11982
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1
CANADA
Canadian subscriptions to Color Computer News only
The 12 issue subscription rate is:
United States $21.00
Canada/Mexico $38.00
Foreign $66.00
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Visa/Mastercard #
Expiration Date
Subscription begins with next available issue

Kid CoCo Is No Lightweight

Little Brother to the Color Computer is not only a tough competitor, but has the ability to grow.

By Dan Downard
Rainbow Technical Editor

Question: What's 8½ x 7 x 2 inches, weighs 29½ ozs. and has Microcolor BASIC for $119.95?

Answer: The MC-10 PoCo CoCo, Radio Shack Cat. No. 26-3011. As you probably noticed in last month's issue of *Rainbow*, Radio Shack has gone after the Sinclair/-Commodore beginners group with its new venture into the Color Computer family. The new unit has color graphics, sound, RS-232, a cassette port, BASIC and 4K of RAM, with provisions to add an additional 16K. No joystick ports are included.

The screen format is the familiar 32 x 16 inch produced by the Motorola 6847 VDG. The most radical departure is in the use of a Motorola 6803 as the MC-10's central processor. Other than the 6803 and memory map, which has radically changed, the MC-10 is essentially a smaller version of the popular CoCo. For those of you who are having trouble finding information on the 6803, try the 6801. The 6803 is actually a 6801 processor running in Mode 2. More on that later.

The MC-10 is one step ahead of the competition in that it has a real keyboard, something that the people at Radio Shack are very proud of, and rightfully so. The keyboard has the same type of keys as the CoCo, although considerably smaller. Keys have dual functions with the use of a "control" key that allows the use of "keywords" or in CoCo terminology, built-in "Master Control."

What about Microcolor BASIC? Immediately after turning on the MC-10 you notice the Microsoft/Tandy logo informing you of the new operating system. Micro-Color BASIC 1.0 is an 8K ROM interpreter that, in a nutshell, is the same as color BASIC with several welcomed additions, such as math functions and a new BASIC command for saving arrays.

Packaging

The shipping package for the MC-10 contains the following:

- The MC-10
- Antenna switch
- Cable from MC-10 to TV set
- Wall plug with in-line power supply
- Operation and Language Reference Manual
- Quick Reference Card

The 133-page reference manual is clear and concise, somewhat in the fashion of all Radio Shack manuals, and the 8½ x 6 inch size is very convenient for bookshelf storage. The Quick Reference Card lives up to its name by providing a summary of all operations and commands.

The MC-10 has a built-in RF modulator and is compatible with any bw/color TV operating on channels 3 or 4. Channels are switch selectable on the bottom of the case. The TV screen was clean and RF free as the modulator has been completely redesigned for this model.

Cassette and Serial I/O connectors are the same as those used for the CoCo for compatibility with existing Radio Shack peripheral devices.

A 34-pin expansion port is centered on the rear of the cabinet for future RAM expansion. Preliminary information indicates a 16K RAM module will be available within 90 days for around $50, upgrading the total user memory to 20K. No ROMpacks are planned at present. Several cassette programs are in the works. Hopefully, one of the first will be a Videotex program for modem communications.

"For those of you interested in energy conservation, the computer draws 16 watts at 120 volts. At today's cost of electricity this means that it costs approximately one-tenth of a cent per hour to operate. Not Bad!"

The power supply is in-line with the AC cord and delivers 8.0 VAC at 1.5 Amps. An On/Off switch on the right hand side of the case actually switches the low voltage AC within the computer. For those of you interested in energy conservation, the computer draws 16 watts at 120 volts. At today's cost of electricity this means that it costs approximately one-tenth of a cent per hour to operate. Not bad!

Microcolor BASIC 1.0

Table 1 contains a complete list of commands available in the BASIC ROM. As you can see it is an impressive list considering the size of the ROM. In addition to the standard

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

* JAN '83

*OCT '82

*JUNE '82

JUST GOOD SOFTWARE

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

NEW

*SEP '82

*SEP '82

*AUG '82

*MAY '82

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY - If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, this program is for you! Designed for small business, club, and personal use. Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers. Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals. Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette. Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available. REQUIRES 32K and a user understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts. - $44.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

DISK DATA HANDLER - 64K - Designed to use the full 64K RAM, but may also be configured for 32K. Uses standard ROM's - No special operating system required! Allows you to design disk data files for your specific needs. You define a basic record of up to 14 fields and 246 characters. Provides fast selection and sorting based on any field or combination of fields in this record. Powerful on screen input and update. User defined output of reports to screen, printer, or disk files which may be read by your BASIC programs for any computational or special formatting requirements. Printer reports allow headings, page breaks, and page numbering, and let you pass control codes to drive your printer's special features. Maximum number of records you may work with at one time will depend on RAM configuration and record size - 64K (32K) 1850 (500) - 21 char records, 179 (49) - 246 char records. An optional Extended record linked to the basic record may also be defined. The size of this Extended record is not a factor in determining maximum number of records. Will provide the growth capability needed for your increasingly sophisticated applications. $54.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines.

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - Puts you in charge of your schedule! Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day - calendar shows where the memos are -call up of day shows details. Use for appointments and a log of past activity. Study the chronology of the American Revolution or note the day your mortgage will be paid off. Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key word criteria. Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months, and years. REQUIRES 32K in BASIC.
TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 - (max. 400 memos/tape file).
DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95 - (over 4,000 memos/disk - max. 300 memos/month).

That's INTEREST-ing - Time to let your computer do some real computation! This program will help you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST. Calculates present value, future value, and capital recovery for any combination of payments you specify. Rate of Return computation to predict how hard your money will be working. Special section to compute bond yields (current and to redemption). Amortization schedules about any way you want them - even allows you to change terms in mid schedule! All answers available on screen or printer. $29.95 in BASIC.

MATH TUTOR - Five programs that go from math fact (+, −, X, /) drill to full addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty. Provides a step by step approach with error correction and rewards for good performance. - $13.95 in BASIC.

SPELLING TEACHER - Up to 200 of their spelling words stored on tape or disk are presented in four lively study modes including a scrambled word game. - $12.95 in BASIC.

ALPHA-DRAW - A subroutine designed to let you easily add characters to your graphic displays. You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters and Alpha-Draw will do the rest. Includes all keyboard characters. Comes with instructions for a true line numbered merge of tape files. Works great with the Screen Print program! - $8.95 in BASIC.

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM - Works in ALL PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page. Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine. Available for both Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY with order. In Machine Language.

SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

$7.95 - For TRS-80® LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/200/400.
$9.95 - For Epson GRAFTRAX®, PROWRITER®, NEC® PC 8023A-C, Microline® 82A/83A (with OKIGRAPH® I), Microline 84, IDS-440/445, Paper Tiger® 460/560, Micro Prism® 480, Prism® 80/132 (with dot plotting), Micro Peripherals, Inc. 88G/99G, Centronics 739, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI-10/15.
(Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

We want your SUGGESTIONS!

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083

VISA
MasterCard

For VISA and Master Card orders:
Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number.
Sorry! No COD's.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
ALL LISTED PROGRAMS

COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AT LAST! BUSINESS SOFTWARE **DESIGNED** FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

★ MAKE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER A WORKING BUSINESS PARTNER ★
★ ALL PROGRAMS ARE MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ★
★ PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED ★
★ AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT ★

COLORSOFT™ GENERAL LEDGER

COLORSOFT ™ General Ledger is ideal for the small business man who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed for the businessman who is knowledgable of accounting principles and who wants a computerized accounting system with greater user control. The features and options of this package compare favorably to higher priced software.

FEATURES

*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** UP TO 96 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
*** USER FLEXIBILITY IN ACCOUNT DESIGN AND ENTRIES ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
STYLED FOR THE ACCOUNTANT/BOOKKEEPING ORIENTED USER
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT ™ General Ledger is an integrated, journal-type double entry accounting package for a small business that includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, accounts payable and receivable status lists, accounts payable and receivable aging reports, journal reports, account listing and a closing summary. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle accounts of up to $1,000,000.00 for approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately so that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $129.95

COLORSOFT™ SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

The COLORSOFT ™ Small Business Accounting package is ideal for the small businessman who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed with this person in mind and as such, extensive computer or accounting experience is not required. The feature and options of this package are comparable to much higher priced software.

FEATURES

*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
*** UP TO 32 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** USER IS PROMPTED FOR COMPANION ENTRIES AS REQUIRED ***
*** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT ™ Small Business Accounting is an integrated, ledgerless accounting package for a small business that includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales, and Purchase Order programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, check register, accounts payable and receivable status lists, and accounts payable and receivable aging reports. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle sales of up to $1,000,000.00 and approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately so that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $149.95

COLORSOFT™ MANAGEMENT SKILLS SERIES I: BEING BOSS

"BEING BOSS" is a collection of six programs and is the first in an ongoing series of computer assisted management development tools. Those who can benefit include corporate executives, managers, heads of teams, group leaders, supervisors, foremans, teachers, and parents. In fact, anyone who must take a leadership role can benefit from these programs.

A. REFLECTIONS - a self evaluation guide
B. ASSERTIVENESS - taking control as a leader
C. MANAGEMENT STYLES - how to approach the leadership role
D. DECISION MAKING - how to handle decision making
E. COUNSELING - helping others solve personal problems
F. STRESS CONTROL - taking care of ourself

Each program is in a multiple choice questionnaire format where the user is querried as to a response to a specified management situation. Tutorials help the user learn new management skills and insights. The programs include voice annotation from the author, Mr. TerryBarker. "BEING BOSS" is based in part on his forthcoming management books "BOSS TALK" and "THEORY C."

The series, "BEING BOSS", offers to the user the latest in management skill development concepts and should prove to be an invaluable TOOL for anyone who wishes to reach their full potential as a leader. The author has condensed week long intensive workshop material into this outstanding package. The accompanying user's manual is very well written and is easily understood by anyone.

Requires 16K and cassette.
PRICE $89.95

COLORSOFT™ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

COLORSOFT ™ Accounts Receivable is a full stand-alone accounts receivable system. It is also suited for integration into the COLORSOFT ™ Small Business Accounting package. Accounts Receivable does not require the user to be an accountant; in fact, this is a highly user friendly system designed for daily use by the small businessman. The features and options of this system compare favorably with much higher priced software.

FEATURES

*** PROVIDES ACCOUNT AUDIT TRAIL ***
*** ACCOUNTS ARE CARRIED BY CUSTOMER ***
*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** PREPARES INVOICES AND MAILING LABELS ***
*** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT ™ Accounts Receivable provides the user with detailed audit trails and history files on all transactions by a customer. It also prepares invoices, mailing labels, aging lists, customer history reports, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define discount/net terms for commercial accounts and finance charge and minimum payments for revolving accounts.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $89.95

USER'S MANUALS WITHOUT PROGRAM $20.00 EACH (Refunded on Purchase)
INCLUDE: $2.25 Handling Per Order — WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

BRANTEX, INC.

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. R
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

Table 1
BASIC COMMANDS

BASIC Statements:

CLEARn — Reserves *n* bytes of string storage space (0-3142).

CLOAD - Loads a BASIC program file from cassette. Only the first 8 characters of the file name are used.

*CLOAD** — Loads numeric data into an array from cassette file which has been created using *CSAVE**. Array name must be specified.

CLS(c) — Clears the display to the color (*c*) specified. If *c* is omitted, green is used.

CONT — Continues execution of program after BREAK or STOP.

CSAVE — Stores resident program on cassette tpe. Only the first 8 characters of the file name are used.

*CSAVE** — Saves the contents of a numeric aray on cassette tape for later use by CLOAD*. Array name must be specified.

DATA — Stores data to be accessed by a READ statement.

DIM — Dimensions one or more arrays.

END — Ends program execution.

FOR . . . TO . . . STEP/NEXT — Opens program loop.

GOSUB — Transfers program control to the specified subroutine.

GOTO — Transfers program control to the specified line.

IF . . . THEN — Tests conditional expression.

INPUT — Inputs data from the keyboard.

LIST — Lists program lines to the video display.

LLIST — Lists program lines to the line printer.

LPRINT — Prints an item or list of items on the printer.

NEW — Erases program from memory; initializes all variables.

ON . . . GOSUB — Multi-way branch to specified subroutines.

PRINT — Prints an item or list of items on the display at current cursor position.

PRINT@n — Prints beginning at *n*,*n* = 0-511.

PRINT TAB — Moves the cursor to specified column position.

READ — Reads value(s) from a DATA statement.

REM — Remark; instructs computer to ignore rest of line.

RESET(x,y) — Turns off graphics block at specified location.

RESTORE — Resets data pointer to first item in the first data line.

RETURN — Returns from subroutine to next statement after GOSUB.

RUN — Executes resident program or portion of it.

SET(x,y,c) — Turns on graphics cell to specified color (*c*) at specified locations *x*(horizontal) = 0-63; *y*(vertical) = 0-31. See CLS for colors. If *c* = 0 cell is unchanged or set green (if in character mode.)

SKIPF — Positions cassette tape at end of next file.

SOUND(f,d) — Sounds the frequency (*f* = 1-255) and duration (*d* = 1-255) specified.

STOP — Stops execution of a program.

Functions:

ABS(x) — Computes absolute value.

ASC(str) — Returns ASCII code of first character of string.

CHR$(c) — Returns character for ASCII, control, or graphics code.

COS(numeric) — Returns cosine of an angle given in radians.

EXP(numeric) — Returns natural exponential of number (E^{number}).

INKEY$ — Gets keyboard character if available.

INT(x) — Returns largest whole number not greater than *x*.

LEFT$(str,c) — Returns left portion of string.

LEN(str) — Returns the number of characters in a string.

LOG(numeric) — Returns natural logarithm.

MEM — Finds amount of free memory.

MID$(string,pos,len) — Returns a substring of another string. If length option is omitted, the entire string right of *pos* is returned.

PEEK(n) — Gets value in location *n*(*n* = 0 to end of memory).

POINT(x,y) — Tests whether specified graphics cell is on or off, *x* (horizontal) = 0 - 63; *y* (vertical) = 0 - 31. The value returned is - 1 if the cell is in the character mode, 0 if it is off, or the color code if it is on. See CLS for color codes.

RIGHT$(str,c) — Returns right portion of string.

RND(n) — Generates a "random" number between 1 and *n* if *n* > 1, or between 0 and 1 if *n* = 0.

SGN(x) — Returns sign component: - 1,0,1, if *x* is negative, zero, positive.

SIN(x) — Computes sine; angle must be in radians.

STR$(x) — Converts a numeric expression to a string.

SQR(numeric) — Returns the square root of a number.

TAN(numeric) — Returns tangent of angle given in radians.

VAL(str) — Evaluates a string as a number.

BASIC commands of Color BASIC we are treated to the math functions of *COS, TAN, EXP* and *LOG*. I think these are valuable additions, especially for educational use. Two new commands are implemented:

*CLOAD** Loads numeric data into an arrary from a cassette file which has been created using a *CSAVE** statement.

Example: *CLOAD*A,DATAFILE*

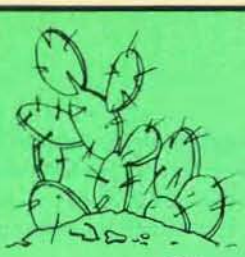
*CSAVE** Saves contents of a numeric array on cassette for later use by *CLOAD**.

Example: *CSAVE*A,DATAFILE*

Since all cassette file information is handled through the above commands, gone are the tedious *OPEN, CLOSE* and *FOF* commands encountered by every beginning programmer. I wish we could add these commands to Extended Color BASIC.

There are no commands for executing machine language programs such as *EXEC* or *USR*. Machine language programs are apparently not supported in Microcolor BASIC 1.0. The 6803 command set is a subset of the 6809 instructions; therefore, machine language programs should not be entirely compatible anyway, but the 6803 is upward compatible with the 6800 and I'm sure a method will be devised for ML program execution.

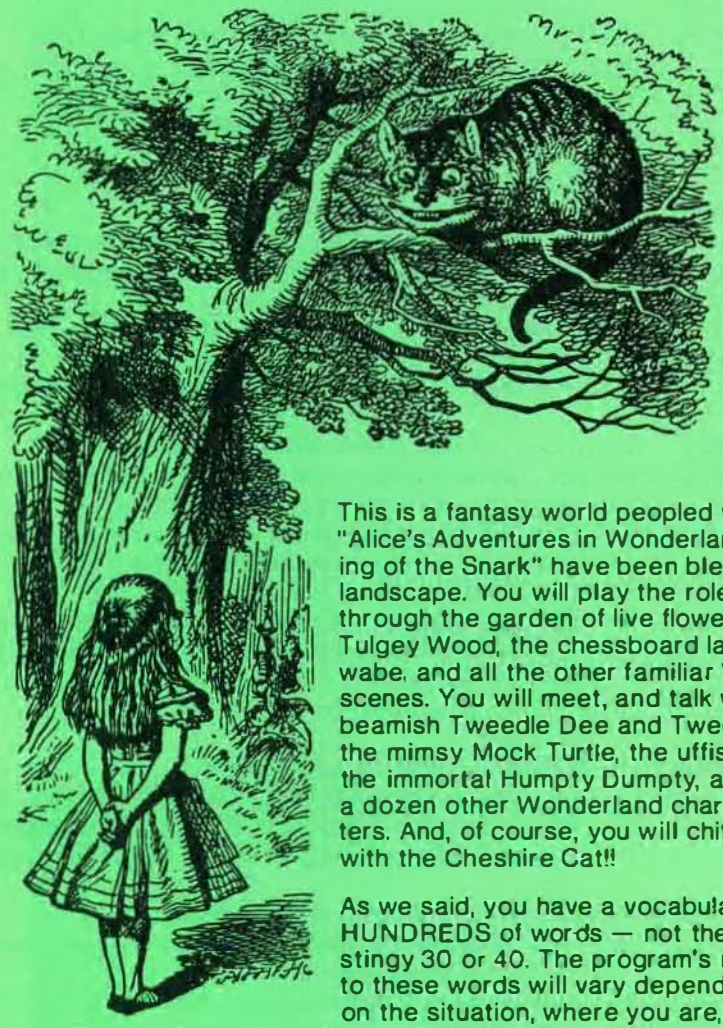
Pressing the Control key along with another key enables designated keywords, or BASIC commands, to be input with only two keystrokes. Graphics characters can be generated by a combination of the Shift and certain alphanumeric keys. The keyboard has a few editing commands built in such as full cursor control and line delete. Figure 1 shows a



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



GREAT NEW ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND

100% MACHINE LANGUAGE

We are going to go out on a limb here. We believe very strongly that this is the BEST adventure game ever written for the color computer. That's right, we said the BEST — no exceptions!!

Adventure in Wonderland is 100% machine language, and completely fills a 32K machine. The program has a vocabulary of literally HUNDREDS of words, and uses a full "ELIZA" type of intelligence simulator. That means you can give commands and conduct conversations in WHOLE SENTENCES if you like!! Try that with any other adventure!

This is a fantasy world peopled with the creatures of Lewis Carroll's imagination. "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland", "Through the Looking Glass", and "The Hunting of the Snark" have been blended into a delightful landscape. You will play the role of Alice as you wander through the garden of live flowers, the treacherous Tulgey Wood, the chessboard landscape, the wabe, and all the other familiar Wonderland scenes. You will meet, and talk with, the beamish Tweedle Dee and Tweedle Dum, the mimsy Mock Turtle, the uffish Duchess, the immortal Humpty Dumpty, and a dozen other Wonderland characters. And, of course, you will chit-chat with the Cheshire Cat!!

As we said, you have a vocabulary of HUNDREDS of words — not the usual stingy 30 or 40. The program's response to these words will vary depending on the situation, where you are, who you are talking with, what you have said in the past, and the way in which the words are combined. Your task is to become Queen, save Wonderland from the Snark, and manage to return home. You may feel completely trapped in certain places in Wonderland, but there is always a way out . . . in fact, there are always (at least) three exits from each trap. An open mind, a pure heart, and a touch of Wonderland madness will keep you from despair!!

This is not an easy adventure, and will provide ample challenge for the most experienced adult players, but you will have so much fun conversing with the denisons of Wonderland that you may not want to leave anyway. We want to repeat what we said above, because we really mean it. WE BELIEVE THIS TO BE THE VERY BEST ADVENTURE EVER WRITTEN FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER. After you have tried it, you'll think so too! 100% machine language — Fully 32K long. **Tape - $24.95; Disk - $29.95**

Programs are available on AMDEK cartridges - add $5.00 to the disk price.

Your personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**

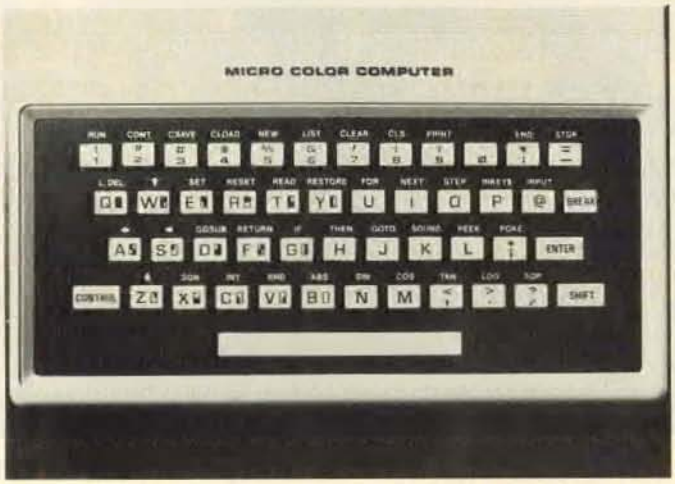
9234 E. 30th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

MasterCard VISA

picture of the keyboard. The only inconvenience was the location of the Control key. I hit it several times mistaking it for the Shift key. After a little use this does not seem to be a major problem.

Microcolor BASIC 1.0 supports two modes of operation, a green background 32 x 16 inch alphanumeric display mode, and a 64 x 32 inch resolution 8-color graphics mode (Semi-graphics 4). Other modes are programmable by *POKE* statements but are limited to *SET/RESET* commands for pixel control. A *POINT* command is available to examine the state of a particular graphic element.

Figure 1
KEYBOARD PHOTO



Cassette Interface

A 1500 Baud cassette interface with a standard 5-pin DIN plug is on the left rear of the case. Cassette format is similar to the CoCo with one notable exception. BASIC tokens are different in Microcolor BASIC. This means that tape programs from a CoCo will load but will not execute. This is not as serious as it sounds. First, most BASIC programs written for the CoCo will execute on the PoCo (MC-10). You will initially have to type them in manually. At the same time, we will leave it to our readers to come up with a scheme of converting BASIC tokens to a PoCo format. After conversion I would see no reason why tapes for the PoCo could not be generated by a CoCo.

No cassette relay is included in the interface. Starting and stopping of the recorder must be done manually.

RS-232 Interface

Also, on the left rear of the case is a 4-pin DIN plug for connection of an RS-232 serial printer or modem. The format is fixed at 600 Baud, 7 bit, no parity and, as in other Radio Shack devices, assumes that the printer generates a line feed after carriage return. Software reverts to the Model I format by the use of *LPRINT* for all output to this port. No mention is made of how to input data from this port in the documentation. At the same time, those readers familiar with the 6803 will remember that the processor has built-in serial I/O and this data can be examined using one of the external registers. More on that in a minute.

External Cartridge Port

A 34-pin PC board connector is available on the rear of the case for future expansion. At present the only expansion in the works is a 16K RAM catridge. For those readers with different ideas the pinouts of this connector are given in Table 2. As you can see, all of the necessary bus information is present for most peripheral interfaces and memory expansion. As we mentioned earlier, it seems that Radio Shack has opted to go with a cassette-based system leaving the ROM option for the CoCo user.

Table 2
Expansion Connector

Pin 1—Ground	Pin 2—Ground
Pin 3—D0	Pin 4—D1
Pin 5—D2	Pin 6—D3
Pin 7—D4	Pin 8—D5
Pin 9—D6	Pin 10—D7
Pin 11—Read/Write	Pin 12—A0
Pin 13—A1	Pin 14—A2
Pin 15—A3	Pin 16—A4
Pin 17—A5	Pin 18—A6
Pin 19—A7	Pin 20—A8
Pin 21—A9	Pin 22—A10
Pin 23—A11	Pin 24—A12
Pin 25—A13	Pin 26—A14
Pin 27—A15	Pin 28—E/Clock
Pin 29—Cart Select	Pin 30—Reset
Pin 31—NMI	Pin 32—+5V
Pin 33—Ground	Pin 34—Ground

"AN ABSOLUTE JEWEL", "THE PERFECT DBM"
"I USE C.C.WRITER FOR MY CORRESPONDENCE"
"IMPRESSIVE", "JUST RIGHT", "PROFESSIONAL"

Trans Tek Software

has earned these words of praise from reviewers in The Rainbow, 80 Micro, Creative Computing, and other publications. Like our customers, you'll see why when you buy:

C.C.Calc The Electronic Spreadsheet $34.95

C.C.File The Micro Data Base Manager $12.95

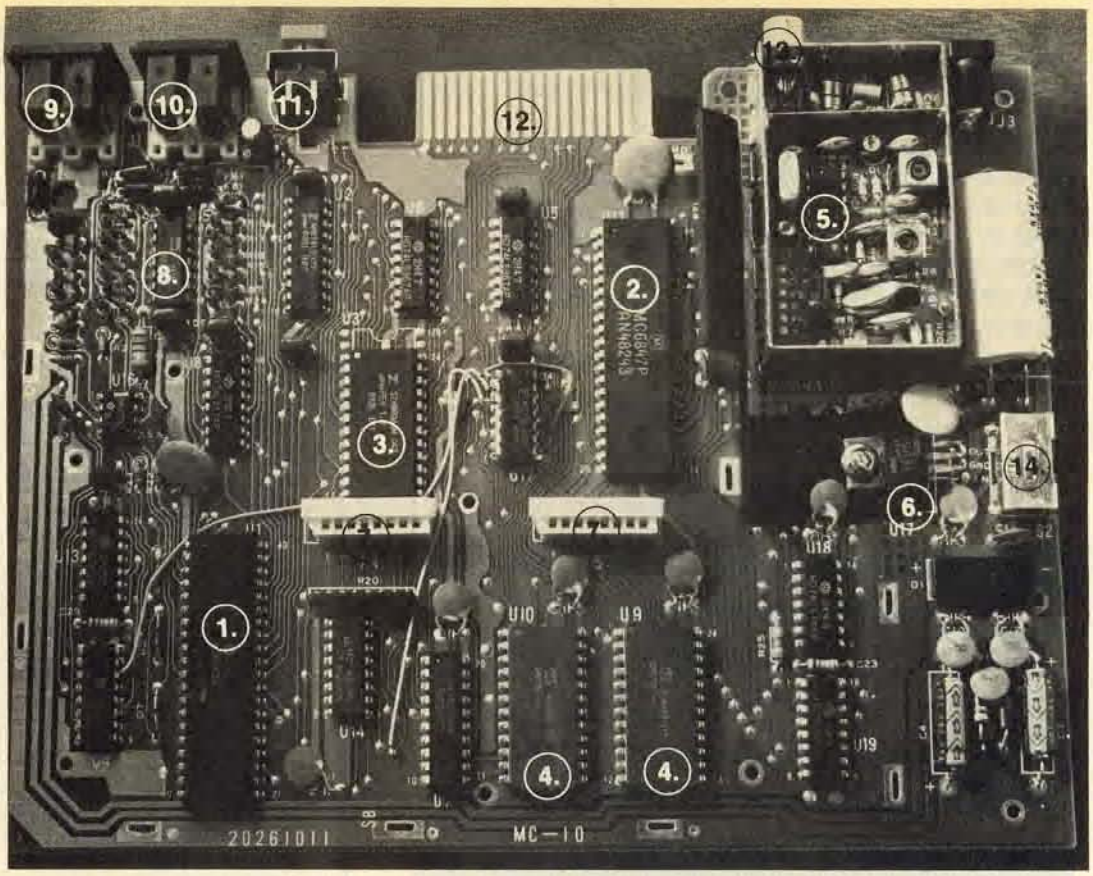
C.C.Writer Versatile Word Processing $29.95

C.C.Mailer Mailing List/Letter Merge $29.95

from

Trans Tek
194 Lockwood
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
or
your Favorite Dealer

Figure 2
CIRCUIT BOARD



1. Microprocessor
2. Video Display Generator (VDG)
3. Read Only Memory (ROM)
4. Random Access Memory (RAM)
5. R.F. Section
6. Power Supply
7. Keyboard Plugs
8. RS-232 and Cassette
9. Cassette Plug
10. Serial I/O Plug
11. Reset Button
12. Expansion Connector
13. T.V. Connector
14. On/Off Switch

Hardware

Figure 2 shows the inside top view of the circuit board with the keyboard and RF shield removed. As you can see, the unit is very compact and of a no frills variety when it comes to design. The main components are identified in the photo and can be subdivided as follows: Microprocessor, ROM, RAM, VDG, RF Modulator, Serial and Cassette I/O and Address Select hardware.

Microprocessor

A 6803 microprocessor is the heart of the MC-10. The 6803 is a 6801 without internal ROM running in Mode 2. Mode 2 is the Motorola terminology for the configuration of memory and ports. The 6803 contains 128 bytes of on-chip RAM, a built-in serial I/O and programmable timer. The processor has 21 internal control registers, of which four are not used and four are unavailable for use. Two of the internal registers are used to make a 16-bit counter/timer that is incremented during each clock cycle. The clock is derived from a 3.57 MHz color burst crystal that is part of the VDG/RF circuit. The actual clock speed of the processor is 3.57/4 or .895 MHz.

Port 1 (pins 13-20) becomes the column strobe for the keyboard. Port 4 (pins 22-29) becomes the upper eight bits of the address (A8-A15). Port 3 (pins 30-39) in combination with a 74LS373 Latch provides the lower address and data lines along with the read/write signal.

Port 2 (pins 8-12) is multifunctional. Bit 1 is the RS-232/Cassette output signal. Bit 2 is another column strobe for the keyboard dedicated to the Shift/Break/Control keys. Bit 3 is the RS-232 input signal. Bit 4 is the Carrier Detect (CD) input from the RS-232 port. Bit 5 is the cassette input.

Without going into great detail on each of the 6803 registers we might mention a few that will be of great interest to the hobbyist. The Rate and Mode Control Register is located at $10, the Serial Rx Data Register is located at $12 and the Serial Tx Data Register is located at $13. For the 6803 these registers are memory mapped and can be examined by the user. Bits 0 and 1 of the RMCR control the baud rate of the serial I/O. By reading and writing to the Serial RxTx Registers we can input and output data to the RS-232 port. In all, these registers occupy locations $00-$15 of the memory map.

ROM and RAM

Microcolor BASIC 1.0 is provided by means of an 8K x 8 ROM. The identification on ours was 8364. Two D4016D RAM chips provide 4K on-board user memory that has to be shared with the display and BASIC housekeeping. Ceramic memory chips were used throughout. All memory chips and the microprocessor are shielded by means of a metal cover that is soldered to the main circuit board.

VDG/RF Modulator

As in the CoCo the screen output is determined by a 6847 Video Display Generator (VDG) chip driving a 1372 RF Modulator. No SAM chip is included for memory management. Memory contention between the VDG and CPU is handled by a clock synchronization circuit along with some discrete chips. Two 74LS367 and a 74LS245 IC provide bus isolation for writing to the video display. Although used as a video mixer in the CoCo, the 1372 also contains a complete video RF modulator section which is used in the MC-10. A varactor-tuned FM oscillator produces a sound carrier.

As previously mentioned, only the Alphanumeric Internal and Semigraphics4 Modes are supported by Microcolor BASIC 1. For those of you who care to experiment with different graphic resolution modes Table 3 contains the connections of the control pins on the 6847 VDG along with the sound output bit located at 32768 on the memory map. A POKE32768,XX will bring interesting results.

WE DO BASIC BETTER!

Experience High Resolution Graphics and Speed Unsurpassed in Color Computer Extended Basic Software

GALLOPING GAMBLERS

Those who have tried it agree that *GALLOPING GAMBLERS* is so addictive, so exciting, that you and your whole family will sit cheering for your horse to win.

No joysticks are required for this 4 player game. Place your bets on the variable odds and then wait for the sound of post time...and... they're off.

Game includes color graphics with score and birds-eye view of the race track. Can you last all twelve races?

We dare you to try.

$18.95

GATOR ZONE-

Is the first video computer game that takes a "byte" out of the Preppy craze! You can finally get even with those pesty Ivy League snobs by blasting away at a host of Preppy Gators on their home planet of "Preptune". You have to be quick, or the gators will gobble up your shirts! This is comic arcade fun at its best. Includes high-resolution graphics, on-screen scoring, joystick action, and three levels of play.

An IMB original!

$18.95

STAR SIEGE PLUS-

Discusted with Space Battle games in which your space craft looks like an asterisk?

STAR SIEGE lets you and your friend (or enemy) pilot two high resolution space ships while trading laser blasts. The first to take ten hits loses, but watch out for that pesty alien saucer! He wants to see to it that you both get vaporized.

Also includes two player *TANK TORCHER* game.

$18.95

METEOR STORM-

If you are bored with space obstacle games that place you as a distant observer from a point far off in space. then *METEOR STORM* is for you. Enjoy the thrill of blasting the approaching meteors from the cockpit of your own spacecraft. Watch the meteors grow in size until. . . !

16K Color Extended Required. Includes sound enhanced laser blasts, multi game scoring, and three levels of play.

$12.95

SELECT-A-GAME-

combines 3 of IMB's finest bonus games in one simpleload! You can switch back and forth from "ALPINE ALIENS", "OH, GOB!", and "ZELDA'S BAT BOTTLE". All contain stunning color graphics and high speed action. Even if you already own one or more of these games, you will want this fine package.

$18.95

MICRO-MATH SKILLS QUIZ-

Is a fine math drill for students at or below the 3rd grade math level. Includes automatic grade tally, and INKEY entry with large print, high-resolution graphics. This is a must for educators!

$12.95

CREATAVADER-

Now you can design your own "invader-style" game for your Color Computer. Includes all the routines needed for customizing the creatures you hate the most. Full instructions included. Create your own targets or select from a menu of seven predesigned four color targets.

$18.95

COLOR WORDCLONE-

Turn your Color Computer into a supertypewriter. Screen displays 50 characters by 23 lines in real upper and lowercase. User modifiable. Remove our character generator and use it in your own basic program. This is an easy to use word processor. The character generator alone is worth the price of the tape. Works with tape or disk.

$18.95

KOSMIC KAMIKAZE-

Our best selling high-resolution, deep space arcade game which the RAINBOW called "...the best spaceship graphics we have seen in a non-machine language program." Battle high speed alien saucers, decoy ships, bonus killer crafts and speeding comets.

$18.95

ADVANCED

STAR*TRENCH WARFARE-

This High Resolution Color Game has the most elaborate graphics of any Color Computer Game created to date. You'll be amazed by the remarkable speed and flicker-free animation found in this graphic space challenge. Program includes a moving trench, cockpit perspective, on-screen rapid scoring, energy and ship gauges, automatic high score tally, joystick control, and a recharge and crash sequence you'll have to see to believe. Use your own 3-D glasses and add an amazing sense of depth to this classic game. Truly a must for every Color Computer.

$18.95

STARBASE ATTACK-

Why be a loser? Here's an arcade game you can play to win. In other space city defense games you play until you lose. *STARBASE ATTACK* is totally different. Your mission is to clear a path for the escape vehicles which will carry your people to safety. Not only that, but you must also maneuver your own escape before alien warheads or a wave of killer asteroids level your dome-covered cities. You control high energy laser blasts and expansion shields, but watch out! You might end up the one who doesn't escape.

$12.95

SUPER DISC WITH ALL 11 PROGRAMS
A VALUE OF $171.50 JUST $59.95 POST. PAID.

IMB

ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS

(A DIVISION OF THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD, INC.
P.O. BOX 74
WEST PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

•VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED•
CALL (603) 924-6065 3-7 P.M. EST

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MENTION THE RAINBOW AND SELECT ONE FREE PROGRAM FOR EVERY TWO $18.95 PROGRAMS YOU ORDER.

UTILITIES+ FOR EXTENDED BASIC

#UK2 COLOR KRUNCHER — $12.95
- —Reduces Memory Requirements of Any Ext. BASIC Program—Speeds Program Execution Time
- —Type In A Program From A Magazine, As Is, Debug It, Then Let KRUNCHER Make It Shorter
- —Includes LN.XREF and REM.REMV (#UR2)
- —Includes "EXTENDED BASIC FASTER" (#F1)

#F1 "EXTENDED BASIC FASTER" — $3.95
- —The First Published Proven List of Methods YOU Can Can Incorporate Into All Your Own Ext. BASIC Programs For Maximum Speed Efficiency
- —For Novice or Experienced Programmer
- —For Graphics or Non-Graphics Programs

#UV4 VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE — $6.95
- —Locates All Variables And "Where Used" Line #'s In Your Ext. BASIC Program
- —Optional Variable Only List (No Line #'s)
- —Automatic Sort—Optional Printer Output

#UF2 LLIST FORMATTER — $9.95
- —User-selectable Margins, Page Lengths, Top-of-Form, Font Size, Line Length And More
- —Title And Date Your Important Listings
- —Start And Stop Listings At Any Line #
- —Optional Space Between Lines—Hilights Line Numbers—Opt. Single-Sheet Pause—For Most Recent Printers (can be user modified)

#UR2 LINE CROSS REFERENCE — $7.95
- —Provides A Sorted Listing Of All Referenced Line Numbers—Optional Printer Output
- —Includes Optional REM.REMV—Removes All Unreferenced REM's And Comments And Line#'s
- —Removes Comments From Referenced REM's
- —Includes Optional Line Protect Feature

#UD2 DISK DIRECTORY WITH BYTES — $7.95
- —Gives Same Info As DIR, PLUS Individual File Bytes, PLUS Free And Used Total Files, Grans, And Bytes, PLUS Opt. Disk Name, PLUS To Screen Or Printer
- —One Screen At A Time (No More Frantic SFT/@)
- —Includes Separate DISK NAME Program

#US3 COPY/SEARCH/REPLACE/DELETE — $7.95
- —Same As Disk COPY, But To-and-From Disk OR Tape
- —For ASCII Textfiles Or Programs Or Datafiles
- —For ASCII Textfiles Or Programs
- —Search OR Search & Replace (optional) OR Search & Delete (optional)
- —Excellent For Changing Long Variable Names
- —Great For Changing Spelling Or Capitalization

#H1 VIDEO*CLEAR — $14.95
- —Computer Associates' VIDEO INTERFERENCE REJECTION CABLE—Reduces Or Eliminates Picture Interference Caused By Serial Or Disk Cables—External TV Cable Replacement—No Soldering—2 Min. Installation—For 75 Or 300 Ohm TVs Or Monitors—Nothing Extra To Buy—Price Includes Shipping—Qty. Disc. Avail.

ALL PGMS (EXCEPT #UD2) FOR EXT. BASIC TAPE/DISK

BUY 3 OR MORE ON THE SAME ORDER & TAKE 10% OFF

(Post Paid in U.S. & Canada) (PA Residents Add 6%)

Send Check Or Money Order To:

MICROLOGIC

Box 193, First Avenue
East Brady, PA 16028
(412) 526-5781

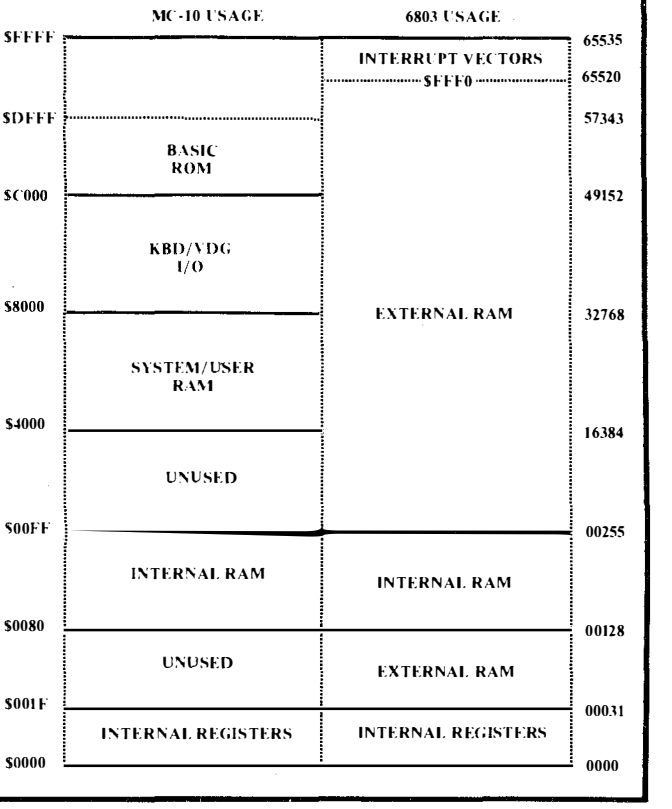
Table 3
VDG PORT

Address: $8000
Bit 2—VDG EXT and GM2
Bit 3—VDG GMI
Bit 4—BDG GM0
Bit 5—VDG A/G
Bit 6—VDG INV
Bit 7—Sound

Memory Map

Figure 3 shows a coarse memory map of the PoCo. Only a few comments are necessary. The screen display memory begins at $4000(16384) and continues to $41FF. All 6803 vectors occupy the addresses from $4200 to $4212 and contain RTI instructions. BASIC program space immediately follows. The BASIC restart vector points to $F72E so if you want to try a disassembly, this would be a good place to start.

Figure 3
MEMORY MAP



Summary

Radio Shack has obviously put their resources to the task to compete in the low priced market and, as far as we can see, they have risen to the challenge. Hopefully, by a favorable initiation into the world of microprocessors for a reasonable price, Tandy will introduce the user to its fine line of advanced products and peripherals. I would recommend this model to any beginning user for one reason. I predict that software will be abundant due to the similarity and family ties to the Color Computer. Where else can you buy a computer with a real keyboard, cassette and RS-232 ports and color graphics for $119.95?

STAR—KIBBITS

I'd like to thank all of you who stopped by our booth at the Color Computer show in Chicago in April. I certainly enjoyed meeting so many old friends and new customers, and had a delightful time. We even managed to liven up the last day of the show by raffling away a TV set and holding a Dutch auction. Sure hope there's another show soon!

If you have a disk system, I'd like to urge you to use the verify option. Before saving to the disk, type VERIFY ON (or include it in a program). After the disk system writes to the disk it reads the data back to make sure it was written properly. While this really slows everything down, it's a worthwhile precaution to help guard against loss of programs or data. (Quite common in other systems, too.)

Several customers have asked about our update policy. It's fairly simple: within 90 days of purchase, an update is free — just return the original disk or cassette. After 90 days an update costs $10 (to make things interesting, we will also accept one pre-1965 silver dollar.)

We also have a liberal policy on software upgrades. If you now own HUMBUG or STAR-DOS, we will give you full credit toward the 64K versions. That means that 64K HUMBUG will cost you just $20 more, while 64K STAR-DOS will cost you just $25 more.

What, you say, is so special about the 64K versions? Quite a bit. STAR-DOS 64, for example, provides upper and lower case display with 40, 51, or 64 characters per line; it can be used with 35-, 40- or 80-track drives, single-or double density, single- or double-sided. But, aside from the fact that it provides a simple, straightforward interface to the disk, a very interesting aspect is its compatibility with other 6809 operating systems. For example, many programs written for FLEX™ (a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.) will also work with STAR-DOS 64. We are using TSC's text editor and macro assember with STAR-DOS right now. They work just fine, but the big difference is that their disk format is compatible with other software for the Radio Shack disk system.

As to 64K HUMBUG, that's an intersting story too. This HUMBUG runs as a utility under either STAR-DOS 64 or Flex (that's right, the same HUMBUG runs with either — it even runs on bigger systems using Flex.) That makes HUMBUG unique — it is the only monitor that runs under Color Computer Flex. HUMBUG provides all the facilities that are needed for machine and assembly language programming and debugging in a 64K environment. You can start and stop programs, insert breakpoints, even single-step through programs. There is just no other way to do these things in a 64K Color Computer!

One of the problems with a monthly column is keeping up with publishing deadlines. As you probably noticed last month, I have already fallen behind. But at least there is one consolation — the sooner you fall behind, the more time you have to catch up. See you next month.

SPELL 'N FIX

Regardless of whose text processor you use, let SPELL 'N FIX find and fix your spelling and typing mistakes. It reads text faster than you can, and spots and corrects errors even experienced proofreaders miss. It is compatible with all Color Computer text processors. $69.29 in the Radio Shack disk or cassette versions; $89.29 in the Flex version. (20,000 word dictionary is standard; optional 75,000 word Super Dictionary costs $50 additional.)

HUMBUG — THE SUPER MONITOR

A complete monitor and debugging system which lets you input programs and data into memory, list memory contents, insert multiple breakpoints, single-step, test, checksum, and compare memory contents, find data in memory, start and stop programs, upload and download, save to tape, connect the Color Computer to a terminal, printer, or remote computer, and more. HUMBUG on disk or cassette costs just $39.95, special 64K version for FLEX or STAR-DOS 64 costs $59.95

STAR—DOS

A Disk Operating System specially designed for the Color Computer, STAR-DOS is fully compatible with your present Color Computer disk format — it reads disks written by Extended Disk Basic and vice versa. STAR-DOS for 16K or 32K systems costs $49.90; STAR-DOS 64 for 64K systems costs $74.90.

STAR FLEX

The best implementation of FLEX for the Color Computer. Complete with all utilities, text editor, macro assembler, and HUMBUG debug monitor, $250.00.

ALL IN ONE — Editor Etc.

Three programs in one — a full function Editor, a Text Processor and a Mailing List/Label program. All this for just $50. Requires STAR-DOS and 32K, or STAR-DOS 64, or FLEX, specify which.

DBLS for Data Bases

DBLS stands for Data Base Lookup System. A super-fast system for searching for a selected record in a sequential disk file. Supplied with SPELL 'N FIX's 20,000 word dictionary as a sample data file — lets you look up the spelling of any word in under FOUR seconds. Priced at $29.95. Requires STAR-DOS.

CHECK 'N TAX

Home accounting package combines checkbook maintenance and income tax data collection. Written in Basic for either RS Disk or Flex, $50.

REMOTERM

REMOTERM — makes your CoCo into a host computer, operated from a remote terminal. $19.95.

NEWTALK

NEWTALK — a memory examine utility for machine language programmers which reads out memory contents through the TV set speaker. $20.

SHRINK

SHRINK — our version of Eliza, in machine language and extremely fast. $15.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Introduction to Numerical Methods — college level course on computer math, $75.00.

We accept cash, check, COD, Visa, or Master Card. NY State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

STAR-KITS

★ ★ ★ FLASH!! ★ ★ ★
We now have HUMBUG for the MC-10 Micro Color Computer too! More MC-10 software coming!

P.O. BOX 209 — R
MT. KISCO, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

This ML Adventure Can *CSAVE* Your Life

I've been wandering these passages for hours now. There are three exits here: North, South and West. Northward, then! Hurrah, here is the Oracle that was foretold. O great Oracle what may you tell me of this accursed labyrinth? The old one calls out, "The secret to the Light ring is the Power ring, Crom and the Tailsman!," and with a flash of light he is gone. So, the pendant is one of the Keys, but what is Crom and where is the Power ring? The walls are shaking! What trick of the dark lords is this! Zeus' beard! It's a cave-in. My last thoughts are regret and pain as a great block of granite crashes down.

A horrible death, but *don't worry,* in Radio Shack's adventure *Madness and the Minotaur* your alter ego is easily reincarnated, *if* you have saved the data for this particular set-up that is. If not, you can always start a completely fresh game.

This is a machine language adventure that is different *every* time it is started from scratch. Solving most adventures requires several attempts before completion and this one is no different. So, what do you do when every game is different? Just use the game save feature included at the beginning (just in case you meet a quick death) and, then later, if you are still alive and doing pretty good, make another save from that point. Saves take very little tape space and don't take much time. Starting again is simply a matter of loading in the program and then the data and you're right where you left off.

Another nice feature of this game is the QUIET command which allows you to pause a game in progress and come back later as long as your CoCo is on (excellent for "pit stops," snack breaks or when the wife threatens to beat you severely if you don't give her some attention). This feature is also good for another important aspect of the game, even though I don't think the programmer(s) intended it, and that is map making. In this game, if you sit still for very long at all, the walls start shaking, followed very shortly by a cave-in. So to facilitate mapping, I type QUIET as soon as I enter a new room and note any features of interest and exit directions. This is especially important when starting a fresh game because, even though there is a core of rooms that don't change, there are portions that are randomized along with the other variables. QUIET is also the mode from which the saves and loads are done.

Motion commands are single letter (U, D, N, S, etc.) and other commands are generally two-word in the familiar verb/noun format. One exception to this is the BACK command which is used if you enter a room with exits that are already blocked . . . *if* you are quick! Another appreciated feature is the SCORE command (also done automatically on death or completion) which lets you know how well you are doing as you go along. It can also help you determine if the objects you find are really treasures or not. By the way, I tried using AD-DICT (*Rainbow,* February, 1983) on this game and only got a little help since quite a bit of info seems to be in non-ASCII format, possibly due to the "randomness." But, there are a few tidbits of interest.

The documentation is the familiar Radio Shack booklet, eight pages in length, three of which have to do with actual game playing (scoring, spells, a FEW hints, etc.). The rest of the booklet more than adequately describes the features I have mentioned and a few more. If the name of this program sounds familiar, a look at the copyright page will show you that this is the same game from Spectral Associates, only now it's under license to Tandy Corporation.

The "random" feature has its pluses and minuses. The number of things randomized can lead to some games that are almost unbeatable and some that are relatively easy (darn few!). But, it keeps this from being a "solve-it-and-put-it-away" type adventure if you don't mind the data saves.

All in all, I give it a hearty recommendation, especially for the price.

(Radio Shack, nationwide, Cat. No. 26-3313, $14.95 on tape)

—Bruce E. Sterling

QUASAR ANIMATIONS

regrets any inconvenience we may have caused **WILLIAMS ELECTRONICS** for improper use of their name in last month's ad.

FILEQUEST* Data base for small inventories, mailing labels, etc. **$15**
CALENDAR Disk RS only. One year at a time, up to 100 entries per day. Printer output. **$10**
STOCKQUEST Trend Analysis. Buy and sell signals. **$10**
STOCKQUEST PLUS* 32K only. Same as above plus printer output. Capital gain/loss comparisons, forecasting and more. **$15**
MUTUAL FUNDS Invest the no-load way. Save money. Shows how to start, get prospectus and more info on the funds. **$4**

DATA MANIA, INC.
Software Dept.
51625 Chestnut Road
Granger, IN 46530

Add $1.50 p/h

*Specify RS Disk or Tape
Write for software list/includes Model I/III

Introducing . . .

New! From the Programmer's Guild

NINJA WARRIOR™

The Ultimate Arcade Challenge!

New from Arcade Master Charles Forsythe!
The most original game ever produced!
16 levels of breath taking action!
Up to 6 players in competition!
Keyboard or joystick control.
Runs on any 16K TRS-80 color or TDP 100.
Guide your Ninja through boulders, fire, pitfalls,flaming meteors, and Ninja masters to attain the ultimate achievement in — NINJA GRANDMASTER!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

NINJA WARRIOR™ is the single most difficult arcade game ever written!

Exciting—Frustrating—Difficult—Impossible — your skill will tell the tale.

NINJA WARRIOR™ — for those who would face the ultimate arcade challenge—

TO WIN OR DIE!

$29.95 cassette
Free Shipping
VISA MASTERCARD

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
P.O. BOX 66
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
—or Call (603) 924-6065 for COD—

AND GET "FREE" SHIPPING ANYWHERE ON THE PLANET EARTH OR HER COLONIES

HARMONYCS
P.O. BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PREMIUM SOFTWARE

DISK MONEY MINDER is a family budget tool. It allows you to set up a family budget with as many as 56 user definable categories. You may print out balances, change category names, search a year (or a month or whatever) of records (for tax purposes for example). DISK MONEY MINDER allows 24 sets of entries and 56 user definable categories at one time. You may break checks and deposits into any number of categories. DISK MONEY MINDER is menu driven and easy to use. Excellent manual with plenty of examples.
Requires 32K plus DISK **$19.95**

MONEY MINDER II is the cassette version of DISK MONEY MINDER. Reviewed in April 1982 Rainbow and improved since then!
Requires 16K but does NOT require Extended Basic **$14.95**

PIE-CHART is a unique graphing program. It allows you to enter data such as monthly bills, yearly expenditures, etc. This data may be entered as percentages or in its "raw" state. Data entered raw will be converted to percentages by the program. The resulting PIE-CHART can be saved to tape or the data itself can be saved to tape for later use. By using a screen print program (not supplied) you can make printouts of the pie-charts. One unique feature of the program allows you to save a large number of pie-charts or other hi-resolution screens to tape and reload and display them one at a time by "flipping" through them quickly much as you might do with a slide show presentation. This feature would be great for a sales presentation, club meeting or retail display. Other features—automatic screen writing i.e. designations—up to 20 entries possible per pie-chart—keyboard toggle of "raw" vs percentage data entry.
PIE-CHART needs 16K and Extended Basic **$10.95**

AMORT asks you to input the amount of a loan, the term of the loan and it's interest rate. The program will print to screen and or to your printer and will give you: 1—a running total of principal still to be paid. 2—The amount of the monthly payment applied to principal. 3—The amount of the monthly payment applied to interest. 4—The total monthly payment. 5—The total amount paid into principal to date. 6—The total amount paid into interest to date. 7—The total amount payed out to date.
Requires 16K and Extended Basic **$11.95**

COLORHYTHM is a biorhythm program for your Color Computer. It plots in High-Resolution graphics (PMODE3) and color a 15 day biornythm chart displaying your Intellectual, Emotional & Physical biorhythms. Reviewed in August 1982 Rainbow.
Requires 16K & Extended Basic **$9.95**

*** * * EDUCATIONAL * * ***

MATCH & SPELL combines a game similar to the familiar TV game of CONCENTRATION and a spelling drill to provide a truely unique and fun program. You may load a spelling list (up to 32 words of up to 11 letters each) from tape or keyboard. The program then allows you to study the list for as long as you like. After that the game begins. One of your words is presented to you either correctly or misspelled with a common spelling error. You are asked if it is spelled right. Then the correctly spelled word is displayed for a brief time and you are then asked to spell the word. The CONCENTRATION type game is played by one or two players during the spelling drill.
A lot of fun for 16K and Extended Basic **$11.95**

PRESCHOOL PAK consists of two programs for preschooler learning fun. ALPHABET drills the child in alphabet recognition and rewards a correct answer. COUNTER drill the child in counting to 10. Both use Hi-Resolution graphics and sound. Reviewed in September 1982 Rainbow **$8.95**

MATHWAR is an educational game. In the game the player must jump one space-fighter over another checkers style, until only one fighter remains. Each time a move is selected the program will not complete the move until a math problem is answered correctly. The player selects addition or subtraction and one of four difficulty levels. Level 1 is problems with numbers up to 19 but no carrying or borrowing is required. Level 2 is the same as Level 1 but numbers up to 99 are allowed. Level 3 uses numbers up to 19 but allows carrying and borrowing problems. Level 4 is the same as Level 3 with numbers up to 99. No negative responses to wrong answers and the math score is displayed at the end of the game.
Requires 16K and Extended Basic **$11.95**

We pay postage on all orders.

VISA

master charge

Software Review

Desert Golf: Good Graphics But Still A Bogey

When I received this game in the mail I quickly opened it, eagerly anticipating a fun game of computer golf. I have seen some of Spectral's other game such as *Ghost Gobbler* and *Planet Invasion* and was quite impressed by their quality. Besides, it was a cold day and I would much rather spend it inside than on the links.

The documentation is brief but adequate. The premises of the game is that it is the final round of a major golf tournament and you are among the leaders with nine holes left to play. Text screen displays are used to show available clubs, standings (leader board), and review of scores (your scorecard). A text screen is also used to display your current status including length of hole, distance to green, distance of shot, and a menu to get you to the above mentioned screens and two graphic views of the hole. All the text screens are nicely formatted and include some color graphic block borders. The two graphic screens are done in PMODE 3 to make use of four colors. One shows an overhead view of the hold and the other shows a view from the tee and even includes the mountains in the background. These graphics are extremely well done.

At this point I was ready to play the game and it was here that a severe case of disappointment set in. The graphics are not used for the play of the game. It is a text type game that could be played all the way through without ever looking at those beautiful graphics! To play, you select a club and enter. You can then sit and watch the distance from hole counter run down while the length of shot counter runs up. A request to display the overhead view of the hole shows the same screen we saw at the start. Ball position is not shown. Club selection is also a disappointment—you get three woods, the 3, 5, 7, and 9 irons, and SW. They are not good for the same distances a standard club would be. I learned this when I selected a seven iron for a 130 yard shot. A message displayed "solid hit" and the distance counter ticked off 45 yards—certainly not a "solid hit" for someone in a major tournament. When I finally made it to the green, putting was as unexciting as the rest of the play. You are shown the distance from the cup in text and asked to pick a putting strength of 1-15. I quickly learned that a strength of from one-half to one-third of the distance to the hole usually resulted in sinking the putt.

Another disadvantage of this game is that it always plays the same nine holes. I'm sure the reason for this is the excellent graphics; it would be almost impossible to randomize the holes and still maintain the same quality within 32K. Finally, this is a one-player game. You can't invite the boys over on a snowy evening to enjoy a round of indoor gold.

I also have the Tom Mix game which *does* use the graphics to show the play of the game and, although the Spectral game has superior graphics, the Tom Mix game is definitely more fun to play.

Desert Golf requires 32K and Extended BASIC.
(Spectral Associates, 141 Harvard Avenue, Tacoma, WA 98466, $8.95)

—James G. Kriz

Computer Island Presents

THE BEST IN SOFTWARE FOR KIDS!

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

TDP SYSTEM 100

DOLLARS & SENSE 16K Ext. $11.95

Learn to make purchases. Graphic displays of items kids love. Player buys using dollars and coins to practice using money correctly. Solutions given.

McCOCO'S MENU 16K Ext. $11.95

America's favorite pastime — going out to eat! Learn to buy and add up your purchases from a typical fast food restaurant menu. Gain skill in using money. Different prices each time.

MONEY-PAK 32K Ext. $22.95

This is a menu-driven merged version of the above 2 programs. Also includes play money for extra reinforcement.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION 16K $11.95

Menu driven, 2 level program provides practice in adding or subtracting 2 digit numbers. Vertical format for proper entry of digits in the answers. Report card scoring.

LONG DIVISION TUTOR by Ed Guy
16K Ext. Basic $14.95

A tutorial that takes the child through all steps of the example. Includes HELP tables, cursor aids, and graphic aids. Input your own numbers, or let the computer choose the example. Three levels of difficulty. Great teaching program!

MULTIPLICATION TUTOR by Ed Guy
16K Ext. Basic $14.95

Similar type tutorial to the above. All carries indicated. Teaches examples from one to three place multipliers.

FACTORS TUTOR by Ed Guy
16K Ext. $19.95

A program to help teach the skill of factoring. 4 levels. Learn about factors, prime numbers and G.C.F. Help command available at each step. Makes factoring fun to learn.

FRACTIONS TUTOR by Ed Guy
16K Ext. $19.95

Step by step instruction in addition of fractions. 4 levels of difficulty. If you need help, use "Help" commands throughout each step of the example. Great for learning, practicing and reinforcing this skill.

BEYOND WORDS 32K ECB $19.95 Each

These Language Arts programs cover common misspellings, and synonyms/antonyms on each level. Additionally, Level 1 tests contractions and abbreviations, Level 2 tests homonyms, and Level 3 tests analogies. Each program has 3 parts and contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. All tests are grade appropriate. User modifiable (directions included). Printer option.

Level 1 Grades 3-5
Level 2 Grades 6-8
Level 3 Grades 9-12

VOCABULARY BUILDERS 32K ECB $19.95 Each

200 Vocabulary questions on appropriate grade levels in a 4 part multiple choice format. 1000 words used. Extensive research has provided challenging words on all levels. When mastered, the words may be changed by the user (full directions included). Printer option.

Level 1 Grades 3-5
Level 2 Grades 6-8
Level 3 Grades 9-12

On Disk

Beyond Words I and Vocab. Builder I	$38.95
Beyond Words II and Vocab. Builder II	$38.95
Beyond Words III and Vocab. Builder III	$38.95

CONTEXT CLUES 16K Ext. $17.95 Each

Each reading program contains 50 situational paragraphs with one key word missing. Child uses context clues to find correct answer in multiple choice format. Random selection of readings each round. Available for 4th, 5th, 6th, or 7th grade. Please specify.

READING AIDS 4-Pak 16K Ext. $19.95

A 4 part menu driven program for the Elementary school child to create his own original reading material. Includes the 4 popular programs — POETRY, SILLY STORIES, SILLY SENTENCES and WIZARD, now expanded to 16K Extended Basic.

A BYTE OF COLOR BASIC $4.95

A work-text manual that will help the programming newcomer begin to write his own programs. Practice exercises and answer key.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE BASEBALL
16K ECB-200 words-$11.95 Each

Score base hits or home runs for correct answers. You're out if wrong. User modifiable. A fun way to learn and practice vocabulary. Specify FRENCH, SPANISH or ITALIAN.

MUSIC DRILL by David Steele
16K ECB $19.95

Learn to identify the notes of the scales of most popular major and minor keys. Drill on sharps and flats, hear the notes of the scale and work against the timer. A must for all music students.

KNOW YOUR STATES by James Keeling
32K ECB $19.95

High-res graphics portray each state for you to identify. If you can't, try the "help" command where you can see the state's position within the entire United States. Choose the number of states you want to try and see your score at the end.

Preschool Series 16K ECB by Joseph Kolar
$11.95 Ea. on Cassette $15.95 Ea on Disk
All 3 on disk - $38.95

Pre. #1 Clowns and Fishnum. 2 programs to reinforce counting and number recognition.

Pre. #2 Countkid and Addpenny. 2 programs to help with counting and beginning addition. More advanced than Pre. #1.

Pre. #3 Alpha-Byte. 3 programs each covering a part of the alphabet for letter recognition.

HEBREW BULLETIN BOARD 16K Ext. **$15.95**
by Joseph Kolar

A utility that will enable YOU to create Hebrew or Hebrew/English words, flash cards, sentences, greeting cards, etc. in Hi-res. Easy to learn-full documentation. For hard copy, use your printer and any screen print program.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

COMPUTER ISLAND
DEPT. R
227 Hampton Green
Staten Island, N.Y. 10312

(212) 948-2748

Please add $1.00 per order for postage

N.Y. Residents, please add proper tax

FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items.

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top royalties.

THE WIZARD NOW SPEAKS

THE TALKING WIZARD 16K Ext. $19.95

A talking version of our popular WIZARD game. This is a child size (Eliza-Freud) type game. Input any question and the WIZARD writes and now SPEAKS (through the T.V. speaker) an amusing answer. Great for reading practice or just plain fun.

voice by-Classical Computing Inc.

FUN AND GAMES $11.95 Each

CIRCUS - 16K - A kid's graphic adventure. Ages 5-10.

SCHOOLMAZE - 16K - Kid's adventure. Draw pictures, play basketball in school setting. Ages 5-10.

COCOJOT - 16K - Color Computer Jotto game. Family fun. Ages 8-adult.

GHOST - 16K ECB by S. Rosen - The famous word game. Ages 8-adult.

NAME THAT SONG - 16K ECB
Version 1 - 72 Kid's songs to guess.
Version 2 - 72 Popular tunes
Version 3 - 60 Show tunes

SOFTWARE FOR SPECTRUM'S LIGHT PEN

KID'S FUN-PAK: This 3 program game set will entertain you with a great new dimension for your computer. Tutorial included with documentation.

Kid's Fun-Pak Tape	16K Ext.	$14.95
Light Pen and Tape		$34.95

SPECIAL — CLOSEOUT of Creative Computing's never released software for the CoCo. 2 Hi-Res machine language, joystick controlled arcade style games. PICNIC (escape spider, capture food), TRICKASHAY (tank duel in a tricky maze). 1 or 2 players, multi-level. 16K Ext. Both for an incredible $11.95

Software Review

Refreshing *Trapfall* Requires Quick Thinking, Luck

Mention the words jungle survival to any soldier and his face will usually register a considerable amount of distaste. But now, thanks to Tom Mix Software and Ken Kalish, you can feverishly work your way through a tough jungle survival course without ever leaving the comfort of your computer room.

This program is similar in name and appearance to a popular arcade game. You must maneuver your man over the course running from screen to screen and avoiding obstacles and dangers. The right joystick controls direction and pressing the fire button makes your man jump. The obstacles include pits into which you can fall, rolling logs, ponds full of alligators, quicksand pits which appear and disappear, snakes and, just to keep things nice and creepy, scorpions in the underground caverns.

There's even the odd native campfire, its flames still flickering. (Wonder what they've been cooking?!) Some of the screens require you to jump to catch a swinging vine in order to cross a hazard and, believe me, jumping at just the right time is no small feat. It's particularly interesting when you hit a stretch of three or so of these screens in a row. If you time it just right, you get the feeling of swinging from vine to vine.

The action is fast and furious and there is little time to stop and catch your breath. Thankfully, our little "Indiana Jones" never seems to get tired. He continues to run fast and jump high no matter how breathless the player gets.

JPC PRODUCTS CO.

POOR MAN'S FLOPPY

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM

Now for the TRS-80 Color Computer

The JPC PRODUCTS High Speed Cassette System, in operation for over 4 years, is now available for all versions of the Radio Shack® Color Computer.

- TC-BC — Plugs directly into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer. It is fully compatible with all versions of the Color Computer from the standard 4K to the Extended 32K.
  - FAST — Twice the speed of the Color Computer System.
  - RELIABLE — Less than one error in a million bits.
  - SUPPORTS TWO DRIVES — Software selectable.
  - ALL FILE TYPES — BASIC, machine language, data.
  - MOTOR CONTROL — Two on-board relays.
  - EPROM OPERATING SYSTEM
  - SPARE EPROM SOCKET — 2716 or 2732 compatible.
  - OPTIONAL JBUG MONITOR — EPROM or Cassette
    - 6809 Assembler
    - 6809 Dis-assembler
    - Memory modify and list
    - Break point traps
  - ASSEMBLED and TESTED

TC-BC ..... $129.95 JBUG (EPROM) $34.95
JBUG (Cassette) $29.95

TERMS:
Cash, Master Card or Visa
Shipping & Handling $3.50(US)
$5.50 (Canada) $15.00
(Foreign) Technical
Inquiries: Phone
5:00 - 6:00 PM MST

JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct. NE
Albuquerque, NM
87112

Colors and animation are very good and control is responsive. Scoring in *Trapfall* is a little different; you begin the game with 2,000 points and a time allotment of 20 minutes to find as many treasures as you can. Being hit by any of the rolling logs or falling into any of the pits costs you points only. Sinking into quicksand, being eaten by alligators, being bitten by a snake or being stung by a scorpion costs you a man, of which you have three. The only way to score points is to find the treasures. My high score to date is 27,300 points in a game in which I found five or six treasures.

On screen scoring, display of the highest score in the current session and number of men remaining are provided, as well as a digital clock which counts down your time remaining. I haven't as yet survived long enough to run out of time, but I imagine things could get a little crazy if you were trying to find one last treasure before time runs out. The sound effects are good and do not slow down play at all.

Documentation is only enough to get you started; it's up to you to enter the jungle and discover its secrets on your own—which, after all, is the way it should be.

One other thing about this program I like is that it is entirely controllable with the joystick. After your last man has sunk out of sight in a mire of quicksand, all you have to do is press the fire button and you are at the title screen; press it again and you are off on a new game. This lets you sit back in your favorite armchair and play game after game without ever having to lean forward to press any keys after each game. (Okay, so I'm a little lazy.)

Trapfall requires 16K and is written in machine language. On a 16K machine you must do a *CLEAR* 8 in command mode before loading the program, but this isn't necessary with 32K.

I enjoy this game; it demands quick thinking and fast reaction time. A little luck comes in handy also. The graphics are very good and *Trapfall* is a refreshing change from space games. I think it would be a great addition to any game library. This one is a must.

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, $27.95 tape and $30.95 disk)

—David Johnson

About Your Subscription

Your copy of *the RAINBOW* is sent third class mail and, for subscribers in the United States, the date of mailing is printed on the label. If you do not receive your copy by the 25th of any month, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

Dear Kids,

Last Thursday morning, I heard a terrific commotion underneath the front porch—a howling and snorting and scruffling around like you couldn't imagine. I crawled under there, and lit a match. What do you think I saw? Dust every which way, and dirt flying around. Ben's two hind legs flapping backwards and his tail whipping back and forth like crazy. I grabbed one of his legs and pulled backwards until we both fell back into a bunch of legs and ears. Clamped at the end of Ben's nose was a turtle. I pried the turtle loose, Ben ran into the woods, and I took the poor creature inside the house.

I had been thinking about turtle graphics, so I thought I'd try it out for real. I spread a big sheet of paper on the floor, tied a pen to the turtle, and let him loose. He struggled along for a while in a straight line, and drew a straight line behind him. Then I changed his direction, and he drew another straight line. I changed his direction again, and he drew a third straight line. I was hoping for a triangle, but got something else. I put a new sheet of paper down, tried again, but still no triangle. I put down a third sheet of paper, and tried again with a little better luck. Well, that was entertaining, but I realized why some of these people have been putting turtles onto computers: a turtle without numbers won't get you very far. Also, real turtles really are slow.

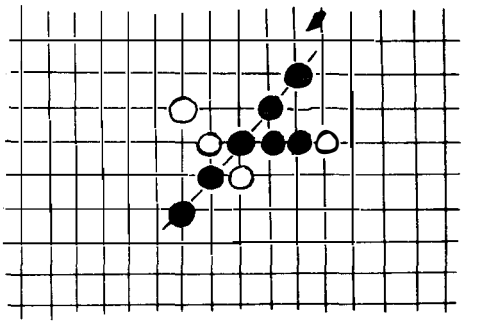
I went down to my Color Computer in the den, and thought I would try triangles on that. I got the thing going, pressed "R" which put me into the turtle's "run" room. Next, I tried to reproduce what I had done with the turtle. First I ran this (pressing *ENTER* after every line):

```
FD 40
RT 90
FD 40
RT 90
FD 40
```

Next I ran this (having CLEAR'd the screen):

```
FD 40
RT 80
FD 40
RT 190
FD 40
```

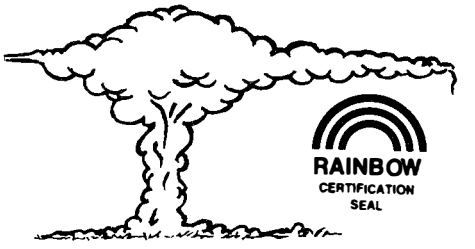

`NEW´ KODOMO~NO~GO



Get 5 in a row before your opponent. 19 x 19 playing matrix. This is the favorite relaxation game for Japanese Go players. Two-player version and 4 computer skill levels for one player: also Tic-Tac-Toe on the same tape.

$19.95 32K Ext. Basic cassette only.
$14.95 16K Ext. Basic. Three skill levels plus Tic-Tac-Toe.
$ 8.95 16K Ext. Basic Tic-Tac-Toe only.

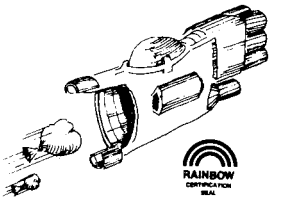
`ALSO´ CO~EXISTENCE



Successfully develop your country in a resource-limited world. Form a world government, sign treaties, go to war: anything goes. This is a two - to six - player game which combines computer and board play (board and pieces provided).

$24.95 16K Ext. Basic cassette only.

`AND´ 5 EXCITING GAMES



Be a Cosmic Trash Collector, fight a mighty space battle, or surround your opponent in Trap'em — all this and more on one tape. The RAINBOW says, "Great fare for the family with young children."

$15.95 16K Ext. Basic cassette.

INTERGEN ENTERPRISES
P. O. Box 4016
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

*** HAPPY ANNIVERSARY ***

What!!! A month late, you say. Yes, I realize that Rainbow's anniversary was last month, but this month we're celebrating PCLEAR 80'S first anniversary. You see, it was in the August 1982 Rainbow that we placed our first ad. And thanks to responses from many of you, we're still hanging in there.

Therefore, until Sept. 7, just mention this ad or PCLEAR 80's anniversary and you'll receive a 10% discount on your order and a coupon good toward your next order.

That's one small way we can say thank you for your patronage.

****

*** NEW! ***

****

RAINBOW-WRITER *16K E.B.* (Rbow Conn.)
Outstanding new Screen Formatter/Character Generator with many features not found anywhere else. $29.95 TAPE / $32.95 DISK

FROGGER (Cornsoft) $19.95 TAPE
The official version—and a good one!

MS. GOBBLER (Spectral) $21.95 TAPE
(NOTE—WE'LL HAVE LANCER AND OTHER SPECTRAL GAMES AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE)

DEATH TRAP (Soft Sector Mkt.) $19.95 TAPE
This is a nice one! A refreshing change from the arcade clones, Death Trap offers a challenging format at an attractive price.

DEATH STAR (By Shell) $19.95 TAPE
"Recommended adventure..."-Rainbow Magazine

****

OLD FAVORITES

****

ZAXXON *32K* (Data Soft) $39.95 TP OR DSK
ROBOTTACK (Intracolor) $24.95 TAPE
TRAP FALL (Tom Mix Software) $27.95 TAPE
THE FROG (Tom Mix) $27.95 TAPE
THE KING *32K* (Tom Mix) $26.95 TAPE
COLORPEDE (Intracolor) $29.95 TAPE
KEYS OF WIZARD (Spectral) $19.95 TAPE

****

BUSINESS -- UTILITIES

****

TELEWRITER-64 (Cognitec) $49.95 CASS / $59.95 DISK
T. I. M. S. *E.B.* (Sugar Software) $24.95 CASS
WORKSAVER (Platinum Software) $35.00 CASS
TAPE TO DISK (Tom Mix) $17.95
TAPE DUPE (Tom Mix) $21.95
FIXER (Tom Mix—Disk E.B.) $17.95
CCEAD/STRIPPER (Eigen — E.B.) $13.95

****

ALL PROGRAMS 16K NON-EXT. UNLESS NOTED

WE ALSO CARRY THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE ($2.95 EA.)

CALL ABOUT 64K UPGRADES AND OTHER HARDWARE MODS.

SEND $.50 IN STAMPS OR COIN FOR YOUR CATALOG TODAY. (REFUNDABLE WITH ORDER).

PCLEAR 80 SOFTWARE
494 Cline Avenue
Mansfield, OH 44907
(419) 756-4873

Note: We also carry the RAINBOW

Add $2 shipping on orders less than $50 Please add $2 for COD. Ohio residents add 5% state sales tax

Finally, I ran this:

```
FD 40
RT 130
FD 40
RT 130
FD 40
```

That last one was a triangle of sorts, although those extra legs sticking out bothered me a little. I smoked my pipe and thought that things might be easier to figure if I just tried very carefully to make the simplest possible triangle: a triangle with three equal sides and three equal angles.

Next, I thought this: "I've only been giving instructions for two of the three angles, because the third is automatically formed. But if I'm trying to draw a triangle of three equal sides and three equal angles, I ought to define that third angle—and then check out my guess by having the turtle draw out an extra line from the third angle."

I tried the following:

```
FD 60
RT 110
FD 60
RT 110
FD 60
```

It wasn't a triangle. "What do I learn from adding one more angle and an extra, double-checking side?" I asked myself.

```
RT 110
FD 60
```

That fourth side that I just added should really be tracing over the first side—if I had really drawn the triangle properly. Now it comes to me! Eureka! I know already that a complete turn of the turtle is a 360-place, or position or degree, turn. If that fourth side is supposed to be tracing the first side, that means that by the time we get to that fourth side, the turtle should have already gone in a 360 degree turn. That means that, if the turtle is going to be making a total of three turns (in a three-angled, or three-turned figure), the three turns should add up to 360—otherwise that extra checking-up line won't overlap the first side. Let me try using three turns worth 120 each and see what happens:

```
FD 60
RT 120
FD 60
RT 120
FD 60
RT 120
```

That looks pretty good. Add the overlapping side just to check (add another FD 60), and presto! It works. A quick examination shows that this works no matter what the size of the sides are—so long as I keep them equal in length.

Well, that all makes sense. I already know that in order for the turtle to spin around once and return to its original position I have to tell it to spin 360 units of spin (or degrees), that is, to "RT 360" or "LT 360." Maybe any closed figure of any number of angles and sides would have to give me a total of 360 degrees of turn. (Note: My spies tell me that this will only be true of closed convex geometric figures—in other words, as long as every time the turtle turns to make an angle, it turns in the same direction, instead of meandering this way and that all over the place.) That makes sense, too.

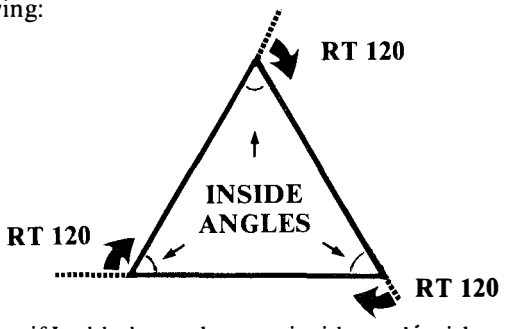
To test out my idea, I try a four-sided (equal-angled, equal-sided) figure. First, to find the degrees of turn, I divide 360 by 4. That gives me 90. Then I choose sides of equal length.

```
FD 50
LT 90
FD 50
LT 90
FD 50
LT 90
FD 50
```

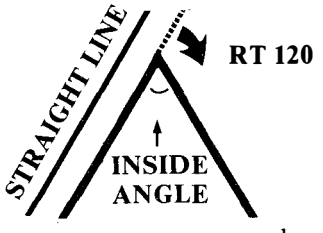
I add an extra "LT 90" and "FD 60" just to check everything, and indeed it does work out. Next, I take the same principle, and move onto more challenging territory. I try a ten-angled, ten-sided figure—and start by figuring maybe the degrees of turn should each be 360/10, or 36 each. Yes indeed, it works (and works easily, if the sides are of equal length).

I'm sure this all is old hat to most, maybe all of you—especially you, Tad and Andrew!—but you have to remember that when I was in school it was a long time ago, and I slept a lot. Anyhow, I was so proud of myself for figuring these things out, I made the mistake of showing Bertha. She's been speaking to me lately. "That's nice, but what are your angles?" she asked. "Angles?" I asked back. "The inside angles of your figures," she said. Having crushed my self-confidence, she waddled away.

Back to the drawing board. I couldn't stretch my turtle thinking any further right then, so I took out a pencil and paper, and drew a equal-sided, equal-angled triangle. Next, I thought about how my turtle was moving and what my instructions for turning really meant. I came up with the following:



Now, if I added together one inside angle with an angle of "turtle turn," it came out to a total angle that was really like a straight line.



I seemed to have a vague memory somewhere near the back of my head that an angle opening into a straight line was represented by 180 degrees. I tried it out with the turtle, and sure enough, 180 degrees made a straight line. That meant, it seemed to me, that each of my inside angles on this triangle would be 180 minus 120, or 60 degrees. Adding all three inside angles together gave me a total of 180 degrees.

I tried the same with a square. I figured out the inside angles for a square and found them to be 90 degrees each, for a total of 360. I tried the inside angles for a pentagon, and found them to be 108 each, for a total of 540. I tried the inside angles for the "ten-agon," found them to be 144 each, for a total of 1440. To be truthful, that was about as interesting as a dandelion to me. I couldn't really figure out any particular meaning or pattern to that. I thought it was neat that, whenever I wanted to draw a closed geometrical figure, all I had to do was make sure the total turtle turns added up to 360. But I didn't see that adding up the inside angles told me much of anything. (Note: My spies tell me that Mr. Rick Billstein has a nice article in the November 1982 issue of *The Computing Teacher* on how the turtle can be used to do such things, and also to prove a special formula for figuring out sums of inside angles.)

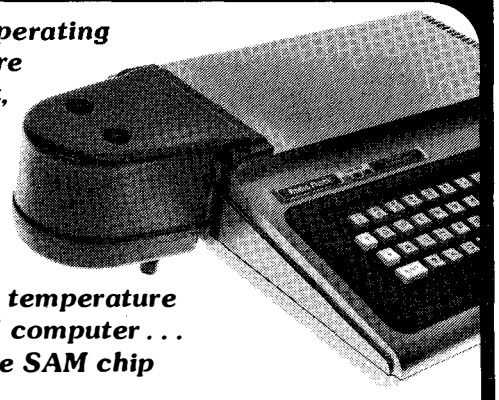
Well, at that point, I quit and went back upstairs. I must have been down in the den for about an hour, and I had forgotten all about my poor little turtle in the living room. When I got back upstairs, he had disappeared and left only a trail (from the pen I had tied to him) that led into the kitchen and behind the fridge. From there the trail disappeared. With certainty, this is a mere coincidence—but two days later I discovered that there were significant supplies missing from the fridge. I've more to say, but it'll have to be next time, I remain,

Uncle Bert

P.S. You can send your cards and letters to me in care of my good friend Dale Peterson. Just address them like this:

Uncle Bert Peterson
the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

Co Co - Cooler RAINBOW



- ***Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load***
- ***Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip***
- ***Easy 1-minute installation***
- ***$39.95***

Companion Keyboard Cover $7.95
Co Co Software

- ***Send For Free Catalog***
- ***For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check***
- ***Add $2.00 Shipping Charge Per Order***
- ***Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax***
- ***All Merchandise Shipped From Stock***

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 341-3719

Build This Parallel Printer Interface

By Tony DiStefano
Rainbow Contributing Editor

The *Parallel Printer Interface* is the first project that will adapt to my Y-ER expansion card. After you build this circuit, you will be able to use any parallel printer that is Centronics compatible. This circuit uses one MC6821 PIA. The other two chips used are for decoding the address bus to memory map the PIA from $FF70 to $FF73. The PIA has two functions: 1) to check if the printer is busy and 2) to transfer data to the printer. Bit 0 of port A is used to monitor if the printer is busy. All 8 bits of port B are used to transfer the data to the printer. The Control line CB2 is used to strobe the data into the printer. The PIA is initialized in such a way that CA2 auto strobes when a write to port B is done. Refer to the Motorola MC6821 PIA data sheet for more details on how a PIA works.

To put the circuit together is not too hard, but, like all electronic projects, care should be taken in the process. The circuit is shown in Figure 1. It consists of only three chips. The shopping list below includes everything you need to build the project. The first thing you must do is trim one side of one of the connectors of the project board. I'll explain why later. Look at Figure 2 to get the location of where to cut the board. You have to remove three pads. Well, it is actually six pads because there are three pads on each side. Use a hacksaw to cut the board. Be careful not to cut or scratch any of the other pads. Next, position the IC sockets as shown in Figure 2. Note the position of pin one on each socket. They all go on the bottom and to the left. Position them the same way. Solder all the pins on all of the sockets. The next thing to do is to get the B-Plus and the B-Minus buses in. Turn the card upside down and locate the bus that is parallel to position 5 written on the sides. That will be the ground bus. I traced all the legs of the ground bus with a black grease pencil. This makes finding a ground point easier. The other bus, at location 33 on the sides, will be the B-plus line. That's the 5-volt line. Use a red grease pencil to mark it.

The rest of the soldering on this card will be made following the schematic. Solder the wires one by one, and after each connection is done, mark it on the schematic. This prevents you from trying to connect a wire twice or forgetting others. The small pads that point to the left on the schematic mean that it goes to a pin on the Color Computer cartridge side. The small pads that point to the right mean that it goes on the printer connector side. Refer to Figure 2 to get the proper location of the pinout for both the computer side and the printer side. Note that pin 1 for the computer side is the top of the upper pad and that pin 1 for the printer side is the bottom lower pad. I did it that way because the

(Tony DiStefano is well known as an early specialist in Color Computer hardware projects. He is one of the acknowledged experts on the "insides" of CoCo.)

Shopping List For The Parallel Printer Port

Quantity	Description	RS # (if any)
1	PROJECT BOARD	276-163
1	40 pin IC socket	276-1996
2	16 pin IC socket	276-1998
1	74LS133	N/A
1	74LS138	N/A
1	MC6821	N/A
2	.01 uf CAP	272-1265

Figure 1

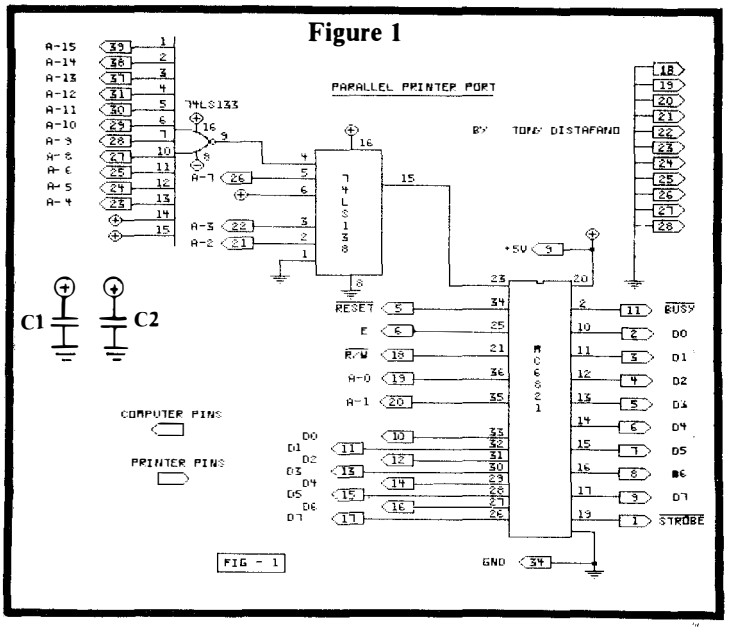
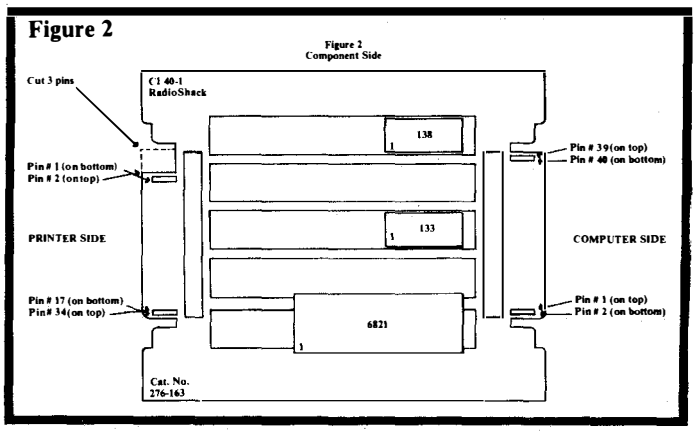


Figure 2



ribbon cable will sit properly in the connector. It will drop downwards. After all the wiring is done, clean the board of the flux residue. This can be done with flux remover, or anything else that will remove the flux. Check your work carefully and make sure there are no shorts or cold solder joints. It would be wise to check the wiring once again.

Put the board aside for now, it's time to concentrate on the printer ribbon cable. You have two choices: 1) buy one from Radio Shack, or 2) make one yourself. The first choice is simple; go to your nearest Radio Shack store and buy printer cable #26-1401. That is a 34-pin edge card to 36-pin plug. It's for a Model I/III to standard parallel printer cable. It will work perfectly. The second choice is a bit more work but will cost you much less. You will need three parts.

1) 34-pin edge card to ribbon connector, RS # 276-1564.
2) 36-pin Centronics type connector, RS # N/A.
3) 6 feet of 34-conductor ribbon wire, RS # N/A.

Take one end of the ribbon wire and connect it to the 34-pin edge card connector. Procedures on how to connect a ribbon wire to a connector are explained in last month's issue in my Y'ER article. Now, the other end is a bit tricky. There are 36 pins and only 34 wires. The last two are not used. When you put the ribbon and the connector together, make sure that the first wire (pin 1 on the edge card connector) meets with pin 1 on the Centronics connector. The last two pins will be left empty. On the connector the empty pin numbers are # 36 and # 18. Then, press the connector in the usual manner. This will give you a printer cable for about half the price of one you would buy.

Okay, now you have the board and the connector. After you are sure that both are constructed right, it's time to plug it in. Now, the computer gives you the familiar logo, but what do you do with it? It doesn't work, does it? You are missing some software to hook it into BASIC. The machine language program listed below will re-route the *PRINT#-2* command to the parallel port. All you have to do to hook it in is *EXEC*. When you type *EXEC* again, it will unhook itself and *PRINT#-2* will again go to the RS-232 port. Be careful that you give it an *ORG* in the right place, and make sure that you reserve enough memory, so you don't crash the program. That's all there is to it!

The listing:

```
                        *   PARALLEL PRINTER ROUTINE
                        *   BY TONY DISTEFANO

0001 0E00                   NAM   PPRINT

0002 0E00                   ORG   $7F00

0003 006F           PRNO    EQU   $6F
0004 009C           CRHOOK  EQU   $9C
0005 0168           PRHOOK  EQU   $168
0006 FF70           PIA     EQU   $FF70

0007 7F00 8EFF70    INIT    LDX   #PIA      PIA LOCATION
0008 7F03 4F                CLRA
0009 7F04 A701              STA   1,X       DDR ACCESS A
0010 7F06 A703              STA   3,X       DDR ACCESS B
0011 7F08 A784              STA   0,X       ALL INPUT A
0012 7F0A 4C                INCA
0013 7F0B 979C              STA   CRHOOK    BASIC IDEO
0014 7F0D 86FF              LDA   #$FF
0015 7F0F A702              STA   2,X       ALL OUTPUTS B
0016 7F11 A701              STA   1,X       CONTROL ACCESS
0017 7F13 862C              LDA   #$2C      B+STROBE
0018 7F15 A703              STA   3,X       CONTROL ACCESS
0019 7F17 BE0168            LDX   PRHOOK
0020 7F1A 10BE7F40          LDY   RETURN+1
0021 7F1E BF7F40            STX   RETURN+1
0022 7F21 10BF0168          STY   PRHOOK
0023 7F25 39                RTS

0024 7F26 3402      PRINT   PSHS  A         PRINT DEVICE #
0025 7F28 966F              LDA   PRNO
0026 7F2A 81FE              CMPA  #$FE      TO PRINTER?
0027 7F2C 260F              BNE   NOGO       NOT PRINTER
0028 7F2E B6FF70    P1      LDA   PIA
0029 7F31 8401              ANDA  #1        IS PRINTER
0030 7F33 26F9              BNE   P1        READY?
0031 7F35 3502              PULS  A         TO PRINTER
0032 7F37 B7FF72            STA   PIA+2     & STROBE
0033 7F3A 3262              LEAS  2,S       GO BACK TO
0034 7F3C 39                RTS             CALLER

0035 7F3D 3502      NOGO    PULS  A         NOT FOR PRINTER
0036 7F3F 7E7F26    RETURN  JMP   PRINT     ADDRESS

0037 7F42                   END

NO ERRORS FOUND

CRHOOK 009C  0013
INIT   7F00
NOGO   7F3D  0027
P1     7F2E  0030
PIA    FF70  0007 0028 0032
PRHOOK 0168  0019 0022
PRINT  7F26  0036
PRNO   006F  0025
RETURN 7F3F  0020 0021
```


THE
SOFTWARE SHOP

(617) 339-3734

We Specialize In Color Computer Programs
Call or Write For Our Catalog

ARCADE STYLE	UTILITIES	EDUCATIONAL
Pac Attac	Tape to Disk	Spelling
Galax Attax	Disassembler	Math
Storm	Assemblers	Geography

ADVENTURE	PERSONAL	BUSINESS
Madness & Minatour	Budget	Word Processing
Keys of the Wizard	Household Expense	Inventory
El Diablaro	Stock Analysis	Gen. Ledgers

Over 100 Different Programs in Stock!

THE SOFTWARE SHOP
200 Chauncy Street
Mansfield, MA 02048

Visa and M.C. Accepted

Examining Some Educational Uses Of The Color Computer

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.

When most people talk about educational uses of a computer, two topics are mentioned more than any other—interactive instructional use and teaching BASIC. These are very important uses of microcomputers in schools. Indeed, the BASIC language of the Color Computer is one of the most advanced I have seen. It is far superior to the MBasic used in most minis, and anyone who has programmed an Apple is relieved to get back to Extended Color BASIC. For interactive instruction, the Color Computer is a powerful tool for classroom use. Students can have lessons using color and graphics, as well as enough power and speed for almost any type of application.

There are other uses of computers in education, however. In our haste to have students get "hands on" experience with machines, we should not ignore these other uses. It is my contention that some of these other uses may prove more worthwhile to students, teachers and administrators than either interactive instruction or teaching about computers.

First, consider the *development of materials* for students. The microcomputer is an ideal way to prepare materials uniquely suited for individual students. Spelling words, for example, can be used in work search puzzles or word scrambles for elementary children. A more sophisticated use of the Color Computer for materials development is to prepare individual tests for students, including items missed on past quizzes.

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois, the M.S. from Memphis State University, and the B.S. from the University of Tennessee. For his foreign/research language option required for the doctorate, he naturally selected computer language. Michael currently works for the Illinois State Board of Education as a research and evaluation specialist.)

Another important use of a microcomputer, gaining popularity more in recent months, is *management of instruction.* For example, in a high school literature class, a microcomputer is an ideal way of keeping track of books read by students, and their scores on exams on each book. Teachers can easily determine what gaps are present for each student, and design educational experiences to complete the course of study. Management of instruction also involves keeping track of test scores and "modules" completed by students. The major thing to remember is that computer assisted instruction (CAI) is not the same as computer managed instruction (CMI). When teachers use computer managed instruction, students may never come near a machine.

"For interactive instruction, the Color Computer is a powerful tool for classroom use. Students can have lessons using color and graphics, as well as enough power and speed for almost any type of application."

Another possible use of microcomputers in schools is for *administrative management of information.* The Color Computer is not widely used in this field (to the best of my knowledge), but certainly should be. The printing of class

lists, recording daily attendance, preparation of mailing lists to parents, keeping financial records, information about substitute teachers, are all examples of ways administrators can use microcomputers. The list of uses here is only limited by the imagination and time available to administrators. I even know of some schools that prepare their schedules (what students will be enrolled in which classes) on a microcomputer. The program has to run overnight, but that time is a vast savings compared with older, manual ways of preparing a schedule, or buying time on a mainframe.

One use of microcomputers, *data exchange,* appears to be a high interest topic currently. Some schools have a bulletin board service run out of the computer laboratory—designed and operated by students. On a different level (of more immediate importance to school districts, although not students) electronic mail can be a valuable aid to school people. When a student transfers from one school to another, for example, complete records can be only a telephone call away. The use of electronic mail has other possibilities for educators. When a piece of legislation is being discussed in a state (or even federal) congress, educators can learn of the debates, contact their elected officials, and lobby for their interest. All this can be done in a matter of hours, using electronic mail. In an effort to save time and money, the state of New Jersey is currently testing a system whereby school districts report to the state office via telephone and modem. This example of data exchange may well prove the most financially beneficial use of microcomputers in schools.

There are other uses of microcomputers in education; I have not attempted to exhaust the possibilities, just to classify some major topics. Uses of hardware, for example, could be very important for students with physical disabilities. The day is not too distant when blind students will be able to read teacher developed materials on a brailled computer output. (There are experiments in the field today, but they are still expensive and rare.) With a speech synthesizers, mute children can use their own microcomputers to actually talk with their peers.

Instead of going on about possible uses, let us stop for a moment and regroup. Future articles will present more detailed examples of each of the uses noted briefly above. Right now, however, let me pose a question to you: What is the greatest problem of microcomputer use in education?

No, it is not availability of hardware. The price of the Color Computer is continuing to drop, especially with local Radio Shack monthly sales and educational discounts. Schools can find the money for the purchase of a few machines. The greatest problem is knowledge about quality software available for schools. Now note—I said *knowledge* about quality software, not the existence of quality software. I will bet dollars to doughnuts that every reader has purchased a program and felt they were the victim of fraud. Likewise, every reader has purchased a program and been willing to pay twice the price because of the value received. The problem is knowing the difference before purchasing. Well, I am going to suggest a potential solution to this problem next month. Please tune in and read the article, because I will need your help. By the way, next month's issue of *the Rainbow* is devoted to education and the Color Computer! Should be interesting.

As a final shot, if you have an experience or thought to share about microcomputers in education (especially, but not limited to, the Color Computer), please write me. I would very much like to know your views and ideas. My address is 829 Evergreen, Chatham, Illinois 62629.

Find The
COLOR COMPUTER INFORMATION YOU NEED
COLOR COMPUTER INDEX
COLOR COMPUTER CATALOG

American Library and Information Services
Dept. R, 3705 Mary Ellen NE, Albuquerque, NM 87111

Gentlemen:

☐ Yes! Send me **COLOR COMPUTER INDEX 1980-1981** at $5 (Canada and Mexico $6)

☐ Yes! Sign me up for **COLOR COMPUTER INDEX 1982** (4 issues) for $16 (Canada and Mexico $20)

☐ Yes! Sign me up for **COLOR COMPUTER CATALOG 1982** (two issues) for $20 (Canada and Mexico $24)

☐ **YES! Sign me up for Color Computer Index 1983 (Six issues for $24—Canada & Mexico $30)**

☐ **YES! Sign me up for Color Computer Index 1983 (Two issues for $20—Canada & Mexico $24)**

Single Issues:
Color Computer Index $6 U.S. (Except 1980-1981)
Color Computer Catalog $12 U.S.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Powerful *QSort* Routine Comes To The Color Computer

Part Two

By Colin J. Stearman

This two part article brings to the Color Computer a fast and versatile number and string sorting routine. In addition, we will explore the way numbers and strings are represented by Microsoft BASIC.

Colin Stearman's ***Quicksort*** *program for the Color Computer should not be confused with a similar program of the same name available commercially through Skyline Marketing. Their ad appears in this issue of* ***the Rainbow****.*

In the last issue we looked at *Quicksort* implemented in BASIC. Now we will look at a machine code version which offers significant speed and flexibility while occupying around 1.5K of memory space. The program is written in Position Independent Code or PIC for short. This means it will work correctly no matter where it is loaded in memory. Although this adds somewhat to its overall length, it provides the ability to append it to a BASIC program using one of the many previously described techniques. The assembly was performed at address E00 (hexadecimal) as this is the normal starting address of graphic screen 1 when running Disk Extended Color BASIC.

Design Considerations

As I mentioned in the previous installment, the *Quicksort* implementation by Don Brumm for the TRS-80 Model I was my model for the Color Computer version. However, it used a technique which had some problems when transfered to the Color Computer. Instead of actually sorting the array in question, Don chose to sort an index array of integers. Then this array could be used to access the "sorted" array. By this technique the subscript of the 10th element in the "sorted" array is the value of the 10th element in the integer array. By using the one level indirection, it was not necessary to actually rearrange the original array.

The problem with this approach is that the Color Computer does not have integer arrays. All number arrays are floating point, and as I described earlier, each number takes up five bytes of memory. So if we wished to sort an array of 4096 elements, the index array would also have to contain 4096 elements. This alone would take up 4096 x 5 bytes, plus seven more for the array header. This is 20487 bytes! Hardly a practical proposition in a 32K system. If integer arrays had been possible, the index array would only occupy 8192 bytes. So the first design decision was obvious. We would have to sort the array itself.

At the outset, we set some goals which the sort must achieve. To refresh your memory they were:

- Sort string or number arrays
- Sort in ascending or descending order
- Sort a part of an array only
- Have good call error checking
- Sort 1 or 2 dimensioned arrays
- Include or exclude 2nd dimension in sort
- Sort either 1st or 2nd dimension

This flexibility calls for a method of communication between BASIC program using the routine, and the routine itself. Don Brumm used the index array for this, so we might as well use a similar system. Because we will not be using the array as an index array, however, let's call it a parameter array. This array will contain data on how to conduct the sort. This information will tell the routine which subscript to start the sort at; which one to end on; the order; the array to sort; and, if a string sort, which elements of each string to use for comparison purposes. The first element of the parameter array is then pointed to by the *VARPTR* function in the call routine.

Call Error Checking

This only leaves the call error checking. The BASIC line which calls the routine is in the form "X=USR(n)." The variable "X" can be given a value by the machine code routine. This variable is used to return a value which describes the success or failure of the call, and the nature of the problem, if any. If the variable has the value zero, the sort was successful. Any other value indicates a problem. The codes and their meanings are:

0 SORTED WITHOUT ERROR

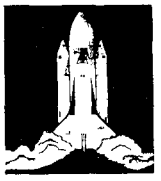
(Mr. Stearman is Field Engineering Manager for Boston Digital Corp., a manufacturer of precision, computer-controlled milling machines. He was born and educated in England and has lived in the U.S.A. since 1970.)

THE PROGRAM STORE™

Summer CoCo Satisfaction

THE PROGRAM STORE™

SPACE SHUTTLE



from Tom Mix

Take the astronauts seat and get the real feeling of space flight! Full instrumentation with radar, altimeter, air speed, horizon, fuel gauge and more on the control panel. Actual simulation from blast off to landing. Requires extended basic.

25322 32K Tape ~~$28.95~~ $24.61
SALE 15% OFF TIL AUG 31

SALE!

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK

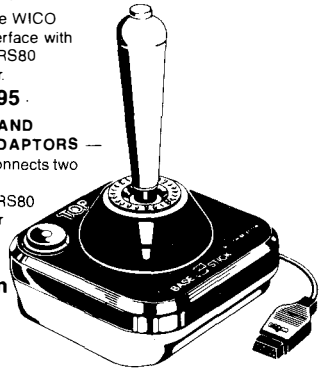
The ulimate in one-hand control. The bat handle grip fits comfortably in your hand and offers smooth, quick 8-position movement. Two fire buttons, one on the handle, the other on the base, make this a most versatile unit. And the rugged, compact base gives you a feeling of total control, while the 4 rubber grip pads make it ideal for table-top. Yet it's lightweight enough for hours of comfortable hand-held action. Most important, there's WICO's 6-leaf switch assembly — the key to a new dimension of arcade response and control.

With appropriate WICO adaptor will interface with Radio Shack TRS80 Color Computer.

38483 $29.95

WICO COMMAND CONTROL ADAPTORS — One adaptor connects two joysticks. Radio Shack TRS80 Color Computer Adaptor

34243
$17.95 each



WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK EXTENSION CORDS

For use with all Command Control joysticks and adaptors allow you to move freely about as you play your favorite games.

36223 Six Foot Length, $4.95
41296 Twelve Foot Length $7.95

THE KING

from Tom Mix

How high can you climb? Use the practice game to test your skills. Become an expert at this arcade-style game filled with exciting sound and realistic action. For 1 or 2 players. There are 4 screens: barrels, pins, jacks and conveyors. Reach the hammer if you're fast and strong.

43029 32K Tape ~~$26.95~~ $22.91
Sale 15% Off til Aug. 31

SALE!

ZAXXON

from DataSoft

The official Zaxxon now for home use, combines 3 dimensional effects, unique color graphics and realistic sound effects. Arcade action while you maneuver your ship through a battlefield of enemy missiles, tanks and planes to meet your match in the deadly Zaxxon Robot armed with a lethal homing device.

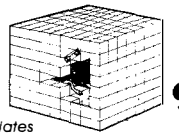
35963 32K Tape or Disk $39.95

MAZE ESCAPE

by David Figge
from Spectral Associates

Amazing new graphic adventure. Prepare to fire upon the randomly appearing ghost as you work your way through levels of mazes. You'll be challenged by a new game every time you play! Requires extended basic.

29191 32K Tape $12.95



CUBIX

SALE!

from Spectral Associates

New full featured arcade quality game that has multiple mazes. Bounce your man through the cube maze avoiding the snake and tumbling balls. Joystick is required for this fast-action HI-RES game with super sound.

Tape ~~$17.95~~ $15.26
Disk ~~$21.95~~ $18.66
Sale 15% Off til Aug. 31

EARLY GAMES

by John Paulson from Early Games Co.

Nine, colorful, non-aggressive, interactive games develop basic skills and creativity as they entertain young children 2½ to 6 years old. Includes numbers, letters, shapes, and names plus a drawing option. No adult assistance needed!

34300 16K Tape/Disk $29.95

ARMADILLO BUG MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

from Armadillo International Software

Enter machine language programs without alot of time consuming "pokes." Excellent system for beginners to learn to write and debug programs. Includes memory examine and change, move, punch, load, fill commands and more!

37303 16K Tape $14.95

SUPER "COLOR" DATABASE

by Dan Nelson
from Nelson Software Systems

Use this multipurpose information management program for inventory, accounts, investments, mailing lists, budgets, tax records, family histories and more! Features memory-sense for 16-64K. You can sort, search, compute, save records and print. Perfect to keep track of all your data!

Disk $79.95

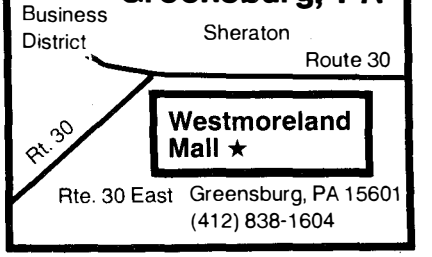
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS

by Don Inman and Kurt Inman
from Reston Books

Improve your skills! Create graphical data displays after reading these revealing applications using sound and graphics to show you what can be done with an assembler. A complete guidebook to assembly language programming on the Color Computer.

42556 $14.95

The Program Store NOW OPEN IN Greensburg, PA



Rte. 30 East Greensburg, PA 15601
(412) 838-1604

Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM & VIC 20.

THE PROGRAM STORE T.M.

Franchise openings available in selected cities

For Information Call 202-363-9797

Visit our other stores:
829 Bethel Rd., Columbus, OH
Seven Corners Center, Fall Church, VA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD
White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD
Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St., Cambridge, MA
Westmoreland Mall, Rte. 30 East, Greensburg, PA
Coming soon to Philadelphia

To Order Call Toll-Free 800-424-2738

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus $2.00 postage & handling. VA.: add sales tax. Charge cards: Include all embossed information.

● 1983 The Program Store, Inc.

THE PROGRAM STORE · Dept. 24-08-3 · Box 9582 · 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. · Washington, D.C. 20016

Item Tape/Disk/Book Price

Postage $2.00
Total
☐ CHECK ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD
Computer

Name
Address
City State Zip
Card # Exp

2 PARAMETER ARRAY NAME ERROR. This array must be called "I" or "I*", where "*" can be any letter.

2 PARAMETER ARRAY DIM ERROR. Parameter array must be unidimensional.

3 PARAMETER ARRAY NOT NUMERIC. Parameter array cannot be a string array.

4 PASSED NO. OF ELEMENTS>4096 OR 0. You can sort an array longer than 4096 elements, but you can only sort 4096 elements of it at a time.

5 INSUFFICIENT DATA IN PARAMETER ARRAY. You must define elements 1 and 2 as a minimum.

6 ERROR IN I(3) VALUE (0 THROUGH 3 ONLY). This selects the dimensions in two dimension array sorts, and has only these four legal values.

7 SORT ARRAY NAME ERROR. The sort array must be named "A" or "A*" for numeric, or "A$" or "A*$" for strings. "*" is any letter.

8 SORT ARRAY DIM ERROR. Sort array must be unidimensioned, or two dimensioned, with the second dimension a 1.

9 INCONSISTENT SORT ARRAY SIZE. Sort array dimension is not consistent with values given parameter array, elements 0 and 1.

10 I (3) VALUE INCONSISTENT WITH NO. OF SORT ARRAY DIMENSIONS. You cannot use one through three if the sort array is unidimensional.

By inspecting the returned value it should be possible to debug most of the difficulties calling the routine.

The Assembly Language Version

I do not propose to "walk" you through the program shown in Listing 3. It would consume far too much space on these pages, and I suspect also consume far too much of your patience! I have tried to comment the assembly listing so that those curious amongst you can see how it was done. The program itself breaks down into various sections. First data space is reserved and a particularly useful macro is defined. Following this is the mainline of the program. Notice it is not very long and represents the whole program. Mostly it consists of calls to other subroutines. Closer inspection will reveal the general flow of the program.

The subroutines which follow perform these general functions:

GETNUM — uses a subroutine in BASIC to convert a floating point number to a 16 bit integer.

INTRL — the reverse of GETNUM.

INIT — does all the initialization and call error checking.

ARKCHK — is used by INIT to check an array's header.

GETPTR — returns the address of an element in an array, given its subscript.

UNSTCK — gets the partition data from the stack to sort next.

LSCAN and RSCAN — scan the current partition from left and right respectively, for matches to the comparand.

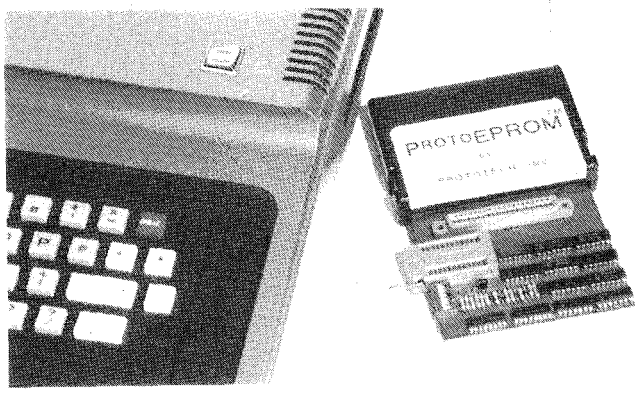
SWAP — exchanges elements found by LSCAN and RSCAN.

RGTSTK and LFTSTK — stack the right and left partition data respectively, for later sorting.

EPROM BURNER/ROM EMULATOR
FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

The **ProtoEPROM-CC** from Prototech, Inc. will program and run 2716, 2732, and 2732A EPROMs. With the built-in 4K of RAM you can create and debug your own program pack software, then copy it into EPROM. Plug the disk (or program pack) into the expansion port of the ProtoEPROM-CC to save or load EPROM images on disk. Both RAM and EPROM are programmable directly from BASIC or from assembly language. The ProtoEPROM-CC plugs in to your Color Computer ROM slot and is completely powered by the Color Computer.

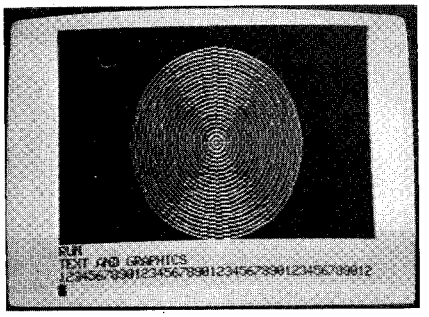
$149.95

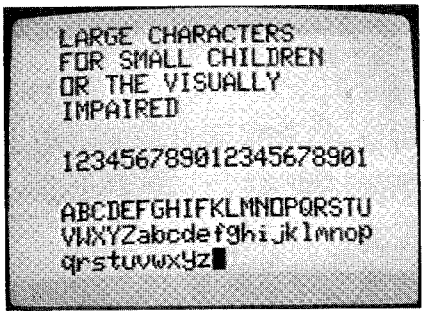


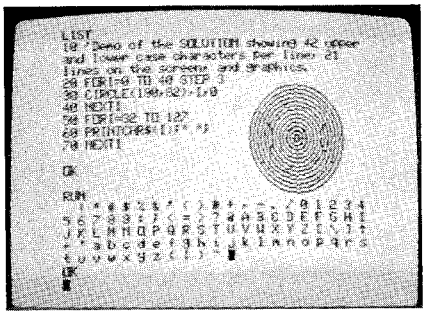
PROTOTECH, INC.
P. O. Box 12104
Boulder, CO 80303
(303)-447-9883

PROTOEPROM-CC

Sale — Sale — Sale







Congratulations

you made the right choice when you purchased a Color Computer. It is a very powerful machine.

However the standard display format does not do the machine justice. The machine is capable of much more than 16 lines of 32 all capital characters. Now you can give your Color Computer the display it deserves. **THE SOLUTION** gives the Color Computer a much better display than it normally has, and really makes the machine shine. Its features include:

- provides a screen of **42 characters** by **21** lines displayed
- linked directly to basic — program is transparent to the user
- prints all 96 ASCII characters, lowercase characters have descenders, has a slashed **zero** to avoid confusion when programing
- prints characters on any two-color graphic screen
- graphics and text may be intermixed on the same screen
- special mode with 4 lines of text at the bottom of the screen (just like some other famous color machines) — great for working with graphics
- large character mode for small children or the visually impaired
- character set may be reversed
- written in machine language, program is relocatable
- fast — prints at over 600 characters per second
- works with both cassette and disk
- includes a 20 page manual with demo programs (a lunar lander program is included)

SOLUTION ~~$19.95~~ $14.95

SOLUTION ON CARTRIDGE

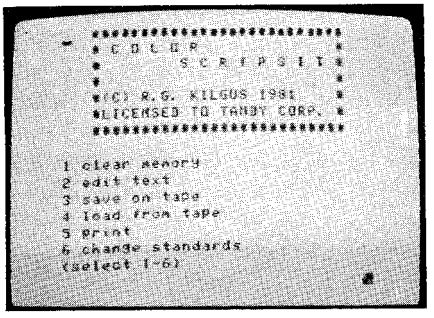
The cartridge version of **THE SOLUTION** has all of the features of the tape version and more. It works with all of the graphic modes (including 4 colors). It includes a 51 characters per line feature and the ability to define a text window on the screen. All of this and much more at the low price of — **$34.95**

ROM-PAKS ~~$9.95~~ **$ 7.50**

This is an empty Rom-Pak with a PC board. It will hold either a 2716, 2732 or a 2764. The case looks very similar to Radio Shack's Rom-Pak. Comes complete with instructions.

CUSTOM PROGRAMING

We will put your program in a Rom-Pak for you for a very reasonable fee. The program can be either Basic or machine language. Prices start at $19.95 for programs up to 4K in length. $29.95 for programs up to 8K. **Volume discounts** are available. Send for a **free submittal form.**



SCRIPTFX ~~$9.95~~ **$ 4.95**

Are you tired of the upper case display of Color Scripsit? Well then **SCRIPTFX** is for you. This is a program which converts the display of Color Scripsit over to a real display of upper and lower case letters with descenders. The program allows all of the features of Scripsit to function and comes with a money back guarantee if it does not work. Please specify machine type when ordering. Extended Basic is not required.

SUPER PILOT ~~$9.95~~ **$ 7.95**

An enhanced version of Pilot for use with Extended Basic. Includes features for math, graphics, and sound. Has a feature that makes it easy to create flash card type drill programs. Programs are pseudo compiled for faster execution. Comes with as 24 page tutorial manual and demo programs. Sample program included on tape to get you started.

All programs for 16K, 32K Extended Basic machines unless otherwise noted. All programs on cassette. Add $4.00 per order for disk.

DISCOUNT — order **10** or more programs (you may mix types) and you will receive a 30% discount on the order. **Dealer** discounts are also available.

EXTENDER ~~$ 7.95~~ **$ 4.95**

Still want more than 42 characters per line from your computer. Then the **EXTENDER** is for you. This program when used with **THE SOLUTION** will give a display of **51** characters per line by 21 lines displayed. Please include your program serial number when ordering.

GRAPH LABEL ~~$8.95~~ **$ 5.95**

Have you ever wanted to place characters on a graphic screen but couldn't find an easy way to do it. Well then **GRAPH LABEL** is for you. This program will enable you to place characters anywhere on a graphic screen. It will place any of 96 ASCII characters on the screen or you may create your own characters. It features a cursor that may be moved anywhere around the screen with out rubbing out what it goes over. Superscripts and subscripts may be used since the cursor may be moved vertically and horizontally in steps as small as one pixel. Lowercase characters have descenders. **GRAPH LABEL** is written in Basic and is therefore easy to modify. It may be used by itself or as a subroutine.

SCREEN PRINT PACKAGE ~~$9.95~~ **$ 5.95**

A package of 2 programs for use with the LPVII, LPVIII, DMP100, DMP200, DMP400, DMP500. The programs will print an image of what is on a graphic screen to the printer. Both programs work with all the standard PMODEs. The programs are written in machine language and may be moved anywhere in memory. The two programs are:

1) **SCREEN PRINT** — will produce a regular size print. The image may be located anywhere on a page.

2) **DOUBLE SIZE SCREEN PRINT** — this program will produce a full size image that will fill up a sheet of paper. The finished product is 8 by 6.5 inches in size. Your computer graphics look really good when they are printed out with this program.

SHIPPING — add $2.00 for orders less than $20.00. Shipping is **free** on orders of more than $20.00.
Canadians — please send money orders only.

All orders shipped within 5 working days.

SNAKE MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 5722
RALEIGH, NC 27650
919-828-6669

24 hour phone COD ordering service.

PARTSZ — checks the two resulting partition sizes for relative size, to decide which to stack.
RNDCMP — extracts a random element from the current partition to become the comparand.
RANDOM — is used by RNDCMP to get a random number. It uses BASIC's random number generator routine.
COMPAR — performs the actual comparison between the selected element and the comparand.
CMPNUM — is used by COMPAR to compare numeric array elements.
CMPSTR — is used by COMPAR to compare string array elements.
EZSORT — is a complete implementation of the simple sorting procedure.

With this information you should be able to understand the detailed operation of the program.

Using *QSORT*

Listing 1 shows the test routine I used to check *QSORT* for "bugs." It is designed for Color Computers with 32K, Extended BASIC and a disk. If you do not have disks, line 20 can be changed to *CLOADM* to get the *QSORT* routine off a cassette. It assumes that *QSORT* is located at the assembly address of E00 (HEX). The actual starting address of the routine is 4E (HEX) beyond the load point. When loaded at E00 the starting address would be E4E.

"Quicksort . . . offers significant speed and flexibility while occupying around 1.5K of memory space."

It is designed to sort a random array of numbers, but can be simply modified to demonstrate string sorting. The key lines are as follows:

```
50 DIM A(999),I(2),B(3)
```

A is the numeric array being sorted. I is the parameter array. B holds the timer values.

```
140 I(0)=0:I(1)=K9:I(2)=VARPTR(A(0))
```

I(0) defines the lowest subscript to start the sort on, I(1) the highest. I(2) uses VARPTR to point to the address of the zeroth element of the sorted array.

```
170 X = USR(VARPTR(I(0)))
```

calls *QSORT* jumping to the address defined in line 40. The argument uses *VARPTR* to point to the *zeroth* element of the parameter array. The variable X will contain the call status value and is checked on the following line. Note that X was predefined on line 90. If it was being defined for the first time on line 170 the value returned by *VARPTR* to I(2) on line 140 would no longer be correct.

Listing 2 shows a more complex call to *QSORT*. It is designed to provide an alphabetic directory of the selected disk drive floppy. After extracting the file names from the directory track it sorts them first by file type, then by name. The important lines to note are:

```
20 DIM AX$(63),I(7)
```

AX$ is the string array to be sorted. Allowing a second letter for the string array name permits a program to sort several arrays. I is the parameter array.

```
35 RC=0
```

preassigns the calling variable.

```
190 I(0)=0
```

begins the sort with element zero.

```
195 I(1)=R-1
```

determines the last element to sort. This ensures higher, but blank, elements stay where they are.

```
200 I(2) = VARPTR(AX$(0))
```

points to the array to be sorted.

```
205 I(4)=10:I(5)=12:I(6)=1:I(7)=8
```

says first sort by elements 10 through 12, then by elements 1 through 8. This gets the result in file type order first, then by file name. I(3) is undefined and hence zero.

```
220 RC=USR(VARPTR(I(0)))
```

calls the *QSORT* routine and points to the parameter array.

Exact Calling Requirements

Now we've looked at a couple of calling examples, let's define the exact requirements in general terms.

First the sorting array must be a one or two letter named string or number array with the first letter an "A." It must be unidimensional, or two dimensional with the second dimension set to one. It can be over 4096 elements on size, but only 4096 elements can be sorted at one time.

The parameter array must be numeric and have at least three elements. It must have a name of one or two letters, starting with an "I." It must have enough elements to handle all the desired data to be given to the *QSORT* routine.

Now let's look at the parameter array itself. Elements zero and one describe the subscript range on which to sort. If the zeroth element is lower than the first, the sort is ascending. Otherwise it will be descending.

Element two points to the zeroth element of the sorted array using the function *VARPTR*. If it is a two dimensional array, it must point to the (0,0) element. For example, I(2)=VARPTR(AZ(0,0)).

The third element is always zero for unidimensional sort arrays. If the sort array is two dimensional, this element determines which elements in the array are sorted and moved. The effect of variable I(3) is as follows:

I(3)=0 Sort (n,0), Leave (n,1)
I(3)=1 Sort (n,0), Move (n,1)
I(3)=2 Sort (n,1), Leave (n,0)
I(3)=3 Sort (n,1), Move (n,0)

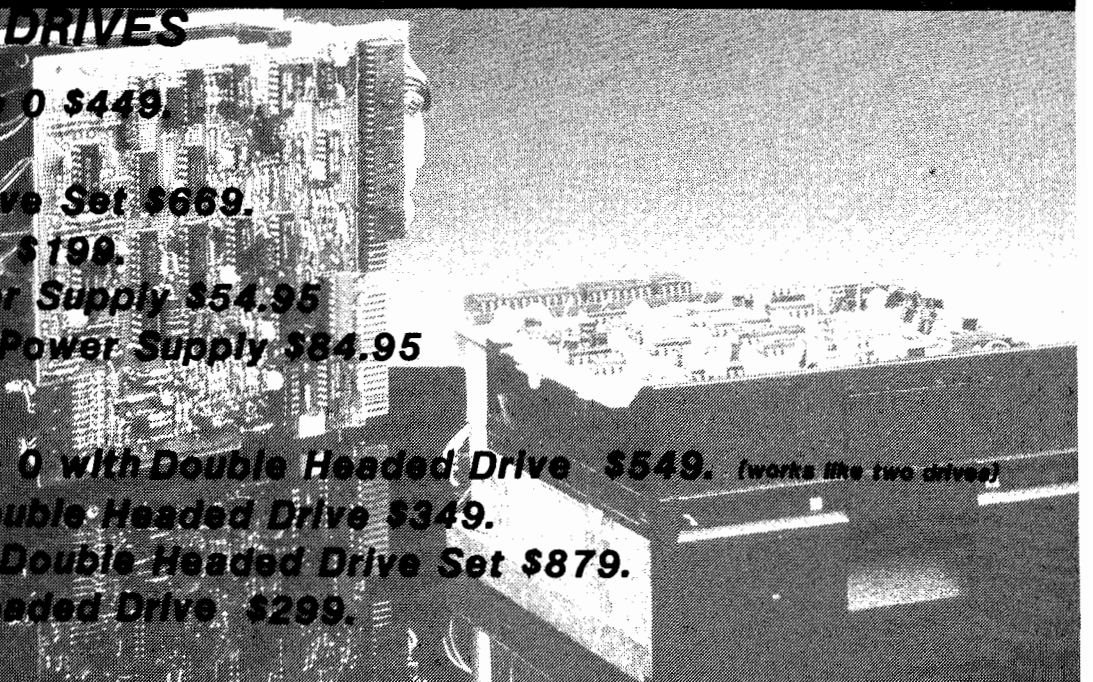
The virtue of making I(3) equal to 1 and 3 is that a group of data from a larger group can be sorted along with a pointer to the rest of the data. For example, the sorted array could contain names, with the second dimension pointing to the record number of the associated addresses.

The remaining subscripts of the parameter array determine string element order for sorting purposes. They should be considered in pairs, as defining the character range and priority when sorting string arrays. With numeric arrays

Buy a Disk Drive for your COCO that's better and saves you money !

TANDON

fully compatible **DISK DRIVES**



Complete Drive 0 $449.
Drive 1 $249.
Complete 2 Drive Set $669.
Bare Disk Drive $199.
Case and Power Supply $54.95
Dual Case and Power Supply $84.95

Complete Drive 0 with Double Headed Drive $549. (works like two drives)
Drive 1 with Double Headed Drive $349.
Dual Complete Double Headed Drive Set $879.
Bare Double Headed Drive $299.

64K Upgrade Kit $62.95

Printers-- Modems-- Monitors-- and More
use our watts line for price quote

COMPUKIT

16206D Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas 77059
P.O.Box 306 Kemah, Texas 77565

1-800-231-6671
1-713-480-6000

they have no significance. If undefined, the comparison of strings will be made across the whole string starting at the leftmost character. Undefined means that the "I" array is dimensioned so that the subscript in question is outside the array bounds. This is not the same as defining it as zero.

However, by defining the values, the comparison order can be changed. For example, if element seven is set to 3 and the remainder undefined, comparison will start at character 3 of the string and continue to the end. Characters 1 and 2 will not be considered. If element eight is defined as 10, only characters 3 through 10 will be considered in the comparison, with all others ignored. If element nine is defined as 20 and 10 as 30, then after considering characters 3 through 10, characters 10 through 20 will be further considered when the comparison is made. Using this technique, the order of character comparison can be controlled. If the second element of a definition pair is undefined, then the end of the string is assumed.

"It is slightly slower than Don Brumm's Model I version, sorting 1000 strings in 16 seconds (but) . . . a few seconds is well worth trading in for the increased power the various sorting modes offer."

The minimum acceptable call to *QSORT* is when the parameter array is dimensioned I(2) and when I(1) is set to the number of the last element to sort, and I(2) is set to point to the array to sort. This assumes that I(0) is left at its initialized value of zero.

QSORT Performance

Running the program in listing 1 will give an indication of the kind of performance you can expect from *QSORT*. By all accounts it is fast. The time from one run to the next varies slightly. This is due to the random selection of the comparand.

Sometimes it more often hits a near median value, and the sizes of the resulting sub-partitions are more nearly equal. However, it rarely varies that much, indicating the validity of a random comparand selection.

It is slightly slower than Don Brumm's model 1 version, sorting 1000 strings in 16 seconds. Sorting 3000 strings will take about 45 seconds. When numeric arrays are sorted, 1000 numbers take about 8 seconds and 3000 numbers about 23 seconds. The decreased performance for string sorts is the price paid for a significant increase in the flexibility of the routine. A few seconds is well worth trading in for the increased power the various sorting modes offer.

In Summary

Besides providing you with a useful, fast and versatile sorting routine, this article should have provided you with an insight into how to go about writing routines in assembly language. Initial implementation in BASIC ensures that the concept is fully understood, before digging into the machine code. Also it should give you a feel for the power of the MC6809 microprocessor at the heart of the Color Computer. This powerful 8 bit computer has many 16 bit instructions, many of which have been used in this routine.

If you want this utility in your collection but are daunted by the typing, or lack of an assembler, I would be happy to provide a copy to you. Just send a check or money order for $6, plus a blank cassette or floppy disk (5.25 inch) to Colin J. Stearman, 143 Ash Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748. I will put on it a copy of the source listing along with a binary file of *QSORT*.

Listing 1:

```
10 GOTO380
20 LOADM"QSORT"
30 CLS:CLEAR 2000
40 DEFUSR=&HE4E
50 DIM A(999),I(2),B(3)
60 TIMER=0
70 FOR K9=199 TO 999 STEP 200
80 PRINT@448,"BUILDING ARRAY"
90 X=0:B(0)=TIMER
100 FOR J=K9-199 TO K9
110 A(J)=RND(5000)-2500
120 PRINT@64,"ELEMENT #";J;
130 NEXT J
140 I(0)=0:I(1)=K9:I(2)=VARPTR(A
(0))
150 PRINT@448,"SORTING ARRAY"
160 B(1)=TIMER
170 X=USR(VARPTR(I(0)))
180 IF X>0 THEN PRINT"ERROR CODE
=";X:STOP
190 PRINT@448,"VERIFYING ARRAY"
200 B(2)=TIMER
210 FOR J=0 TO K9-1
220 IF A(J)>A(J+1) THENPRINTJ;A(
J);A(J+1):STOP
230 NEXT J
240 B(3)=TIMER
250 PRINT@132,"SORT OF ";K9+1;"
ELEMENTS"
260 PRINTUSING"ARRAY BUILD START
 WAS ###.##";B(0)/60
270 PRINTUSING"              END
 WAS ###.##";B(1)/60
280 PRINTUSING"SORT ENDED AT ---
---- ###.##";B(2)/60
290 PRINTUSING"VERIFY ENDED AT -
---- ###.##";B(3)/60
300 PRINTUSING"SORTING TIME WAS
---- ###.##";(B(2)-B(1))/60
310 PRINT:PRINT
320 TTL=TTL+((B(2)-B(1))/60)
330 NEXT K9
340 PRINTUSING"TOTAL SORT TIME -
---- ###.##";TTL
350 PRINT@448,"TEST COMPLETE."
360 INPUT"AGAIN (Y/N)";R$
370 IF R$="Y"THEN RUN 30  ELSE E
ND
380 PCLEAR2:GOTO20
```

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...
— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.
— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Listing 2:

```
10 CLEAR 3000
20 DIM AX$(63),I(7)
30 DEF USR=&HE4E
35 RC=0
40 CLS
60 INPUT"DRIVE #";DR
65 INPUT"LISTING TO PRINTER";A$
66 IFA$="Y" THEN DV=-2 ELSE DV=0
70 IF DR<0 OR DR>1 THEN 40
80 FOR X= 3 TO 11
90 DSKI$ DR,17,X,A$,B$
100 A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,127)
110 FOR N=0 TO 7
120 FILE$=MID$(A$,N*32+1,8)
130 EXT$=MID$(A$,N*32+9,3)
140 IF ASC(FILE$)=0 THEN 180
150 IF FILE$=STRING$(8,255) THEN
 180
160 AX$(R)=FILE$+"."+EXT$
170 R=R+1
180 NEXT N,X
190 I(0)=0
195 I(1)=R-1
200 I(2)=VARPTR(AX$(0))
205 I(4)=10:I(5)=12:I(6)=1:I(7)=
8
210 PRINT"CALLING SORT"
220 RC=USR(VARPTR(I(0)))
230 IF RC<>0 THEN PRINTRC:STOP
240 FOR X=1TOR
241 IF INT(X/16)=X/16 AND DV=0
THEN A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 241
251 PRINT#DV,USING"## -- %
    %";X,AX$(X-1)
260 NEXT
```

Listing 3:

```
0001 ******************************
0002 *       QUICKSORT            *
0003 *                            *
0004 *   FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR     *
0005 *       COMPUTER             *
0006 *                            *
0007 * (C) 1983 COLIN J STEARMAN  *
0008 *                            *
0009 ******************************
0E00 0010       ORG   $E00
     0011 *
     0012 ******************************
     0013 *MEMORY ALLOCATIONS
     0014 ******************************
```


COMPUKIDS MAGAZINE

The Computer Magazine for Beginners

Educational articles that are easy to understand
Game programs
Computer book reviews
Program problems

CompuKids Club

1 year magazine subscription
Contests with GREAT prizes
Free computer advice
Program exchange
Educational programs
. . . and lots more . . .

☐ One year subscription *plus* one year membership in CompuKids Club — $24.00 (Canada — $31.00)
☐ One year subscription only —$16.00 (Canada -$20.00)
☐ Six month trial subscription — $9.00 (Canada -$11.00)
☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)
☐ Please bill me later (a $1.00 billing fee will be added)

(Special School and Group Rates Available)

Name _____ **Age** _____ **Signature if billing** _____

Address _____ **City** _____ **State** _____

Zip Code _____ **Phone** _____

Mail Check or Money Order to:
CompuKids Magazine RB
P.O. Box 874
Sedalia, MO 65301

Or Phone TOLL FREE:
1-800-822-KIDS

```
0E00          0015 BEGIN  RMB   2          CURRENT PARTITION START
0E02          0016 ENDING RMB   2          CURRENT PARTITION END
0E04          0017 LI     RMB   2          LEFT SCANNING INDEX
0E06          0018 RI     RMB   2          RIGHT SCANNING INDEX
0E08          0019 CMPADD RMB   5          COMPARAND STORAGE
              0020 *WILL BE NUMBER OR POINTER TO STRING
0E0D          0021 STACK  RMB   2*12*2     PARTITION STACK SPACE
0E3D          0022 MTPTR  RMB   2          RETAINS VALUE OF U WHEN AT STACK TOP
              0023 * WHEN STACK IS EMPTY
0E3F          0024 VPTRI  RMB   2          ADDRESS OF I(0)
0E41          0025 IFLAG  RMB   1          0 IF REGULAR SORT, 1 IF SPECIAL SORT
0E42          0026 VPTRA  RMB   2          ADDRESS OF A(0) OR A$(0)
0E44          0027 ASLAVE RMB   2          SLAVE DIMENSION ADDRESS
0E46          0028 DIMEN  RMB   1          0,1,2 DIMENSION TO SORT IN BIDIM ARRAY
0E47          0029 SORTYP RMB   1          TYPE OF SORT
0E48          0030 CMEQ   RMB   1          0 IF STRINGS ARE
              0031 *BOTH EQUAL TO COMPARAND, NOT 0 ELSE
0E49          0032 SORDER RMB   1          0=ASCENDING,1=DESCENDING
0E4A          0033 ICOUNT RMB   2          VARIABLE TO COUNT
              0034 *ELEMENTS USED FROM I
0E4C          0035 SCSTRT RMB   1          SCAN START FOR STRING COMPARE
0E4D          0036 SCEND  RMB   1          SCAN END FOR STRING COMPARE
              0037 ****************************
              0038 *      EQUATES
B4F4          0039 BASIC  EQU   $B4F4      RETURN TO BASIC WITH VALUE IN D
B3ED          0040 INTCNV EQU   $B3ED      BASICS FP0-INT ROUTINE
BF1F          0041 RND    EQU   $BF1F      BASICS RANDOM ROUTINE
004F          0042 FAC    EQU   $4F        ADDRESS OF FLOATING POINT ACC.
0E4E          0043 PARTTN REG   X,Y        PARTITION POINTERS X IS LEFT, Y RIGHT
              0044 ****************************
              0045 * MACRO MOVE5
              0046 ****************************
              0047 ***  MACRO DEFINITION
              0048 * MOVES 5 BYTES FROM ADDRESS IN 1ST REGISTER
              0049 *TO ADDRESS IN SECOND
              0050 *
              0051 MOVE5  MACR
              0052        LDB   #4         COUNTER
              0053 \.0    LDA   B,\0       GET BYTE
              0054        STA   B,\1       MOVE IT
              0055        DECB
              0056        BPL   \.0        LOOP UNTIL B NEG
              0057        ENDM
              005B ****************************
              0059 *
              0060 ****MAINLINE PROGRAM********
              0061 ****************************
              0062 *
0E4E 3460     0063 QSORT  PSHS  Y,U        PRESERVE BASICS REGISTERS
0E50 1700BE   0064        LBSR  INIT       CHECKS FOR ERRORS IN CALL
0E53 5D       0065        TSTB             B IS ZERO IF ALL OK
0E54 2706     0066        BEQ   CALLOK
              0067 *B HAS ERROR CODE IF NOT OK
0E56 4F       0068 EXIT   CLRA
0E57 3560     0069        PULS  U,Y        RESTORE BASICS REGISTERS
0E59 7EB4F4   0070        JMP   BASIC      RETURN VALUE
              0071 ****************************
0E5C 17024F   0072 CALLOK LBSR  UNSTCK     UNSTACK NEXT SET OF POINTERS
              0073 *IF B IS ZERO NO MORE TO UNSTACK SO EXIT
0E5F 5D       0074        TSTB
0E60 27F4     0075        BEQ   EXIT
              0076 ****************************
              0077 * TEST BEGIN & ENDING FOR SIZE OF PARTITION
0E62 ECBC9D   0078 CKSIZE LDD   ENDING,PCR
0E65 A3BC98   0079        SUBD  BEGIN,PCR
0E68 10830009 0080        CMPD  #9
              0081 *IF 10 OR LESS ELEMENTS SORT BY EASISORT,
              0082 *ELSE DO BY QUICKSORT
0E6C 2331     0083        BLS   EZSRT
              0084 ****************************
              0085 **START OF QSORT CALLS**
0E6E 170399   0086        LBSR  RNDCMP     GET RANDOM COMPARAND
0E71 17025A   0087 SCAN   LBSR  LSCAN      SCAN FROM LEFT
0E74 170280   0088        LBSR  RSCAN      SCAN FROM RIGHT
              0089 *TEST FOR CROSSED OR CONCURRENT INDICES
0E77 ECBC8C   0090        LDD   RI,PCR     GET RIGHT INDEX
0E7A 10A38C86 0091        CMPD  LI,PCR     SUBTRACT LEFT INDEX
              0092 *IF RESULT IS ZERO OR NEGATIVE THEY HAVE CROSSED
0E7E 2F05     0093        BLE   CROSS
              0094 *NOT CROSSED TO SWAP
0E80 170295   0095        LBSR  SWAP
0E83 20EC     0096        BRA   SCAN       CONTINUE SCANNING
              0097 ****************************
0E85 17036A   0098 CROSS  LBSR  PARTSZ     COMPARES RIGHT & LEFT PARTITIONS
              0099 *AND SETS C FLAG IF RIGHT>LEFT
0E88 2505     0100        BCS   RIGHT
0E8A 170339   0101        LBSR  LFTSTK     STACK LEFT AS EQUAL OR LARGER
0E8D 2003     0102        BRA   NXTPRT     PREPARE OTHER PARTITION
              0103 ****************************
0E8F 170309   0104 RIGHT  LBSR  RGTSTK      STACK RIGHT PARTITION
              0105 *COMPARE SIZE OF REMAINING PARTITION FOR 1 OR LESS ELEMENTS
0E92 ECBDFF6C 0106 NXTPRT LDD   ENDING,PCR
0E96 10A38DFF65 0107      CMPD  BEGIN,PCR
0E9B 2FBF     0108        BLE   CALLOK
0E9D 20C3     0109        BRA   CKSIZE     CONTINUE SORTING
              0110 ****************************
              0111 *USE EZSORT ON 10 OR LESS
0E9F 1704E0   0112 EZSRT  LBSR  EZSORT
0EA2 20BB     0113        BRA   CALLOK     UNSTACK NEXT PARTITION
              0114 ****************************
              0115 *END OF MAINLINE
              0116 ****************************
              0117 *
              0118 *GETNUM RETURNS A VALUE INTO D
              0119 *WHICH IS THE 16 BIT INTEGER OF
              0120 * A FLOATING POINT NUMBER POINTED
              0121 *TO BY THE ADDRESS IN X
              0122 *STORED IN MEMORY TYPE FORMAT
              0123 *THIS WILL LOAD FAC WITH NUMBER
              0124 * CONVERTED TO APPROPRIATE FORMAT
              0125 *THEN INTCNV IS USED TO RETURN VALUE
              0126 *
0EA4 108E004F 0127 GETNUM LDY   #FAC       POINT Y TO FAC
              0128 *MOVE 5 BYTES FROM MEMORY TO FAC
              0129        MOVE5 X,Y
```

AUTOTERM

TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE

WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL!

YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING.

EASY TO USE

ON-THE-SCREEN EDITING via cursor. Full prompting. Scrolling. Key Beep & Error Beebop.

PLEASANTLY POWERFUL

Total communications ability at 110 to 1200 baud. Transmit text, graphics, BASIC and Machine Language. Save & Load cassette/disk files while on line. Scan/Edit current data while receiving more data. Use any modem. Fully supports D. C. Hayes & others. Use any printer, page size, margins, line spacing. Override narrow text width of received data. Imbed printer controls.

TRULY AUTOMATIC

Automate almost any communications activity. Dial via modem, sign-on, interract, sign-off. Perform an entire session. Act as a message taker. Keystroke Multipliers may include parameter changes, editing, time delays, execution of other multipliers, looping, waiting for partially specified responses, and branching based upon alternative responses. Self-test mode.

RAINBOW

32K MEMORY RECOMMENDED

CASSETTE $39.95 DISKETTE (coming soon) $49.95

Add $3 Shipping & Handling

MC/VISA/COD

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, TX 75080

Eves. & Weekends: 214/699-7273
Weekdays: MICRO CONCEPTS
214/458-0330

```
0EA8 C604          +       LDB   #4          COUNTER
0EAA A685          +.00000 LDA   B,X         GET BYTE
0EAC A7A5          +       STA   B,Y         MOVE IT
0EAE 5A            +       DECB
0EAF 2AF9          +       BPL   .00000      LOOP UNTIL B NEG
                   0130 *NOW FIX FOR FAC FORMAT
0EB1 A621          0131    LDA   1,Y         GET SECOND BYTE
0EB3 A725          0132    STA   5,Y         STORE IN SIXTH BYTE
0EB5 8A80          0133    ORA   #%10000000  SET BIT 7 TO 1
0EB7 A721          0134    STA   1,Y         PUT IN BYTE 2
                   0135 ** FAC IS ALL SET SO CALL INTCNV
0EB9 1F21          0136    TFR   Y,X         POINT X AT FAC FOR INTCNV
0EBB BDB3ED        0137    JSR   INTCNV
                   0138 *NUMBER IS NOW IN D
0EBE 39            0139    RTS
                   0140 ****************************
                   0141 *
                   0142 ****************************
                   0143 * RELOCATABLE CONVERTER FROM
                   0144 * POSITIVE INTEGER TO A REAL
                   0145 * NUMBER.  NUMBER IS IN D AS
                   0146 * A POSITIVE NUMBER IN THE
                   0147 * RANGE 0 - 7FFF.  X POINTS
                   0148 * TO BASE ADDRESS OF RECEIVING
                   0149 * VARIABLE.  Y IS USED
                   0150 * INTERNALLY.
                   0151 ****************************
                   0152 * FIRST TEST FOR 0 IN D
0EBF 5D            0153 INTRL  TSTB              DO LOWER HALF
0EC0 2606          0154        BNE   NTZERO
0EC2 4D            0155        TSTA              CHK UPPER HALF
0EC3 2E03          0156        BGT   NTZERO
                   0157 *NUMBER IS ZERO OR NEGATIVE SO CLEAR EXPONENT
                   0158 *AND RETURN AS ZERO
0EC5 6F84          0159        CLR   ,X           EXPONENT
0EC7 39            0160        RTS
                   0161 *NUMBER IS NOT ZERO
0EC8 108E0010      0162 NTZERO LDY   #16         BASE POWER COUNT
                   0163 *SHIFT D LEFT ONE PLACE BY DOING B THEN A
0ECC 58            0164 AGAIN  LSLB              TOP BIT INTO CARRY
0ECD 49            0165        ROLA              CARRY INTO BOTTOM
0ECE 313F          0166        LEAY  -1,Y        DECREASE COUNT
                   0167 *HAS NUMBER GONE NEGATIVE?
0ED0 2AFA          0168        BPL   AGAIN       NO SO SHIFT AGAIN
                   0169 *STRIP TOP BIT AND MOVE D INTO ARRAY
0ED2 847F          0170        ANDA  #%01111111
0ED4 ED01          0171        STD   1,X
                   0172 *FIX Y FOR EXPONENT.  ADD 128 TO IT AND
                   0173 *STORE IN FIRST BYTE OF VARIABLE
0ED6 1F20          0174        TFR   Y,D         MOVE INTO D
0ED8 CA80          0175        ORB   #%10000000  SET 128 BIT
0EDA E784          0176        STB   ,X          STORE EXPONENT
                   0177 *NOW CLEAR REMAINING BYTES
0EDC 6F03          0178        CLR   3,X
0EDE 6F04          0179        CLR   4,X
                   0180 *ALL DONE SO RETURN
0EE0 39            0181        RTS
                   0182 *
                   0183 ****************************
                   0184 *THIS INITIALIZES EVERYTHING
                   0185 *AND CHECKS VALIDITY OF CALL
                   0186 *
                   0187 *ORDER OF CHECKING AND RETURNED VALUE TO BASIC IS:
                   0188 *
                   0189 *     0 = SORTED WITHOUT ERROR
                   0190 *     1 = PARAMETER ARRAY NAME ERROR
                   0191 *     2 = PARAMETER ARRAY DIM ERROR
                   0192 *     3 = PARAMETER ARRAY NOT NUMERIC
                   0193 *     4 = PASSED NO. OF ELEMENTS>4096 OR ZERO
                   0194 *     5 = INSUFFICIENT DATA IN PASSING ARRAY
                   0195 *     6 = ERROR IN I(3) VALUE (0,1,2 ONLY)
                   0196 *     7 = SORT ARRAY NAME ERROR
                   0197 *     8 = SORT ARRAY DIM ERROR
                   0198 *     9 = INCONSISTENT SORT ARRAY SIZE
                   0199 *    10 = I(3) VALUE INCONSISTENT WITH # OF A DIMENSIONS
                   0200 *
                   0201 *REGISTER B IS USED TO RETURN THE CODE TO THE MAIN PROGRAM
                   0202 ****************************
                   0203 *THIS ALSO SETS UP THE FOLLOWING:
                   0204 * U REGISTER TO LAST PUSHED PARTITION VALUE
                   0205 *ORDER OF STACKING IS LEFT THEN RIGHT,
                   0206 *ORDER OF UNSTACKING IS RIGHT THEN LEFT
                   0207 *
                   0208 *THE FIRST PARTITION VALUES ARE PUT ONTO THE STACK.
                   0209 *IF THERE IS ONLY ONE ELEMENT IN ARRAY THEN
                   0210 *NOTHING IS STACKED
                   0211 *
                   0212 *THE NUMBER OF ELEMENTS IS PUT INTO COUNT
                   0213 *THE ADDRESS OF I(0) IN VARPTI
                   0214 *THE ADDRESS OF A(0) OR A$(0) IN VARPTA
                   0215 *THE SORT TYPE IS PUT IN SORTYP
                   0216 *  0 = STRING SORT
                   0217 *  1 = NUMERIC SORT
                   0218 * THE SORT ORDER IS IN SORDER:
                   0219 *     0=ASCENDING
                   0220 *     1=DESCENDING
                   0221 *
                   0222 ***
                   0223 *THE SORTED VARIABLE MUST BE CALLED "A*" OR "A*$" AND THE
                   0224 *PARAMETER ARRAY
                   0225 * MUST BE CALLED "I*".  WHERE * IS ANY LEGAL CHARACTER
                   0226 * "A" ARRAY CAN BE EITHER SINGLE
                   0227 *DIMENSIONED, OR 2 DIMENSIONED.
                   0228 *IF 2, THEN SECOND DIMENSION MUST BE 1.
                   0229 *FOR EXAMPLE:  A$(300,1)
                   0230 *IN THIS EXAMPLE EITHER THE A$(0,0) THRU A$(300,0) SECTION
                   0231 *OR A$(0,1) THRU A$(300,1) SECTION
                   0232 *CAN BE SORTED.  IN ADDITION,
                   0233 *THE OTHER SECTION CAN BE MOVED WITH THE SORTED
                   0234 *ONE OR NOT, AS DESIRED.
                   0235 *MINIMUM CALL FROM BASIC IS:
                   0236 *
                   0237 *       DIM I(2),A$(N) [OR A(N)]
                   0238 *     I(0)=FIRST SUBSCRIPTS TO SORT
                   0239 * IF ASCENDING, LAST IF DESCENDING
                   0240 *       I(1)=LAST SUBSCRIPT TO SORT IF ASCENDING,
                   0241 *FIRST IF DESCENDING
                   0242 *     I(2)=VARPTR(A$(0)) OR VARPTR(A(0))
```


PEACOCK ENTERPRISES

WE'RE PROUD

CMAILIST IS A GREAT ADVENTURE -
BUT NOT AN ADVENTURE GAME!

An Address Book, Phone Book, Mail Label Generator
and a whole lot more.

CMAILIST is a powerful and professional MINI-DATA-BASE for home or office use. CREATE, ADD, DELETE, CHANGE, INSPECT, SEARCH, SORT, MAILING LABELS, TICKER FILE, and INVOICE all so easily, you'll wonder why you waited so long!

Up to 500 RECORDS containing 10 FIELDS can be stored per file (memory and system dependent).

CMAILIST is available in the following versions:

4.0 Cassette Systems (specify 16K or 32K) $19.95
5.0 Disk Systems $24.95
5.1 2 Drive Disk Systems with INVOICing $29.95

CMAILIST includes an easy to follow Comprehensive Manual & 1 year warranty.

SO JOIN THE GREATEST ADVENTURE OF ALL-YOU WILL BE A WINNER!

C.ITOH ProWriters ~~$[illegible]~~ 395 Parallel $565 serial

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!
Prices Include Shipping! COD Accepted on Software only!
Send check or money orders to:

PEACOCK ENT.
194 CANNONGATE III ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03063
603-880-8169 Mon-Sat 10-10

```
                        0243 *     RC=USR0(VARPTR(I(0))
                        0244 *PREDEFINE RC BEFORE USING IN ABOVE LINE
                        0245 *
                        0246 *STRING ARRAYS CAN BE SORTED IN OTHER THAN LEFT-RIGHT
                        0247 *CHARACTER ORDER.
                        0248 *TO SPECIFY, USE FURTHER ELEMENTS IN I ARRAY
                        0249 *TO DEFINE CHARACTERS TO SORT THROUGH.
                        0250 *EG. TO SORT THE 9TH THRU 12TH, THEN 1ST THRU 8TH
                        0251 *USE:
                        0252 * I(3)=9:I(4)=12:I(5)=1:I(6)=8
                        0253 * IF THE 2ND OF A PAIR IS MISSING
                        0254 *255 IS ASSUMED.
                        0255 *
                        0256 *IF SORT ARRAY IS DIMENSIONED (N,1) THEN:
                        0257 *  I(3)=0 THEN SORT (0,1)-(N,1)
                        0258 *         AND LEAVE (0,0)-(N,0) AS IS
                        0259 *   I(3)=1 SORT (0,1)-(N,1) AND MOVE OTHER SECTION TOO
                        0260 *   I(3)=2 THEN AS I(0) BUT MOVE OTHER SECTION TOO
                        0261 ****************************
                        0262 *GET POINTER TO I(0)
0EE1 BDB3ED             0263 INIT   JSR   INTCNV
0EE4 EDBDFF57           0264        STD   VPTRI,PCR
0EE8 1F01               0265        TFR   D,X           SO X POINTS TO I(0)
0EEA 3410               0266        PSHS  X             PRESERVE POINTER
0EEC 300A               0267        LEAX  10,X          MOVE X TO I(2)
0EEE 17FFB3             0268        LBSR  GETNUM        GET POINTER TO A(0) OR A$(0)
0EF1 ED8DFF4D           0269        STD   VPTRA,PCR
                        0270 ************************
                        0271 * NOW CHECK I ARRAY VALIDITY
0EF5 3510               0272        PULS  X                   POINT AT I(0)
0EF7 8649               0273        LDA   #'I           ARRAY FIRST LETTER
0EF9 170163             0274        LBSR  ARYCHK        RETURNS 0,1, OR 2 IN B
                        0275 *B IS ZERO IF NAME OK
0EFC 5D                 0276        TSTB
0EFD 2705               0277        BEQ   CHKTYP
0EFF 2A02               0278        BPL   GOTERR        -1 IS BAD TOO
0F01 C602               0279        LDB   #2
0F03 39                 0280 GOTERR RTS                 AND RETURN
                        0281 ****
                        0282 *CHECK FOR TYPE OF ARRAY
0F04 8101               0283 CHKTYP CMPA  #1            SHOULD BE 1 FOR NUMBER ARRAY
0F06 2703               0284        BEQ   IISNUM
0F08 C603               0285        LDB   #3            ERROR CODE
0F0A 39                 0286        RTS                 AND RETURN
                        0287 ****
                        0288 *GET VALUE IN I(0)
0F0B 3430               0289 IISNUM PSHS  Y,X           PRESERVE ARRAY SIZE AND X POINTER
0F0D 17FF94             0290        LBSR  GETNUM        D WILL FIRST PARAMETER
0F10 AEE4               0291        LDX   ,S            RECOVER X POINTER LEAVE ON STACK
0F12 3406               0292        PSHS  D             SAVE ON STACK
0F14 3005               0293        LEAX  5,X           POINT TO I(1)
0F16 17FF8B             0294        LBSR  GETNUM        D HAS SECOND PARAMETER
0F19 6F8DFF2C           0295        CLR   SORDER,PCR
0F1D 10A3E4             0296        CMPD  ,S            COMPARE 2ND W/ 1ST
0F20 240A               0297        BHS   ASCND         ASCENDING ORDER
0F22 6C8DFF23           0298        INC   SORDER,PCR    DESCENDING
0F26 3510               0299        PULS  X             GET 1ST PARAMETER IN X
0F28 1E10               0300        EXG   X,D           SWAP VALUES
0F2A 2002               0301        BRA   CALCRG        CALCULATE RANGE
0F2C 3510               0302 ASCND  PULS  X             GET 1ST PARAMETER
0F2E AF8DFECE           0303 CALCRG STX   BEGIN,PCR     SET BEGIN OF RANGE
0F32 ED8DFECC           0304        STD   ENDING,PCR    SET END OF RANGE
                        0305 *D HAS HIGHER PARAMETER
                        0306 * IS N =0?
0F36 108300000          0307        CMPD  #0
0F3A 2706               0308        BEQ   SIZBAD
                        0309 *IS IT >4095?
0F3C 10B30FFF           0310        CMPD  #4095
0F40 2305               0311        BLS   NISOK
0F42 3262               0312 SIZBAD LEAS  2,S           CLEAN Y OFF STACK
0F44 C604               0313        LDB   #4            GET ERROR CODE
0F46 39                 0314        RTS
                        0315 ***
0F47 3510               0316 NISOK  PULS  X             GET VPTRI IN X
0F49 10AEE4             0317        LDY   ,S            GET ARRAY ELEMENT COUNT
0F4C 10BC0003           0318        CMPY  #3
0F50 252E               0319        BLO   CALERR        MUST BE >=3
```


PRISM

TOP QUALITY CoCo SOFTWARE

We Sell The Best Products from

*SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES
*MARK DATA PRODUCTS
*MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
*INTRACOLOR
*COMPUTER WARE INC.
*TOM MIX SOFTWARE
*PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
*PRICKLEY PEAR INC.
*SUGAR SOFTWARE
*BUMBLEBEE SOFTWARE

and Our Own Quality Software

Send for Your FREE CATALOG Today

BONUS:
If you order $30 or more from PRISM before AUGUST 31st you get a FREE pair of C-10 Cassettes!

We Accept VISA cards

Authors:
WE PAY TOP ROYALTIES ON BOTH M.L. AND BASIC GAMES. IF YOU HAVE A GOOD PROGRAM, SEND IT IN AND WE'LL TAKE A LOOK AT IT . . .

*Dealer inquiries welcome
*All software on tape
*Add 5% for shipping
*No C.O.D. please
*Ontario residents please add 7% sales
*Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

Prism Software
Box 1182,
Kincardine, Ont.
Canada
N0G 2G0
Tel:(519)396-8224

Watch for Coming Ads with Great Specials!

TELL US WHERE YOU SAW THIS AD AND GET 5% OFF!

```
0F52 2206      0320        BHI   GETDIM      THERE IS I(3) VALUE
0F54 6F8DFEEE  0321        CLR   DIMEN,PCR   SET FLAG
0F58 2014      0322        BRA   IVALS
               0323 **
0F5A 300F      0324 GETDIM LEAX  15,X        POINT TO I(3) VALUE
0F5C 17FF45    0325        LBSR  GETNUM      GET IT IN D
0F5F 1083000З  0326        CMPD  #3
0F63 2305      0327        BLS   STRVAL      MUST BE 0 TO 3
0F65 3262      0328        LEAS  2,S         CLEAN STACK
0F67 C606      0329        LDB   #6
0F69 39        0330        RTS
               0331 **
0F6A E78DFED8  0332 STRVAL STB   DIMEN,PCR
0F6E 3520      0333 IVALS  PULS  Y           RESTORE I ELEMENT COUNT
0F70 6FBDFECD  0334        CLR   IFLAG,PCR   PRESET REGULAR SORT FLAG
0F74 108C0004  0335        CMPY  #4          TEST 1 DIMENSION
0F78 2709      0336        BEQ   ISIZOK
0F7A 6C8DFEC3  0337        INC   IFLAG,PCR   SET TO SPECIAL SORT
0F7E 2003      0338        BRA   ISIZOK
               0339 *MUST BE AT LEAST 3 ELEMENTS
0F80 C605      0340 CALERR LDB   #5          SET UP RETURN CODE
0F82 39        0341        RTS               AND RETURN
               0342 ****************************
               0343 *CHECK "A" ARRAY VALIDITY
0F83 AE8DFEBB  0344 ISIZOK LDX   VPTRA,PCR   POINT TO A ARRAY
0F87 8641      0345        LDA   #'A         SET FIRST LETTER OF NAME
0F89 17ООD3    0346        LBSR  ARYCHK
0F8C 5D        0347        TSTB              OK IF ZERO
0F8D 2F03      0348        BLE   AOK
0F8F CB06      0349        ADDB  #6          ERROR CODE 7/8
0F91 39        0350        RTS               RETURN ERROR CODE
               0351 * RETURNED BY ARYCHK
               0352 *STORE ARRAY TYPE FROM A
0F92 A78DFEB1  0353 AOK    STA   SORTYP,PCR
               0354 *TEST ARRAY SIZE AGAINST N
               0355 *IN LAST DIMENSION
0F96 10AC8DFE67 0356       CMPY  ENDING,PCR
```


Now a *LOGO* for the
COLOR COMPUTER

TINY TURTLE

TINY TURTLE is an affordable, fully compatible LOGO language with high resoultion turtle graphics, music, fast processor operation, and retrieval of user procedures. TINY TURTLE comes complete with soft copy reference user manual.

32K/EXTD BASIC
CASSETTE or DISK $39.95
HARD-COPY MANUAL $4.95

ALSO

GAS MILEAGE MONITOR
DISK $9.95

SDS COMPUTERS BOGOTA,NJ
POB 450 07603
NJ ADD 5% TAX


```
0F9B 2203      0357        BHI   BIDIM       ARRAY IS SAME OR LARGER
0F9D C609      0358 NINERR LDB   #9          SET RETURN CODE
0F9F 39        0359        RTS               RETURN
               0360 ******************
0FA0 5D        0361 BIDIM  TSTB              0 IF UNIDIM,-1 OF BIDIM
0FA1 2738      0362        BEQ   CKDIMN
0FA3 AE8DFE9B  0363        LDX   VPTRA,PCR
0FA7 AE1C      0364        LDX   -4,X        GET 2ND DIM SIZE
0FA9 8C0002    0365        CMPX  #2          MUST BE TWO
0FAC 26EF      0366        BNE   NINERR
               0367 ****
0FAE 1F21      0368        TFR   Y,X
0FB0 1700E3    0369        LBSR  GETPTR      TO A(0,1)
               0370 * Y HAD ELEMENT COUNT IN FIRST DIM
               0371 *X NOW HAS ITS ADDRESS
0FB3 AF8DFEBD  0372        STX   ASLAVE,PCR  SET SLAVE POINTER
0FB7 E68DFEBB  0373        LDB   DIMEN,PCR   MUST WE SWAP VPTRA & ASLAVE
0FBB C102      0374        CMPB  #2          NOT IF IT'S LESS THAN 2
0FBD 2525      0375        BLO   SIZOK
0FBF AE8DFE7F  0376        LDX   VPTRA,PCR
0FC3 10AE8DFE7C 0377       LDY   ASLAVE,PCR
0FC8 AF8DFE78  0378        STX   ASLAVE,PCR
0FCC 10AF8DFE71 0379       STY   VPTRA,PCR
0FD1 C102      0380        CMPB  #2          IF I(3)=2 DON'T SORT SLAVE ELEMENT
0FD3 260F      0381        BNE   SIZOK
0FD5 6F6DFE6D  0382        CLR   DIMEN,PCR   RESET SO APPEARS 1 DIMENSIONAL
0FD9 2009      0383        BRA   SIZOK
               0384 ****
               0385 *CHECK DIMEN IS ZERO IF UNIDIMENSIONAL
0FDB 6D8DFE67  0386 CKDIMN TST   DIMEN,PCR
0FDF 2703      0387        BEQ   SIZOK
0FE1 C60A      0388        LDB   #10
0FE3 39        0389        RTS
               0390 **********
               0391 * BOTH ARRAYS CHECK OUT
               0392 ************************
               0393 *SET UP STACK POINTER
               0394 *12 DEEP, 2 BYTES, LEFT & RIGHT POINTER
0FE4 33BDFE55  0395 SIZOK  LEAU  STACK+(2*12*2),PCR
0FEB EFBDFE51  0396        STU   MTPTR,PCR   TO DETECT WHEN STACK IS EMPTY
0FEC ECBDFE12  0397        LDD   ENDING,PCR  GET ITEM COUNT
0FF0 10A38DFE0B 0398       CMPD  BEGIN,PCR
               0399 * IF EQUAL   THEN NOTHING TO STACK
               0400 *ONLY 1 ELEMENT IN ARRAY
0FF5 2708      0401        BEQ   NOSTAK
               0402 *MORE THAN 1 ELEMENT SO PUSH LEFT THEN RIGHT
0FF7 AE8DFE05  0403        LDX   BEGIN,PCR   LEFT POINTER
0FFB 10AE8DFE02 0404       LDY   ENDING,PCR  GET RIGHT END
1000 3630      0405        PSHU  #PARTTN     AND STORE
               0406 ************************
               0407 *INITIALIZING COMPLETE
1002 5F        0408 NOSTAK CLRB              GOOD RETURN CODE
1003 39        0409        RTS
               0410 ****************************
               0411 *
               0412 ***** DATAGT ******
               0413 *THIS GETS 2 VALUES FROM I ARRAY IF
               0414 *THEY EXIST, OTHERWISE SETS SCAN START TO 0, SCEND TO 0
               0415 *VALUES ARE REDUCED TO A ZERO BASE
               0416 *B=0 IF IT GOT AT LEAST ONE VALUE FROM ARRAY
               0417 *B=1 IF NONE FROM ARRAY
1004 3430      0418 DATAGT PSHS  X,Y         PRESERVE POINTERS
1006 8D1E      0419        BSR   NXTVAL
1008 270A      0420        BEQ   VALUES      B=0 SO MORE VALUES IN I
100A 6FBDFE3E  0421        CLR   SCSTRT,PCR  SCAN SRART=0
100E 6F8DFE3B  0422        CLR   SCEND,PCR   SCAN END =0
1012 200F      0423        BRA   RETRN       WITH B=1
               0424 ********************
1014 A7BDFE34  0425 VALUES STA   SCSTRT,PCR  SET SCAN START
1018 8D0C      0426        BSR   NXTVAL      GET NEXT
101A 2703      0427        BEQ   GOTVAL      MORE VALUES
101C 86FF      0428        LDA   #255        SET TO MAX
101E 5F        0429        CLRB              DATA FLAG SET TO 0 FOR RETURN
101F A7BDFE2A  0430 GOTVAL STA   SCEND,PCR
1023 3530      0431 RETRN  PULS  X,Y
1025 39        0432        RTS               WITH B
               0433 ************************
               0434 *GETS NEXT TWO VALUES FROM I ARRAY
               0435 *IF NO MORE THEN B IS RETURNED 1, ZERO ELSE
```

```
1026 10AE8DFE14 0436 NXTVAL LDY   VPTR1,PCR   POINT X TO I(0)
1028 AE8DFE1B   0437         LDX   ICOUNT,PCR  GET CURENT SUBSCRIPT OF I
102F AC3E       0438         CMPX  -2,Y        ELEMENT COUNT IN HEADER
1031 2429       0439         BHS   NODATA      NO MORE DATA
1033 3001       0440         LEAX  1,X         INCREMENT ICOUNT
1035 AF8DFE11   0441         STX   ICOUNT,PCR  FOR NEXT TIME
1039 301F       0442         LEAX  -1,X        RETURN X TO ORIGINAL VALUE
1038 170061     0443         LBSR  MULT5       CALCULATE OFFSET
103E E38DFDFD   0444         ADDD  VPTR1,PCR   AND ACTUAL ADDRESS
1042 1F01       0445         TFR   D,X
1044 17FE5D     0446         LBSR  GETNUM      GET VALUE IN D
1047 10830000   0447         CMPD  #0          IF ZERO LEAVE AS IS
104B 270F       0448         BEQ   NODATA
104D 830001     0449         SUBD  #1          REDUCE TO ZERO BASE
1050 108300FF   0450         CMPD  #255        TOO HIGH?
1054 2302       0451         BLS   NTHIGH      NO IN RANGE
1056 C6FF       0452         LDB   #255        SET LO LIMIT
1058 1E89       0453 NTHIGH EXG   A,B
105A 5F         0454         CLRB              SET TO INDICATE MORE DATA
105B 39         0455         RTS
                0456 *****
105C C601       0457 NODATA LDB   #1          SET FLAG
105E 39         0458         RTS
                0459 *
                0460 ******************************
                0461 *SUBROUTINE TO CHECK ARRAY NAME
                0462 *FIRST LETTER OF ARRAY IS PASSED IN A REGISTER
                0463 *X CONTAINS POINTER TO ZERO ELEMENT
                0464 *A IS RETURNED:
                0465 *   1 OF A NUMBER ARRAY
                0466 *   0 IF A STRING
                0467 *B IS RETURNED:
                0468 *  -1 OF OK AND BIDIMENSIONAL
                0469 *   0 IF ALL OK
                0470 *   1 IF BAD NAME
                0471 *   2 IF BAD DIMENSION
                0472 *Y CONTAINS ARRAY ELEMENT COUNT
                0473 ******************************
                0474 *SEE IF SORT ARRAY IS NAMED OK
105F 3410       0475 ARYCHK PSHS  X           SAVE PTR TO A$(0)
1061 3019       0476         LEAX  -7,X        POINT
1063 10AE05     0477         LDY   5,X         GET FIRST DIM ELEMENT COUNT IN Y
1066 A184       0478         CMPA  ,X          TEST NAME
1068 2711       0479         BEQ   NAMEOK
106A 301E       0480         LEAX  -2,X        NAME IF 2 DIMENSIONS
106C A184       0481         CMPA  ,X
106E 270B       0482         BEQ   NAMEOK
1070 301E       0483         LEAX  -2,X        NAME IF 3 DIMENSIONS
1072 A184       0484         CMPA  ,X
1074 2705       0485         BEQ   NAMEOK
1076 3262       0486         LEAS  2,S         CLEAN STACK
1078 C601       0487         LDB   #1          SET ERROR CODE
107A 39         0488         RTS               AND RETURN
                0489 ********************
107B 4F         0490 NAMEOK CLRA              SET TO STRING TYPE
107C E601       0491         LDB   1,X         GET NEXT LETTER
107E 2B01       0492         BMI   STRING      IT IS A STRING ARRAY
1080 4C         0493         INCA                SET FLAG TO 1 FOR NUMBER ARRAY
                0494 **CHECK DIMENSION
1081 E604       0495 STRING LDB   4,X         DIMENSION LOCATION
1083 C102       0496         CMPB  #2          IS IT BIDIMENSIONAL?
1085 2305       0497         BLS   DIMOK       NOT 3 OR MORE
1087 3262       0498         LEAS  2,S         CLEAN STACK
1089 C602       0499         LDB   #2          RETURN 2 IF SIZE IS WRONG
108B 39         0500         RTS
                0501 **********************
108C 2703       0502 DIMOK  BEQ   TWODIM      ITS BIDIMENSIONED
108E 5F         0503         CLRB              SET FLAG
108F 2002       0504         BRA   GONOUT       ALL DONE SO EXIT
1091 C6FF       0505 TWODIM LDB   #-1          SET BIDIM FLAG
                0506 ***
1093 3510       0507 GONOUT PULS  X           RECOVER POINTER
1095 39         0508         RTS
                0509 **********************
                0510 ********GETPTR*********
                0511 *THIS RETURNS A POINTER TO A STRING DESCRIPTOR
                0512 *IN A=$ OR THE NUMBER IN A=
                0513 *GIVEN THE SUBSCRIPT
                0514 *X CONTAINS SUBSCRIPT COMING IN
                0515 *AND POINTER TO 5 BYTE GROUP IN A$
```

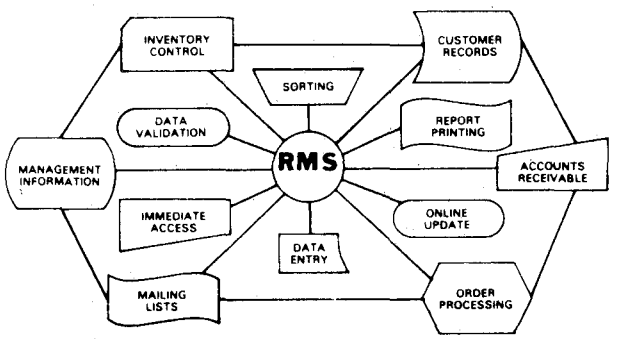

6809 RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM RMS

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

RUNS ON THE COLOR WITH FRANK HOGG FLEX

- USER DEFINED RECORD FORMAT VIA DATA DICTIONARY
- SCREEN ORIENTED, FORM FILL OUT TYPE OF ACCESS
- OPTIONAL TWO LEVEL RECORD HIERARCHY
- ALL FILES IN ASCII TEXT FORMAT, BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DIRECT ACCESS BY KEY FIELD, MULTIPLE INDEX FILES
- EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION, SAMPLE APPLICATION
- VERSATILE, PROFESSIONAL QUALITY REPORT WRITER
- BUILT-IN SORT/MERGE
- EASY TO USE

RMS is a complete DATABASE MANAGEMENT package for the 6809 computer. It is made up of five machine language programs that make up the most powerful business programming tool available for the 6809. It can be used by the relative novice, to implement an incredible variety of information storage and retrieval applications, without any programming. However, the programmer can use RMS as part of the solution to a larger problem, saving many hours of unnecessary program development time. RMS can be used to handle data input, editing, validation, on-line retrieval, sorting and printed reports. Custom data manipulation can be filled in by the user's BASIC programs.



SINGLE CPU LICENSE

FLEX*	**$200**
OS-9+	**$250**
UNIFLEX*	**$300**

TERMS: VISA / MC / PREPAID

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES
3028 SILVERN LANE
BELLINGHAM, WA 98225
1 (206) 734-8248

* FLEX and UNIFLEX are trademarks of Technical System Consultants Inc.; + OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

```
                    0516 *OR A ON EXIT.
                    0517 *PROCEDURE: MULT5 MULTIPLIES X BY 5 ADDS VPTRA TO
                    0518 *RETURN DESCRIPTOR ADDRESS
                    0519 ***
1096 8D07           0520 GETPTR BSR   MULT5       GET DATA ADDRESS IN X
                    0521 *
1098 E38DFDA6       0522        ADDD  VPTRA,PCR   ADD ADDRESS OF A$(0)
109C 1F01           0523        TFR   D,X         PUT INTO X FOR RETURN
109E 39             0524        RTS
                    0525 ************************
                    0526 * THIS MULTIPLIES A POINTER IN X BY 5
                    0527 *RETURN RESULT IN D
109F 3410           0528 MULT5  PSHS  X
10A1 1F10           0529        TFR   X,D
0004                0530        RPT   4
                    0531        ADDD  ,S          X ON STACK
                    0532        ENDR
10A3 E3E4              +        ADDD  ,S          X ON STACK
10A5 E3E4              +        ADDD  ,S          X ON STACK
10A7 E3E4              +        ADDD  ,S          X ON STACK
10A9 E3E4              +        ADDD  ,S          X ON STACK
10AB 3262           0533        LEAS  2,S         CLEAN STACK
10AD 39             0534        RTS
                    0535 *
                    0536 ****************************
10AE 11A38DFD8A     0537 UNSTCK CMPU  MTPTR,PCR   ANYTHING TO UNSTACK?
10B3 2602           0538        BNE   POPSTK      YES SO GET POINTERS
10B5 5F             0539        CLRB              FLAG FOR STACK EMPTY
10B6 39             0540        RTS
                    0541 ***
10B7 3730           0542 POPSTK PULU  #PARTTN      X HAS LEFT, Y RIGHT
10B9 AF8DFD43       0543        STX   BEGIN,PCR   SET SCAN BEGINNING
10BD AF8DFD43       0544        STX   LI,PCR      SET LEFT INDEX
10C1 10AF8DFD3C     0545        STY   ENDING,PCR  SET SCAN END
10C6 10AFBDFD3B     0546        STY   RI,PCR      SET RIGHT INDEX
10CB C601           0547        LDB   #1          SET FLAG TO SHOW POP
10CD 39             0548        RTS
                    0549 ****************************
                    0550 * SCANS FROM "LI" LOOKING FOR ITEM => THEN COMPARAND
```


COLOR—FORTH

Including SEMIGRAPHIC-8 EDITOR + UTILITIES

-Disk and Tape utilities
-Boot from disk or tape
-Graphics and Sound commands
-Printer commands
-Auto-repeat and Control keys
-Fast task multiplexing
-Unique TRACE function in kernal
-Clean INTERRUPT handling in HIGH-LEVEL FORTH
-CPU CARRY FLAG accessible
-Game of LIFE demo
-ULTRA FAST:written in assembler
-Directions included for installing optional ROM in disk controller or cartridge
-Free Basic game "RATMAZE"

$58.95

FORTH

HOYT STEARNS ELECTRONICS
4131 E. CANNON DR. PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85028
602-996-1717


```
                    0551 *"LI" IS LEFT POINTING TO => ITEM
10CE AE8DFD32       0552 LSCAN  LDX   LI,PCR      PUT LI INTO X FOR GETPTR
10D2 318DFD32       0553        LEAY  CMPADD,PCR  GET COMPARAND ADDRESS
                    0554 * THIS WILL REMAIN GOOD FOR RSCAN
10D6 3410           0555 CONSCN PSHS  X           PRESERVE POINTER
10D8 17FFBB         0556        LBSR  GETPTR      RETURNS X POINTING TO 5 BYTE
                    0557 *                  DESCRIPTOR OF STRING OR NUMBER
                    0558 *NOW DO A COMPARE
10DB 17016F         0559        LBSR  COMPAR      RETURNS B=0 IF EQUAL,
                    0560 *                  1 IF ITEM > COMP
                    0561 *IF B IS -1 THEN ITEM IS <COMP
                    0562 *REVERSED IF ORDER IS DESCENDING
10DE 3510           0563        PULS  X           RECOVER POINTER
10E0 6F8DFD64       0564        CLR   CMEQ,PCR    CLEAR EQUALITY FLAG
10E4 5D             0565        TSTB              INSPECT RETURNED VALUE
10E5 2705           0566        BEQ   ISSAME      AS COMPARAND
10E7 6C8DFD5D       0567        INC   CMEQ,PCR    SET FLAG TO NOT ZERO
10EB 5D             0568        TSTB              RETEST B
10EC 2C04           0569 ISSAME BGE   GOTGE       GOT ONE => THAN
                    0570 *COMP. (OR =< FOR DESCENDING)
                    0571 *AS COMPARAND WAS CHOOSEN FROM THIS PARTITION,
                    0572 *A MATCH IS INEVITABLE
                    0573 ****
                    0574 * MOVE LI ONE RIGHT
10EE 3001           0575        LEAX  1,X         INCREMENT POINTER
10F0 20E4           0576        BRA   CONSCN      CONTINUE SCANNING
                    0577 **
10F2 AF8DFD0E       0578 GOTGE  STX   LI,PCR      SAVE NEW LI VALUE
10F6 39             0579        RTS               WITH LI POINTING TO => ITEM
                    0580 ****************************
                    0581 * SCANS FROM "RI" LOOKING FOR ITEM =< THEN COMPARAND
                    0582 *"RI" IS RIGHT POINTING TO =< ITEM
10F7 AE8DFD0B       0583 RSCAN  LDX   RI,PCR      PUT RI INTO X FOR GETPTR
10FB 3410           0584 DOSCAN PSHS  X           PRESERVE RI POINTER
10FD 17FF96         0585        LBSR  GETPTR      RETURNS X POINTING TO 5 BYTE
                    0586 *                  DESCRIPTOR OF STRING OR NUMBER
                    0587 *NOW DO A COMPARE
1100 17014A         0588        LBSR  COMPAR      RETURNS B=0 IF EQUAL,
                    0589 *                  1 IF ITEM > COMP
                    0590 *IF B IS -1 THEN ITEM IS <COMP
                    0591 *(REVERSED IF DESCENDING ORDER)
1103 3510           0592        PULS  X           RECOVER RI POINTER IN X
1105 5D             0593        TSTB              INSPECT RETURNED VALUE
1106 2705           0594        BEQ   ISSAM       AS COMPARAND
1108 6C8DFD3C       0595        INC   CMEQ,PCR    SET TO NOT ZERO
110C 5D             0596        TSTB              RETEST VALUE IN B
110D 2F04           0597 ISSAM  BLE   GOTLE       GOT ONE =< THAN COMP.
                    0598 *AS COMPARAND WAS CHOOSEN FROM THIS PARTITION,
                    0599 *A MATCH IS INEVITABLE
                    0600 ****
                    0601 * MOVE RI ONE LEFT
110F 301F           0602        LEAX  -1,X        REDUCE TI POINTER
1111 20E8           0603        BRA   DOSCAN      CONTINUE SCANNING
                    0604 **
1113 AF8DFCEF       0605 GOTLE  STX   RI,PCR      SAVE NEW RI VALUE
1117 39             0606        RTS               WITH RI POINTING TO =< ITEM
                    0607 ****************************
                    0608 * SWAP WILL EXCHANGE VALUES DESCRIPTORS
                    0609 *POINTED TO BY RI AND LI
                    0610 *THEN INCREASE LI AND DECREASE RI TO MOVE
                    0611 *PAST SWAPPED ITEMS
                    0612 *
1118 327B           0613 SWAP   LEAS  -5,S        TEMP STORAGE SPACE
111A 6D8DFD2A       0614        TST   CMEQ,PCR    CHK FOR EQUALITY TO COMPARAND
111E 2764           0615        BEQ   NOSWAP      EQUAL SO DONT SWAP
1120 AE8DFCE0       0616        LDX   LI,PCR
1124 17FF6F         0617        LBSR  GETPTR      GET ADDRESS OF DESCRIPTOR
1127 1F12           0618        TFR   X,Y         LI DESCRIPTOR ADDRESS
1129 AE8DFCD9       0619        LDX   RI,PCR      GET OTHER POINTER
112D 17FF66         0620        LBSR  GETPTR      GER ADDRESS
                    0621 *X NOW HAS ADDRESS OF RI DESCRIPTOR
                    0622        MOVE5 X,S         SWAP THE 2  STRING DESCIPTORS
1130 C604              +        LDB   #4          COUNTER
1132 A685              +.0000I  LDA   B,X         GET BYTE
1134 A7E5              +        STA   B,S         MOVE IT
1136 5A                +        DECB
1137 2AF9              +        BPL   .00001      LOOP UNTIL B NEG
                    0623        MOVE5 Y,X         OR FP VALUES
1139 C604              +        LDB   #4          COUNTER
113B A6A5              +.0000Z  LDA   B,Y         GET BYTE
```

DANGER RANGER

What's blue and red, about an inch tall, able to leap across a Color Computer video display in a single bound, and destined to put Inky, Winky and Stinky out to pasture?

Danger Ranger, the newest character from **ScreenPlay**. That's who.

Danger Ranger isn't a clone of some moldy arcade game. It isn't like any video game you've ever seen. It's faster. More challenging. More **fun.**

Your joystick controls Danger Ranger on his mission to make the universe safe for Mom, Brotherhood and The American Way. First, our hero finds himself in the surrealistic 'Chamber of Pasha,' which consists of five consecutive platforms. Danger Ranger has to blast his way through radioactive bats and roving eyes to pick up the ten keys that may spell the difference betwen survival and death for the human race!

If Danger Ranger can muster enough skill and courage to survive those challenges, he'll enter the 'Acid Chamber.' Here, not only do demons guard the treasure boxes he wants to collect, but fatal drops of acid fall from the ceiling and rise from the floor. Not a nice way to make a living - but it makes one heck of a video game.

Danger Ranger, from **ScreenPlay.**

Poor Winky. Lucky you.

16K Tape *$24.95*

No Extended Basic Required

ScreenPlay™

1-800-334-5470

P.O. Box 3558 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

* Radio Shack and Color Computer are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

CoCoDATA Enterprises

1316 Quail Avenue • McAllen, Texas 78501

Color Computer 16K EXTENDED BASIC

"Low Cost, High Quality Software"
Color Computer Weekly, March 11, 1983

"Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!"

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **The Product Line** ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHICS PROGRAM GENERATOR I $11.95

Let your CoCo write "Syntax perfect" graphics programs for you! Boxes, circles, arcs, ellipses, paint, and lines can all be created while viewing the graphics screen using the arrow keys and a few one-key commands. Use either of four color sets in PMODE3. Extra features like "erase", "check remaining strings space" and optional grid marker pixels. When your graphics are complete, GPG I will write a unique program to tape to duplicate the picture you've created. This generated program can be edited, added to, or merged like any other! Manual details operation.

GRAPHICS PROGRAM GENERATOR II $16.95

All the features of GPG I plus **characters** with a self loading machine language module! Includes a binary screen save feature to reproduce your graphics with text in a later program. Manual includes Assembly Language source listing.

ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION MONITOR $10.95

Utilize your CoCo to reduce your electric bill! Both text and graphic presentations are used to show consumption in either dollars or KWH. Extra features include bill projection anytime during month and 20 day trend analysis. If you can't measure it, you can't manage it! Sixteen page manual includes listing and forms to record data. Printer is NOT required.

HOUSEHOLD BUDGET WORKSHEET ..... $ 6.95

Produces an up-dated monthly financial worksheet without files, yet contractual loans are automatically up-dated with new balances and months remaining. Budget categories and variable expenses user defined. Includes provisions for variable income like commissions, one time expenses and/or income. Excellent manual includes listing, examples, form to list data. Works with any printer.

LLIST-RITE ..... $ 5.95

Complex, non-commented programs are much easier to follow after using this listing utility! Multiple statements and IF. . . THEN. . .ELSE statements are logically separated, line numbers are set apart from text, page boundries are observed. Works with any printer; complete, easy to understand instruction sheet included.

MATCH 2! $7.95

Our version of concentration. Play against the computer at different skill levels or select two player option. Some unexpected surprises add more fun, should sharpen memory skills.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

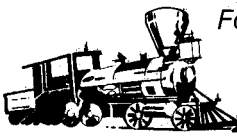
Each program ordered must include 75¢ for Shipping and Handling.


```
113D A785          +       STA   D,X          MOVE IT
113F 5A            +       DECB
1140 2AF9          +       BPL   .00002       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
                   0624    MOVES S,Y          USING STACK FOR TEMP STORAGE
1142 C604          +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
1144 A6E5          +.00003 LDA   B,S          GET BYTE
1146 A7A5          +       STA   B,Y          MOVE IT
1148 5A            +       DECB
1149 2AF9          +       BPL   .00003       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
114B 6D8DFCF7      0625    TST   DIMEN,PCR    IF ZERO LEAVE SLAVE DIM
114F 2733          0626    BEQ   NOSWAP
1151 1F10          0627    TFR   X,D          POINT X TO OTHER ARRAY ELEMENT
1153 A38DFCEB      0628    SUBD  VPTRA,PCR
1157 E38DFCE9      0629    ADDD  ASLAVE,PCR
115B 1F01          0630    TFR   D,X
115D 1F20          0631    TFR   Y,D          DO SAME FOR Y
115F A38DFCDF      0632    SUBD  VPTRA,PCR
1163 E38DFCDD      0633    ADDD  ASLAVE,PCR
1167 1F02          0634    TFR   D,Y
                   0635 *NOW SWAP 5 BYTES
                   0636    MOVES X,S
1169 C604          +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
116B A685          +.00004 LDA   B,X          GET BYTE
116D A7E5          +       STA   B,S          MOVE IT
116F 5A            +       DECB
1170 2AF9          +       BPL   .00004       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
                   0637    MOVES Y,X
1172 C604          +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
1174 A6A5          +.00005 LDA   B,Y          GET BYTE
1176 A785          +       STA   B,X          MOVE IT
1178 5A            +       DECB
1179 2AF9          +       BPL   .00005       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
                   0638    MOVES S,Y
117B C604          +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
117D A6E5          +.00006 LDA   B,S          GET BYTE
117F A7A5          +       STA   B,Y          MOVE IT
1181 5A            +       DECB
1182 2AF9          +       BPL   .00006       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
1184 AE8DFC7C      0639 NOSWAP LDX   LI,PCR   GET LI POINTER
1188 3001          0640    LEAX  1,X          AND ADD ONE
118A AF8DFC76      0641    STX   LI,PCR       AND SAVE IT
118E AE8DFC74      0642    LDX   RI,PCR       GET RI POINTER
1192 301F          0643    LEAX  -1,X         REDUCE RI
1194 AF8DFC6E      0644    STX   RI,PCR       AND SAVE IT
1198 3265          0645    LEAS  5,S          CLEAN STACK
119A 39            0646    RTS
                   0647 ******************************
                   0648 * THIS STACKS THE RIGHT PORTION OF THE PARTITION
                   0649 *AND PREPARES OTHER FOR SORTING
                   0650 *
119B AE8DFC67      0651 RGTSTK LDX   RI,PCR
119F 3001          0652    LEAX  1,X          LEFT END OF STACK PARTITION
11A1 AC8DFC5D      0653    CMPX  ENDING,PCR
11A5 2407          0654    BHS   DNTSTK
11A7 10AE8DFC56    0655    LDY   ENDING,PCR   GET RIGHT END
11AC 3630          0656    PSHU  #PARTTN      SAVE RIGHT PARTITION
                   0657 *SET UP BEGIN, ENDING,LI AND RI
11AE EC8DFC52      0658 DNTSTK LDD   LI,PCR    GET LEFT POINTER
11B2 830001        0659    SUBD  #1           DECREASE BY ONE
11B5 ED8DFC49      0660    STD   ENDING,PCR
11B9 ED8DFC49      0661    STD   RI,PCR
11BD EC8DFC3F      0662    LDD   BEGIN,PCR
11C1 ED8DFC3F      0663    STD   LI,PCR
11C5 39            0664    RTS
                   0665 ******************************
                   0666 * THIS STACKS THE LEFT PORTION OF THE PARTITION
                   0667 *AND PREPARES OTHER FOR SORTING
                   0668 *
11C6 10AE8DFC39    0669 LFTSTK LDY   LI,PCR
11CB 313F          0670    LEAY  -1,Y         RIGHT END OF STACK PARTITION
11CD 10AC8DFC2E    0671    CMPY  BEGIN,PCR
11D2 2306          0672    BLS   NOTSTK
11D4 AE8DFC28      0673    LDX   BEGIN,PCR    GET LEFT END
11D8 3630          0674    PSHU  #PARTTN      SAVE RIGHT PARTITION
                   0675 *SET UP BEGIN, ENDING,LI AND RI
11DA EC8DFC28      0676 NOTSTK LDD   RI,PCR    GET RIGHT POINTER
11DE C30001        0677    ADDD  #1           INCREASE BY ONE
11E1 ED8DFC1B      0678    STD   BEGIN,PCR
11E5 ED8DFC1B      0679    STD   LI,PCR
```

```
11E9 ECBDFC15   0680        LDD   ENDING,PCR
11ED EDBDFC15   0681        STD   RI,PCR
11F1 39         0682        RTS
                0683 ****************************
                0684 *PARTSZ COMPARES LEFT AND RIGHT PARTITIONS
                0685 *LEFT PARTITION IS FROM BEGIN TO LI
                0686 *RIGHT PARTITION IS FROM RI TO ENDING
11F2 ECBDFC0C   0687 PARTSZ LDD   ENDING,PCR
11F6 A3BDFC0C   0688        SUBD  RI,PCR
                0689 *  D NOW HAS RIGHT PARTITION SIZE
11FA 3406       0690        PSHS  D                 SAVE IT
11FC ECBDFC04   0691        LDD   LI,PCR
1200 A3BDFBFC   0692        SUBD  BEGIN,PCR
                0693 *D NOW HAS LEFT PARTITION SIZE
1204 10A3E4     0694        CMPD  ,S          TEMP ON STACK CARRY WILL BE SET IF LEFT>=RIGHT
1207 3262       0695        LEAS  2,S         CLEAN STACK
1209 39         0696        RTS
                0697 ****** RNDCMP ********
                0698 *PUTS INTO CMPADD A 5 BIT DESCRIPTOR
                0699 *OF A RANDOM ELEMENT IN THE RANGE BEGIN-ENDING.
                0700 *SUBSCRIPT IS SELECTED BY RND
                0701 *THEN GETPTR GETS POINTER TO ITEM IN A($).
                0702 *THIS VALUE IS THEN MOVED TO CMPADD
                0703 ****************************
120A BD13       0704 RNDCMP BSR   RANDOM
                0705 *D CONTAINS # IN RANGE BEGIN-ENDING
120C 1F01       0706        TFR   D,X         FOR GETPTR
120E 17FEB5     0707        LBSR  GETPTR
                0708 *X NOW POINTS TO ELEMENT IN ARRAY
                0709 *X CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF THE 5 BYTE DESCRIPTER
                0710 *POINT Y TO CMPADD
1211 31BDFBF3   0711        LEAY  CMPADD,PCR
                0712 *NOW MOVE 5 BYTES
                0713        MOVE5 X,Y
1215 C604           +       LDB   #4          COUNTER
1217 A6B5       +.00007 LDA   B,X         GET BYTE
1219 A7A5           +       STA   B,Y         MOVE IT
121B 5A             +       DECB
121C 2AF9           +       BPL   .00007      LOOP UNTIL B NEG
                0714 ** ALL DONE SO RETURN
121E 39         0715        RTS
                0716 ****************************
                0717 *** THIS RETURNS A RANDOM NUMBER BETWEEN BEGIN
                0718 *** AND ENDING INCLUSIVE.
                0719 *** VALUE IS RETURNED IN REG D.
                0720 *** BASICS RANDOM ROUTINE IS USED BY LOADING THE
                0721 *** RANGE IN THE FAC AND EXTRACTING
                0722 *** THE VALUE WITH INTCNV
                0723 ****************************
                0724 *CALCULATE RANGE
121F ECBDFBDF   0725 RANDOM LDD   ENDING,PCR
1223 A3BDFBD9   0726        SUBD  BEGIN,PCR
1227 C30001     0727        ADDD  #1          MAKE ACTUAL COUNT
                0728 *POINT X AT FAC
122A BE004F     0729        LDX   #FAC
122D 17FCBF     0730        LBSR  INTRL       MAKE IT REAL AS  IN MEMORY
                0731 * FIX FOR FAC FORMAT
1230 A601       0732        LDA   1,X         GET 2ND BYTE
1232 A705       0733        STA   5,X         STORE IN 6TH
1234 8A80       0734        ORA   #%10000000  SET BIT 7 TO 1
1236 A701       0735        STA   1,X         PUT IT BACK
                0736 *       NOW CALL RANDOM ROUTINE
1238 3440       0737        PSHS  U           PRESERVE PARTN POINTER
123A BDBF1F     0738        JSR   RND
                0739 * GET VALUE IN D WITH INTCNV
123D BE004F     0740        LDX   #FAC        ENSURE X POINTING AT FAC
1240 BDB3ED     0741        JSR   INTCNV
1243 3540       0742        PULS  U           RECOVER POINTER
                0743 *RANDOM NUMBER IN RANGE IS NOW IN D
1245 830001     0744        SUBD  #1          REDUCE TO ZERO BASE
1248 E38DFBB4   0745        ADDD  BEGIN,PCR   ADD OFFSET
                0746 * RESULT IS IN D
124C 39         0747        RTS
                0748 *
                0749 ****************************
                0750 *
                0751 ***** COMPARE *********
                0752 *ENTRY: X POINTS TO 5 BYTE STRING
                0753 *DESCRIPTOR OF ITEM
                0754 * Y TO 5 BYTE DESCRIPTOR OF COMPARAND
                0755 * SORTYP IS 0 FOR STRING COMPARE 1 FOR NUMBER
                0756 *
                0757 *EXIT:
                0758 *          SORDER=0       SORDER=1
                0759 * B = -1 IF ITEM < COMP. / ITEM> COMP.
                0760 * B = 0 IF ITEM = COMP.  / ITEM  = COMP.
                0761 * B= 1 IF ITEM > COMP./  ITEM < COMP.
                0762 ************************
                0763 *  SEE IF STRING OR NUMBER COMPARE
                0764 *BY CHECKING SORTYP
124D 6D8DFBF6   0765 COMPAR TST   SORTYP,PCR
1251 2704       0766        BEQ   STRG
                0767 *ITS A NUMBER COMPARE
1253 8D39       0768        BSR   CMPNUM
1255 202F       0769        BRA   ORDCHK        CHECK ORDER OF SORT
                0770 *********
1257 6D8DFBE6   0771 STRG   TST   IFLAG,PCR   SPECIAL OR REGULAR SORT
125B 270D       0772        BEQ   REGLR        REGULAR
125D CC0004     0773        LDD   #4          PRESET ICOUNT TO
1260 ED8DFBE6   0774        STD   ICOUNT,PCR  SKIP FIRST 2 ELEMENTS
1264 17FD9D     0775        LBSR  DATAGT      GET FIRST VALUES FROM ARRAY
1267 5D         0776        TSTB
1268 270A       0777        BEQ   STRCMP
                0778 *GOT HERE BECAUSE B=1 AS NO DATA IN ARRAY
                0779 *SCSTRT & SCEND ARE BOTH 0 SO SET
                0780 *SCEND TO 255
126A 6FBDFBDE   0781 REGLR  CLR   SCSTRT,PCR
126E B6FF       0782        LDA   #255
1270 A7BDFBD9   0783        STA   SCEND,PCR
1274 1700A1     0784 STRCMP LBSR  CMPSTR
1277 260D       0785        BNE   ORDCHK      B<>0 SO STRINGS NOT EQUAL
                0786 *THEREFORE CHECK NO FURTHER
                0787 *IF REGULAR SORT WE'RE DONE
1279 E68DFBC4   0788        LDB   IFLAG,PCR
127D 2707       0789        BEQ   ORDCHK
127F 17FD82     0790        LBSR  DATAGT      GET NEXT VALUES
                0791 *FOR STRING COMPARE RANGE
```


Chattanooga Choo Choo Software

Your One Stop Station For Computer Programs



Track 29

Buy 2 Programs Get 10% OFF

Spectral Associates
Ghost Gobbler
Planet Invasion
NEW! Space Race
Gallax Attax
$19.95 ea.

Anteco Software
Intergalactic Force $24.95
Pinball $24.95
(Available in Rom Pac)
$29.95 ea.
(Available in Rom Pac Only)
8 Ball $29.95
Whirly Bird Run $29.95
Ghost Gobbler $27.95

Soft Sector Marketing
Color Caterpillar,
NEW! Death Trap
Master Control II
$19.95 ea.

Tom Mix Software
*Donkey King (32K)
$24.95
Space Shuttle (32K)
$28.95
NEW! Trap Fall, Frog
$27.95

Computerware
Doodle Bug
$24.95
Rail Runner
$21.95

Mark Data Products
Super Pro Keyboard
$69.95
*Astro Blast, Cave Hunter and Haywire
$24.95 ea.

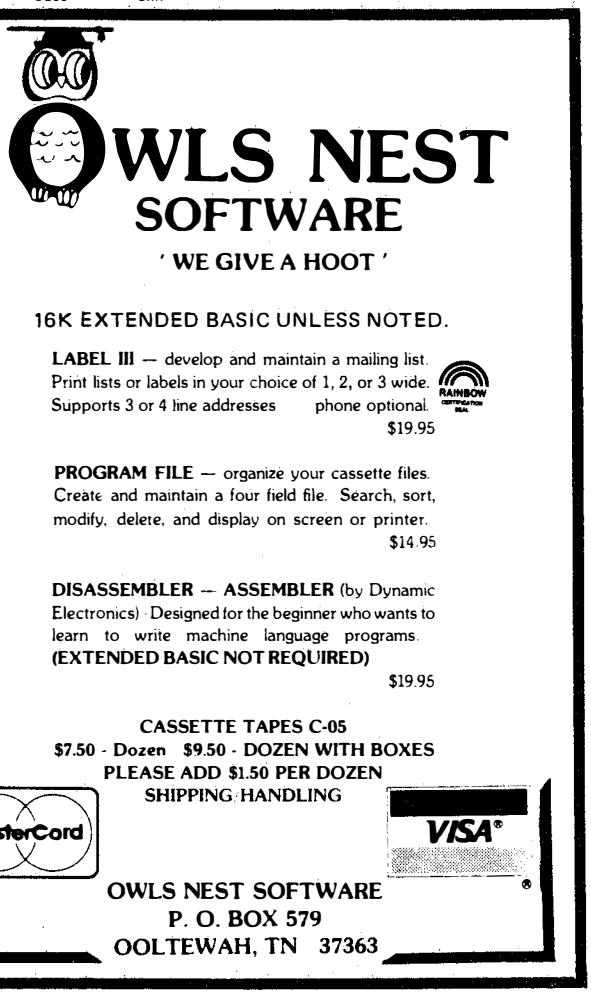
Datasoft, Inc.
Zaxxon (32K) ~~$39.95~~ $35.95
Moon Shuttle ~~$24.95~~ $31.45

Prickley-Pear Software
NEW! Shaft ~~$24.95~~ $21.20
*Vikings, *Flight (32K), Jungle
~~$19.95~~ $16.95 ea.

MasterCard *Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge VISA
All programs 16K on cassette unless otherwise stated
Send for free complete catalog and descriptions!
WE pay postage, YOU save money! (in the U.S. and Canada)
TN residents add 6.25% sales tax, C.O.D orders add $1.00

(615) 875-8656 ● P.O. Box 15892 ● Chattanooga, Tn 37415

```
                    0792 *B COMES BACK=0 IF DATA AVAILABLE
12B2 5D             0793         TSTB
12B3 27EF           0794         BEQ   STRCMP      COMPARE NEXT RANGE
12B5 5F             0795         CLRB              AS STRINGS ARE EQUAL
                    0796 ************
1286 6DBDFBBF       0797 ORDCHK TST   SORDER,PCR
12BA 2701           0798         BEQ   COMEXT
12BC 50             0799         NEGB              REVERSE POLARITY
12BD 39             0800 COMEXT RTS
                    0801 ***************************
                    0802 ***** CMPNUM *******
                    0803 ** COMPARES 2 FLOATING POINT NUMBERS
                    0804 ** "A" POINTED TO BY X
                    0805 ** "B" POINTED TO BY Y
                    0806 *REG B RETURNED AS FOLLOWS:
                    0807 *    A=B    REG B =0
                    0808 *    A>B    REG B =1
                    0809 *    A<B    REG B =-1
                    0810 ******************************
                    0811 * FIRST SEE IF BOTH ARE ZERO
12BE 327D           0812 CMPNUM LEAS  -3,S          MAKE ROOM FOR
                    0813 *SIGN FLAG AND TEMP STORAGE
12C0 6FE4           0814         CLR   ,S           CLEAR SIGN FLAG
                    0815 *ON THE STACK
12C2 6D84           0816         TST   ,X           EXPONENT
12C4 2608           0817         BNE   ANOT0
12C6 6DA4           0818         TST   ,Y
12C8 2614           0819         BNE   BNOT0
12CA 5F             0820         CLRB              BOTH ZERO
12CB 3263           0821 LEAVE  LEAS  3,S          REMOVE SIGN FLAG & TEMP STORE
12CD 39             0822         RTS
                    0823 *******
                    0824 *A IS NOT ZERO
12CE 6DA4           0825 ANOT0  TST   ,Y           EXPONENT B
12D0 2612           0826         BNE   ABNOT0      NEITHER ARE ZERO
12D2 6D01           0827         TST   1,X         LOOK AT SIGN OF A
12D4 2A04           0828         BPL   BPOSTV
12D6 C6FF           0829 BMINUS LDB   #-1
12D8 20F1           0830         BRA   LEAVE
```


```
                    0831 ******
12AA C601           0832 BPOSTV LDB   #1
12AC 20ED           0833         BRA   LEAVE
                    0834 ******
                    0835 * A IS ZERO B IS NOT
12AE 6D21           0836 BNOT0  TST   1,Y          LOOK AT SIGN OF B
12B0 2AF4           0837         BPL   BMINUS
12B2 20F6           0838         BRA   BPOSTV
                    0839 ***************************
                    0840 *NEITHER A NOR B ARE ZERO
12B4 6D01           0841 ABNOT0 TST   1,X           IS A NEG?
12B6 2A08           0842         BPL   APOS
                    0843 *A IS NEGATIVE IS B?
12B8 6D21           0844         TST   1,Y
12BA 2AEA           0845         BPL   BMINUS
                    0846 *B IS NEBATIVE SO BOTH ARE
12BC 63E4           0847         COM   ,S          SIGN FLAG SET
12BE 2004           0848         BRA   EXPCHK      NOW CHECK EXPONENTS
                    0849 ************************
                    0850 *A IS POSITIVE
12C0 6D21           0851 APOS   TST   1,Y          IS B NEG?
12C2 2BE6           0852         BMI   BPOSTV
                    0853 *BOTH POSITIVE SO LEAVE SFALG CLEAR
                    0854 ************************
                    0855 *NOW CHECK EXPONENTS.
                    0856 * DONT FORGET SIGN IS REVERSED
12C4 6D84           0857 EXPCHK TST   ,X          A EXPONENT NEG
12C6 2A16           0858         BPL   AEXPNG      BRANCHES IF NEG
                    0859 *A EXPONENT IS POSITIVE
12C8 6DA4           0860         TST   ,Y          B EXPONENT NEG
12CA 2A3C           0861         BPL   BPOSCK      BRANCH OF NEGATIVE
                    0862 *A AND B EXP ARE POSITIVE
                    0863 *LOAD AND COMPARE
12CC E6A4           0864         LDB   ,Y          GET B IN ACC
12CE C47F           0865         ANDB  #%01111111  REMOVE SIGN BIT
12D0 E761           0866         STB   1,S         ON STACK
12D2 E684           0867         LDB   ,X          GET A IN ACC
12D4 C47F           0868         ANDB  #%01111111
12D6 E161           0869 EXPCMP CMPB  1,S          ON STACK
12D8 2E2E           0870         BGT   BPOSCK      A>B
12DA 2D30           0871         BLT   BNEBCK      A<B
                    0872 *EXPONENTS ARE THE SAME
12DC 200C           0873         BRA   EXPEQL
                    0874 ****************************
                    0875 *A EXPONENT IS NEGATIVE
12DE 6DA4           0876 AEXPNG TST   ,Y          TEST B EXPONENT
12E0 2B2A           0877         BMI   BNEGCK      BRANCH IF POSITIVE
12E2 E684           0878         LDB   ,X          GET A EXPONENT
12E4 E761           0879         STB   1,S         TEMP VALUE ON STACK
12E6 E6A4           0880         LDB   ,Y          GET B EXPONENT
12E8 20EC           0881         BRA   EXPCMP
                    0882 *EXPONENTS ARE REVERSED IN A AND B SO SAME CHECK
                    0883 *CAN BE DONE
                    0884 ************************
                    0885 *EXPONENTS ARE EQUAL SO COMPARE MANTISSA
                    0886 *REMEMBER MS BYTE HAS A SIGN BIT
12EA EC21           0887 EXPEQL LDD   1,Y          MSB OF B AS 16 BITS
12EC B47F           0888         ANDA  #%01111111  REMOVE SIGN BIT
12EE ED61           0889         STD   1,S         SAVE ON STACK
12F0 EC01           0890         LDD   1,X         GET MSB OF A AS 16 BITS
12F2 B47F           0891         ANDA  #%01111111  REMOVE SIGN
12F4 10A361         0892         CMPD  1,S         VALUE ON STACK
12F7 2E0F           0893         BGT   BPOSCK      A>B
12F9 2D11           0894         BLT   BNEGCK      A<B
                    0895 *THESE ARE EQUAL DO NEXT
12FB EC03           0896         LDD   3,X         GET LAST 2 BYTES OF B
12FD 10A323         0897         CMPD  3,Y         COMPARE WITH THAT OF B
1300 2E06           0898         BGT   BPOSCK      A>B
1302 2D08           0899         BLT   BNEGCK      A<B
                    0900 *BOTH NUMBERS ARE SAME
1304 5F             0901         CLRB
1305 16FF93         0902         LBRA  LEAVE
                    0903 ****************************
1308 C601           0904 BPOSCK LDB   #1
130A 2002           0905         BRA   SGNCHK
130C C6FF           0906 BNEGCK LDB   #-1
130E 6DE4           0907 SGNCHK TST   ,S          SIGN FLAG
1310 1027FFB7       0908         LBEQ  LEAVE
1314 50             0909         NEGB
```

```
1315 16FFB3    0910        LBRA  LEAVE
               0911 ***************************
               0912 ****** CMPSTR *******
               0913 * COMPARES 2 STRINGS A$ AND B$
               0914 * REGISTER B RETURN RESULT AS FOLLOWS:
               0915 *
               0916 *   A$>B$    REG B=1
               0917 *   A$<B$        B=-1
               0918 *   A$=B$        B=0
               0919 ******************************
               0920 *   REG X POINTS TO DECRIPTOR OF A$
               0921 *   REG Y TO THAT OF B$
               0922 ******************************
131B 3430      0923 CMPSTR PSHS  X,Y         PRESERVE POINTERS
               0924 *REVISE STRING LENGTH BASED ON
               0925 *SCSTRT AND SCEND
131A A68DFB2F  0926        LDA   SCEND,PCR
131E A18DFB2A  0927        CMPA  SCSTRT,PCR  ARE POINTERS CROSSED?
1322 2558      0928        BLO   BZERO       NO STRING IF SO
1324 1FB9      0929        TFR   A,B         SET UP B FOR LATER
1326 A1B4      0930        CMPA  ,X          SCEND WITH STRING LENGTH
1328 2404      0931        BHS   CUT         STRING SHORTER THAN SELECTED RANGE
132A 8B01      0932        ADDA  #1          ADJUST TO 1 BASE
132C 2002      0933        BRA   RNGADJ      FIX START POINT
132E A684      0934 CUT    LDA   ,X          GET STR LNGTH FROM HEADER
1330 A8BDFB18  0935 RNGADJ SUBA  SCSTRT,PCR  REMOVE START POINTER
1334 2401      0936        BHS   GTZERO      RANGE > ZERO
1336 4F        0937        CLRA              SET RANGE TO ZERO
1337 E1A4      0938 GTZERO CMPB  ,Y          SCEND WITH LENGTH OF B
1339 2404      0939        BHS   READJ       TOO LONG
133B CB01      0940        ADDB  #1          SET TO 1 BASE
133D 2002      0941        BRA   ADJRNG      REMOVE START POINTER
133F E6A4      0942 READJ  LDB   ,Y          GET B COUNT FROM HEADER
1341 E0BDFB07  0943 ADJRNG SUBB  SCSTRT,PCR  REMOVE START POINTER
1345 2401      0944        BHS   SETADD      RANGE >=0
1347 5F        0945        CLRB              SET RANGE TO ZERO
1348 3406      0946 SETADD PSHS  A,B         ONTO STACK
               0947 * B IS AT 1,S , A IS AT 0,S
               0948 * NOW GET ADDRESS OF EACH STRING
               0949 *INTO X AND Y
134A 4F        0950        CLRA
134B E6BDFAFD  0951        LDB   SCSTRT,PCR  LOAD START OFFSET
134F E302      0952        ADDD  2,X
1351 1F01      0953        TFR   D,X
1353 4F        0954        CLRA
1354 E6BDFAF4  0955        LDB   SCSTRT,PCR
1358 E322      0956        ADDD  2,Y
135A 1F02      0957        TFR   D,Y
               0958 *
               0959 *START COMPARISON LOOP
135C 6DE4      0960 COMLOP TST   ,S          ANY MORE CHARACTERS IN A?
135E 271B      0961        BEQ   AEMPTY      NO SO BRANCH
               0962 *MORE LEFT IN A$
1360 6D61      0963        TST   1,S         ANY LEFT IN B$?
1362 2713      0964        BEQ   B1          NO SO A$>B$
               0965 *MORE IN B$ TOO SO COMPARE NEXT CHARACTER
1364 6AE4      0966        DEC   ,S          DECREASE COUNT OF A$
1366 6A61      0967        DEC   1,S         DECREASE COUNT OF B$
1368 A680      0968        LDA   ,X+         GET NEXT CHARACTER AND
               0969 *INCREMENT X
136A A1A0      0970        CMPA  ,Y+         COMPARE WITH NEXT IN B$
136C 27EE      0971        BEQ   COMLOP      SAME
136E 2207      0972        BHI   B1
1370 C6FF      0973 BMIN1  LDB   #-1
1372 3262      0974 FINSH  LEAS  2,S         CLEAN UP STACK
1374 3530      0975        PULS  X,Y         RECOVER POINTERS
1376 39        0976        RTS
1377 C601      0977 B1     LDB   #1
1379 20F7      0978        BRA   FINSH
               0979 *****
137B 6D61      0980 AEMPTY TST   1,S         IS B EMPTY
137D 26F1      0981        BNE   BMIN1       NO SO A$<B$
               0982 *YES SO A$=B$
137F 5F        0983 BZERO  CLRB
1380 20F0      0984        BRA   FINSH
               0985 ******************************
               0986 ***** EASISORT **********
               0987 * SORTS ITEMS BETWEEN BEGIN & ENDING
               0988 *INCLUSIVE USING A FASTER ROUTINE FOR
               0989 *SMALL GROUPS
               0990 **********
1382 3440      0991 EZSORT PSHS  U           PRESERVE STACK PTR
1384 327B      0992        LEAS  -5,S        TEMP STORAGE
1386 1F43      0993        TFR   S,U         POINT U TO IT
1388 AE8DFA74  0994        LDX   BEGIN,PCR   LEFT SUBSCRIPT
138C 3410      0995        PSHS  X           ONTO STACK
138E AEE4      0996 UPSCAN LDX   ,S          GET VARIABLE "K"
1390 3001      0997        LEAX  1,X         INCREMENT K
1392 AFE4      0998        STX   ,S          AND SAVE IT
1394 AC8DFA6A  0999        CMPX  ENDING,PCR  ARE WE AT END?
1398 2305      1000        BLS   NOTEND
139A 3267      1001        LEAS  7,S         CLEAN STACK
139C 3540      1002        PULS  U           RECOVER STACK POINTER
139E 39        1003        RTS               AND RETURN
               1004 **********
139F 17FCF4    1005 NOTEND LBSR  GETPTR      ADDRESS OF A$(K) IN X
13A2 1F12      1006        TFR   X,Y         MOVE TO Y
13A4 313B      1007        LEAY  -5,Y        POINT Y AT A$(K-1)
13A6 3410      1008        PSHS  X           PRESERVE A$(K) ADDRESS
13A8 17FEA2    1009        LBSR  COMPAR      DO A COMPARE
13AB 3510      1010        PULS  X           RECOVER A$(K) ADDRESS
13AD 5D        1011        TSTB              LOOK COMPARE RESULT
13AE 2ADE      1012        BPL   UPSCAN      A$(K)>=A$(K-1)
13B0 31BDFA54  1013        LEAY  CMPADD,PCR  POINT Y AT COMADD
               1014        MOVE5 X,Y         PUT A$(K) IN TEMP
13B4 C604          +       LDB   #4          COUNTER
13B6 A685          +.00008 LDA   B,X         GET BYTE
13B8 A7A5          +       STA   B,Y         MOVE IT
13BA 5A            +       DECB
13BB 2AF9          +       BPL   .00008      LOOP UNTIL B NEG
13BD 6D8DFA85  1015        TST   DIMEN,PCR
13C1 2719      1016        BEQ   SHFT        DONT SWAP SLAVE
13C3 3410      1017        PSHS  X           SAVE A$(K) PTR
13C5 1F10      1018        TFR   X,D
13C7 A38DFA77  1019        SUBD  VPTRA,PCR   POINT TO
13CB E38DFA75  1020        ADDD  ASLAVE,PCR  SALVE ELEMENT
13CF 1F01      1021        TFR   D,X
```


STAT'S **EXPANDED**

A STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM, THAT CALCULATES-MEAN,--VARANCE, AND STANDARD DEVIATION FOR BOTH SAMPLES OR POPULATION PERMUTATION AND COMBINATIONS,F and T TEST,CURVE FITTING, LINEAR,EXP.,LOG.,POWER EASY MODIFICATION OF STORED DATA, COMBINE TWO FILES, ETC. USER FRIENDLY!

CASSETTE $24.95

COLOR GRAPIC PRINTER UTILITES

UTILITES FOR RADIO SHACKS CGP-115,COLOR GRAPIC PRINTER/PLOTTER WORD PROCESSOR--SUPPORTS EMBEDDED CONTROLS FOR PRINT SIZE OR COLOR RIGHT JUSTIFICATION. DESIGNED JUST FOR THE CGP-115

SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM---TRUE FOUR COLOR PRINT OUT, WORKS IN PMODE 3 OR 4 YOU WON'T BELEVE THE DETAILS

DRAWING BOARD---ETCH-A-SKETCH FOR THE PRINTER. ANY COLOR, EASY CORRECTIONS

CASSETTE $24.95
REQ.EXT.BASIC

RELOCATE

RELOCATE MAKES AUTOMATIC TAPE COPIES OF ANY COLOR COMPUTER CARTRIDGE. ALLOWS CHANGES TO BE MADE TO THE PROGRAM SUCH AS (PRINT-OUT *VIDEOTEX, CHANGE BAUD RATE IN *SCRIPSIT, ECT.) REQUIRES EITHER A 64K MOD. OR A 16K OR LARGER COMPUTER WITH A CARTRIDGE MEMORY EXPANSION OF 4K OR LARGER. VERY EASY TO USE! ONCE FAMILIAR WITH THE PROGRAM, COPIES CAN BE MADE IN LESS THEN FOUR MINUTES

CASSETTE $24.95

COMPTERIZED ALARM SYSTEMS

LET CoCo WATCH YOUR HOUSE WHILE YOU ARE AWAY. LESS THAN TWENTY DOLLARS OF RADIO SHACK COMPONENTS. PLANS AND SOFTWARE. WRITE FOR DETAILS

(THIS AD TYPESET WITH THE COLOR GRAPIC PRINTER)

TRANSTION TECHNOLOGY
1458 W. BIRCHWOOD AVE.
CHICAGO IL 60626

PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM 16K-MIN

$1.50 SHIPING AND HANDLING C.O.D. EXTRA

*TANDY Corp

```
                    1022        MOVE5 X,U          SAVE TEMPORARILY
13D1 C604               +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
13D3 A685               +.00009 LDA   B,X          GET BYTE
13D5 A7C5               +       STA   B,U          MOVE IT
13D7 5A                 +       DECB
13D8 2AF9               +       BPL   .00009       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
13DA 3510           1023        PULS  X            RECOVER PTR
                    1024 * X HAS ADDRESS OF A$(J)
13DC 1F12           1025 SHFT   TFR   X,Y          POINT Y @ A$(J)
13DE 301B           1026        LEAX  -5,X         POINT X @ A$(J-1)
                    1027 *AND REDUCE FOR NEXT PASS
                    1028        MOVE5 X,Y          A$(J)=A$(J-1)
13E0 C604               +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
13E2 A685               +.00010 LDA   B,X          GET BYTE
13E4 A7A5               +       STA   B,Y          MOVE IT
13E6 5A                 +       DECB
13E7 2AF9               +       BPL   .00010       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
13E9 3410           1029        PSHS  X            SAVE A$(J) ADDRESS
13EB 6D8DFA57       1030        TST   DIMEN,PCR    IF ZERO DONT DO
13EF 2721           1031        BEQ   NXSHFT       SLAVE SWAP
13F1 1F10           1032        TFR   X,D
13F3 A38DFA4B       1033        SUBD  VPTRA,PCR
13F7 E38DFA49       1034        ADDD  ASLAVE,PCR
13FB 1F01           1035        TFR   D,X
13FD 1F20           1036        TFR   Y,D
13FF A38DFA3F       1037        SUBD  VPTRA,PCR
1403 E38DFA3D       1038        ADDD  ASLAVE,PCR
1407 1F02           1039        TFR   D,Y
                    1040        MOVE5 X,Y
1409 C604               +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
140B A685               +.00011 LDA   B,X          GET BYTE
140D A7A5               +       STA   B,Y          MOVE IT
140F 5A                 +       DECB
1410 2AF9               +       BPL   .00011       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
1412 AE8DF9EA       1041 NXSHFT LDX   BEGIN,PCR    GET BEGIN SUBSCRIPT
1416 17FC7D         1042        LBSR  GETPTR       GET ITS ADDRESS
1419 ACE4           1043        CMPX  ,S           COMPARE WITH A$(J) ADDRESS
141B 2712           1044        BEQ   SLOTIN       AT START OF PARTITION
141D AEE4           1045        LDX   ,S           RECOVER A$(J) BUT LEAVE ON STACK
141F 3018           1046        LEAX  -5,X         MOVE TO A$(J-1)
1421 318DF9E3       1047        LEAY  CMPADD,PCR   POINT Y @ COMADD
1425 17FE25         1048        LBSR  COMPAR       COMPARE A$(J-1) WITH TEMP
1428 5D             1049        TSTB               LOOK AT RESULT
1429 2B04           1050        BMI   SLOTIN       FOUND RIGHT SLOT
142B 3510           1051        PULS  X            RECOVER A$(J) ADDRESS
142D 20AD           1052        BRA   SHFT         CONTINUE SHIFTING UP
                    1053 *******
142F 3510           1054 SLOTIN PULS  X            RECOVER A$(J) ADDRESS
1431 318DF9D3       1055        LEAY  CMPADD,PCR   POINT Y @ COMADD
                    1056        MOVE5 Y,X          A$(J)=TEMP
1435 C604               +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
1437 A6A5               +.00012 LDA   B,Y          GET BYTE
1439 A785               +       STA   B,X          MOVE IT
143B 5A                 +       DECB
143C 2AF9               +       BPL   .00012       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
143E 6D8DFA04       1057        TST   DIMEN,PCR    DONT DO IT OF ITS 0
1442 1027FF48       1058        LBEQ  UPSCAN
1446 1F10           1059        TFR   X,D
1448 A38DF9F6       1060        SUBD  VPTRA,PCR
144C E38DF9F4       1061        ADDD  ASLAVE,PCR
1450 1F01           1062        TFR   D,X
                    1063        MOVE5 U,X          SET TEMP INTO ARRAY
1452 C604               +       LDB   #4           COUNTER
1454 A6C5               +.00013 LDA   B,U          GET BYTE
1456 A785               +       STA   B,X          MOVE IT
1458 5A                 +       DECB
1459 2AF9               +       BPL   .00013       LOOP UNTIL B NEG
145B 16FF30         1064        LBRA  UPSCAN
                    1065 ************************
                    1066        NAM   QSORT
                    1067        TTL   QUICKSORT BY COLIN J. STEARMAN
0E4E                1068        END   QSORT
        NO ERROR(S) DETECTED
```

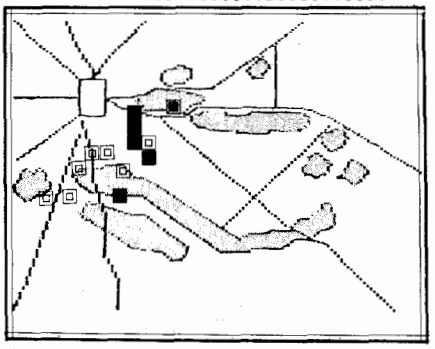
SYMBOL TABLE:

```
.00000 0EAA    .00001 1132    .00002 113B    .00003 1144
.00004 116B    .00005 1174    .00006 117D    .00007 1217
.00008 13B6    .00009 13D3    .00010 13E2    .00011 140B
.00012 1437    .00013 1454    ABNOT0 12B4    ADJRNG 1341
AEMPTY 137B    AEXPNG 12DE    AGAIN  0ECC    ANOT0  129E
AOK    0F92    APOS   12C0    ARYCHK 105F    ASCND  0F2C
ASLAVE 0E44    B1     1377    BASIC  B4F4    BEGIN  0E00
BIDIM  0FA0    BMIN1  1370    BMINUS 12A6    BNEGCK 130C
BNOT0  12AE    BPOSCK 1308    BPOSTV 12AA    BZERO  137F
CALCRG 0F2E    CALERR 0F80    CALLOK 0E5C    CHKTYP 0F04
CKDIMN 0FDB    CKSIZE 0E62    CMEQ   0E48    CMPADD 0E08
CMPNUM 128E    CMPSTR 1318    COMEXT 128D    COMLOP 135C
COMPAR 124D    CONSCN 10D6    CROSS  0E85    CUT    132E
DATAGT 1004    DIMEN  0E46    DIMOK  10BC    DNTSTK 11AE
DOSCAN 10FB    ENDING 0E02    EXIT   0E56    EXPCHK 12C4
EXPCMP 12D6    EXPEQL 12EA    EZSORT 1382    EZSRT  0E9F
FAC    004F    FINSH  1372    GETDIM 0F5A    GETNUM 0EA4
GETPTR 1096    GONOUT 1093    GOTERR 0F03    GOTGE  10F2
GOTLE  1113    GOTVAL 101F    GTZERO 1337    ICOUNT 0E4A
IFLAG  0E41    IISNUM 0F0B    INIT   0EE1    INTCNV B3ED
INTRL  0EBF    ISIZOK 0F83    ISSAM  110D    ISSAME 10EC
IVALS  0F6E    LEAVE  129B    LFTSTK 11C6    LI     0E04
LSCAN  10CE    MOVE5  MACRO   MTPTR  0E3D    MULT5  109F
NAMEOK 107B    NINERR 0F9D    NISOK  0F47    NODATA 105C
NOSTAK 1002    NOSWAP 1184    NOTEND 139F    NOTSTK 11DA
NTHISH 1058    NTZERO 0EC8    NXSHFT 1412    NXTPRT 0E92
NXTVAL 1026    ORDCHK 1286    PARTSZ 11F2    PARTTN 0030
POPSTK 10B7    QSORT  0E4E    RANDOM 121F    READJ  133F
REGLR  126A    RETRN  1023    RGTSTK 119B    RI     0E06
RIGHT  0EBF    RND    BF1F    RNDCMP 120A    RNGADJ 1330
RSCAN  10F7    SCAN   0E71    SCEND  0E4D    SCSTRT 0E4C
SETADD 1348    SGNCHK 130E    SHFT   13DC    SIZBAD 0F42
SIZOK  0FE4    SLOTIN 142F    SORDER 0E49    SORTYP 0E47
STACK  0E0D    STRCMP 1274    STRG   1257    STRING 1081
STRVAL 0F6A    SWAP   1118    TWODIM 1091    UNSTCK 10AE
UPSCAN 138E    VALUES 1014    VPTRA  0E42    VPTRI  0E3F
WARG   0002
```

CMD=QSORT.DAT/P

BATTLE of GETTYSBURG
A Strategy Game
for mature Players

STOP REBEL INVADERS
OR DIE!



16K ext. joystick

$ 20.95 cassette

SOFTWRIDE
P.O. Box 3504
Austin, Texas: 78764
(512)-444-6135

DO YOU HAVE CONTROL ?

THEN TAKE COMMAND WITH WICO!

COMMAND CONTROL ADAPTOR
Use one or two joysticks. WICO Adaptor need for all Joysticks
$17.95

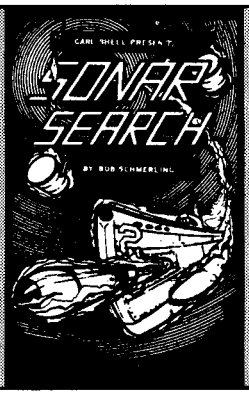
FROM "SHELL"
DEATH STAR
Use the force and save the princess
(Review in April's Rainbow)
32K/EXT **$19.95**

NEW **BATTLE STATIONS** 16K/EXT
A two computer strategy game. Two players trade shots from computer to computer. Also single player mode. No hardware modifications.
$21.95

FROM ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL NEW
FIRE COPTER
It's your job to stop the arsonist and put out the fires before the city burns down. 3-dimentional
16K/ML **$24.95**

WICO FAMOUS RED BALL
Instant-action dual fire buttons. Pinpoint accuracy.
$34.95

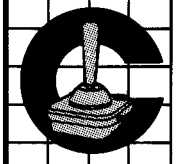
PROGRAM OF



THE MONTH!

NEW **TWIXT** 16K/EXT
Build a fence between your boarders while blocking your opponents attempts to do the same.
$18.95

SEA DRAGON NEW
32K/ML **$34.95**
Pilot your submarine against all sorts of dangers and destroy the reactor in the underwater cave.



WICO JOYSTICK 15-9714
Unmatched accuracy, sensitivity and durability.
$29.95

FERERATION BOOT CAMP 16K/EXT
You've been drafted for 16 wks. Four games in one can you hack it?
$18.95

FROM TOM MIX
THE KING
32K/ML
4 full screens. Just like arcade
$24.95

WICO TRACK BALL
360° movement, the ultimate in Arcade Play.
$65.95

SONAR SEARCH
16K/EXT
Using sonar and depth charges find and destroy enemy ships.
$18.95

EXTERMINATOR
16K/EXT
With your can of "RAID" you fight back the insect attack.
$18.95

TRAP FALL
16K/ML
The "pit falls" in this game are many. Hidden Treasures great graphics
$27.95

QUICK SHOT
Deluxe Joystick Controller. Rubber Suction Cup Footing.
$19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.

NEW **GRAB 'N CHASE**
16K/EXT
An armored car has lost its cargo. Who will find it first? The cops or Robbers?
$18.95

$ $ NOW ON SALE $ $

Pro/Writer Printer – 8510 A

	LIST	SALE	
Printer	$495.00	$439.95	
Interface	69.00	65.95	Package $499.95

VISA/MC add 3% Ship/handling & insurance add $10.00

SUPER JOYSTICK
Controller Retractable Cable. **Two FIRE** Buttons.
$19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.

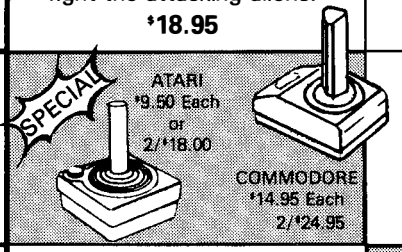
STAR RAID
16K/EXT
Dock with your base station to fuel up and fight the attacking aliens.
$18.95

FROM DATA SOFT
ZAXXON
32K/ML
The official arcade version.
$39.95

SPACE SHUTTLE
32K/EXT
Full instrumentation! Actual simulation of space flight.
$28.95

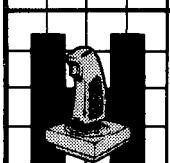
POINT MASTER
Fast and Rugged for those who Game Seriously.
$17.95 ea./ $32.95 pr.

SPECIAL



MOON SHUTTLE
16K/ML
A super high action arcade game. A MUST.
$32.95

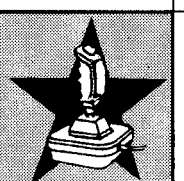
NEW **GRABBER**
32K/ML
Your job is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. Outstanding sound. Super high res graphics
$27.95



TRIGA COMMAND
Adult Size Joystick with Real Conquering Power.
$19.95 ea./ $34.95 pr.

SNOOPY & THE RED BARRON
16K/EXT **$18.95**
A hi-res graphic "Dog" fight. Recommended for kids.

New from WICO
THE BOSS!
Newly Engineered
Custom Grip
Awesome
Performance
$24.95



FROG
16K/ML
A realistic rendition of the arcade classic! Lots of action.
$27.95

10% DISCOUNT
Mention this ad
And Order By Check Or M/O

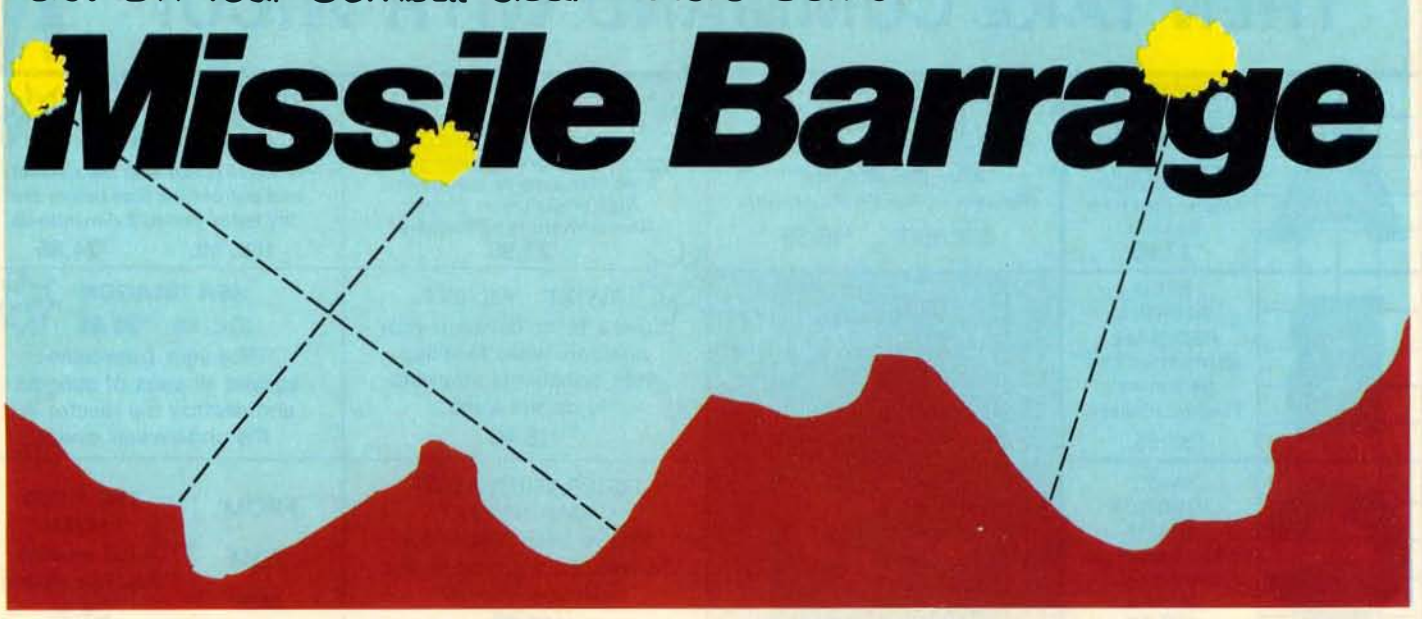
IF IT'S NOT GOOD, WE DON'T SELL IT
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

S & S ARCADE SUPPLIES
8301 Sarnow Dr./Orlando, FL 32807
9 to 5 EST (305) 894-1887 - Evenings (305) 275-8490

USA Orders under $50 - Add $2.50
OTHER Orders Add $5.00 ship/hnd.
Fla. Residents add 5% sales tax.
Visa/MC Add 3%
NO C.O.D. ORDERS

Get On Your Combat Gear — Here Comes

Missile Barrage



Well, there I was, nervous before I even began. I anxiously pressed *CLOAD* and *ENTER* and there before my eyes was a mountainous war field with my opponent shielded in the mountain range. I entered my coordinates — "Meet your destiny, moose breath!"

If you'd like to set your sites on an exciting game of skill and combat, then head for the hills, put on your battle helmets and get ready for *Missile Barrage*. This is a deliberate game of strategy in which you and five friends can declare war on each other. *Missile Barrage*, requiring 16K with Extended BASIC, provides a combat arena of 60 assorted mountain ranges with color and sound.

Each soldier's site is embedded in the mountain range. By entering the coordinates for angle and velocity, you guide your missile to wipe out your opponent(s). Sound easy? Well, *Missile Barrage* requires concentration and time for you to acquire a keen sense of strategy. For instance, if you set the coordinates for an opponent and miss, your enemy may figure out your erroneous calculations and return the fire with corrected coordinates . . . right on your head!

You can set the launch angle of your missile anywhere between 5° and 175° and the velocity up to 1500. Velocities above 500 will carry the missile off the top of your screen for a short time, but the missile will return unless its trajectory carries it past the right or left screen border. If you shoot clear off the border, it will be the next combatant's turn. In case of an incorrect entry, simply depress M and reselect.

If your site is on the left side of the screen and you want to destroy your opponent's to your right, set the coordinates between 0° and 90°. However, if you are on the right side of the screen and want to launch your missile to the left side, aim your missiles between 90° and 180°.

Watch out for the blinking Δ (the malfunction alert) on the top left of the screen and listen for its beeping sound. A missile launch malfunction could happen anytime and destroy you. To avoid the malfunction, immediately depress the space bar to stop the launch or you'll lose your turn. If you're too slow, your own missile site will be destroyed.

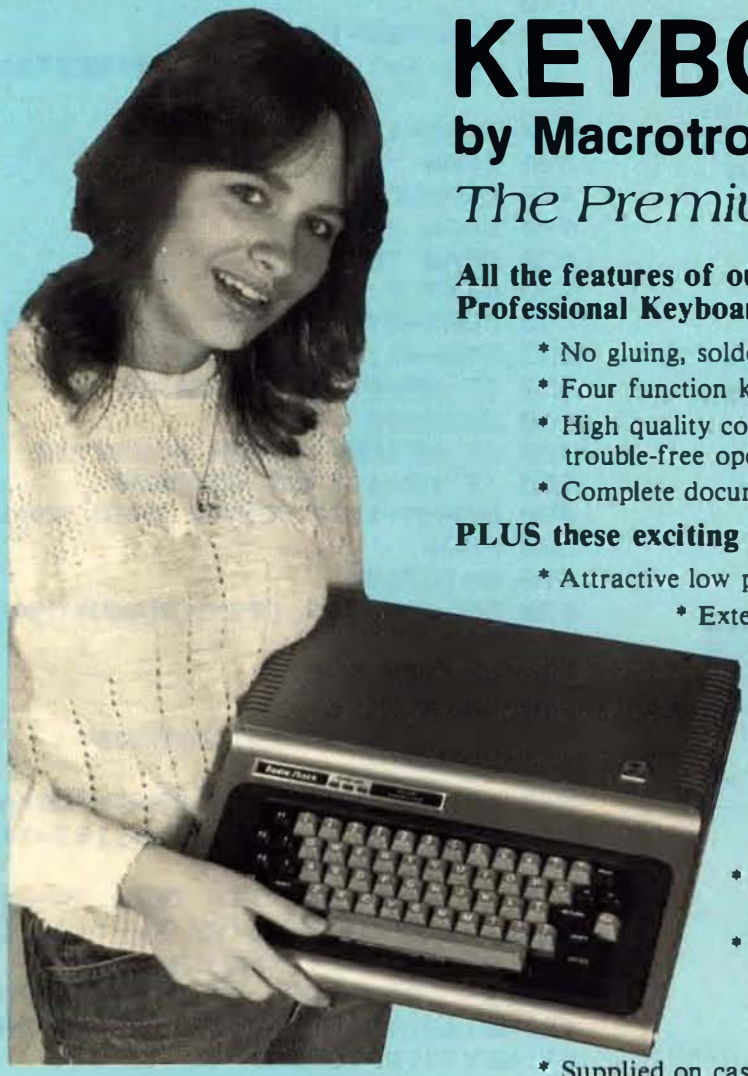
Destroying an opponent's site is worth 25,000 points. However, for each missile fired, you are fined 5,000 points. The maximum score is 100,000. The site and site player number will disappear as they are destroyed. The object of the game is to be the sole survivor of this missile barrage. Each new run of the game brings a new terrain and new missile sites.

—Susan Remini

```
170.....01A0
460.....049F
670.....06C9
930.....0944
1270 ...0C78
1470 ...0F1C
1750 ...119A
2060 ...14C2
2360 ...17E7
2510 ...1A34
2730 ...1C86
2870 ...1EB1
END ... 2110
```

The listing:

```
1 GOTO 8000
10 PMODE1,1
20 PCLS
30 DIML$(15)
40 DIMWO$(13)
50 E=0
60 TRN=0:TRT=0:SCR=0:HIT=0:HT=0:
TT=0
70 MM=RND(6)
80 GOSUB1910
90 GOSUB2190
100 CLS
110 IF PLY=1 THEN PLY=0:GOTO 310
120 FORX=1TO6:NAM(X)=0:NEXTX
130 PRINT@138,"COPYRIGHTED"
135 PRINT@206,"BY"
140 PRINT@265,"DAN DROUILLARD"
150 PRINT@333,"1982":FOR X=1TO40
0:NEXTX
```



KEYBOARDS

by Macrotron

The Premium Keyboard

All the features of our popular Professional Keyboard:

* No gluing, soldering, or cutting—plugs right in
* Four function keys complete the matrix
* High quality construction assures years of trouble-free operation
* Complete documentation included

PLUS these exciting new features:

* Attractive low profile
* Extended Radio Shack layout
* Silk-smooth feel— uses ALPS keyswitches

Our Versakey software enhances the keyboard's utility

* Auto-repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
* F1 becomes DEFINE, F4 becomes CTRL
* May define up to 128 keys (including their SHIFT, CTRL, and SHIFT-CTRL combinations) as strings of up to 80 characters each.
* Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk

"Have Josie ship yours today!"

The Premium Keyboard	$89.95
The Professional Keyboard	$69.95
Versakey software	$9.95

Both keyboards carry a 90-day limited warranty.

Please specify your computer's PC board type if known. Otherwise, specify the complete catalog number and serial number.

Micronix Systems Corporation
7 Gibraltar Square
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 441-1694

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa.
Shipping Charges: U.S. $2.00, Canada $5.00, COD $3.50 (No COD's to Canada).

```
160 CLS:PRINT@135,"HOW MANY PLAY
ERS ?":PRINT@231,"UP TO SIX CAN
PLAY"
161 NP$=INKEY$
162 IF NP$="" THEN GOTO 161
163 NP=VAL(NP$)
170 IF NP>6 THEN CLS:GOTO160
190 CLS:PRINT@136,"WHATS YOUR NA
ME":GOSUB 2640: FORX=1TO NP:PRIN
T@195+SPC,"PLAYER NØ." X;:INPUT
NAM$(X):SPC=SPC+32:NEXTX
200 IF NP=1THEN NS=6:GOTO2400
210 IF NP=Ø THEN NP=1:GOTO200
220 IF NP=2THEN NS=6:GOTO2340
230 IF NP=3THEN NS=6:GOTO2300
240 IF NP=4THEN NS=4:GOTO2370
250 IF NP=5 THEN NS=5 :GOTO 2370
260 IF NP=6THEN NS=6:GOTO2370
270 ZP$=INKEY$
280 IF ZP$=CHR$(13)THENGOTO310
290 XM=RND(13)
300 GOTO270
310 GOSUB1280:GOSUB1530
320 DRAW"BM156,192":DRAW"C8R6U5L
6U5R8C5R4C8D10R2C5R6C8U10L4R10C5
R4C8R6L6D5R4L4D5R8C5R8C8U10D2F8D
2U10R2C5R4C8R6D10L6U10R6D10R2C5R
4C8R2"
330 FORX=1TO6:LF(X)=Ø:WN(X)=Ø:MZ
(X)=Ø:NEXTX:ML=Ø
340 DRAW"BM8,192":GOSUB 1760
345 J=RND(10)
350 D=Ø:AN=Ø:AN$(1)="":D$(1)="":
E=Ø
360 TRN=TRN+1
370 FOR X=1 TO6:MZ(X)=Ø:NEXTX:ML
=Ø
380 FORX=1TO5
390 DRAW "C8"
400 DRAWWO$(X)
410 DRAW "C5"
420 DRAW "R4"
430 NEXT X
440 FORX=ØTO12:LINE(236,192-X)-(
252,192-X),PRESET:NEXTX
450 IF NP=1THEN GOTO470
460 GOTO490
470 IF MZ(MM)=1THEN GOTO2910
480 IF NP=1 THEN GOTO500
490 MM=MM+1:IF MM>NS THEN MM=1
500 PP=Ø
510 GOTO2690
520 DRAW"BM240,192":DRAWN$(MM):S
OUND220,1
530 AN$=INKEY$
540 XM=RND(13)
550 IF AN$=""THEN GOTO530
555 SOUND230,1
560 IF AN$="M" THEN DR=Ø:FORX=ØT
O12:LINE(68,192-X)-(136,192-X),P
RESET:NEXTX:GOTO530
570 IF AN$=CHR$(13) THEN DR=Ø:FO
RX=ØTO12:LINE(68,192-X)-(136,192
-X),PRESET:NEXTX:GOTO 630
580 IF DR>2 THEN DR=Ø:FORX=ØTO12
:LINE(68,192-X)-(136,192-X),PRES
ET:NEXTX:GOTO530
590 AN(2)=VAL(AN$):GOSUB 2020
600 AN$(1)=AN$(1)+AN$
610 AN=VAL(AN$(1))
620 GOTO530
630 IF AN>180 OR AN<1 THEN AN$="
":AN$(1)="":GOTO 530
640 DRAW "BM8,192":DRAW"C5"
650 FOR X=1 TO 5
660 DRAWWO$(X):DRAW"R4"
670 NEXTX
680 DRAW"BM4,192"
690 DRAW"C8":DRAWWO$(6):DRAW"C5"
:DRAW"R8"
700 FORX=7TO13
710 DRAW"C8"
720 DRAWWO$(X)
730 DRAW"C5"
740 DRAW"R4"
750 NEXTX
760 D$=INKEY$
770 IF D$=""THENGOTO760
772 SOUND250,1
```


all Systems Go
©1981

1210 E. Colonial Drive • Orlando, Florida 32803

JFD - COCO DISC SYSTEM - $439.

DISK DRIVES $250
with
POWER SUPPLY & CASE

64K RAM $49.95

One Drive Disk cable $19.95
Two Drive Disk cable $29.95

Voice: 305-894-1887
Data: 305-894-1886

VISA master charge

No C.O.D.'s Please
Cashiers Check or M.O.

```
775 IF D$="M"THENDR=0:FORX=0TO12
:LINE(92,192-X)-(140,192-X),PRES
ET:NEXTX:GOTO760
780 IF D$=CHR$(13)THEN DR=0:FOR
X=0TO12:LINE(92,192-X)-(140,192-
X),PRESET:NEXT X:GOTO850
790 IF DR>3THEN DR=0:FOR X=0TO12
:LINE(92,192-X)-(140,192-X),PRES
ET:NEXTX:GOTO760
800 AN(2)=VAL(D$):GOSUB2020
810 D$(1)=D$(1)+D$
820 D=VAL(D$(1))/3
830 GOTO760
840 G=1
850 IF D>500 OR D<1 THEN D$="":D
$(1)="":GOTO 760
860 AN=AN/57.29577951
870 H(1)=COS(AN)*D:H(2)=COS(AN)*
3
880 V(1)=SIN(AN)*D:V(2)=SIN(AN)*
3
890 V(1)=192-V(1)
900 V(1)=V(1)-(192-VS(MM))
910 V(2)=V(2)-G
920 H=MS(MM):V=VS(MM)-8
930 R=0
940 IF V<5 THEN GOTO 960
950 LINE(H,V)-(H,V-2),PRESET
960 IF V<V(1) THEN R=1
970 IF R=0 THEN V=V-V(2)
980 IF R=1 THEN V=V+V(2)
990 H=H+H(2)
1010 SE=SE+1
1020 IF H=>250 THEN GOSUB1130:GO
TO1110
1030 IF H<5 THEN GOSUB 1130:GOTO
1110
1040 IF V>156 THEN GOSUB 1130:GO
TO1110
1050 IF V<1 THEN GOTO 940
1060 SCREEN1,1
1080 IF V<5 THEN GOTO 1100
1085 IF J=3THENFORX=1TO4:DRAW"C8
;BM32,44;E16F16L32":SOUND150,5:J
$=INKEY$:IF J$=" " THEN DRAW"C5;
BM32,44;E16F16L32":GOTO 1110ELSE
 ::DRAW"C5;BM32,44;E16F16L32":NE
XTX:V=V+9:FORI=1TO4:H=(MS(MM)-2)
+I:GOSUB1130:NEXTI:GOTO1110
1090 LINE(H,V)-(H,V-2),PSET
1100 IF PPOINT(H,V+2)=6 OR PPOIN
T(H,V+2)=8 OR PPOINT(H,V+1)=8 OR
 PPOINT(H,V)=8 OR PPOINT(H,V-1)=
8  THEN GOSUB 1130 ELSE GOTO 940
1110 DRAW"BM4,192":DRAW"C5":DRAW
 WO$(6):DRAW"R8":FORX=7TO13:DRAW
 WO$(X):DRAW "R4":NEXTX
1120 GOTO340
```


ARK ROYAL GAMES

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904 777-1543

Prices on All games include shipping. Florida Resident add 5% tax.

All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDP System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA)

★**NEW**★ **BOMBER COMMAND** 16K The air war over Germany, 1941-45. $19.95

ACROSS THE RUBICON 16K EXT or NON EXT — The popular WWII wargame. Break thru the Huertgen Forrest using infantry, heavy and light tanks, air & artillery strikes, Paratroops. Graphics, terrain modifiers, unit designators and 5 minute conversion instructions for 16K NON EXT. State system when ordering.
These games do not require EXTENDED BASIC $15.95

RUBICON II 32K EXT Everything **ATR** has and more! Mortar units, Patrols, German Artillery, Platoon movement, realistic supply and intelligence, spotting rounds, unit merge, GAME SAVE $24.95

MISSION EMPIRE! A strategic wargame/strategy game. Starting with one planet, incomplete intelligence and limited resources, you must conquer the rest of your galaxy. Play takes 2-5 hours and is DIFFERENT EVERY TIME! All versions offer GAME SAVE option. Specify 32K disc or 16K-The 32K versions require Extended Basic, the 16K does not. $15.95

GALACTIC TAIPAN 32K EXT — The merchant's of space, battle storms, pirates and high taxes in their search for trade and profit. These games do not require EXTENDED BASIC.

ROMPAC BACKUP — Can't run your ROMPACS with your disk in or just want backup? This program makes it easy. Requires 64K. Shipped on tape.

Cassette $19.95

All games available on Disk ..... Add $3.00

```
1130 GOTO 1140
1140 IF V<5 THEN GOSUB6000: GOTO
 1270
1150 TA=1
1160 PLAY"T2L70O1V30":PLAY"E-"
1170 FORX=1TO2
1180 CIRCLE(H,V),4,8
1190 PLAY"8"
1200 PAINT(H,V+2),8,8
1210 CIRCLE(H,V),4,5
1220 PLAY STR$(X)
1230 CIRCLE(H,V),2,5
1240 PLAY "F-"
1250 NEXTX
1260 PLAY"E-"
1270 RETURN
1280 L$(1)="R6D8L254U8R8"
1290 L$(2)="E20R4E12R8F8R4F24":'
L$=MOUNTAINS
1300 L$(3)="R16E4R12E4R36F8"
1310 L$(4)="E16R20E12R12F8D4F8D4
F4"
1320 L$(5)="E8U12E4R8E4U28R4E4R8
F4D20F4D16R8E8R4F4D4F4D8F4"
1330 L$(6)="E4R16E8U8E4R8F8D4R4F
4R8F4R8F4"
1340 L$(7)="R8E8R12E8R12F12R16F4
"
1350 L$(8)="E8U4E12R44F4D4R4F4D4
```


CO CO SERVICE
from
Creative Electronics Co.

64K Upgrades $80.00 Installed
32k Upgrades $30.00 Installed
Extended Basic W/Manual(Write)
Operating Light $10.00 Installed
Video Interface $20.00 Installed
Clock Boards $80.00 Installed
Keyboards $80.00 Installed
Roms Burned & Installed in
custom Rom Paks (Write)
We recommend C ITOH PROWRITER
printer and Panasonic monitor.
C ITOH Printer $425.00+Shipping
Panasonic CT-1112 Color Mon.$360+
shipping.
Fast turn around on all items.
Above prices apply to operating
D,E,F Boards & TDP Computers.
INCLUDE $5.0● FOR RETURN SHIPPING
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR DETAILS AND FOR
FURTHER OFFERINGS.

CREATIVE ELECTRONICS Co.
4211-7th Ave.
Rock Island, Il.
61201


```
F4D4"
1360 L$(9)="R28E4R8E4U8E4R20F4D8
F8"
1370 L$(10)="E16U4E4R4F4D8F8R16E
4R4E4R8D4F8"
1380 L$(11)="U4E8R4E4U8E4U4E4U4E
4U4E4R36F4D20F8D20"
1390 L$(12)="R8U8E12U8R4E4U8R8D2
4R12E4U4R8D20R4E4U4R4F4D4F4"
1400 L$(13)="U4E4U8E4U8E4UE4R4F4
D8F4D8F4R12E4U8E4U4E4R4F4D8F4DF8
D4F4"
1410 PCLS
1420 DRAW"BM248,152"
1430 DRAW"C6"
1440 DRAWL$(1)
1450 MT=0
1460 XM=RND(13):MT=MT+1
1470 IF XM=0 OR XM =1 THEN XM=RN
D(13):GOTO1470
1480 DRAW L$(XM)
1490 IF MT=>3 GOTO 1500 ELSE GOT
O 1460
1500 PAINT(20,154),6,6
1510 SCREEN1,1
1520 RETURN
1530 FORX=1TONS
1540 MS(X)=RND(244)
1550 MS(X)=MS(X)/2
1560 MS(X)=INT(MS(X))
1570 MS(X)=MS(X)*2
1580 MS(X)=MS(X)/2:MS(X)=FIX(MS(
X)):MS(X)=MS(X)*2
1590 IF MS(X)<10 THEN GOTO 1540
1600 FORYY=1TONS
1610 IF YY=X THEN GOTO1650
1620 IF MS(X)=>MS(YY) THEN MX=MS
(X)-MS(YY)
1630 IF MS(X)<MS(YY) THEN MX=MS(
YY)-MS(X)
1640 IF MX<20 THEN GOTO 1540:'SI
TE SPACIN8
1650 NEXTYY
1660 NEXTX
1670 FORY=1TONS
1680 VS=70
1690 VS=VS+1
1700 IF PPOINT(MS(Y),VS)=6 THEN
VS=VS-2:VS(Y)=VS: GOTO 1710 ELSE
 GOTO 1690
1710 FOR X=1 TO 8 :PSET(MS(Y)-4+
X,VS,8):NEXTX
1720 FOR X=1 TO 4:PSET(MS(Y),VS-
4+X,8):NEXTX
1730 LINE(0,176)-(MS(Y),176),PRE
SET:DRAW"C5":DRAW"U2":DRAW"C8":D
RAW N$(Y)
1735 SOUND245,1
1740 NEXTY
1750 RETURN
```

```
1760 WO$(1)="U10R6D5L6R6D5R2"
1770 WO$(2)="U10D2F6D2U10D10R2"
1780 WO$(3)="U10R6L6D10R6U5L2R2D
5R2"
1790 WO$(4)="U10D10R6R2"
1800 WO$(5)="U10R6L6D5R4L4D5R8"
1810 WO$(6)="H4U6D6F4R2E4U6D6G4"
1820 WO$(7)="U10R6L6D5R4L4D5R8"
1830 WO$(8)="U10D10R8"
1840 WO$(9)="U10R6D10L6R8"
1850 WO$(10)="U10R6L6D10R8"
1860 WO$(11)="U10D10R2C5R4"
1870 WO$(12)="U10L4R8L4D10R2C5R8
"
1880 WO$(13)="U5L4U5D5R8U5R2"
1890 RETURN
1900 GOSUB1910
1910 N$(1)="C5R6C7U10D10"
1920 N$(2)="C5C7U2E6U2L6R6D2G6D2
R6"
1930 N$(3)="C5C7R6U5L2R2U5L6R6D1
0"
1940 N$(4)="C5R6C7U10D5L6U5"
1950 N$(5)="C5C7R6U5L6U5R6"
1960 N$(6)="C5C7U10D10R6U5L6"
1970 N$(7)="C5R6C7U10L6"
1980 N$(8)="C5C7R6U5L6R6U5L6D10"
1990 N$(9)="C5R6C7U10L6D5R6"
2000 N$(10)="C5C7U10R6D10L6"
2010 RETURN
2020 DR=DR+1
2030 IF DR=1 THEN DRAW"BM100,192
"
2040 IF DR=2 THEN DRAW"BM110,192
"
2050 IF DR=3 THEN DRAW "BM120,19
2"
2060 IF DR=4 THEN DRAW"BM130,192
"
2070 IF AN(2)=0 THEN DRAWN$(10)
2080 IF AN(2)=1 THEN DRAWN$(1)
2090 IF AN(2)=2 THEN DRAWN$(2)
2100 IF AN(2)=3 THEN DRAWN$(3)
2110 IF AN(2)=4 THEN DRAWN$(4)
2120 IF AN(2)=6 THEN DRAWN$(6)
2130 IF AN(2)=5 THEN DRAWN$(5)
2140 IF AN(2)=7 THEN DRAWN$(7)
2150 IF AN(2)=8 THEN DRAWN$(8)
2160 IF AN(2)=9 THEN DRAWN$(9)
2170 IF DR=5 THEN DR=0
2180 RETURN
2190 NE$(1)="R6U10D10"
2200 NE$(2)="U2E6U2L6R6D2G6D2R6"
2210 NE$(3)="R6U5L2R2U5L6R6D10"
2220 NE$(4)="R6U10D5L6U5"
2230 NE$(5)="R6U5L6U5R6"
2240 NE$(6)="U10D10R6U5L6"
2250 NE$(7)="R6U10L6"
2260 NE$(8)="R6U5L6R6U5L6D10"
2270 NE$(9)="R6U106D5R6"
```


compu•sette®

TAPES & DISKS

100% ERROR-FREE
FULLY GUARANTEED

The Micro-Trac™ Generation

Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists
Choice of School Districts Nationwide

CASSETTES	MINI 12-PAK	STANDARD 24-PAK
C-05	$ .79	$ .59
C-10	$ .89	$ .69
C-20	$ .99	$ .89
C-30	$1.29	$1.09
Custom Cases	$ .26	$ .21

Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

5¼" DISKETTES	MINI 5-PAK	STANDARD 10-PAK*
Soft Sector Single Sided S/D Density	$14.95	$26.95

*10 PAK w/custom library case, add $3.00

— UPS SHIPPING —
(No. P.O. Boxes please)
$3.00 per pack
— Canadian shipping multiply by 2 —

No. 1 Magnetic Media in the USA!
— Write for volume prices —

TOLL-FREE
(orders only)
1-800-528-6050
ext. 3005
In Arizona State
1-800-352-0458
ext. 3005

VISA

master charge

MICRO-80 ™ INC.

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1 (206) 675-6143

```
2280 NE$(10)="U10R6D10L6"
2290 RETURN
2300 CLS:PRINT@131,NAM$(1);:PRIN
T@136,"-YOU HAVE SITES# 1,4"
2310 PRINT@195,NAM$(2);:PRINT@20
0,"-YOU HAVE SITES# 2,5"
2320 PRINT@259,NAM$(3);:PRINT@26
4,"-YOU HAVE SITES# 3,6
2330 GOSUB 2640:GOTO 270
2340 CLS:PRINT@163,NAM$(1);:PRIN
T@168,"-YOU HAVE SITES# 1,3,5"
2350 PRINT@259,NAM$(2);:PRINT@26
4,"-YOU HAVE SITES# 2,4,6"
2360 GOSUB 2640:GOTO 270
2370 SPC=0
2380 CLS:FOR X=1 TO NP
2390 PRINT@131+SPC,NAM$(X):PRINT
@131+SPC+5,"-YOU HAVE SITE NO.-"
X:SPC=SPC+32:NEXTX:GOSUB2640:LIN
E INPUT CON$:GOTO 310
2400 CLS:PRINT@103,"THE COMPUTER
 WILL":PRINT@167,"SELECT A SITE
FOR":PRINT@231,"YOU TO FIRE FROM
":PRINT@295,"GO FOR HIGH SCORE!!
":GOSUB2640:INPUTCON
2410 CLS:PRINT@37,"EACH MISSLE L
AUNCHED":PRINT@101,"COST YOU 500
0 POINTS":PRINT@166,"EACH SITE D
ESTROYED":PRINT@228,"GIVES YOU 2
5,000 POINTS":PRINT@292,"PERFECT
 SCORE IS 100,000 ":PRINT@361,"G
OOD LUCK!!":GOSUB2640:INPUTX:GOT
0310
2420 IF NP=3THENGOTO2520
2430 IF NP=2THENGOTO2610
2440 FORTX=1TONS
2450 ML=ML+MZ(TX)
2460 IF NP=1 THENGOTO2480
2470 IF ML=NS-1THEN GOTO2650
2480 IF ML=NS-1THEN GOTO2920
2490 NEXTTX
2500 ML=0
2510 RETURN
2520 IF MZ(1)+MZ(4)=2 THEN LF(1)
=1
2530 IF MZ(2)+MZ(5)=2 THEN LF(2)
=1
2540 IF MZ(3)+MZ(6)=2 THEN LF(3)
=1
2550 FORX=1TO3
2560 IF LF(1)+LF(2)=2THEN WN=3:G
OTO2770
2570 IF LF(1)+LF(3)=2THEN WN=2:G
OTO2770
2580 IF LF(2)+LF(3)=2THEN WN=1:G
OTO2770
2590 NEXTX
2600 GOTO 2510
2610 IF MZ(1)+MZ(3)+MZ(5)=3THEN
WN=2:GOTO2770
2620 IF MZ(2)+MZ(4)+MZ(6)=3THEN
WN=1:GOTO2770
2630 GOTO2510
2640 PRINT@452,"PRESS ENTER TO C
ONTINUE":RETURN
2650 FORX=1TONS
2660 IF MZ(X)=0THEN WN=X
2670 NEXTX
2680 GOTO 2770
2690 FORY=1TONS
2700 PP=0
2710 FORX=1TO8:IF PPOINT(MS(Y)-4
+X,VS(Y))=8 THEN PP=PP+1:NEXTX
2720 FORX=1TO8:IF PPOINT(MS(Y),V
S(Y)-4+X)=8 THEN PP=PP+1:NEXTX
2730 IF PP<2 THEN MZ(Y)=1:GOSUB2
420:LINE(0,176)-(MS(Y),176),PRES
ET:DRAW"C5":DRAW"U2":DRAW NE$(Y)
:GOSUB 3030
2740 NEXTY
2750 GOSUB2420
2760 IF MZ(MM)=1 THEN GOTO 450 E
LSE GOTO 520
2770 CLS:PRINT@195,NAM$(WN);:PRI
NT@200,"-YOU WON!!":NAM(WN)=NAM(
WN)+1:GOSUB2640:INPUTX
2780 WN=0
2790 CLS:PRINT@256,"DO YOU WANT
TO SEE TOTAL SCORE
```


COLOR COMPUTER Buyers Club

- Members enjoy a 30 - 40% savings on software!
- More being added monthly!
- Hardware & accessories at substantial savings!
- Monthly specials and reviews!
- Special orders service for members!
- No service charge for VISA or MC!
- Your savings can far exceed your dues!

Join Today And Start Saving!

Dues are $22.50 - We accept Personal Checks, M.O. or Charge It!

VISA MasterCard

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

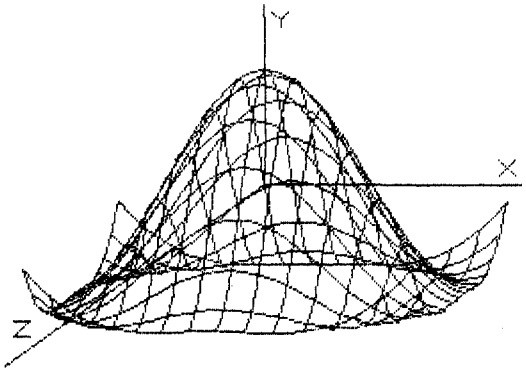
□ VISA □ MC Exp. Date _____ # _____

Mail to:

Color Computer Buyers Club
P.O. Box 241
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827

```
Y/N"
2791 X$=INKEY$
2792 IF X$="" THEN 8OTO 2791
2793 IF X$="Y"THEN  GOTO2800 ELS
E GOTO 2830
2800 SPX=0:CLS
2810 FORX=1TONP:PRINT@131+SPX,NA
M$(X);:PRINT@130+SPX+6,"-YOU WON
 "NAM(X)" GAMES":SPX=SPX+32
2820 NEXTX:GOSUB2640:INPUTX
2830 CLS:PRINT@353,"DO YOU WISH
TO PLAY AGAIN Y/N"
2840 ED$=INKEY$
2841 IF ED$="" THEN GOTO 2840
2850 IF ED$="N" THEN GOTO 2900
2860 CLS:PRINT@192,"DO YOU WANT
TO CHANGE THE NAMES     OR NUMBER
 OF PLAYERS  Y/N"
2870 ED$=INKEY$
2871 IF ED$="" THEN GOTO 2870
2880 IF ED$="N" THEN PLY=1:GOTO
50
2890 GOTO50
2900 CLS:PRINT "BYE":END
2910 PRINT" ":FORX=1TO8:SOUND100
,2:CLSX:PRINT@195,"YOU JUST DEST
ROYED YOURSELF";:NEXTX:FORX=1TO5
00:NEXTX:GOTO2920
2920 TRN=TRN-1: IF TRN=<0THEN TRN
=0
2930 TT=TRN*5000
2940 IFMZ(MM)=1THEN MZ(MM)=0
2950 FORX=1TO6
2960 IF MZ(X)=1 THEN HIT=HIT+1
2970 NEXTX
2980 IF HIT<0THENHIT=0
2990 HT=HIT*25000
3000 SCR=HT-TT
3010 CLS:PRINT@163,NAM$(1);:PRIN
T@168,"-YOUR SCORE IS ";:PRINTSC
R
3020 GOSUB2640:INPUTX:GOTO2830
3030 FORX=1TO8:PSET(MS(Y)-4+X,VS
(Y),5):NEXTX
3040 FORX=1TO4:PSET(MS(Y),VS(Y)-
4+X,5):NEXTX
3050 RETURN
6000 PLAY"T2L17001V30":PLAY"E-"
6010 FOR X=1 TO 3
6015 FORV=1TO30:NEXTV
6020 PLAY"G"
6030 PLAY STR$(X)
6035 FORV=1TO30:NEXTV
6040 PLAY"F-"
6050 NEXTX
6060 PLAY"E-"
6070 RETURN
8000 PCLEAR2:GOTO10
```


YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST EARNED A MATH DEGREE!



MATHMENU

Developed by an engineer, *Mathmenu* is a powerful menu-driven system to turn your Color Computer into an intelligent, flexible tool for mathematics and engineering. *Mathmenu* takes the tedium out of math, leaving your full brain power to attack the "meat" of your problems. By rapidly manipulating matrices and vectors, performing integration and differentiation, solving quadratic equations, plotting user defined functions and much more, *Mathmenu* can help simplify the most complex problems. Whether you are a student or a professional, if you use math, you need *Mathmenu.*

FEATURING:

- 3D SURFACE PLOTTING — Plots a user defined equation on an X,Y,Z coordinate system in the High-Res graphics mode. Planes, surfaces of revolution, statistical surfaces, etc. can be easily plotted. Surfaces may be saved to disk or tape. We believe this is the only program of its kind commercially available for the Color Computer.

PLUS:

- Complete MATRIX Operations (up to 8 x 8)
- Complete VECTOR Operations
- Numerical Differentiation
- Numerical Integration
- Least Squares Curve Fitting
- Binomial Expansion
- Prime Number Verification
- 2D Function Plotting
- Rectangular to Polar Conversions
- Base Conversions
- Large Number Addition and Multiplication
- Reverse Polish Logic Calculator with Hexadecimal
- Quadratic Equation Roots
- Main Menu with Single-key Selection and Return (Disk Only)

Complete documentation of all functions is included.

For 32K Disk **$49.95**
For 16K Cassette ..... **$44.95** *Plotting Requires Extended BASIC*
Documentation only ..... **$5.00** (refundable with purchase)

Or write for free brochure.

VISA MasterCard

Inter Action

113 Ward Street • Dept. R • New Haven, CT 06519 • (203) 562-5748

CONTRACT BASICS FOR THE COMPUTER USER

BY TOM NELSON
RAINBOW CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

How many things can you think of to argue about with a friend on the qualities of various computers or programs? Come on now, be honest. Hundreds, right? Sometimes it is a wonder that you can even agree that the computer has the name on its cover.

Well, that's just arguing mostly for fun. It can get heated, but it doesn't really mean much in the end. Anyway, you can't control the inards of the computer, so what the heck?

Contracts, like programs, are something we can create and control. As with programs, the better we control the contract, the less possibility there is that the contract will "bomb." The more that is at stake, the more the chance that failure to control the contract can lead to personal business failure.

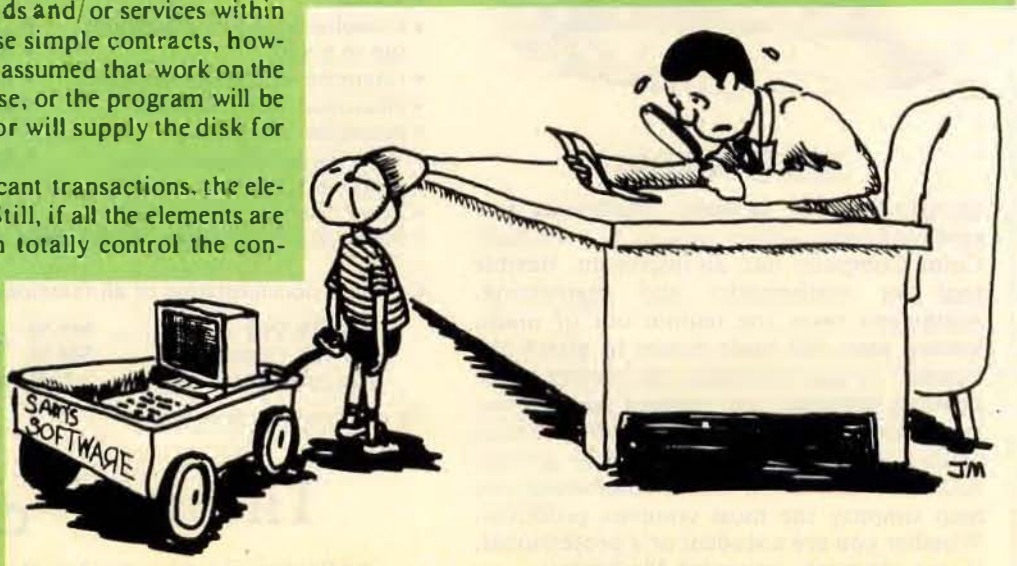
Contracts are everyday parts of life. In fact, we each make one or more oral contracts every day. "I'll wash that car if you dig the garden;" "if you give me a copy of your finished program, I'll help you with your bug," and so on. These are just simple contracts; oral contracts at that (yes, ma, oral contracts are perfectly legal, with certain exceptions).

Of course, there are just simple contracts with very few terms. There's an exchange of goods and/or services within a certain time frame. Even in these simple contracts, however, much is left unsaid. It may be assumed that work on the program will be done at your house, or the program will be given on disk, or maybe the author will supply the disk for the program.

As contracts cover more significant transactions, the elements to be considered increase. Still, if all the elements are carefully considered, you still can totally control the contract. Yet, much like a complicated program, not all contingencies can always be successfully covered in a contract. There may be some element that was totally neglected, or left to the business "operating system."

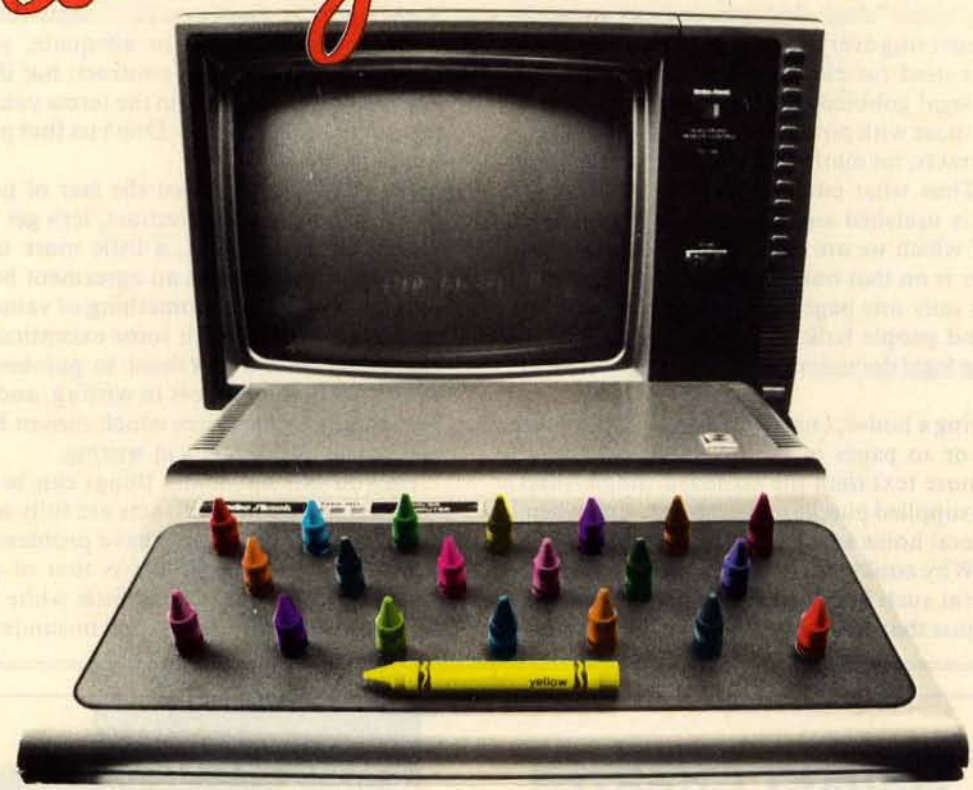
Contract law is made of rules to interpret contracts. The rules have two functions. First, trained persons can build contracts around known rules which will control significant parts of the contract without the need to write long contracts covering every possible situation. The Uniform Commercial Code, a voluminous law covering merchants adopted by most states, was designed specifically for this purpose. The second function of contract rules is to interpret contracts which have gone awry, or were poorly drafted. Courts will look at the contract and apply uniform principles to attempt to salvage the contract or to help an injured party. The most important thing to remember about all this is that if you don't cover a term in your agreement and that term becomes the center of controversy, general contract rules will define the term for you, whether or not you approve.

These rules are not written in stone. If you wish, you may contract these rules away, provided the purpose is not crim-



(Tom Nelson is a Special Assistant Attorney General for the State of Minnesota representing various state agencies, and a consultant to Nelson Software Systems. He has written almost all the manuals for the programs in the Super "Color" Library.)

Color by HOT CoCo



If you like color. . . you're going to *love* HOT CoCo magazine.

The exciting new monthly devoted exclusively to the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It's from the publisher of 80 Micro.

Let **HOT CoCo** color *your* system with:

- •Feature articles on color graphic techniques
- •Computer art
- •Games
- •Specific color applications in home, education, business and hobbies

PLUS

- •Ideas on patching, aiding and trouble shooting
- •Buyer's guides
- •Product and book reviews
- •Hardware interfacing and enhancing
- •Programming techniques and tutorials

Best of all, **HOT CoCo** is written by users just like you.

The material is always up-to-date and useful. Hardware, software, books. . . what's new. . . what's best. . . what works. And you get one year for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473. Subscribe Today!

YES! please sign me up for one year of HOT CoCo at $24.97.** I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO ☐BILL ME

Card#_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____ Interbank #_____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, US Funds
Foreign surface $44.97/1 yr. only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

739FRB

HOT CoCo•PO Box 975•Farmingdale NY 11737

*TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.
**This price voids all previous offers.

HOT CoCo

inally illegal or otherwise improper. You are the master of your contract. The more you understand it, the more you are in control. What you want to do is cover every essential term, make a total agreement between the parties spelling out how you want things done so that you can avoid later misunderstandings and avoid surprises should the contract rules be applied.

This brings me to a little anecdote. People say that lawyers and long contracts "queer" deals. Lawyers come in and write up long contracts covering everything down to the size of the pencil eraser to be used for cleaning disk pack plugs. It's actually true that legal gobbledygook can be pretty intimidating. Of course, those with power are aware of this, so they make sure all contracts, no matter the size, are fashioned to fit on one page. Thus what could take 10 or so pages in normal type sizes is squished and crammed into one page, the "fine print" of which we are all so fond. The consumer feels that whatever is on that one page cannot be so bad or harmful since it is only one page. But let the contract flow onto two pages and people balk at signing it. Suddenly it becomes a looming legal document, with overtones of attorneys, etc.

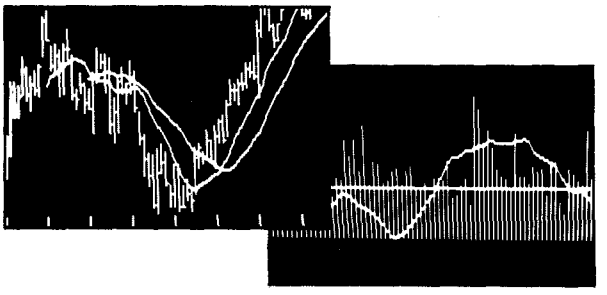
When I was buying a house, I naively wrote up a purchase agreement of six or so pages in the normal print size. It amounted to no more text than the standard, single-sheet, fine-print, realtor-supplied purchase agreement. Yet, when I presented it to several home sellers, I and it were rejected as being suspicious. Why couldn't I use those nice single-sheet forms? After several such experiences, and several houses later, I finally did just that, changing the terms on the single sheet that I couldn't stomach, and the deal was closed.

This "single-sheet" mentality is not limited to home or car purchases. The same psychology applies to any industry. I have seen several computer software license agreements which fit nicely onto one page, but they sure can say a lot—or leave a lot unsaid. And lo and behold, that one page becomes four to five pages if printed in a normal print font. Since you want to control your contract, you have to avoid the temptation to rely on the "single-sheet" mentality. Sure, if the terms seem fair or adequate, you should consider signing the single-sheet contract; but if its terms seem lopsided or it doesn't contain the terms you want, that one page has got to become more. Don't let that pretty form turn your head.

Now that you are past the fear of putting your head to work to control your contract, let's get to know some more about contracts. First, a little more on the "whats" of a contract. A contract is an agreement between two or more persons to exchange something of value. A contract can be oral or in writing, with some exceptions. For example, no agreement with a merchant to purchase something worth over $500 is valid unless in writing, and no contract for the performance of services which cannot be performed within one year is valid unless in writing.

As you can see, many things can be covered by an oral contract. And oral contracts are fully binding and enforceable. Still, oral contracts have problems which make them unattractive. One problem is that of proof. Problems of proof arise not only from "little white lies," but also from ambiguity of terms, and actual misunderstandings. Another

MTS **MARKET CHARTER**
MTS **LOG**
MTS **DATA NETWORK**



PROFESSIONAL LEVEL INVESTMENT TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER. POWERFUL TECHNICAL ANALYSIS FUNCTIONS INCLUDING MULTIPLE VARIABLE MOVING AVERAGES, RATE OF CHANGE, OSCILLATORS, ETC. PLUS AUTOMATIC DAILY UPDATING OF PRICE AND VOLUME FILES VIA MODEM UTILIZING LOCAL AREA PHONE NUMBERS.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: COLOR COMPUTER 32K*
1 DISK DRIVE
PRINTER (Optional)
HAYES SMARTMODEM
(Required For Auto Price Updating)

PRICE: MTS MARKET CHARTER—$95.00
MTS LOG & DATA NETWORK—$25.00 Per Month
PRODUCT MANUAL—$25.00 If Purchased Separately

Send Order Or Inquiry To:

MTS
Market Timing Software, Inc.
6912 N. Sheridan Rd.
Chicago, IL 60626

*ALSO AVAILABLE FOR TRS 80 MOD III, II, 12 AND 16; IBM-PC, APPLE II PLUS, ETC.

equally important problem is that oral agreements generally cannot be of any great complexity. It's hard to successfully specify limitations to a worldwide license over the phone and have both parties remember whether or not Outer Slabovia was included.

It is obviously wise to put all significant agreements into writing. Thus, I want to devote the remainder of this column to introducing you to the formal characteristics of contracts so that you can more easily find your way through them.

All contracts have several sections in one shape or another. Contracts covering the same general subject matter also tend to look very similar. The first section of the contract sets out the parties to the agreement. The second part sets out the purposes of the contract. In old fashioned contracts these were the "Whereas" clauses. A third section usually is devoted to definitions of important terms. Next comes the body of the contract containing the essential terms. The body of the contract can contain many sections, each devoted to a particular significant area of concern. After the body comes what I call the boiler plate. The boiler plate clauses cover many important standard elements of contract law. Finally comes the signature block. Many agreements also have attachments of one sort or another, often called exhibits. Very simple contracts lack almost all of these items. All that is needed is a general statement of the nature of the agreement and the signatures of the parties. The rest of the parts are added as the agreement becomes more important.

"You are the master of your contract . . . (so) you want to . . . cover every essential term, make a total agreement between the parties spelling out how you want things done so that you can avoid later misunderstandings and avoid surprises should the contract rules be applied."

Of course, the names and addresses of the parties should be clearly stated at the beginning of the agreement. Next, the purposes of the agreement. It is always helpful to state the purposes of the agreement. This section is often used to set the tone for the rest of the agreement, and to show the intent of the parties. This latter use is often helpful when structuring the agreement to make it fit within some particular legal niche. For example, to create a valid work-for-hire agreement, the contract should recite certain basic elements. Similarly, to create an independent contractor relationship, as opposed to an employment relationship, thereby avoiding certain tax and insurance liabilities, the agreement should recite the requisite independent contractor elements.

The definition section gives a convenient place to make sure that any important terms be clearly understood by the parties. Definitions perform two functions. First, definitions are used to allow one term, such as "Program," to be used throughout the agreement to include the source and object code for a program with a specific title. Definitions are also important to establish the meanings of key terms

LETTER SETTER TYPESET THIS AD

With LETTER-SETTER'S big bold headlines and your own unique text, you can print a message that no one will ignore!

ACTUAL SIZE

Qualities:
- LARGE, CLEAR LETTERS
- EASY TO USE
- THREE PRINT SIZES

Requirements:
- 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC
- DOT ADDRESSABLE PRINTER
- YOUR IMAGINATION

Uses:
- REPORT HEADINGS
- FLYERS
- CHURCH BULLETINS

PLEASE SEND ME LETTER-SETTER!

Name: _____

Address: _____

City,State: _____

PRINTER TYPE: _____

_____ * @ $39.95/ea ROM PACK

_____ * @ $24.95/ea on TAPE

BERNIE LITTON
P.O. BOX TWO
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60690
(312) 944-2444

and concepts such as "Improvements" or "Royalties." Often, poor definitions cause great trouble in agreements. Care in thinking out the ramifications of the agreement will lead to comprehensive definitions to clearly guide the parties. What needs defining will differ with every contract, so you will have to be in good control of your agreement.

The body of the contract contains the significant terms, such as who gives what to whom at what time and under what conditions. These clauses cover the price and quantity terms specific to this particular agreement, and is generally the section most subject to negotiations. Many contracts contain standard definition and boiler plate sections, and leave the middle open for inclusion of the vital terms.

The boiler plate contains several items, all of which are important. These items are often non-negotiable. One party will set out the basic boiler plate under which it will proceed, and since this party usually has the better bargaining position, the terms will be accepted. The boiler plate includes

"Definitions are . . . important to establish the meanings of key terms and concepts such as "Improvements" or "Royalties." Often, poor definitions cause great trouble in agreements."

such things as which state's laws will be applied to the agreement, what assignment rights exist, and other clauses to avoid waiver of rights and voiding of the whole contract by a court if just one part is bad.

As for signatures, each party must sign the agreement, but witnesses are not required, nor need the document be notarized. One interesting note is that anything intended by a party as a signature works as a signature, including an "X," a thumbprint or initials.

To the agreement may also be added some exhibits or schedules. These can have many purposes. Some attorneys write skeleton agreements, referring always to this or that exhibit for the specific details. Other attorneys like to write a totally integrated agreement with no exhibits. Some write a totally integrated form contract and use a "schedule" to customize the standard agreement to the particular party and product covered by the specific agreement.

It should have become clear by now that contracts can be different and complex. You should, however, be able to find your way through most contracts and understand the reasons for the various parts. If you locate some contracts of the type you wish to create, you will soon learn of the concerns common to the particular industry involved. With some reflection and knowledge you should be able to spot what is not being said as well as what is. With that you can begin to think of alterations and additions to give you full control of your agreement.

With this background we are ready next time to look at the concerns common to the software industry in the acquisition and marketing of software. Until then, get the oral out of your contracts.

Quality Software Is The Number One Priority At K & K COMPUTORS

LASER TANK - Pit yourself in a game of strategy and excitement against the computer. You must defend your flag from attacking tanks and destroy them before they destroy your flag or you!!! Only 15^{95}.

GAZON - The deadly Gazonians are trying to steal your supplies and you must stop them at all costs. Similar to the popular "RIPOFF" Arcade Game, this game has color and is faster. Machine language. Only 19^{95}.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MUTATRON - As the last person alive, you must protect yourself from sadistic robots bent on killing you. Another popular Arcade Game, "ROBOTRON", brought to you by **K & K**. Machine language. Only 19^{95}.

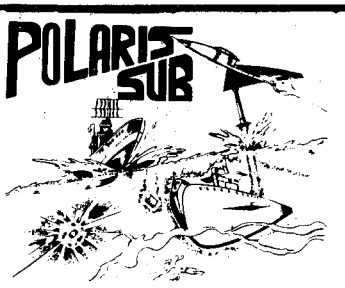
SHOOT TO SPELL AND FLASH MATH - An educational package that helps kids learn to spell and educate them on elementary math. An absolute must for adults with school aged children. Only 15^{95}.

SPACE HARVEST - Pilot your spacecraft above the Planetoid Voltar stealing spacefruit and trying to avoid alien guards. Machine language Only 19^{95}.

SERIAL TO PARELLEL CONVERTER - Have a printer with a parellel port? Tired of waiting for a line list? With this little hardware device you can make your color computer run at any baud rate between 300 and 9600. Let **K & K** help your printer to go much faster!!! Only 67^{95}.

BLACKJACK - A casino game that puts two players against the beady eyed dealer of the house. This dealer deals the cards as good or even better than Intellivision. If you have any gambling blood at all this game is a must! Same rules as any Las Vegas casino. Only 15^{95}.

TAPE INDEX - Trouble keeping track of what programs are on your tape? Now it's possible to place a directory on your cassette. Only 15^{95}



POLARIS - You are under the ocean in a submarine, attacking planes and enemy destroyers dropping depth charges attempting to destroy your sub. Can you destroy them before they destroy you? This is a fast action machine language program. Only 19^{95}.

SUPER ZAP - Enemy spaceships are attacking from all sides and your mission to defend your starbase from the deadly Armada of Pyruss. This will be a dangerous mission since the Pyruss Armada has never been defeated by any humanoid. Only 15^{95}.

SKY DESTROY - Planes and helicopters are coming from all directions, they must be stopped! This game is similar to Atari's and now available to color computer users. Machine language. Only 19^{95}.

BOWLING SCORED FOR DOLLARS - Do your leagues bowling averages. This program will keep individual scores, team totals, individual averages, team standings, and print all this information to your line printer. On cassette and disk, specify on order. Only 19^{95}.

INVENTORY CONTROL - This program contains all the necessary features required for all types of inventories: sort inventory by stock number, list stock number, description, amount in stock, cost, wholesale, profits. Only 49^{95}.

CHECK LEDGER - This bookkeeping system allows the user to have current information on your expenses by any category you wish. Year end tax statements made easy. Disk required. Only 49^{95}.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - Small businessmen, control your business growth by keeping track of all your cash liabilities and payment history. Only 49^{95}.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - This system keeps track on the status of all customer accounts, all payment histories included. Only 49^{95}.

WE'VE CHANGED OUR NAME: FORMERLY K & K COMPUTORWARE, NOW K & K COMPUTORS.

ALL GAME PROGRAMS - require 16K extended(prices are set for cassette. add 4^{00} for disk, except business.)

PROGRAMMERS!!! - K & K pays the highest royalities for your programs. If your program is good, send it to K & K

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER USERS-New programs are added each week. **SEND 1^{00} FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

K & K COMPUTORS
P.O. BOX 833 • STERLING HEIGHTS, MICHIGAN 48077
Telephone: (313) 264-7345

MasterCard VISA

Two 'Bumbles' Make Learning Enjoyable

The Follett Library Book Company has developed, through The Learning Company, two programs for teaching children how to locate positions on arrays and grids. According to the introduction, students ". . . will need this skill to find streets on maps, to build charts and graphs and to design computer graphics." This reviewer would add latitude and longitude.

I was immediately impressed with the packaging of the programs. One of the problems with educational materials is durability. The Follett Company has each diskette enclosed in a self-sealing vinyl case and the multi-colored instruction booklet in a transparent sleeve on the cover.

The two programs, *Bumble Games* (for ages four to 10) and *Bumble Plot* (for ages eight to 13), come on either cassette or disk. Both programs are designed to teach X,Y coordinates beginning with horizontal lines and then vertical lines, increasing with difficulty according to mastery levels.

wild party

A naughty,sexy computer game
for 2 to 6 couples.
Game varies
every time you play.
Your parties will be
the hit of your neighborhood.
All prompts from TV screen,
no need to read
complicated instructions.

On cassette tape.
For 16K Color Computer.
Extended BASIC not required.

$35.00 incl postage.
(PA resid add $2.10)
Send check to P.O. Box 210,
Jenkintown, PA 19046

b&b software

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Bumble Games has six programs, including Find Your Number, Find The Bumble, Butterfly Hunt, Visit From Space, Tic Tac Toc and Bumble Dots. *Bumble Plot* has five games: Trap And Guess, Bumblebug, Hidden Treasure, Bumble Art and Roadblock.

The "Bumble" is a colorful cartoon bug that leads you through the precise instruction booklet that not only explains how to use a cassette or disk but includes photographs of the Color Computer keyboard with necessary program keys highlighted, plus actual color photographs of each program screen. The directions actually give hints on how to win the games.

Teachers and students will enjoy the author's ability to make learning enjoyable through excellent program designs, graphic numbers and letters, sounds and music (I enjoyed the Westminster Chimes and "bell" to count the proper number guess in one program).

Each series is set up to first teach horizontal coordinates. *Bumble Games* starts with "Find Your Number" from zero to five, while *Bumble Plot* begins with "Trap And Guess" that goes from negative three to positive three. The second phase, when the child comprehends horizontal coordinates, is both horizontal and vertical (X,Y) locations. The younger children's version uses graphic letters for the horizontal line and graphic numbers for the vertical. The older student's version uses numbers from negative two to positive two for both axes. The games require the students to find, hunt, outwit, play against another student, and generally have fun, but always developing and using the horizontal and vertical locations on the grids. As the student advances, the grids and arrays become more complex, but each program continues giving sentence clues (in graphic letters) or arrows for proper direction on the grid.

Almost as a bonus, each series includes an art program that allows the student to either plot his own drawing or have the program, using a cursor, tell him where to list the X,Y coordinates. In either case, when the picture is completed, the grid is automatically erased and painted by the computer.

My children Jennifer (first grade), David (fourth grade) and Michael (sixth grade) thoroughly enjoyed the programs.

While my children were able to do the programs and figure out the X,Y coordinates, it should be noted that the purpose of *Bumble Games* and *Bumble Plot* is to aid the teacher in teaching place location on maps, grids and arrays. The programs, while they can stand alone, are the first programs being marketed by the Follett Company with the idea of computer aided instruction (C.A.I.). The teacher is still required to teach the basics and then use the computer to back up and expand upon the classroom instruction. The Follett Library Book Company is to be commended for developing programs for the TRS-80 Color Computer and showing how students and educators can benefit from classroom computers.

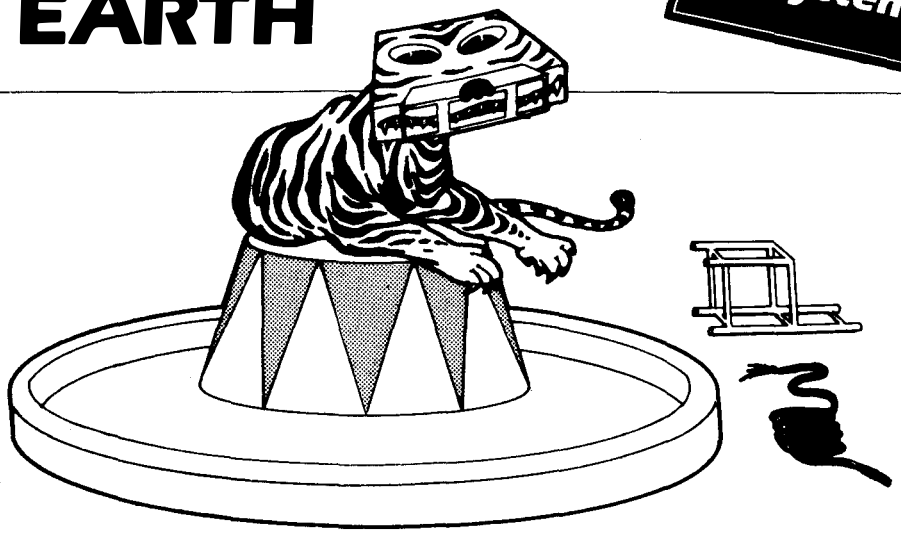
Each program has a 90-day warranty from defects, and back-up copies can be obtained from the company with a "certificate" and proper payment for the disk.

(Follett Library Book Company, 4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014, 16K ECB, cassettes $45 for either program, diskettes $65)

—Michael F. Garozzo

THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100



Tame your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! Quality programs on tape for the price of peanuts!

A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine.** Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$50.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00
Single Copies	$ 6.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class postage included.
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print: All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066 MasterCard/Visa

Ever since my first football simulation game on an IBM 360/35 way back in 1967, I have been fascinated with a computer's ability to simulate real events and make realistic playing field decisions. I produced versions of this game on a Tektronix 4051 microcomputer and a PDP-11 mini in the last 10 years. With the purchase of my Color Computer I had a new challenge: make it easy enough for anyone to play *and* make it challenging enough for a real football buff. I think I've succeeded.

This is a game that makes you the coach; or, if you're the athletic type, the quarterback and the defensive signal caller. *Strategy Football* is not a graphics game, so it doesn't matter if you have joysticks or good hand-eye coordination. *Strategy Football* is a "thinking person's" football. You are guided through the game with a display of the scoreboard (including the time remaining), and the play situation. You'll see the outcome of each play just as Howard Cosell or Keith Jackson might tell you.

You have the choice of team names. You can tailor the team rushing, passing, defense, and kicking games to your favorite teams (or rivals). As a play caller you have nine offensive plays to choose from and five defenses. You can onside kick when necessary or call a timeout to stop the clock. The play outcomes are dependent upon your play selection, the opponent's play selection, a history of play outcomes from actual NFL records, and, of course, some random occurrences. Big breaks happen now and then. The game clock tells you how much time you have left but each team can call three timeouts per half. When a team scores, the band plays and the crowd cheers. The referee's whistle blows every play dead. But watch out for the penalties that the referees call; they can stop a drive just when you need it.

There's a halftime show to keep you entertained. Sorry, no Dallas Cowboy cheerleaders. The game takes over 30 minutes to play even if you call the quick plays and don't stop the clock with sideline passes. There is a provision to save your game onto tape or disk and come back to it later. You can play NFL or NCAA rules; your Color Computer read the rulebook and knows the differences. You can have a one player game and play against the computer (it wins now and then) or you can have a two player game and turn your friends into nervous wrecks. Or, if you're a football fan who prefers to just watch the game, you can play the zero player game with the computer playing its alter ego (Sam?). Be ready for the next football strike.

Load the tape or disk version. Type *RUN*. The *Strategy Football* logo will appear and ask if you want to play a saved game. If you have one saved, simply type Y and the game will start where you left off. If you type N the game will begin with prompts for information.

First type the two team names (no more than twelve characters). Type the city or school rather than the nickname. This helps the grammar sound correct when you get the play situation. For instance, type "Dallas" rather than "Cowboys," or "Penn State" rather than "Lions." Next, choose NFL (pro) rules or NCAA (college) rules. If you want to play high school rules, choose NCAA. Next, choose the mode. Zero is the computer versus itself. Fun to watch, but not much of a challenge. The others are self-explanatory.

Next, choose the team strengths. You have five categories for each team. Strength can range from 0 to 10 on each category. The limit is that the total must equal 10. Therefore, for a perfectly balanced team, type 2 for all

---

(Dr. Tyson holds a Ph.D. in physics. He is a Senior Systems Engineer working on high energy laser beam control system development and computer simulation. He and his family live in Jupiter, Florida.)

STRATEGY FOOTBALL

By Dr. Bob Tyson

categories. For a team with a good running game but no passing game, type 4:0:2:2:2. These can have a great effect on play outcomes; be realistic—Earl Campbell, Dan Fouts, and Jack Ham don't play on the same team!

The game will begin with the coin toss. From this point on the computer will prompt either team for a response. If the response would come from the computer playing, then it'll happen before you know it.

When you get to a scrimmage play choice (that is, choosing an offensive or defensive play), you can continue with the game, call a timeout for this play, or save the game at this point. If you call a timeout, you will be told how many you have left, if any, and the time for the next play will be very short. If you want to save the game type a lower case (s). Do this by typing (shift)0, and then "S," (shift)0 to exit the mode. The computer will prompt you for a save to tape or disk. CAUTION: If you do not have disk BASIC, do not choose the disk *SAVE* mode. The computer will give you a ?SN ERROR and execution will stop.

For those interested in tailoring the game to their specific interests, a few notes are in order. If the words whiz by too fast, just change the delay in lines 126, 127, and 128. Double the limit in the *FOR:NEXT* loop. Lines 1-83 are the initialization lines. A master loop begins at line 87 where all things are decided, like the play situation (is it a scrimmage play, a kickoff, or an extra point try?). This is reminiscent of my FORTRAN Namelist upbringing. The variable "L" is the mode. From line 106 the branch is to 134 for a kickoff, line 213 for a scrimmage play, and line 357 for an extra point try. Other major variables are MD (0, 1, or 2 players); YL (yardline -70 to +70); PO (the offensive play); PD (the defensive play); and BT (the team with the ball). Line 178 is an example of the ball changing hands. DATA lines 545-549 contain the basic results without team strengths factored in or randomness. If the game of football does not interest you, but you've read this far, consider the challenge of finding just how the play outcomes are really determined. It *is not* straightforward. For the music buffs, identify the pep songs played throughout the game and you deserve to be spotted seven points in your next game.

When you play *Strategy Football*, don't try to "outthink" the game or "beat" the game by looking at the *DATA* statements and trying to figure out what to choose. Just play the game like football. Think football. When it's necessary to onside kick, do it. Remember, the ball won't travel very far . . . but there is a good chance of a fumble. Also, when going for a field goal, realize that a kick inside the 20 yard line is almost a sure thing. Almost! A kick from outside the 40 yard line is tough, but possible.

Your offensive plays all have things going for them:

1) The dive play is good for short yardage situations. It's good for 1 or 2 yards almost always.
2) The trap play is the basic running play to the inside. It's hard to stop for a few yards unless the defense is keyed on the runner.

3) The sweep is the basic outside running play. It can be stopped with a keying defense or the blitz. It can also break it big!
4) The reverse is a "gadget" play. This will either go long or lose yardage.
5) The slant pass is a pass play to the tight end over the middle. A zone defense can beat it, but it can go for big yardage.
6) The sideline curl pass is a good medium yardage pass. It's good to stop the clock and hard to intercept. But when it is intercepted, watch out! The defense has nothing but daylight to score.
7) The fly pass is "the bomb." The split end streaks down the sideline and catches it for a big gainer. Beware of a blitz. This pass takes a long time to throw and a blitzing defense can sack the quarterback.

The defensive plays also have special uses:

1) A 5-3 man-to-man is the basic defense. You key on the runner and guard the receivers man-to-man. This is better against the run.
2) A 4-4 zone is the basic anti-pass defense. The backs cover a zone rather than a man. A sweep can beat this defense.
3) A 5-3 zone strong side is good at rushing the passer (five man) and it can usually stop the most common strong side passes. Watch out. The weak side is vulnerable and you might get burned.
4) A 4-4 blitz looks like the 4-4 zone except the safety and one linebacker rush the passer. This defense can be devastating to a pass play and can usually stop a short yardage running play. Be careful here. The blitz leaves the receivers open usually just enough.
5) The prevent defense (pronounced PRE-vent) will stop virtually all long gainers when the offense has "pulled out all the stops." A few long gainers can happen; that's the game of football. Oh yes, the prevent practically gives away the 10 to 20 yard play, so use it sparingly.

Well, that's *Football Strategy*. Put on your helmet and go to it. A few bumps and bruises and you'll be an expert.

The listing:

```
27..... 02E3   296.....2355
50..... 058C   325.... 26D5
76..... 07FA   344.... 291D
87..... 0A16   371.... 2C43
106.... 0C2A   388.... 2E5F
136.... 0FBD   419.....3213
162.... 11FA   440.....3498
186.... 145C   469.....3779
219.... 17EF   488.... 3A5B
236.... 1A90   510.... 3CD0
256....1DBE    534.... 3F3A
280.....2107   END....4281
```

```
5 CLEAR500:GOTO550
6 PRINT@449,"":G$=INKEY$
7 DIMS(2),SR(2,5),N$(2),L$(12),Q
(2)
8 I=RND(TIMER)
9 GOTO489
10 CLS:PRINT@70,"CHOOSE TEAM NAM
ES"
11 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
12 FORI=1TO2
13 PRINT"TEAM #";I:INPUTN$(I)
14 IFLEN(N$(I))>12THEN15ELSE16
15 PRINT"ONLY 12 CHARACTERS...TR
Y AGAIN":GOTO13
16 NEXTI
17 FORI=1TO2:L$(1)="
"
18 IFLEN(N$(I))=12THEN20
19 N$(I)=N$(I)+RIGHT$(L$(1),12-L
EN(N$(I)))
20 NEXTI
21 CLS
22 CLS:PRINT@70,"CHOOSE LEAGUE R
ULES":PRINT@160,"1=NFL OR 2=NCAA
"
23 INPUTRU:IFRU=1ORRU=2THEN24ELS
E21
24 IFRU=2THENPLAY"T403L3C02L8B03
L4DCP8L3FL8EL4GFP8AP16AP16AP16AP
16L2AP2L4GFGA-AL3B-L4FGAB-04CD03
L3AL8GL2F"
25 CLS:PRINT@70,"CHOOSE NUMBER O
F PLAYERS":PRINT:PRINT"0=COMPUTE
R VS. COMPUTER":PRINT"1=YOU VS.
COMPUTER":PRINT"2=TWO PLAYERS"
```


Hyperion Software
presents

TREKBEST
The BEST 'Trek' game ever!!!
INTRUDER ALERT!
Can YOU outsmart the Robots???

Both games with multiple levels, and Realtime, Fast Action lowres graphics! Each for only $16.95

-- The BEST in Adventures --
** THE NECROLOGUE TRILOGY **
A Three program Adventure!!!
All Three 16k programs.....
for only $17.95

THE QUEST FOR THE STAFF OF LLORINAR
*** Book I Parts 1&2 ***
Both parts (2 16k programs) for 13.95
(Parts 3&4 coming soon!)

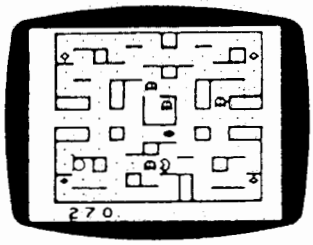
All prices include P. & H. NY State residents please add app. sales tax.

HYPERION SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 196
Lagrangeville, NY 12540

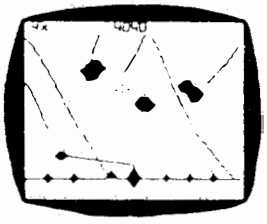
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE INC.

(604) 474 2271 771 HOCKLEY AVE, VICTORIA.B.C. V9B 2V5

TOP STIX, IS A JOYSTICK INTERFACE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER,IT WILL ALLOW YOU TO USE THE FAMOUS ATARI JOYSTICK AND EVEN DATASOFT'S LESTICK, THE TOP STIX WORKS ON MOST PROGRAMS BUT NOT ALL, GET THE FEEL OF ARCADE FUN ORDER YOURS NOW
$29.95



GHOST GOBBLER
$27.95



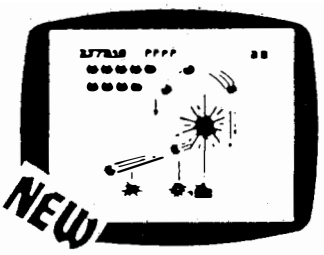
DEFENSE
$27.95

TO ORDER SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER,VISA NO#,AND EXP DATE TO ADDRESS ABOVE.PLEASE ALLOW 2 TO 3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

PLANET INVASION
$27.95

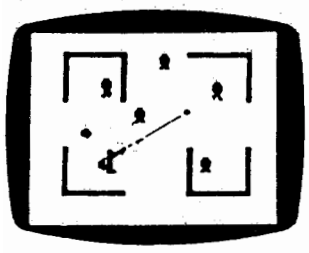
CCTHELLO
$22.95



GALAX ATTAX
$27.95

SPACE RACE
$27.95

PIRATES AHOY
$11.95



ROBOT BATTLE
$27.95

ESCAPE FROM PRISON CITY
$10.95

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

NO C.O.D. ORDERS

COUPON

MAIL ORDER ONLY PLEASE

20% OFF

any order over $30.00

Include this coupon with your order to get this special offer.

COUPON

CANADIANS ORDER IN CANADA AND SAVE. MAIL ORDER OR VISIT THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, ALL PRICES IN CANADIAN FUNDS

DEALERS ON VANCOUVER ISLAND:

IN SIDNEY: SIDNEY RADIO SHACK LTD. IN VICTORIA: EXCALIBUR SYSTEMS LTD. IN SOOKE: SOOKE RADIO SHACK LTD.
IN LADYSMITH: LADYSMITH RADIO SHACK LTD. IN PARKSVILLE: PARKSVILLE RADIO SHACK LTD. IN COURTENAY: COURTENAY RADIO SHACK.
IN CAMPBELL RIVER: CAMPBELL RIVER RADIO SHACK LTD. IN PORT HARDY: PORT HARDY RADIO SHACK LTD.

```
26 INPUTMD:MD=INT(MD):IFMD<ØORMD
>2THEN25
27 CLS:PRINT@7Ø,"CHOOSE TEAM STR
ENGTHS":PRINT:PRINT"TOTAL MUST A
DD TO 1Ø":GOSUB126
28 L$(1)="RUSHING OFFENSE":L$(2)
="PASSING OFFENSE":L$(3)="RUSHIN
G DEFENSE":L$(4)="PASSING DEFENS
E":L$(5)="KICKING GAME    "
29 FORI=1TO2
3Ø FORK=1TO5:SR(I,K)=Ø:NEXTK
31 FORK=1TO5
32 CLS:FORJ=1TO5:PRINT@14+(J+1)*
32,L$(J);SR(I,J):NEXTJ
33 PRINT@224,N$(I):GOSUB35:PRINT
@258,L$(K):INPUTSR(I,K):GOSUB35:
IFSR(I,K)<ØORSR(I,K)>1ØTHEN48
34 GOTO37
35 T=Ø:FORJ=1TO5:T=T+SR(I,J):NEX
TJ
36 PRINT@5ØØ,"TOTAL ";T:RETURN
37 IFT=1ØTHEN4Ø
38 IFT>1ØTHEN49
39 NEXTK
4Ø IFT<>1ØTHEN49ELSECLS:PRINT"VE
RIFY SELECTIONS":PRINT:PRINTN$(I
):PRINT:FORK=1TO5:PRINTL$(K);SR(
I,K)
41 NEXTK
42 PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTIN
UE,              <N> TO REDO"
43 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN43
44 IFG$="N"THEN31
45 IFG$="Y"THEN46
46 NEXTI
47 GOTO5Ø
48 PRINT"VALUE TOO HIGH":GOSUB12
7:GOTO32
49 PRINT"TOTAL MUST EQUAL TEN":G
OSUB127:GOTO3Ø
5Ø CLS:PRINT"        COIN TOSS"
51 ONMD+1GOTO69,52,72
52 GOSUB54
53 GOTO58
54 PRINTN$(1)
55 PRINT"CHOOSE <H>EADS OR <T>AI
LS"
56 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN56
57 IFG$="H"ORG$="T"THENRETURNELS
E56
58 IFRND(2)=1THEN59ELSE61
59 PRINT" HEADS IT IS !!":GOSUB1
26
6Ø IFG$="H"THEN65ELSE63
61 PRINT" TAILS IT IS !!":GOSUB1
26
62 IFG$="T"THEN65ELSE63
63 PRINT" YOU LOSE,  ":PRINTN$(2
```


Maryman INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas, Orders, Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

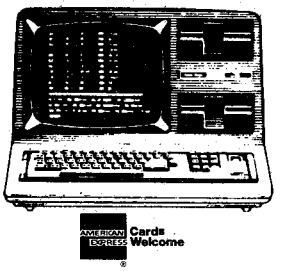
SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® by Radio Shack. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents, add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 - 6, Sat., 9 - 1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (overnight delivery) ☑
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery, Same Day Service ☑
- U.P.S. BLUE–Every Day ☑
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! ☑

ED McMANUS



AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ We accept MasterCard, Visa and American Express cards
- ☑ We use Direct Freight lines. No long waits
- ☑ We always pay the freight and insurance
- ☑ Toll free order number
- ☑ Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

® TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

JOE McMANUS

TELEX: 77-4132 (FLEXS HOU)

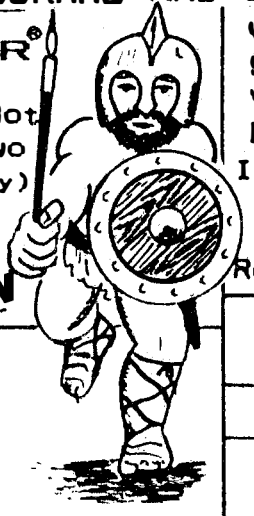
```
);" WILL RECEIVE":GOSUB127
64 BL=1:GOTO84
65 PRINT" YOU WIN THE TOSS...WIL
L YOU      <K>ICK OR <R>ECEIVE?"
66 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN66
67 IFG$="K"THENBL=1ELSEIFG$="R"T
HENBL=2
68 GOTO84
69 IFRND(2)=1THENBL=1ELSEBL=2
70 PRINTN$(BL);" WINS THE TOSS":
PRINT"AND WILL RECEIVE":GOSUB127
:IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
71 GOTO84
72 GOSUB54
73 IFRND(2)=1THEN74ELSE77
74 PRINT" HEADS IT IS !!":GOSUB1
26
75 IFG$="H"THENBL=1ELSEBL=2
76 GOTO79
77 PRINT" TAILS IT IS !!":GOSUB1
26
78 IFG$="T"THENBL=1ELSEBL=2
79 PRINTN$(BL);" WINS THE TOSS":
PRINT"WILL YOU <K>ICK OR <R>ECEI
VE ?"
80 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN80
81 IFG$="K"THEN84
82 IFG$<>"R"THEN80
83 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
84 S(1)=0:S(2)=0:TQ=1:TM=15:TS=0
:YF=10:YT=0:L=1:DN=1:FLAG=BL:Q(1
)=3:Q(2)=3
85 L$(1)="DIVE":L$(2)="TRAP":L$(
3)="SWEEP":L$(4)="REVERSE":L$(5)
="TIGHT END SLANT":L$(6)="SIDELI
NE CURL":L$(7)="FLY":L$(8)="5-3
MAN-TO-MAN"
86 L$(9)="4-4 ZONE":L$(10)="5-3
ZONE STRONG SIDE":L$(11)="4-4 BL
ITZ":L$(12)="PREVENT"
87 CLS:PRINT@33,N$(1);:PRINT@47,
S(1);:PRINT@53,"QUARTER ";TQ;
88 IFTS>9THENM$=STR$(TS)ELSEM$="
0"+STR$(TS)
89 M$=STR$(TM)+":"+M$
90 PRINT@65,N$(2);:PRINT@79,S(2)
;:PRINT@85,M$
91 PRINT@130,DN;" DOWN  ";
92 IFYF<>-1THENPRINT@140,YF;"YAR
DS TO GO"ELSEPRINT@140,"GOAL TO
GO"
93 PRINTSTRING$(32,"-")
94 IFL=1THENPRINTN$(BL)+" KICKIN
G OFF"
95 IFL=3THENPRINTN$(BL)+" EXTRA
POINT TRY"
96 IFL=2THEN99
97 GOSUB129
```

Main Loop

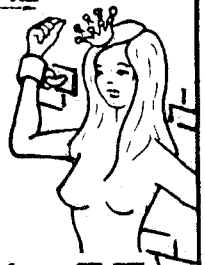
M&S · SOFTWARE SAVES YOU MONEY!

ORDER NOW AND SAVE 10% ON AN ORDER OF TWO PROGRAMS
ORDER THREE PROGRAMS AND SAVE 15% OFF THE TOTAL

THE DOT PAINTER®
is an easy way to High Resolution. Draw dot-by-dot lines by holding down two keys (Erase the same way) on tape or disk for $19.95 !
32K ext. (same easy price!)
NEW - Dan Mickle's DOT•PAINTER NEW



Visit The DUNGEON MAZE. Save The PRINCESS. Can You Escape Alive? Only By Using Certain Magic Items Found In The Maze!
See Review In Nov.82 RAINBOW
NEW MAZE !
Requires 32K EXTENDED $24.95



Use your Lasers or Space Torpedoes to destroy the MERZOID enemy, but don't forget to set your shields or repair damage. Lose computer control and drift into a Black-Hole or Star Life Support, Warp Drive, Other Options

Best TREK Program ★ Oct.82 RAINBOW
STAR PILOT 16 or 32K ONLY $19.95
TAPE-DISK

M&S PAYS SHIPPING

WATCH FOR OUR SOON-TO-BE-RELEASED ALL-DISK HI-GRAPHIC SPY-ADVENTURE

EDITOR, 22 FUNCTION TEXT-PROCESSOR $14.95

Would you like us to sell YOUR program? We will do it on a royalty or consignment basis
LOOKING for a certain type program? Let Us Know.

ORDER NOW !
Personalized Checks Accepted With NO Waiting Period

M & S Software
No.1 Sunset Drive · Lodi, OH 44254

```
98 IFFLAG=-1THEN101ELSE106
99 GOSUB107:PRINTN$(BL)+" BALL":
PRINTY$
100 GOTO97
101 PRINT@354," THE GAME IS OVER
";
102 IFS(1)>S(2)THENPRINT@420,N$(
1)+" IS THE WINNER"
103 IFS(2)>S(1)THENPRINT@420,N$(
2)+" IS THE WINNER"
104 IFS(2)=S(1)THENPRINT@420," T
HE GAME ENDS IN A TIE !!"
105 END
106 ONLGOTO134,213,357
107 YL=INT(YL)
108 IFYL<=-60THEN117
109 IFYL<-50THEN118
110 IFYL=-50THEN119
111 IFYL<0THEN120
112 IFYL=0THEN121
113 IFYL<50THEN122
114 IFYL=50THEN123
115 IFYL<60THEN124
116 IFYL>=60THEN125
117 Y$="OUT OF THE "+N$(1)+"
          END ZONE":RETURN
118 Y$=STR$(ABS(YL)-50)+" YARDS
DEEP IN THE
  "+N$(1)+" END ZONE":RETURN
119 Y$="ON THE "+N$(1)+"
   GOAL LINE":RETURN
120 Y$="ON THE "+N$(1)+"
         "+STR$(50+YL)+" YARD L
INE":RETURN
121 Y$="ON THE 50-YARD LINE":RET
URN
122 Y$="ON THE "+N$(2)+"
         "+STR$(50-YL)+" YARD
LINE":RETURN
123 Y$="ON THE "+N$(2)+"
  GOAL LINE":RETURN
124 Y$=STR$(ABS(YL)-50)+" YARDS
DEEP IN THE                 "
+N$(2)+" END ZONE":RETURN
125 Y$="OUT OF THE "+N$(2)+"
          END ZONE":RETURN
126 FORDL=1TO500:NEXT:RETURN
127 FORDL=1TO1500:NEXT:RETURN
128 FORDL=1TO2000:NEXT:RETURN
129 IFMD=0THENGOTO127
130 IFMD<>0THENPRINT@449,"PRESS
ANY KEY"
131 PRINT@449,"":G$=INKEY$
132 IFG$=""THEN130ELSERETURN
133 REM 1000=KO,2000=SCR,3000=XP
134 YL=10:IFRU=1THENYL=15
135 IFK=99THENYL=30
136 K=0
137 IFBL=1THENYL=-1*YL
138 IFMD=0THEN142
139 IFMD=2THEN143
140 IFBL=1THENGOSUB157ELSEGOSUB1
61
141 GOTO144
142 GOSUB161:GOTO144
143 GOSUB157
144 CLS
145 GOSUB107
146 PRINT"THE BALL IS "+Y$
147 PRINTN$(BL)+" KICKING OFF"
148 PLAY"V31T202L10CEG03CP1002L2
0G03L2C":GOSUB127
149 IFBL=1THENBT=2ELSEBT=1
150 ONZN+1GOTO151,154
151 KL=30+RND(SR(BL,5)*20)+RND(1
0):KL=INT(KL)
152 IFKL>70THENKL=70
153 GOTO164
154 KL=15:KL=KL+RND(SR(BL,5)*10)
+RND(5):KL=INT(KL)
155 IFKL>70THENKL=70
156 GOTO164
157 GOSUB126:CLS:PRINTN$(BL):PRI
NT"CHOOSE ONSIDES KICK?(Y/N)":PR
INT:PRINT
158 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN158
159 IFG$="Y"THENZN=1ELSEZN=0
160 RETURN
```


Datacomp Computer Systems, 35 Farmstead Road, Short Hills, NJ 07078 (201) 376-6093
Call or write to order. Phones are answered 24 Hrs./day, 7 days/week.

TDP-100, 16 K from $269
100% TRS-80 Color Computer compatible. Comes with a pair of Joysticks and a rompack.

C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 parallel printer. 120 CPS
3K buffer, hi-res graphics
1 year warranty $395

Color Computer parallel printer interface $69

NEW! PLANET FURY
by DCS Software. 32K ext. basic req'd. Just like Gravitar in the arcade. Hi-res graphics, 6 colors, sound. Only $19.95 cassette.

TRS-80 Color Computer
(TDP) Disk Drives
Drive 0 $415
Drive 1 $245

Wabash Diskettes. 1 year warranty. Certified 100% error free, w/hub rings.
SS/SD $17.50/box of 10
SS/DD $19.95/box of 10

We carry ALL Color Computer software including Tom Mix, Spectral, Med Systems, Computer Ware, Datasoft Intracolor, and more. Up to 25% discount. Call for more info!

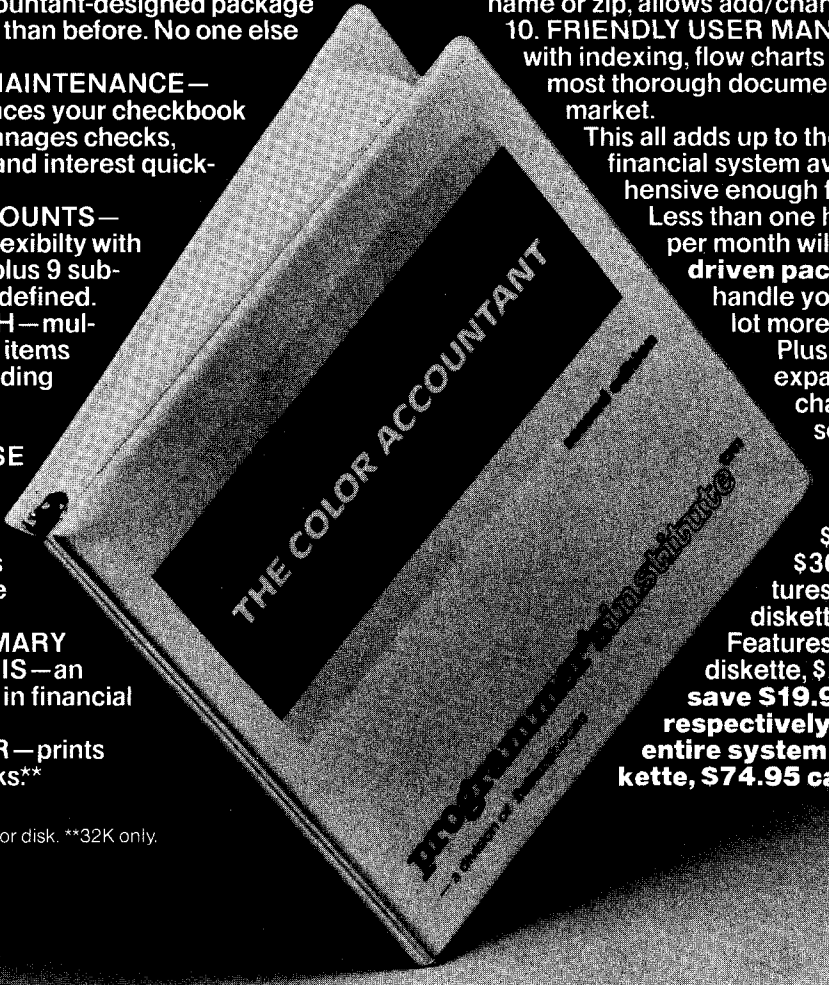
All equipment carries manufacturers warranty. Prices do not include shipping.

Complete Personal Accountant: we've made the best much more friendly.

If you have any doubts that we offer the best and most complete personal financial package available, look over the features listed below. Now we have the only package with **full screen editing** for Atari 400/800* TRS-80 COLOR, Commodore 64* and VIC-20; the ability to move the cursor in any direction makes our accountant-designed package even more friendly than before. No one else offers all of these:

1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE—automatically balances your checkbook with each entry; manages checks, charges, deposits, and interest quickly and accurately.
2. CHART OF ACCOUNTS—maximum of user flexibilty with up to 99 accounts plus 9 subcategories may be defined.
3. CHECK SEARCH—multi-reference; tracks items on every field including tax deductibles.
4. NET WORTH/INCOME/EXPENSE STATEMENT—know-exactly-where-you-stand program generates statements with the touch of a key.
5. DETAIL & SUMMARY BUDGET ANALYSIS—an absolute necessity in financial planning.
6. CHECK WRITER—prints personalized checks.**
7. PAYMENTS/APPOINTMENTS CALENDAR—monthly displays of up to 250 bills and 200 appointments.
8. COLOR GRAPH DESIGN PACKAGE—graphs all monthly files.
9. MAILING LIST—maintains all records, sorts by name or zip, allows add/change/delete.
10. FRIENDLY USER MANUAL—complete with indexing, flow charts and diagrams; the most thorough documentation on the market.

This all adds up to the finest personal financial system available—comprehensive enough for a small business. Less than one hour of data input per month will allow this **menu-driven package** to help you handle your finances with a lot more fun than drudgery. Plus, ours is the only expandable system; purchase the package in sections and add on as your financial needs grow. Features 1, 2, 3 and 6: $39.95 diskette, $36.95 cassette; Features 4 and 5: $29.95 diskette, $26.95 cassette; Features 7, 8 and 9: $29.95 diskette, $26.95 cassette; **or save $19.90 or $15.90 respectively by buying the entire system for $79.95 diskette, $74.95 cassette.**



*Random Access available for disk. **32K only.

Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog available.
Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call toll free:

1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

programmer's institute

a division of **FUTUREHOUSE, INC.**
p.o. box 3470, dept. R, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

```
161 ZN=0:IFTQ=4ANDBL=1ANDS(2)-S(
1)>7THENZN=1
162 IFTQ=4ANDBL=2ANDS(1)-S(2)>7T
HENZN=1
163 RETURN
```

```
164 CLS:PRINT"BALL TRAVELS ";KL;
" YARDS":IFBL=1THENYL=YL+KLELSEY
L=YL-KL
165 GOSUB107:PRINT"KICK TAKEN "+
Y$
166 GOSUB127
167 IFABS(YL)>=60THEN178
168 IFABS(YL)<60ANDABS(YL)>49THE
N182
169 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
170 RL=0:FORI=1TO15:RL=RL+RND(43
):NEXTI
171 RL=INT(RL/16)+(SR(BL,5)-SR(B
T,5))*RND(8)
172 RL=INT(RL)
173 I=RND(10+SR(BL,5))
174 IFI=1ANDZN=0THENRL=-1
175 IFI<4ANDZN=1THENRL=-1
176 CLS
177 GOTO189
178 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
179 YL=-30:IFBL=2THENYL=30
180 PRINT"TOUCHBACK .. BALL GOES
 TO 20":GOSUB127:TP=0:GOSUB422
181 DN=1:L=2:YF=10:YT=80:TP=7:GO
SUB422:GOTO87
182 IFMD=0THEN178
183 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
```


NEW! **For Your TRS-80 Color Computer**

128 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!

We're Your Educational Software Source

LANGUAGE ARTS

Spelling	(16 programs)
Level 3-4 (words in context with definitions and synonyms)	(16 programs)
Phonics	(16 programs)
English as a Second Language	(32 programs)

MATHEMATICS

Levels 1-6 Numbers	(16 programs)
Basic Algebra	(16 programs)

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Physics	(16 programs)

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only $4.40 per program.($8.80 for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). $59.00 for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

For more information, or to order call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871

VISA MasterCard

DORSETT

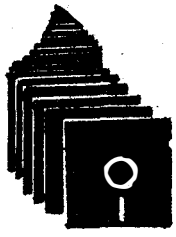
Educational Systems, Inc.

Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

```
184 IFMD=1ANDBL=1THEN186
185 IFMD=1ANDBL=2THEN179
186 PRINTN$(BL):PRINT" CHOOSE TO
 RUN THE BALL OUT?          (Y/N)"
187 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN187
188 IFG$="Y"THEN170ELSE179
189 IFRL=-1THEN203
190 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+RLELSEYL=YL-
RL
191 IFBL=1ANDYL>=50THEN200
192 IFBL=2ANDYL<=-50THEN200
193 IFBL=1ANDYL<-50THEN179
194 IFBL=2ANDYL>50THEN179
195 DN=1:L=2:YF=10:IFBL=1THENYT=
50-YLELSEYT=50+YL
196 IFYT<11THENYF=-1
197 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTN$(BL)+" RE
TURNS IT ":PRINTRL;" YARDS AND I
S DOWN"
198 GOSUB107:PRINTY$:GOSUB128
199 TP=24:GOSUB422:GOTO87
200 PRINTN$(BL)+" BREAKS A TACKL
E                GOES ALL THE WA
Y":GOSUB126
201 GOSUB462
202 S(BL)=S(BL)+6:YF=10:DN=1:L=3
:TP=27:GOTO87
203 FORI=1TO8:CLS(I):SOUNDRND(25
5),1:NEXTI:CLS:PRINT:PRINT"FUMBL
E...":GOSUB127
204 IFYL>49ANDBL=2THEN212
205 IFBL=1THENPRINTN$(2)+" RECOV
ERS!"ELSEPRINTN$(1)+" RECOVERS!"
206 SOUND250,13:GOSUB127
207 TP=20:GOSUB422:DN=1:L=2:YF=1
0
208 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
209 IFBL=1THENYT=50-YLELSEYT=50+
YL
210 IFYT<11THENYF=-1
211 GOTO87
212 PRINT" IN THE END ZONE..TOUC
HBACK":GOTO179
213 IFBL=1THENYT=50-YLELSEYT=50+
YL
214 IFBL=1THENBT=2ELSEBT=1
215 IFBL=1ANDMD<>0THEN226
216 IFBL=2ANDMD=2THEN226
217 ONDNGOTO218,220,222,224
218 IFTQ=4ANDT<30ANDYT<40ANDS(BT
)-S(BL)<3THENPO=9ELSEPO=RND(7)
219 GOTO234
220 IFTQ=4ANDT<30ANDYT<40ANDS(BT
)-S(BL)<3THENPO=9ELSEIFYF>10THEN
PO=RND(3)+4ELSEPO=RND(7)
221 GOTO234
222 IF(TQ=4ORTQ=2)ANDT<30ANDYT<4
0THENPO=9ELSEIFYF>6THENPO=RND(3)
```

CIRCLE CITY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 30166
Indianapolis, Indiana 46220



MasterCard
VISA

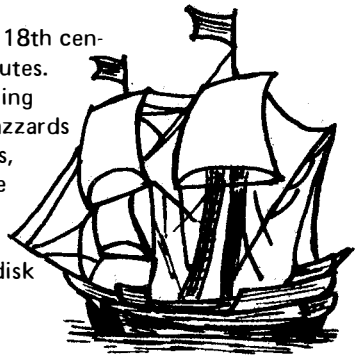
Credit Card Customers
include number and expiration date.

NEW MASTER DISK $29.95

A touch of a button allows you to keep tabs on your disk library. Creates directory files directly from 100 of your source disks on one Master Disk. Search by file name, file type, disk name, free space, or individual directory. All output can be sent to line printer. Menu driven and very user friendly! This is an improved version of the program reviewed in The Rainbow. Optional accessory package adds even more features. 16K or 32K disk required.

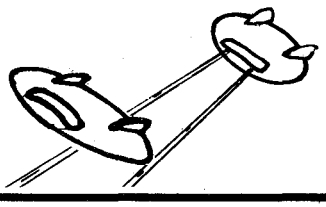
SEA TRADER

A new game in which you play an 18th century sea captain plying the trade routes. The you start start out on a shoestring and try to become a billionaire. Hazzards include pirates, storms, bad markets, and bad debts. People have become so fascinated with this game that they actually cheat to keep from winning. 16K color basic, tape or disk $19.95.



COLOR STAR PILOT

Take a trek through space to defeat the alien enemy in this superior version of a classic space game! Reviewed in Rainbow. Requires extended basic. Comes with 32K 3-level game or 16K novice version. Tape or disk $19.95.



ACCESSORY PACKAGE $20.00

A second disk for improved versions of the original single-disk accessory programs. Includes notebook for storage of disks and paperwork.

SORT

New Sort program is faster and more efficient than original version. Runs in 16 or 32K to produce an alphabetic listing of all file types you specify.

RECOVER

New Recover program not only rewrites directories from master files but can rebuild an entire disk to eliminate "I/O" errors.

ZAP

New addition. User friendly directory Zapper to manually correct directory data when all else fails. Menu-driven with help files for novices.

```
+4ELSEPO=RND(4)
223 GOTO234
224 K=S(BT)-S(BL):IF(TQ=4ANDK>3A
NDYT<40)OR(TQ=4ANDK>3ANDYT<90AND
TM<2ANDYT>40)OR(YF<3ANDYT<20ANDK
>3)THENPO=1+RND(6)ELSEIF(TQ=4AND
K<4ANDK>0ANDYT<40)OR(TQ=2ANDK<8A
NDK>0ANDYT<40)OR(YT<37)THENPO=9E
LSEPO=8
225 GOTO234
226 CLS
227 PRINT
228 PRINTN$(BL):PRINT"SELECT OFF
ENSIVE PLAY":PRINT:PRINT"1=DIVE
          s=SAVE":PRINT"2=TRAP
        T=TIMEOUT"
229 PRINT"3=SWEEP":PRINT"4=REVER
SE":PRINT"5=SLANT PASS":PRINT"6=
CURL PASS":PRINT"7=FLY":PRINT"8=
PUNT":PRINT"9=FIELD GOAL"
230 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN230
231 PRINT@416,"*"
232 IFG$="s"THEN525ELSEIFG$="T"T
HEN406ELSEIFVAL(G$)<1ORVAL(G$)>9
THEN230ELSEPO=VAL(G$)
233 GOTO234
234 IFBL=2ANDMD<>0THEN237
235 IFBL=1ANDMD=2THEN237
236 GOTO244
```


NEW from CoCoHut

THE ULTIMATE STRATEGY GAME

ZARCONIAN MARBLE

1 or 2 players

16K Ext. Basic required

Cassette $19.95

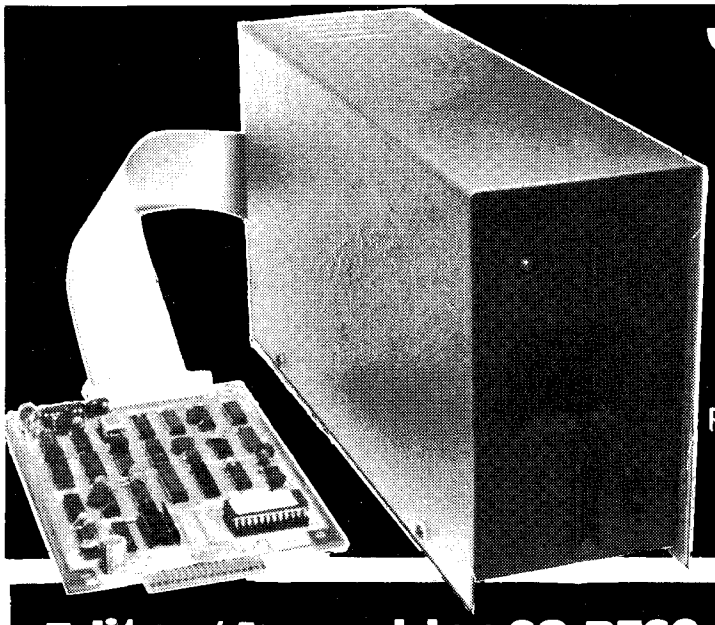
Disk $24.95

Send check or money order to:

COCOHUT
P. O. Box 24451
Houston, TX 77015

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL


```
237 CLS:PRINT:PRINTN$(BT):PRINT:
PRINT
238 PRINT"SELECT DEFENSIVE PLAY"
:PRINT:PRINT"1 = 5-3  MAN-TO-MAN
":PRINT"2 = 4-4 ZONE"
239 PRINT"3 = 5-3 ZONE STRONG SI
DE":PRINT"4 = 4-4 BLITZ
s=SAVE":PRINT"5 = PREVENT
    T=TIMEOUT"
240 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN240
241 IFG$="s"THEN525ELSEIFG$="T"T
HEN407ELSEIFVAL(G$)<1ORVAL(G$)>5
THEN240ELSEPD=VAL(G$)
242 PRINT@416,"*"
243 GOTO246
244 IFTQ=4ANDS(BT)-S(BL)<6ANDT<1
30ANDYT<50THENPD=5ELSEIFDN=3ANDY
F>5THENPD=RND(3)+1ELSEPD=RND(4)
245 GOTO246
246 IFPO=8THEN247ELSEIFPO=9THEN2
75ELSE290
247 CLS:PRINTN$(BL)+" IN DEEP PU
NT                FORMATION":GOS
UB127:I=RND(10):IFI=7THEN248ELSE
259
248 IFBL=1THENYL=YL-15ELSEYL=YL+
15
249 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
250 IFABS(YL)>=50THEN255
251 DN=1:L=2:TP=10+RND(20):GOSUB
422
252 PRINT"THE KICK IS BLOCKED !!
":PRINTN$(BL)+" RECOVERS":SOUND2
50,13:GOSUB127
253 YF=10:IF(BL=1ANDYL>40)OR(BL=
2ANDYL<-40)THENYF=-1
254 GOTO87
255 PRINT"THE KICK IS BLOCKED !"
:PRINTN$(BL)+" RECOVERS IN THE E
ND ZONE":PRINT"  IT'S A TOUCHDOW
N!!"
256 GOSUB462
257 S(BL)=S(BL)+6:DN=1:L=3:TP=10
+RND(15):GOSUB422
258 GOTO87
259 KL=RND(8)+7:KL=INT(KL*5)
260 PRINT"THE KICK IS AWAY":GOSU
B127
261 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+KLELSEYL=YL-
KL
262 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
263 IFABS(YL)>=50THEN179
264 I=RND(5):IFI=3THEN265ELSE268
265 PRINT"FAIR CATCH CALLED":GOS
UB126:PRINTN$(BL)+" TAKES OVER":
GOSUB126
266 DN=1:L=2:TP=10+RND(20):GOSUB
422
267 GOTO253
268 GOSUB107:PRINTN$(BL)+" FIELD
```



"THE ALTERNATIVE"
COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEMS

NOW ONLY **449.95** 40 TRACK DRIVE — **200 K BYTES** USER STORAGE

NOW ONLY **549.95** 80 TRACK DRIVE — **400 K BYTES** USER STORAGE

ROM SOFTWARE
A Full Featured Basic Compatible DOS

INCLUDES: TG-99 Disk Controller W/CCMD 9 DOS ROM • 40 Or 80 Track Disk Drive • Power Supply • Case • 2 Drive Cable • 9 Disk Utility Programs • CCEDT9 Disk Text Editor • Disk Text Processor I

Manufactured Under License From Tall Grass Technologies

Editor / Assembler CO-RES9

CO-RES9 is a Co-resident Editor/Assembler that will allow you to create, edit and assemble machine language programs for the color computer. It will quickly and efficiently convert assembly language programs into machine code files. It will output machine object code to either cassette tape in a 'CLOADM' compatible format or directly to memory for direct execution.

		NOW ONLY
CO-RES9 editor/assembler tape w/manual	~~$39.95~~	$29.95
R.S. DISK EDITOR & ASSEMBLER Disk w/manual	~~$79.95~~	$49.95

Text Pro II
"The Professional's Word Processor"

TEXT PROCESSOR FEATURES
- Character Fill
- Programmable Footer
- Right Justify Line
- Multiple Footnotes
- Three Indent Modes
- Three Programmable Headers
- Ten Programmable Tab Stops
- Margin Justification Left & Right
- Decimal Align, Center, Left & Right Justify on Tab Column
- Display & Input From Keyboard
- Change Formatting During Processing

TEXT EDITOR FEATURES
- Single Keystroke Edit Command
- Append Files From Tape or Disk
- Fully Integrated Disk File Handler
- Edit or Process Files Larger Than Memory
- (No Conversion Required) Fully ASC II Compatible
- Full Featured Line Oriented Screen Editor
- Search and Replace Any Character Pattern
- Copy, Move or Delete Lines or Blocks of Text
- Edit Basic, Text or Assembler Files

TEXT PRO II Features Over 70 Commands In All. Disk ... $79.95

DATA PACK
TERMINAL PACKAGE

- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 To 9600 Baud
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity & Stop Bits
- Automatic Buffer Size At Memory Limit
- Save & Load Text Buffer To Tape Or Disk
- Send Files Directly From Buffer Or Disk
- Full Disk Support For Disk Version
- Printer Baud Rates 110-4800
- Send Control Codes From Keyboard
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Display On Screen Or Output Contents Of Buffer To Printer

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

We also have a disk version available called "DISKPACK." It includes all the commands mentioned plus commands for disk control. They include: Disk Load, Disk Save, Directory, Send Disk File and Kill Disk File. As usual all files are Basic Compatible ASCII formatted files which are also compatible with our Text Editor and Word Processor programs.

Datapack on tape w/manual	$24.95
Diskpack for R.S. disk w/manual	$49.95
Diskpack for CCMD 9 w/manual	$39.95

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

CER COMP

(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add $2.50 Postage

```
S THE BALL":PRINTY$:PRINT"AND RU
NS LEFT"
269 I=RND(8):IFI=8THENRL=55ELSEI
FI=7THENRL=80ELSERL=RND(20)
270 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+RLELSEYL=YL-
RL
271 IFABS(YL)>=50THEN274
272 DN=1:L=2:TP=15+RND(20):GOSUB
422:GOSUB107
273 PRINT"HE RETURNS IT TO":PRIN
TY$:GOSUB127:GOTO253
274 PRINT"HE'S GOT BLOCKERS":GOS
UB126:PRINT"HE'S GOING ALL THE W
AY !!":GOSUB126:GOTO201
275 IFBL=1THENRL=17+50-YLELSERL=
17+50+YL
276 CLS:PRINT"A ";RL;" YARD FIEL
D GOAL TRY":I=RND(11):IFI=7THEN2
48ELSE277
277 KL=SR(BL,5)+20+RND(10):KL=IN
T(KL)
278 I=ABS(YL)+KL:IFI>=50THEN279E
LSE285
279 PRINT"THE KICK IS UP...":GOS
UB127:PRINT"AND IT'S GOOD !!!"
280 CLS5:GOSUB463
281 YF=10:S(BL)=S(BL)+3:DN=1:L=1
:GOSUB126
282 IFRU=1THENYL=15ELSEYL=10
283 IFBL=1THENYL=INT(-1*YL)
284 GOTO87
285 PRINT"THE KICK IS UP...":GOS
UB126:PRINT"AND IT'S WIDE ... NO
 GOOD.":SOUND250,13:GOSUB127
286 IF(BL=1ANDYL>30)OR(BL=2ANDYL
<-30)THEN178
287 IFRU=1THEN178ELSE288
288 DN=1:TP=18:GOSUB422:YF=10:L=
2:IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
289 GOTO87
290 YL=YL
291 IFBL=1THENBT=2ELSEBT=1
292 CLS:IFPD<>4THENPRINTN$(BT)+"
 LINES UP IN A          "+L$(PD+7)
ELSEPRINTN$(BT)+" LINES UP IN A
       4-4 MAN-TO-MAN"
293 GOSUB126:IFPO<5THENPRINTN$(B
L)+" RUNS A "+L$(PO)ELSEPRINTN$(
BL)+" DROPS BACK TO PASS"
294 GOSUB126:IFPO<5THEN295ELSEPR
INT"IT'S A "+L$(PO)
295 GOSUB126:IFPO>4ANDPD=4THENPR
INT"THEY'RE COMING WITH A BLITZ!
"
296 GOSUB440
297 IFK=200THEN301
298 IFK=100THEN315
299 J=RND(50):IFABS(YL)<45AND(J=
```


Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?
$50 . . . $100 . . . $200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT $29.95?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette.
Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp. 16k minimum

It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

Reviewed in the April issue of *Rainbow.*

COD orders, checks accepted - NO DELAY
WE PAY POSTAGE
1-800-334-0854, ext. 890
Except North Carolina

VISA MasterCard

Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

```
37ØRJ=38)THEN4Ø9
3ØØ IFK<ØTHEN344ELSE324
3Ø1 IFPO=7THENKL=RND(5)*1ØELSEKL
=RND(3)*1Ø
3Ø2 KL=INT(KL):PRINT"HE DELIVERS
":GOSUB126:PRINT"IT'S GOING AT L
EAST ";1Ø*INT(KL/1Ø);" YARDS"
3Ø3 PRINT"IT'S INTERCEPTED !!":G
OSUB127
3Ø4 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+KLELSEYL=YL-
KL
3Ø5 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
3Ø6 IFABS(YL)>=5ØTHEN179
3Ø7 RL=RND(2)*1Ø+RND(1Ø):IFRL=15
THENRL=65
3Ø8 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+RLELSEYL=YL-
RL
3Ø9 IFABS(YL)>=5ØTHEN2ØØ
31Ø DN=1:L=2:TP=2Ø+RND(2Ø):YF=1Ø
311 IFBL=1ANDYL>4ØTHENYF=-1
312 IFBL=2ANDYL<-4ØTHENYF=-1
313 PRINT:PRINTN$(BL):PRINT" RET
URNS IT ";RL;" YARDS "
314 SOUND25Ø,13:GOSUB127:GOSUB42
2:GOTO87
315 FORI=1TO8:CLS(I):SOUNDRND(25
5),1:NEXTI:CLS:PRINT" F U M B L
E !":GOSUB127
316 IFPO<=4THENKL=RND(1Ø)ELSEKL=
RND(25)
317 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+KLELSEYL=YL-
KL
318 IFABS(YL)>=5ØTHEN322
319 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
32Ø L=2:DN=1:PRINTN$(BL)+" GETS
THE BALL !":TP=1Ø+RND(5):YF=1Ø:G
OSUB127
321 GOTO87
322 PRINT"THE BALL WAS PAST THE
PLANE OF      THE GOAL LINE":GOS
UB127
323 GOTO2Ø1
324 IFK=ØANDPO>4THENPRINT" THE P
ASS IS INCOMPLETE"
325 GOSUB127
326 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+KELSEYL=YL-K
327 IFABS(YL)>=5ØTHEN341
328 SOUND25Ø,13:IFK<>ØTHENPRINT"
 IT'S A GAIN OF";K;" YARDS"ELSEP
RINT" NO GAIN ON THE PLAY"
329 GOSUB127
33Ø IFYF<>-1ANDK>=YFTHEN335
331 IFYF<>-1THENYF=YF-KELSEYF=-1
332 DN=DN+1:IFDN>4THEN338
333 L=2:TP=RND(2Ø)+1Ø:GOSUB422
334 GOTO87
335 DN=1:YF=1Ø:IF(BL=1ANDYL>=4Ø)
OR(BL=2ANDYL<=-4Ø)THENYF=-1
336 TP=12+RND(2Ø):GOSUB422:GOSUB
47Ø
337 L=2:GOTO87
338 PRINT"BALL GOES OVER ON DOWN
S":GOSUB127
339 IFBL=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
34Ø GOTO335
341 IFYF<>-1THEN342ELSE343
342 PRINTN$(BL)+" BREAKS INTO TH
E      SECONDARY":GOSUB126:PRIN
T"HE'S GOING TO GO ALL THE WAY!"
:GOSUB126:GOTO2Ø1
343 PRINTN$(BL)+" IS IN THERE!":
GOSUB126:GOTO2Ø1
344 IFBL=1THENYL=YL+KELSEYL=YL-K
345 IFABS(YL)>49THEN352ELSE346
346 IFDN=4THEN338
347 IFYF<>-1THENYF=YF-KELSEYF=-1
348 DN=DN+1:L=2:TP=1Ø+RND(2Ø):GO
SUB422
349 IFPO>4THENPRINT"THE QUARTERB
ACK IS IN TROUBLE"
35Ø GOSUB126:IFPO>4THENPRINT"HE'
S SACKED !"
351 SOUND25Ø,13:PRINT"IT'S A LOS
S OF ";ABS(K);" YARDS":GOSUB127:
GOTO87
352 IFPO>4THENPRINT"THE QUARTERB
ACK IS DROPPING BACKINTO THE END
 ZONE     HE'S HIT     AND SACKED
FOR A SAFETY"ELSEPRINT"HE'S HIT
```


COMPUTERS UNLIMITED
(803) 877-0269

Before you buy somewhere else, give us a call!

	Tape	Disk
DATASOFT		
Moon Shuttle (16K)	$27.95	$27.95
TOM MIX		
Donkey King (32K)	$19.95	$24.95
Space Shuttle (32K)	$24.95	
Trap Fall (16K)	$24.95	$26.95
INTRACOLOR COMMUNICATIONS		
Colorpede (16K)	$26.95	$29.95
Robottack (16K)	$19.95	$24.95

Specials ZAXXON (32K) - $29.95
AMDISK III - $499.95

PRINTERS
Okidata 82A $389.95
We also handle all other Okidata products!
C.ITOH Prowriter (Parallel) $385.95

ACCESSORIES
Super-Pro Keyboard Kit $62.95
We also carry TRS-80 Color Computers.

This is just a partial list — call or write for catalog!!

TERMS: Money order and your personal checks welcome.
Shipping - $2.00 for software, 2% for hardware.
C.O.D. please add $2.00 — S.C. residents add 4% sales tax.

COMPUTERS UNLIMITED • RT. 7 JOHNSON ROAD
GREER, S.C. 29651 • (803) 877-0269 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. E.S.T.

```
HARD AND DRIVEN BACK   FOR A SAF
ETY !!"
353 GOSUB127
354 IFBL=1THENS(2)=S(2)+2ELSES(1
)=S(1)+2
355 DN=1:YF=10:L=1:TP=10+RND(5):
GOSUB422
356 K=99:GOTO87
357 YL=YL:REM EXTRA POINT
358 IFBL=1ANDMD=1THEN376
359 IFMD=0THEN380
360 IFBL=2ANDMD=1THEN380
361 IFPO=3THEN369
362 IFBL=2ANDMD=1THEN384
363 IFMD=0THEN389
364 IFBL=1ANDMD=1THEN389
365 IFPO=3THEN369
366 IFPO=1THEN390
367 IFPO=2THEN394
368 GOTO358
369 CLS:PRINT"THE KICK FOR THE E
XTRA POINT":GOSUB126:PRINT"THE K
ICK IS UP...":I=RND(10):IFI=5THE
N373ELSE370
370 GOSUB127:PRINT" AND IT'S GOO
D !!"
371 GOSUB126
372 S(BL)=S(BL)+1:YF=10:YT=0:L=1
:DN=1:GOTO87
```


Introducing - MORE Quality Software by MSI.

Featuring * COLOR FINANCE for the Color Computer - 32k Ext. Disk req'd. $59.95

Features include:

* User Friendly - No programming knowledge required
* Fully documented/Easy to use
* Maintain up to 21 Asset, 21 Liability, and 54 Expense Accounts
* Print Options (Account Statements, Budgets, Trial Balance, & MORE!)
* Backup/Restore To Cassette Tape
* Large 42 x 32 screen display
* Sample Session Included for Fast and Easy Instruction.

ONLY $59.95
exclusively from
Delker Electronics, Inc.

DELKER ELECTRONICS

(Dealer Inquiries welcome)
Delker Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 897
Dept D
Smyrna, TN 37167
800-251-5008
615-459-2636 (Tennessee)
TN 800-545-2502


```
373 GOSUB127:PRINT" AND IT'S WID
E !!  NO GOOD."
374 GOSUB126
375 YF=10:YT=0:L=1:DN=1:GOTO87
376 CLS:PRINTN$(BL)+" CHOOSE OFF
ENSIVE PLAY":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"K
=KICK":PRINT"R=RUN":PRINT"P=PASS
"
377 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN377
378 IFG$="R"THENPO=1ELSEIFG$="K"
THENPO=3ELSEIFG$="P"THENPO=2ELSE
GOTO377
379 GOTO361
380 IFBL=1THENBT=2ELSEBT=1
381 IFRU=1THEN382ELSEIFTQ=4AND(S
(BT)-S(BL)=10RS(BT)-S(BL)=2)THEN
383
382 PO=3:GOTO361
383 PO=RND(2):GOTO361
384 CLS:IFBL=1THENBT=2ELSEBT=1
385 PRINTN$(BT)+" CHOOSE DEFENSI
VE PLAY":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"R=RUN
":PRINT"P=PASS"
386 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN386
387 IFG$="R"THENPD=1ELSEIFG$="P"
THENPD=2ELSEGOTO386
388 GOTO365
389 PD=RND(2):GOTO365
390 CLS:PRINT"THE BALL IS SNAPPE
D":PRINT"SWEEP AROUND LEFT END":
GOSUB126
391 IFPD=1THENI=RND(10)
392 IFPD=2THENI=RND(5)
393 IFI>4THEN402ELSE398
394 CLS:PRINT"THE BALL IS SNAPPE
D":PRINT"QUARTERBACK ROLLS RIGHT
":GOSUB126:PRINT"   AND FIRES A
PASS":GOSUB126
395 IFPD=2THENI=RND(10)
396 IFPD=1THENI=RND(5)
397 IFI>4THEN402ELSE398
398 IFPO=1THENPRINT" HE'S IN THE
 END ZONE          IT'S GOOD !!"
399 IFPO=2THENPRINT" COMPLETE !!
 IT'S GOOD"
400 GOSUB127
401 S(BL)=S(BL)+RU:YF=10:YT=0:L=
1:DN=1:GOTO87
402 IFPO=1THENPRINT"HE'S HIT AND
 IS SHORT!"
403 IFPO=2THENPRINT"IT'S DEFLECT
ED .. NO GOOD"
404 GOSUB127
405 YF=10:YT=0:L=1:DN=1:GOTO87
406 FT=BL:GOTO226
407 IFBL=1THENFT=2ELSEFT=1
408 GOTO237
409 SOUND250,13:J=RND(2)
410 CLS:PRINT@132,"A FLAG IS DRO
PPED":PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB126:PRINT
```

COLOR TERM +PLUS+

$29.95 (TAPE)

$39.95 (DISK)

Now even more +PLUS+ features than before!!!

PLUS a $10.00 *discount!**

Others claim they "didn't wait for the competition to catch up ..." but we're so far ahead we didn't even know there *was* competition! We have *always* had a buffer editor, complete up and down load support, on-line cassette reads and writes, off-line and on-line scrolling, pre-entry of data before calling, word-wrap, the ability to transmit, receive, save, and load machine code, BASIC programs, and ASCII files, buffer printing, to select all parameters in order to communicate with *any* other computer, to change the BAUD rate, parity, duplex, word length, stop bits, and turn off lower case letters (no more blotchy screen).

This means that you can communicate with the local **BBS's, Compuserve, The Source, Dow Jones,** The main-frame at work or school, other **Color Computers, Apples, IBM PCs, TRS-80 I/ II/III/12/16** or any other computer via RS-232.

And now, because we have listened to *your* suggestions, we have added even more **+PLUS+** features. The following list summarizes *everything our* **COLOR TERM +PLUS+** version 2.2 (tape) and 3.2 (disk) can do for you, and without taking up large amounts of your precious buffer or wiping out your pocket book!

Now on Disk!

Supports 1-4 Disk Drives

New and Improved!

If your local software dealer does not carry our products ask why not!

+ Communications BAUD rate: 110-19200
New! + Change printer BAUD rate: 600-9600
New! + Select printer line feeds if needed
+ Select Half or Full Duplex
+ Select Odd, Even, or No Parity
+ Select 7 or 8 Bit Words
+ Select 1 or 2 Stop Bits
+ Send Control Characters
+ Separate Keys for Escape & Delete (Rubout)
+ Turn off those **UGLY** Lower-case letters (no more blotchy screen!)
Improved!! + Word Wrap — eliminate all split words
New! + Selectable Reverse or Normal Video (no more tired eyes — black on green or green on black)
New! + Scroll protect up to nine lines (save important lines for reference)
New! + Automatic capture of incoming files
Improved!! + Send one line at a time from your buffer (makes sending messages or files to main frames or BBS's even easier than before)
Improved!! + Has programmable prompt for "send next line"
New! + Disk version extras: List Directory, Granules
New! + Buffer Size Indicator
+ *Complete* up and down load support
Improved!! + Improved buffer editor in both versions
+ On/Off Line Cassette/Disk Reads & Writes
+ Save & Load Machine Code, BASIC Programs or Files
+ On/Off Line Scrolling of Buffer
+ Pre-enter Data before going on line
+ Easy to read manual is included with each program — you'll be communicating in minutes!

+PLUS+ 64K Version

Dealer inquiries invited.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

*We are so sure *we* have the *finest* terminal package you can buy, we will give you a $10.00 credit toward either the tape or disk version when you send in a tape, disk, or ROM pack from *ANY* of our competitors. The original program & documentation must be sent in order to get credit toward COLOR TERM +PLUS+. Note: All present owners of COLOR TERM +PLUS+ versions 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, & 3.1 may up-grade to either version 2.2 (tape) or 3.2 (disk) for $12.54.** Just send your original tape or disk to us, we will ship your new program immediately! This offer expires August 31, 1983. THE PRICE IS STILL $29.95 (tape) $39.95 (Disk) An offer you can't refuse!

**Note: If you now own a tape version send $17.54 for disk version. 16k or 32k required.

COLOR KEY COMMAND

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

Looking for a powerful programmer's aid, but you don't have a fortune to spend? This program is for you! Look at these features: two keystroke entry of more than 80 Basic, Extended Basic, and Disk Basic commands. Select the color of your cursor. Select the prompt you want — no more "OK" when a program bombs! Automatic line numbering — you select the start line and increment! 4 custom programmable keys for a total of 64 characters each — enter whole lines with two key presses! Copy any line with the copy command. Merge tape programs together automatically. Redefine any or all keys with a short basic program we supply. How can you get all this and more for so little? Because you make the keyboard overlay! We give you a template with all commands printed on it — you cut it out and use it. That is all there is to it! Note: Not all features are available on every machine; some require Extended or Disk Basic to work properly.

16K or 32K Req. PRICE **$18.95** (tape)* **D**

COLOR COMPUTER/TDP-100

SUPER-PRO

REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT **$64.95**

Save!!

COLOR DISK SAVER

Saves a disk to tape. Reloads disk from saved tape. Also has tape verify command! 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE **$12.95** (tape)** **D**

COLOR BIORHYTHM Are you up or down today, tomorrow, or years from now? Find out with COLOR BIORHYTHM. Uses high res graphics. Send the chart to printer. 16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE **$14.95** (tape) **D**

AUTO LOAD Auto Load will put **any** program or file from tape to disk! All machine language programs that load below the top of your disk system are modified so that they will operate properly with a disk system! 16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req
PRICE **$12.95** (tape)*

** **BASIC with machine code subroutines**

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. No extra charge on COD orders, Mastercard and VISA accepted. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks.

Send 20 cent stamp for free catalog.

Double Density Software

920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.

MasterCard VISA

* **All machine code**

D Disk Compatible

```
" A PENALTY AGAINST "+N$(J)
411 GOSUB127:K=5+RND(2)*5:PRINT
412 IFK=5THENPRINT"ILLEGAL PROCE
DURE"ELSEIFK=10THENPRINT"HOLDING
"ELSEIFK=15THENPRINT"UNSPORTSMAN
LIKE CONDUCT"
413 PRINT"                IS THE CALL
":GOSUB127
414 IFJ=1THENI=50+YLELSEI=50-YL
415 IFK>INT(I/2)THENK=INT(I/2)
416 IFBL=JTHENYF=YF+KELSEYF=YF-K
417 IFYF<=0THEN420
418 IFJ=1THENYL=YL-KELSEYL=YL+K
419 GOTO87
420 IFJ=1THENYL=YL-KELSEYL=YL+K
421 GOTO335
422 IFFT=1ORFT=2THENTP=10
423 IFFT<>0ANDQ(FT)=0THEN431
424 IFFT<>0THENQ(FT)=Q(FT)-1
425 IFFT<>0THENPRINTN$(FT)+" HAS
                  ";Q(FT);" TIMEO
UT(S) LEFT"
426 GOSUB126
427 T=INT(60*TM+TS)-TP-RND(16):F
T=0
428 IFT<=0THEN432
429 TM=INT(T/60):TS=INT(T-TM*60)
430 RETURN
431 TP=20+RND(15):PRINTN$(FT)+"
HAS NO TIMEOUTS           LEFT":
GOSUB127:GOTO427
432 SOUND10,10:ONTQGOTO434,435,4
38,439
433 TQ=4:FLAG=-1:GOTO432
434 CLS:PRINT@64,"END OF FIRST Q
UARTER":GOSUB127:TQ=2:TM=15:TS=0
:RETURN
435 GOSUB479:TQ=3:TM=15:TS=0:YF=
10:YT=0:L=1:DN=1:Q(1)=3:Q(2)=3
436 IFFLAG=1THENBL=2ELSEBL=1
437 RETURN
438 CLS:PRINT@161,"END OF THIRD
QUARTER":GOSUB127:TQ=4:TM=15:TS=
0:RETURN
439 TQ=4:TM=0:TS=0:SOUND10,12:FL
AG=-1:GOTO87
440 RESTORE
441 IFBL=1THENBT=2ELSEBT=1
442 K=RND(20)
443 I=0
444 ONKGOTO445,446,446,447,447,4
48,448,448,448,449,449,449,449,4
49,450,450,450,450,450,450
445 I=I+1
446 I=I+1
447 I=I+1
448 I=I+1
449 I=I+1
450 I=I+1
451 N=INT((PD-1)*42+(PO-1)*6+I)
452 FORI=1TON:READK:NEXTI
453 IFPO<=4THEN458
454 IFK=0ORK=100ORK=200THENRETUR
N
455 I=SR(BL,2)-SR(BT,4)
456 K=INT(K+10*I*(RND(2)/2))
457 RETURN
458 IFK=100ORK=200THENRETURN
459 I=SR(BL,1)-SR(BT,3):IFI<0THE
NI=I/2
460 K=INT(K+4*I*(RND(2)/2))
461 RETURN
462 CLS5:PRINT@69,STRING$(21," "
);:PRINT@101," T O U C H D O W N
 ! ";:PRINT@133,STRING$(21," ");
463 PRINT@269,CHR$(202);CHR$(206
);CHR$(205);CHR$(197);
464 PRINT@301,CHR$(203);CHR$(192
);CHR$(192);CHR$(199);
465 PRINT@334,CHR$(192);CHR$(192
);
466 PRINT@366,CHR$(197);CHR$(202
);
467 PRINT@398,CHR$(197);CHR$(202
);
468 PLAY"T403L4AP16L2AL4GFL4CL3C
L4DFB-AP4FG04L4DC03AB-AAGL3B-L8A
L2F"
469 GOSUB127:RETURN
```


TRS-80 COLOR BASIC

Beginners

by BOB ALBRECHT

This entertaining self-instructional book is packed with games, experiments, scores of intriguing challenges, and activities related to fantasy role-playing games. The ideal introductory aid for kids, parents and teachers using the Color Computer.

John Wiley & Sons — $9.95
605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Intermediate

by DON INMAN

Explore the creative and imaginative blending of computers and color. This exciting book will enable you to explore all the graphics capabilities of Extended Color BASIC.

Reston Publishing Company — $14.95
11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS
FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Advanced

by DON INMAN and KURT INMAN

This book is specific to the TRS-80 Color Computer with applications using sound and graphics to illustrate how an assembler can be used to perform feats that would be quite difficult, if not impossible in the BASIC language.

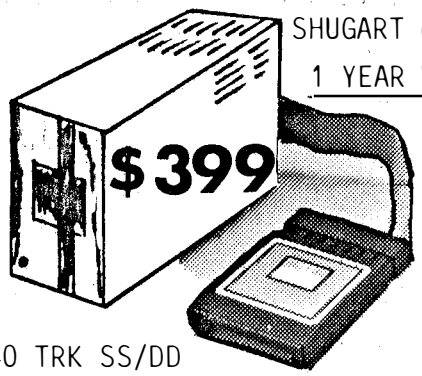
Reston Publishing Company — $14.95

DYMAX, P.O. 310, MENLO PARK,CA 94025

Dymax orders must be prepaid via check, money order, Visa or Mastercard. Sorry, no Purchase Orders or COD orders. Please add $2.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
470 CLS5:PRINT@68,STRING$(23," "
);:PRINT@100,"      ";N$(BL);"
   ";:PRINT@132," F I R S T   D
O W N ! ";:PRINT@164,STRING$(23,
" ");
471 PRINT@270,CHR$(196);CHR$(205
);
472 PRINT@238,CHR$(205);
473 PRINT@302,CHR$(192);CHR$(192
);CHR$(195);CHR$(199);
474 PRINT@334,CHR$(192);CHR$(192
);
475 PRINT@366,CHR$(197);CHR$(202
);
476 PRINT@398,CHR$(197);CHR$(202
);
477 GOSUB127
478 RETURN
479 CLS(7):PRINT@70," H A L F T
I M E ";
480 FORI=256TO479:PRINT@I,CHR$(1
43);:NEXT
481 PRINT@299,CHR$(129);CHR$(131
);CHR$(131);CHR$(143);CHR$(129);
CHR$(131);CHR$(130);
482 PRINT@331,CHR$(133);CHR$(142
);CHR$(140);CHR$(143);CHR$(133);
CHR$(143);CHR$(138);
483 PRINT@363,CHR$(132);CHR$(140
);CHR$(136);CHR$(143);CHR$(132);
CHR$(140);CHR$(136);
484 PRINT@417,N$(1);" ";S(1)
485 PRINT@449,N$(2);" ";S(2);
486 PLAY"T402L4AP16A-AB-L3B-L4AL
2B-P4L4B-B-P16B-AB-03CL3CL402BL2
03CP403L4DFEDC02AFGA03L3C02L8B-L
4AGL2F"
487 GOSUB127:GOSUB127:GOSUB127
488 RETURN
489 CLS(8)
490 PRINT@38," S T R A T E G Y "
;:PRINT@106," F O O T B A L L ";
491 PRINT@168," BY  R.K. TYSON "
;
492 PRINT@230,CHR$(254);STRING$(
18,CHR$(252));
493 FORI=262TO359STEP32
494 PRINT@I,CHR$(250);CHR$(239);
495 FORK=1TO5
496 J=I+2+(K-1)*3
497 PRINT@J,CHR$(133);CHR$(138);
CHR$(143);
498 NEXTK
499 PRINT@I+17,CHR$(181);CHR$(18
6);
500 NEXTI
501 PRINT@390,CHR$(251);STRING$(
18,CHR$(243));
```

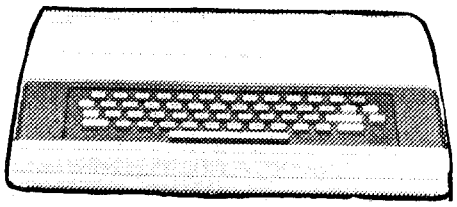



SHUGART or TEAC
1 YEAR WARRANTY

40 TRK SS/DD
w/ RS DISK CONTROLLER
DOS MANUAL Included!

* RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTERS *

16K COLOR BASIC $ 179
16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC $269
32/64K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC $369



MASTERCARD/VISA WELCOME
FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME!

NEW 5 DAY SHIPPING
SCHEDULES (IF STOCKED)

* RADIO SHACK/ TANDY * EPSON * OKIDATA *
* TRANSTAR * MANNESMAN-TALLY * STARKITS *
* TOM MIX * MARK DATA * BMC * AMDEK * NEC *
* BOTEK * MSI * SHROUT SW * NELSON SW *
* MORETON BAY * DERRINGER SW * DATASOFT *
* CUSTOM SW ENGRG * SOUTHERN SW SYSTEMS*
* TAXAN * PRICKLY PEAR * SPECTRAL * ANTECO *
* COMPUTERWARE * EIGEN SYSTEMS * COLORSOFT *
* BERTAMAX * COGNITEC * DRESSELHAUS *

** FACTORY AUTHORIZED PRINTER
REPAIR- EPSON,OKIDATA,TRANSTAR

*** TEAC Thinline 40 TRK DRIVES
*** TANDON DS/DD 40 TRK DRIVES

***COMPOSITE VIDEO CIRCUIT
***MEMORY UPGRADES D-E-F BOARDS

EMERALD COMPUTER SERVICES
4401 219th SW
MOUNTLAKE TERRACE, WASH. 98043
206-778-9826

ALSO PRESENTING:
MORROW DESIGNS
MICRO DECISION

```
502 PRINT@449,"DO YOU WANT A SAV
ED GAME(Y/N)?";
503 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN503ELSE
IFG$="Y"THEN504ELSEIFG$="N"THEN1
00ELSE503
504 CLS:PRINT@64,"ENTER":PRINT"1
 = DISK":PRINT"2 = TAPE"
505 INPUTK
506 IFK=1ORK=2THEN508ELSE507
507 PRINT"INVALID ENTRY .. TRY A
GAIN":GOSUB127:GOTO504
508 IFK=1THENK=1ELSEK=-1
509 IFK=-1THENPRINT"INSERT TAPE;
 PRESS <PLAY>;       PRESS <ENTER
> WHEN READY"
510 IFK=-1THENGOSUB524
511 CLS:IFK=1THENPRINT"ENTER FIL
ENAME/EXT:DRIVE"ELSEPRINT"ENTER
FILENAME"
512 INPUTG$
513 IFK=1THEN!ON
514 OPEN"I",#K,G$
515 INPUT#K,S(1),S(2)
516 FORI=1TO2:FORJ=1TO5:INPUT#K,
SR(I,J):NEXTJ,I
517 INPUT#K,N$(1),N$(2)
518 FORI=1TO12:INPUT#K,L$(I):NEX
TI
519 INPUT#K,BL,RU,MD,YL,TQ,TM,TS
,TP
520 INPUT#K,YF,YT,FT,L,ZN,DN,BT,
FL,Q(1),Q(2)
521 IFK=1THEN!OFF
522 CLOSE#K
523 GOTO87
524 G$=INKEY$:IFG$=""THEN524ELSE
RETURN
525 CLS:PRINT@64,"ENTER":PRINT"1
 = DISK":PRINT"2 = TAPE"
526 INPUTK
527 IFK=1ORK=2THEN529ELSE528
528 PRINT"INVALID ENTRY .. TRY A
GAIN":GOSUB127:GOTO525
529 IFK=1THENK=1ELSEK=-1
530 IFK=-1THENPRINT"INSERT TAPE;
 PRESS <RECORD>;     PRESS <ENTER
> WHEN READY"
531 IFK=-1THENGOSUB524
532 CLS:IFK=1THENPRINT"ENTER FIL
ENAME/EXT:DRIVE"ELSEPRINT"ENTER
FILENAME"
533 INPUTG$
534 IFK=1THEN!ON
535 OPEN"O",#K,G$
536 PRINT#K,S(1),S(2)
537 FORI=1TO2:FORJ=1TO5:PRINT#K,
SR(I,J):NEXTJ,I
538 PRINT#K,N$(1)
539 PRINT#K,N$(2):FORI=1TO12:PRI
NT#K,L$(I):NEXTI
540 PRINT#K,BL,RU,MD,YL,TQ,TM,TS
,TP
541 PRINT#K,YF,YT,FT,L,ZN,DN,BT,
FL,Q(1),Q(2)
542 CLOSE#K
543 IFK=1THEN!OFF
544 GOTO87
545 DATA 1,2,3,-2,16,100,1,7,5,-
2,15,100,-4,6,8,12,100,30,15,2,-
5,45,100,-13,0,15,7,0,25,200,4,0
,6,-6,200,12,34,0,0,200,-9,200
546 DATA 0,3,1,2,-3,100,8,5,3,-2
,100,27,8,6,17,-3,56,100,0,2,-6,
18,100,-20,17,-6,200,0,0,28,7,0,
-5,4,0,200,-7,0,200,0,49,-7
547 DATA 0,1,2,3,-3,100,-2,4,5,-
4,100,19,5,-1,0,2,14,100,7,34,1,
-9,100,-22,6,17,0,31,200,57,5,8,
0,3,-12,200,10,0,48,32,-15,200
548 DATA 1,-2,7,1,4,100,-2,3,5,-
3,5,100,5,-5,2,40,-17,100,2,1,-1
5,4,100,16,25,0,-9,37,8,200,20,5
,0,200,46,-6,53,0,-11,200,-8,35
549 DATA 2,3,5,-1,8,100,5,7,12,1
,26,100,12,7,2,6,100,23,5,6,1,2,
100,34,18,0,15,200,47,0,5,0,7,20
0,0,16,0,0,68,200,2,7
550 PCLEAR1:GOTO7
```

DRAW-IT

Requires 16K-Ext.BASIC,cassette.

Draw and erase lines, circles, boxes, and vectors.

Alphabetically coded keyboard control, with sound cues.

Hi-Resolution, 256x192.

On-Screen cursor, with variable jump rate.

Paint function, can be used to produce negative graphics.

Tape storage of graphics screen, change taped graphics.

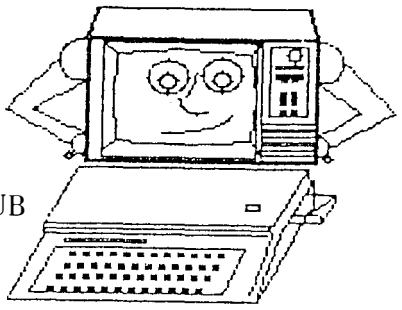
$15.00

J P S
11462 Columbus Ave.,W.
Fostoria, OH, 44830

INTERNATIONAL COLOR COMPUTER CLUB, INC.

A Non-Profit Educational Corporation
Main Office
2101 E. Main St., Henderson, Texas 75652
Canadian Branch
P.O. Box 7498, Saskatoon, SK S7K–4L4

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL



WORLD'S LARGEST COLOR COMPUTER CLUB

HERE ARE SOME GOOD REASONS TO JOIN OUR CLUB

1). FREE PROGRAMS. Good programs written by our members are contained in our library, in the newsletter, and on the new member tape.

2). NEWSLETTER. A "magazine" sized newsletter (last issue was 80 pages), with programs, tips, data, reviews, articles and much more.

3). NEWSLETTER Tape. A tape of all the programs appearing in the newsletter is available from the library for $2.00 (to members) or $4.50 (to non-members).

4). CLUB LIBRARY. The club maintains a library of programs, books, and Radio Shack ROM–packs. The programs are member written and come six program to a tape or disk. They are yours to keep; however, there is a small fee to cover the postage and tape (or disk) of $2.00 ($4.50 for disk). The books and ROM–packs may be checked out for 3 weeks at a time (extensions possible).

5). DISCOUNTS. You can get large discounts on many software and hardware items for the Color Computer from some of the MAJOR companies. Also discounts on subscriptions to the RAINBOW, Color Computer News, Color Computer Magazine, Chromasette Magazine, and CoCocassette Magazine(up to 25%).

6). ADVERTISE FREE. Members may place ads up to ¼ page (classified type) per issue during their entire membership in the newsletter FREE. Display ads at 25% off. These ads must be computer related; however.

7). BORROW PARTS. Don't wait weeks for the parts to come in from Radio Shack! Just check them out from the Club's Parts library and return them when yours arrive.

8). SURPRISE. You receive a "New Member" package containing many useful items.

9). GET HELP. This is the world's largest Color Computer Club. With members in almost every field of expertise. So if you have a problem with the Color Computer, we can almost always get you the answer. Put your problem on the Club's Bulletin Board, write, or call.Telephone No. (214) 657–7834.

10). FIND FRIENDS. As a new member, you will receive a list of the members in your area on a quarterly basis whom you may contact for CoCo talk.

HOW TO BECOME A MEMBER::::

Write to the club for an application, there are no conditions for membership other than agreeing to obey the rules and by-laws, being interested and paying the dues. The membership dues are $30.00 ($50.00 outside the U.S.(In Canada it is in Canadian funds) in U.S. funds)per year and we believe you get more than your moneys worth. You can save more than the memberhip dues in discounts the club offers to you. Example : Subscription to the RAINBOW, 25% off of the regular subscription rates. Some members have told me that the new member tape alone is worth the membership dues. It contains 10 very good programs. Some of the programs contained in the library are Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Inventory, Sales File and ticket program with automatic Inventory update (for 32K with 2disk). There is over 72 programs in the library to choose from ranging from 4K to 64K w/disk.

VISA MasterCard

COLOR COMPUTER MEMORY MAP

By BOB RUSSELL

This is the second installment in a comprehensive series of references on the Color Computer memory, and covers BASIC and Extended BASIC ROM.

This memory map has been created after many hours of research, investigation and experimentation. I probably have over 650 hours already invested in this project and I know I am not finished. I fully intend to offer periodic updates to this document. My wish is that this will become a living, growing document that you will also contribute to. I hope you will bring any errors to my attention and also share any unmapped discoveries you may have made.

Among those publications offering the most accurate and reliable memory information are Radio Shack's Service Manual, *Color Computer News* and *the Rainbow*. If you refer to these resources you will often find detailed information (sometimes even a commented listing that can be matched to a disassembled listing to really describe what is going on!). Throughout the Map, I will refer to some of these resources.

An *S* indicates a ROM or RAM based routine that you could potentially call from your own assembly language program. $nnn is a notation for hexadecimal values.

Sources referred to in this map:

1) *Getting Started With Color* BASIC
Copyright 1981 Tandy Corp.
Fort Worth, TX 76102

2) *Going Ahead With Extended* BASIC
Copyright 1981 Tandy Corp.
Forth Worth, TX 76102

3) *Service Manual, TRS-80 Color Computer*
Catalog Number 26-3001/3002

4) *TRS-80 Microcomputer News*
(for TRS-80 users)
P.O. Box 2910
Forth Worth, TX 76113-2910

5) *Color Computer News*
REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegan, MI 49443

6) *the Rainbow*
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

7) *80 Micro*
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

If you don't want to cut up your *Rainbow* Magazine you may purchase copies of the Memory Map in its entirety, enclosed in an attractive cover, for $9 (Wisconsin residents should add five percent for sales tax.). I invite dealer and computer club volume purchases at discounted prices.

For making inquiries or placing orders, write: Bob Russell, N5474 Stillwater Court, Fredonia, WI 53021.

Reproduction or translation of any portion of this work without permission from R. R. Enterprises is prohibited. While reasonable time and effort has been taken in preparation of this Memory Map to assure its accuracy, R. R. Enterprises assumes no liability resulting from any errors or omissions in this manual, or from the use of the information obtained herein.

Color Computer Memory Map: ● 1983 R. R. Enterprises: All Rights Reserved

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
32768	8000	40959	9FFF	EXTENDED BASIC ROM[1]
33155	8183	33263	81EF	Extended BASIC Command keyword - token table - ASCII Characters Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue

				CONTAINS STRING	CONVERTED TO TOKEN
33155	8183	33157	8185	DEL	$B5
33158	8186	33161	8189	EDIT	$B6
33162	818A	33165	818D	TRON	$B7
33166	818E	33170	8192	TROFF	$B8
33171	8193	33173	8195	DEF	$B9
33174	8196	33176	8198	LET	$BA
33177	8199	33180	819C	LINE	$BB
33181	819D	33184	81A0	PCLS	$BC
33185	81A1	33188	81A4	PSET	$BD
33189	81A5	33194	81AA	PRESET	$BE
33195	81AB	33200	81B0	SCREEN	$BF
33201	81B1	33206	81B6	PCLEAR	$C0
33207	81B7	33211	81BB	COLOR	$C1
33212	81BC	33217	81C1	CIRCLE	$C2
33218	81C2	33222	81C6	PAINT	$C3
33223	81C7	33225	81C9	GET	$C4
33226	81CA	33228	81CC	PUT	$C5
33229	81CD	33232	81D0	DRAW	$C6
33233	81D1	33237	81D5	PCOPY	$C7
33238	81D6	33242	81D7	PMODE	$C8
33243	81D8	33246	81DE	PLAY	$C9
33247	81DF	33251	81E3	DLOAD	$CA
33252	81E4	33256	81E8	RENUM	$CB
33257	81E9	33258	81EA	FN	$CC
33259	81EB	55263	81EF	USING	$CD

33088	81F0	33309	821D	Table of Pointers to subroutine entry addresses associated with Extended BASIC Command Keyword Table defined at $8183 to $81EF. Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue.

Contents		For Command
33088	81F0	$8970 DEL
33090	81F2	$8533 EDIT
33092	81F4	$86A7 TRON
33094	81F6	$86A8 TROFF
33096	81F8	$8871 DEF
33098	81FA	$AF89 LET
33100	81FC	$93BB LINE
33102	81FE	$9532 PCLS
33104	8200	$9361 PSET
33106	8202	$9365 PRESET
33108	8204	$9670 SCREEN
33110	8206	$968B PCLEAR
33112	8208	$9546 COLOR
33114	820A	$9E9D CIRCLE
33116	820C	$98EC PAINT
33118	820E	$9755 GET

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
32768	8000	40959	9FFF	EXTENDED BASIC ROM Cont. [1]

33120	8210	$9758	PUT
33122	8212	$9CB6	DRAW
33124	8214	$9723	PCOPY
33126	8216	$9621	PMODE
33128	8218	$9A22	PLAY
33130	821A	$8C18	DLOAD
33132	821C	$8A09	RENUM

33310	821E	33366	8256	Extended BASIC Function keyword - token table - ASCII characters. Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue.

				CONTAINS STRING	CONVERTED TO TOKEN
33310	821E	33312	8221	ATN	$FF94
33313	8222	33315	8223	COS	$FF95
33316	8224	33318	8226	TAN	$FF96
33319	8227	33321	8229	EXP	$FF97
33322	822A	33324	822C	FIX	$FF98
33325	822D	33327	822F	LOG	$FF99
33328	8230	33330	8232	POS	$FF9A
33331	8233	33333	8235	SQR	$FF9B
33334	8236	33337	8239	HEX$	$FF9C
33338	823A	33343	823F	VARPTR	$FF9D
33344	8240	33348	8244	INSTR	$FF9E
33349	8245	33353	8249	TIMER	$FF9F
33354	824A	33359	824F	PPOINT	$FFA0
33360	8250	33365	8255	STRING$	$FFA1

33367	8257	33394	8272	Table of Pointers to subroutine entry addresses associated with Extended BASIC Function Keyword Table defined at $821E to $8255. Ref. [7] Dec 1982 Anniversary Issue.

Contents		For Function
33367	8257	$83B0 ATN
33369	8259	$8378 COS
33371	825B	$8381 TAN
33373	825D	$84F2 EXP
33375	825F	$8524 FIX
33377	8261	$8446 LOG
33379	8263	$86AC POS
33381	8265	$8480 SQR
33383	8267	$8BDD HEX$
33385	8269	$86BE VARPTR
33387	826B	$877E INSTR
33389	826D	$8968 TIMER
33391	826F	$9339 PPOINT
33393	8271	$874E STRING$

33465	82B9	33566	831E	*S* Routine to look for BREAK or shift @ and do some byte fetching after interpreter is done with a BASIC statement Ref. [5] #6
33467	82BB	33538	8302	*S* Interpret loop to enable trace function

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
32768	8000	40959	9FFF	EXTENDED BASIC ROM Cont. [1]
33656	8378			*S* Execution of "COS" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF95)
33665	8381			*S* Execution of "TAN" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF96)
33712	83B0			*S* Execution of "ATN" Extended Basic function (Token $FF94)
33862	8446			*S* Execution of "LOG" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF99)
33920	8480			*S* Execution of "SQR" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF9B)
34034	84F2			*S* Execution of "EXP" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF97)
34084	8524			*S* Execution of "FIX" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF98)
34099	8533			*S* Execution of "EDIT" Extended BASIC command (Token $B6)
34115	8543			*S* Edit Routine
34471	86A7			*S* Execution of "TRON" Extended BASIC command (Token $B7)
34472	86A8			*S* Execution of "TROFF" Extended BASIC command (Token $B8)
34476	86AC			*S* Execution of "POS" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF9A)
34494	86BE			*S* Execution of "VARPTR" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF9D)
34638	874E			*S* Execution of "STRING$" Extended BASIC function (Token $FFA1)
34686	877E			*S* Execution of "INSTR" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF9E)
34929	8871			*S* Execution of "DEF" Extended BASIC command (Token $B9)
35176	8968			*S* Execution of "TIMER" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF9F)
35184	8970			*S* Execution of "DEL" Extended BASIC command (Token $B5)

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
32768	8000	40959	9FFF	EXTENDED BASIC ROM Cont. [1]
35337	8A09			*S* Execution of "RENUM" Extended BASIC command (Token $CB)
35805	8BDD			*S* Execution of "HEX$" Extended BASIC function (Token $FF9C)
35864	8C18	36282	8DBA	*S* Execution of "DLOAD" Extended BASIC command (Token $CA). DLOADM Ref [5] #13. Note experience has indicated DLOADM does not work, DLOAD does, will try to determine error later.
36284	8DBC			*S* Input RS232 character
36326	8DE6			*S* Get bit or timeout
36343	8DF7			*S* Delay one bit time
36358	8E06			*S* Send RS232 character
37519	928F	37772	938C	*S* Get line data and setup Graphics. Ref. [5] #8
37519	928F			Find byte/bit routine
37542	92A6			Set up for Pmodes 0,2,or 4
37570	92C2			Setup for Pmodes 1,or 3
37597	92DD			Table for 1 bit/point
37605	92E5			Table for 2 bit/point
37689	9339			*S* Execution of "PPOINT" Extended BASIC function (Token $FFA0)
37729	9361			*S* Execution of "PSET" Extended BASIC command (Token $BD)
37733	9365			*S* Execution of "PRESET" Extended BASIC command (Token $BE)
37819	93BB			*S* Execution of "LINE" Extended BASIC command (Token $BB)
37956	9444			*S* Draw Horizontal line. Ref. [5] #8
37996	946C			*S* Draw Vertical line. Ref. [5] #8
38049	94A1	38177	9521	*S* Draw sloped line routine. Ref. [5] #8

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
32768	8000	40959	9FFF	EXTENDED BASIC ROM Cont. [1]
38114	94E2			Draw line loop
38150	9506			Move right
38157	950D			Move up
38164	9514			Move left
38171	951B			Move down
38194	9532			*S* Execution of "PCLS" Extended BASIC command (Token $BC)
38214	9546			*S* Execution of "COLOR" Extended BASIC command (Token $C1)
38433	9621			*S* Execution of "PMODE" Extended BASIC command (Token $C8)
38512	9670			*S* Execution of "SCREEN" Extended BASIC command (Token $BF)
38539	968B			*S* Execution of "PCLEAR" Extended BASIC command (Token $C0)
38672	9710			*S* Compare 2 point. Ref. [5] #8
38691	9723			*S* Execution of "PCOPY" Extended BASIC command (Token $C7)
38741	9755			*S* Execution of "GET" Extended BASIC command (Token $C4)
38744	9758			*S* Execution of "PUT" Extended BASIC command (Token $C5)
39148	98EC			*S* Execution of "PAINT" Extended BASIC command (Token $C3)
39458	9A22			*S* Execution of "PLAY" Extended BASIC command (Token $C9)
40118	9CB6			*S* Execution of "DRAW" Extended BASIC command (Token $C6)
40605	9E9D			*S* Execution of "CIRCLE" Extended BASIC command (Token $C2)

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1]
40961	A000			Address of routine to poll keyboard for a character POLCAT[2] ($A1C1) Z=1,A=0 NO KEY Z=0,A=KEY FOR KEY
40962	A002			Address of routine to Output char in REG A to current ouput device (all registers but CC are preserved) CHROUT[1] ($A2A7)
40964	A004			Address of routine to start cassette-turns on motor and read header/gaps (gets into bit sync) CSRDON[2] ($A77C)
40966	A006			Address of routine to read a block from cassette into tape buffer BLKIN[2], cassette must be on and in bit sync X=CBUFAD[2]+BLKLEN[2] interrupts are masked U and Y are preserved all others modified ($A70B)
40968	A008			Address of routine to write a block to cassette from tape buffer BLKOUT[2] X=CBUFAD[2]+BLKLEN[2] all registers modified ($A7F4)
40970	A00A			Address of routine to sample joystick pots and store their values in $15A (346) to $15D (349). Y is preserved all others modified JOYIN[1] ($A9DE)
40972	A00C			Address of routine to turn cassette on and write leader/gap/ $55'S WRTLDR[2] ($A7D8)
40974	A00E	41162	A0CA	Cold start routines
40999	A027			*S* Performs reset when reset button is pressed
41126	A0A6			Check for extended Disk ROM and branch; Basic ends up here after Extended Basic initializes and reconfigures the system to include Extended Basic functions. Then a check is made to see if Disk Basic ROM is present; if $C000 contains $44 and $C001 contains $4B then jump is made to $C002
41163	A0CB			Check for extended Basic ROM and branch; Basic ends up here after completing cold start; a check is made to see if Extended Basic ROM is present; if $8000 contains $45 and $8001 contains $58 then jump is made to $8002.

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.
41175	A0D7			***S* Displays version of BASIC ROM $A000-$BFFF.**
41192	A0E8			***S* Warm restart (pointers not reinitialized)**
41206	A0F6			***S* Default FIRQ handler**
41229	A10D			BASIC Initialization data
41286	A146	41328	A170	Logo text
41329	A171			*S* Get character from keyboard or cassette and put into REG. A. Set bit 8=0 and parity off
41334	A176			*S* Get character from keyboard or cassette and put into REG. A. no modification
41350	A186			*S* Get character from cassette and put into REG. A
41393	A1B1			*S* Display cursor and wait for input character from keyboard and put character into REG. A.
41409	A1C1			*S* Check for character at keyboard (8 bit =0 if character is not there; 8 bit =1 if character is there)
41606	A2BF			*S* Send character in REG. A. to current output device
41730	A302			*S* Delay half bit time
41872	A390			*S* Line input
42006	A416			*S* Execution of "CLOSE" BASIC command (Token $9A)
42060	A44C			*S* Execution of "CSAVE" BASIC command (Token $98)
42136	A498			*S* Execution of "CLOAD" BASIC command (Token $97)
42302	A53E			*S* Execution of "EXEC" BASIC command (Token $A2)
42340	A564			*S* Execution of "INKEY$" BASIC function (Token $FF92)
42304	A59A			*S* Transfer block
42446	A5CE			*S* Execution of "EOF" Basic function (Token $FF8C)
42476	A5EC			*S* Execution of "SKIPF" command (Token $A3)
42486	A5F6			***S* Execution of "OPEN" command (Token $99)**

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.
42537	A629			***S* Open a tape file for input**
42625	A681			***S* Find a file** specified by filename $1D2 - $1D9
42750	A6FE			***S* Blink Corner** of the screen
42753	A701			*S* Read one record from tape with motor control (sync, read gap, read block)
42763	A708			*S* Plain read block from cassette only; motor must be on and in bit sync; $7C holds block type, $7D holds blocksize; U and Y are preserved; if no errors Z is 1, A is 0, X = buffer start + block length; if checksum error Z is 0, A is 1, X points beyond bad address; if memory error Z is 0 and A is 2.
42825	A749			*S* Read one byte
42837	A755			*S* Read one bit
42876	A77C			*S* Turn on tape motor synchronize data (read gap/$55's); U and Y are preserved; FIRQ and IRQ are masked
42941	A7BD			*S* Execution of "MOTOR" command (Token $9F)
42954	A7CA			*S* Turn on tape motor
42961	A7D1			*S* 500 millisecond delay
42968	A7D8			*S* Turn on tape motor and write leader/gap/$55's
42981	A7E5			*S* Write one record to tape with motor control
42985	A7E9			*S* Turn off tape motor
42996	A7F4			*S* Write Block; tape should be up to speed and leader of $55's already written in 1st block; $7E contains the buffer address; $7C contains the block type; $7D contains number of data bytes in block; X= buffer address + number of data bytes; all registers modified
43050	A82A			*S* Write one byte
43100	A85C			Sine table
43136	A880			*S* Execution of "SET" command (Token $9C)
43185	A8B1			*S* Execution of "RESET" command (Token $9D)
43253	A8F5			*S* Execution of "POINT" Basic function (Token $FF91)

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.
43280	A910			*S* Execution of "CLS" command (Token $9E)
43304	A928			*S* Clear screen to blanks and home cursor
43339	A94B			*S* Execution of "SOUND" command (Token $A0)
43350	A956			*S* Generate a sound determined by pitch and sound
43408	A990			*S* Execution of "AUDIO" command (Token $A1)
43426	A9A2			*S* Select joystick routine
43462	A9C6			*S* Execution of "JOYSTK" Basic function (Token $FF8D)
43486	A9DE			*S* Read positions of joysticks
43546	AA1A	43560	AA28	*S* ROM part of get next character routine called from $00A8. Ref. [5] #12.
43561	AA29	43600	AA50	Table of Pointers to subroutine entry addresses associated with Basic Function Keyword Table defined at $AB1A to AB66. Ref. [7] Dec 1982 Anniversary Issue.

	Contents	For Function
43561 AA29	$BC7A	SGN
43563 AA2B	$BCEE	INT
43565 AA2D	$BC93	ABS
43567 AA2F	$0112	USR
43569 AA31	$BF1F	RND
43571 AA33	$BF78	SIN
43573 AA35	$B750	PEEK
43575 AA37	$B681	LEN
43577 AA39	$B4FD	STR$
43579 AA3B	$B716	VAL
43581 AA3D	$B6A0	ASC
43583 AA3F	$B68C	CHR$
43585 AA41	$A5CE	EOF
43587 AA43	$A9C6	JOYSTK
43589 AA45	$B6AB	LEFT$
43591 AA47	$B6C8	RIGHT$
43593 AA49	$B6CF	MID$
43595 AA4B	$A8F5	POINT
43597 AA4D	$A564	INKEY$
43599 AA4F	$B4EE	MEM

43622 AA66 43801 AB19 BASIC Command keyword - token table - ASCII Characters Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue

	CONTAINS STRING	CONVERTED TO TOKEN
43622 AA66 43624 AA68	FOR	$80
43625 AA69 43626 AA6A	GO	$81
43627 AA6B 43629 AA6D	REM	$82
43630 AA6E	'	$83

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.

43631	AA6F	43634	AA72	ELSE $84
43635	AA73	43636	AA74	IF $85
43637	AA75	43640	AA78	DATA $86
43641	AA79	43645	AA7D	PRINT $87
43646	AA7E	43647	AA7F	ON $88
43648	AA80	43652	AA84	INPUT $89
43653	AA85	43655	AA87	END $8A
43656	AA88	43659	AA8B	NEXT $8B
43660	AA8C	43662	AA8E	DIM $8C
43663	AA8F	43666	AA92	READ $8D
43667	AA93	43669	AA95	RUN $8E
43670	AA96	43676	AA9C	RESTORE $8F
43677	AA9D	43682	AAA2	RETURN $90
43683	AAA3	43686	AAA6	STOP $91
43687	AAA7	43690	AAAA	POKE $92
43691	AAAB	43694	AAAE	CONT $93
43695	AAAF	43698	AAB2	LIST $94
43699	AAB3	43703	AAB7	CLEAR $95
43704	AAB8	43706	AABA	NEW $96
43707	AABB	43711	AABF	CLOAD $97
43712	AAC0	43716	AAC4	CSAVE $98
43717	AAC5	43720	AAC8	OPEN $99
43721	AAC9	43725	AACD	CLOSE $9A
43726	AACE	43730	AAD2	LLIST $9B
43731	AAD3	43733	AAD5	SET $9C
43734	AAD6	43738	AADA	RESET $9D
43739	AADB	43741	AADD	CLS $9E
43742	AADE	43746	AAE2	MOTOR $9F
43747	AAE3	43751	AAE7	SOUND $A0
43752	AAE8	43756	AAEC	AUDIO $A1
43757	AAED	43760	AAF0	EXEC $A2
43761	AAF1	43765	AAF5	SKIPF $A3
43766	AAF6	43769	AAF9	TAB($A4
43770	AAFA	43771	AAFB	TO $A5
43772	AAFC	43774	AAFE	SUB $A6
43775	AAFF	43778	AB02	THEN $A7
43779	AB03	43781	AB05	NOT $A8

43622 AA66 43801 AB19 BASIC Command keyword - token table - ASCII Characters Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue

	CONTAINS STRING	CONVERTED TO TOKEN
43782 AB06 43785 AB09	STEP	$A9
43786 AB0A 43788 AB0C	OFF	$AA
43789 AB0D	+	$AB
43790 AB0E	-	$AC
43791 AB0F	*	$AD
43792 AB10	/	$AE
43793 AB11	^	$AF
43794 AB12 43896 AB14	AND	$B0
43797 AB15 43899 AB16	OR	$B1
43799 AB17	>	$B2
43800 AB18	=	$B3
43801 AB19	<	$B4

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.
43802	AB1A	43878	AB66	BASIC Function keyword - token table - ASCII Characters Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue

	CONTAINS STRING	CONVERTED TO TOKEN
43802 AB1A 43804 AB1C	SGN	$FF80
43805 AB1D 43807 AB1F	INT	$FF81
43808 AB20 43810 AB22	ABS	$FF82
43811 AB23 43813 AB25	USR	$FF83
43814 AB26 43816 AB28	RND	$FF84
43817 AB29 43819 AB2B	SIN	$FF85
43820 AB2C 43823 AB2F	PEEK	$FF86
43824 AB30 43826 AB32	LEN	$FF87
43827 AB33 43830 AB36	STR$	$FF88
43831 AB37 43833 AB39	VAL	$FF89
43834 AB3A 43836 AB3C	ASC	$FF8A
43837 AB3D 43840 AB40	CHR$	$FF8B
43841 AB41 43843 AB43	EOF	$FF8C
43844 AB44 43849 AB49	JOYSTK	$FF8D
43850 AB4A 43854 AB4E	LEFT$	$FF8E
43855 AB4F 43860 AB54	RIGHT$	$FF90
43861 AB55 43864 AB58	MID$	$FF91
43865 AB59 43869 AB5D	POINT	$FF92
43870 AB5E 43875 AB63	INKEY$	$FF93
43876 AB64 43878 AB66	MEM	$FF94

43879 AB67 43950 ABAE — Table of Pointers to subroutine entry addresses associated with BASIC Command Keyword Table defined at $AA66 to $AB19 Ref. [7] December 1982 Anniversary Issue.

	Contents	For Command
43879 AB67	$AD47	FOR
43881 AB69	$AE86	GO
43883 AB6B	$AEE3	REM
43885 AB6D	$AEE3	'
43887 AB6F	$AEE3	ELSE
43889 AB71	$AF14	IF
43891 AB73	$AEE0	DATA
43893 AB75	$B8F7	PRINT
43895 AB77	$AF42	ON
43897 AB79	$AFF5	INPUT
43899 AB7B	$AE02	END
43901 AB7D	$B0F8	NEXT
43903 AB7F	$B34E	DIM
43905 AB81	$B046	READ
43907 AB83	$AE75	RUN
43909 AB85	$ADE4	RESTORE
43911 AB87	$AEC0	RETURN
43913 AB89	$AE09	STOP
43915 AB8B	$B757	POKE
43917 AB8D	$AE30	CONT
43919 AB8F	$B764	LIST
43921 AB91	$AE41	CLEAR
43923 AB93	$AD17	NEW

Beginning DEC ADDR | Beginning HEX ADDR | Ending DEC ADDR | Ending HEX ADDR | Description
40960 A000 49151 BFFF BASIC ROM[1] Cont.

43925	AB95	$A498 CLOAD
43927	AB97	$A44C CSAVE
43929	AB99	$A5F6 OPEN
43931	AB9B	$A416 CLOSE
43933	AB9D	$B75E LLIST
43935	AB9F	$A880 SET
43937	ABA1	$A8B1 RESET
43939	ABA3	$A910 CLS
43941	ABA5	$A7BD MOTOR
43943	ABA7	$A94B SOUND
43945	ABA9	$A990 AUDIO
43947	ABAB	$A53E EXEC
43949	ABAD	$A5EC SKIPF

44064 AC20 — *S* Routine to move a block of memory; $41-$42 holds destination top address; $43-$44 holds source top address; $45-$46 holds destination bottom address; $47-$48 holds source bottom address.

44102 AC46 — *S* Not enough room error message routine

44147 AC73 44189 AC9D — *S* Entry to command level of BASIC. This is the idle loop. Print "OK", close files, tokenize line, then JMP $ADC0. Ref. [5] #12

44313 AD17 — *S* Execution of "NEW" BASIC command (Token $96)

44359 AD47 — *S* Execution of "FOR" BASIC command (Token $80)

44446 AD9E 44484 ADC4 — *S* Interpret loop Ref. [5] #12

44486 ADC6 44542 ADFE — *S* Execute line Ref. [5] #12

44516 ADE4 — *S* Execution of "RESTORE" BASIC command (Token $8F)

44546 AE02 — *S* Execution of "END" BASIC command (Token $8A)

44553 AE09 — *S* Execution of "STOP" BASIC command (Token $91)

44592 AE30 — *S* Exection of "CONT" BASIC command (Token $93)

44609 AE41 — *S* Execution of "CLEAR" BASIC command (Token $95)

44661 AE75 — *S* Execution of "RUN" BASIC command (Token $8E)

44678 AE86 — *S* Execution of "GO" BASIC command (Token $81)

44736 AEC0 — *S* Execution of "RETURN" BASIC command (Token $90)

44768 AEE0 — *S* Execution of "DATA" BASIC command (Token $83)

44771 AEE3 — *S* Execution of "REM or '" BASIC command (Token $83)
S Execution of "ELSE" BASIC command (Token $84)

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.
44820	AF14			*S* Execution of "IF" BASIC command (Token $85)
44866	AF42			*S* Execution of "ON" BASIC command (Token $88)
44937	AF89			*S* Execution of "LET" Extended BASIC command (Token $BA)
45045	AFF5			*S* Execution of "INPUT" BASIC command (Token $89)
45126	B046			*S* Execution of "READ" BASIC command (Token $8D)
45304	B0F8			*S* Execution of "NEXT" BASIC command (Token $8B)
45607	B277			*S* Get operand
45902	B34E			*S* Execution of "DIM" BASIC command (Token $8C)
46061	B3ED			*S* INTCNV[2] convert floating point number to a 16 bit 2's compliment integer; if number exceeds + or - 32768 an overflow error will occur and a return to Basic.
46324	B4F4			*S* Returns an integer to BASIC from D loaded with 2's compliment
46333	B4FD			*S* Execution of "STR$" BASIC function (Token $FF88)
46445	B56D	46605	B60C	Garbage collection routines Ref. [5] #10
46445	B56D			Allocate String in string buffer
46481	B591			Garbage Collection
46552	B5D8			Process a descriptor
46575	B5EF			Compact a string
46721	B681			*S* Execution of "LEN" BASIC function (Token $FF87)
46732	B68C			*S* Execution of "CHR$" BASIC function (Token $FF8B)
46763	B6AB			*S* Execution of "LEFT$" BASIC function (Token $FF8E)
46764	B6AC			*S* Execution of "ASC" BASIC function (Token $FF8A)
46792	B6C8			*S* Execution of "RIGHT$" BASIC function (Token $FF8F)
46799	B6CF			*S* Execution of "MID$" BASIC function (Token $FF90)
46870	B716			*S* Execution of "VAL" BASIC function (Token $FF89)
46928	B750			*S* Execution of "PEEK" BASIC function (Token $FF86)

Beginning DEC ADDR	Beginning HEX ADDR	Ending DEC ADDR	Ending HEX ADDR	Description
40960	A000	49151	BFFF	BASIC ROM[1] Cont.
46935	B757			*S* Execution of "POKE" BASIC command (Token $92)
46942	B75E			*S* Execution of "LLIST" BASIC command (Token $9B)
46948	B764			*S* Execution of "LIST" BASIC command (Token $94)
47042	B7C2	47349	B8F5	Tokenize & Untokenize Routines Ref. [5] #7
47042	B7C2	47136	B820	*S* Untokenize Routine
47042	B7C2			RAM Hook from untokenize routine
47078	B7E6			Untokenize one token
47137	B821	47349	B8F5	*S* Tokenize Routine
47137	B821			RAM Hook from tokenize routine
47250	B892			Tokenize one word
47351	B8F7			*S* Execution of "PRINT" BASIC command (Token $87)
47532	B9AC			*S* Print a space
47545	B9B9			*S* Floating point subtract FPAC1=[X]-FPAC1
47554	B9C2			*S* Floating point add FPAC1=[X]+FPAC1
47818	BACA			*S* Floating point multiply FPAC1=[X]*FPAC1
48015	BB8F			*S* Floating point divide FPAC1=[X]/FPAC1
48250	BC7A			*S* Execution of "SGN" Basic function (Token $FF80)
48275	BC93			*S* Execution of "ABS" Basic function (Token $FF82)
48366	BCEE			*S* Execution of "INT" Basic function (Token $FF81)
48588	BDCC			*S* Display decimal value in D
48927	BF1F			*S* Execution of "RND" Basic function (Token $FF84)
49016	BF78			*S* Execution of "SIN" Basic function (Token $FF85)
49138	BFF2	49151	BFFF	Interrupt and reset vectors
49138	BFF2	49139	BFF3	SWI3 Vector
49140	BFF4	49141	BFF5	SWI2 Vector
49142	BFF6	49143	BFF7	FIRQ Vector
49144	BFF8	49145	BFF9	IRQ Vector
49146	BFFA	49147	BFFB	SWI1 Vector
49148	BFFC	49149	BFFD	NMI Vector
49150	BFFE	49151	BFFF	RESET Vector

Elite Calc:* Impressive Spreadsheet For Home, Business

By Stuart Hawkinson

Elite Calc* is a great spreadsheet program! This professional quality program has the performance required for serious home applications as well as small businesses. The number of features in this offering from Elite Software is impressive. It has all the functions you need to perform sophisticated "what if" business projections and prepare tabular reports, to maintain home records and to balance your checkbook.

Electronic spreadsheet programs offer such a natural application of personal computers that most owners of micros should become familiar with their use. You can set up a data worksheet with pre-programmed relationships between columns or rows, and interact with your calculations to explore alternative strategies. Since the calculations follow directly from entering or changing the data, you are spared the drudgery of manual arithmetic. In addition, once the relationships are defined, no computational errors are made.

As in most spreadsheet programs, *Elite* Calc* allows you to directly address columns and rows in your table. The columns are designated by letters and the rows by numbers, the same convention used by the popular electronic spreadsheets like *VisiCalc* and *SuperCalc*. The program allows up to 255 columns and rows. The actual number that can be effectively used depends on the size of your computer's memory and the amount of room used by each entry.

Elite Calc* maximizes the amount of usable space available to you. The program is written in machine language and makes extensive calls to Color Computer Extended BASIC (and Disk BASIC if you are using the disk version). This also means that you have some very powerful numerical functions and editing features at your command.

Elite Calc* is designed to provide most of the features found in the "higher priced spreads." Furthermore, it has a number of unique features that are unavailable in programs like *VisiCalc*, or found only in the expensive "advanced" versions. The program's built in *help* facility gives you two pages of command summaries. This frees you from reading the manual soon after learning the basics of operation. In addition to automatically advancing to the next cell in the sheet after each entry, the program also provides extensive editing capabilities. This is unique to *Elite* Calc*. The familiar Extended BASIC line editor is used to edit formulas and titles, making the system quick and easy to master. You use the same editing commands as in BASIC!

The full range of functions available in Extended BASIC are provided for establishing relationships among the data. You can use the common arithmetic operations of +, -, * and / as well as exponentiation and square root. The trigonometric functions and logarithms are also available. A very welcome feature of *Elite* Calc* is the incorporation of the *IF—THEN—ELSE* statement of BASIC, along with the full range of conditional expressions. This is necessary for doing

UPLOAD $16.95

This is the UPLOAD side of DLOAD and DLOADM in Extended Color Basic. Send a basic or machine program to another ECB Color Computer. Programs can be passed directly or by phone if both computers are hooked to modems.(not supplied). Uploaded program arrives at the receiving end ready to save, run, or execute. Patch to correct the flaw in DLOADM is supplied in public domain.

INDEXER $14.95

Program produces a sorted list of variables and line numbers used in your basic program. Following each variable or line number will be a listing of the numbers of the basic lines which contain the variable or line number. RUNning the basic program is not required. Bonus! Global search of basic program for a variable, a text string, or a basic keyword.

Fast machine language
16K/32K EXTENDED BASIC, Tape or RS Disk
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ML-US'R SOFTWARE
115 RISING SUN, Dept R
FORT MITCHELL, KY 41017

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF & FUNDFILE

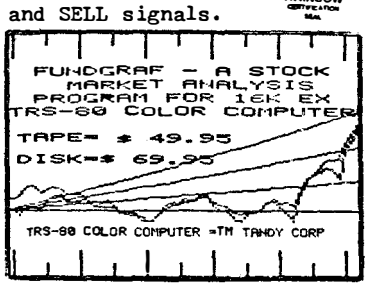
FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL.

- GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks).
- SUPERIMPOSES for comparison:
  - a line of constant percent growth.
  - a graph of any other fund (or stock).
- CALCULATES over any given time span:
  - the percent price change.
  - the moving average (any span).
- INDICATES BUY and SELL signals.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

- FUNDGRAF -
TAPE @ $49.95
DISK @ $69.95

- FUNDFILE -
DISK only @ $27.95



- ADD $2 Handling on all orders.
- Details? SEND SASE
- 16 K ECB Requir'd. -printer optional

FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. It creates files for up to 900 transactions & 50 securities and reports asset value, realized & unrealized capital gains, adjusted costs (for stock dividends), and MORE!!

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. A
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

TRS-80C® and TDP 100® SPECIALISTS

COLORFORTH®

IS THERE LIFE AFTER BASIC? Yes! with **COLORFORTH,** a new, high level language for the color computer. **COLORFORTH,** a figFORTH compiler, has an execution time as much as 10 to 20 times faster than Basic, and can be programmed faster than Basic. **COLORFORTH** is highly modular for easy testing and debugging. **COLORFORTH** has been specially customized for the color computer and requires only 16K. It **does not** require Extended Basic. When you purchase **COLORFORTH,** you receive both cassette and RS/DISK versions, the figEDITOR and an extensive instruction manual. Both versions and 75 page manual, all for only . . . . . $ 49.95

PCFORTH

FORTH for the IBM PC® and Zenith Z-100®. All the features of **COLORFORTH,** but customized for the IBM and Zenith Z-100 personal computers. Requires 32K and MS/DOS or IBM/PCDOS. On 5-1/4" SSDD diskette. Complete with 75 page manual, just . . . . . $ 59.95

NEW!

MASTER MIXOLOGIST®
The Bartenders' Guide

This disk based program for the color computer contains recipes for over 150 of your favorite bar drinks- both alcoholic and non-alcoholic. **MASTER MIXOLOGIST** is menu driven for ease of use. Requires 16K and one RS/DOS drive. Get this one today, it will be great for your next party . . . . . $ 19.95

ARMADILLO BUG®
MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

More and more programs are appearing in magazines written in Machine Language. Now with **ARMADILLO BUG,** you can easily enter Machine Language programs without a lot of time consuming "pokes". **ARMADILLO BUG** is an excellent system for beginners to learn to write and debug their own Machine Language programs as well. This package includes: Memory examine and change; Move; Punch and Load; Fill commands; and more! Runs in 16K, and **DOES NOT** require Extended Basic. Complete on cassette with printed manual. Just . . . . . $ 14.95

COLOR BIORHYTHMS

This is a neat **BIORHYTHMS** program you can use to chart the future (or past). Includes High Resolution graphics **without** Extended Basic being required. Runs in 16K. On cassette, with instructions . . . $ 10.95

OTHER ITEMS OF INTEREST

"STARTING FORTH", a book by Leo Brodie. The best introductory Forth text available. 384 pages. Soft cover . . . . . $ 16.00

figFORTH Installation Manual. Contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map, and instructions . . . . . $ 15.00

figFORTH 6809 Source Listing. (NOTE: THIS IS NOT IDENTICAL TO COLORFORTH SOURCE). Requires installation manual for implementation . . . . . $ 15.00

BUY BOTH at the same time and **SAVE!!** Both for . . . . . $ 25.00

"Computers Piss Me Off". Wear the official programmers badge. Large 2-1/4" yellow button says it all! Post paid . . . . . $ 1.50

"I ♥ **My Color Computer".** White button with black lettering and red heart. 2-1/4". Post paid, only . . . . . $ 1.50

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

Please add $ 2.00 shipping in U.S. Texas residents add 5%

Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN,TEXAS 78712

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (512)835-1088

many types of projections and decision making calculations, expanding the types of problems you can solve. Most simplified spreadsheets lack this capability.

Besides the normal arithmetic functions, *Elite* Calc* also provides some functions which are unique to spreadsheet programs. These include COUNT, SUM and AVERAGE for doing table calculations. You can also find MIN and MAX values or LOOK UP a value from any column or row. The only missing functions are those supplied with more expensive spreadsheets, specialized financial calculations like NPV (net present value) and IRR (internal rate of return). Also, you cannot code a value as NA (not available) in *Elite* Calc*, useful if your data are incomplete.

Elite Calc* allows you to enter an expression in place of a value. This means that you can practically dispose of your pocket calculator. If you need to enter the monthly principal on a three year, ten thousand dollar loan, just enter +10000/36. *Elite* Calc* will supply the correct result. Another unique feature of *Elite* Calc* provides a separate page of user-defined constants. You can keep *pi* or other necessary constants in a separate table, freeing up space in the spreadsheet for entries which are specific to your application.

The most remarkable feature of *Elite* Calc* is its sort function. Sort by either row or column, and the related rows or columns are rearranged accordingly. This feature is an expensive ($100-$250) add-on to many of the more popular spreadsheets. The sort will also work with text entries, allowing you to alphabetize a report, or other text items. This feature, in conjunction with *Elite* Calc's* extensive formatting functions, easily prints reports which would normally require a sophisticated data base program.

Elite Calc* in the disk version is also well integrated into the CoCo's disk operating system. You can call for a directory listing before loading or writing a file. This feature is useful to recall the filename you need. Another friendly feature of *Elite* Calc* is the ability to switch from numeric to text mode for entering labels and headings. Calculations can be suspended while entering data to speed up the operations significantly. If more programs included these features, our frustrations with computers would soon disappear.

The program I reviewed is supplied on disk and is easily backed up for the user's protection. To run the program simply type *RUN*"CALC." The program automatically adjusts itself to your CoCo's memory size. The manual supplied with the program describes all of its functions in detail. (All functions except the conditional expressions, that is. What could be more important than *IF* statements for doing "what if" calculations? I only found out about them through reading the accompanying advertising. Their description was missing from the manual.) Included with the disk and manual are three applications with which to practice: a check ledger, a loan amortization schedule, and a sales report. The manual does not do much to teach you about spreadsheets in general. I recommend that you either obtain one of the many good books on *VisiCalc* or *SuperCalc*, or work with a friend's spreadsheet program to explore tutorial material. It will then be easy to adapt to *Elite* Calc's* slightly different command structure.

My overall impression of *Elite* Calc* is very favorable: easily one of the best spreadsheets available for the Color Computer. It provides all the features that are required to do really serious work. *Elite* Calc* is a well designed piece of personal software. At $44.95 it's a steal.

(Elite Software, P.O. Box 11224, Pittsburgh, PA 15238, (412) 795-8492, 16K, 32K or 64K Color Computer disk or tape, $44.95)

Q SOFT

PRESENTS

• 3D TIC-TAC-TOE •

NEW!! Over 150 possible ways to win. A real challenge. Just when you think you won, coco beats you to it. A first for the coco.

Cassette: 32K E.C.B. $14.95
Disc: 32K E.C.B. $19.95

• TIC-TAC-TOE •

If you thought Tic-Tac-Toe is an easy game, try matching your wits against this version. Play it with or without joysticks. A special "SMALL FRY" level of difficulty is provided.

Cassette: 16K C.B. $10.95

• JUMPS •

Q-SOFT's challenging version of a very old European solitaire game. An ADDICTIVE board game in HI-RES graphics. Reviewed in Jan. 1983 issue of the "RAINBOW" on page 164.

Cassette: 16K E.C.B. $10.95
Cassette: 4K C.B. ..... $ 8.95

• THE SPIDER •

By: CHROMATIC SOFTWARE". All machine language. Annihilate the spider before he destroys you. Arcade action. Joysticks needed. Reviewed in Jan. 1983 issue of the "RAINBOW" on page 160.

Cassette: 16K $19.95

• ONE CHECK •

48 "CHECKERS" are placed on the two outside rows of a standard checkerboard. Remove as many "checkers" as possible, jumping diagonally. Play with or without joysticks. HI-RES graphics.

Cassette: 16K E.C.B. $10.95

Q-SOFT
1006 ROBINHOOD DRIVE • PAINESVILLE, OHIO 44077
C.O.D. orders add $3.00 Call 216-352-2675

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of *the RAINBOW* are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price—which is $2 for copies of Volume I, Numbers 1-8 (through February, 1982), $2.50 for Volume I, Numbers 9, 10 and 12 (through June except May, 1982) and $2.95 for Volume II, Numbers 9, 10, 11, 12 (March, April, June and July 1983). Also $2.95 for Volume II, Number 1 (August 1983). In addition, there is a $3.50 charge *per order* for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service and $6 for orders sent U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country. This charge applies whether you want one back issue or all of them.

Most back issues are available on white paper in a reprint form. Issues out of print include May, July, August, September, October, November, and December, 1982 and January, February, April, 1983. VISA, Master Card and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

In addition, copies of the cover *only* of the July, 1982, Anniversary Issue are available separately for $1 each, plus 50 cents shipping and handling. These are suitable for framing.

Nerble Force Called Fun For Active Youngsters

To really enjoy *Nerble Force,* you need to psych yourself into imagining that you're one of the last human survivors on the planet Nerble (I think it's one of those tiny stars in the Milky Way, but I wouldn't bet on it). All of your comrades are on the surface of the planet, while you are in the only remaining friendly spaceship. Your goal is to defend the humans on the planet against the *Nerble Force* (they've probably learned what happened to the American Indians) who are out to get you and your friends.

The game is quite similar to one called Planet Raiders by Aardvark, except that a distinguishing feature, the bottom third of the screen, is a long-range scanner that allows you to detect the enemy beyond the screen perimeters. My seven-year-old son and I found the device to be quite intriguing useful in our continuing episodes against the Nerbloids.

There actually are six types of Nerbloids, with various kinds of responses that keep you confused and panicky the first few runs through the game. The Grabbers attempt to kidnap your friends. If a Grabber is successful in getting to the top of the screen with his catch, the Grabber mutates into a Wiggler. Both Grabbers and Wigglers are worth 150 points. If you shoot a Grabber while he is carrying a man, you get 500 points—and another 500 if you catch your friend and return him to the ground safely.

Then there are the Miners, who move up and down leaving explosive mines, and are worth 500 additional points. The Groupers, worth 150 points, try to ram your ship from the side when it is nearby. The Groupers are formed from Space Eggs (worth 1,000 points) when shot.

The Chasers are the ones who will eventually get you because they follow your ship at all times. They're the hardest to knock down and you only receive 200 points when you are successful.

There are eight waves per level, which end when you have knocked out eight Grabbers or Wigglers. You are awarded 100 points for each surviving man after each wave.

If you get too excited during the course of the game, you can press the letter "T" to freeze the action (it works, too, if you merely need to answer the phone). Pressing "U" allows you to resume play.

I found the graphics to be the redeeming feature of the game, and the use of the long-range scanning device was fascinating (you could, and we did, manage to play using only the radar). It's a game for active youngsters really, and they will play for hours—long after you have tired of it and are anxious to try out some of your utilities.

(Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, $24.95 tape, $29.95 disk)

—Charles Springer

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

DON'T HAVE TO BE BORING!

AND HERE ARE TWO NEW ONES FROM CREATIVE TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS TO PROVE IT

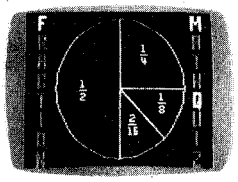
ALPHABET SOUP

All the challenge and excitement of an arcade game plus the fun and competition of a board game. It's a word recognition and spelling game with one to five players competing against each other and the clock. Since each player can have a different skill level, the whole family can compete and enjoy.

"EDUCATIONALLY NUTRITIOUS . . . . . A REAL DELIGHT"
the RAINBOW - February, 1983 . . . . . $ 14.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FRACTION MATH QUIZ



An entertaining fraction drill program for a single player. Choose from a menu of seven fraction operations - reducing, adding, subtracting, multiplying, dividing, converting mixed numbers to fractions, and converting fractions to decimals. Multiple choice answer formats, five skill levels, and personalized screen messages make this program fun for students of all ages . . . . . $ 14.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

- **Both programs for the 16K Color Computer with Extended BASIC.**
- **Versions also available for 16K Color Computers without Extended BASIC.**
- **Quantity discounts available to schools.**
- **Prices include postage and handling. Send check or money order to:**

Creative Technical Consultants

P.O. Box 652, Cedar Crest, NM 87008

Get More From Your Modem With *UPLOAD*

When CompuServe added their version of World Book Encyclopedia to their services, I finally had the excuse needed to convince my beloved spouse, and recent computer widow, that a modem was something we just had to have. After all, it was "for the children's education." She fell for it.

After a month of paging around CompuServe and after receiving my first month's bill and Ma Bell's charges (I live in the boonies and have to access the local number via long distance) my time on line was severely curtailed. Just when I was questioning the utility of a modem for my applications, along came *UPLOAD*.

UPLOAD is a program, actually a series of three programs, which provide the Extended Color Computer the ability to transfer programs to another 80C.

Initially I was confused about the operation of *UPLOAD*, but I had the opportunity to meet the author, James Hornsby, at *Rainbow*fest and he walked me through the program. Drifting away from the review, it seems that all the principles of Color Computerdom were at *Rainbow*fest. The trek from California was well worth it. The points which caused my confusion will be clarified in a revised instruction manual.

UPLOAD does not require a terminal program to operate. Your CoCo and a modem (300 or 1200 bps) can transfer BASIC or machine language programs to another without editing. The programs arrive at the receiving end ready to run. *UPLOAD* is actually a group of three programs: *UPLOAD; DLOAD-MPC;* and *UPLOAD-D*.

Here's how they work. For a program written in BASIC, the sender loads *UPLOAD* and *EXECutes* the program. *UPLOAD* then asks the sender to type in the name of the programs to be transferred. After entering this name and positioning the tape with the program, *UPLOAD* will search the tape until it finds the desired program. The program is then loaded into the computer ready to be transmitted.

The receiver then types *DLOAD* "Program name," and a 0 if a 300 Baud modem is being used. The program transfer will start and continue to completion. Completion is signaled by an "OK" and control is returned to BASIC at both ends. The receiver can then *SAVE, LIST, PRINT* or *RUN* the program.

During transfer *UPLOAD* sends and monitors the transmission. It sends data in blocks of 128 characters and checks for errors. If an error occurs that block will be resent. Transmission will abort after a block fails self-check five times, a situation I have not encountered.

To send a machine language program, the receiver must first load the second program, *DLOAD-MPC*, into his 80C. If the receiver does not have the program, no problem—it's a BASIC program and can be sent using the previous method, and then have the receiving computer *LOAD* and *RUN* it.

The transfer is almost identical to transferring a BASIC program, except for adding *M* to the *DLOAD* code. During transfer, the three pertinent locations of the machine language program are displayed on the sending screen. This info enables the receiver to *CSAVEM* the program after it is received.

BASIC programs can also be sent using *DLOAD-MPC* at the receiving end. The BASIC program is then "tokenized" and transmission time is cut about 20 percent. Using this method, the BASIC program is actually sent as a machine language program.

The third program, *UPLOAD-D*, is the disk version of *UPLOAD*. *UPLOAD* only transfers programs saved on tape, whereas *UPLOAD-D* only transfers programs saved on disk. All three programs are supplied on cassette tape.

Jim stated that *UPLOAD* is "not designed as a method to transfer protected programs." It may or may not transfer programs which have an auto run machine language loader added. Transfer time when using a 300 Baud modem is at least five times the loading time of a cassette.

The program is user friendly and self-prompting. Errors are self-correcting and unintentional input errors do not result in a program dump.

ML 'USR Software has placed the BASIC language receiving program *DLOAD-MPC* in the public domain for use by anyone. The sending programs *UPLOAD* and *UPLOAD-D* are copyrighted and transferring it to another is illegal.

The programs are so good and easy to use, they may become a "standard" in inter-Color Computer transfer. If you have a 16K minimum 80C, a modem and know someone who has the same, get this program.

(ML 'USR Software, 115 Rising Sun, Ft. Mitchell, KY 41017, $16.95)

—Bruce C. Rothermel

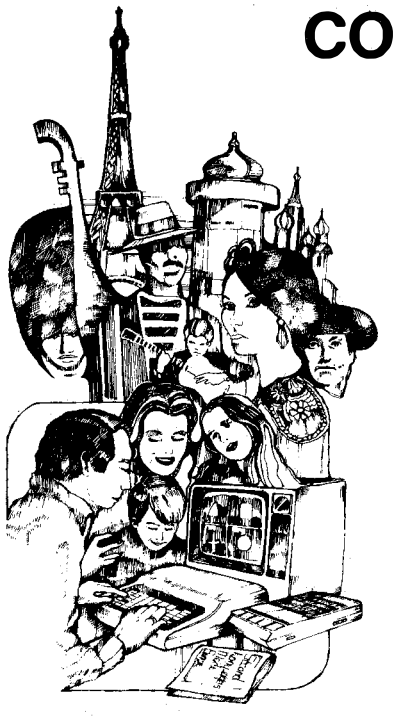
CONVERT YOUR PICTURES INTO HARD COPY

CATCH THAT COLOR PMODE3 PICTURE ON PAPER (USING A CGP-115 COLOR PLOTTER)

- Machine language subroutines for speed
- Auto start from cassette
- Works with Micro Painter
- Will print pictures from cassette
- Includes sample picture - American Flag

Just $14.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling
To: All-American Ultralight Industries/ (AUI)
1144 Kingston Ln.
Ventura, Calif. 93001

LEARN A SECOND LANGUAGE ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER • NEW • EXCITING • EASY



Creative Courseware using the latest technology and Professional Programming

- Fulfill your educational objectives
- Have fun learning a new language
- Expand your children's horizons.
- Improve your job potential
- Young and old can learn
- Affordable, only pennies per hour.

- **SEE** — High quality visuals, not dotted graphics
- **HEAR** — High quality audio as spoken by natives
- **UNDERSTAND** — Through programmed instruction
- **RESPOND** — Branching, and looping insure learning.

Our Lessons Teach You to HEAR and THINK in a Second Language

These lessons are for you if you:

- **Think you can't learn**
- **Have had previous difficulties**
- **Want to start out right**
- **Want language success**

Lessons Now Available in Spanish, English and French

- Color Computer with 16K RAM and tape recorder required
- SLU-1: People, Persons & Family
- SLU-2: Stand, Walk & Run
- SLU-3: Smile, Eat & Talk
- SLU-4: House
- SLU-5: Open & Closed
- SLU-6: Furniture & Appliances
- SLU-7: Meals
- Vocabulary #1, 2 & 3: 200 words each

Other Lessons and Languages Available Soon

Special Values

Special Value #1
SLU 1-3, VOCAB 1, and Lesson Control
A **$129.75** Value for only **$99.95.**
SV-1 (specify language desired).....$99.95

Special Value #2
SLU 1-7, VOCAB 1-3, and Lesson Control
A **$249.45** Value for only **$199.95.**
SV-2 (specify language desired)...$199.95

Demonstration Lesson (for the doubter)
DEMO-1 ..... $9.95

Individual Lessons:
(specify language desired)
Second Language Usage (SLU) $19.95
Vocabulary (SL) $19.95

Lesson Control: (only one copy needed for all lessons and languages)
LC-CC $49.50

HOW TO **HEAR** AND **THINK** IN A SECOND LANGUAGE

Skilled linguists have developed our series of second language programs. The lessons utilize the power of programmed instruction wherein you are advanced to new material only after satisfactory learning has occurred at the current level. Our techniques teach you how to think in a language without initially using any printed text material. No mental translation to your native language is required. You learn as a child does, hearing and speaking before reading. The computer both tutors and keeps track of progress as it moves you forward (or backward when review is necessary). AUDIO plus VISUALS plus INTERACTIVE RESPONSE establish the learning process, and literally THOUSANDS of visuals help seal-in the sound patterns of your new language.

All of our lessons are interactive and user friendly; yet, you are unaware of the complex course structure involved. For example: Lesson SLU-1 uses the theme of PEOPLE, PERSONS & FAMILY to teach the use of nouns to name things, to classify them into categories, and to identify members of a group. Sentence structure is developed using the verb 'be' and its relationship to nouns and adverbs, including plural forms and inversions. Noun structure using definite and indefinite articles, and regular and irregular plural forms is also presented. The other lessons are similarly designed. In addition, each VOCABULARY LESSON presents approximately 200 visuals and 200 words that are integrated into the learning process.

While the foregoing might seem complex, and it is, IT IS ALSO THE REASON OUR COURSEWARE CAN TEACH LANGUAGES. If you have tried 'game' or 'tape' language programs you know that they are ineffective. Our programs can teach you a language because we have successfully combined expert authoring of programmed courseware with **audio & visuals & response & branching** into a powerful tutorial package.

DEALER INQUIRIES ACCEPTED
We have a broad range of Audio Visual Computer Aided Instruction under development. Some users of our courseware might include Day Care Centers, Schools (public and private), institutions in various categories, individuals and language tutors.

ABSOLUTELY NO RISK
You may examine your order for 15 days. If you decide not to take advantage of the lesson(s) simply return in good condition for a full refund or cancellation of credit card charges.

***WE PAY UPS IN USA**
(street address required for UPS)
*Add $2.00 if US Mail desired.

*Add 15% for foreign, APO & FPO (Remit in US Funds)
*Virginia Orders add 4% sales tax
*Mail credit card orders please include all card information

WE ACCEPT
- VISA and MASTER CARD
- Money Orders
- Certified Checks
- Other Checks (must clear before shipment)

FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-368-6300
* * *
FOR VIRGINIA ORDERS AND OTHER CALLS:
1-804-463-6300
* * *
BASIC PROGRAMS, INC.
236 Mustang Trail, #102
Virginia Beach, VA 23452

Blackjack Royale Beats Them At Their Own Game

By Thomas C. Roginski, Ph.D.

I really jumped at the chance to review this program! In addition to being an environmental chemist, I am the co-author of a major book on Blackjack, *Playing Blackjack in Atlatic City* and have given lectures on gambling on local television and at civic groups. *Blackjack Royale* (which I will call *BR* to save space below) is just the type of program that the Color Computer needs. While other programs for the CoCo may *play* Blackjack, this is the only program which provides a training aid for the proper way to *win* at the game.

First, I think it might be of value to explain certain features of the game of Blackjack which make it different from other casino games. All of us who have been to the large casinos at Las Vegas and Atlantic City can marvel at gaudy buildings such as the Roman Empire had never seen. These buildings were not built by winners but by losers. They are there to separate you from your money. Inside you lose all sense of time and value. Even the rest rooms are hard to find for all the flashing machines.

The only game which gives the player an even (and actually the expert player a better than even) play is Blackjack. While I was in graduate school in the mid '60s, a math professor named Thorp published the first book on how to beat the game. "Card counting" was born. Card counting is a method of keeping track of the types of cards which have been played and tells the player how to bet and play each hand to obtain the maximum yield on each hand. Since the time of Thorp many advances have been made to aid the casino and the player. Thorp's original method would not win in a modern casino.

During the 20 years since it has been known that the game could be beat, the number of total gambling spots in Nevada has doubled but the number of Blackjack spots has increased by a factor of 10. Remember that these were not built by winners but by losers! The paradox is resolved when you realize that people read that the game CAN be beat so they think that THEY can beat it. All major casino Blackjack can be beaten today. When people ask me how to do it they want a sure fire and quick (especially quick) way of doing it. When they hear that they must spend 10 to 20 hours to get even with the house and 100+ hours to get 1½ percent advantage, many lose interest. If there were an easy and quick method of beating the house all of the time and I knew about it, I wouldn't tell you and neither would anyone else.

This brings us back to the program *Blackjack Royale*. This game is designed for 32K Extended BASIC and no joysticks. If I want to compare this tape with others I must go to programs for other computers because no other such program exists for the CoCo. Jerry Patterson has an excellent program for the Model III which costs somewhat more and is limited by less graphics available on that machine. Jerry's program provides the ability for several players to play at the same time while *BR* does not. Otherwise, the two programs are about equal (at least in the variation that I saw). Stanford Wong has a program for the IBM PC which I have not seen, but which does cost about $225 more than the price for the CoCo program reviewed here.

The graphics for *BR* are excellent. My wife and kids were thrilled by the neat high-res cards and the funny faces on the face cards. Because of the need to save space even in a 32K machine, *BR* uses diamonds as the only card suit. This is okay because the suits mean nothing in Blackjack. It is important to show cards that look like cards to get the experience with rapid card recognition. *BR* does that well. The diamonds are shown as black suits in PMODE4 by this program. It might have been better to use clubs or spades or use the "false color" red in PMODE4.

The nicest feature of *BR* is the possibility of setting rules for most of the major casinos and any counting system you wish to try. I tried several: simple, intermediate, and advanced systems. This program keeps a perfect count (except as noted below in the bugs). My system, like the system by Wong, uses halves of points for certain cards (2 and 7 = ½). *BR* kept up with it. The count is not shown to you unless you call for it on the text screen. The text screen also shows the numbers of each card that has been dealt. This is a count which not even the best of counters can do! It is good that the count is not shown on the main screen because you must learn to count without this help at the tables. Use this feature less and less as you get experience. This program is better practice than endless dealing of cards because of this check feature. After you get enough experience to win, you will find the deal a little slow. The real game is faster, especially in Atlantic City.

The documentation of *BR* is acceptable in format (printer VII printout I believe). The content is excellent, however, and explains all of the nice features clearly. I disagree with

INSIM Instruction Simulator
Simulates the complete 6809 instruction set.
Use it to quickly debug assembly programs.
Use it to find out how other programs work.
Use it to find out how the basic roms work.
Output to screen or printer.
Includes commands to examine and change memory.
Even has a mini-disassembler
16K STANDARD/EXTENDED.....$39.95

COMPRESS Reduce basic program size.
Removes spaces and comments.
4K OR 16K.....$7.95

INTRST1 The interest calculator
Calculates home mortgage payments or any loan payments.
Calculates interest, total interest, total paid, amount due.
Calculates how much to invest now to retire in style in 30 years.
This program will calculate future values, present values and much more!
16K STANDARD.....$12.95

DEPREC Calculate depreciation using:
Strait line, production unit, working hours, declining balance, sum-of-the-years digits.
16K EXTENDED.....$10.95

B.C. ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 768
MANCHESTER, MO. 63011

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.
MO. RESIDENTS ADD 5.625% SALES TAX.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

NOW THERE ARE TWO TOOLKITS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

The software development tools that let you put even more **power** into the already powerful Color Computer. They're full of tools, aids, bells and whistles useful to the BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE programmer, in friendly, easy-to-use software packages.

BOTH TOOLKITS CONTAIN . . .

- **Light characters on dark background with Current Line Highlighting**; or normal characters
- **Full Screen Editor** with **Arrow Key controlled cursor; open up space/delete and close up space**
- Enabling selective **Line Renumber/copy/move/merge**; or normal Extended Basic line editor
- **Protect** the current BASIC program from being wiped out with a CLOAD, NEW etc.; or from being LISTed
- **Restore** a protected BASIC program/**Append** any number of BASIC programs together easily
- **Tone** on keypress or normal silent keys (Tone modifiable by use of Sound n,n Command)
- **Global Search** of command or text strings in BASIC programs with **wildcard** character and **next "."**
- **9 Screen Print Delays** with keyboard override (for slow, readable LISTings and DISK DIRectories)
- **Variable Name List**/String-Byte memory usage/Range of FREE MEM/Top of memory address display
- Fast Machine Code to BASIC DATA **converter** for storing machine code visibly in BASIC
- (C)SAVEM address/**Backup Tool** (Last file name, start, end and execute address)
- **Recovery of Lost BASIC** programs after NEW, BACKUP, DSKINI, etc.
- **Break Key Disable/Enable** (Pause keys still available)
- **Modified TRON** display (.LN replaces [LN)

THE FULL TOOLKIT ALSO CONTAINS . . .

- ☐ **Merge BASIC** with Machine Code routines so machine code is "invisible" and (C)SAVE/(C)LOADable
- ☐ **9 BASIC RUN delays** with keyboard override; **Single Step(s)** mode with current line number display
- ☐ **Memory Examine/Modify** with HEX/ASCII/DEC/Double Decimal output and HEX/ASCII input
- ☐ Memory **Block Move** for relocating machine code programs, DATA blocks, etc.; or the Kit itself
- ☐ **Ten User Defined Function Keys** accessable with @/number (BASIC Macros/Block storage)
- ☐ **Automatic linefeed** for printers that don't/double space LISTings; or normal PRINT
- ☐ **Delete all spaces** (not in PRINT strings, DATA or REMARK lines)
- ☐ ASCII/HEX memory **Dumps** to screen or printer
- ☐ **Delete all REMarks** (either REM or ' type)
- ☐ Parallel **ECHO** of screen output to printer

THESE FEATURES ARE FOUND ON BOTH VERSIONS . . .

- — **Transparent** to the user, Install it and forget it until you need it
- — BASIC runs up to one-third faster through the Toolkit (5-10% typical)
- — **HELP** command lists all Kit commands and current Kit address
- — Same program works with tape or disk and in 16 or 32K
- — Entire system totally **removable** at any time
- — **Compatible** with other utility programs
- — Green/Orange text screen capability
- — Easily **modifiable** command syntax

The Kits are relocatable programs that load any time without bothering your BASIC program or variables or top of memory address. All tools may be turned on or off at will, including the Kit itself.

The tools are available with simple three or four letter commands entered in the direct mode, with the entire instruction set viewable through the HELP command.

The Colorkit is 5K bytes for $29.95
Available on disk with handy BASIC Kit loader for additional $5

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

The Microkit is 2.5K bytes for $27.95
Manual available separately for $5

THE GOOD LIFE $16.95

The Classic Game of Life With:

- 64x64 color symmetrical display
- **3 Selectable birth and old age colors**
- **15 modifiable pre-programmed patterns**
- **Save/Load life screens to tape/disk**
- **Speeds from 8 gen/sec to 1 a second**
- **Joystick or arrow key input**
- **Written in user-modifiable BASIC**
- **With machine code LIFE processor**
- **Help screen command list**
- **Tape/Disk compatible**
- **Selectable color sets**
- **Y&X axis wraparound**

THE DISK COMMANDER $19.95

Disk File Utility with:

- **One key view/copy/load(m) of files**
- **Two key kill/rename of files**
- **Sort directory on name/extension**
- **Pack directory so new files put at end**
- **Directory keyword search of filename**
- **Print DIR with machine code address**
- **Recover killed files**

DEER HUNT $15.95

- **Arcade shoot-em-up skill game**
- **Aim only for the deer**
- **Avoid hitting people, cars, train**
- **Will not cause tension headache**
- **BASIC/machine code hybrid**
- **Tape/Disk compatible**

ARIZIN
P. O. Box 8825
Scottsdale, AZ 85252

the author on a few technical points but nothing major. For the multi-deck games, the computer will shuffle much too soon. I think that is what line 205 does. The default game given in the program is listed as a typical casino game in the write up. This game is very uncommon today. The one thing that is lacking is a "Basic Strategy." A Basic Strategy is that method of play of the cards and is modified by the count. You cannot play correct Blackjack without this. The author of *BR* lists four books to try for this, but Thorp's book is obsolete. To this list I would add Wong's "Professional Blackjack." Modesty forbids me from mentioning "Playing Blackjack in Atlantic City" by Chambliss and Roginski. The author of *BR* could not publish a basic strategy, because these are copyrighted. If there is enough interest, *Rainbow* might be talked into publishing one which I could donate.

This software has an amusing protection method. This was a little annoying until solved because of the bugs which are still present.

Well, nothing is perfect. A few bugs still are present in this otherwise superb program. Most of these are minor; one is serious. My description of these is rather technical if you do not know the rules of casino Blackjack. Read one of the books mentioned for the rules. The surrender option used at a few casinos is not played correctly by this program. A new dealer's hand should be dealt as well as a new players hand. When you try to resplit pairs (an option in Nevada but not in Atlantic City) the program cheats so don't do it. To input your bet the computer uses the VAL expression of the INKEY$. If you type a letter instead of a number, the program takes it as a zero and may goof on your bet. If you try to double after splitting pairs (a common rule in Atlantic City), the program will sometimes goof and take one of your bets.

There is one major flaw that must (and I am sure will) be changed. When you run through several hands and the program shuffles, the variable DPV (deck point value) is not reset in some paths through the program. This means that the point count given on the text screen is absolutely wrong. One way to reset this is to bet all of your money on the new hand, lose, and then reinput the parameters for a new game. This is very time wasting. Do not let this problem stop you from the purchase of this fine program. I am sure that the author will make a change in future versions of the program.

If you want to have fun and make money at the house's expense, play Blackjack when you go to a casino. This fine program and a good Blackjack book are a *must* for the CoCo Blackjack player.

(JMN, P.O. Box 32215, San Jose, CA 95152, $34.95)

64K for $99!

We will convert your Radio Shack Color Computer to a full 64K for only $99.00 plus shipping. (Compare this with RS price of $149 + $30 labor for 32K upgrade.) Board models D, E and F — No matter what ROM you have — Typically 24 hour turnaround — Includes hardware modification to access the entire 64K, with special software and instructions on use of the upper 32K. Pack your computer well. Include cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 2 weeks for personal checks) for $104.00 ($99.00 + $5.00 shipping) to PYRAMID. You may also pay by Mastercard or return COD. We will treat your computer tenderly and rush it back to you.

PYRAMID — 527 Hill St. - Santa Monica, CA - 90405 - (213) 399-2222

Electronic Calligrapher: Simple Yet Elegant

One of the more interesting but yet vastly under-used capabilities of most printers is in the use of dot graphics. Using this mode of printing, it should theoretically be possible to print anything desired. So far, the only use of this mode that I have seen is in some graphic screen print programs. This might be due to the fact that the printer manuals that I have seen discuss the printing of dot graphics in a manner that is confusing at best. Wouldn't it be nice if someone came up with another use for dot graphic printing?

Electronic Calligrapher is a disk-based utility program that will turn your otherwise dull printer into a fancy, old fashioned scribe. It is written in BASIC and is designed for use with the Radio Shack Line Printers VII and VIII, or equivalent. With it, you can print fancy lettering in either the *Old English* or *Chancery Cursive* fonts. The letters printed are approximately three to four times larger than those printed in the normal mode of operation, and you can print up to 26 characters (including spaces) per line. The text printed is automatically centered on the line unless you tell the program not to center it. Although special characters are not supported, the entire alphabet, including both upper and lower case as well as numerals can be printed.

Using *Electronic Calligrapher* is about as easy and straightforward as you can get. The first thing that you have to do after you *RUN* the program is to enter the text that you want to be printed. The next thing you do is decide which of the two fonts you want your text to be printed in. Pretty easy so far, right? Once you have finished with these rigorous (?) preliminaries, about all you have to do is to make sure that your printer is turned on and that it has some paper in it. This is my kind of program (it does all the work).

Electronic Calligrapher is about to do its thing. Your disk drive starts up, and begins to spin, whirr, and click like mad, as the program reads the necessary data from disk, in order to properly format the letters. Printing is accomplished in three to five passes, depending on the letters being printed. After the first pass, the only thing that you can see is the very tops of the letters. As each pass is completed, more and more of the letters become evident as they begin to take form. When the printing is completed, you can either start all over again, or end the program.

Electronic Calligrapher is a nifty utility program whose time has come. The quality and detail of the printing is excellent, and the program performs impeccably. The documentation, which is skimpy at best, nonetheless explains everything you need to know, and in fact, is hardly necessary. If you would like to jazz up your printing, you should buy this program. Would anyone care to try to come up with a version in true script?

(DSL Computer Products Inc., 13726 West Warren, Dearborn, MI 48126, $18.95 disk only)

—Gerry Schechter

MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS WITH HOMEBASE™

The TRS-80* Color-Computer

DATABASE ENHANCED

Database Management, Word Processing and Spread Sheet Calculations in One Integrated Package

Business Applications

- Real Estate
- Ledgers
- Mailing Lists
- Single Letters
- Memos
- Phone Lists
- Form Letters
- Charts
- Business Reports
- Inventories
- Income Tax Preparation
- Property Maintenance
- Property Rentals
- Receivables
- Payables
- Order Entry
- Business Contacts
- Appointments
- Client Profiles
- Document/Article Indexing
- Lab Reports
- Personnel Records
- Student Grades
- Budgets

Homebase is Easy to Use

- No programming required. All options are displayed in menus. HOMEBASE automatically requests all required data and edits every entry.
- All commands are single key stroke.
- Full screen editing for text entry.
- Complete curosr control for entering names, titles, notes, comments and all other data.
- Over 100 pages of well organized and easy to use documentation with complete descriptions of every command, and examples.
- Requires 32K of memory, DISK BASIC and only one disk drive. No equipment modifications required.
- Fast response to all commands including search and sort.

Enhancement:

- **A tutorial/demonstration file with step-by-step instructions.**

Custom Report Writer For Data Management Files

- Merge data management files with text files
- Print one document per data record.
- Print one document for multiple data records by using a data field as a key for matching records.
- Use all printer control options.
- Print multiple copies.
- Print selected data records.
- Store multiple formats on a single TEXT file.
- Alter formats while using the REPORT WRITER or TEXT PROCESSING program.

Data Management

- Define 50 data fields, including a comment field, in a single record. Dates, time of day, phone numbers and dollar amounts are automatically formatted. You may also define 24 scratch-pad data fields not contained within your data records.
- Reorganize records by moving data fields within records or by moving records within a file. You may sort records in ascending or descending order using record names you assign or data values.
- Manage files by searching, deleting, clearing, duplicating, and displaying any data or record. Add, subtract, multiply, divide, or summarize any data field. Use any command on a single record or selected group of records. You may also selectively process any single data field or group of data fields.
- Print files using automatic formatting with options to print report titles, a report date, page numbers, record names, and data field names. Print all or selected data fields or records.

Enhancements:

- **Variable length alpha/text data fields.**
- **Use 1 or 2 disk drives.**
- **Range search for alpha/text data fields and record names.**
- **Calculator mode for entering new data field values while performing calculations and automatically displaying the results of calculations.**
- **Extended sort which permits sorting on any position within a comment alpha/text data field.**
- **Separate printer drivers for NEC and OKIDATA printers.**

Text/Word Processing

- Define 250 screens of text you can search, sort, display, or print. Reference or select records using record names you assign or by searching for any word or phrase within text records.
- Edit text by duplicating, moving, clearing, searching and replacing, deleting, or reordering entire records of text or portions of text records. Print the text record appearing on the screen to review before final print.
- Format labels, memos, letters, and other documents for printing with embeded printer controls for paging, skipping lines, and changing character fonts. Program controls provide for setting; right and left margins, lines per page, page width, horizontal tabs, and line spacing. Reuse control settings or change when desired. Print multiple copies. Merge text records to produce a form letter for an address file.

Enhancements:

- **Use 1 or 2 disk drives.**
- **A separate printer driver for NEC and OKIDATA printers.**
- **Page numbering.**
- **Print page headings.**
- **Page backwards or forwards.**

Utilities for Data Management and Word Processing

- Generating new files from old files.
- Merging files.
- Duplicating files.
- Moving data between files.
- Summarizing files.
- Moving files from diskette to diskette using a single drive.
- Saving files to cassette and reloading from cassette.
- File synchronizing.
- Print disk directory

Enhancements:

- **Rename files.**
- **Extended summarize and update.**

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-334-0854

Credit card holders call toll free: 800-334-0854, extension 887
in North Carolina call: 800-672-0101, extension 887 or send a check or money order for $75 + $5 for handling charges to:
HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448, Durham, N.C. 27702
90 day warranty
N.C. residents add 4% for sales tax. Allow 1 to 3 weeks delivery.

HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business Systems, Durham, N.C. (919) 544-5408.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack, Inc.

Challenging *Firecopter* Has Realistic Sound Effects

One of the vivid memories of my childhood is of riding aboard the small town's bright red firetruck with the 30 other youngsters in Mrs. Clough's second grade class. We were the heroes of the moment, eagerly returning the smiles and waves of those along the sidewalks who appreciated our excitement. It was easy to imagine that we were on our way to a raging fire and that a desperate family was counting on us.

Never in my wildest dreams would I have thought that someday through the magic of the computer, I would step aboard a *Firecopter* and be responsible for the safety of a major city. That's exactly what is expected of you in this new creation by Adventure International of Longwood, Fla.

The object of *Firecopter* is to keep your community from being burned to the ground by the "minions of Pyro Maniac—the mindless but persistent fire-droids." To accomplish this seemingly impossible task, you are not only expected to put out the fires before they start, but destroy the fire-droids, too. There also are sniper-droids who will try to shoot you out of the sky, and they, too, must be stopped.

Knowing what's expected of you (thanks to four pages of documentation), you confidently *CLOADM* this 16K challenge. When you get your OK prompt, type in *EXEC* 8192 and take off. If you're playing solo, move the right joystick to the left. If you have an opponent, move it to the right.

Suddenly, you're airborne and the city skyline stretches out before you in all of its wonder, diverse shapes and various stages of development.

Out of the corner of your eye, you spot a suspicious-looking character lurking behind a corner. You circle around to take a closer look, and your suspicions are confirmed that this is indeed one of the fire-droids you have been briefed on—because in his right hand he is holding a torch. There's no time to capture him because any hesitation will result in the possible death of innocent office workers.

Now's the moment you were being prepared for back in basic training: You have only seconds to line the fire-droid up in your sights, squeeze the fire button and eliminate the demon with your laser. You fire . . . and miss. Circling around for another look, you spot a small two story building on fire. You figure you still have time to eliminate the droid. You get him the second time (along with 500 points) and then maneuver into position to try to drown the fire. You hold the fire button down, a stream of water douses the fire (small fire worth 40 points) and you resume your patrol.

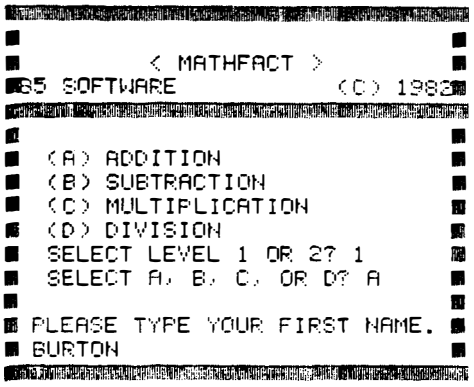
The next thing you know, you're being fired upon by a sniper-droid. Eliminating him gives you 300 points, but usually, by the time you've spotted a droid, buildings are burning. And you have to decide between getting the droid or putting out the fire. Large fires may be worth as much as 1,000 points or more.

After a while, however, it seems the droids have multiplied exponentially, while the buildings are everywhere ablaze. The monitor indicates that the fires have reached a critical stage, meaning that you have only seconds before they are completely out of control and the city will be burned to the ground. You do what you can while you have time.

Firecopter is a well conceived game, accompanied by very realistic sound effects. A siren at the start sets the mood, and the constant whirling noise sounds just like a helicopter, constantly boosting your fantasy trip. The city's landscape is nicely drawn, but I think the game would be nicer if some of the buildings had been made different colors (maybe too much to ask of a 16K game) to show off CoCo's potential. I found that it takes a few flights through the game to become proficient at firing the lasers and the water jets, but that made it even more challenging. Eventually you do become the hero you knew you were in second grade. Thanks, Mrs. Clough!

(Adventure International, Box 3435, Longwood, FL 32750, $24.95 on tape)

—Charles Springer



Requires 16K Extended Basic Cassette $16.95

*TRS-80 Color Computer/*TDP-100 Ohio Residents
*Trademark of Tandy Add 5½% Sales Tax

APPEALING GRAPHICS • FUN REWARDS • SOUND
Used Successfully In Classrooms and In Homes

ALSO AVAILABLE-CASSETTES

Clock	$24.95	Carry	$19.95
Money	$19.95	ABC's	$ 9.95
Subtract/Borrow	$19.95	Spelling	$16.95
Question	$19.95	Hangword	$14.95

WRITE FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE
OR ASK FOR DEALER DEMONSTRATION

B5 SOFTWARE • DEPT. C

1024 Bainbridge Pl.•Columbus, Ohio 43228•(614) 276-2752

***

REALLY SAVE!!!

SUMMER SPECIALS

THESE SPECIAL VALUES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH AUGUST 15, 1983

ZAXXON (DATASOFT) 32K	31.95	COLOR INVADERS (COMPUTERWARE)	14.95
ZAKSUND (ELITE) 32K	19.95	64K RAMS	44.95
THE KING (MIX) 32K	21.55	LCA 47 LOWER CASE ADAPTER	59.95
SPACE SHUTTLE (MIX) 32K	23.15	TANDON SSDD DRIVE 1-3	224.95
SHARK TREASURE (COMPUTERWARE)	17.55	R/S DISK INTERFACE	
COLOR CONNECTION (COMPUTERWARE)	23.95	(BARE BOARD NEEDS CASE & CABLE)	134.95

GAMES

	TAPE	DISK
TOM MIX — 15% OFF		
GRABBER 32K	23.75	N/A
THE FROG	23.75	26.30
TRAPFALL	23.75	26.30
PROTECTORS	21.20	23.75
COMPUTERWARE — 15% OFF		
SYNTHER 7	18.65	22.90
PAC ATTACK II (NEW!)	21.20	25.45
MOON HOPPER (NEW!) 32K	21.20	25.45
DOODLEBUG	22.90	25.45
GRAN PRIX (NEW!) 32K	18.65	22.90
NERBLE FORCE (NEW!)	21.20	25.45
PRICKLY PEAR — 20% OFF		
FLIGHT 32K	15.95	19.95
GANGBUSTERS (DISK IS 32K)	15.95	19.95
SHAFT (DISK IS 32K)	19.95	23.95
PETROCCI FREELANCE — 20% OFF		
INSPECTOR CLUESEAU 32K	16.95	
SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES — 15% OFF		
LANCER 32K	18.65	22.05
MS. GOBBLER 32K	18.65	22.05
COLORQUEST — 15% OFF		
BEYOND THE CIMEON MOON (DISK IS 32K)	21.20	25.45
MS. NIBBLER	16.95	21.20
FEMBOTS REVENGE (DISK IS 32K)	25.45	29.70
ADVENTURE TRILOGY (DISK IS 32K)	21.20	25.45

BUSINESS & UTILITIES

NELSON SOFTWARE — 15% OFF

	TAPE	ROMPK	DISK
SUPER COLOR WRITER 3.0	59.45	76.45	84.95
SUPER COLOR TERMINAL	42.45	50.95	59.45
SUPER COLOR MAILER	33.95	N/A	50.95
SUPER COLOR SPELLER	N/A	N/A	59.45
SUPER COLOR CALC	N/A	76.45	84.95
SUPER COLOR DATABASE	N/A	N/A	67.95
SUPER COLOR DISK-ZAP	N/A	N/A	42.45
THE ENTIRE SUPER COLOR LIBRARY (DISK ONLY) SAVE 20% OVER LIST			423.75

	TAPE	DISK
COGNITEC — 15% OFF		
TELEWRITER 64	42.45	50.95
ARIZIN — 15% OFF		
TOOLKIT (THE FULL KIT)	25.45	
PRICKLY PEAR — 20% OFF		
DISK MANAGER	N/A	23.95
DISK MASTER	N/A	19.95
SILICON RAINBOW		
COLOR 80 BBS PACKAGE	N/A	115.00
RTD BBS & REMOTE TERMINAL DRIVER — USE A REMOTE TERMINAL OR SET UP YOUR OWN BBS — THIS IS A GREAT M/L PROGRAM	30.00	N/A
SUPER DISK UTILITY	N/A	30.00
COMPUTERWARE — 15% OFF		
64K SCREEN EXPANDER - 64K	21.20	25.45
PASCAL - 32K	42.45	50.95
PASCAL W/COLOR EDITOR - 32K	N/A	67.95
RANDOM BASIC (FLEX) - 64K	N/A	63.75
COLOR ASSEMBLER - 32K	21.20	N/A
COLOR EDITOR - 32K	21.20	25.45
COLOR MONITOR - 32K	21.20	25.45
DISK MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF - 32K	N/A	42.45
MICRO WORKS — 10% OFF		
MACRO 80C-EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR. THIS ONE'S THE STANDARD	N/A	89.95
MICRO TECHNICAL PRODUCTS — 15% OFF		
ROML	21.25	24.65
PLUS 32K	12.75	16.15
ROMKIL	12.75	16.15
BANNER	16.15	19.55

HARDWARE VALUES

DISK CABLES

	2 DRIVES	4 DRIVES
STANDARD CONTACTS	24.95	34.95
GOLD CONTACTS	34.95	44.95
COCO SWITCH — 3 WAY RS-232 SWITCHER. A QUALITY SWITCH FOR YOUR COCO	29.95	

AZDS BARGAIN BASEMENT!!!!!

SAVE 40% OVER LIST!!!!

WE HAVE SOME GREAT SAVINGS ON CERTAIN SELECTED PROGRAMS. MOST PRICES ARE 40% OFF MANUFACTURERS LIST PRICE. THE CATCH IS, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED AND WHEN THEY'RE GONE, THEY'RE GONE!

	TAPE	DISK
INVADER'S REVENGE	11.97	N/A
SHIPWRECK	8.97	N/A
WAR KINGS	11.97	N/A
MATH PAC	11.97	N/A
PANDORA'S BOX	11.97	N/A
FANTASY GAMERS PKG 32K	14.97	N/A
FANTASY GAMERS PKG 16K	11.97	N/A
ANCIENT WISDOM TRILOGY	20.97	23.97
SONGBOOK	17.97	N/A
SPELL TEST	11.97	N/A
GREAT WORD GAME	11.97	N/A
HOUSEHOLD HELPER	11.97	N/A
CAVE HUNTER	14.97	N/A
CALIXTO ISLAND	14.97	N/A
ASTRO BLAST	14.97	N/A
SPACE RAID	14.97	N/A
NAKED GAMER	13.17	N/A
FOOTBALL	11.97	N/A
NUMEROLOGY	11.97	N/A
TAROT	11.97	N/A
8 BIT BARTENDER	11.97	N/A

BOOKS

PROGRAMMING THE 6809
BY ZAKS & LABIAK

This book has everything you wanted to know about machine language programming but were afraid to ask! We were so impressed with it that we had to offer it to our customers. Soft cover 362 pages with index $14.95

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT — CALL!!

CALL OUR 24 HOUR BBS

(602) 245-0488

TO ORDER:

WE ACCEPT PERSONAL CHECKS (2 WEEKS CLEARANCE TIME PLEASE), MONEY ORDERS AND COD (MAXIMUM COD ORDER IS $75.00). PLEASE INCLUDE $2.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. COD IS AN ADDITIONAL $3.00. ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. SEND TO:

ARIZONA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

1110 S. ALMA SCHOOL RD., #5159 • MESA, ARIZONA 85202

PHONE (602) 839-8233 COMPUSERVE ID # 71545,1236

Disk Money Minder: A Home Budget Ledger

Disk Money Minder is a home budget program that allows you to keep a family budget ledger. It can also be used for a variety of financial record keeping chores. You need a 32K Color Computer with Radio Shack's disk system. The program represents a substantial enhancement of Harmonycs' cassette-based program *Money Minder II.*

The program is designed to divide your checkbook balance into as many as 56 different categories. This allows you to track expenses in each category, while keeping current balances. The program will display or print the balances in each category. Once you have established a model system, you can enter checks, with their numbers, and charge them against the various budget categories.

A whole session with *Disk Money Minder* can be recorded to disk. Errors in entries (ie, the amount of a check) can be corrected by re-entering the amounts charged to each category. The names of categories can be edited during any session. However, the labels of the entries (ie, the check numbers) cannot be edited. Consequently, you can wind up with entries without any associated dollar amounts.

The program will search through the disk files to find a particular series of check entries. (The program also searches through tape files created by *Money Minder II*, so you won't have to re-enter your data if you are upgrading from tape to disk.) It then sums the checks' contributions to each category and prints a summary. Thus, you can make permanent records of your budgeting progress. However, an option to print a list of checks found is not available.

The program is distributed on an unprotected disk, and you are encouraged to make backup copies. I like that aspect, and think we should all respect the manufacturer's willingness to provide unprotected, copyrighted software. The program comes with a 20-page manual which includes a complete program listing. The first three chapters describe the program's capabilities and general use. The fourth chapter describes all the commands in detail. The final chapter gives a complete demonstration of the program with three sample sessions. The directions carefully lead you through each command and procedure as you practice a sample budget. The manual also includes a glossary of terms and an index to all the topics covered.

For certain tasks, I found the program difficult to use. I expected to be able to edit the budget until I could see the whole picture. With *Disk Money Minder,* this is hard to accomplish. The program doesn't allow much flexibility in distributing deposits into the various categories, and it doesn't keep a running total of funds left to distribute. Other problems include the lack of a decimal point in dollar amounts (so they are really "cent amounts") and it has no feature to clear entries, deposits or the whole working data set, to start a new trial budget. When you try to reread a data file, the program adds to the category totals already in memory. This is fine if you are summing monthly deposits, but doesn't help if you are trying to get some sense of budget adjustments necessary.

I also had problems with the file handling capabilities of the program. Admittedly, Disk BASIC for the Color Computer doesn't give you much help. But I would like to see at least a list of files to be read. If you mistype the name of a file, the program creates a new empty file by that name and doesn't tell you that the file wasn't found. This quirk is due to the use of random access files, which are not necessary for this application.

The design of the printed summaries could also be improved. The number of entries in a category should be included, not just the balance. This avoids getting a listing of unlabeled categories with zero balances. The method for searching the check records is likewise inadequate. Only a series of check numbers is used for the search. One often needs to search by date, or for a specific party on the check. A little more work is needed in this part of the program.

My overall impression is that *Disk Money Minder* is a pretty fair home budget program, provided it meets your specific idea of the budgeting process. However, it isn't adaptable to many unanticipated needs. Balancing a checkbook is easier with a program designed specifically for that purpose. Setting up a budget and exploring various alternatives is easier with a spreadsheet program which gives you complete flexibility in experimenting with ways to spend your money.

(Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110, 32K disk, $19.95)

—Stuart Hawkinson

SPECTRAN

--SPECTACULATOR TO ASCII--

--ASCII TO SPECTACULATOR--

Use Your Word Processing Program
To Include Spectaculator Tables In Your Reports

Run Spectaculator On Data Files Created Outside Of Spectaculator

Spectran is a easy to use program for unleashing the power of Disk Spectaculator. ML makes it quick. Works with ASCII compatible WP programs on 16K or 32K Disk systems. Use spreadsheet tables in your reports. Use downloaded data in Spectaculator. Easy to follow manual with examples. On diskette for $25.00 postpaid.

DISK UTILILTY PACKAGE

DIRDUPL -
Simple program for protecting and restoring many bombed diskettes.

DISKLOOK -
-> Disk utility program to examine and change data bytes on diskettes.
-> File analysis.
-> List granules allocated to a disk file.
-> Alter Directory contents.
-> Simultaneous listing of diskette data contents in ASCII and HEX formats.
-> User friendly.

The DISK UTILITY PACKAGE including DIRDUPL, DISKLOOK, and manuals on diskette for $15.00 postpaid.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

For a limited time, if you order Spectran at $25.00 we will include the DISK UTILITY PACKAGE and manuals at no extra cost. Now that's a bargain!

CRIMSON SOFTWARE
The RESEARCH ASSOCIATES Group
32 Beverly Heights
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35404

MIND BOGGLING ADVENTURES

NEW

BEACON

by PAL Creations

You are the new keeper of an old lighthouse. The fact you have no experience doesn't matter as the old keeper will meet you there to show you the ropes.
32K EXT $14.95

MANSION OF DOOM

by PAL Creations

Rescue the Princess Marlena from the mysterious Count Von Steinoff and reunite her with the townspeople of her village in Transylvania. The Count's mansion has 76 distinct locations for you to explore in your rescue attempt.
32K EXT $14.95

STALAG & ENO

by PAL Creations

1) You are an allied POW in a German prison camp in 1944 and were forgotten in the hot box when the camp was evacuated due to unexpected bombing raids. How will you get out ALIVE?

2) Your eccentric old aunt just died and left you a fortune in cash. To prove you deserve it, you must decipher the clues and find your fortune, which she hid in her living room.
32K EXT ..... Both for $14.95

OLDIES BUT GOODIES...

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

JUNGLE TREK

Lost in a jungle with wild animals lurking; your only survival is to find a safe compound before you are lunch for lions; high resolution; multi-color.
16K EXT $14.95

SCORE-EZ

From 1 to 6 people can play this excellent adaptation of a popular board game. The computer keeps score for all players, and rolls dice. You can roll again just like the original game. Properly position the results of each turn for maximum score. The only thing you will need besides your computer is players. Color graphics and sound will entertain you for hours, and it's EZ to play.
16K EXT $15.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

BIORHYTHM/ PSYCHIC APT.

1) Prints biorhythm charts of nearly unlimited length; attractively formatted for use on Line Printer VII. 16K

2) Your psychic ability is determined through questions evaluating your psychic experiences
16K Ext ..... Both for $15.95

NEW

EVASION

by PAL Creations

You have just escaped from a German prison camp. That was the easy part. Now you must get out of Germany!
32K EXT $19.95

TOWER CASTLE

from Moreton Bay

..... 17.95

BLACK SANCTUM

by Mark Data

..... $19.95

EL DIABLERO

by Computerware

..... $19.95

CALIXTO ISLAND

by Mark Data

..... $19.95

JARB INC SOFTWARE HARDWARE

COMPUTER PRODU TS
1636D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-6213

Dealer/Author Inquiries Invited

All programs warrantied 60 days from date of purchase to original purchaser. Unless otherwise specified, shipping and handling $2.00 per order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S FUNDS ONLY
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS

NEW

CARIBBEAN ODYSSEY

You are stranded on a Caribbean island once used by pirates to store their treasures. While searching over 70 distinct locations, can you find your one chance for rescue?
32K EXT $19.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

THE FINAL COUNTDOWN

by Bill & Debbie Cook

You are outside a missile base which has just been evacuated because a beserk General has started the countdown on a nuclear missile — target: MOSCOW. Your mission, if you accept it, is to stop the missile launch and prevent WWIII.
16K EXT $14.95

S.S. POSEIDON

by Bill & Debbie Cook

You are aboard the S.S. Poseidon when it is capsized by a tidal wave. It is floating bottom-up on the surface and taking on water. Will you survive to tell your tale?
16K EXT $14.95

SANDS OF EGYPT

DISK $29.95

UTILITIES

Disk to Tape (Tom Mix)	19.95
Tape to Disk (Tom Mix)	19.95
Color Diagnostic (Computerware)	17.95
Programmers Toolkit (Moreton Bay)	28.95
GNT (Graphics'n Text)	19.95

ARCADE ACTION!!!

From Computerware:	Pac Attack II, Doodle Bug, Shark Treasure	24.95
	Megapede, Rail Runner	21.95
	Synther 7 Music Synthesizer	24.95
From Intracolor:	Colorpede ..... 29.95 Robottack NEW	24.95
From Tom Mix:	The King, Katerpiller	24.95
	Protectors, Moonlander	15.95
	Bird Attack ..... 21.95 Solo Pool	17.95
	Space Shuttle NEW	28.95
From Spectral Associates:	Galax Attax	21.95
	Planet Invasion	24.95
	Ghost Gobbler	24.95

FOR SERIOUS APPLICATIONS:

Telewriter - 64 (Cognitec)	49.95 Cass.	59.95 Disk.
Mailing List (Tom Mix)		19.95 Disk
Coco Writer (Moreton Bay)		34.95
File Cabinet (Moreton Bay)		29.95
Report (Moreton Bay)		24.95

ATTENTION AUTHORS

Excellent Royalties

ALL SUBMISSIONS EVALUATED
Send S.A.S.E.

Software Review

Direct File Transfer
Excellent Transmission Utility

If you've just written a BASIC or machine language program or have a data file and want to get it over to your friend's house as quickly as possible, do you worry about snow storms, the fragile state of your cassette in the mail or if a certain employee of the post office might eat your data for lunch? Well, here is a "Pony Express" system for your data transmission that can't be beat.

The name of this workhorse is *Direct File Transfer (DFT)*. It is a machine language utility program which will handle the complete uploading and downloading of any type of data or program that you could possibly have including BASIC, machine language, ASCII, data text files, etc., to another CoCo running *DFT*. What makes this program so excellent is that you do not have to set up any parameters or define the length of your file or specify what kind of data you are going to send. *DFT* will figure it all out for you. With other programs that do this sort of thing, you must know the load, end and exec address of your ML files. That is not the case here. *DFT* will take care of everything. This utility is divided into a few different parts which I will explain separately.

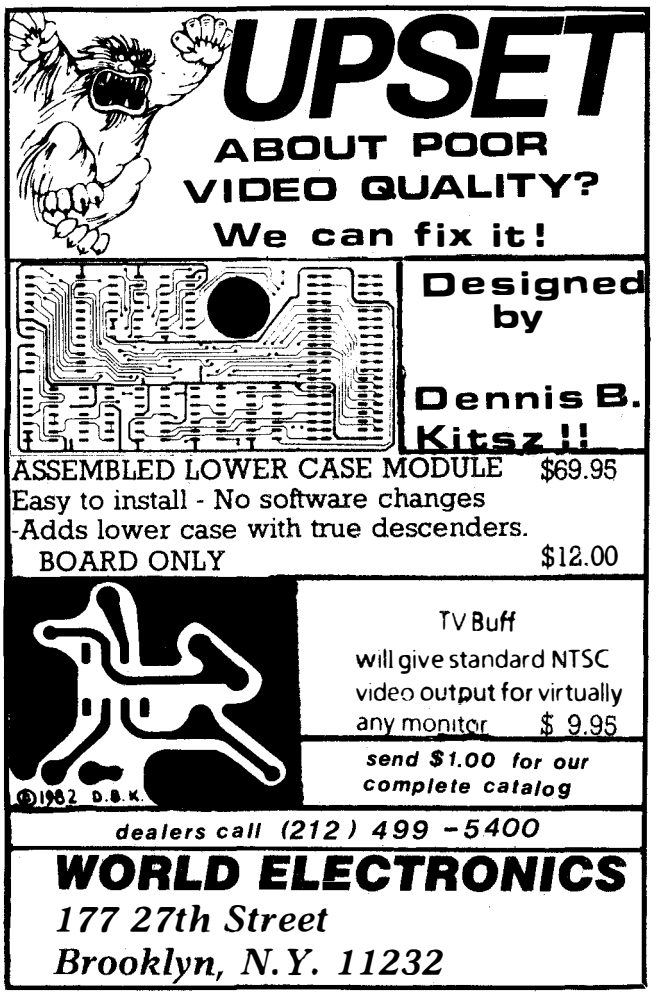
The heart of *DFT* lies in the ability to send *any* type of program over the phone lines with the use of a modem. Think about this: an ASCII file from a word processor, a game you wrote, a mailing list, etc. What if you have to rush out that new inventory sheet and the closest friend who has a printer lives 25 miles away? Do you cry? Do you scream? Do you kick your dog? No—with *DFT* you can send the file over the phone to a friend who has the printer and he can do it! No wait. No lines. No four days later...no Excedrin headache.

When you load the program from disk all paramaters are set up for the most popular configurations (300 Baud and half duplex). Before you can send your data you must choose option 5 and load into your buffer the data that you wish to send from tape or disk. You can send a file straight off disk without loading it into your buffer first but it is not recommended. Once loaded, the bottom of your screen will state that this was done successfully and what type of program it is. If you have a bad file you will get an I/O error. If you so choose you can change from half duplex to full duplex for special needs on other systems. When you have the desired material in your buffer you can go into the transmission mode and begin.

This is the procedure for sending (or receiving) a file. Once you place your call in the usual fashion and when you are both set up it must be determined who will place their modem in "originate" and who in "answer." (This is the most difficult part in using *DFT*!) When this is done and both parties have turned on their modems you can hang up the phone and select the send or receive option. *DFT* will take it from here. The program will first wait for an "inquiry" from the sender and an "acknowledgement" from the receiver before proceeding. After this you are in "sync" and your data begins its journey over the phone lines in blocks (batches of 255 bytes). In the upper right hand portion of your screen there is a black cursor signaling each block as it is being sent. Also the program will inform you "sending block 6...receiving block 14..." on the screen. Now listen to this: If there is some noise on the line, or your sister picks up the phone to order a pizza, *DFT* will resend the block and so advise you visually! This means that there can be no errors in your transmission because the program monitors itself to see that each block of data that is received is the same as the original one that is sent from the opposite end! No errors ever! You can even be out of the room and *DFT* will "signal" you with an audible beep when the file transmission is finished! This is a nice touch, seeing that a long file can take 10 or more minutes to complete. So, you can be elsewhere during transmission and the program makes sure all is okay. After the complete file has been sent, each party will be advised of a "normal transmission" and it will "page" you back. You can then save the received data to tape or disk with option 6 as many times as you like. You can load your file from tape or disk likewise.

Another feature of *DFT* is the "chat mode" similar to that found on the CB section of Compuserve. With this you can type back and forth to another computer. The chat mode also allows the user to use the program as a communications terminal, wherein you can communicate with bulletin boards such as The Electronic Rainbow. I, however, did not try this function, since I use a smart terminal package for this.

File transmission to another TRS-80 such as the model I or model III can also be accomplished because *DFT* does internal conversions of the BASIC "tokens." However *please* do not misunderstand this to mean that you can download a file into your buffer from another computer and



★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★ SELECTED SOFTWARE ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

All programs are in 16K machine language unless noted.

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

** **SPACE RAIDERS** New Invader-type game. Super Hi-Res Graphics and Sound. You'll love it. $21.95

* **ASTRO BLAST** Excellent space shooting game. Super Hi-Res Graphics and Sound. $21.95

* **COLOR HAYWIRE** Classic arcade game, rated A+ by Color Computer magazines. $19.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

* **ANDROID ATTACK** Excellent Berserk-type game. Comes with 16K and 32K. 32K version will talk. $21.95

* **MS. GOBBLER** (32K) Outstanding Pac Man-type game with 4 different mazes and 16 skill levels. $21.95

* **WHIRLYBIRD RUN** Pilot a chopper over a varying terrain while dropping bombs and firing missiles to destroy enemy bases, ships and missiles. $21.95

* **GALAX ATTAX** Protect your base by shooting alien fighter in formation. Excellent Graphics and Sound. $19.95

** **SPACE RACE** Maneuver yourself in space but alien ships appear and must be destroyed. Hi-Res Graphics and Sound. $19.95

* **PLANET INVASION** Excellent Defender-type game. Highest-Res Graphics and Sound. $19.95

* **DEFENSE** Defend your spaceships from enemy laser beams. $19.95

* **SPACE WAR** You must break through the enemy fighters and the defenses of Death Star. Super fast. $19.95

** **SPACE INVADERS** Fast action Invader game. Excellent Graphics and Sound. $17.95

* **GHOST GOBBLER** Highly rated Pac Man-type game. 16 skill levels and lots of action. $19.95

KEYS OF THE WIZARD Super adventure game! Great sound! You never play the same twice. $19.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

* **DONKEY KING** (32K) Just Outstanding! $21.95

* **KATERPILLAR** Excellent Centipede-type game. Highly rated by Color Computer magazines! $21.95

* **TRAP FALL** Just like Pitfall. $24.95

* **WAR KINGS** Battle to save your castle and king. Hi-Res Graphics with Outstanding Sound. $15.95

* **PROTECTORS** (32K) Excellent Graphics and Sound. $24.95

MED SYSTEMS

INVADER'S REVENGE You are the last survived space invader. You must revenge! $19.95

PHANTOM SLAYER Enter the deadly catacombs and destroy the phantoms, 3-D Graphics. $19.95

INTELLECTRONICS

* **DUNKEY MUNKEY** (32K) Absolutely excellent Donkey Kong-type game. You'll love it! $21.95

STAR FIRE One of the best Defender-type game. Hi-Res Graphics and Sound. $19.95

INTRACOLOR

** **COLORPEDE** Just like the arcade. $25.95

* **ROBOTTACK** Just like the arcade. $24.95

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD

** **PACDROIDS** The most challenging Pac Man-type. Super Hi-Res Graphics and Sound. $19.95

CHROMATIC SOFTWARE

* **THE SPIDER** Travel the channels destroying the spiders before they get you. Super action. Excellent Graphics and Sound. $19.95

DATA SOFT

Top Notch Games

* **ZAXXON** (32K) Maneuver your ship through a battlefield of state-of-the-art missiles, anti-aircraft tanks and enemy planes. Survive all that and you'll meet the deadly ZAXXON Robot! $34.95

** **MOON SHUTTLE** Pilot your moon shuttle through outerspace avoiding man-o-wars, meteors, bomb launchers and expandos to meet the prince of darkness. But watch out for his darkest side. $31.95

COMPUTERWARE

* **DOODLE BUG** Just like Ladybug in the arcade. $21.95

THE CORNSOFT GROUP

** **FROGGER** Just like the arcade. $19.95

ELITE SOFTWARE

* **ZAKSUND** (32K) Fly your spaceship through enemy star bases. Avoid guided missiles, lasers and firing turrets. Can you reach their leader? $24.95

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING

MASTER CONTROL II Comes with plastic keyboard overlay and complete easy to understand manual. $19.95

COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR This program permits the creation of graphic pictures on the screen that can be saved to disk for later use. Requires extended BASIC or DISK BASIC. $19.95

* **COLOR CATERPILLAR** Excellent Graphics and Sound. $19.95

COLOR BONANZA 50 programs on 6 cassettes stored in an attractive package. Some require extended BASIC. $39.95

SUGAR SOFTWARE

Extended BASIC Programs

TIMS Excellent personal database management system. $24.95

GALACTIC-HANGMAN Top-rated Hangman game. Can you find a better one? $14.95

INTRODUCING!

** **GRAND PRIX** (32K) Race against the clock and challenge the Mario Andretti in your soul. From Computerware. $24.95

** **LANCER** (32K) Excellent Joust-type arcade game. From Spectral Associates. $21.95

UPGRADE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER!

Complete solderless kits with easy-to-follow instructions.

4K-16K	For All Boards	$15.95
4K-32K	For All Boards	$49.95
16K-32K	For All Boards	$34.95
64K	For E & F Boards Only	$54.95

**IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE SPECIFY BOARD REVISION WITH ORDER.*

64K CHIP SET

Eight 4164-200 NS Prime ICs $51.95

Note: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

*Requires Joystick **Joystick Optional

ORDER 2 ITEMS AND GET 10% OFF!

We pay postage on all orders in the United States and Canada. Overseas please add $3.00

We accept check or money order.
U.S. funds only for foreign orders.

Send to:

SELECTED SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 32228, Fridley, MN 55421
(MN Residents add 6% sales tax.)

then run it. Yes, you can receive the data from, let's say a model III, but it is not guaranteed to run. Screen locations are different, graphics, etc. If you receive a machine language file from another computer it is guaranteed NOT to run but to lock up your computer; however *DFT* will handle the transmission aspect of it.

Other options include the ability to inspect your disk directory and see what is on any given disk and how many free granules you have. Option 8 will end *DFT* and return to BASIC. Another feature is the "bell" which you can sound by pressing the clear key. This is useful to get the attention of the party of the opposite end. Also, you will hear the bell when a file is finished transmitting. If for some reason you wish to abort the transmission, you can do so by pressing the break key and each party will be so advised by a message on the screen stating who requested the abort.

As an added bonus there is another program on the disk that is not included with the tape version. It's called "Fconv" or file convert. This is another utility with which you can convert a binary file to ASCII/Hex format and vice versa. It also allows you to compute the checksum of a specific file.

DFT is truly an outstanding communications package that will handle all of your file transmission needs. Rarely have I come across such a complete piece of work. The program is *very* user friendly and you are always informed of everything that is happening with screen prompts. If you never sent a file over the phone lines before, this utility will make you feel comfortable and in charge while at the same time handling all the complex functions that a program like this entails. The documentation is an informative 15 half-pages with a nice outer cover. The disk is not protected which is important for backup purposes. And the price of this utility makes it one of the best buys on the software market. With *DFT* you can't go wrong. This program also comes in a tape version which is identical to this except for the disk commands.

The only minor problem I came across was when I loaded a BASIC file into my buffer. The manual states that because *DFT* is made to be compatible with all TRS-80s, it must do internal conversions which may sometimes cause the computer to seem "locked-up." This is not a problem, but if you plan to load two consecutive files from tape the motor may not shut off in time and run into the second file. Anyway, you can avoid this by doing an "audio on" and listening for the pause manually, but the audio on will defeat the tone feature.

(Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, $24.95 tape, $29.95 disk)

—Steve Schechter

Software Review

Space Shuttle Simulator Requires Skill, Patience

Have you flown your computer lately? Well, you ought to try this simulator. Tom Mix has produced another fine software package called *Space Shuttle*. The graphics are quite excellent.

The program requires 32K Extended Color BASIC and is supplied on a cassette. Therein lies my only complaint. The program will not work at all if your disk drives are attached. For those of you who do not own disk drives, there is no problem. But it would be convenient to have a disk based version of the software.

The package includes a 10 page instruction manual. My first impulse, with any game, is to ignore the instructions and just try the game. Forget that! The Shuttle mission is quite complex. There is little chance of completing the maneuvers without preflight education.

The mission requires you to successfully pilot the Shuttle into orbit, park next to a malfunctioning satellite, retrieve the satellite with the robot arm, perform re-entry and landing. Performance scores are accumulated for each phase of the maneuvers. Believe me, it's not easy, even for me, an experienced commercial and instrument pilot with a flight instructor certificate. On the other hand, the neighbor kid next door didn't seem to have any more trouble than I did. Are these video games preparing our kids for careers in aviation? Maybe!

The program features a full function instrument panel and a simulated "look" out the cockpit windows. I thought the final approach to landing simulation was particularly impressive.

Interestingly, this program is *not* pure machine language. It is written in Extended Color BASIC with machine language subroutines to take care of some of the simulation. The displays are nonetheless, quite realistic.

This program was very popular at *Rainbow*fest. In fact, the Tom Mix booth was so overcrowded that I never did have a chance to meet the man. Maybe next time, Tom.

One final note: this is not your typical arcade style "shoot 'em up" game. If you are looking for an attack from Proxima Centauri, keep looking. This simulation requires considerable skill and patience.

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grade Rapids, MI 49505, $28.95 tape)

—Dr. Laurence D. Preble

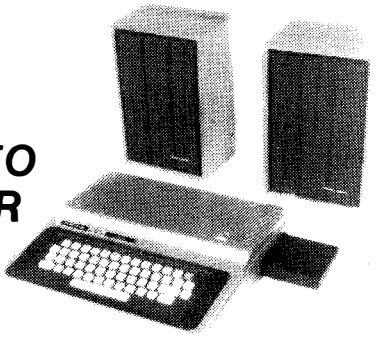
AUDIO AND VIDEO INTERFACE

Provides SWITCHED color or monochrome 75ohm, 1 volt p-p video from CoCo.
If you wish to use a high resolution monitor this interface is a must.
Separate enhancements are provided for color and monchrome outputs.
This is not a simple emitter-follower add-on.

*UNIT DOES NOT REQUIRE SOLDERING
*INTERFACE IS ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
*400mw AUDIO @ 8 ohms
*TWO YEAR WARRANTY

Price $49.95 (Includes Shipping) **FREELAND ENG.** 7503 N. Kerby, Portland, OR 97217

THE STEREO COMPOSER



YOUR COMPUTER NEVER SOUNDED SO GOOD

The **STEREO COMPOSER** music synthesizer was developed for the true music lover. All the features available for the **COMPOSER** described below are also available for the **STEREO COMPOSER**. However, instead of using the single 6 bit digital to analog converter built into the computer and the speaker built into your TV, the **STEREO COMPOSER** uses two 8 bit digital to analog converters which drive two audio power amplifiers. These amplifiers supply enough audio power to easily drive your own external speakers. If you like, the output may be connected to your home stereo system to further increase fidelity. Connection is provided by two phono connectors. If the music is too loud, two built-in volume controls are provided to allow you to control the volume of each of the channels separately. The advantage of being able to use external high quality speakers is obvious. The use of higher quality digital to analog converters serves to further increase music fidelity.

The **STEREO COMPOSER** produces music in stereo. Of the 4 voices produced, 2 are directed to each channel. This ability alone increases the realism of the music. You can even move the voices between speakers as the music plays.

The **STEREO COMPOSER** comes assembled, tested, burned in, with all the software and hardware to allow you to immediately start enjoying your music. A complete manual and examples are provided to give you everything you need.

The **STEREO COMPOSER** is completely compatible with the Radio Shack disk system. Any expansion unit will allow you to have both a disk and the **STEREO COMPOSER** operating.

Requires Extended BASIC and Minimum of 16K

STEREO COMPOSER (Hardware, Cassette and Disk) $89.95

THE COMPOSER

The **COMPOSER** is a 4 voice music compiler which easily allows one to develop high quality music. Each voice is programmed separately. In addition, each voice uses its own waveshape table which means a unique sound for each of the 4 voices.

The **COMPOSER** features a 7 octave range. It supports dotted and double dotted notes as well as eighth, quarter, and standard triplet notes. Sixteenth and thirty second notes are also supported.

The **COMPOSER** allows the music to be played at any tempo and in any key. And believe it or not, the tempo and key can be modified as the music plays. This gives the user tremendous versatility in developing music. Key modification also allows the user to move the music up or down one or more octaves.

The **COMPOSER** displays a constantly changing random kaleidoscope pattern as the music plays. In addition, the number of the note being played is displayed which aids one in finding sour notes during music development. Both of these displays can be disabled to allow any screen to be displayed while the music is playing. In this way, one can show the words to a song or display a picture as the music plays.

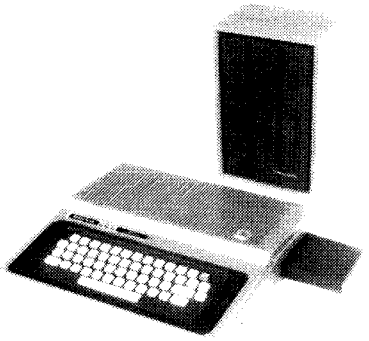
The **COMPOSER** develops a machine language position independent subroutine that can be Saved, Loaded, and Executed independent of all other software. This means that you can share your music with friends. In fact, you can write your own BASIC programs that call and play the music. Software vendors may include the music in their own product.

The **COMPOSER** is menu driven making it extremely easy and friendly to use and operate. A thick operating manual is provided as well as 20 minutes of music. Many examples are given to aid the user in getting started. All you need is provided, no additional hardware is necessary. Don't let the price fool you, the **COMPOSER** has got to be heard to be appreciated. For reviews see June '83 *RAINBOW*, p. 192 and May '83 *Color Computer News*, p. 74.

Requires Extended BASIC and Minimum of 16K

CASSETTE VERSION $24.95
DISK VERSION (32K) $29.95

THE VOICE



WHY PAY $100 OR $150 FOR A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER?

Buy the $29.95 special and find out. Better yet, save your money and read one man's opinion in the August '82 issue of *CCN* on page 53. It's a fact of life that you get what you pay for. You simply can't accurately duplicate a speech synthesizer in software. Software synthesizers will give you either a limited vocabulary, use up a lot of memory, produce poor quality speech, or a combination of all three.

THE VOICE is a hardware synthesizer that plugs into the cartridge slot. It uses a sophisticated integrated circuit, the SC-01 by VOTRAX, to reproduce any word in English as well as other languages using phonemes. Phonemes are basic units of speech of which 64 are available at 4 inflections. This chip costs us $55. If you supply the chip, deduct $55.

THE VOICE has two outputs. Speech may be heard through the TV speaker, or the built-in audio power amplifier may be connected to your own external speaker. If the volume is too high, a built-in volume control is provided.

THE VOICE comes assembled, tested, burned in, with all the necessary hardware and software. A complete manual with many examples is provided to get you started in developing your own programs.

THE VOICE is completely compatible with the Radio Shack disk system. Any expansion unit will allow you to have both a disk and **THE VOICE** operating.

Software Included With THE VOICE

BINGO The VOICE announces the BINGO titles while you play the game.
MATH TUTOR The VOICE tutors your child in learning arithmetic.
HIGH LOW The VOICE gives you hints in guessing a number it has picked.
EDITOR This utility program will help you develop words phonetically.

THE VOICE (Hardware, Cassette, and Disk) $149.95
THE VOICE (As above without SC-01) ..... $ 94.95

THE TRANSLATOR

The translator is a machine language program that uses a built-in dictionary and a sophisticated program algorithm developed by Del Software to automatically convert text to speech. For example, A$ = "THIS IS ALMOST TOO EASY" followed by calling a USR will allow the VOICE to speak. The translator will even allow you to type words in one language (i.e. French) and have the VOICE speak in another (i.e. German). Nobody else gives you that flexibility. For 16K, 32K and 64K machines.

Software Included With The Translator

REACTION Test your reflexes as the VOICE gives you commands.
SIMON Test your memory for numbers spoken by the VOICE.

THE TRANSLATOR (Cassette or Disk) $29.95

HOW TO ORDER

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA, and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling for all products in the continental US and Canada $2.00

Shipping and handling for all products outside the continental US and Canada $5.00

COD charge (requires cash, certified check, or money order) $2.00

Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax for the STEREO COMPOSER or THE VOICE.

Speech Systems

38W255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510

(312) 879-6880

CALL ANY DAY, ANYTIME TO ORDER. YOU MAY ALSO ORDER BY MAIL.

CORRECTIONS

The "64K Modification For 'D' Board" article by B. H. Alsop, which appeared in our March issue, requires one correction. In the section headed "Problems," the reader is directed to cut pin 4. The correct pin to be cut is pin 5.

* * *

In his commentary "If It's Not The 'F' Board, How About The '285'?" (June 1983), Mike Reilly forgot to mention that capacitor C64 should be removed as well as the seven other capacitors named in the article in order to convert a "285" board to 64K. If your computer already has 32K, these capacitors should already have been removed by the factory.

* * *

Reaffirmation, rather than correction. While many readers have reported various problems with William G. Franklin's "Flying The Sopwith CoCo" (June 1983), the listing *is correct* as it appears in the magazine. Most often, an OD error in line 170 has been reported. If this seems to be your problem, recheck your *DATA* statements in lines 7000, 7010 and 7020. Make sure commas aren't semicolons, etc.

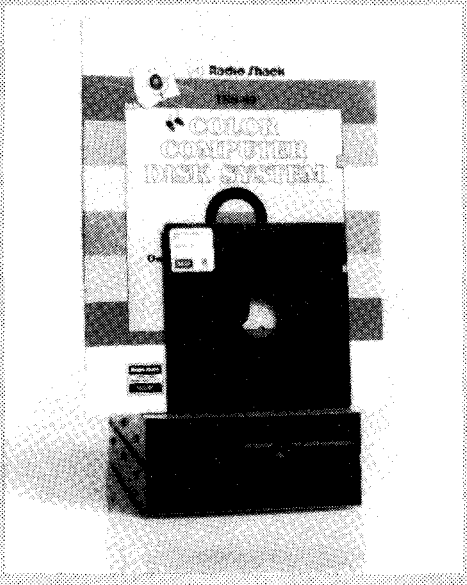
Those with disks may encounter a problem, however, in that Bill has used "AS" as a variable in lines 390, 400, 405, 410, 1190, 1510 and 8030. *AS* is a reserved word in Disk BASIC. Just rename the AS variable to something else, say VQ.

* * *

In his article, "Using *VARPTR*, BASIC's Hidden Command" (June 1983), Ron Mummaw neglected to mention that immediately after typing in the first BASIC program (the one with *DATA* statements) you should: 1) *SAVE* the program, 2) *RUN* it, and 3) press the BREAK key to get out of it. It is *only after* running the program that the A$ will change from a string of slashes to the tokenized command words. *SAVE* it *before* you *RUN* it.

Due to an error at *Rainbow*, the assembly language source code referred to in the article was omitted. That listing follows:

```
0001 0600 108E061B        LDY #TABLE      GET Y ADDR
0002 0604 8E04CE          LDX #$4CE       SCREEN LOC
0003 0607 A6A0      START LDA ,Y+         GET CHR
0004 0609 8101            CMPA #$01       IS IT A 1
0005 060B 2605            BNE CK2         GO IF NOT 1
0006 060D 30881C          LEAX 28,X       DO NEXT ROW
0007 0610 20F5            BRA START       GOTO START
0008 0612 8111      CK2   CMPA #$11       IS IT $11
0009 0614 2601            BNE PRINT       IF NOT THEN
0010 0616 39              RTS             GOTO BASIC
0011 0617 A780      PRINT STA ,X+         PUT CHR ON SCN
0012 0619 20EC            BRA START       GOTO START
0013 061B FFFFFFFF  TABLE FCB $FF,$FF,$FF,$FF
0014 061F 01FF8080        FCB $01,$FF,$80,$80
0015 0623 FF01FF80        FCB $FF,$01,$FF,$80
0016 0627 80FF01FF        FCB $80,$FF,$01,$FF
0017 062B FFFFFF11        FCB $FF,$FF,$FF,$11
```

We have a complete line of color computer products

Call or write for free catalog

COD's • Visa • Mastercard accepted

DISK SYSTEM

$389.00

Fully Radio Shack compatible

Comes complete with:

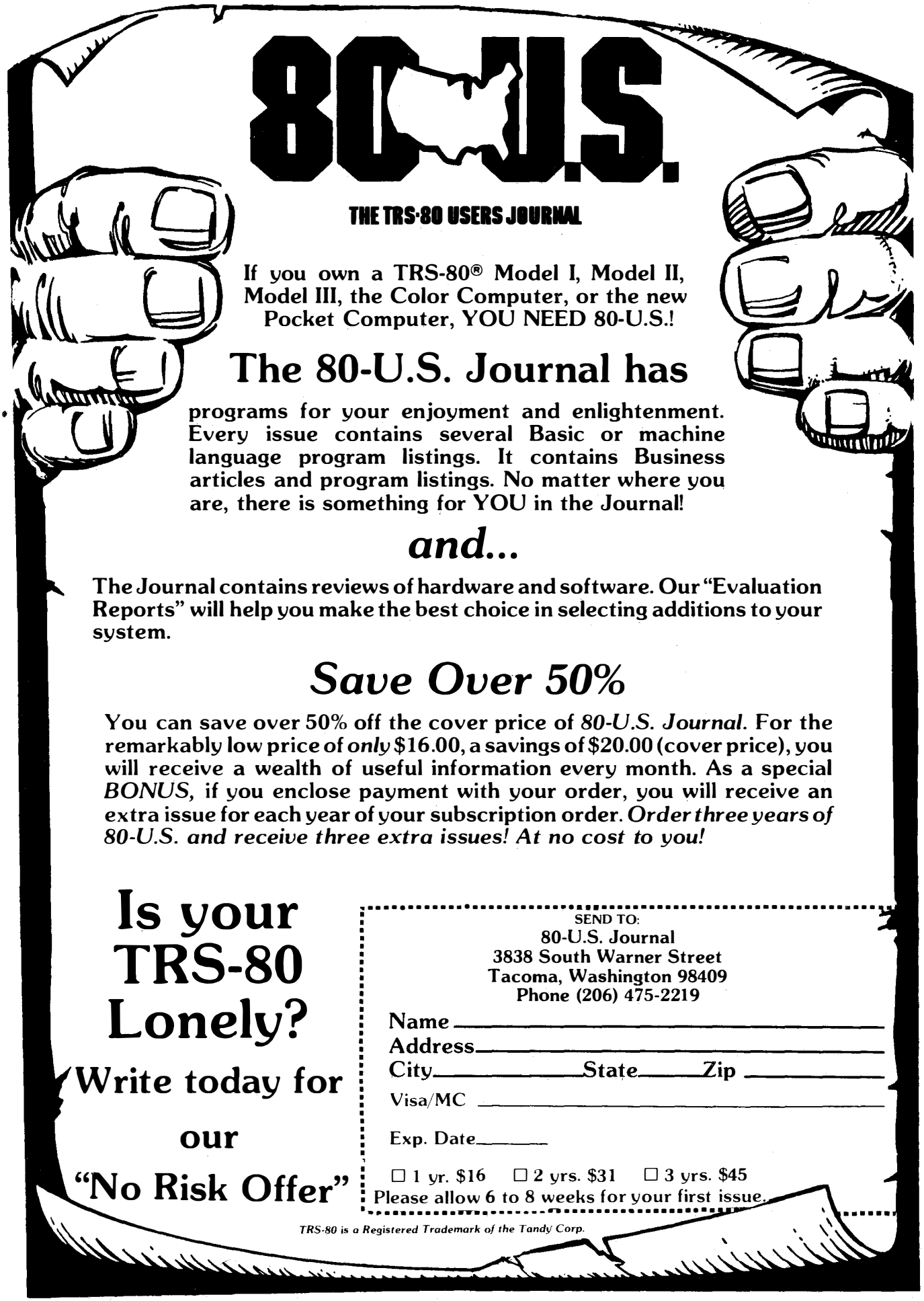
- Attractive cabinet and power supply
- Tandon TL-50-1 Disk Drive
- Disk control board and Rom software
- Radio Shack disk basic manual
- Diskette
- Fully assembled and tested, just plug it in!!!
- Dealer inquiries invited

Second Drive with Cable...$319.

MICON ENTERPRISES

714/841-4210

7248 HEIL AVENUE
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647



80-U.S.

THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

If you own a TRS-80® Model I, Model II, Model III, the Color Computer, or the new Pocket Computer, YOU NEED 80-U.S.!

The 80-U.S. Journal has

programs for your enjoyment and enlightenment. Every issue contains several Basic or machine language program listings. It contains Business articles and program listings. No matter where you are, there is something for YOU in the Journal!

and...

The Journal contains reviews of hardware and software. Our "Evaluation Reports" will help you make the best choice in selecting additions to your system.

Save Over 50%

You can save over 50% off the cover price of *80-U.S. Journal*. For the remarkably low price of *only* $16.00, a savings of $20.00 (cover price), you will receive a wealth of useful information every month. As a special *BONUS*, if you enclose payment with your order, you will receive an extra issue for each year of your subscription order. *Order three years of 80-U.S. and receive three extra issues! At no cost to you!*

Is your TRS-80 Lonely?

Write today for our "No Risk Offer"

SEND TO:
80-U.S. Journal
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, Washington 98409
Phone (206) 475-2219

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Visa/MC _____

Exp. Date _____

☐ 1 yr. $16 ☐ 2 yrs. $31 ☐ 3 yrs. $45

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for your first issue.

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Alter Your Programs With Revfield

By Ray Gauvreau

You've been trying to solve the Adventure *Mystery of the Haunted Laundromat* for hours. Your eyes cry for some rest but the bright green screen shows no mercy. Each time you try to move you're told "you can't go that way." By the time you figure out what to do you've forgotten just where you were, and wouldn't you know, that information has been scrolled off the top of the videoscreen! Finally, as a last resort, you decide to list the @#%$&!*! program to have a look at the *DATA* statements for clues. You boldly enter a *LIST* command. The program whizzes past at the speed of light while your groping fingers try in vain to reach the shift and @ keys at the same time.

Well, I've had these problems, and a little while ago I decided to do something about them. Out came my new Radio Shack *EDTASM+* and my 6809 assembly language programming book and a few short months later *Revfield* was completed. This machine language (ML) utility routine is designed to do the following:

1) Reverse video in your BASIC programs (that's green characters on a dark background)
2) Control the printing rate during the *RUNning* and *LISTing* of programs
3) Set up a "video window" (this creates a protected area on the alpha numeric screen that will not be affected when a program scrolls)

There are three program listings. Listing 1 is a BASIC loader program which reads the machine language instructions from the *DATA* statements and then *POKEs* these numbers into high memory. Listing 2 is an object file which is to be used by those with Editor Assemblers. Both create machine language routines, but in very different ways. The third program listing is a short BASIC demonstration which allows you to see what this ML routine can do.

(For the past 17 years, Ray has been involved in the performing and visual arts as a professional musician and a studio potter. Three years ago he caught the computer bug and is now taking a computer engineering course at Sault College.)

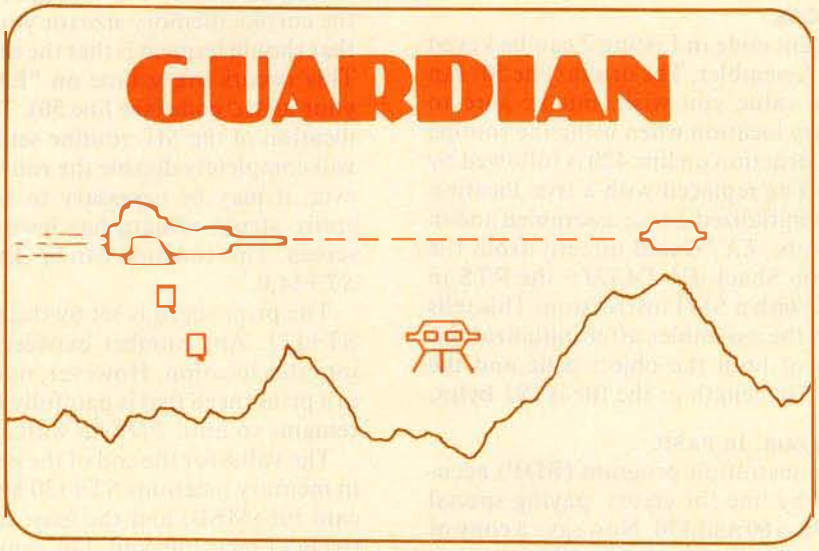
> *"Revfield . . . is designed to reverse video in your BASIC programs, . . . control the printing rate during the running and listing of programs, (and) set up a 'video window'."*

The variable "ST" always refers to the start memory location of the ML routine and is typically 16160 for a 16K and 32544 for a 32K computer. All numbers described in this article are in decimal.

Creating The ML Routine with BASIC

The program of Listing 1, which is written in BASIC, creates the ML routine when it is *RUN*. It does this by reading the ML code stored in the *DATA* statements one at a time and then storing these instructions in high memory. *ENTER* this listing into your computer exactly as it appears. When finished, check what you now have in memory line by line, paying special attention to lines 180 to 370. These *DATA* statements contain the ML program and they must be exact if the routine is to operate properly. These decimal numbers are actually a program which is very unlike the BASIC programs you are probably used to. In order for it to work properly, each digit must be correct. Please spend a little time checking your work now. I assure you, it will be

GUARDIAN



You've played "DEFENDER" at the arcade, but you've only seen the "attempted copies" for your Color Computer!
Now get the real thing!

Check these features:

1). The Landers aren't suddenly just "there", they implode out of particles!
2.) Not just "Beeps" but stunning sounds!
3.) Explosions **just** like the arcade with no skimping!
4.) Thrust flame behind your ship.

. . . and many more!

Order now by check, M.O., C.O.D., or see your dealer . . .
(If he doesn't have it yet, send him to us!)

$27.95 — Tape / $29.95 — Disk

Add $1.50 per order for postage and handling. California residents add 6%.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS
1520 Pacific Beach Drive
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 274-2202

worth the effort. Before *RUNning* this loader program, save it on tape or disk. You should *CSAVE* more than one copy just in case there is a glitch or bad spot on the tape.

RUN this program answering the prompts as they appear. Once the routine has been created you will be asked how many times you would like it saved on tape. Have it saved at least twice.

For Those With Assemblers

The position independent code in Listing 2 can be keyed in using any 6809 Editor Assembler. The origin (line 50) can be changed to whatever value you wish, but be sure to *CLEAR* from this memory location when using the routine from BASIC. The JMP instruction on line 420 is followed by a dummy location. It will be replaced with a true location once the routine has been initialized. Once assembled and in memory, the routine can be *EXECuted* directly from the assembler. With the Radio Shack *EDTASM+* the RTS in line 160 must be replaced with a SWI instruction. This tells the program to return to the assembler after initialization. Save a couple of copies of both the object code and the assembled code on tape. The length of the file is 191 bytes.

The Demonstration Program, In BASIC

Key in this BASIC demonstration program (BDP) accurately, then check it line by line for errors, paying special attention to lines 40, 80, 90, 160 and 170. Now save a copy of this on tape. Congratulations, you are now ready to try out this Demo on the machine language routine. The first thing you must do is protect the area of memory where the ML routine is to go. Do this by typing *CLEAR 200,16160 ENTER* for a 16K computer, or *CLEAR 200,32544 ENTER* for a 32K machine. Now load in the ML routine you have saved on tape. Do this by typing *CLOADM "REVFIELD" ENTER*. Don't worry about the BASIC Demo program. It will be left unharmed by loading this machine language program. With the ML routine now in place you can *RUN* the BASIC demonstration program.

It's a good idea to keep Listing 3 in front of you as the Demo runs. Try to correlate what you see on the screen with what you read in the listing. Answer the first prompt with the correct memory size for your computer. The next thing that should happen is that the screen will clear to dark green. This occurs every time an "EXEC ST" is encountered in your BASIC code (see line 50). The variable "ST" equals the location of the ML routine set in line 40. The *BREAK* key will completely disable the routine any time you wish; however, it may be necessary to hold this key down until an entire string of data has been completely printed on the screen. This function can be disallowed by a simple *POKE ST+54,0*.

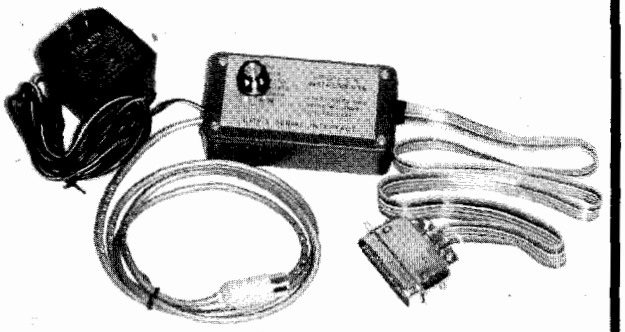
The print speed is set by the number in memory location ST+121. Any number between 0 and 255 can be *POKEd* into this location. However, numbers greater than 80 result in a print speed that is painfully slow. Once this value is set, it remains so until *POKEd* with another number.

The value for the end of the protected window area is held in memory locations ST+130 and ST+131, the most significant bit (MSB) and the least significant bit (LSB) respectively. Lines 130 and 140 input a screen location which correspond to the print @ location (see page 277 of your "Getting Started With Color BASIC" manual). The value is then checked at line 150 to see that it is within the limits of the screen. Then line 160 converts your number to the MSB and LSB which are *POKEd* into memory locations ST+130 and ST+131 on line 170.

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER AND THE TDP 100

* RUN ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER FROM THE SERIAL I/O PORT
* WORKS WITH: EPSON, NEC, CENTRONICS, C-itoh, SMITH CORONA, RADIO SHACK, GEMINI, OR ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER
* SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300 to 9600
* COMPLETE - ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS INCLUDED
* PRICE: $69 plus $3 for shipping and handling. Canadian orders add $5 for shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.



PRINTERS

C-itoh PROWRITER —— $ 365
GEMINI 10 ———— $ 310
EPSON FX80 ———— $ 570

Plus shipping

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS FROM THE ABOVE PRINTER MANUFACTURERS

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313-739-2910 Dealer inquiries invited 4949 HAMPSHIRE UTICA, MICHIGAN 48087

In Your BASIC Programs

This ML routine can be added to your BASIC programs by appending lines 50 to 80 and 160 to 370 from Listing 1, or the routine can be loaded in by a *CLOADM* before *RUNning* your BASIC program. A simple *EXEC* command can be used every time you wish to clear the screen. The print speeds can be varied throughout as well as the "window" size being changed within a running program.

Having the routine operating while writing your programs is most helpful because of the ease on your eyes and the control of the printing speed. BASIC code could have been used to create these screen features but this could only have been used while the BASIC program was running. Much more memory would have been required and it would not be as user transparent or automatic.

Listing 1:

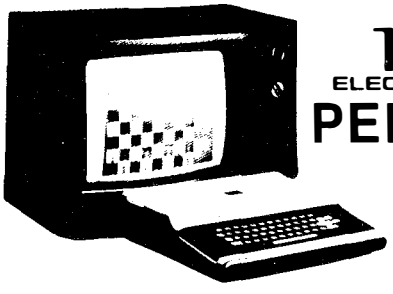
```
140.....0203
220.....0372
END.....0627
```

```
10 CLS:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM POKES
THE ROUTINE  INTO HIGH MEMORY":P
RINT
20 PRINT" DO YOU HAVE -":PRINT,"
1) 16K":PRINT,"2) 32K"
30 INPUT " CHOOSE 1 OR 2";K
40 IF K=2 THEN CLEAR 200,32544 :
ST=32544 :ELSE CLEAR 200,16160 :
ST=16160
50 FOR L=ST TO ST+191
60 READ D
70 POKE L,D
80 NEXT L
90 CLS:PRINT"THE ROUTINE IS NOW
READY TO BE  SAVED TO TAPE. INSE
RT A BLANK   TAPE PRESS RECORD A
ND PLAY"
100 INPUT"WHEN READY ENTER THE N
UMBER OF  TIMES YOU WISH TO SAVE
 IT";N
110 FOR T=1 TO N
115 PRINT"SAVING COPY";T"OUT OF"
;N
120 CSAVEM"REVFIELD",ST,ST+191,S
T
130 MOTORON:FOR R=1 TO 500:NEXT
R
140 NEXT T:MOTOROFF:PRINT
150 PRINT"THE PROGRAM IS NOW SAV
ED WITH A STARTING LOCATION OF";
ST
160 PRINT"AND AN ENDING LOCATION
 OF"ST+191
170 PRINT"THE EXEC ADDRESS IS";S
T
180 DATA 52, 54, 141, 26, 48, 14
1, 0, 40, 188, 1
190 DATA 104, 39, 14, 16, 190, 1
, 104, 191, 1, 104
200 DATA 48, 141, 0, 61, 16, 175
, 132, 53, 54, 57
210 DATA 16, 142, 2, 0, 142, 4,
```


ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE!

ABACUS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS

wholesale distributors of tandy™ computer systems



TDP ELECTRONICS

SYSTEM 100

PERSONAL COMPUTER

64K EXTENDED COLOR

$389.00

(Delivered Anywhere in the USA)

Everything You Need From Software To Hardware

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Call or Write for Details on Programs and Discount Pricing

16012 South Cottage Grove Ave, South Holland, IL 60473

Division of Union Electronics, Inc.

312-339-2777

```
Ø, 159, 136, 134
22Ø DATA 32, 167, 128, 49, 63, 3
8, 25Ø, 57, 52, 52
23Ø DATA 246, 1, 84, 193, 191, 3
9, 38, 158, 136, 129
24Ø DATA 8, 39, 41, 129, 13, 39,
 87, 129, 64, 37
25Ø DATA 16, 129, 96, 37, 42, 14
Ø, 6, Ø, 38, 2
26Ø DATA 141, 47, 53, 52, 126, 1
7, 17, 167, 128, 159
27Ø DATA 136, 134, 1Ø, 32, 236,
174, 141, 255, 242, 191
28Ø DATA 1, 1Ø4, 32, 227, 16, 14
2, 32, 32, 16, 175
29Ø DATA 13Ø, 159, 136, 134, 1Ø,
 32, 221, 128, 64, 16
3ØØ DATA 142, 1, 1, 49, 63, 38,
252, 32, 214, 142
31Ø DATA 4, Ø, 23Ø, 136, 32, 231
, 128, 14Ø, 5, 224
32Ø DATA 38, 246, 159, 136, 198,
 32, 231, 128, 14Ø, 6
33Ø DATA Ø, 38, 249, 57, 15Ø, 13
7, 129, 32, 37, 4
34Ø DATA 128, 32, 32, 248, 198,
32, 231, 128, 14Ø, 6
35Ø DATA Ø, 38, 4, 141, 21Ø, 32,
 7, 76, 129, 32
```


C.C. DIALER

Let your Co. Co. do the "walking".

Turn your computer into an automatic telephone dialer.

Generate touch tones from C.C.'s keyboard or stored directory.

Save, load and modify directories on tape or disk.

Requires Extended Basic and Touch Tone phone service.

CASSETTE VERSION - $29.95
DISK VERSION - $34.95

Send cheque or money order to:

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CHRIS COMPUTERS
6299 Alderwood Lane
Delta, B.C. Canada V4E 3E7

(B.C. Residents include 6% Sales Tax)


```
36Ø DATA 38, 238, 159, 136, 53,
52, 198, 1, 134, 1Ø
37Ø DATA 32, 148
```

Listing 2:

```
                    00010 * RAY GAUVREAU
                    00020 * PRINT REVERSE FIELD
                    00030 * CREATE PROTECTED WINDOW
                    00040 * PRINT DELAY
3F2Ø                00050         ORG $3F2Ø
3F2Ø 34   36        00060 START   PSHS X,Y,D
3F22 8D   1A        00070         BSR BLC
3F24 3Ø   8D ØØ28   00080         LEAX PRINT,PCR
3F28 BC   Ø168      00090         CMPX $168
3F2B 27   ØE        00100         BEQ FPULL
3F2D 1ØBE Ø168      00110         LDY $168
3F31 BF   Ø168      00120         STX $168
3F34 3Ø   8D ØØ3D   00130         LEAX 1+RETURN,PCR
3F38 1ØAF 84        00140         STY ,X
3F3B 35   36        00150 FPULL   PULS X,Y,D
3F3D 39             00160         RTS
3F3E 1ØBE Ø2ØØ      00170 BLC     LDY #$2ØØ
3F42 8E   Ø4ØØ      00180 CLRIT   LDX #$4ØØ
3F45 9F   88        00190         STX $88
3F47 86   2Ø        00200         LDA #$2Ø
3F49 A7   8Ø        00210 CLSNX   STA ,X+
3F4B 31   3F        00220         LEAY -1,Y
3F4D 26   FA        00230         BNE CLSNX
3F4F 39             00240         RTS
3F5Ø 34   34        00250 PRINT   PSHS B,X,Y
3F52 F6   Ø154      00260         LDB $154
3F55 C1   BF        00270         CMPB #$BF
3F57 27   26        00280         BEQ BRKEY
3F59 9E   88        00290         LDX $88
3F5B 81   Ø8        00300         CMPA #$8
3F5D 27   29        00310         BEQ BACKSP
3F5F 81   ØD        00320         CMPA #$ØD
3F61 27   57        00330         BEQ ENTER
3F63 81   4Ø        00340         CMPA #$4Ø
3F65 25   1Ø        00350         BLO BLACK
3F67 81   6Ø        00360         CMPA #$6Ø
3F69 25   2A        00370         BLO GREEN
3F6B 8C   Ø6ØØ      00380 PULL    CMPX #$6ØØ
3F6E 26   Ø2        00390         BNE PULL2
3F7Ø 8D   2F        00400         BSR SCROLL
3F72 35   34        00410 PULL2   PULS B,X,Y
3F74 7E   1111      00420 RETURN  JMP $1111
3F77 A7   8Ø        00430 BLACK   STA ,X+
3F79 9F   88        00440 FIXCUR  STX $88
3F7B 86   ØA        00450         LDA #$ØA
3F7D 2Ø   EC        00460         BRA PULL
3F7F AE   8D FFF2   00470 BRKEY   LDX $1+RETURN,PCR
3F83 BF   Ø168      00480         STX $168
3F86 2Ø   E3        00490         BRA PULL
3F88 1ØBE 2Ø2Ø      00500 BACKSP  LDY #$2Ø2Ø
3F8C 1ØAF 82        00510         STY ,-X
3F8F 9F   88        00520         STX $88
3F91 86   ØA        00530         LDA #$ØA
```

COLORSPEAK™

COLOR COMPUTER VOICE SYNTHESIZER

SPEAKS FOR ITSELF!

HARDWARE FEATURES

- A COMPLETE PHONEME BASED VOICE SYNTHESIZER IN A CARTRIDGE STYLE PAK
- COLORSPEAK HAS ITS PROGRAM IN ROM, SO ITS INSTANTLY THERE ON TURN ON!
- COLORSPEAK HAS ITS OWN 2K RAM, IT REQUIRES NO MEMORY!
- USES THE VOTRAX™ SC01 PHONEME SYNTHESIZER CHIP
- WORKS IN ALL COLOR COMPUTERS, ANY MEMORY SIZE, EITHER BASIC!

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- TEXT TO SPEECH MODE: CONVERTS PLAIN ENGLISH TEXT TO SPEECH!
- INFLECTION MODE: ADDS VOICE INFLECTION TO TEXT TO SPEECH MODE
- PHONEME MODE: ALLOWS PROGRAMMING THE SC01 DIRECTLY IN PHONEMES
- SPELLING MODE: SPELLS TEXT AND PRONOUNCES MOST PUNCTUATION

USER FRIENDLY! COLORSPEAK IS THE EASY TO USE VOICE SYNTHESIZER WITH ALL FEATURES EASILY ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. SIMPLY PUT THE WORD OR PHRASE TO SPEAK IN A STRING NAMED TALK$. THEN CALL THE USR ROUTINE TO SPEAK THE TEXT! ALL OF BASICS STRING MANIPULATIONS ARE APPLICABLE. COLORSPEAK COMES WITH A DETAILED USER MANUAL, PHONEME DICTIONARY AND DEMO TAPE. PRICE $169

BUMBLEBEE SOFTWARE

USER MANUAL $4

PO BOX 25427 CHICAGO IL 60625

10% OFF TO SIGHT IMPAIRED

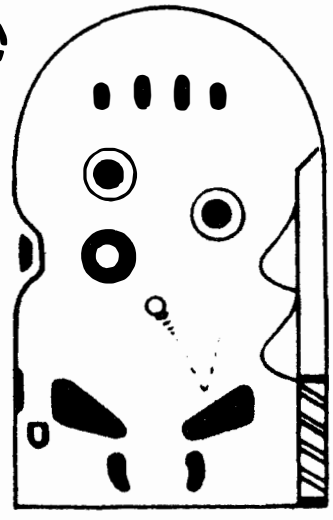
ARCADE ACTION

HIRES COLOR MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

NOVA-PINBALL

FEATURES

Arcade Action Graphics and Sound
4 Players • Bonus Ball • Bonus Scores
Live Action Flippers • Ball Kicker
Action Bumpers and Thumpers $20

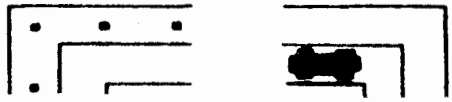


PINBALL!

CYBORG WARS

Your mission is to destroy all robots and save the surviving humans. Watch for the missle firing BRAINS and the fatal touch of the HULKS! $15

DERBY



Race around the track with a computer controlled car in pursuit. Like the arcade, DODGE-EM! $14

PAC MAC

Great PAC-MAN action! $15

HOPPY

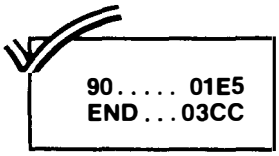
Guide HOPPY safely home to his dock, travel across a highway and hop on LOGS & TURTLES to get there! $15

DEALER, AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

TEL 312-275-4183

```
3F93 20   DD      00540          BRA PULL2
3F95 80   40      00550 GREEN    SUBA #$40
3F97 108E 0101    00560          LDY #$0101
3F9B 31   3F      00570 DLAY     LEAY -1,Y
3F9D 26   FC      00580          BNE DLAY
3F9F 20   D6      00590          BRA BLACK
3FA1 8E   0400    00600 SCROLL   LDX #$400
3FA4 E6   88 20   00610 NXSCRO   LDB $20,X
3FA7 E7   80      00620          STB ,X+
3FA9 8C   05E0    00630          CMPX #$5E0
3FAC 26   F6      00640          BNE NXSCRO
3FAE 9F   88      00650          STX $88
3FB0 C6   20      00660          LDB #$20
3FB2 E7   80      00670 FINSCR   STB ,X+
3FB4 8C   0600    00680          CMPX #$600
3FB7 26   F9      00690          BNE FINSCR
3FB9 39           00700          RTS
3FBA 96   89      00710 ENTER    LDA $89
3FBC 81   20      00720 COMP1    CMPA #$20
3FBE 25   04      00730          BLO ENT1
3FC0 80   20      00740          SUBA #$20
3FC2 20   F8      00750          BRA COMP1
3FC4 C6   20      00760 ENT1     LDB #$20
3FC6 E7   80      00770          STB ,X+
3FC8 8C   0600    00780          CMPX #$600
3FCB 26   04      00790          BNE INCRE
3FCD 8D   D2      00800          BSR SCROLL
3FCF 20   07      00810          BRA GOOIT
3FD1 4C           00820 INCRE    INCA
```

```
3FD2 81   20      00830          CMPA #$20
3FD4 26   EE      00840          BNE ENT1
3FD6 9F   88      00850 FINIT    STX $88
3FD8 35   34      00860 GOOIT    PULS B,X,Y
3FDA C6   01      00870          LDB #$1
3FDC 86   0A      00880          LDA #$0A
3FDE 20   94      00890          BRA RETURN
          0000    00900          END
```



Listing 3:

```
10 CLS:PRINT"BEFORE RUNNING THIS
 DEMO BE SUREYOU HAVE THE ROUTIN
E LOADED IN  MEMORY AT 16160 OR
32544":PRINT
20 PRINT" DO YOU HAVE -":PRINT,"
1) 16K":PRINT,"2) 32K"
30 INPUT " CHOOSE 1 OR 2";K
40 IF K=2 THEN CLEAR 200,32544 :
ST=32544 :ELSE CLEAR 200,16160 :
ST=16160
50 EXEC ST
60 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE CAN BE COM
PLETELY  REMOVED FROM OPERATION
ANY TIME YOU WISH BY PRESSING TH
E BREAK":PRINT
70 INPUT"INPUT A NUMBER BETWEEN
0 AND 255FOR THE PRINT SPEED";SP
80 IF SP<0 OR SP>255 THEN PRINT"
***** SPEED OUT OF RANGE ******"
:GOTO 70
90 POKE ST+121,SP
100 PRINT"***SPEED NOW SET ***":
PRINT
110 PRINT"TO CLEAR THE SCREEN AT
 ANY TIME SIMPLY USE THE EXEC CO
MMAND IN  YOUR PROGRAM":INPUT"PR
ESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";A$
120 EXEC
130 PRINT"INPUT A SCREEN LOCATIO
N BETWEEN 0 AND 479"
140 INPUT"THIS WILL RESERVE A PR
OTECTED   WINDOW ABOVE THIS LOCA
TION";W
150 IF W<0 OR W>479 THEN PRINT"I
NVALID SCREEN LOCATION !":GOTO 1
30
160 M=FIX(W/256) : L=W-M*256:M=M
+4
170 POKE ST+130,M :POKE ST+131,L
180 LIST
190 'ST = START OF THE ROUTINE
     EITHER 16160 FOR 16K
            32544 FOR 32K
200 END
```


SOFTWARE-HARDWARE

FOR RADIO SHACK'S TRS-80 MODEL 1/3
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

•SEND FOR FREE CATALOG•

UTILITY PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE
SU-1 CASSETTE COPY $10.00
SU-2 CASSETTE DUMP $10.00
SPECIFY COMPUTER

Y-PAK
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
$70.00
PUT CARTRIDGE HERE
COMPUTER
PUT CARTRIDGE HERE
TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A 2-SLOT SYSTEM. SWITCH BETWEEN THE TWO WITH EASE.

RECORDER STAND
$19.00
MADE OF STURDY PLASTIC. HOLDS RECORDER AT A PERFECT ANGLE.

RAM/ROM USER-PAK FOR TRS-80 COLOR $30

•GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE•

B.ERICKSON SOFTWARE·P.O.BOX 11099·CHICAGO IL 60611
CALL (312)276-9712 FOR INFORMATION

"TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS"

"ENHANCED 1248-EP EPROM PROGRAMMER"

The list of directly compatible EPROMs increases by one, now including: 2508's, 2758-0/1's, 2516's, 2716's, 2532's, 2732's, 68732-0/1's, 68764's, and 68766's.

NEW FEATURES INCLUDE:

1) Intelligent algorithm that reduces programming time to as little as 1/6 that of fixed cycle programmers.
2) Diagnostic routines to isolate defective EPROMs, or locate differences.
3) A feature that guards against EPROM type entry errors.
4) Diagnostic routines that prevent keyboard entry errors from causing disastrous consequences.

FIRMWARE FEATURES

1) EPROM ERASED!
2) COMPARE EPROM TO RAM!
3) BLOCK PROGRAMMING!
4) BYTE PROGRAMMING!
5) DUMP EPROM TO RAM!
6) JUMP!

Firmware is "stack-oriented", "position independent", and "menu driven". Supplied in an EPROM, it can also be stored on disc or tape for execution from RAM if desired.

STANDARD HARDWARE FEATURES

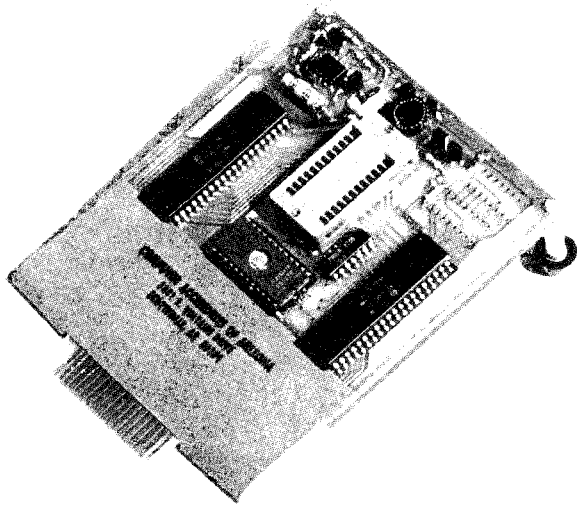
1) It has its own "on-board" 25 volt programming supply.
2) A quality textool "zero insertion force" (ZIF) socket.
3) Socket for firmware on-board.

A PIA port is also available on the programmer. This 8 bit parallel I/O port with handshake lines, can be used for many applications, such as a parallel printer port. Details on how to use this port as a printer interface are included in the instruction manual.

The instruction manual describes how to take full advantage of the power of this versatile programmer. We think you'll agree, that never before was an EPROM programmer so easy to use, and feature packed as is the 1248-EP.

The enhanced 1248-EP costs only $129.95.

Firmware upgrades are available to our previous 1248-EP customers, in EPROM, for just $29.95.



"THE CK4 SERIES PROM/RAM CARDS"

The CK4 cards work with 2K, 4K, and 8K ROMs or EPROMs of the 5 volt only variety in 24 pin packages. The CK4 can also work with static RAMs, and increase your available memory by as much as 16,128 bytes.

The CK4-1 is specifically designed for use in computers with "F" series boards, or those machines that are "write protected" in the address range of $C000 through $FEFF. The CK4-1, therefore, does not incorporate features designed in the CK4 for use with RAM.

The CK4-2 is the unpopulated version of the CK4 series board. Buy this version and configure to meet your specific requirements, and stretch the value of your dollar.

FEATURES SUMMARY

1) MIX ROM AND RAM!
2) EXPAND RAM FROM 2-16K!
3) YOU WRITE PROTECT RAM!
4) EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE DECODING!
5) PROVIDES FOR BATTERY BACKUP!
6) LOW COST!

PRICES

CK-4 $29.95 ea. CK4-1 $27.95 ea. CK-2 $15.95 ea.

NEW PRODUCT OFFERING

A/D-80C ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER BOARD

The A/D-80C is a 16+ channel analog to digital converter with two 8 bit PIA ports plus handshake lines.

⁂Implement closed-loop control of analog processes!
⁂Use it to control your homes environment!
⁂Computerize your laboratory or darkroom!
⁂Build a multi-channel voltmeter!
⁂Use it for waveform generation!
⁂For robotics!

The A/D-80C is software programmable up to a maximum of 10 bits of resolution. The number of channels can be expanded beyond the 16 channel capability supplied, and the channels are software selectable.

The A/D-80C performs nearly 9K A/D conversions per second.

A generous area of the board is designated for wirewrapping to permit customization of analog signal processing circuitry.

Extensive documentation is provided to assist the user in the development of his application. Software listings are provided as an aid to software development, and a socket is provided for an EPROM for user developed software drivers.

CONSULT FACTORY FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS

FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2716 EPROM	2K by 8 Bit,	$4.50 ea.
2532 EPROM	4K by 8 bit,	$6.50 ea.
6821P	P.I.A.	$3.50 ea.
74LS156	Open collector decoder	$1.70 ea.
Socket	Textool "Zero Insertion Force"	$9.00 ea.

Minimum component order: $25.00

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Add $3.00 to all orders to cover shipping and handling. Canadian residents add 5% to cover special handling. Arizona residents add 5% sales tax. All items shipped UPS. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Make checks payable to:

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES OF ARIZONA
5801 E. VOLTAIRE DRIVE
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85254
(602) 996-7569

⁂ TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP.
⁂⁂ SDS80C is a trademark of the MICRO WORKS.

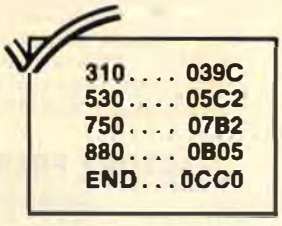
Could there be a fortune waiting for you in this locked safe? To find out, all you need is the CoCoCombination. That might take a little time, though, so you'd better. . .

'GET CRACKING'

By Ted Hasenstaub

For those of you who enjoy guessing games, Theodore Hasenstaub's *Safecracker* is a program which allows you to guess the three numbers of a combination that will open a safe for you. The graphics and sound are good quality.

To use *Safecracker*, simply *CLOAD* and *RUN* the program. After the title screen, the program prompts for your name and the number of tries you would like in order to figure out the safe's combination. The safe has three numbers in its combination from 1 to 63. They could be all the same. To change the numbers on the dial simply move the right joystick slowly to the left or right. As the dial turns, you will hear a clicking sound. When the number you want appears, press the joystick button until you hear a tone. Release the button quickly or you will get three tones and it will register this as your first guess at all three numbers. The screen will then display your three guesses, and give you hints as to how you fared. I think you will enjoy this program, so get "cracking."



```
310.... 039C
530.... 05C2
750.... 07B2
880.... 0B05
END...0CC0
```

The listing:

```
10 'SAFECRACKER
20 '
30 'BY:TED HASENSTAUB
40 '4/11/83
50 '
60 CLS
70 CLEAR 600
80 DIM N$(10),A$(10)
90 N$(0)="R4U6L4D6BR9":'0
100 N$(1)="BR1R4BL2U6G1BR6BD5":'
1
110 N$(2)="BU5U1R4D2G4R4BR3":'2

120 N$(3)="R4U3NL2U3L4BR8BD6":'3
130 N$(4)="BR4U6BL4D3R3BD3BR5":'
4
140 N$(5)="R4U3L4U3R4BR4BD6":'5
150 N$(6)="R4U3L4U3D6BR8":'6
160 N$(7)="BR4U6L4D1BD5BR8":'7
170 N$(8)="U6R4D3NL3D3L3BR7":'8
180 N$(9)="BR5U6L4D3R3BD3BR5":'9
190 A$(0)="U8R8D8L8BR12":'O
200 A$(1)="BU4U4R8BD4L8BR8D4L8BR
12":'S
210 A$(2)="U8R8D4L8BR4F4BR4":'R
220 A$(3)="U8BR8G4L4BR4F4BR9" :'
K
230 A$(4)="U8R8BD4L8BD4R8BR4":'E
240 A$(5)="U8F4E4D8BR4":'M
250 A$(6)="U8R8BD8L8BR12":'C
260 A$(7)="U8R8D4L8BR8D4BR4":'A
270 A$(8)="BR10":'SPACE
280 A$(9)="U8R8BD4L8BD4BR12":'F
290 SA$=A$(7)+A$(6)+A$(5)+A$(4)+
A$(8)+A$(1)+A$(7)+A$(9)+A$(4)+A$
(8)+A$(6)+A$(0)
300 XX$=A$(1)+A$(7)+A$(9)+A$(4)+
A$(6)+A$(2)+A$(7)+A$(6)+A$(3)+A$
(4)+A$(2)
310 GOSUB890
320 CLS
330 D1=RND(62)+1:D2=RND(62)+1:D3
```

COLORSOFT™

ESCAPE

A 3-D GRAPHICS ADVENTURE WITH SOUND
(Machine Language for Fast Action)

This is NOT the usual "find the treasure" adventure. In **ESCAPE**, you are trapped on the top floor of a skyscraper and the only way out is by using a very unusual elevator. You must give the elevator the correct code or else the ride down is a real killer. The maze-like halls seem to come to lifedue to the fantastic 3-D graphics. Search the halls for rooms which contain clues to the correct code. Clues must be deciphered to learn the elevator's secret code. Game times depends on the skill of the player, but it is typically 8-10 hours. **ESCAPE** is suitable for group play. A mentally stimulating experience.

16K BASIC $18.95

RECIPE FILE

A CASSETTE BASED STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

This program permits storage of your favorite recipes for retrieval by your computer. Once a recipe has been recalled, then the computer can adjust the ingredient measure for serving the desired number of persons. Each recipe can contain special comments on preparation as well as the full instructions for using the recipe. Included is a line oriented text editor for creating and editing the variable length files. Completely menu driven and very user friendly. Easily modified by the user for use in keeping track of record, coin or stamp collections or whatever your interest. Screen or printer output.

16K Ext. BASIC $21.95

SPECIAL: *A collection of 30 recipies covering main meals to snacks. Only $3.95 with program.*

SQUIRE

SQUIRE is a challenging game of asset management. The player must manage a country estate and contend with crop failure, investment losses, taxes and other such headaches. The object of the game is to increase the estate's value while providing for the peasant workers. The starting assets are computer selected so that each game offers different challenges. Great experience for the kids or aspiring executives.

16K Ext. BASIC $14.95

HOUSEHOLD EXPENSE MANAGER

This menu driven program package is designed for creating and maintaining a data file on cassette of 30 household expense categories for a 12-month period. It also keeps cumulative totals and a separate total of tax deductable expenses. A comparative analysis program provides a graphic presentation of relative expenses between any two months during the year. The user can change categories by modifying program code. Screen or printer output.

16K Ext. BASIC $19.95

FLIPPER

A fun and challenging version of the Othello™ type board games. This version includes options for play solely by the computer, one player against the computer, or two players against each other. The computer can play on four skill levels. Very colorful with plenty of sound. Fun for kids and challenging for adults. Great for parties.

16K Ext. BASIC $16.95

INCLUDE $2.25 HANDLING PER ORDER
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

WARE SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. R
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
9-4 Monday-Saturday

VISA/MASTERCARD

```
=RND(62)+1
340 G=0
350 PMODE4,1:PCLS
360 P=0:Q=0:R=0
370 DRAW"S4;BM48,15;R122F24L122H
24D130F6U8F12D8F6U130BD6BR6R110D
110L110U110BL6D124R6U8R112D8H6U2
D2F6R4U130"
380 DRAW"BM184,64;R4D10L4U10"
390 DRAW"BM184,126;R4D10L4U10"
400 CIRCLE(132,105),20,1
410 CIRCLE(132,105),9,1
420 CIRCLE(90,105),4,1
430 DRAW"BM88,108;D14R4U14"
440 DRAW"S3;BM82,60;"+SA$
450 SCREEN1,1
460 X=JOYSTK(0)+1:IF X=64 THEN X
=63
470 IF PEEK(65280)=126 OR PEEK(6
5280)=254 THEN GOTO 670
480 IF B=X THEN 540
490 IF B>X THEN S=(B-X)/4 ELSE I
F B<X THEN S=(X-B)/4
500 FOR C=1 TO S
510 SOUND 255,1
520 FOR D=1 TO 10:NEXT
530 NEXT C
540 B=JOYSTK(0)+1:IF  B=64 THEN
B=63
550 I=INT(B):S$=STR$(I)
560 IF VAL(S$)>9 THEN GOTO 620
570 H=ABS(I)
580 DRAW"C5;S4;BM130,94"+N$(H)
590 FORV=1TO 355:NEXT:
600 DRAW"C0 ;BM130, 94"+N$(H)
610 GOTO 460
620 B1=VAL(LEFT$(S$,2)):B2=VAL(R
IGHT$(S$,1))
630 DRAW"C5;S4;BM126, 94"+N$(B1)
+N$(B2)
640 FOR V=1 TO 355:NEXT
650 DRAW"C0;BM126, 94"+N$(B1)+N$
(B2)
660 GOTO 460
670 SOUND 200,8
680 IF P=0 THEN P=B:GOTO 460
690 IF Q=0 THEN Q=B:GOTO 460
700 IF R=0 THEN R=B:G=G+1
710 SCREEN0,0
720 CLS
730 PRINT@71,"RESULTS OF TRY #";
G
740 IF P=D1 AND Q=D2 ANDR=D3 THE
N GOTO 1020
750 '
760 IF P=D1 THEN PRINT@133,"1RST
 #";P;" IS CORRECT" ELSE IF P>D1
 THEN PRINT@133,"1RST #";P;" IS
TOO LARGE" ELSE PRINT@133,"1RST
#";P;" IS TOO SMALL"
```


VOICE RECOGNITION

For your 16K TRS-80 Extended Basic Color Computer

By Cary D. Perttunen

Using your cassette recorder's condenser microphone, the COLOR TALK TO ME software package can let you use your own voice as an alternate means of input for any of your BASIC programs. Over 200 words can be stored in 16K RAM. With a little practice, you can attain from 80% to over 90% accuracy for most applications.

The COLOR TALK TO ME Software Package includes:
- -COLOR TALK TO ME machine language subroutine
- -The BASIC subroutine which can merge COLOR TALK TO ME with your programs
- -Complete instructions on how to use and incorporate COLOR TALK TO ME in BASIC programs
- -Two application programs:
  1. VOICE CALC- Use your voice to enter arithmetic problems and VOICE CALC will display the solution.
  2. SCREEN PAINTER- Say a color and the screen will be painted that color.

ALL OF THIS ON TWO CASSETTES FOR ONLY $49.95!!!

ColorSoft Software Co. will soon be releasing voice recognition programs which can be used once you buy COLOR TALK TO ME. Coming soon: Connect More, Crosswords & more!

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS: ColorSoft Software Co. will market original voice recognition programs using COLOR TALK TO ME with excellent royalties in return.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send check or money order to: ColorSoft Software Co.
Add $2.00 shipping
11764 Raintree Ct.
Utica, MI 48087

```
770 IFQ=D2 THEN PRINT@197,"2ND
#";Q;" IS CORRECT" ELSE IF Q>D2
THEN PRINT@197,"2ND  #";Q;" IS T
OO LARGE" ELSE PRINT@197,"2ND  #
";Q;" IS TOO SMALL"
780 IF R=D3 THEN PRINT@261,"3RD
 #";R;" IS CORRECT" ELSE IF R>D3
 THEN PRINT@261,"3RD  #";R;" IS
TOO LARGE" ELSE PRINT@261,"3RD
#";R;" IS TOO SMALL"
790 IF G=AT THEN PRINT@321,"THAT
 WAS YOUR LAST TRY ";NM$
800 IF AT=G THEN PRINT@386,"THE
CORRECT COMBINATION WAS"
810 IF AT=G THEN PRINT@426,D1;D2
;D3:GOTO 1050
820 IF G>=1 THEN PRINT@450,"YOU
HAVE";(AT-G);"TRY(S) LEFT ";NM$
830 PRINT@484,"PRESS <C> KEY TO
CONTINUE"
840 Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$="" THEN GOTO
 840
850 GOTO350
860 PMODE4,1:SCREEN 1,1:PCLS
870 DRAW"S4;BM48,15;R122F24L122H
24D130F6U8F12D8F6U130BD6BR7R110F
40D101L4U101R4BL5H40D101F40H40BU
108BR10D10BD 99BL12L102U102BL6BD
124R8U10R102D10R6U16BD16BL6H8BU2
2BR6H21U72BD72L78"
880 GOTO880
890 PMODE 3,1:PCLS
900 DRAW"BM20,100;"+XX$
910 CIRCLE(180,100),55,2
920 CIRCLE(180,100),15,2
930 DRAW"S8;C7;BM167,70;"+N$(3)+
N$(7)
940 SCREEN1,1
950 FOR Q=1 TO 5:FOR W=1 TO A:SO
UND 255,1:A=RND(9)+4:NEXT W:FOR
T=1 TO 150:NEXT T:NEXT Q
960 SCREEN 0,1
970 PRINT"ENTER YOUR FIRST NAME"
980 INPUT NM$
990 PRINT"ENTER NUMBER OF TRY(S)
 ";NM$
1000 INPUT AT:IF AT<1 THEN AT=1
1010 RETURN
1020 CLS:PRINT@132,"CONGRATULATI
ONS ";NM$:
1030 PRINT@195,"YOU HAVE SOLVED
THE SAFES"
1040 PRINT@258,"COMBINATION IN";
G;"ATTEMPTS!"
1050 FOR Q=1 TO 4000:NEXT:GOTO 6
0
```


SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

Presenting. . . **THE GRAPH ZAPPER, THE BAR ZAPPER and THE PIE ZAPPER** New

- **THE PIE ZAPPER** draws pie charts of your data-plain or fancy sectors-5 kinds of sectors-alternate sectors styles to make an outstanding impact-labeled sectors-option to display raw numbers or percentages on chart with or without totals.
- **THE BAR ZAPPER** creates bar graphs with multiple bars-five different bar styles-positive and negative bars-can use names or numbers for bar identification-plenty of options-*"**Extremely easy to use. . .Beautiful. . .Well prepared and documented tool.**"* The Rainbow, April 1983.
- **THE GRAPH ZAPPER** plots line graphs of data and equations-multiple lines with different symbols-mix equations and data on the same graph-with or without grids-plots lines or points-*"**The Graph Zapper is one of the most completely documented pieces of software we have seen. . .The Graph Zapper is an outstanding utility and can be a major tool in statistical, business and other uses where graphic representation of numbers is desirable.**"* The Rainbow, Dec. 1982
- Endless applications-electric consumption, stock prices, math class equations, children's height and weight, data analysis, trend indication, experimental results, statistical analysis, sales presentations.
- The three **ZAPPERS** provide you with a sophisticated capability that will handle from the simplest to the most complex graphing needs.

All three ZAPPERS have these Features:

- High resolution graphs with on screen numbers, titles, and labels.
- Sophisticated data editor makes changing data simple.
- Disk version has added features including storing completed graphs on disk and menu driven file loading.
- Detailed user's guides for all features.
- Low resolution graphs can't compare.
- 14 day money back guarantee.
- User friendly, easy to understand.
- Thorough error prevention.
- Save data for later graphing or editing.
- Low cost upgrade from tape to disk.
- Hard copies possible with readily available screen print programs for nearly any brand of printer.
- Requires Ext. Color Basic and delivered on cassette.

$15.95 for 16K tape versions

add $1.00 for shipping . . . send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard number and expiration date

$19.95 for 32K disk versions

$44.95 for all three tape versions + **$3.00** shipping
$56.95 for all three disk versions + **$3.00** shipping
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

VISA MasterCard

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
485 South Tropical Trail, Suite 109 • Merritt Island, Florida 32952 • (305) 452-2217

Turn Your CoCo Into A Pool Parlor With *8-Ball*

Eight-Ball is a very realistic computer simulation of the popular pool game of the same name. The game is played in real time, using joysticks and the computer keyboard to control the game. The joystick is used to select the angle you wish to hit the cue ball. A solid line projecting from the cue ball indicates the position of the cue stick. A blinking line radiating from the cue ball shows the projected path of the cue ball. These lines help you aim the shot. As in a real pool game, aiming distant shots is more difficult than lining up for close shots. After selecting the desired angle, push the fire button to lock in the angle. At this time, a circle with a dot and a *power-bar* indicator will be displayed above the pool table. The circle represents the cue ball. You can position the dot, using your joystick, to the desired position you wish to strike the cue ball. This allows you to put English (spin) on the cue ball. For example: Positioning the dot at the top center of the circle causes the cue ball to have forward or overspin. English is transferred to any balls which the cue ball strikes. After selecting the desired English, press and hold the fire button. The *power-bar* indicator is now activated. Release the fire button when the desired striking force is indicated. Randomly, the cue ball is struck before you release the fire button. This simulates mis-hitting the cue ball.

Pressing the *ENTER* key starts a new game after completing a game. Hitting the R key will stop an in progress game, "rack" the balls and start a new game. The V key turns on or off the cue stick line during the aiming portion of your shot. Pressing the *BREAK* key restarts the current shot routine. This allows you to select a new shot angle and English. *8-Ball* is designed for two player use; however, pressing the *spacebar* forces a change of turns. This allows the game to be played by one person.

Most standard *8-Ball* rules apply to this game. If no balls are struck on the break, play will be switched to the other player. After the first ball is sunk, the computer identifies the player with the solid color balls and the player with the striped balls. If you fail to sink one of your balls, play reverts to your opponent. A player loses his/her turn and one ball is returned to the pool table when the cue ball goes into a pocket (scratches). A player loses the game if he/she sinks the 8-ball before sinking all of his/her own balls or if a player scratches while attempting to sink the 8-ball. You can win the game by sinking all of your balls and then sink the 8-ball before your opponent does.

Eight-Ball has very good high resolution color (black, blue, orange and buff) graphics. The sound effects are good. Ball reaction and movement is excellent. This game requires the use of Radio Shack joysticks or equivalent. WICO joysticks do not work with this game. I am not your average pool player. As a matter of fact, I have not played a game of pool in years. I can honestly say I enjoyed playing this game. *Eight-Ball* is another good addition to the growing Color Computer library of software.

At the present time, *8-Ball* is only available in ROM Pack. The *8-Ball* ROM Pack seems to be constructed to the same excellent standards found on Radio Shack ROM Paks. A well written instruction booklet explains the operation of the game. *Eight-Ball* is produced by ANTECO Software and can be bought only through dealers. See ANTECO Ad in *the Rainbow*.

(ANTECO Software, Inc., P.O. Box 14728, 4220 Clay Ave., Fort Worth, TX 76117, 16K, $29.95 on ROM Pack)

—Gabriel Weaver

ACS
All Color Software

Post Office Box 15235
Plantation, Florida
33318

New from ACS - - -

RS232 SWITCHER --- $30.00

Tired of changing peripherals, plugging and unplugging cords? Don't have enough cable to reach the printer or modem? Tired of paying more for the other guy's products??? Then ACS is ready to help you!! Our new 2-plug RS232 switch box is a must at only $30.00!!!; and our extension cables are as reliable as ever at only $10.00!!

Sound great?? Well, here's the best part! Our products are LESS!!! Don't wait, order now!!!

RS232 Switch Box.....$30.00
Extension cable (10 feet).....$10.00
(Printer, Modem, or Cassette)

Add $3.00 shipping
To all orders.

Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

Klendathu: Arachnoid War With Good Graphics, Sound

In trying to come up with a new program for the CoCo community, there are several ways that you could go about it. You could come up with an original idea, or try to "build a better mouse trap" out of an existing one. You could also adapt a game or pastime to CoCo, without having to strain your brain (I've done this before, and found it to be the easy way out). A more creative approach, however, would be to adapt a theme from a movie, or better yet, a book.

Klendathu, one of the latest cassette based offerings from the Shack, is one of the more creative programs to come along in a while. It is based on the novel "Starship Troopers," by Robert A. Heinlein, which tells the story of infantrymen of the future.

You are a trooper in the mobile infantry. Your mission is to search out and destroy all of the enemy bugs (spiders) on the planet Klendathu, before they gain strength and overrun the Federation. The bugs have burrowed their way deep into the core of the planet, so you will have to rely on your spatial sensors to seek them out. Your "power suit" has all the firepower you will need, and enough energy to repel a substantial onslaught. Don't get overconfident, though, because the bugs have you outnumbered by about 1,000 to one. Your mission is not without its rewards, however. There is extra pay for each bug that you kill, and some quick field promotions are a definite possibility. Your orders have just come through: "No prisoners are to be taken. Destroy all bugs on sight."

When the program is *RUN*, the title screen appears, and you get your first glimpse at the bugs as they march their way down the screen. You then choose from two difficulty levels, and five different periods of time to be spent on the planet's surface. When you get to the surface, and have found some bugs, you are ready to do battle.

The bugs begin to appear slowly at first, but soon begin to swarm. Before you have a chance to orient yourself, they are all over the place. The warrior bugs are the only ones that fire upon you, and it uses up your energy as they do. If they get close enough to you, they can kill you. The queen bug is worth the most amount of money, but she is always escorted by several warriors. If things get too hot to handle, you can retreat for a while, but you will lose time in the process. In order to kill the bugs, you must get right up to them and activate your torch. This was the part of the game I felt was too realistic. Not only do the bugs stop dead in their tracks when torched, but they writhe in pain as they are burned to a crisp. A little too gruesome for a game, if you ask me. It was this realism that got to me, since I have certainly killed my share of space invaders without a problem.

Meanwhile, you have to make sure that you have enough time and energy to make it back to your ship before it takes off without you. If you run out of either, you will have "bought the farm." When you do make it back to the ship, your energy and time are renewed, and you are ready for another encounter.

Klendathu is a very good game, with excellent graphics and sound effects. Although it is written in BASIC, you would never know it because of the machine language subroutines used. The documentation is the best I have ever seen for a game, and includes a nice background of the story on which it is based. If you have small children around the house, you might want to keep this one away from them. Otherwise, it can be enjoyed by all, in the spirit I'm sure it is intended. Funny, I didn't notice any cobwebs.

(Available at Radio Shack, Cat. No. 26-2567, 16K, tape, $14.95)

—Gerry Schechter

Submitting Material To the Rainbow

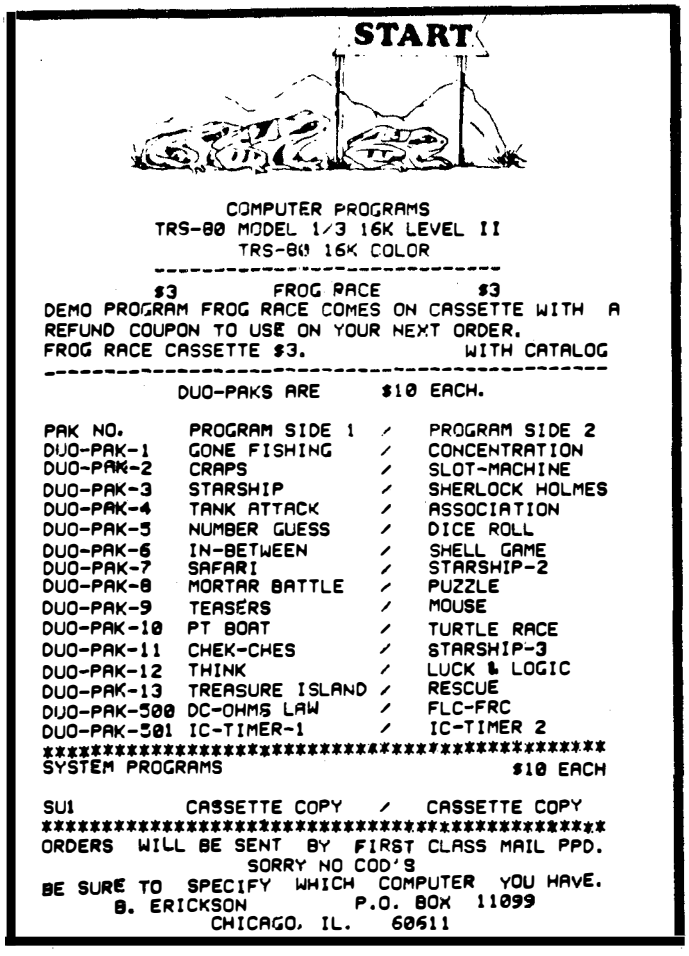
Contributions to *the RAINBOW* are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/-fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. We're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed infor-mation on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, *the RAINBOW*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.



PRINT #-2, *(continued from page 14)*

the *Seal.* And, while that's certainly *their* business, it seems to me that—judging from all the others who *do* use it, that publication is performing a disservice to both its readers and to its advertisers. We're not trying to "gain an advantage" with the *Seal,* we are just trying to help protect you.

From that standpoint, I would like to voice my appreciation to Bill Sias of *Color Computer News,* Larry Williams of *68 Micro Journal,* Wayne Green of *80-Micro and Hot CoCo,* and Mike Schmidt of *Basic Computing* (formerly *80-U.S. Journal)* for cooperating, unasked, in this consumer protection program. It, frankly, would have been easy for them (as one magazine has) to make up an excuse not to allow the use of the *Seal* in advertising in their publications. That *they* choose not to do so speaks well, I believe, for the kind of spirit of CoCo Community I write about here. It also speaks well for their interest in you, as a member of the CoCo Community, who may wish to use the *Seal* as a guide to purchases.

The results of our informal poll on reader service cards are in, and the result was overwhelming in opposition to them. The most-voiced comment was that if you were really interested in a product, you would write or call the vendor directly. Said one correspondent: "If I want to buy something, I call or write; if I want to get a lot of mail I'll use a reader service card. But I don't *buy* from a reader service card, it is just too slow."

By way of "finally," I'd like to introduce you to several new members of *the Rainbow's* staff.

I'm really pleased to be able to announce that Charlotte Ford has joined us as advertising manager. Charlotte brings a wealth of planning and organizational experience to *the Rainbow* and I am sure our advertisers will be pleased to have the opportunity to work with her.

We also have another new "member" of the ad staff, Jack Garland of John A. Garland and Associates. Jack and his staff will be representing *the Rainbow* and *PCM — The Portable Computing Magazine* in the eastern United States. He can be reached at P.O. Box 314, Duxbury, MA 02332 or by phone at (617) 934-6464. His firm has an excellent reputation in the computer field and will be assisting advertisers located east of the Mississippi River.

Also new to *the Rainbow* are Peggy Henry, who joins our art staff, and Susan Remini, who is the newest member of our editorial staff. Yes, we're growing. Thanks to you all.

—Lonnie Falk

Software Review

CoCo Goes CAD!

Are you into stubs? How about betas? Do you know what a mho is? No, these are not things worshipped by a new California cult, but are electronic terms used by *(gasp!)* non-digital electronics people.

These and many other strange sounding terms are used by engineers, ham radio operators, and hobbyists to describe the parameters of linear circuits they design (a linear circuit is one that has a linear voltage-current relationship). These circuits are usually designed by one of two methods.

The first method, and the one widely used by the hobbyist, is the cut-and-try method. This means building a circuit and physically measuring its performance. If it doesn't work right, then it is necessary to change one or more of the components and see if it performs any better. If it still doesn't work right, change some more parts and try again. You keep doing this until (if ever) the circuit performs correctly.

Obviously, this is not a very efficient method for circuit design, but most hobbyists don't have the tools needed for the second method which is *computer aided design* (CAD).

With the second method, parameters are fed into a computer program which does a series of complex mathematical studies of the circuit design and then tells the designer how the circuit will perform with the given parameters. If it's not right, the parameters are changed and the program gives new results. By the time the designer actually builds the circuit, odds are pretty good it will perform as expected.

What tools does the hobbyist/designer usually lack? Some don't know or understand the mathematics involved, others find it tedious to solve all the equations with paper and calculators and, until recently, very few have had access to computers to solve the equations.

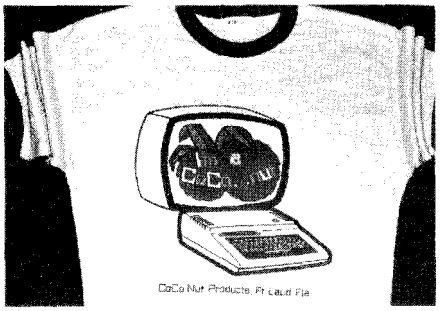
With the arrival of the home computer, the latter two groups now have the tools they need and, with the recent introduction of a program called *TNT-ALYZ*, the problems of the first group are being addressed.

TNT-ALYZ, from TNT Software, is a linear circuit analysis program written in Extended BASIC for a 32K, cassette-based CoCo. Its major features are

- menu driven commands
- built-in screen editor
- save and load circuit parameters (cassette only)
- list results to screen or printer

★ ★ CoCo T-SHIRTS ★ ★

HANES QUALITY — TAN WITH COLORFUL GRAPHICS
GREAT FOR INDIVIDUALS AND CLUBS



SIZES: SM, MED, LG, XLG CHILDS 10/12, 14/16
PRICES: $6.95 EA. **OR** 2-5 AT $6.50 EA.,
6-11 AT $6.25 EA., **OR** 12 & UP AT $5.95 EA.

SPECIFY QUANTITY AND SIZE WHEN ORDERING
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

CoConut Products
6400 N.W. 34th AVE., FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33309
SEND $1.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Superior Graphic Software Products

HOME OF MOTION PICTURE PROGRAMMING

TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER®

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION

When someone sees your CoCo and asks "Just what does this thing do?" then load TALKING GRAPHIC DEMO and let your computer do its own show and tell, complete with musical background and a running commentary. As quoted in THE RAINBOW, "This is, frankly, better than anything the people who sell the machines have."

Extended color basic. Tape only $24.95

THE DISK DOCTOR

DISK DOCTOR.....That disk with the vital information you forgot to back up just crashed! Don't PANIC. Take 2 aspirin, count to 10, and put in an emergency call for THE DISK DOCTOR. This program will salvage machine language, BASIC, data, ASCII, even MPP pictures. Completely menu driven for easy use. As 80 MICRO REVIEWER states "I feel safer when creating important files and programs having the DOCTOR 'on call'!"

DOS only $49.95

MPP–TUTORIAL

MPP–TUTORIAL....The programming tool of the professionals. You may not be a great artist, but you too can produce stunning, high resolution graphics. Detailed step by step instructions to create near studio quality animation. Quote CHROMASETTE,"..if you want to see and use the full graphic potential for your CoCo, this program is required!"

Extended color basic–specify tape or disk $34.95

THE TALKING SPELLER

Use your 80C as a spelling tutor. Utilizes the capability to control the cassette recorder from within a program. You record the list of words, TALKING SPELLER plays back the words, waits for an answer from the keyboard, and keeps score. Very user friendly, and lots of sound effects. 16K BASIC $19.95

DIRECTORY DOCTOR

Provides preventive medicine against crashed disks. Easy as ABC––build a spare directory track, and exchange it for a garbled track when needed. All menu control, and without taking up user disk space. 32K DOS $49.95

DATA DOCTOR

Provides the file edit capabilities most sophisticated DOS provide. List files, examine, edit, and delete data. Correct file errors without running an entire system. All menu driven. 32K DOS $49.95

DISK HOSPITAL

The complete disk utility package. Includes DISK DOCTOR, DATA DOCTOR and DIRECTORY DOCTOR. 32K DOS $99.00

EL CASINO

EL CASINO....Three startling, action–packed high resolution graphic games, ideal for den and rumpus room parties. Games are programed with MPP graphics, and each is over 14K long. DICE GAME...This is the only craps game on the market that allows 4 players to make any or all to 12 field bets before every roll. BLACK JACK...The famous card counter not only shows the cards remaining in the deck, but computes the odds on hitting your hand with the cards remaining. SLOT MACHINE...Looks and sounds like a Casino machine. The arm drops, the windows roll, and the pay off (if any) hits the tray with a nice "clunk". Extended color basic. Specify tape or disk $34.95

Documentation for the above programs (Refundable with order) $10.00

POSTAGE PAID

P.O. BOX 451 CANTON, NC 28716.

For Fast Service Call 704/648–6015

MasterCard VISA

*TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp

– choice of plotted graphics or numeric data
– extensive user's manual
– 30-day return policy

The use of *TNT-ALYZ* assumes you have some knowledge of circuit design. While the manual covers the use of the program and its limitations, it is not a tutorial on the subject.

The program will analyze a circuit containing 10 different common circuit elements (resistors, capacitors, inductors, bipolar transistors, field effect transistors, transformers, transmission lines, open stubs, shorted stubs, operational amplifiers).

A typical design session using *TNT-ALYZ* would run something like this:

Draw a diagram of the circuit to be considered, numbering all the nodes and picking component values.
Load and run *TNT-ALYZ*.
From the menu, pick #1, EDIT CIRCUIT.
Input each circuit element description and node numbers into the editor.
Back at the menu, pick #2, ANALYZE CIRCUIT.

The program now checks the information typed into the editor for gross errors. If no errors are found, a series of questions are asked: input and output nodes, start and stop frequency, plot output (if yes, skips next question), number of data points and log or linear scale, output to printer or screen. After a period of time, the requested information is displayed.

Now, the information can be analyzed to determine if the circuit is doing what it was designed to do. If it is, you can save the parameters to cassette. If you want to change a value or two, just re-enter the editor, change the values and re-analyze the circuit.

The manual included with this program is quite comprehensive, containing 12 sections and 28 pages. Besides giving the usual information about the system requirements, it describes the rather nice screen editor, the format for inputting the circuit element parameters, and a simple "getting started" example. It also describes the circuit models used for some of the more complex elements, including the transformer, FET, transistor, transmission lines and op amps.

The manual also describes a complex circuit and its analysis, showing all the results obtained. One of the most notable features of this manual is its description of the program's limitations. An explanation is given for the assumptions made and some general hints on how to correct for the limitations. The last item in the manual explains TNT Software's 30-day return policy; if you don't like the program you can return it for a full refund.

I ran a couple of circuits through this program including the examples from the manual and found it to perform very well. A few idiosyncracies of the program surfaced during its use.

While the editor and error checking parts of the program worked well, they can't detect typos if the format of the entry is correct. I managed to crash the program twice, once with a ?FC error and once with an ?I/O error. The manual does describe how to re-enter the program without losing the data you typed into the editor if the program crashes or you have to push the reset button. Be warned, you must type in the information carefully and make sure the nodes are defined correctly.

The complex circuit example, a two-pole, RC active filter, I ran took slightly over 10 mintues to be analyzed and the results displayed. This was with the speedup *POKE* active, which is an option from the menu, by the way. While this is substantially faster than I could have done by hand, be prepared to have a cup of coffee while waiting for the results, especially if you can't use the speedup *POKE*.

The graphics used to display the results are low resolution *SET, RESET* blocks and character on the text screen. This limits the details and frequency range of the plotted information. I wish TNT Software would have made better use of CoCo's graphics capabilities.

The equivalent circuit models used by this program are rather simplistic and ideal. They also assume small-signal characteristics, a medium frequency range, no losses and steady state conditions. These constraints limit the usefulness of this program. Most of these problems can be overcome by adding elements to correct the deficiencies of the circuit models, but this limits the number of real circuit elements you can use (10 nodes and 28 circuit elements, maximum).

Given the limitations and constraints, I would still recommend trying this program to any serious circuit designer, especially if you don't have a full fledged CAD system at your disposal. Besides, if you find *TNT-ALYZ* doesn't fill your needs you can always return it.

(TNT Software, Rt. 2 Box 76D, Manor, TX 78653, $29.95 cassette)

—C.L. Pilipauskas

NEW

Shifter

A talking "munch game" for 1 or 2 simultaneous players. Developed by MIT grad in machine language for incredible performance— at fastest speed, you can cross the screen in about 1 second. Shifting maze adds surprises. Players greet each other when meeting. Can select computer as opponent for 1 player.

$20.

Articulator I

Add speech to your programs or change dialog in ***Shifter.*** *Digitizes your voice from audio tape; sound track may be put on tape as part of other programs. Comes with Basic callable interface.*

$20.

Both available on cassette for 16 or 32K.Ext. Basic not required. Sticks required for Shifter.

29 ENTERPRISES
1208 Country Ct. · Cary, NC 27511

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE presents . . .

RAINBOW-WRITER SCREEN ENHANCER

The ultimate in hi-res graphics text display. Allows your Color Computer to *write* text on any graphics screen in *Rainbow* colors.

CHECK THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- User definable 224 character set featuring true lowercase with descenders, improved cursor, slashed zero, Greek math symbols, lunar landers, stick figures, tanks, cars, planes, card suits, etc.
- Supplied character generator program allows easy creation of colored, animated figures to save and use in your own character-graphics programs.
- Works in all PMODES. Four-color artifacted characters in PMODE 4 (highest resolution)!
- Two character sets for maximum clarity produce 12 character densities. 32 × 16, 42 × 24, 50 × 24, 64 × 24, plus double widths in PMODE 4.
- Pre-loader allows optimum loading in 16K, 32K or 64K machines. The 64K selection automatically transfers all ROM (including cartridge) to RAM. Uses 4-5K of memory.
- ML extension of BASIC completely interfaced and transparent incorporating direct conversion of all keys and commands including PRINT @.
- Automatic underline, superscript, subscript, reverse video, top and bottom definable scroll protect options.
- User friendly — easy operation via Status/Help screen, simple commands, no messy peeks and pokes.
- Use all day for hi-density screen displays, graph labels and listings, or incorporate into your own marketed BASIC or ML games, word processors, etc.
- Special EDTASM+ command allows instant compatibility with R.S. editor-assembler cartridge.
- Includes demo program, tape/disk conversion instructions, character generator program, and operators manual.
- Large colored letters for children or video recorders direct from keyboard or program.

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

YES, I want to easily create dazzling displays with the best SCREEN Enhancer for my Color Computer. Please RUSH me the incredible RAINBOW - WRITER (16K Extended Basic Required) at the affordable price of

$29.95 Tape - $32.95 Disk _____
Shipping $2.00
Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax _____
Visa & Mastercard add 3% _____
_____ Exp _____
TOTAL _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Personal checks welcome - no delay
Send SASE for catalog
Not affiliated with THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products have been recently received by *the Rainbow*, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

Rubicon II, a 32K upgrade to **Across The Rubicon**, the Battle for the Huertgen Forrest during WWII. Objective: control American forces and win by capturing pillboxes, cities, and an airfield in under 20 turns. Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, tape $24.95.

Tape Utility, a 16K versatile menu driven program, which permits the user to easily maintain, backup, and catalog both tape and disk programs. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, disk $24.95 plus $3 S/H.

Hidden Basic 1.0, a program written in an effort to protect BASIC programs while not affecting speed, ability or performance of any program. Once a program is modified (hidden) these commands will not function: CLOAD or CLOADM, CSAVE or CSAVEM, DEL, EDIT, EXEC, LIST or LLIST, MEM, TROFF or TRON. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, tape $19.95.

Fast Lane, a machine language space game. Objective: you must cross the space traffic lane, sneak aboard the ship transporting powerful weapons to the Empire, dodge the century robots and electrified walls, get the turbo laser gun and return to your ship. Every time you steal a weapon, the Empire adds a security measure to prevent more weapons from being stolen. Acesoft Computer Products, 1680 North Page Drive, Deltona, FL 32725, tape $24.95.

Cassette Controller, a 3 x 2 x 1½ inch box with a plug in cord and knob settings for Auto and Manual positions which when hooked up to your computer and cassette player allows you to hear cassettes from the cassette player without unplugging cables. Vidtron, 4418 E. Chapman, Suite 284, Orange, CA 92669, $25.

Stereo Composer, a 16K Extended BASIC music synthesizer which allows one to produce music with four-voice music compiler and a seven-octave range. It supports dotted and double-dotted notes, eighth, quarter and standard triplet notes, sixteenth and thirty-second notes. Music can be played at any tempo, can be modified as the music plays and can be hooked up to play on your home stereo system. Stereo composer also displays constant random kaleidoscope patterns to stereo music. Comes assembled with complete hardware and software, an instruction manual and a 15-page operating manual with examples for producing music. Speech Systems, 38 W. 255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510, cassette or disk, $119.95.

Color Scribe, a 32K printing program that allows you to use both the upper and lower case features of your CoCo and provides the ability to print your letters or programs on a printer attached to the RS-232 I/O connector. It has change and search commands, and the ability to copy or move sentences or paragraphs to different locations within your file. Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, disk $49.95.

LCINT32, Lower Case Interpreter, a 16K/32K machine language program that will enter lower case command words and also allows a single key-stroke pause function. You can also single step through listings as well as through disk directories. Jarb Software, 1636 D Avenue, Suite C, National City, CA 92050, tape $10.95.

SPDUMP, a screen dump routine of 360 bytes of relocatable machine language code. SP Software, 1012 Biltmore, Lynchburg, VA 24502, tape $16.

CONCPOLY, a 16K menu-driven program which draws and designs a variety of colorful patterns, suitable for dump to a printer. Includes examples and instructions. SP Software, 1012 Biltmore, Lynchburg, VA 24502, tape $8.

SIXFOURK, a 64K program which allows you to inspect RAM, move ROM to RAM and run it there, disable DISK or EXT. BASIC, and make setups with graphics, program, strings, and USR in upper or lower RAM. Includes tutorials and instructions. SP Software, 1012 Biltmore, Lynchburg, VA 24502, tape $20.

Rotworld, a 64K program which displays a rotating color globe of the earth, including 20 frames of a PMODE1 globe which is loaded into 60K of RAM by a driver program, plus an instruction program. SP Software, 1012 Biltmore, Lynchburg, VA 24502, disk $25.

Program File, a 16K Extended BASIC program that will produce and maintain a file system of your cassette programs. The file may be listed to screen or printer. Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, tape $14.95.

3-D Tic-Tac-Toe, a 16K strategy game of tic-tac-toe played on four planes, each plane divided into a 4x4 grid. Objective: get four markers in a row on one plane, or four in a row with one marker on each plane. Oelrich Publications, 4040 N. Nashville Avenue, Chicago, IL 60634, tape $16.95.

Peek Copy, a 16K ML program to copy machine language tape programs, even most autostart. Displays start, end, execute addresses and memory. Allows you to change or insert machine code. Oregon Color Computer Systems, P.O. Box 11468, Eugene, OR 97440, tape $11.95.

The Talking Wizard, a 16K Extended BASIC talking version of the popular Wizard game. Objective: input any question and the Talking Wizard writes and speaks an amusing answer. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tape $19.95.

Ghost, a 16K Extended BASIC educational spelling game for two to six players. Includes two skill levels for ages eight to adult. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tape $11.95.

Music Drill, a 16K Extended BASIC music note game. Objective: You will hear a musical note and must identify it. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tape $19.95.

Multiplication, a 16K Extended BASIC step-by-step tutorial for the skills needed in multiplication. Three skill levels. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tape $14.95.

Long Division, a 16K Extended BASIC step-by-step tutorial for the skills needed in long division. Three skil levels. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tape $14.95.

Vocabulary Builder I, II, III, three 32K Extended BASIC word knowledge programs with 200 questions, 1000 words in a four part, multiple-choice format. Level 1—grades 3-5, Level 2—grades 6-8; Level 3—grades 9-12, Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tapes $19.95 each.

Mathfact, a 16K Extended BASIC educational math program with two skill levels. Includes addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. B5 Software, 1024 Bainbridge Place, Columbus, OH 43228, tape $16.95.

MSI Color Finance, a 32K budget program which will maintain all financial records with reports similar to those used in business where expense accounting is essential. Includes a 52-page manual. Delker Electronics, Radio Shack Dealer #D223, P.O. Box 897, Smyrna, TN 37167, disk $59.95.

Essential Mathematics, Level 3, Number Concepts- addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and fractions, a 32K educational program that provides drill and practice on essential mathematical skills for grades 6.5-8. Includes lessons 30-39 and a 30-page ringbound instruction manual. Micro School Programs, Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109, disks $87.50.

Autodialer, a 16K Extended BASIC program that will dial your phone list at fast speeds accurately. Stores approximately 50 names and dialing is done by way of the pause plug from the cassette port of the computer. Soundworks Productions, 26 E. 7th Street, Patchoque, NY 11772, tape $24.95.

ELCIRCAN, an Electronic Circuit Analyzer, a 16K program that will test a circuit's performance over as many frequencies as you like, without manual calculations. Digital-Linear Systems Engineering, P.O. Box 754, National City, CA 92050, tape $34.95, disk $49.95.

Bugger, a 16K Extended BASIC high resolution graphics arcade style game with three skill levels. Objective: you are a little bug who has fallen into a web which is inhabited by six large spiders. Eat all the tidbits and avoid all the spiders in this maze. Mr. R's, 68 Kelly Road, S. Windsor, CT 06074, tape $14.95.

2FER, two 16K Extended BASIC games on one cassette. **Gondola**—Objective: pilot your balloon over the mountains and safely amongst the trees. Wind, gravity and mother nature are factors to consider. **Copy-Cat**—Objective: match the computer in a Simon-type game. Mr. R's, 68 Kelly Road, S. Windsor, CT 06074, tape $9.95.

Catacomb!, a 16K high resolution graphics space game. Objective: travel the hyperspace corridor to your mothership as you avoid enemy patrols while getting fuel for your escape from the Catacomb. Oregon Color Computer Systems, P.O. Box 11468, Eugene, OR 97440, tape $19.95.

SCORE-EZ, a 16K Extended BASIC dice game for up to six players. Objective: achieve the highest possible score based on the roll of five dice until you have completed your score card. Jarb Software, 1636 D Avenue, Suite C, National City, CA 92050, tape $15.95.

Beyond Words I, II, III, a three part 32K Extended BASIC menu-driven program with tutorials, grade-appropriate subtests and reviews. Contains 400 questions, 800 words and is modifiable. **Beyond Words I**—grades 3-5; **Beyond Words II**—grades 6-8; **Beyond Words III**—grades 9-12. Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, NY 10312, tapes $19.95 each.

Kaleidophone, a 16K program which produces animated designs and pictures on your television screen in beat to music when it's connected to a stereo music source (Hi Fi, FM radio, cassette recorder, PA system, etc.) and to a Radio Shack Color Computer. Comes fully assembled and includes installation and operating instructions, KP-4 Kaleidophone, KP83 display system cassette and a reference manual. New Salem Research, West Main Street, New Salem, MA 01355, tape and hardware $49.95.

Ninja Warrior, a 16K arcade style game for one to six players with 16 skill levels. Objective: guide your Ninja through boulders, fire, pitfalls, flaming meteors, and Ninja masters to attain the ultimate achievement—Ninja Grandmaster. The Programmers Guild, P.O. Box 66, Peterborough, NH 03458, tape $29.95.

Math Facts Games I, a 32K educational program for practicing math. The program includes four games which can be played after correctly answering a math fact question. Includes three skill levels and a 15-page, ringbound instruction manual. Micro School Programs, Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109, disk $39.80.

Math Facts Games II, a 32K educational program for practicing math. This program includes four games which can be played after correctly answering a math fact question. Includes three skill levels and a 37-page ringbound instruction manual. Micro School Programs, Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109, disk $39.80.

Facts Match—Addition, a 32K educational program for ages six to eight, intended to help the user learn to recognize the word names and numerals for numbers 0-18 and the sums of the basic addition facts. Micro School Programs, Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109, disk $29.50.

Spelling in Context, Level 2, a 32K educational spelling program which provides the user the ability to learn and spell a word in the context of a sentence and the meaning of the word. Includes lessons 1-40 and a 34-page ringbound instruction manual. Micro School Programs, Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109, disk $49.50.

Number Match, a 32K educational program for ages four to six. This program enables the user to develop the concept of number, learn to count from one to nine, and to recognize the numerals for these numbers. Includes a 17-page ringbound instruction manual. Micro School Programs, Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109, disk $29.50.

Match and Spell, a 16K Extended BASIC educational program for one or two players, designed to build and improve spelling skills in a format similar to the television game of Concentration. Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, tape $11.95.

Spell Rite, a 32K Extended BASIC spelling verifier designed specifically for cassette operation, supports any word processor or text editor that generates ASCII tape files such as Color Scripsit, Telewriter-64, and Super Color Writer. Spell-Rite will verify a 1,000 word document in under nine minutes. Includes a 19-page user's manual, a 10,000-word dictionary with the ability to build multiple special purpose dictionaries, and an index generator that automatically sorts indexes in alphabetical order. Eigen Systems, Box 180006, Austin, TX 78718, tape $59.95.

Flash Cards, a 16K Extended BASIC program designed for ages six and up, uses attention-getting sounds, and repetition in order to reinforce items of study that can best be learned by memorization. Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, tape $11.95.

Tic Tac Toe Math, a 16K Extended BASIC educational game for ages four and up. Objective: improve basic math skills in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division in a tic tac toe game format. Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, tape $11.95.

THAT'S INTEREST-ing, a 16K Extended BASIC program that will help you deal with a number of problems requiring interest calculations. The present value and rate of return parts of the program allow the user to define all of the money flows in his problem. The bond yield and amoritization parts of the program use a question/answer sequence to guide the user through the problem. Custom Software Engineering, Inc., 807 Minutemen Causeway, Cocoa Beach, FL 32931, tape $29.95.

Jail, a 16K three-program tape where you can control the degree of difficulty. **Jail**, an educational game for one or two players. Objective: try to logically determine the given word. If you fail, then it's off to jail. Includes three word lists. **Scrambled Eggs**—Objective: given a word in a scrambled sequence, try to correct the order and hence determine the correct word. **Wordlist,** a program to enable the user to create word lists for Jail and Scrambled Eggs. Mr. R's, 68 Kelly Road, S. Windsor, CT 06074, tape $16.95.

Talking Speller, a 16K program which allows the teacher or parent to record a list of spelling words and play them back, by closely resembling a spelling test. Superior Graphic Software Projects, P.O. Box 451, Canton, NC 28716, tape $19.95.

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP-100, or the Dragon-32, regardless of whether they advertise in *the Rainbow*. By awarding a *Seal,* the magazine certifies the program *does exist*, but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to *the Rainbow's* reviewers for evaluation.

—Jutta Kapfhammer

CoCo Clubs

new clubs

Now a C.C. Users' Group in eastern Pennsylvania area. We have members from the Allentown, Bethlehem, Easton, Penn., and Phillipsburg, N.J., areas. For more information call Bill Jones at (215) 253-5733 or Jerry Behler at (215) 434-6387. Contact Jerry Behler, 1231 Walnut Street, Allentown, Penn., 18102, phone (215) 434-6387.

Jerry Behler

. . .

I would like to start a C.C. Club in and around Baton Rouge, La. Anyone interested can write to Gary Cash, 8929 Metairie Drive, Baton Rouge, La., 70810, or call (504) 293-7799.

Gary Cash

. . .

I'd like to inform all C.C. users in the Mississauga area of the Official 80C Club. Anyone interested in joining may write to 2422 Old Carriage Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5C 3G4.

Vincent Lok and Roland Hindel

. . .

Please help pass the word. The Indy C.C. Club meets in Indianapolis, Ind., the first and third Thursdays of each month. For more information, call Mike Davis at (317) 257-3300, or write: P.O. Box 68702, Indianapolis, Ind., 46268

Mike Davis

. . .

I'm looking for a group of people in the Edmonton, Alberta, Canada area who I can talk CoCo with and exchange programs and ideas. Contact John Gaudin, 5204-90 Ave, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6B ON9, phone 469-2012.

John Gaudin

I would like you to tell your readers about the Twin Cities C.C. Users' Group which currently meets the second and fourth Tuesdays each month. For information and location call Pat Moos at 533-5144, Bob Brose at 588-2116, or Bill Tyler at 698-8779. Or leave a message on the NC System Bulletin Board at 533-1957. No dues, no formality, lots of fun with CoCos.

Bill Tyler

. . .

Forming a C.C. Users' Group in the Simi, Westlake, Agoura, Woodland Hills, Thousand Oaks, Calif., area. If interested, please contact Bruce Rothermel, 3220 N. Medicine Bow Ct., Westlake Village, Calif., 91362, phone (805) 497-7268.

Bruce Rothermel

. . .

Broome County (New York State) now has an organized and fully-functioning users' group for C.C. owners. The club meets the first Thursday of each month at 7:15 p.m., NYSE&G Corp. Service Center, Old Vestal Road, Binghamton, N.Y. Each meeting consists of a brief business session followed by a planned program/demonstration and "chat" session. Membership is open to individuals or families at $12 per year. Contact Bucky Helmer, President, 57 Front Street, Binghamton, N.Y., 13905, phone 723-8223 or 724-5726.

Bucky Helmer

. . .

I would like to announce a new CoCo Club. The EBCCC (East Bay C.C. Club). We've met only once and are situated in the East San Francisco Bay area. The meetings are probably going to be in Oakland. It's not an official organization and so, to find out about it, log onto one of the BBSs and ask around. Call Datacom/80 (415) 895-8980 or Model I System/80 (415) 895-0699. Justin Paola, 2745 Stuart Street, Apt. #2, Berkeley, Calif., 94705.

Justin Paola

Co Community

We are compiling a list of Color Computer Clubs because of the many requests we have received. The CoCo Clubs may want to exchange newsletters, share ideas for topics of discussion at monthly meetings, etc.

Please let us know if we have omitted any clubs and send us complete, up-to-date addresses. Also, please notify us if you wish to add or delete any names on this list. Send your information to:

Color Computer Clubs
c/o Suzanne Kurowsky
the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

ALABAMA

Joseph Bell, Jr., P.O. Box 335, Gardendale, AL 35071, phone (205) 631-3320 or 798-2355

Ed Rutledge, P.O. Box AK, University, AL 35486

ALASKA

Alaska C.C. Users' Group, Rick McDannel, 816 N. Pine, #2, Anchorage, AK 99504, phone (907) 274-5778

ARIZONA

Phoenix C.C. Club, 6619 W. Palo Verde Avenue, Glendale, AZ 85302, phone (602) 939-5666

Tucson 6809 C.C. Club, Michael A. Watts, 902 S. Kolb Road, Tucson, AZ 58711, phone (602) 747-8233

CALIFORNIA

L.A.C.C. Users Group, Mark Mooneyham, 2227 Canyon Road, Arcadia, CA 91006, phone (213) 355-6111

Joe Bennett, 1169 Florida Street, Imperial Beach, CA 92032, phone (619) 474-6213

Silicon Valley C.C. Club, Shawn Jipp, President, P.O. Box 61593, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, BBS (408) 733-6809 Serves Area

South Bay C.C. Club, Karen Schlotzhauer, 2545 W. 225th Place, Torrence, CA 90505, phone (213) 539-2439

COLORADO

Lowry Microcomputer Club/CoCo Users' Group, Chuck Hohn, Chairman, Lot D-71 LMHP, Lowry AFB, CO 80230

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Jack Darling, P.O. Box 8827, Washington, D.C. 20003, phone (703) 780-6159

FLORIDA

Keys User Group, A.T. Woodland, P.O. Box 331, Islamorada, FL 33036, phone (305) 664-9230

William H. Brown, III, 2411 Hirsch Avenue, Jacksonville, FL 32216, phone 721-0282

Ernie Johnston, 1040 S.W. 61st Avenue, Margate, FL 33068

Dade County C.C. Users Group, George McVay, Miami, FL, phone (305) 274-8727

C.C. Club of Sarasota, Ernie Bontrager, 4047 Bee Ridge Road, Sarasota, FL 33582, phone (813) 921-7510

C.C. Users Group of South Florida, Suzanne Spahn, 11950 N.W. 29th Manor, Sunrise, FL 33323

GEORGIA

Roy Green, Atlanta, GA, phone (404) 953-6395

ILLINOIS

Shirley Elma, 12004 E. Kildare, Alsip, IL 60658

Ray Myers, 184 Southgate Estates. Bloomington, IL, phone (309) 828-4671

Richard L. Greer, 5461 S. Kenwood Avenue, Chicago, IL 60615

North County TRS-80 Computer Users Club, Dennis A. Church, 624 St. Louis Road, Collinsville, IL 62234, phone (618) 344-6284

John Sevcik, 1187 Fairwood Drive, Elgin, IL

No. Illinois C.C. Club, Robert Dooman, 3061 Knollwood, Glenview, IL 60025

No. Illinois C.C. Club, Dave Hooper. President, 4490 N. Mumford Drive, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

So.Sub. CoCo, Bill Wright, P O. Box 576, S. Holland, IL 60473

CoCo Users Group of Marissa, David Mercer, Secretary, 62 SN Bess, Marissa, IL 62257, phone (618) 295-2907

Rockford C.C. Club, John Picot, 724 Irving, Rockford, IL 61103, phone 963-9187

Quad City C.C. Club, John E. Grive, 4211 Seventh Avenue, Rock Island, IL 61201, phone (309) 786-8187

Motorola Microcomputer Club, Steve Adler, President, 1301 Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, IL 60196, phone (312) 576-3044

INDIANA

Indy C C. Club, Mike Davie, P.O. Box 68702, Indianapolis. IN 46268, phone (317) 257-3300

Robert Carr, 1937 N Emerson Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46218

Andrew Thomas, 2804 E 55th Place, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46220

IOWA

S. P. Chapler, R.R. #6, The Woods, Iowa City. IA 52240

KENTUCKY

Roger Idstrom, 2603 Garden Lake Lane, Louisville, KY 40220, phone (502) 491-1853

Stephen Hess, 2820 Del Rio Place #27, Louisville, KY 40220

MASSACHUSETTS

New England C.C. Users Group, Christopher E. Sweet, P.O. Box 255, Harvard, MA 01451, phone (617) 456-8291

Jason Rahaim, Spring Street, Lunenburg, MA 01462

MICHIGAN

Greg Miller, P.O. Box 365, Haslett, MI

Midland C.C. Club, Neil Drake, 709 Coolidge, Midland, MI 48640, phone (517) 631-2939

John Herbert, 50211 Peggy Lane, New Baltimore, MI 48047, phone 949-4842

WOCCUG (Color), Mike Sussman, 5275 Langlewood Drive, Westbloomfield, MI 48033

MISSISSIPPI

Singing River C.C. Club, Jerry P. Lowe, Sr., 2500 Fairley Road, Gautier, MS 39553

MONTANA

Billings C.C. Club, Jayne Kenyon, 4306 Phillip, Billings, MT 59101

NEW JERSEY

Bryan McPhee, 418 Virginia Trail, Browns Mills, NJ 08015, phone (609) 893-5120

Bud Lavin, 73 B Wavecrest Avenue, Winfield, NJ 07036, phone (201) 925-1827

NEW YORK

C.C. Club of Central N.Y., Joseph Short, 248 S. Fourth Avenue, Ilion, NY 13357, phone (315) 895-7730

Ray Nomandeau, P.O. Box 854, Times Square Station, New York, NY 10108, phone (212) 392-1267

NORTH CAROLINA

John Becker, 6613 Summerline Pl., Charlotte, NC 28211, phone (704) 365-3653

Mike Mundy, 2419 Lane Street, Kannapolis, NC 28081, phone (704) 932-6653

OHIO

C.C. Club of Youngstown, Larry Codman, P.O. Box 478, Canfield, OH 44406, phone (216) 788-4218. BBS (216) 788-7910

Central Ohio C.C. Club, John Eichenlaub, 294 Eastwood Avenue, Delaware, OH 43015

Cincinnati TRS-80 Users Group, R.A. White, 44 Dow Count, Fairfield, OH 45014

Susan Davis, Raynoldsburg, OH, phone (614) 861-0565

Miami Valley C.C. Club, Donald H. Gray, 1435 S. Barnhart Road, Troy, OH 45373

OKLAHOMA

Southern Lawton Users Group, Dan Goddard, Geronimo, OK, phone (405) 355-7254

C.C. Club of Central Oklahoma, Doug Mollier, 1402 Allen, Yukon, OK 73099, phone (405) 354-3342

OREGON

Brian James, 1850 Bailey Hill Road, Eugene, OR 97405

Portland Area Users Group, Louis Bybee, P.O. Box 20273, Portland, OR 97220

Central Oregon C.C. Club, Debra J. Campton, P.O. Box 833, Redmond, OR 97756, phone (503) 548-6953

PENNSYLVANIA

A. Arnold Weiss, Kennedy House, Apt. 1626, 1901 J.F. Kennedy Blvd, Philadelphia, PA 19103, phone 567-4276

Shippensburg C.C. Club, c/o Shippensburg University, Dept. of Math/Computer Science, Shippensburg, PA 17257

RHODE ISLAND

Andy Nulman, 38 Cooke Street, Providence, RI 02906

New England CoCo Nuts, Robert J. Sullivan, 100 Keri Lyn Road, Warwick, RI 02886, phone (401) 739-8743

SOUTH CAROLINA

Ed Schlhorst, 6016 Yorkshire Drive, Columbia, SC 29209

Metropolitan Greenville C.C. Club, Ed Lowe, Gray Court, SC, phone (803) 876-3928

TENNESSEE

Jim Perkins, 3617 Cline Road, East Ridge, TN 37412, phone (615) 867-5682

Ben Barton, 4903 Warrington Road, Memphis, TN 38118

TEXAS

David Karam, 1809 Dexter, Austin, TX 78704, phone (512) 442-6317

Aggie C.C. Group, Louise Darcey, 1301 Francis, College Station, TX 77840, phone (409) 696-1656

R.V. Scott, 925 Live Oak Court, DeSoto, TX 75115, phone (214) 464-6999 or 224-4444

UTAH

Ogden CoCo, Kathy Rush, 4535 S. 2600 W., Roy, UT 84067

VIRGINIA

CoCo Nuts, Randy Graham, Richmond, VA, phone 320-0019

WASHINGTON

Sea-Tac C.C. Club, Michael Nugent, Oakhurst-S-121, 1851 Central Place, Kent, WA 98031

Kids Only C.C. Club, Chris Nitz, 6118 83rd Street Ct. E., Puyallup, WA 98371

WEST VIRGINIA

Steven Smith, 13 Riverside Drive, S. Charleston, WV 25303

C.C. Users Group, Donald G. Barber, Jr., P.O. Box 295, Granville, WV 26534, phone (304) 599-4493

Robert Cox, 614 11th Avenue, Huntington, WV 25701, phone (304) 522-2872

Mil-O-Bar C.C. Club, Jim Lemaster, Milton, WV, phone (304) 743-4752

WISCONSIN

C.C. Milwaukee Users Group, Steve Koszuta, Secretary. 2547 S. 11th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53215

Theresa Worachek, Reedsville Public School, Reedsville, WI

Dave Buehn, 829 Hickory Road, Twin Lakes, WI 53181, phone (414) 877-2989

Tom Fandre, 2420 Misty Lane, Waukesha, WI, phone (414) 542-0600

CANADA:

ALBERTA

Medley Computer & Electronics Club, John Plaxton, P.O. Box 2914, Medley, Alberta, Canada T0A 2M0, phone 594-2755

NOVA SCOTIA

Bob Hamilton, 1094 Wellington Street, #703, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 2Z9

ONTARIO

Brent Boyle, 1249 Northshore Blvd., Apt 1005, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7S 1C4

Pierre Berthiaume, 1686 Pl. Dauphin, Chambly P.Q., Canada J3L 4M7, phone 658-3087

ALGOMA C.C. Club, Jim Payette, P.O. Box 250, Echo Bay, Ontario, Canada P0S 1C0

Toronto C.C. Club, Geoff Wells, 21-12 East Avenue North, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L 5H2

K-W C.C. Club, Peter Karwowski, 23 Hudson Cr., Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2B 2V7, phone (519) 579-2953

Durham 80-C Computer Club, Gary Collins, P.O. Box 1387, Station B, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1J 6P8

Patricia Jackson, 33 Killdeer Cres., Toronto. Ontario, Canada M4G 2W7, phone (416) 425-1116

Toronto C.C. Users Group, Gordon Dueck, 2 Waring Court, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 4G7, phone (416) 225-5811

FINLAND

Timo Talasmaa, Metsopurontie 9A 12, SF 00630 Helsinki 63 Finland, phone (90) 748-521

MEXICO

Marcelo Luft, Laja #232, 01900 Mexico D.F., Mexico City, Mexico, phone 5-68-78-75

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry *the Rainbow* on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA
- Birmingham — Jefferson News Co
- Birmingham — Software City
- Florence — Anderson News Co
- Madison — Madison Books
- Mobile — Computerland
- Montgomery — Trade 'N' Books

ALASKA
- Anchorage — Radio Shack
- Fairbanks — Electronic World
- Fairbanks — Fairbanks News Agency Inc

ARIZONA
- Glendale — Road Runner Computer Products
- Mesa — Personal Computer Place
- Phoenix — Home Brew Computers
- Phoenix — The Computer Shop
- Phoenix — Tri-Teck Computers
- Scottsdale — Data Concepts
- Sierra Vista — Livingston Books
- Tempe — All Systems Go
- Tempe — Books Etc.
- Tucson — Anderson News Co.
- Tucson — Software City
- Tucson — Software Unlimited
- Yuma — Soft Shop

ARKANSAS
- Little Rock — Anderson News Co.

CALIFORNIA
- Atwater — Electrobrain
- Citrus Heights — Software Plus
- Downey — Data Equipment Co
- Downey — The Floppi Disk
- El Cajon — Radio Shack
- Exton — Software City
- Fortuna — R&V Sound
- Half Moon Bay — Strawflower Electronics
- Hollywood — Levity Distributors
- Lancaster — Alpha Computer Equip. Co
- Los Angeles — OPAMP Technical Books
- Morro Bay — Coast Electronics
- National City — Willy's Electronics
- Northridge — HW Electronics
- Pacific Beach — Pro Am Electronics
- Palo Alto — Printers, Inc
- Riverside — Selectronics
- Sacramento — North Area News
- Sacramento — Softwaire Center
- San Diego — Accolade Distributors
- San Diego — Computer Dimension
- San Diego — The Computer Store
- San Diego — Dimensional Software
- San Diego — Disney's Electronics
- San Diego — Radio Shack
- Santa Anna — Hurley Electronics
- Santa Rosa — Software 1st
- Southgate — Color Computing
- Stockton — Steven Moreno
- Torrance — Softwaire Centre Int

COLORADO
- Aurora — Aurora Newsland
- Bolder — The Computer Connection
- Colorado Springs — Hathaway's Magazines
- Denver — Wholelife Dist

CONNECTICUT
- Danbury — Computer Serv of Danbury
- Orange — Software City

DELAWARE
- Wilmington — Normar, Inc —The Smoke Shop

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- The Program Store

FLORIDA
- Clearwater — Soenen & Wilmoth Books
- Cocoa — Space Coast Software
- Ft Lauderdale — Mike's Electronics Distributor
- Ft Lauderdale — Software Connection
- Kissimmee — Radio Shack & Elec Hut
- Longwood — Adventure International Store
- Miami — Computer Image
- Miami — Micro Byte
- Miami — The News Rack
- Orlando — The Alamo
- Orlando — All Systems Go
- Orlando — Software Unlimited
- Panama City — Computer Systems Group
- Pensacola — Anderson News Co
- Sarasota — Software City
- South Pasadena — Poling Place
- Stuart — Caribbean Engineering Corp
- Tallahassee — Anderson News Co
- Tampa — Software Store
- Tampa — Sound Trader & Computer Center
- Winter Park — Independent Computer Systems

GEORGIA
- Atlanta — Chips, Inc.
- Atlanta — Guild News Agency
- Atlanta — Hands On Computer
- Atlanta — Software Atlanta
- Columbus — Muscogee News Co.
- Marietta — Act One Video

IDAHO
- Boise — Magnum Computer Products

ILLINOIS
- Arlington Heights — Software City
- Aurora — Kroch's & Brentano's
- Bensenville — James Conway Corp.
- Champaign — Book Market
- Chicago — B. Dalton Booksellers
- Chicago — N. Walbash St.
- Chicago — West Jackson St.
- Chicago — Bob's in Newtown
- Chicago — Bob's News Emporium
- Chicago — Bob's Rogers Park
- Chicago — Book Market
- Chicago — East Cedar
- Chicago — North Cicero
- Chicago — West Diversey
- Chicago — E.B. Garcia & Associates
- Chicago — Guild Books & Periodicals
- Chicago — Kroch's & Brentano's
- Chicago — South Walbash
- Chicago — West Jackson
- Chicago — 516 N. Michigan
- Chicago — 835 N. Michigan
- Chicago — Parkway Drugs
- Chicago — Parkwest Books
- Chicago — Sandmeyer's Bookstore
- Chicago — Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
- Chicago — Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
- Chicago — Videomat, Inc
- Danville — Book Market
- DeKalb — Appletree Computers
- Evanston — Chicago-Main News
- Lisle — Book Nook
- Newton — Bills TV Radio Shack
- Oak Brook — Kroch's & Brentano's
- Oak Park — B.I.E.S. Systems
- Oak Park — Kroch's & Brentano's
- Peoria — B. Dalton Booksellers
- Peoria — Book Market
- Peoria — Illinois News Service
- Peoria — Video's To Go
- Schaumberg — Data Domain
- Skokie — Kroch's & Brentano's
- Taylorville — Wilson's Radio Shack

INDIANA
- Crown Point — Unelex Software
- Elkhart — Elkhard City News
- Garrett — Finn News Agency
- Greenwood — The Computer Experience
- Indianapolis — A Computer Store
- Indianapolis — Bookland, inc
- Indianapolis — Game Preserve
- Indianapolis — Indiana News
- Jasper — Computer Store
- Jasper — Elex Mart
- Lawrenceburg — Bauer Electronics
- Lawrenceburg — Computer Services
- Madison — Arcs Office Supplies
- Martinsville — Radio Shack
- Scottsburg — Radio Shack of Scottsburg
- Waibash — Mitting's Electronics

IOWA
- Bettendorf — Cosmos Computers

KANSAS
- Hays — Gulliver's Inc
- Salina — Radio Shack
- Topeka — Palmer News, Inc
- Topeka — Town Crier of Topeka, Inc
- Wichita — Amateur Radio Equipment Co
- Wichita — Lloyd's Radio

KENTUCKY
- Benton — Anderson Electronics
- Crestwood — Begley Drugs
- Harrodsburg — M & W Electronics
- Hopkinsville — Hobby Shop
- Louisville — The Computer Store
- Louisville — Hawley-Cook Booksellers
- Paducah — Radio Shack
- Paintsville — Gus-Stan Enterprises
- Pikeville — Gus-Stan Enterprises

LOUISIANA
- Baton Rouge — Acme Book Co
- Shreveport — Computer SOS
- Slidell — Radio Shack 7181

MAINE
- E. Wilton — O'brian's Electronic Svc. Ctr
- Jay — F.M. Electronics
- South Portland — Portland News Co
- Waterboro — Radio Shack

MARYLAND
- Baltimore — The Program Store
- Kensington — The Program Store
- Rockville — The Software Store

MASSACHUSETTS
- Cambridge — Ninis Corner, Inc.
- Cambridge — Out Of Town News
- Cambridge — The Program Store
- Littleton — Computer Plus
- Mansfield — Software Shop
- Woburn — Microcon Softwarecenters

MICHIGAN
- Ann Arbor — Community News Center
- Brooklyn — Weatherwax Radio Shack
- Dearborn — DSL Computer Products
- Durand — Robbins Electronics
- Fenton — Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack
- Flint — "I O"
- Flint — Level IV of Flint
- Garden City — Soft Sector Marketing
- Kalamazoo — John Rollins
- Lansing — The Alternate Source
- Lapeer — Computer Corner
- Lapeer — User Friendly
- Livonia — Level IV Products
- Muskegon — The Eight Bit Corner
- Novi — MI Software Dist., Inc
- Owosso — C/O Computer Systems
- Owosso — Hi-Fi Audio Co.
- Perry — Perry Oil & Gas
- Pontiac — Computer Shack
- Rochester — Rochester Book Center
- Roseville — New Horizons
- St. Johns — Clinton Electronics
- S. Holland — Abacus Computers
- Southfield — Software City
- Sterling Heights — Sterling Book Center
- Utica — Byte By Byte
- Wayzata — Pro Electronics

MINNESOTA
- Brooklyn Center — Gopher Hole
- Minneapolis — Read-More News

MISSOURI
- Joplin — Howsmon's
- Kansas City — Midwest CoCo Systems
- St. Louis — Magic World
- St. Louis — Software Centre
- Springfield — January Books
- University City — Final Edition

NEBRASKA
- Lincoln — Hobby Town
- Omaha — Computers & Components

NEVADA
- Las Vegas — Hurley Electronics
- Spark — Computer House

NEW HAMPSHIRE
- Manchester — Micro Con Software Center
- Milford — New England Periodical Serv
- Peterborough — Radio Shack
- Portsmouth — Portsmouth Computers
- West Lebanon — Verham News Corp

NEW JERSEY
- Bergenfield — Software City
- Cedar Knolls — Village Computer & Software
- Clinton — Micro World II
- E. Windsor — Software 'n' Suds
- Englishtown — Software City
- Fairlawn — Software City
- Fairview — Software City
- Freehold — Radio Shack
- Lawrenceville — Micro Con Software Center
- Linwood — Software City
- Midland Park — Software City
- Montvale — Software City
- Nahwah — Computer Discount of N.J
- Pennsville — Dave's Elect Radio Shack
- Pinebrook — Software City
- Red Bank — Computer Library
- Red Bank — Software City
- River Edge — Software City
- Rockaway — Software Station
- Summit — Software City
- Teaneck — Software City
- Wayne — Wayne Software

NEW MEXICO
- Albuquerque — Computer Center
- Albuquerque — Salt of the Earth
- Artesia — Radio Shack F756

NEW YORK
- Amherst — Buffalo Teknologies
- E. Rochester — The Software Shop
- East Syracuse — The Data'Phile Co
- Fairport — Software City
- Johnson City — Unicorn Electronics
- Melville — Imperial News
- Mt. Kisco — Discount Personal Comp Sftw Sys
- New York — Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
- New York — Big Apple Software Co
- New York — Coliseum Books
- New York — The Computer Center

Also available at all Waldenbooks and selected B.Dalton Bookseller stores in the United States and Canada.

	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Joni Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Walden Books
N. White Plains	Software City
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Syracuse	Frank Hogg Laboratory
Williamsville	Computer Resource
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects
NORTH CAROLINA	
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Rocky Mount	Southern Software
Salisbury	The Memory Bank
Winston-Salem	K & S News Stand
OHIO	
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
Cincinnati	Color Software Center
Cleveland	Jerry's Computer
Columbus	Software City
	The Program Store
Dayton	Data Link
	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Mansfield	PCLEAR 80
Mayfield Heights	Programs Unlimited
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Niles	Computer Showcase
Philadelphia	Little Professor Book Center
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
	Reitz Electronics
Westerville	Home Computer Store
OKLAHOMA	
Duncan	Computers 'N' Stuff
Muskogee	Radio Shack
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
	Software Plus
Stillwater	D. Data
Tulsa	The Computer Store
Woodward	H & H Electronics
OREGON	
Eugene	Libra Books
Grant's Pass	L & R Electronics
Medford	John's News Stand
Portland	80-Plus
Roseburg	Rainy Day Bookshop
PENNSYLVANIA	
Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Avondale	Perry's News Shop
Exton	Software City
Greensburg	The Program Store
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Whitehall	Software City
Williamsport	Shade Tree
York	The Computer Center of York
RHODE ISLAND	
Warnick	Software Center of Rhode Island
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Beaufort	Data Byte Computer Center
Greenville	Palmetto News Co
N.Charleston	The Green Dragon
TENNESSEE	
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co
	Chattanooga Choo-Choo
Knoxville	Anderson News Co
	Computerworx
Memphis	Computer Center
	Tobacco Corner Newsroom
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mills Book Store
	Mosko's Book Store
Smyrna	Delker Electronics
TEXAS	
Austin	Capitol Microcomputers
	Software & Things
Beeville	Bee Electronics
Conroe	Crouchet Electronics
Dallas	Dallas Computer Center
	Software Concepts
Denton	Audio Concepts Unlimited
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	RFI Electronics
Houston	MicroSolutions
	Recycle Computers
	Software, Etc.
Irving	Software Access
San Antonio	Coles Computer Center
UTAH	
Salt Lake City	Quality Technology
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Alonso Book & Periodical
Falls Church	The Program Store
Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Richmond	Software City
WASHINGTON	
Renton	Data Borne
Richland	C & J Electronics Computer Center
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Spokane	Bits, Bytes & Nibbles
	Software City
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes
Tukwila	Programs Plus
Vancouver	Northwest Effect
Wenatchee	Software Etc.
WEST VIRGINIA	
Kingwood	Appalachian Computing
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Janesville	Book World
Kenosha	Chester Electronics Supply
Milwaukee	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	B. Dalton Booksellers
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Prospect News & Magazines
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop
Wauwatosa	Acorn Computer Systems
WYOMING	
Casper	The Computer Store
CANADA:	
ALBERTA	
Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Imperial Computer Ltd
	Rainbow Software Services
Camrose	Radio Shack
Claresholm	Radio Shack
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Leduc	Radio Shack
Lloydminster	Radio Shack
Peace River	Radio Shack
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Red Deer	Computerworld
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermilion	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Burnaby	Compulit
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Victoria	International Software
MANITOBA	
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.
NOVA SCOTIA	
Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News
ONTARIO	
Angus	Eldon Doucet
	Radio Shack—C247
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Galls Book World
Kincardine	Prism Software
Kingston	T.M. Computers
London	Multi-Mag
Oldcastle	Windsor News
Ottawa	National News Co.Ltd.
QUEBEC	
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc
SASKATCHEWAN	
Regina	George Glass
Saskatoon	Computertime
YUKON	
Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & H Electronics
PUERTO RICO	
San Juan	Software City

ARE YOUR WALKING FINGERS GETTING FOOTSORE ?

Tired of typing in those long, but wonderful, programs from each issue of **the RAINBOW**? Now, you can get **RAINBOW ON TAPE** and give those tired fingers a rest. With **RAINBOW ON TAPE**, you'll be able to spend your time enjoying programs instead of just typing...typing...typing them! All you need to do ever again is pop a **RAINBOW ON TAPE** cassette into your recorder, CLOAD and RUN any one you want.

RAINBOW ON TAPE is available as a single issue for $6.50 or on a yearly subscription basis for only $60. It is the perfect complement for **the RAINBOW** itself.

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. All subscriptions begin with the current issue and back issues are available beginning with April, 1982. Subscriptions are sent first class mail to coincide with the arrival of your current issue of **the RAINBOW**.

Now . . .

The Best Color Computer Magazine Offers The Best Tape Service

Think of it! Not 10 or a dozen—but between 20 and 30—programs every month from Rainbow On Tape. All the really good programs from the Rainbow! All the long ones . . . so you don't have to type them in. Just CLOAD and RUN!

ORDER RAINBOW ON TAPE TODAY!
HANDY ORDER CARD BETWEEN PAGES 34 and 35

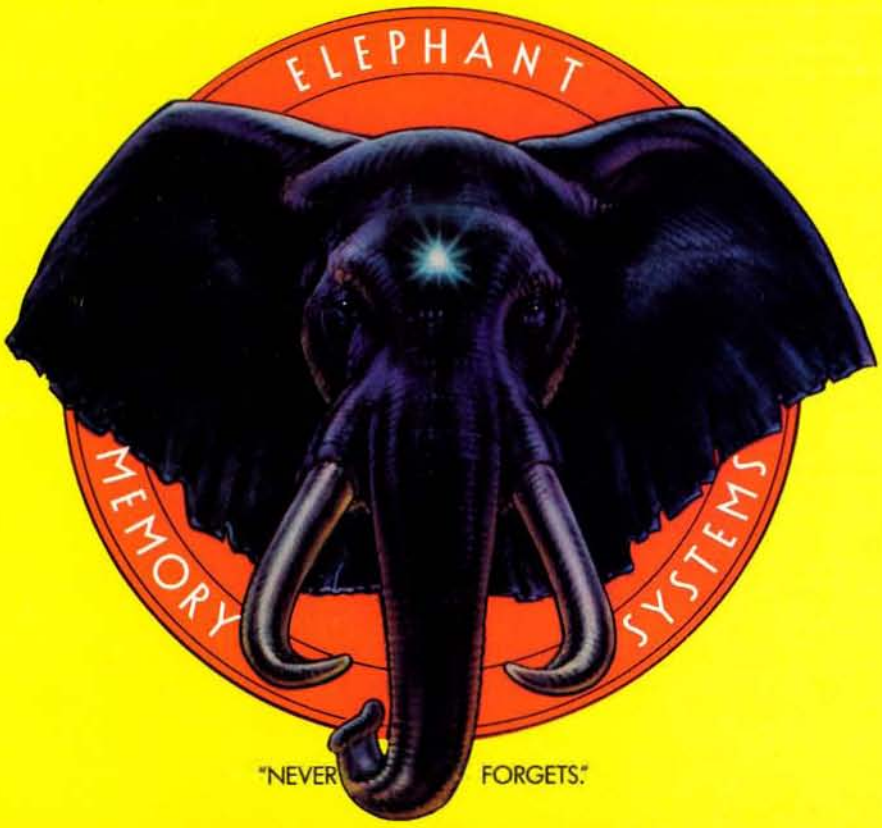
ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers—all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 computers. We will appreciate your mentioning the RAINBOW when you contact these firms.

Aardvark 80 167
Abacus Computers 285
Access Programs Marketing 22
Adventure International 33
All American Ultra-Light Industry 266
All Color Software 294
All Systems Go 220
AMDEK Corp. 9
A. M. Hearn Software 134
American Library & Info Services 195
Anteco 171
Arizin 269
Arizona Discount Software 273
Ark Royal Games 221
Armadillo International 263
Aurora Software 166
B&B Software 232
B.C. Engineering 268
Basic Programs 267
Basic Technology 135
Bertamax 131
Better Software 16
B5 Software 272
Botek Instruments 284
Bruck Associates 60
Bumblebee Software 287
Calc-Soft 52
Cer-Comp 245
Challenger 40
Chattanooga Choo-Choo Software 213
Chris Computers 286
Chromo Systems 92
Chromasette 233
Circle City Software 243
Classical Computing 246
CoCo Data Enterprises 212
CoCo Hut 244
CoConut Products 296
CoCo Pro 108
CoCo Warehouse 197
Cognitec 203
Color Computer News 173
Color Micro Journal 53
Color Software Services 64, 176, 291
Color Soft Software 292
Coloiware 10, 11
Comp-U-Kids 204
Compukit 201
Computer Accessories of Arizona 289
Computer Dynamics 136
The Computer House 141
Computer Island 187
Computer Plus 3
Computer Shack 59, 85, 87, 89
Computers Unlimited 247
Computer Systems Center 29
Computerware 26, 27
Control Craft, Inc 39
Creative Electronics 222
Creative Technical 265
Crimson Software 274
Custom Software Engineering 175
Data-Camp 142
Datacamp Computer Systems 240
Dataman 69
Data Mania 184
Datasoft 17
Delker Electronics 149, 248
Derringer Software 148
Desert Press, Inc 38
Desert Software 49
Dorrsett 242
Double Density Software 249
* DSL Computer Products 95
Dugger's Growing Systems 41
Dymax 250
Dynamic Electronics 169
Eaton Computer Products 224
80-U.S. Journal 281
Elite Software 25, 71, 115
Emerald Computer Service 251
Endicott Software 153
Erickson, B. 288, 295
EVS 150
Federal Hill Software 117
Follett Educational Systems 12
Freeland Engineering 278
Gem Mount Mfg. 143
Genesis Software 109
GIMIX 110
Greentree Software 70
Harmonyes 186
Hawg Wild 24
Hawkes Research Services 72
HJL 15
Frank Hogg Laboratory 45, 46, 47
Home Base Systems 271
Hot CoCo 227
Howard Medical 114, 230
HYCOMP Software 146
Hyperion 236
Illustrated Memory Banks 181
Inter-Action 113, 225
Intercept Enterprises 189
International Color Computer Club 253
International Software 237
* Intracolor 145
* JARB Software 34, 275
J&M 229
J-NOR Industries 105
JPC 188
JPS 252
Kaleidoscopic Creations 125
Kalglo Electronics 102
K&K Computorware 231
Key Color Software 151
KRT Software 48
Land Systems 96
Leader Sales Corporation 129
Leading Edge ..... BC
Liberty Hill Software 94
Mark Data Products 42, 43
Market Timing 228
Marymac Industries 238
Med Systems Software 211
Micon Enterprises 280
Micro Catalog 136
Micro-80 223
Micrologic 182
Micronix 219
Micro-Products Division 124
Micro Technical Products 159
The Micro Works 79
Mr. R's Software 120
* Tam Mix Software ..... 90, 91, IFC
M & S Software 239
ML-US'R Software 262
* Moreton Bay Laboratory 78, 121
Nanos Systems Corp. 101
Nelson Software Systems 18, 19, 56, 57
New Salem Research 156
Northwest Data 126
Oelrich Publications 54
Oregon Color Computer 77
Owl's Nest Software 214
Owl-Ware 118
PAL Creations 62
Parsons Software 262
PBJ, Inc. 119
PCLEAR 8 0 190
Peacock Enterprises 206
Petrocci Freelance Associates 23
B.T. Pearce 120
Platinum Software 137
Prebble 66
* Prickly-Pear Software 147, 178
Prism Software 207
Prototech, Inc. 198
The Program Store 197
The Programmer's Guild 103, 185
The Programmer's Institute 241
PXE Computing 205
Pyramid Distributors 31, 270
Q-Soft 264
Quasar Animations 82, 184, 283
Radio Shack 51
Rainbow Connection Software 37, 299
Rainbow On Tape 305
Rainbow Poster 158
Real Software 127
Reitz Electronics 133
REM Industries 191
S & S Arcade 217
Saguro 24, 63
SDS Computers 208
SP Software 76
Selected Software 277
Shamrock Software 81
Snake Mountain Software 199
Skyline 55, 73
Software Connection 132
Software Factory 128
Software Shop 193
Softwride 216
Soundworks Productions 88
Southern Software Systems 293
* Spectral Associates ..... 75, BC
* Spectrum Projects 155, 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 165
Speech Systems 279
Star-Kits 183
Hoyt Stearns Electronics 210
Sugar Software 65
Superior Graphics Software Products ... 297
T & D Software 168
Transformation Technologies 179
Transition Technology 215
29 Enterprises 298
Vidtron 68
Washington Computer Services 209
The West Bay Company 32
Word Merchant 80
World Electronics 276
York-10 61

*These firms also are offering a special discount and coupon which can be found between pages 82 & 83.

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Deportment of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-moking business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be token seriously by people who toke disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it tokes to make on Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll wont us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pochyderm, please write us.
Morketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems ond Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highwoy, Norwood, MA 02062. Dealers: call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Mossochusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

3416 S. 90th
Tacoma, WA 98409

Guide your LUNAR ROVER along the moon's surface, following every bump and crevice as a barrage of obstacles hinder your movement. No MOON-PATROL type features left out of this game.

- WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- HI RES COLOR GRAPHICS
- GREAT SOUND
- EXPLODING BOMBS, DEADLY MISSILES, ATTACKING TANKS

Requires 32K RAM, Joysticks
PRICE $24.95

For Orders Only
1-800-426-1830
except WA, AK, HI

Call or write for a complete catalog
Business Office and Information Call:
..... (206) 581-6938
Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D.
All prices U.S. FUNDS.
WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LUNAR·ROVER PATROL